VOLUME 6039

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

FROM NOVEMBER 12th TO NOVEMBER 15th 1918

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
November 12th	Bashaard	Tuxpan, Mexico	3
	Nieuw Amsterdam	Rotterdam	2
	Pavona	Bordeaux	1
	Ixion	London	6
	Clan Colquhien	Brest, France	6
	Tennyson	London	5
	Sian	Genoa, Gibralter	3
	Seguranca	St George, Bermuda	2
	Hamlet	Bergen, Norway	2
	Olinda	Antilla, Cuba	2
	Sosua	Bowden, Jamaica	2
	I D S Adolph	St John's N F	1
	William Boisbee	Walton N S	1
	Deyatalowa	Naples	3
	Kesmien	Liverpool	4
	Koroma	West Indies	2
	Osterley	Liverpool	8
November 13th	Vauban	Buenos Aires, Rio de Janiero	28
	O H M Whitney	Brest	1
	Sori	Genoa	4
	Willis L Maxwell	St John's N B	1
	Clothilde Cuneo	Port Antonio	2
	British Isle	Manchester	
	Skala	Liverpool	2
	San Remo	Christiania	2
November 14th	Sierra Miranda	Buenos Aires	1
	of Q Barstow	Tuxpan, Mexico	2
November 15th	Caracas	San Juan P R	8
	Berlin	Hoefit	1
	Hereda	Kingston, Jamaica	11
	Sag	Rio de Janiero, Brazil	7
	Lapetian	Oran, France	1
	Moore Rollins	Port Antonio	1
	rit	Bergen	1
	n Rossore	Shanghai, Genoa	2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

60909

nov 12-15-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 15 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 15 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

, Surgeon of the , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

List No. 4 Sheet

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Standard" 9:10 Passengers sailing from Tampico Mexico, Nov. 4, 1918

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Read what language (or if cannot read, so what print).	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Soliana	Angelus L.	25		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Natal	Yes	HOND	afr Blk	HOND	Bonaire	wife, Maria Bonaire BWI	NY	Brooklyn
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-8/1917-5-5/11 1-3586

Head Tax Paid—
P. O. M. O. #800432 Nov. 27. 1918
at U.S. Barge Office, N.Y. City.

Med Ck at time of arrival.

J. B. Fitzgerald Comm. Insp.
C. F. English

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 12, 1918 2

No. on List	14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much (Yes or No)	Whether having a ticket to final destination (Yes or No)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by him- or herself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by firm, corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of a ticket through to place of ultimate destination (Yes or No)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1			Member of Crew $100=		No	—	—	Boarding House 67 Nassau St Bklyn, NY.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	11	Med	Blk	Br	none	Hol.	Braine
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3—919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 434

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

11/1 — RECEIVED — M

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, November 21, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

George Manes Aurea — G Pulido Venezuela
J. L. Hunt Aurea — Z Johnson Cape Town
Z Cherock Aurea — J.M. Miss B.W.I.
Z. Dies Venez

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Peter Marshall Barb — J Garcia Cartagena
B Santo Spain — H Bell B.W.I.
J Castro — Ed Vingente Costa Rica
F Zeledon Costa Rica — Peter E Manuel Virgin Is.
J Guillox Holland

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. T. WARDEN
Agent for the Vessel "Standard"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. One

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

4

from the port of Tuxpan Mexico

(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
M	African	D. W. I.	5.10	175	1547
"	Spanish	Spain	5.4	150	1701
"	Irish English	Ireland English	5.8	140	1812
"	African	D. W. I.	5.10	175	1707
"	"	"	5. 7	153	4127
"	"	"	5. 7	150	1655
"	"	"	5.7	164	1569
"	"	"	5.7	165	1732
"	"	B. W. I.	5. 6	175	1722
"	"	D. W. I.	5.7	160	1842
"	"	"	5. 9	160	1289
"	"	"	5. 9	160	
"	"	St Thomas Virgin Island D.W.I.	5.9	135	509
"	Spanish	Spain	5. 4	158	1139
"	"	"	5. 4	170	1552
"	"	"	5.4	157	4137
"	"	"	5.4	150	
"	"	"	5. 4	140	1727
"	"	"	5. 7	145	1728
"	"	"	5. 6	140	1729
"	"	"	5. 6	145	1730
"	Swedish	Sweden	5. 8	160	1643
"	Spanish	Costa Rica	5.5	120	—
"	Dutch	Holland	5. 4	140	2538
"	Scand.	Norwegian	5.5	145	8496
"	English	British	5.7	130	
"	African	D. W. I.	5.10	180	
"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.6	139	—
"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	160	3824
"	Greek	Greece	5.11	160	1352

9

118

(1) No. on list	Family name	Given name	Rating	Sex	Age	Race*	Nationality	Can read?	Last vessel	Last port	Date of arrival	Where bound
18	Castro	Julio	Wiper	M	I7	"	"		C-3	"	I9	
19	Diaz	Manuel	"	"	I7	"2	"		C-3	"	I9	
20	Conchero	Jose	"	"	I7	"			C-3	No	20	
21	Barriero	Florencio	"	"	I7	"			C-2	yes	I7	
22	Olsen	Gustavus	Cook	"	I7	"			C-1	"	34	"
23	Zeledon	E.	2nd. Cook 19959	"	I7	"			C-2	"	28	"
24	Guillot	J Ernest	3rd. "	"	I7	"			C-2	"	42	"
25	Olsen	Thorolf E.	Cabin Mess	"	I7	"			C-1	"	23	"
26	Mills	William B W. S.	Pantry boy 19956	"	I7	"			C-2	"	I9	"
27	Soliana	Angelus L.	Sea. M.M. 19955	"	I7	"			C-2	"	24	"
28	Cordossa	Carlos	Firem. M.M. 19958	W	I7	"			C-2	"	29	"
29	Perez	Sebastian	Oiler	"	I7	"			C-2	"	29	"
30	Zacharia	Zachari	"	"	I7	"			C-2	"	34	"

(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities

Form No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S "Standard" ... 4

... Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given n...	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bernabella	Theofi...								D. W. I.	5.10	175	1547
2	Torrent[illegible]	Jose								Spain	5.4	150	1701
3	MacNamara	Mathew								Ireland English	5.8	140	1812
4	Rosario	Mathew								D. W. I.	5.10	175	1707
5	Morcellina	John								"	5. 7	153	4127
6	Boomba	John								"	5. 7	150	1655
7	Daal	Robert								"	5.7	164	1569
8	Heyier	Charl...								"	5.7	165	1732
9	Marshall	Peter								B. W. I.	5. 6	175	1722
10	Marchena	Bena...								D. W. I.	5.7	160	1842
11	Emers	Juan Chris...								"	5. 9	160	1789
12	Zanga	Ped...								"	5. 9	160	
13	Emmanual	Pe...								St Thomas Virgin Island D. W. I.	5.9	135	509
14	Ponte	Ant...								Spain	5. 4	158	1139
15	Dias	J...								"	5. 4	170	1552
16	DelRio	Ramo...								"	5.4	157	4137
17	Souto	Ramon	"	19957	"	I7	"	C-1	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	150	
18	Castro	Julio	Wiper		"	I7	"	C 2	"	I9	"	"	"	5. 4	140	1727
19	Diaz	Manuel	"		"	I7	"2	"C 3	"	I9	"	"	"	5. 7	145	1728
20	Conchero	Jose	"		"	I7	"	C-3	No	20	"	"	"	5. 6	140	1729
21	Barriero	Florencio	"		"	I7	"	"C-2	yes	I7	"	"	"	5. 6	145	1730
22	Olsen	Gustavus	Cook		"	I7	"	C-1	"	34	"	Swedish	Sweden	5. 8	160	1643
23	Zeledon	E.	2nd. Cook	19954	"	I7	"	"C-2	"	28	"	Spanish	Costa Rica	5.5	120	—
24	Guillet	J...	3rd. "		"	I7	"	"C-2	"	42	"	Dutch Holland	Holland	5. 4	140	2538
25	Olsen	Thoralf G.	Cabin Mess		"	I7	"	" C-1	"	23	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5.5	145	8496
26	Mills	William B.	Pantry boy	19956	"	I7	"	"C-2	"	I9	"	English	BBritish	5.7	130	
27	Soliana	Angelus L.	Sea. M.M.	19955	"	I7	"	C-2	"	24	"	African	D. W. I.	5.10	180	
28	Cordossa	Carlos	Firem. M.M.	19958	W	I7	"	C-2	"	29	"	POrtuguese	Portugal	5.6	139	—
29	Perez	Sebastian	Oiler		"	I7	"	C-2	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	160	3824
30	Zacharia	Zachari	"		"	I7	"	C-2	"	34	"	Greek	Greece	5.11	160	1352

Line ...

Owners Standard Oil Co. N.J.

Local Agents D.T.Warden 26 Broadway N.Y.

Thos Conroy, Insp't

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2[illegible]

Form 14

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Standard", arriving at New York, November, 191, from the port of Tuxpam Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barnabella	Theofilo	Bosun	Oct. 17	N. Y.	Yes C-2	Yes	28	M	African	D. W. I.	5.10	175	1547
2	Torrente	Jose	Pumpman	" 17	"	C-2	"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5.4	150	1701
3	MacNamara	Mathew	Carpenter	" 17	"	C-2	"	29	"	Irish English	Ireland English	5.8	140	1812
4	Rossario	Mathew	Sailor	" 17	"	C-2	"	34	"	African	D. W. I.	5.10	175	1707
5	Morcellina	John	"	" 17	"	C-2	"	27	"	"	"	5. 7	153	4127
6	Boomba	John	"	" 17	"	C 3	"	38	"	"	"	5. 7	150	1655
7	Daal	Robert Rafael	"	" 17	"	C-2	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	164	1569
8	Heyier	Charles	"	" 17	"	C-2	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	165	1732
9	Marshall	Peter	"	" 17	"	C-2	"	26	"	"	B. W. I.	5. 6	175	1722
10	Marchena	Benacio	"	" 17	"	C-2	"	22	"	"	D. W. I.	5.7	160	1842
11	Emers	Juan Christopher	"	" 17	"	C 2	"	24	"	"	"	5. 9	160	1289
12	Zanga	Pedro	" 19954	" 17	"	C-2	"	32	"	"	"	5. 9	160	
13	Emmanuel	Peter	"	" 17	"	C	"	24	"	"	St Thomas Virgin Islands D.W.I.	5.9	135	509
14	Ponte	Antonio	Fireman	" 17	"	C-2	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5. 4	158	1139
15	Diaz	Jose	"	" 17	"	C-3	No	34	"	"	"	5. 4	170	1552
16	DelRio	Ramiero	"	" 17	"	C-2	Yes	36	"	"	"	5.4	157	4137
17	Souto	Ramon	" 19957	" 17	"	C-2	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	150	
18	Castro	Julio	Wiper	" 17	"	C 2	"	19	"	"	"	5. 4	140	1727
19	Diaz	Manuel	"	" 17	" 2	C 3	"	19	"	"	"	5. 7	145	1728
20	Conchero	Jose	"	" 17	"	C-3	No	20	"	"	"	5. 6	140	1729
21	Barriero	Florencio	"	" 17	"	C-2	yes	17	"	"	"	5. 6	145	1730
22	Olsen	Gustavus	Cook 19959	" 17	"	C-1	"	34	"	Swedish	Sweden	5. 8	160	1643
23	Zeledon	E.	2nd. Cook	" 17	"	C-2	"	28	"	Spanish	Costa Rica	5.5	120	
24	Cuillet	James	3rd. "	" 17	"	C-2	"	42	"	Dutch Holland	Holland	5. 4	140	2538
25	Olsen	Thorolf E.	Cabin Mess	" 17	"	C-1	"	23	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5.5	145	8496
26	Mills	William B. W.	Pantry boy 19956	" 17	"	C-2	"	19	"	English	British	5.7	130	
27	Soliana	Angelus L.	Sea. M.M. 19955	" 17	"	C-2 (see C099-1-1 for H.T. Register)	"	24	"	African	D. W. I.	5.10	180	
28	Cordossa	Carlos	Firem. M.M. 19958	" 17	"	C-2	"	29	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.6	139	
29	Perez	Sebastian	Oiler	" 17	"	C-2	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	160	3824
30	Zacharis	Zachari	"	" 17	"	C-2	"	34	"	Greek	Greece	5.11	160	1352

Thos. Downey, Insp't

Line

Owners Standard Oil Co. N.J.

Local Agents 1st Time D.F.Warden 26 B'way N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

118

DECLARATION BY THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF FIRST OR REGULAR OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] "Kristiansand", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the persons brought on board said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, [illegible] and that I am the master thereof, and a true copy of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 [illegible].

S Barbuck
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Nov, 191

Thos J Carey
Immigrant Inspector.

7

114

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been delivered, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to such prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW : 5

Prescribed under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible], arriving at New York, November ..., 1918, from the port of San Juan Puerto Rico

No.	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Name in full: Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	(4) Shipped or engaged: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dauriac	Samuel	Master	Oct. 17	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	48	M		[illegible]			976 978
2	Dyke	Francis J.	1st. Mate	" 17	Do	"		49			"			979
3	Mulligan	Frank F.	2nd. "	" 17	"	"		30			"			
4	Cronkoff	William	3rd. "	" 17	"	"		32			"			980
5	Stafford	John P.	Chief Engr.	" 17	"	"		45			"			987
6	Calloway	Roy V.	1st. Asst.	" 17	"	"		23			"			981
7	Cartin	Joseph	2nd. "	" 17	"	"		39			"			982
8	Poore	John	3rd. "	" 17	"	"		26			"			983
9	Corson	Donald M.	Jr. Engr.	" 17	"	"		25			"			2603
10	Byrne	John R.	" "	" 17	"	"		19			"			
11	StoMarie	Maurice	" "	" 17	"	"		21			"			2774
12	Welterauer	Joseph	Oiler	" 17	"	"		20			"			337
13	Ingram	A. W.	Steward	" 17	"	"		33			"			990
14	Wilson	Robert	Engrs. Mess.	" 18	"	"		22			"			2153
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Except #9, 10 + 14.
Crew #12 turned to Bureau of Boats office for inspection 11/8

Henry Conry. Master

#9 & #14 Inspected by Merrick at Boats office Nov 12 1918

Also 23 U.S. Naval gunners attached to ship.

7

118

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. Barbrick master, of the Amer. S/S. "Standard", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Barbrick
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1918

Geo J Conry
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Standard
11/12/18

1

1 5

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6099

S.S New Amsterdam

Mar 5/19

Arr Nov 12/18

Italian

M.F.P.d.E.J

6

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* .....

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—430

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. New Amsterdam 2-6 Passengers sailing from Rotterdam 21-13, Oct 30, 1918 This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if cannot read, state race).	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	1	Bouwens	Hendrik	27	7	m	S	fireman	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father Hendrick Rotterdam Holland	NY	Brooklyn
										P.O.M.O. #823749 - 3/4/19								
										Medical Exam OK								
										applied voluntarily for Inspection		3/4/19						
																J.B. Fitzgerald } Imm. Insps. Edward L. Drake }		

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The answers on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Every alien, including accompanying members of his family, in whatever class they may belong, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 12, 1918

7

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No.	Whether having a ticket paid for by himself or herself	By whom was passage paid? (Name and complete address)	Whether in possession of $50 and over?	Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes.	If yes—														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
					Year when?	Where?																				
1	no	Member of Brew	none	no	As Seaman only		510 Wyth Ave Bklyn NY	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Blk	Blue		Holland	Rotterdam
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

34—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States only are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...IGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

...ny foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer at the port of arrival lists or manifests of all aliens on board, stating the particulars set forth in the said schedule as to each alien, when and where they were respectively examined and passed, and specifying those to be put off and detained at the port of arrival; or less concerning so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y. 8

December 27, 191 8.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Pawnee.

from port of Bordeaux France, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 63. Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 63. Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 12th. 191 8, consigned to United States Army Transport; is now lying at Pier 29.Brooklyn N.Y. is expected to sail January 8th, 191 9 for Bahia.Rio De Janeiro Brazils.

via United States port of Via Barbadoes B .W.I. First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
R.W. Mariner	36	U.S.	New York, N.Y.
Michael Naiericca	18	"	" "
M.P. Pettus	17	"	" "
J. Mulcahey	41	"	" "

16—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

	C.P.	Mate	Life 801 Madison Ave, N.Y.C.		54.60
Antonio Manjola	"	Mate	Mother Anatodion, Spain.		54.30
Emilio Ajo	"	Mess Boy	"		
Angelo Bello	Fireman N.B.	Mess Boy	" 40 Tan Dan, Spain.		56.00
Joseph Lopez	Ch Stew	Catherine	" 246 E 70 St, N.Y. City.		54.50
Geo Hellman	Ch Cook	Mrs. A. W. Bauman	" Dunfrid, Scotland.		56.50
Frank Caswell	2 Cook & Baker	W.A. Titus	Aunt Brattleboro, Vt.		56.50
Manuel Fuentes	2 Cook	Geo H.	Father Killamey, Ga.		
Wm F Osterle	Seaman	Madeline	Bro Lowell, Mo.		56.50
Jas. H. Hinton	"	Annie	Mother Phila, Pa.		54.00
Wm Holmquist	"	Hazel	" Salem, N.Y.		54.00
Jos Kemp	"	May	" Boston, Mass.		54.00
Thos Kenney	Capt Clerk	Catherine H.	" Port Chester, N.Y.		54.00
Geo Joyce	O.B.	Jane	" 36 W 84 St, N.Y.C.		54.00
Thos Kane	"	Ellen	"		
S Kaufman	"	Antony	"		
F.V. Keith	Elec Sc, U.S.N.	R.V. Keith,	" Liverpool, Eng.		
Chas. Kelly	" "	Jaime H. Cook	Father Brooklyn, N.Y.		
Anthony Clarke Jr.	" "	E.A. Cook	Mother Flovilla, Ga.		
Andrew Kay	Mess Off	Thos	Sister 557 West 171 St, N.Y.C.		
Chas W. Kelly	Cook Day	Elizabeth H.	Mother 45 Brenner St, Newark, N.J.		
Wm Kenyon	" "	Anna	Brother 72 Clyde St, Pawtucket RI		
Michael Lyons	Fireman	Rose	Mother Ft. Washington, Mont Co, Pa.		
			" 346 Thames St, Bristol, R.I.		

...so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in or ...

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any ...

24 Oct 1918

27 " " Plymouth

...S Saxon, do declare that the foregoing ...e, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her ...tes Statutes which appears below.

...19 18

Master, First or Second Officer.

...spector.

...ll pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of ...val is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of ...e provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers ...nding the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such ...e, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall ...h fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted ...or to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient ...cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

(DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

1	Sabb			
2	David			
3	Taylo			
4	Lowry			
5	Barr.			
6	Barra			
7	Ablet			
8	Brown			
9	Dean			
10	Helen			
11	Dougl			
12	Rosen			
13	Walker			
14	Dick			
15	Barr.			
16	Regan			
17	Malone			
18	Briggs			
19	Poole			
20	House			
21	Harris			
22	Pace.			
23	Wand			
24	Adey			
25	Patten			
26	Higgins			
27	John			
28	Stevens			
29	Garrett			
30	Barwis			
	Burge			
	Martin			
	McKay			
	Total			
	Yats			

Line, The China Mutual

Owners, Messrs Alfred

Local Agents, Messrs A

Port of Clearance, Lond

Destination, New Y

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, ag
any vessel who shall bring into or land in the United
with, or who shall attempt, by himself or through an
in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alie
himself not entitled or not lawfully entitled to enter
deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall on convic
one thousand nine hundred dollars, or by imprisonme
one year, nor more than ten years, or by both such fine and imprisonment
for five years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of
as provided in section 20 of an act entitled "An act to regulate the immigration of aliens to and the residence of aliens in the United States," approved February 20, 1907.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, in

Saxonia

11/12/15

1

, 1918. 5 10 ms

EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S

	Home 150
	2 ~ 133
	10 - 154
	F. - 145
	3. - 196
	- . 176
	7 - 160
	6 - 150
	7 - 147
	11 - 154
5	7 - 154
	7 - 144
	10 - 158
5	11 - 180
	59 - 154
5	70 - 160
5	8. - 156
5	4. 148
5	3. ~~148~~ 114
5	10. 168
5	5 160
5	7 - 180
5	4. 160
5	4. 130
5	6 135
5	9. 150
5	6. 150
5	6 -
	6. 150
	9. 180
5	4 155

re that the foregoing
or place during her

2nd Officer.

the part of
vestation of
ree [illegible]
ent of such
, nor shall
be granted
n settlement
f Labor

Sheet No. 1

ALIEN CREW LIST.

500.—L. P.—6-17.

S.S. "Saxon", sailing from (last foreign port) London, 24", October, 1918 5 10 ms

Arriving at Port of New York, 9", November, 1918

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY.	WHETHER IN BOND, FREE, OR SETTLED DUES PAID	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S	
				13100						
1	Inkster.	James.	45	Master	British	Can'l Sea	23rd Oct. 1918	London	5 Alone 150	
2	Davidson	Thomas William	39	13059 Mate	"	C-1	"	"	5-2-133	
3	Taylor.	Charles Cartmel	30	1st 13084	"	C-1	"	"	5-10-154	
4	Lowry.	John James	34	2nd 13095	"	C-1	"	"	5-7-145	
5	Barr.	John Northcote	28	13090	"	C-1	"	"	5-3-196	
6	Barrow.	Frank	20	A.B.	"	C-2	"	"	6-176	
7	Ablett	Ernest William	20	13050	"	C-2	"	"	6-7-160	
8	Brown.	John	26	13048	C	C-2	"	"	5-6-150	
9	Dean	John James	35	Ord. Seaman	"	C-1	"	"	5-7-147	
10	Shelville	Charles Edgar	28	2nd 13089	"	C-1	"	"	5 11-154	
11	Douglas	James Gutteridge	28	13086	"	C-1	"	"	5-7-154	
12	Rosindale	Charles	26	4th 13087	"	C-1	"	"	5-7-144	
13	Walker	William Mackie	25	5th 13091	"	C-1	"	"	5-10 158	
14	Dick	David Auchinvole	24	13099	"	C-1	"	"	5 11-180	
15	Marr.	Norman James	22	4th 13093	"	C-1	"	"	59 154	
16	Regan	Richard Burton	28	Fireman	"	C-1	"	"	5 10-160	
17	Mahoney.	Philip	22	Fireman		C-2	"	"	5-8, 156	
18	Briggs.	Frank Abraham	18	13097	"	C-2	"	"	5 4, 128	
19	Boote.	John	17	Ord. Seaman	"	C-2	"	"	5 3, 148 114	
20	House.	John William	38	Ord. Seaman	"	C-1	"	"	5 10, 168	
21	Harrison	James Valentine	30	2nd 13032	"	C-2	"	"	5-5 160	
22	Pass.	Joseph	23	1740 Storekeeper	"	C-2	"	"	5-7-130	
23	Wand	Albert	22	3rd 13034 Asst. Steward	"	C-2	"	"	5-4, 160	
24	Adey	George	17	13041	"	C-2	"	"	5 4. 130	
25	Pattenden	Charles Leonard	17	4th 13035	"	C-2	"	"	5-6 135	
26	Higgins	John William	29	Ch. Cook & Steward	"	C-2	"	"	5-9. 150	
27	Johnson	George Combe	55	2nd Steward	"	C-2	"	"	5 6. 150	
	Stevens	Clement	31	Asst. Steward	"	C-2	"	"	5 6. 150	
28	Garrett	Frank Edward	18	Seaman Navy					5 6	
	Earwicker	Joseph Claude	32	Fireman Navy						
29	Burgess	A. Alexander	46	Ch. Steward	"	C-1			6. 150	
	Martin	John.	37	13028	"	C-2			59. 180	
	Mc Kay.	William	47	Seaman Navy						
30	Leitch	Alfred Irwin	28	A.B.	"	C-2	24 Oct. 1918		5 4. 155	
	Yates	Sydney	19	Signalman	Royal Navy	"	24 " "	Plymouth	"	

(86) Line, the China Mutual Steam Navigation Co.

Owners, Messrs Alfred Holt & Co.

Local Agents, Messrs A Booth & Co.

Port of Clearance, London

Destination, New York.

I, James Inkster, of the S.S. Saxon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 9 day of Nov, 1918

F. Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

James Inkster
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Sheet No. 1

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S.S......

Arrived.....

Port of.....

Listed by.....

Departed.....

Port of.....

Checked out by.....

Deserted.....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign*..... / *To remain in U.S.*..... / *In transit*..... }

Tax assessed, $.....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at.....

Immigration Officer.

Sheet No. 1

...S OF CREW

U.S.A.

...iens

...face
...idence

...rks or
...ties

...rd, Wales
...d, England
...y "
...n, Scotland
...d, England
...d, Scotland
...W. Australia
...ia, on Tyne
...ria, Scotland
...ay "
...England
"
...nster
...d, Ireland
...d, England
...a, Wales
...England

...nce

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form B & H—2987. 3-15.

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York. per S.S. IXION.

Date of Arrival 9th November, 1918 Name of Master, James Sukster 11

No.	NAME.	OCCUPATION.	AGE.	HEIGHT.	PHYSICAL MARKS.	WHERE BORN.	EVER BEEN IN U. S.	ARRIVED SHOWING RIGHT TO ENTRY U. S.	CHINESE SIGNATURE.	REMARKS.
	Wong Hing	15989 Steward	36	5'4½"	Small lumps on both ears	Canton China	Yes	Yes	黃興	
	Ng Fook	13977 Fireman	33	5'5"	One scar on both cheek by ear	"	"	"	陳福	
	Lee Hoong	15983 Oiler	49	5'5½"	Mole on back of neck	"	"	"	李瑞	
	Chan Fook	15981	40	5'7½"	Big scar between first finger & thumb left hand	"	"	"	陳福	
	Ng Yat	13976 Fireman	29	5'3¼"	Mole right side of head back of ear	"	"	"	黃日	
	Wong Park	13079	23	5'4¼"	Scar on first finger right hand	"	"	"	黃柏	
	Chang Wan	13080	31	5'5¼"	Small mole on nose	"	"	"	陳福	
	Cheang Wai	15974 Steward	23	5'4½"	Big scar on left side of neck	"	"	"	李華	
	Ng Poon	15983	22	5'4"	Scar on left side of nose	"	"	"	鄭	
	Chan Pang	15975	26	5'6"	Tic	"	"	"	伍	
	Wong You.	13081 Fireman	22	5'2½"	Scar on right arm	"	"	"	陳成	
									友芝	

I, James Sukster, of the S.S. IXION. last cleared from the port of London on the 23rd day of October, 1918 do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of 73. Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin, brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov 1918

James Sukster
Master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888
(25 STAT. P. 476.)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land or permit to be landed any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

List prepared by

Departed

Checked out by

Sheet No. 1

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S.A.

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York per S.S. IXION

Date of Arrival 9th November, 1918. Name of Master, James Inkster

12

No.	NAME.	Occupation.	Age.	Height.	PHYSICAL MARKS.	Where Born.	Ever Been in U. S. in ship	Ashore in the U.S. on this trip	Chinese Signature.	REMARKS.
	Chan Chun	15477 Fireman	25	5'9"	First finger right hand, cut down inside	Canton China	Yes	No	全九	
	Wong Yuk	15974	22	5'7½	Nail on little finger split left hand	"	"	"		
	Le Yak.	15990	25	5'9"	Small scar on left wrist	"	"	"		
	Choi Wan	5491	39	5'4½	Small scar right cheek top of nose	"	"	"		
	Chin Fook	15982 Fireman	44	5'1"	Hole on right side of nose	"	"	"		
	Chang Shoon	15991 Fireman	31	5'4"	Scar on left eyebrow	"	"	"		
	Fung How	13053 Fireman	39	5'7"	Tattooed anchor on left hand	"	"	"		
	Le Chuen	13052	35	5'10"	Scar on first finger left hand	"	"	"	馮李	
	Low Seung	13047 Fireman	27	5'5½	Cut across nose	"	"	"	劉洸	
	Sin Tai	13053 Sailor	44	4'11"	Big scar on right side of neck	"	"	"	陽郭	
46	Chan Chai	13046	40	5'4½	Top cut off middle finger right hand	"	"	"	張郭	
49	Kwok Dam	13056	25	5'2½	Lump on thumb left hand	"	"	"	玉美	
	Chong Dai	13055	26	5'1½	Big scar on forhead left side	"	"	"	封梁	
	Kwok Shan	13045	25	4'11½	Pit marked on nose	"	"	"	蕃芳	
	Wong Tai	13048	27	5'4½	Scar on first finger left hand + mole on chin	"	"	"	何王	
	Ng Fook	13047	27	5'2½	Gul	"	"	"	王	
	Leong Di	15963	32	5'7½	Cut on right ear	"	"	"		
	Wong Lin	15964	48	5'5½	Scar on left eyebrow	"	"	"		
	Tam Ma	15966	25	5'2¾	Scars on right cheek	"	"	"		
	Leong Kow	15960	45	5'6½	Scar under left eye	"	"	"		
47	Ng Tai	13094	38	5'5½	Scar top of nose	"	"	"		
	Lo Sheng	15969	34	4'11½	Scar left side of cheek	"	"	"		
	Ho. Lo	15970	28	5'2¼	Face pit marked	"	"	"		
	Wong Chu	15971 Sailor Cook	38	5'3½	No thumb on left hand	"	"	"	吳	
	Wong Lin	15973	23	5'7½	Scar on right hand top of thumb	"	"	"	志	
	Ng Chi	15980 Cook	40	5'3½	Tattooed dragon on left arm	"	"	"	鴻	
	Lok Tung	2nd 15984	24	5'4½	Cut on top of third finger right hand	"	"	"	李	
	Li Hong	3rd 15982	24	5'6½	Scar on first finger right hand	"	"	"	中	
	Chung Chin	2nd Steward	32	5'5½	Scar on right wrist	"	"	"	陳	
	Chan Shin	4th 15974	28	5'4½	Scar on left cheek	"	"	"	蔡	
	Choi Chong.	5th 15977	27	5'7½	Mole on upper lip left side	"	"	"		

I, James Inkster, of the S.S. IXION last cleared from the port of London on the 23rd day of October, 1918. do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of 73 Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov 1918

H Mann

James Inkster
Master.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.
25 STAT P 476

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land or permit to be landed any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

List prepared by

Departed

Checked out by

U.S.A.

13

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York. per S.S. IXION.

Date of Arrival 9 November, 1918. Name of Master, James Inkster

No.	NAME.	Occupation.	Age.	Height.	PHYSICAL MARKS.	Where Born.	Ever Been in U. S. in ship	Ever Been in U. S. Previously	Chinese Signature.	REMARKS.
	Ng Kai 13060	Fireman	26	5'6"	Scar on left side of neck	Egypton China	yes.	No.	伍 吳佳	
	Chan Keng.	" 13061	26	5'6"	Tattooed Butterfly on left arm	"	"	"	奥培	
	Man Pui	" 13062	32	5'7"	Scars either side of nose	"	"	"	余方	
	Yu Loi	" 13063	31	5'9½"	Big scar left side of forehead	"	"	"	余方	
	Ku Lueen	" 13064	32	5'7"	Mole left side of mouth	"	"	"	余方	
	Ho Fong	" 13065	26	5'4½"	Fore finger left hand nail turned inwards	"	"	"	吳士	
	Ku Fong	Steward 13066	39	5'5½"	One scar on both cheeks	"	"	"	吳士	
	Ip Kwan	Fireman 13067	24	5'7"	Tattooed Butterfly & Rose on left arm	"	"	"	地式	
	Chan Yu	" 13068	31	5'6½"	Scar on left eyelid	"	"	"	科生	
	Cheang For.	" 13069	34	5'4½"	Nail on right thumb split	"	"	"	扶地	
	Yu Tang	" 13070	25	5'6½"	Small scar right arm	"	"	"	五	
	Chan Tai	" 13074	32	5'4"	Tattooed woman's head on left arm	"	"	"	光	
	Li Tai	" 13075	26	5'6½"	Scars either side of nose	"	"	"	會	
	Yong Wai	" 13076	30	5'8"	Tattooed Eagle on left arm	"	"	"	玉	
	Yan Kong.	" 13078	39	5'0"	Four fist marked	"	"	"	云	
	Chow Chai	" 13082	29	5'5"	Right thumb bent	"	"	"	金	
Involuntary Do Court	Tang Chuen	" 13083	32	5'7"	Mole left side of chin	"	"	"	號	
	Wong Guk	" 13086	32	5'4¾"	Shot	"	"	"	陳	
	Lick Wing	" 13085	38	5'6"	Blue Scar on right arm	"	"	"	楊	
	Chan Chan	" 13014	26	5'0"	Scar on forehead middle	"	"	"	木	
	Wong Chow	" 13951	26	5'4½"	Tattooed Butterfly on left arm	"	"	"	湖	
	Lam Moon	" 13053	31	5'1"	Tattooed Peacock on left arm	"	"	"	縣	
	Muk Tow.	" 13046	30	5'6½"	Tattooed Anchor, Bird & Hand crossed right arm	"	"	"	鎮	
	Low Moon	" 15692	31	5'7½"	Big scar right side of neck	"	"	"	金	
	Chow Wai	" 15965	22	5'6½"	Small mole right side of eye	"	"	"	十	
	Lui Muk	" 15967	27	5'3½"	Scar left side of eye	"	"	"	見	
	Ng Wai	" 15971	22	5'1"	Two scars on upper lip	"	"	"		
	Ng Wan	" 15973	31	5'4¾"	Scar on forehead	"	"	"		
	Chang Heng	" 15482	36	5'4¼"	Small scar on right cheek	"	"	"		
	Cheang Tai	" 15485	32	5'7¼"	Scar on right cheek	"	"	"		
	Wong Kui.	" 15487	33	5'3½"	Tattooed Butterfly on right arm	"	"	"		

I, James Inkster, of the S.S. IXION last cleared from the port of London on the 23rd day of October 1918, do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of 73 Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov 1918

D Mann

James Inkster
Master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888
25 STAT. P 476)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land or permit to be landed any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

List prepared by

Departed

Checked out by

Sheet No. 1

REW 18

having such aliens'

(13)

sical marks or
eculiarities

Exam
11/12/18

Wales
England
Scotland
England
Scotland
N. Australia
on Tyne
Scotland
"
England
"
Ireland
England
Wales
England

nce

5
10
15
52
7

reade

The Alfred Holt Steam Ship Company, Limited.
&
The Blue Funnel Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.
(JOHN HOLT & SONS, Ltd., London, Agents.)

AMERICAN CONSULAR CHANGE OF CREW LIST.

S.S. Ikeria for Newyork U.S.A. 14

SAILED ABOUT 28th Oct 1918.

Particulars of Men on Articles (including Substitutes) whose names are not on Consular Crew List.

Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
J. Beale.	British	928776.	1900	Lancs.	British	7 Eleanor Rd Bootle Liverpool
W. Hockley	do	Naval Rating Identity Card.	1873	Stornoway	do	7 Point St Stornoway
W. L. Gallick	do.	343916	1890	Dumfries	do	67 South Hill St Dingle Liverpool.

Names only, of Men who have failed to join, deserted, or otherwise left the ship.

John Mc Goodson. Jr Asst Steward.
Dft — Certificate of S.
F. the Lead. Seaman — Naval Rating
AB. O.S. &c.

N.B.—A copy, certified by the British Board of Trade, has been handed to the American Consul at the port of departure from U.K.

John Watson	do	96077 Identity Certificate	1881	Liverpool	do	10 Holborn St Liverpool
C Stevens	do	821692.	1887	Victoria	do	27 Barrow Rd. Hammersmith
J Jennett.	do.	Naval Rating Identity Card	1900	Wimbledon	do	73 Denmark Rd Wimbledon
H Goodson	-do-	823944	1901	Barnes	do.	28 Hamble Rd Waddon
A Burgess.	-do-	823891.	1872	Dundee	-do-	159 Beckton Rd Canning Town
Geo Munn	-do-	823715.	1863	Glasgow.	-do-	16 Barking Rd -do-
W Day	-do-	823741.	1901.	London	do.	2 Acfold Rd Fulham
[illegible]	-do-	884072.	1901.	Tooting	do	10 Heathbrook Rd Fulham
[illegible]	do	884070	1900	Bradford	do	51 Victor St Bradford.

[illegible] signed on before me C Keane

AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 18

y the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

om the port of Brest, France.

(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
[illegible]	English	British	5-9	183	
	do	"	5-0	20	
	do	"	5-6½	140	
	Scotch	"	5-7	142	
	English	"	6-	150	
	do	"	5-6½	152	
	Scotch	"	5-9	165	
	Australian	"	5-5	143	
	English	"	5-8	154	
	Scotch	"	5-6	140	
	do	"	5-8	140	
	Irish	"	5-9	135	
	English	"	5-11	150	
	do	"	5-6	126	
	Scotch	"	5-7	165	
	English	"	5-7½	160	
	English	"	5-4	128	
	Welsh	"	5-8	165	
	East Indian	"	5-7	[illegible]	
	"	"	5-5	120	
	"	"	[illegible]	135	
	"	"	5-7	128	
	"	"	5-11	152	
	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	"	"	[illegible]	147	

hable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] Royal Mail Steam Packet Company, Limited.

[illegible] Royal Mail Steam Packet Company, Limited.

Cert. sent [illegible] of A. seen with photo-graph [illegible] identity stamped by B.O.T. [illegible] with photograph

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

(JOHN SWIRE & SONS, Ltd., London, Agents.)

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

15

S.S. "Ivernia" for Newyork U.S.A.

SAILED ABOUT 23rd October 19 08.

Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
James Tuckster	British	F.O. 160579	1873.	Aberdeen.	British	16 Braemar Pl Aberdeen.
C.E. Taylor.	-do-	Identity Card 7138.	1888.	Isargport	do.	3 Frazer St Workington
John J Kenny.	-do-	7144.	1881.	Liverpool.	-do-	415 Grafton St Liverpool
F. Dawson.	-do-	Identity Card 344212.	1898.	Bournemouth	-do-	69 Boscombe Grove Rd Bournemouth.
E. St Aubyn	-do-	341897	1898.	Norwich.	-do-	13 Castlegate St Norwich.
J. Dixon	-do-	344165.	1892.	Liverpool.	-do-	20 Brunswick Rd Gt Crosby Nr.
[illegible]	-do-	Identity Card 344216.	1888	Harris	-do-	19 Chantler Rd -do-
[illegible]	-do-	344216.	1888	Harris	-do-	19 Chantler Rd -do-
[illegible]	-do-	406242	1883	Newcastle	-do-	28 Southill St Birkenhead
John J. Dean.	-do-	Identity Card	1898.	Birkenhead	-do-	152 Craven St -do-
[illegible]	-do-	103283.	1898.	Johnshaven	-do-	The Rock Bilbeggie
J.G. Douglas	-do-	63661.	1898.	Johnshaven	-do-	The Rock Bilbeggie
[illegible]	-do-	Identity Card 1014 [illegible]	1892.	Hull.	-do-	29 Beresford Rd Hull
[illegible]	-do-	[illegible]	1893.	Stirling	-do-	47 Cowan St Stirling
[illegible]	-do-	961732.	1893.	Stirling	-do-	47 Cowan St Stirling
David A Dick.	-do-	Identity Card 102408.	1894	Tarbert	-do-	Leuder Dee Motherwell
Norman J Hart.	-do-	976576.	1896.	Greenock	-do-	56 Kelly St Greenock
D Fagan.	-do-	Identity Card 20917.	1890	Liverpool	-do-	36 Grosvenor St Liscard
[illegible]	do	806420	1896.	Ballyragan	do	Ballyragan Thurles Co. Tipperary Ireland
F. Fellows.	* do.	Naval Rating	1899.	Leicester	-do-	36 Garfield St Gainsboro
J.W. Rouse.	British	929447	1880.	Liverpool	British	84 Glasgow Rd Lpool.
Jas Harrison.	do	609594	1888.	-do-	do	192 Liscard Rd Wallasey.
Joseph Tass.	do	364697	1895.	Macclesfield.	do	27 Chetwynd St Liverpool
[illegible]	do	Identity Card 301681.	1896.	London.	do	62 Denbotts Rd Newtross.
John O Higgins	do	927 [illegible]	1889.	Scotte	do	21 Longfellow St Scotte
John Martin	do	956074	1881	Liverpool	do	86 Dalrymple St Lpool
C Stevens	do	Identity Card 821652.	1887	Victoria	do	27 Bambow Rd Hammersmith
[illegible]	do.	Naval Rating	1900	Wimbledon	do	73 Denmark Rd Wimbledon
T. Barrett.	do.	Identity Card 823924	1901	Barnes	do.	28 Hemble Rd Waddon
[illegible]	-do-	823891.	1872.	Dundee	-do-	159 Beckton Rd Canning Town
A Burgess.	-do-	823715.	1863.	Glasgow.	-do-	16 Barking Rd -do-
Geo Adam	-do-	823741.	1901.	London	do.	2 Acfold Rd Fulham
[illegible]	-do-	884072.	1901.	Tooting	do	10 Heathbrook Rd Fulham
[illegible]	do	884070	1900	Bradford	do	51 Victoria St Bradford.

[illegible] signed on [illegible] before me C Keane

[illegible] AS MEMBERS OF CREW 18

[illegible] by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of Brest, France

(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Male	English	British	5-9	183	
"	do	"	5-[illegible]	2[illegible]	
"	do	"	5-[illegible]	140	
"	Scotch	"	5-7	142	
"	English	"	5-	150	
"	do	"	5-6½	152	
"	Scotch	"	5-9	[illegible]5	
"	Australian	"	5-5	143	
"	English	"	5-8	154	
"	Scotch	"	5-6	140	
"	do	"	5-8	140	
"	Irish	"	5-9	135	
"	English	"	5-11	150	
"	do	"	5-6	126	
"	Scotch	"	5-[illegible]	165	
"	English	"	[illegible]	160	
"	English	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	Welsh	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	East Indian	"	5-[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	"	"	5-5	128	
"	"	"	[illegible]	155	
"	"	"	[illegible]	125	
"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	

[illegible] liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

	Family name	Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Taylor								183	
2	Tappin								145	
3	Turner								142	
4	Noble								150	
5	Whatm								152	
6	Ireland								145	
7	Miller								143	
8	Smart								154	
9	Siddal								140	
10	Moffat								140	
11	Martin								135	
12	Lamon								157	
13	Whitel								126	
14	Myers								165	
15	Ritchi								160	
16	Heller								118	
17	Ditt								165	
18	Dreyf									
19	Boy								120	
20	Edes								135	
21	Abdul								123	
22	Kam								52	
23	St M								170	
24	Mani								147	
25	Aegi									
26	Mahe									
27	Jellal									
28	Lam									
29	Asse								11	
30	Som									

Line ... No. ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...
at Ports

...18

...having such aliens

...ance ...

...ace
...idence

...l, Wales
...d, England
...y "
..., Scotland
...l, England
..., Scotland
...W. Shotcaleu
...n-on-Tyne
...ne, Scotland
...y "
...England
"
...Ireland
...England
..., Wales
...England
...ace

See other side.

The [illegible] Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

per

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

(JOHN SWIRE & SONS, Ltd., London, Agents.)

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. "Ixion" for New York - U.S.A. 16

SAILED ABOUT 23rd October 1918.

Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
hg Kai.	Chinese	ch S.15582.	1892.	Canton	Chinese	On Board.
Chan Ncng	"	" S15529.	1892.	"	"	"
Chan Fuil	"	" S15578	1886	"	"	"
Yu Loi	"	" S15540	1887	"	"	"
Ku Yuen.	"	" S15549	1886	"	"	"
hg Long	"	" S15544	1892	"	"	"
Kg Pung.	"	" S15548	1879	"	"	"
Sp Kwok.	"	" S15572.	1896	"	"	"
Chan Yy	"	" S15558	1887.	"	"	"
Cheang Sor.	"	" S15566.	1884	"	"	"
Yu Sung.	"	" S15541	1893	"	"	"
Chan Sd	"	" S15557	1886.	"	"	"
Li Tai	"	" S15555	1892	"	"	"
Kong Wai.	"	" S15554	1888.	"	"	"
Kant Kong	"	" S15573	1879	"	"	"
Chow Chuk.	"	" S15530	1889	"	"	"
Tang Chum.	"	" S15533.	1886	"	"	"
Wong Yuk	"	" S15588	1886	"	"	"
Yik Ming	"	" S15553	1878	"	"	"
Chan Chun	"	" S15562	1892	"	"	"
wong Chow.	"	" S15584	1892	"	"	"
Lau Koon	"	" S15574	1887.	"	"	"
Kuk Tow	"	" S15579	1888	"	"	"
Low Koon	"	" S15577	1887	"	"	"
Chow Wai.	"	" S15551	1896	"	"	"
Lui Kuk	"	" S15556	1891	"	"	"
hg Wai	"	" S15550	1896	"	"	"
hg Wan	"	" S15583	1887	"	"	"
Chang Keng	"	" S15564	1882.	"	"	"
Cheang Sad	"	" S15568	1886	"	"	"
Wong Kui	"	" S15586	1885	"	"	"
Chak Chun	"	" S15563	1893	"	"	"
Wong Yuk.	"	" S15589.	1896.	"	"	"
Li Wak	"	" S15552	1893	"	"	"

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

...ee other side.

No. on list	Family name	Name	Present Nationality.	Last and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
		Choi wan.	Chinese	Ch. S15571	1879	Canton	Chinese	On Board
		Chin Sock.	"	" S15569	1874	"	"	"
		Chong Keen	"	" S15567	1887	"	"	"
		Fung Kow	"	" S15515	1879	"	"	"
		Li Chun	"	" S15519	1883	"	"	"
X		Low Fung	"	" S15576	1891	"	"	"
	1	Taylor	"	" S15546	1874	"	"	"
	2	Coffin	"	" S15524	1878	"	"	"
	3	Turner	"	" S15516	1880	"	"	"
	4	Noble	"	" S15517	1893	"	"	"
	5	Whatmore	"	" S15536	1895	"	"	"
	6	Ireland	"	" S15527	1893	"	"	"
	7	Millet	"	" S15561	1891	"	"	"
~~X~~		~~Wong Chun~~	~~"~~	~~" S16522~~	~~1886~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
	8	Smart	"	" S15520	1891	"	"	"
	9	Siddaway	"	" S15518	1886	"	"	"
	10	Moffat	"	" S15523	1870	"	"	"
57 X		Fung Ha	"	" S15521	1893	"	"	"
	11	Martin	"	" S15528	1873	"	"	"
	12	Cameron	"	" S15537	1884	"	"	"
	13	Whitehead	"	" S15526	1890	"	"	"
		Ho Lo	"	" S15559	1880	"	"	"
	14	Myers	"	" S15560	1895	"	"	"
	15	Ritchie	"	" S15530	1878	"	"	"
63		Ng Chi.	"	" S15575	1892	"	"	"
	16	Holland	"	" S15531	1894	"	"	"
	17	Ditto	"	" S15543	1886	"	"	"
		Li Hong	"	" S15538	1897	"	"	"
	18	Grey	"	" S15534	1890	"	"	"
	19	Boy	"	" S15570	1891	"	"	"
	20	Eden	"	" S15585	1882	"	"	"
	21	Abdul W	"	" S15581	1885	"	"	"
	22	Ramalow	"	" S15547	1869	"	"	"
	23	Sk Mam	"	" S15539	1878	"	"	"
	24	Maniff	"	" S15532	1889	"	"	"
	25	Aegud	"	" S15587	1895	"	"	"
	26	Mahome	"	" S15565	1887	"	"	"
	27	Jelal Ma	"	" S15543	1895	"	"	"
	28	Lamba	"	" S15545	1896	"	"	"
	29	Assiro	"	" S15535	1892	"	"	"
	30	Domon	"	" S16481	1896	"	"	1 Kent Sqre Liverpool.

73 Chinese seamen forming part of the crew Deem on Articles at this office

M. M. OFFICE 22 OCT. 1896 VICTORIA DOCK, LONDON

Line ... Owners ... Local Agents ...

No. 1

18

such aliens

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Place of birth

Wales
England
Scotland
England
Scotland
Ireland
England
Wales
England

The Union Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.
(JOHN SWIRE & SONS, Ltd., London, Agents.)

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. "Ixion" for New York U.S.A.

SAILED ABOUT 22nd October 1918. 17

No.	Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
1	J. H. Bass	British	b24011.	1890	Beet.	British	5 Gorton Tce - Beer
2	W. W. Davidson	do	902951.	1878	Edinburgh	- do -	48 Mallaby St Birkenhead
3	J. Earwicker.	do.	Naval Rating	1893	Littlehampton	- do -	15 Mill Rd Chichester

These three men have signed on before me to sail in SS Ixion

E. H. Jones Capt.

M. M. OFFICE 23 OCT. 1918 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

SEEN ..... NO .....
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND.
READER is to Depart for the United States of America between.
and.....
Date October 23rd 1918 Justus E. Reed
American Vice-Consul.

Line ..... Ellan Line
Owners ..... Ltd.
Local Agents .....

Certificate No. 1

...such aliens

(13)
Physical marks or peculiarities

Sheet No. 1

CREW 18

y vessel having such aliens

France

(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
5-9	183	
5-6	2[illegible]	
5-[illegible]	140	
5-7	142	
6-	150	
5-6½	152	
5-9	168	
5-5	143	
5-8	154	
-6	140	
5-8	140	
5-[illegible]	135	
5-11	150	
6-	126	
5-[illegible]	168	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
5-5	121	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steamer "H. Van Dolsen", arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Brest, France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Taylor	John W.	Master	22 Feb 18	Newport, Mon.	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5-9	183	
2	Dolphin	John E.P.	1st Officer 18534	22 Feb 18	" "	L.	"	34	"	do	"	5-6	145	
3	Turnel	Lewis O.	2nd " 18535	22 Feb 18	" "	L.	"	26	"	do	"	5-6	145	
4	Noble	Thomas S.	3rd " 18536	22 Feb 18	" "	L.	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5-7	142	
5	Whitmore	Eric	4th " 18536	22 Feb 18	" "	L.	"	20	"	English	"	6	150	
6	Corbet	John	Chief Engr. 18538	22 Feb 18	" "	L.	"	53	"	do	"	5-6½	157	
7	Miller	William	2nd " 11448	13 Feb 18	Brest	L.	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5-4	138	
8	Smart	Francis	3rd " 18539	22 Feb 18	Newport, Mon.	L.	"	28	"	Australian	"	5-5	143	
9	Liddaway	Alfred	4th " 18540	22 Feb 18	" "	L.	"	26	"	English	"	5-8	154	
10	Moffat	William	5th " 18533	22 Feb 18	" "	L.	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5-6	140	
11	Martin	Alexander	Carpenter 18542	22 Feb 18	" "	L.	"	28	"	do	"	5-8	140	
12	Cameron	Alexander	Middleman 18537	22 Feb 18	" "	L.	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-6	135	
13	Whitehead	Richard	Winchman 18543	22 Feb 18	" "	L.	"	24	"	English	"	5-11	150	
14	Powers	John R.	2nd do do 11447	2 Feb 18	New York	L.	"	19	"	do	"	5-6	126	
15	Ritchie	James S.	Chief Steward 11448	2 Feb 18	Brest	L.	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5-6	168	
16	Holland	Thomas J.	1st Assistant Steward	4 Feb 18	Brest		"	39	"	English	"	5-7½	160	
17	Watts	Arthur H.	2nd " do	1 Feb 18	Port Said		"	21	"	English	"	5-8	138	
18	Grey	David J.	3rd " do	2 Feb 18	Portsmouth		"	20	"	Welsh		5-6		
19	Dory	Eli	Seacunny 11455	12 Feb 18	Bombay	C.	"	26	"	East Indian	"	5-5	127	
20	Edoo	Saffod	do 11457	12 Feb 18	Brest	L.	"	33	"	"	"			
21	Abdul Majid	Emanulla	do 11460	12 Feb 18	"	L.	"	29	"	"	"			
22	Kamaloodin	Mafezoodin	do 11456	12 Feb 18	"	L.	"	29	"	"	"			
23	St Manoo	Abdul Gunny	Serang 11453	12 Feb 18	"		"	42	"	"	"			
24	Maniff	Nooroo	1st Lascar	12 Feb 18	"		"	35	"	"	"			
25	Asgul	Mungla	2nd do 11454	12 Feb 18	"		"	24	"	"	"			
26	Mohomedalle	Ashruffalle	Lascar	12 Feb 18	"		"	30	"	"	"			
27	Jellal Moonshee	Kalifoody	Dinehman 11452	12 Feb 18	"		"	21	"	"	"			
28	Hamdal	Jahoor	Lascar 11455	12 Feb 18	"		"	43	"	"	"			
29	Asseroody	3rd Steel Mate	Lascar 11457	12 Feb 18	"		"	31	"	"	"			
30	Domon Meah	Abdool	Lascar 11460	12 Feb 18	"		"	26	"					

Line: Khan Line

Owners: Lampert Irvine & Co. Ltd

Local Agents: Mallory Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—7280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 19

Required under Act of Congress of February [illegible]7, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Islam Sailing, arriving at New York, [illegible], 1918, from the port of Brest, France.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Abdi	Abed	Serang 11461	12-10-18	Brest	No	Yes	33	Male	East Indian	British	5-4	122	
2	Hussain	Hussain	" 11449	12-10-18	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	148	
3	Mooroodey	Samsoodin	" 11462	12-10-18	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	130	
4	Ewanpla Kr	Meyboob	" 11463	12-10-18	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	135	
5	Abdool Salam	Ishuel	" 11464	12-10-18	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	143	
6	Sumoo	Shumoo	11465	12-10-18	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5		
7	Saffood	Abdool Salam	" 11466	12-10-18	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
8	Enath	Mahd Ewaeb	" 11467	12-10-18	"	"	3	15	"	"	"	5-7	118	
9	Chaudhury	Abdool Anis	" 11468	12-10-18	"	"	3	21	"	"	"	5-5	145	
10	Yasmit	Abdool Jubbul	" 11469	12-10-18	"	"	3	30	"	"	"		150	
11	Mooroo	Saleuttee	Topass 11470	12-10-18	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
12	Soomdallee	Mitia Rahoman	Seacat 11471	12-10-18	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
13	Imam Hossien	Abdool Khaleek	" 11472	12-10-18	"	"	3	15	"	"	"			
14	Abdola	Abdool Rahoman	Khandan 11473	12-10-18	"	"	3	23	"	"	"			
15	Bridulla	Sk Edon	Serang 11474	12-10-18	"	"	3	34	"	"	"			
16	Mahd Abed	Bojidalla	1st Cook 11475	12-10-18	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
17	Abd Mahd	Soomdulla	2nd 11476	12-10-18	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
18	Ismael Mahd	Mahd Anis	Bosun 11477	12-10-18	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
19	Ibram Kr	Syemallee	1st Skyman 11478	12-10-18	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
20	Laurrin Bot	Rozuballee	2nd do 11479	12-10-18	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
21	Allimulla	Nazimulla	Oilman 11480	12-10-18	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
22	Sallimaalla	Yasseemulla	do 11481	12-10-18	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
23	Habiz Mahd	Yasmit Mahd	do 11482	12-10-18	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
24	Enathulla	Anjubulla	Fireman 11491	12-10-18	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
25	Abdool Laurrin	Keramutallee	11492	12-10-18	"	"	3	24	"	"	"			
26	Jamie	Almas	11493	12-10-18	"	"	3	20	"	"	"			
27	Abonie Mahd	Soomdeulla	" 11494	12-10-18	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
28	Jakee Mahd	Yeta Meah	" 11495	12-10-18	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
29	Yazulla	Yoinulla	" 11496	12-10-18	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
30	Azmutulla	Sallamulla	" 11497	12-10-18	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			

Line Islam Line.
Owners Raymond Irving & Co. Ltd
Local Agents 1st Hall Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ireland to Boston, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. W. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

One Complete Crew List on these form for Immigration Authorities

God only knows how many more for others

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Clan Colquhoun", arriving at New York, ..., 1918, from the port of Brest, France.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off, or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sellimsalla	Doyidalla	Fireman [1473]	12.10.18	Brest	[illegible] No	Yes	29	Male	East Indian	British	5-7 1/4		
2	Ameel Mahd	Hoseinulla	" /1474	12.10.18	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-1 1/2		
3	Kondy	Monshee Meah	" /1475	12.10.18	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8 1/2		
4	Israbulla	Doyidulla	" /1476	12.10.18	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5 1/2		
5	Hoormutulla	Soofanalla	" /1477	12.10.18	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5 1/2		
6	Noyballa	Monerulla	1852	12.3.18	Bombay	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4 1/2		
7	Rool Mahd	Mahd Jaufal	18507	12.3.18	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6		nca
8	Lonizulla	Lonielulla	18504	12.3.18	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5		
9	Kondy	Kirmulla	Coal Trimmer 1478	12.10.18	Brest	No	Yes	37	"	"	"	5-5 1/2		
10	Lonaulla	Munfarulla	" /1479	12.10.18	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6 1/2		
11	Abdool	Ambonalla	" /1480	12.10.18	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6 1/2		
12	Shonie	Soofanalla	" /1481	12.10.18	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5		
13	Mongafferalla	Sutterulla	" /1482	12.10.18	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7		
14	Ajinulla	Satimulla	" /1483	12.10.18	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7		
15	Ayadulla	Abarsulla	" /18824	12.10.18	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4		
16	Fatir Mahd	Noyabutulla	" /18525	12.10.18	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5		
17	Kiemyanalla	Jowadalla	" /18530	12.10.18	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6 1/2		
18	Sk Khodoo	Abdool Safford	Bhandary 18595	12.10.18	"	"	3	52	"	"	"			
19	Jora	Satroogan	Chief Cook [illegible]	8.9.18	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			
20	Ganesh	Seeray	2nd Cook [illegible]	18.5.18	Karachi	"	"	15	"	"	"			
21	Ameel Bog	Ebrahim	Captains boy [illegible]	12.10.18	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
22	Moahed Kn	Mahd Sullamon	Officers boy [illegible]	12.3.18	Bombay	"	"	16	"	"	"			
23	Yeadally	Abdool	Engineers boy [illegible]	12.3.18	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
24	Mangal	Haro	Sal Topass [illegible]	12.10.18	Brest	"	"	26	"	"	"			
25	Mahomed	Ghulam Hussian	Stat Topass [illegible]	18.5.18	Karachi	"	"	20	"	"	"			
26	Ajoralla	Ekramulla	Fireman [illegible]	12.3.18	Bombay	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5 1/2		
27	Lonielulla	Abbel Mahd	" [illegible]	12.3.18	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4 1/2		
28	Enoos Mahd	Jalil Meah	Coal Trimmer [illegible]	12.3.18	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
29	Lonezoola	Hoseinulla	do [illegible]	12.3.18	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
30	Loonanalla	Mabaneekalla	do [illegible]	12.3.18	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			

90

Line ... Clan

Owners ... Leonard Irvine & Co. Ltd.

Local Agents ... Messrs. Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sp Clan Colquhoun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J H Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Alan Colquhoun", arriving at New York, ..., 1918, from the port of Brest, France. 21

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
91	1	Sabal Malt	Mosiguilla	Coal Trimmer	12-3-18	Bombay		Yes	38	male	East India	British			
	2														
	3														
	4														
	5														
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
90	30														

Line Aberline

Owners Royal Irving & Sons Ltd

Local Agents Wilcox Inman, Kirby & Co. Ltd

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Clan Colquhoun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G H Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Clan Colquhoun

11/12/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List of Natives employed on the Expedition

European Crew

Name	Rating	Nationality	Nationality of Jacket	Age	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Last place of Residence
John W. Taylor	Master	English	English	46	19-12-'73	Portsmouth, England	Portheawl, Wales
Wm E. P. Coppin	1st Officer	English	English	34	22-4-'84	Instead "	Instead, England
Owen O. Turner	2nd "	"	"	26	20-4-'92	Watford "	E. Molesey "
Thomas S. Noble	3rd "	Scotch	Scotch	34	10-3-'84	Aberdeen, Scotland	Aberdeen, Scotland
Geo Whetmore	4th "	English	English	20	19-1-'93	Eastleigh, England	Eastleigh, England
Wm. Corbet	Chief Engineer	"	"	53	19-11-'65	Lurgatock "	Glasgow, Scotland
William Millet	2nd "	Scotch	Scotch	20	7-5-'88	Wick, Scotland	Wick, "
Francis Smart	3rd "	Australian	Scotch	29	5-8-'89	Dunedin, New Zealand	Perth, W. Australia
Alfred Siddoway	4th "	English	English	26	1-12-'92	Wallaton-on-Tyne, England	Wallaton-on-Tyne
William Moffat	5th "	Scotch	Scotch	21	16-6-'97	Greenock, Scotland	Dunbarton, Scotland
Alexander Martin	Carpenter	"	"	28	26-2-'90	Stornoway "	Stornoway "
James S. Ritchie	Chief Steward	"	"	44	9-11-'74	Edinburgh "	Glasgow "
Richard Whitehead	1st Wireless Operator	English	English	24	9-4-'94	Bury, England	Bury, England
John R. Byers	2nd "	"	"	19	30-11-'99	Leeds "	Leeds "
[illegible]	Bridgeman	"	"	48	[illegible]	Scotland	Southport
[illegible] Cameron	"	Irish	Scotch	19	18-8-'99	Belfast, Ireland	Belfast, Ireland
[illegible]	Seaman	English	English	21	7-7-'97	Derby, England	Derby, England
[illegible]	"	Welsh	Welsh	21	10-10-'97	Swansea, Wales	Swansea, Wales
[illegible] Lewis Holland	"	English	Irish	[illegible]	11-2-'79	Boston, England	Boston, England

Native Crew

Name	Rating	Nationality	Nationality of Father	Age	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Last place of Residence
Gaffoor x Edoo	Seacunny	British Indian	British Indian	33	1885	Calcutta	Calcutta
[illegible] x Buxe	Do	Do	Do	26	1892	N. Khally	Calcutta
Ameralli x Abdool Wozed	Do	Do	Do	31	1884	Do	Do
Fatty[illegible]n x Kamaloodin	Do	Do	Do	29	1889	Do	Do
Abdool Gunny x Sk Manoo	Serang	Do	Do	42	1876	Calcutta	Do
Ameen x Haniff	1st Tindal	Do	Do	35	1883	Do	Do
Mungla x Asgar	2nd do	Do	Do	24	1894	Do	Do
Ali Buxsh[illegible]lla x Kahamudallee	Lascar	Do	Do	30	1888	Do	Do
Hatifooly x Jellil Moonshee	Winchman	Do	Do	21	1894	Do	Do
Jaffor x Hamdar	Lascar	Do	Do	43	1875	Mysore	Do
Toheer Mahd x Assiroody	Do	Do	Do	31	1884	Colabaria	Do
Abdool x Doman Meah	Do	Do	Do	22	1896	Balia	Do
Abed x Talaf	Do	Do	Do	23	1895	Calcutta	Do
Raisaodin x Etwaree	Do	Do	Do	29	1889	Mysore	Do
Someeroodin x Monroody	Do	Do	Do	24	1894	Calcutta	Do
Meybaab x Eusuph Kn	Do	Do	Do	22	1896	Do	Do
Goheer x Abdool Saban	Do	Do	Do	28	1890	Do	Do
Thunnoo x Seemoo	Do	Do	Do	24	1894	Do	Do
Abdaal Saban x Gaffoor	Do	Do	Do	14	1904	Do	Do
Mahd Essack x Enath	Do	Do	Do	15	1903	Do	Do
Abdool Ajis x Chandhary	Do	Do	Do	21	1894	N. Khally	Do
Abdool Jubber x Reamut	Do	Do	Do	30	1883	Calcutta	Do
Calcuttee x Moonshee	Do	Do	Do	18	1900	Do	Do
Matia Rahomon x Jomedallee	Do	Do	Do	33	1886	N. Khally	Do
Abdool Khaleck x Eman Hossein	Do	Do	Do	15	1900	Chittagong	Do
Abdool Rohomon x Abdoola	Bhandary	Do	Do	23	1890	Allahabad	Do
Wajidulla x Sk Edon	Fireman Serang	Do	Do	34	1871	Sylhet	Do
Wajidallee x Mahd Akber	1st Tindal	Do	Do	30	1883	Do	Do
Fariodulla x Askar Mahd	2nd Do	Do	Do	22	1891	Do	Do
Mahd Anis x Jomeer Mahd	Lascar	Do	Do	20	1898	Do	Do

S.S. "Alan Colquhoun"

Crew List

(European and Native)
Two Sheets.

98 { 18 Europeans / 75 natives

J.W. Taylor
Master

[illegible]	1st Fireman	British Indian	British Indian	46	1892	Sylhet	Calcutta
[illegible]	2nd [illegible]	Do	Do	22	1896	Do	Do
[illegible]	Oilman	Do	Do	21	1894	Do	Do
[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	38	1880	Do	Do
[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	33	1885	Do	Do
[illegible]	Fireman	Do	Do	27	1891	Do	Do
[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	24	1894	Do	Do
Almas x Somil	Do	Do	Do	22	1896	Do	Do
[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	Do	29	1889	Do	Do
[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	28	1890	Do	Do
[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	26	1892	Do	Do
[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	19	1899	Do	Do
[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	27	1891	Do	Do
[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	41	1844	Do	Do
[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	20	1898	Do	Do
[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	26	1892	Do	Do
[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	20	1898	Do	Do
[illegible]	boat Trimmer	Do	Do	27	1891	Do	Do
[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	18	1900	Do	Do
[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	24	1894	Do	Do
Coorfanallee x Phonie	Do	Do	Do	23	1893	Do	Do
Sutterallee x Mozafferallee	Do	Do	Do	24	1894	Do	Do
Fattimulla x Azizulla	Do	Do	Do	26	1892	Do	Do
Abassulla x Arzadulla	Do	Do	Do	18	1900	Do	Do
Rozabdulla x Cadir Mahd	Do	Do	Do	18	1900	Do	Do
Jowadallee x Rumjanallee	Do	Do	Do	22	1896	Do	Do
Abdool Gaffoor x Sk Khoodoo	Bhandary	Do	Do	42	1876	Calcutta	Do
Monerulla x Rozibulla	Oilman	Do	Do	25	1893	Sylhet	Calcutta
Mahd Jaifur x Noor Mahd	Fireman	Do	Do	24	1894	Do	Do
Somedulla x Somizulla	Do	Do	Do	35	1883	Do	Do
Ekramulla x Azoralla	Do	Do	Do	26	1892	Do	Do
Akber Mahd x Jorrickulla	Fireman	British Indian	British Indian	25	1893	Sylhet	Calcutta
Jahir Muah x Enoos Mahd	Coal Trimmer	Do	Do	22	1896	Do	Do
Hassimulla x Jomeyolla	Do	Do	Do	20	1898	Do	Do
Mabaruckallee x Coorcanalla	Do	Do	Do	25	1893	Do	Do
Mofijulla x Saber Mahd	Do	Do	Do	28	1890	Do	Do
Mahd Sullamon x Moshaed Mr	Saloon Depot. General Saloon Servant	Do	Do	26	1892	Calcutta	Do
Abdool x Yeadally	Do	Do	Do	18	1900	Allahabad	Do
Deorajganish	2nd Cook	Do	Do	15	1903	Rajkot	Karachi
Ghulam Hossein x Mahomed	Topass	Do	Do	20	1898	Hugaca	Do
Jadroophan x Jara	Chief Cook	Do	Do	44	1874	Calcutta	Do
Ebrahim x Ameer Boc	Servant	Do	Do	25	1893	Do	Do
Haro x Mangal	Topass	Do	Do	21	1897	Do	Do

Seen for nineteen men on two sheets
Samuel R. Tobias American Consul.

6

Clan Colquhoun

11/12/18

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Number on list	Name in full of each alien	Nationality	Race	Last permanent residence	Final destination	Whether having relatives or friends and, if so, whether in the country whence he came or elsewhere, and their names and addresses	Whether in possession of money, and how much, if less than $50	Whether ticket is paid in whole or in part, and by whom	Whether in possession of railroad ticket or through bill of lading to final destination	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
35	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
36	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
39	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
42	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
43	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
44	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
45	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
46	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
47	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
48	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
49	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
50	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

SEEN No.

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND.

Agreement between the Steamship and the United States of America, Bureau of Immigration, Washington, D.C.

and:

Date Oct 29th 1915

American Vice-Consul.

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SS Portland U.S.A.

Page 25

Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
W. Webber 2nd Cook.	British	Pooled Discharge A 9206	1882.	Liverpool	British	6 Halderley St Liverpool
H. Travers Asst. Steward.	"	Registered No.	189	Lazdon	"	22 Gloucester St London
J. Qualtrough Baker.	"	Registered No. 821997	1888. Naturalized U.S.A. 11-4-26	I. O. Man	"	271 West 150 St New York.
~~Oscar Lundin Fireman~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Pass A 946086~~	~~1887~~	~~Stockholm~~	~~Swedish~~	~~77 Granby St Manchester~~
D. Leahy. Seaman.	British	Naval Rating.	1888	Kensall	British	Lully Kensall
A. Snood "	"	Naval Rating	1893	Coleys Point	"	Coleys Point Bay de Verde
C. Arthur "	"	"	1889	Fenwick	"	99 Victoria Rd Derry N.I.
E. J. Manley. Wireless	"	Discharge A 874933	1899	Shipwick	"	24 Home Park Rd
A. Eagle. Purser	"	" 892484	1887	Whitby	British	Tanyard Hotel Royal Crescent Bath
J. Trevor Wireless	"	" 973714	1899	Cavan	"	Edermine House Cavan Eire
S. Osborne Asst Cook	"	" 792115	1896	London	"	6 Ships Alley St George London E

I hereby certify that the above named have been duly engaged before me as members of the Crew of S/S. "Tennyson". 112425

[signature]

M. M. OFFICE 23 OCT. 1918 ST. LONDON, E.

ens on board upon 28

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

ens on board upon

28

(12)
Physical marks or peculiarities

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

S.S. Lapland for Portland U.S.A. England

No.	Name.		Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence. 26	ens on board upon 28
1	W A Bambra	Master	British	British Transport [illegible]	1888	Clyde	British	39 St Nicholas Rd Walton	
2	H Pratt	1st Mate	do	British U.S.A. 918296	1886	Liverpool	"	12 Woolhope Rd Liverpool	
3	D Roberts	2nd "	do	" 856157	1885	Penmaenmawr	"	219 Worcester Rd Liverpool	
4	A W Legg	3rd "	do	" " " 846426	1895	Hull	"	102 Laurel St Hull	
5	J Price	Carpenter	do	" " " 920986	1899	Wrexham	"	6 Co[illegible] Ave Anfield Angley	
6	H Johnsen	Boy	Norwegian	" " " 651816	1874	23921 Bergen	Norwegian	79 Eccles New Rd Manchester	
7	D Grozdoff	Lamp Trimmer	Russian	" " " 918183	1890	41 Riga	Russian	14 Wyatt St Manchester	
8	J Nolan	A.B.	British	" " " 890555	1861	Bermuda	British	16 Ebb St Woo[illegible] London	
9	J Lyric	"	do	" " " 884910	1890	Gibraltar	do	do	
10	C Johnson	"	Swedish	" " " 862872	1864	209 Gothenburg	Swedish	25 Kimberley Ave East Ham	
11	J Hennes	"	Belgian	" " " 943488	1869	51431 Antwerp	Belgian	16 Bells Hill Mona London E	
12	H Marlow	"	British	" " " 942188	1876	Wexford	British	Catholic Sailor Home Custom House	
13	G Lucas	"	Belgian	" " " 954472	1888	1520 Antwerp	Belgian	47 Pennington St London	
14	R Pellitre	"	Spanish	Registered No. 340906	1890	208 Spain	Spanish	7 Little Tichborne St London E	
15	J Higgins	"	British	Dis. A. 849849	1865	Liverpool	British	54 Martindale Rd Sutton Surrey	
16	H Maniya	"	Japanese	" " 920366	1892	Kanagawa	Japanese	Sailor Home London	
17	C Nilgesen	"	Norwegian	" " 970661	1891	259 Horday	Norwegian	Lloyds Palace	
18	J W Chandler	Chief Eng.	British	" " 406932	1884	Liverpool	British	914 Salisbury Rd Liverpool	
19	H Benson	2nd "	do	" " 915507	1891	"	"	Mount Pleasant Liverpool	
20	W William	3rd "	do	" " 463763	1885	Penygroes	"	29 Colwyd St Liverpool	
21	D H Currie	4th "	do	" " 940392	1897	Liverpool	"	128 Hind St	
22	A G Crouch	5th "	do	" " 965158	1899	London	"	26 Egerton Rd	
23	A Eggen	Donkeyman	Norwegian	" " 911037	1877	M 996 Norway	Norwegian	1 Mere St Liverpool	
24	J Baker	Greaser	British	" " 886714	1864	Liverpool	British	[illegible]	
25	" Baker	"	do	" " 921537	1868	"	"	"	
26	A B Petroff	"	Russian	" " 745555	1898	W 1035 Riga	Russian	[illegible]	
27	J Smith	Fireman	British	" " 755159	1858	Silverton	British	36 [illegible]	
28	J Morris	"	British	" " 559889	1887	London		24 Lawrence St	
29	W Pegrum	"	do	" " 883260	1892			11 Kashmir	
30	A Shortz	"	Russian	Registered No. 341154	1886	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
31	C Hadley	"	British	Discharge H 543317	1877	London		[illegible]	
32	S Shafarkincho	"	Japanese	" 951104	1894	[illegible]		[illegible]	
33	A Berger	"	Russian	" 844516	1876	[illegible]		[illegible]	
34	O Starker	"	Russian	" 842442	1875	[illegible]		[illegible]	
35	V Locorolo	"	Spanish	" 565211	1896	[illegible]		[illegible]	
36	A Olsson	Trimmer	Russian	" 960171	1897	[illegible]		[illegible]	
37	H Nicholas	"	British	" 964946	1901	[illegible]		[illegible]	
38	C Wilson	"	"	" 938309	1875	[illegible]		[illegible]	
39	W Higgins	"	"	Registered No. 342341	1892	[illegible]		[illegible]	
40	C Gibson	"	"	Dis. A. 465046	1850	[illegible]		[illegible]	
41	~~S.H.H. Donaldson~~	~~Fireman~~	~~British~~	~~" " 883502~~	1890	[illegible]		[illegible]	
42	A Steff	"	British	" " 750442	1907	[illegible]		[illegible]	
43	W Lynch	"	"	Registered No. 341561	1859	[illegible]		[illegible]	
44	J Wilson	"	"	Dis. A. 964505	1895	[illegible]		[illegible]	
45	J Bates	A/B Seaman	"	" " 932514	1870	[illegible]		[illegible]	
46	D Baker	2nd "	"	" " 970940	1866	[illegible]		[illegible]	
47	J Harvey	Cook	"	" " 964219	1858	[illegible]		[illegible]	
48	J Peters	"	"	" " 750510	1872	[illegible]		[illegible]	
49	M Erikson	"	"	" " 660622	1872	[illegible]		[illegible]	
50	C Cook	"	"	" " 527251	1879	[illegible]		[illegible]	
51	J Megaid Mackay	"	"	" " 750880	1862	[illegible]		[illegible]	
52	J Langton Stud	"	"	" " 964424	1867	[illegible]		[illegible]	
53	J Lambdynski (Cook)	"	"	" " 897705	1879	[illegible]		[illegible]	

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE,
PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND.

Date 28 Oct 1918.

LIST OF CREW of S.S. Tennyson submitted for examination at the American Consulate, PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND.

The British Mercantile Marine Office at PLYMOUTH certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade. 27

CREW

such aliens on board upon

28

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.	(10)	(11)	(12)
Surname.	Christian Names in full.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. *If some other document, describe it.*	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. *Country.*		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Lavalardo	Alfonso Coli	Italian	Passport.	G. 13057	Cardiff Southdock	1892	Rodi	Italian	15 Great Allie London E.	5 8	170.	
Bentley	David	British	Registeration	344367	London	1895	Edinburgh	British	505 Barking Rd. Green Gate London	5 8	140.	
Pascalidis	Nicholas.	Greek.	Passport.	206.	Newcastle on Tyne	1895	Pashalimani	Greek	50. Great Allie London E.			
Simonoff	Alexio	Russia	Certificate	849	London	1860	Royal Russian	Russian	Sailors Home Dock St London.			
Shlionkoff	Alexis	Russia	Certificate	3241	London	1880	Odessa Russia	—do—	Jacks Palace Lopues London.			
	The above named men have been engaged before me for service in S/S Tennyson.											

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steamship "[illegible]", arriving at Portland, Me., 18th November, 1918, from the port of London, England. 28

No.	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Name in full: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Alexio	Fireman	1918 29th Oct	England Gravath	No	58	M	Russian	Russia	5.8	170.	
2	[illegible]	Alexis	"	25th "	"	No	36	M	"	"	5.8	140.	
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William A Thudon. Master. , of the British. S/S. "[illegible]" , do declare that the following is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. A Thudon
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 191 8

Immigrant Inspector.

5

1

Tennyson

11/12/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 602 — [illegible] — [illegible]

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29

Name of vessel Siam

Date, Nov 12, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Axel Winther	Sailor
Chas E W Emmrich	Cabin Boy
Magnus Pedersen	Greaser

H J Hansen
Master of the Vessel Siam

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1343

LIST OR MA[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of [illegible]

Vessel Siam

Sheet No. 1

[illegible]RS OF CREW 30

[illegible]tives of any vessel having such aliens

Geneva
[illegible]brullen Oct 17. 1918

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Hans [illegible]	Denmark	5-9	210	
2	Tellerson	Chr [illegible]	"	5-10	185	
3	Hjeldsen	Theod [illegible]	"	5-10	150	
4	Becken	"	"	5-8	142	
5	Petrusson	Edv [illegible]	"	5-8	165	
6	Jansen	Gotfr [illegible]	"	5-7	170	
7	Kronamn	Ha [illegible]	"	6-1	05	
8	Thiele	Fr [illegible]	"	5-9	170	
9	Mohers	A [illegible]	"	5-9	150	
10	Thomsen	Er [illegible]	"	5-8	150	
11	Jensen	ad [illegible]	"	5-11	185	
12	Kyrsgaard	Gi [illegible]	"	5	150	
13	Frederiksen	E [illegible]	"	5-6	140	
14	Kristiansen	Ka [illegible]	"	5-9	140	
15	Jensen	S [illegible]	"	5-4	130	
16	Norberg	Joh [illegible]	Germany	5-8	140	
17	Hellund	Chr [illegible]				
18	Klitsoe	Karl				
19	Johansen	Georg Nils	USS Cyg [illegible] Portland me 2 yrs 26 m			
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1343

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Siam, arriving at New York, Nov 2, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Oct 17, 1918 Genoa

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hansen	Hans G.	Master	1913	Copenhagen	yes	yes	58	m	Scand	Denmark	5-9	210	
2	Albertsen	Christian	Chief Offr	Jan 28 1916	"	no	C1 yes	34	m	"	"	5-6	185	
3	Hyldeen	Theodor	2 "	Jan 1916	"	no	C1 yes	31	m	"	"	5-10	150	
4	Beeken	"	3 "	Jan 23 1917	"	no	C2 yes	30	m	"	"	5-8	142	
5	Pehrsson	Edvin	Ch Engnr	Jan 1916	"	no	C1 yes	34	m	"	"	5-8	165	
6	Jensen	Gotfred Wilh	1 "	Feb 1917	"	no	C1 yes	33	m	"	"	5-7	140	
7	Kronmann	Hans	3 "	May 25 1917	"		C1 yes	25	m	"	"	6-	165	
8	Thiele	Frederick	Electrician	1914	"	no	C1	37	m	"	"	5-9	170	
9	Mohrs.	Oscar.	Chief Steward	Oct 20 1913	"	no	C1 yes	30	m	"	"	5-9	150	
10	Thomsen	Einar	1st Engnr	Feb 1917	"	no	C1	31	m	"	"	5-8	150	
11	Jensen	Aage.	"	"	"	no	C1 yes	23	m	"	"	5-11	185	
12	Kyrsgaard	Georg Aug	1 "	May 4 1917	"		C1 yes	24	m	"	"	5-8	150	
13	Frederiksen	Axel	2nd Engnr				C1 yes	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	
14	Kristiansen	Karl E	Wireless	Jul 1916	"		C1	20	"	"	"	5-4	140	
15	Jensen	Soren	Cook	Febr 1917			C1 yes	35	"	"	"	5-4	130	
16	Norberg.	John	✓	July 18 1916	"	no	C1 yes	18	m		Denmark	5-8	140	
17	Kellund	Christian	✓				C1 yes					-9	20	
18	Kilitsoe	Karl	Able Seaman		"							-2	25	
19	Johansen	Georg Alex	1st Engnr	Feb 14 1917	Portsmouth	no	2 yes	26	m		"	5-7	145	
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Examined

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR [illegible] OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the SS Steamer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1918

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *N/S* "*Jason*", arriving at *New York*, *2 Nov* 1918, from the port of *Genova & Gibraltar*

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off at destination or port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sorensen	Fritz	Boatswain	24/5 17	Copenhagen	no C/	48	Mal	Scandinav	Danish	5-5	200	
2	Vindenberg	Christian M.C.	Carpenter	28/1 17	"	no C/	33	"	"	"	5-6	150	
3	Petersen	Martin Mels	Sailor	28/1 17	"	no C/	42	"	"	"	5-5	170	
4	Christiansen	Kristen	"	28/1 17	"	no C/	33	"	"	"	5-5	170	
5	Andersen	John	"	28/1 17	"	no C/	34	"	"	Swedish	5-6	150	
6	Petersen	Thorvald	"	24/5-17	"	no C/	25	"	"	Danish	5-8	152	
7	Walther	Axel	"	1/5-18	New York	Yes II	25	"	"	"	5-6	185	Reship for.
8	Petersen	Olaf	"	28/1 17	Copenhagen	no	44	"	"	"	5-10	167	
9	Andersen	Hans	"	24/5-17	"	no C/	52	"	"	"	5-7	160	
10	Olsen	Eduard	"	28/1 17	"	no C/	27	"	"	"	5-8	170	
11	Christiansen	Nils	"	3/10 18	Genova	no 2	35	"	"	"	5-6	165	
12	Lindstrom	Johan	"	28/1 17	Copenhagen	no C/	14	"	"	"	5-7	130	
13	Bornich	Peter	Greaser	28/1 17	"	no C/	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	
14	Petersen	Magnus	"	26/4 18	Portland	Yes II	24	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	145	Reship for.
15	Blomgren	Carl	"	28/1 17	Copenhagen	no C/	37	"	"	Swedish	5-11	225	
16	Svensson	Carl	"	24/5 17	"	no C/	36	"	"	"	5-6	145	
17	Emerick	Charles	Cabin Boy	1/5 18	New York	Yes II	19	"	"	Danish	5-		Reship for.
18	Petersen	Abel	Messroom Boy	2/10 18	Genova	no		"	"	"			
19	Himmelstrup	Einar	Scullion	30/8 18	Brest	no	38	"	"	"	5-8	167	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

C. B. Murphy
Inspector.

All held on board order of October 20 1917

#7-14-17 T. R. King
11/12/18

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1560

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief officer, of the SS Dean, do declare that the manifest is a full and correct list of the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the text of the United States statute which appears below.

O W Blackball
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1918

O F Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CREW LIST.

Crew List of the m/s. Siam (1) Genoa Italy, October 1918.
of Copenhagen is master. of Copenhagen whereof

	NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Kjöbenhavn	28/5 59	Danish	Copenhagen
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	Danish	Aarhus	7/4 1885	Danish	Copenhagen
3	[illegible]	"	Danish	Nästved	14/9 1887	Danish	Copenhagen
4	[illegible]	"	Danish	Kjöbenhavn	12/8 1888	Danish	Copenhagen
5	[illegible]	Wireless Operator	Danish	Ringe	2/7 1898	Danish	Ringe
6	[illegible]	Boatswain	Danish	Nyborg	10/2 1870	Danish	Copenhagen
7	[illegible]	Carpenter	Danish	Nästved	24/11 1885	Danish	Copenhagen
8	[illegible]	Steward	Danish	Flade	3/4 1891	Danish	Copenhagen
9	[illegible]	"	Danish	Agerskøbing	5/6 1866	Danish	Copenhagen
10	[illegible]	"	Swedish	Sweden	17/11 1886	Swedish	Copenhagen
11	[illegible]	"	Danish	Gjerlev	10/2 1885	Danish	Copenhagen
12	[illegible]	"	Danish	Svaneke	13/4 1893	Danish	Copenhagen
13	[illegible]	"	Danish	Ronne	30/1 1876	Danish	Copenhagen
14	[illegible]	"	Danish	Odense	14/12 1892	Danish	New York
15	[illegible]	"	Danish	Rönne	13/10 1872	Danish	Copenhagen
16	[illegible]	"	Danish	Kjöbenhavn	8/5 1899	Danish	Copenhagen
17	[illegible]		Danish.	Nakskov.	22/9 1883	Danish.	Stege.
18	[illegible]	Chief Engineer	Danish	Köpenhavn	21/2 1884	Swedish	Copenhagen
19	[illegible]	II "	Danish	Helsingör	11/6 1885	Danish	Copenhagen
20	[illegible]	III "	Danish	Marstal	5/11 1893	Danish	Copenhagen
21	[illegible]	Electrician	Danish	Tinnumdal	28/9 1881	Danish	Copenhagen
22	[illegible]	Engineer Asst	Danish	Kjöbenhavn	14/5 1893	Danish	Copenhagen
23	[illegible]	" "	Danish	Horsens	23/5 1894	Danish	Copenhagen
24	[illegible]	" "	Danish	Kjöbenhavn	12/12 1894	Danish	Copenhagen
25	[illegible]	" "	Danish	[illegible]	3/4 1895	Danish	Copenhagen
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Danish	Port Said
27	[illegible]	Oiler	Danish	[illegible]	14/10 1885	Danish	Copenhagen
28	[illegible]	"	Swedish	Sweden	19/12 1882	Swedish	Copenhagen
29	[illegible]	"	Swedish	Sweden	29/11 1882	Swedish	Copenhagen
30	[illegible]	"	Norwegian	Norway	27/10 1894	Norwegian	Portland Me.
31	[illegible]	Steward	Danish	Kjöbenhavn	5/8 1888	Danish	Copenhagen
32	[illegible]	Cook	Danish	Randers	21/11 1883	Danish	Copenhagen
33	[illegible]	Waiter	Danish	Kjöbenhavn	23/1 1899	Danish	Copenhagen
34	[illegible]	Cookswash	Danish	Frederikshavn	16/6 1899	Danish	Copenhagen
35	[illegible]	Cabinboy	Danish	Kjöbenhavn	28/9 1900	Danish	Copenhagen
36	[illegible]	"	Danish	Kjöbenhavn	26/9 1899	Danish	Copenhagen
37	[illegible]	Messboy	Danish	Kjöbenhavn	1/6 1900	Danish	Genova
38	[illegible]	Supercargo	— —	[illegible]	1880	Danish	Copenhagen.
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA AT GENOA, ITALY
Oct 4-18 No 1119

Vessel will probably sail for
Sand Hy for Orders Oct 7-18.
Edwin N. Winston
Vice Consul of the United
States of America

(1) Failure to furnish full or correct ... punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

| sec No. 1 | | |

Form 436

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN SEAMEN OR CREW

33

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Seguranca

Date, Nov. 12, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All members of crew to be paid off	

Carl F. Christensen

Master of the Vessel "Seguranca"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

14—1243

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

LIST [illegible]

Required under Act of C[illegible]

Vessel S/S SEGU[illegible]

Sheet No. 1

[illegible]BERS OF CREW : 34

[illegible]ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of St. George, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Berg	Har[illegible]							[illegible] Norway	5'6"	160	Tattoo both forearms
2	Nelson	Ola[illegible]							"	5'9"	170	Tattoo right arm
3	Johanson	Carl							Sweden	5'10"	170	None
4	Johansen	Arth[illegible]							Norway	5'8"	155	Tattoo arms chest
5	Former	Christ[illegible]							"	5'7½	160	Tattoo right arm
6	Andersen	Thom[illegible]							Norway	5'7	142	None
7	Turok	Edwar[illegible]							Russia	5'7	165	None
8	Pitk	Serg[illegible]							Russia	5'6	160	Tattoo both hands
9	Foscolos	Make[illegible]							Greece	5'7	156	
10	Kefalos	John[illegible]							"	5'7¾	150	Tattoo right arm
11	Pafio	Coni[illegible]							"	5'5	140	
12	Poulakis	Geor[illegible]							"	5'7	165	None
13	Mastrombchalos	Emm[illegible]							"	5'5	160	Tattoo right hand
14	Macfie	Aldr[illegible]							Island	5'6	145	None
15	Hawkins	Albe[illegible]							Island	5'9½	145	None
16	Fonseca	manue[illegible]							Azores	5'6	132	None
17	Villalain	Agapi[illegible]							"	5'6	145	
18	Andersen	Gus[illegible]							Scandinavian	Sweden	5'8	156 Tattoo right wrist
19	Renvall	Samuel	11297-2	5					43	Russian	Finland	5'6	150	Tattoo arms, hands
20	Tyggberg	Olof Alfred	18062	5					36	Scandin	Sweden	5'6	160	both arms, chest
21	Thingbik	Reidar	18065	5					23	"	Norway	5'9	150	" right arm
22	With	Fredrik	18061	5					29	"	"	5'7½	140	" both arms
23	Jansson	Fritz Adrian	"	5					21	"	Sweden	5'7	145	" "
24	Hansen	Harald	18064	5					17	"	Norway	5'8	170	Scar under left eye
25	Jonasson	Ernst	11299	5					20	"	Sweden	5'4	135	Tattoo both arms
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S SEGURANCA, arriving at New York, Nov 12, 1918, from the port of St. George, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Berg	Harry	Carpenter 11289-1	July 3rd 1918	New York	Paid off	45	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'4"	160	Tattoo both arms
2	Nelson	Olaf	Boatswain 11288-1	" 3 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	170	Tattoo right arm
3	Johanson	Carl	Seaman 11300-1	" 3 "	"	"	31	"	"	Sweden	5'8"	170	None
4	Johansen	Arthur	" 11291-1	" 3 "	"	"	27	"	"	Norway	5'8"	185	Tattoo arms & chest
5	Former	Christian	" 11294-1	" 3 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7½	165	Tattoo right arm
6	Andersen	Thomas	" 11293-1	" 3 "	"	"	48	"	"	Norway	5'7"	142	None
7	Turok	Edward	" 18063-2	" 3 "	"	"	19	"	Turk	Russia	5'7	165	None
8	Pitk	Sergey	" 11262-2	" 8 "	"	"	20	"	Russian	Russia	5'6"	160	Tattoo both hands
9	Foscolos	Marcos	Chief Engineer 11288-1	" 3 "	"	"	34	"	Greek	Greece	5'7"	156	
10	Kafalos	John	Watertender 18067-2	" 3 "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7½	150	Tattoo right arm
11	Psafis	Constantinos	Coalpasser 11295-2	" 3 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
12	Poulakis	George	Watertender 11296-2	" 9 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	165	None
13	Mastrombchalis	Emanuel	Fireman ~~11285-1~~	" 9 "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	160	Tattoo right hand
14	Macfie	Alfred	Steward 11287-1	" 3 "	"	"	28	"	British	Scotland	5'6"	145	None
15	Hawkins	Albert	Cook 11286-1	" 3 "	"	"	46	"	"	England	5'9½	145	None
16	Fonseca	manuel	Baker	" 3 "	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6	132	None
17	Villalaini	Agapito	Fireman 11296-2	" 3 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	145	
18	Andersen	Gust	Seaman 18066-2	Nov 5	St George Ber	"	38	"	Scandinav	Sweden	5'8	156	Tattoo right wrist
19	Renvall	Samuel	" 11297-2	" 5 "	"	"	43	"	Russian	Finland	5'6	150	" " hand
20	Tygberg	Olof Alfred	" 18062-1	" 5 "	"	"	56	"	Scandin	Sweden	5'6"	160	" both arms & chest
21	Tangvik	Reidar	" 18065-2	" 5 "	"	"	23	"	"	Norway	5'9"	150	" right arm
22	With	Fredrik	" 18061-2	" 5 "	"	"	29	"	"	[illegible]	5'7½	140	" both arms
23	Jansson	Fritz Adrian	"	" 5 "	"	"	21	"	"	Sweden	5'7"	145	" "
24	Hansen	Harald	" 18064-2	" 5 "	"	"	17	"	"	Norway	5'8"	170	Scar under left eye
25	Jonasson	Ernst	" 11299-2	" 5 "	"	"	20	"	"	Sweden	5'4	135	Tattoed both arms
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Segurança, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Carl J. Eriksson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov., 191[illegible]

A J Keating
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 2

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S SEGURANCA, arriving at New York, November 12, 1918, from the port of St George Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eriksson	Carl J.	Master	July 3	New York	Yes	46	M	Scand U.S.	Amer	5'7"	185	None
2	Olofson	Rudolf	1st Officer	" 3	"	"	41	"	Russian U.S.	"	5'9"	175	2 teeth right hand
3	Rudulfsen	Gustav	2nd "	" 3	do	"	40	"	Scand U.S.	"	5'7½"	190	None
4	Johanson	Gustaf W	3rd "	" 3	do	"	43	"	U.S.	"	5'9½"	176	Tattoo of ship on left hand
5	Mathias	Nicholas	Asst Engineer	" 3	do	"	35	"	Greek U.S.	"	5'7"	180	None
6	Kral	Frank	Seaman	" 3	"	"	25	"	Amer	Amer	5'6"	145	Mole on right cheek
7	Loruck	Jacob	"	" 3	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	155	None
8	Morse	Malcolm Cue	Cook	Nov 5	St George Berm	"	51	"	"	"	5'7½	140	Scar on left leg
9	Thompson	Gordon T.	Steward	July 3	New York	"	23	"	"	"	5'7½	130	None
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Seguranca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Earl J. Eriksen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov., 1918

A. Hamilton
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Seguranca
11/12/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

List No. 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible], sailing at Norfolk Va., Nov 12, 1918, from the port of Bergen, Norway.

No.	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Given names	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Ferd	Master	11-9-18	Kristiania	S to be paid off	33	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	140	1651 None
2	[illegible]	Fredrik	1st Mate	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	174	2372 Tatoo Anchor
3	[illegible]	Martin	2nd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	170	2813
4	[illegible]	A.B. Rentzen	3rd "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	175	3814
5	[illegible]	Olf Michael	Operator	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	160	2385
6	[illegible]	Hans Christen	Steward	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	140	3819
7	[illegible]	Einar	Messboy	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	130	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	Hans	"	14/10-18	Bergen	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
9	[illegible]	Hans Adolf	Cook	11/9 18	Kristiania	"	25	"	"	"	5'7½"	130	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	Gustav	Carpenter	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'9"	170	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	Jens Conrad	Boatswain	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	160	[illegible]
12	Johansen Dubke	Fjalmar	Able Seaman	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	170	[illegible]
13	Kristoffersen	Charles	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	145	2400
14	Jonassen	Andreas Martin	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	140	[illegible]
15	Heins	John Selmer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	135	[illegible]
16	Christensen	Johan	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	[illegible]
17	Jacobsen	Jacob	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	[illegible]
18	Hansen	Sverre	Ordinary Seaman	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	170	[illegible]
19	[illegible] Sjögren	Lorange	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	[illegible]
20	Christensen	Nils Christian	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	165	[illegible]
21	Hansen	Henry Dankert	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	125	[illegible]
22	Aronsen	Erik Sigfred	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	130	[illegible]
23	Fosby	Gunne	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10	170	1667 flag right arm
24	Hald	Birger	2nd "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'0"	170	scar on nose
25	Mathisen	Haaken	3rd "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	180	[illegible]
26	Olsen	Carl	4th "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	170	[illegible]
27	Johansen	Hans Arthur	Assistant	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	140	[illegible]
28	Lund	Jacob	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	125	[illegible]
29	Larsen	Arthur	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145	[illegible]
30	Gustavson	Per	Storekeeper	"	"	"	36	"	"	Swedish	5'7"	185	girl right arm third left [illegible]

Henry Conroy, Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew thereof in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

147—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HAMLET", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., NOV 12, 1918, from the port of BERGEN NORWAY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Sigurd Jacob	Pumpman	24/10-18	Bergen	Paid off	able to read	29	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	150	Tatoo both arms
2	Eriksen	Edvard	Donkeyman	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	48	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	150	Ship left arm
3	Nielsen	Elias	Oiler	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	18	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	145	Crossed hands r.a.
4	Johansen	Birger Norman	—"—	1/9-18	Kristiania	—"—	—"—	23	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	150	36-37
5	Thune	Haakon	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	19	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	135	37-38
6	Berg	Konrad	Fireman	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	26	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	150	38-39 Tatoo hands
7	Edvardsen	Arthur	Wiper	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	17	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	130	39-40
8	Eriksen	Paul Anders	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	14	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	150	39-41
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Thos Penny, Inspector.

Line NORWEGIAN GOVERNMENT

Owners BRUUSGAARD, KIØSTERUD & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS, WITHY & Co.

14—3360

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the m/s. Hamlet, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Hugh Mor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1918

Hourglonny
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Hamlet

11/12/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 661

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

38

Date, New York 11/16 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Rodolfo Alvarez — Joachim Sanchez
Manuel Ruiz — Stefano Navaretti
Juan Gonzalez — Juan Cortaza
Daniel Bueden

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Manuel Gomez
Jose Llabres
Manuel Camano
Victor Gomez
Eduardo Oreque

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Hagestad (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel SS Olinda

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1346

LIST OR M[ANIFEST] OF ALIENS

[illegible]ed under Act of Congress o[f]

Vessel SS Olinda

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW 42

es of any vessel having such aliens

Antilla Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Give[n]	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hagestad	Tho								American	5'10"	175	
2	Johnsson	Olaf								Swede	6'	150	
3	Hassell	Edw								Hollander	56	130	
4	Hansen	Joh								American	5'8"	130	
5	Saurez	Ra								Spanish	5'7"	150	
6	Garcia	M								"	5'6"	155+	
7	Lago	Ra								"	5'9"	150	
8	Esperon	Can								"	5'10"	150	
9	Castineiro	Da								"	5'8	120	
10	Fernandez	Ma								"	5'10"	136	
11	Nunez	Ma								"	5'5	140	
12	Gomez	Ma								"	5'7"	135	
13	Llabres	Jo								"	5'5"	140	
14	Gonzalez	Jo								"	5'5"	145	
15	Camano	Ma								"	5'2"	130	
16	Montgomery	W								Amer. colored American	5'8"	145	
17	Ugarte	Enrique	1st Asst	"	"	13	"		36	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	175
18	[illegible]	Jose	2nd	"	"	16	"		42	"	"	"	5'11"	170
19	Olaita	Frank	3rd	"	"	15	"		27	"	"	"	5'7"	160
20	Gomez O	Victor	Oiler	"	"	16	"		33	"	"	"	5'7	155
21	Oreque	Eduardo	"	"	"	15	"		30	"	"	"	5'3"	150
22	[illegible]	Jose	"	"	"	15	"		39	"	"	"		
23	Aguela	Juan	Storekeeper	"	"	18	"		39	"	"	"	5'4"	155
24	Lopez	Francisco	Fireman	"	"	16	"		25	"	"	"	5'3"	160
25	Cenizas	Francisco	"	"	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5'4"	150
26	Rey	Misael	"	"	"	17	"		26	"	"	"	5'6	145
27	Bejo	Maximo	"	"	"	16	"		22	"	"	"	5'6"	135
28	Martin	Joaquin	"	"	"	18	"		28	"	"	"	5'4	150
29	Machado	Benito	"	"	"	16	"		58	"	"	"	5'6"	150
30	Calle	Nestor	Coal Passer	"	"	17	"		19	"	"	"	5'6	140

Line Munson S.S. Line
Owners Ca Maritima Cubana
Local Agents Munson S.S. Line
16—1346

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOV 20 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1918

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel SS Olinda

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW 42

yes of any vessel having such aliens

Antilla Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Giv	(3) Position	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Whether can read	(6) Whether can write	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Married or single	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hagestad	Tho								American	5'10"	175	
2	Johnsson	Ola								Suede	6'	150	
3	Hassell	Edu								Hollander	56	130	
4	Hansen	Joh								American	5'8"	130	
5	Saurez	Ma								Spanish	5'7"	150	
6	Garcia	Ma								"	5'6"	155	
7	Lago	Ma								"	5'9"	152	
8	Esperon	Car								"	5'10"	150	
9	Castinero	D								"	5'8	120	
10	Fernandez	Manuel								"	5'10"	131	
11	Nunez	Ma								"	5'5	140	
12	Gomez	Ma								"	5'7"	135	
13	Llabres	J								"	5'9"	140	
14	Gonzalez	J								"	5'5"	145	
15	Camano	Ma								"	5'2"	130	
16	Montgomery	Wi								"	5'8"	145	
17	Ugierte	Enrique	1st Asst	"	"	"	13	"		36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	175
18	[illegible]	Jose	2nd	"	"	"	16	"		42	"	"	"	5'11"	170
19	Olaita	Frank	3rd	"	"	"	15	"		27	"	"	"	5'7"	160
20	Gomez &	Victor	Oiler	"	"	"	16	"		33	"	"	"	5'7	165
21	Oreque	Eduardo	"	"	"	"	15	"		34	"	"	"	5'3"	150
22	Borg	Jose	"	"	"	"	15	"		39	"	"	"		
23	Agrela	Juan	Storekeeper	"	"	"	18	"		39	"	"	"	5'4"	155
24	Lopez	Francisco	Fireman	"	"	"	16	"		25	"	"	"	5'3"	160
25	Cenizas	Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5'4"	150
26	Rey	Misael	"	"	"	"	17	"		26	"	"	"	5'6	145
27	Bejo	Maximo	"	"	"	"	16	"		22	"	"	"	5'6"	135
28	Martin	Joaquin	"	"	"	"	18	"		28	"	"	"	5'4	150
29	Machado	Benito	"	"	"	"	16	"		58	"	"	"	5'6"	150
30	Calle	Nestor	Coal Passer	"	"	"	17	"		19	"	"	"	5'6"	140

Line Munson S S Line

Owners Cia Maritima Cubana

Local Agents Munson S S Line

16—1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 601

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

39

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Nov 16, 1916

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jose Destay	A Blanco
A Gonzalez	Phalsman Hay
Francisco Siquiers	Andw Noel
Pedro Otero	Jose Alvarez

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jose Perez	Roland Smith
Mesael Rey	Bryce Gracie
Nestor Calle	Edwin Hassel
Cipriano Varela	Manuel Garcia
Alfred Budgue	David Castineiro

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. Hagestad of the Vessel SS Olinda
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1244

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel SS Olinda

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW 42

ces of any vessel having such aliens

Antilla Cuba

No. on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Hagestad	Tho								American	5'10"	175	
2		Johnsson	Ola								Swede	6'	150	
3		Hassell	Edw								Hollander	56	130	
4		Hansen	Joh								American	5'8"	120	
5		Saurez	Ma								Spanish	5'7"	150	
6		Garcia	Ma								"	5'6"	155	
7		Lago	Jua								"	5'9"	150	
8		Esperon	Can								"	5'10"	150	
9		Castineiro	Da								"	58	120	
10		Fernandez	Ma								"	5'10"	134	
11		Nunez	Ma								"	55	140	
12		Gomez	Ma								"	5'7"	135	
13		Llabres	J								"	5'5"	140	
14		Gonzalez	J								"	5'5"	145	
15		Camano	Ma								"	5'2"	130	
16		Montgomery	W								"			
17		Ugierte	Enrique	1st Asst	54"	"	"	15	"		36	"	Spanish	Spanish	58"	175
18		Rodriguez	Jose	2nd	54"	"	"	16	"		42	"	"	"	5'11"	170
19		Olaita	Frank	3rd	54"	"	"	15	"		27	"	"	"	5'7"	160
20		Gomez O	Victor	Oiler	54"	"	"	16	"		33	"	"	"	5'7	155
21		Oreque	Eduardo		54"	"	"	15	"		34	"	"	"	5'3"	150
22		Perez	Jose		54"	"	"	15	"		39	"	"	"		
23		Aguela	Juan	Storekeeper	54"	"	"	18	"		39	"	"	"	5'4"	155
24		Lopez	Francisco	Fireman	54"	"	"	16	"		25	"	"	"	5'5"	160
25		Cenizas	Francisco		54"	"	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5'4"	150
26		Rey	Mesael		54"	"	"	17	"		26	"	"	"	5'6	145
27		Bejo	Maximo		54"	"	"	16	"		22	"	"	"	5'6"	135
28		Martin	Joaquin		54"	"	"	18	"		28	"	"	"	5'4	150
29		Machado	Benito		54"	"	"	16	"		58	"	"	"	5'10	150
30		Calle	Nestor	Coal Passer	54"	"	"	17	"		19	"	"	"	6"	140

Line Munson S S Line
Owners Ca Maritima Cubana
Local Agents Munson S S Line

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR M… OF CREW 42

…ed under Act of Congress … …s of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel SS Olinda … Antilla Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Giv…							(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hagstad	Tho…							American	5'10"	175	
2	Johneson	Olaf							Swede	6'	150	
3	Hassell	Edw…							Hollander	56	130	
4	Hansen	Joh…							American	5'8"	130	
5	Sauez	Ma…							Spanish	5'6"	150	
6	Garcia	Ma…							"	5'6"	155	
7	Lago	Jan…							"	5'9"	150	
8	Esperon	Cano…							"	5'10"	150	
9	Castinero	Da…							"	58	120	
10	Fernandez	Ma…							"	5'10"	136	
11	Nunez	Ma…							"	55	140	
12	Gomez	Ma…							"	5'7"	135	
13	Llabres	Jo…							"	5'5"	140	
14	Gonzalez	Ju…							"	5'5"	145	
15	Camaño	Man…							"	5'2"	130	
16	Montgomery	William	Engineer	"	15	"			20	"	American	55" 145
17	Ugierte	Enrique	1st Asst Engr	"	15	"			36	"	Spanish	Spanish 58" 175
18	[illegible]	Jose	2nd "	"	16	"			42	"	"	" 5'11" 170
19	Olaita	Frank	3rd "	"	15	"			27	"	"	" 5'7" 160
20	Gomez O	Victor	Oiler	"	16	"			33	"	"	" 57 155
21	Orequie	Eduardo	"	"	15	"			34	"	"	" 5'3" 150
22	Rosy	Jose	"	"	15	"			39	"	"	"
23	Agrela	Juan	Storekeeper	"	18	"			39	"	"	" 5'4" 158
24	Lopez	Francisco	Fireman	"	16	"			25	"	"	" 5'5" 160
25	Cenizas	Francisco	"	"	"	"			25	"	"	" 5'4" 150
26	Rey	Misael	"	"	17	"			26	"	"	" 56 145
27	Bejo	Maximo	"	"	16	"			22	"	"	" 5'6" 135
28	Martin	Joaquin	"	"	18	"			28	"	"	" 5'4 150
29	Machado	Benito	"	"	16	"			58	"	"	" 5'6" 150
30	Calle	Nestor	Coal Passer	"	17	"			19	"	"	" 5'6" 140

Line Munson S.S. Line

Owners Co Maritima Cubana

Local Agents Munson S.S. Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2365

Form 436

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY O/T OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

40

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel SS Olinda

Date, Nov 18, 191 6

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jose Perez	Oiler
Mesail Rey	Fireman
Nestor Calle	Coal passer
Cipriano Varela	"
Alfred Bridges	Cook
Roland Smith	"
Bryce Gracie	Messman

F. Hagestad
Master of the Vessel Olinda

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1943

LIST OR M... OF CREW 42

...ed under Act of Congress ... of any vessel having such aliens

...Vessel SS Olinda ... Antilla Cuba

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hagestad	Tho...								American	5'10"	175	
2	Johnsson	Ola...								Sweede	6'	150	
3	Hassell	Edu...								Hollander	56	130	
4	Hansen	Joh...								American	5'8"	120	
5	Saurez	Ma...								Spanish	5'7"	150	
6	Garcia	Ma...								"	5'6"	155	
7	Lago	Jan...								"	5'9"	150	
8	Esperon	Cano...								"	5'10"	150	
9	Castinero	Da...								"	5'8	120	
10	Hernandez	Ma...								"	5'10"	131	
11	Nunez	Ma...								"	5'5	140	
12	Gomez	Ma...								"	5'7"	135	
13	Llabres	Jo...								"	5'5"	140	
14	Gonzalez	Ju...								"	5'6"	145	
15	Camano	Man...								"	5'2"	130	
16	Montgomery	Wi...								American	5'5"	145	
17	Ugarte	Enrique	1st Asst	5/17	"	"	15	"		36	Spanish	Spanish	5'8" 175
18	Gallego	Jose	2nd	3/41						42	"	"	5'11" 170
19	Olaita	Frank	3rd	3/18	"	"	15	"		27	"	"	5'7" 160
20	Gomez O'	Victor	Oiler	5/14	"	"	16	"		33	"	"	5'7 155
21	Oreque	Eduardo	"	3/18	"	"	15	"		35	"	"	5'3" 150
22	Perez	Jose	"	9/15	"	"	15	"		39	"	"	"
23	Agrela	Juan	Storekeeper	5/17	"	"	18	"		39	"	"	" 5'4" 155
24	Lopez	Francisco	Fireman	9/15	"	"	16	"		25	"	"	" 5'3" 160
25	Camizas	Francisco	"	11/14	"	"	"	"		25	"	"	" 5'4" 150
26	Rey	Mesail	"	6/15	"	"	17	"		26	"	"	" 5'6 145
27	Bejo	Maximo	"	1917	"	"	16	"		22	"	"	" 5'6 135
28	Martin	Joaquin	"	4/15	"	"	18	"		28	"	"	" 5'4 150
29	Machado	Benito	"	1915	"	"	16	"		58	"	"	" 5'6 150
30	Calle	Nestor	Coal Passer	1916	"	"	17	"		19	"	"	" 5'6 140

Line Munson S.S. Line
Owners Co Maritima Cubana
Local Agents Munson S.S. Line
16—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11/12

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

Name of vessel SS Olinda

Date, Nov 16, 1916

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Edwin Haesel	2nd Mate
Manuel Garcia	Boatswain
David Castineso	Sailor
Manuel Gomez	"
Jose Llabres	"
Manuel Damens	"
Victor Gomez	Oiler
Eduardo Oreque	"

E. Hagestad

Master of the Vessel Olinda

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

LIST OR MAN

...prepared under Act of Congress of Fe...

Vessel SS Olinda

Sheet No. 1

...S OF CREW 42

...s of any vessel having such aliens

Antilla Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given na...	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hagestad	Thos								American	5'10"	175	
2	Johnson	Olaf								Swede	6'	150	
3	Haesell	Edwin								Hollander	56	130	
4	Hansen	John								American	5'8"	120	
5	Sawey	Frank								Spanish	5'7"	150	
6	Garcia	Manuel								"	5'6"	155	
7	Lago	Francisco								"	5'9"	150	
8	Esperon	Candido								"	5'10"	150	
9	Castineso	David								"	5'8	120	
10	Hernandez	Manuel								"	5'10"	131	
11	Nunez	Manuel								"	5 5	140	
12	Gomez	Manuel								"	5'7"	135	
13	Llabres	Jose								"	5'9"	140	
14	Gonzalez	Juan								"	5'6"	145	
15	Camaño	Manuel								"	5'2"	130	
16	Montgomery	William	Engineer	"	15	"			20	"	Irish	Am.	55" 145
17	Uzierta	Enrique	1st Asst Engr	"	15	"			36	"	Spanish	Spanish	58" 175
18	Llabres	Jose	2nd "	"	15	"			42	"	"	"	5'11" 170
19	Olaita	Frank	3rd "	"	15	"			27	"	"	"	5'7" 160
20	Gomez O	Victor	Oiler	"	16	"			33	"	"	"	57 155
21	Oreque	Eduardo	"	"	15	"			34	"	"	"	5'3" 150
22	Rey	Jose	"	"	15	"			39	"	"	"	
23	Aguela	Juan	Storekeeper	"	18	"			39	"	"	"	5'4" 155
24	Lopez	Francisco	Fireman	"	16	"			25	"	"	"	5'3" 160
25	Camizas	Francisco	"	"	"	"			25	"	"	"	5'4" 150
26	Rey	Misael	"	"	17	"			26	"	"	"	56 145
27	Bejo	Maximo	"	"	16	"			22	"	"	"	5'6" 135
28	Martin	Joaquin	"	"	18	"			28	"	"	"	5'4 150
29	Machado	Benito	"	"	16	"			58	"	"	"	5'11" 150
30	Calle	Nestor	Coal Passer	"	17	"			19	"	"	"	56 140

Line Munson S.S. Line

Owners Cia Maritima Cubana

Local Agents Munson S.S. Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. [illegible]
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Olinda, arriving at Newyork, 1918, from the port of Antilla Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hagestad	Thorvald	Master	Oct 15	NY	Yes	Yes	45	Male	Scandi	American	5'10"	175	
2	Johnsson	Olaf	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Swede	6'	150	
3	Hassell	Edwin	2nd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'6	130	
4	Hansen	John	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandi	American	5'8"	130	
5	Saurez	Frank	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	150	
6	Garcia	Manuel	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
7	Lago	Francisco	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
8	Esperon	Candido	Sailor	"	"	"	Yes	45	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
9	Castineiro	David	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	120	
10	Hernandez	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	131	
11	Nunez	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	140	
12	Gomez	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	135	
13	Llabres	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
14	Gonzalez	Juan	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
15	Camano	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2	130	
16	Montgomery	William	Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	20	"	Amer.	American	5'6"	145	
17	Uriarte	Enrique	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	175	
18	Valdes	Jose	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
19	Olaita	Frank	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
20	Gomez &	Victor	Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	155	
21	Oreque	Eduardo	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	150	
22	Rosz	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
23	Elgela	Juan	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	155	
24	Lopez	Francisco	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
25	Camejas	Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
26	Rey	Misael	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	145	
27	Bejo	Maximo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	135	
28	Martin	Joaquin	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4	150	
29	Machado	Benito	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10	150	
30	Calle	Nestor	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	140	

Line: Munson S.S. Line
Owners: Ca Maritima Cubana
Local Agents: Munson S.S. Line
16—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Haugstad, Master, of the Estban Steamer Olinda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Haugstad.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Olinda, arriving at Newyork, 191 6, from the port of Antilla Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Esposito	Perfecto	Coal Passer	Oct 18	Nyc	Yes	Yes	23	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	140	
32	Varela	Cipriano	"	" 16	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	154	
33	Van Cott	Harold	Wireless Op	" 15	"	"	"	25	"	Amer	Amer	5'2"	120	
34	Lugaro	Michael	Steward	" 17	"	"	"	61	"	Italian	Amer	5'6"	125	
35	Bridges	Alfred	1st Cook	" 15	"	"	"	42	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'9"	150	
36	Smid	Roland	2nd "	" 17	"	"	"	22	"	West Indian	Panama	5'9	140	
37	Gracie	Bryce	Fireman	" 17	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	British	5'3"	130	
38	Capre	John	"	" 17	"	"	"	19	"	Puerto Rico	Amer	5'3"	130	
39	Bertan	Carlos	"	" 17	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	125	
40	Bennett	William	Cadet	" 15	"			25	"	Amer	Amer	5'6"	157	
41	Rahn	Raymond	"	" 15	"			20	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

P. Esposito
Raymond Rahn
Fireman

Owners

Local Agents

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Klagestad, Master of the Motor Vessel Alaska do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew [illegible] and correct from any part or place during her present voyage. I have [illegible] the terms of section 26 of the United States [illegible] and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear [illegible]

F. Klagestad.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Alaska

11/12/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1250

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

over other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel norw Sosua

S. S. Sosua

KRISTIANIA

CAPT. G. TELLEFSEN

CREW-LIST.

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		Date and Birthplace	Fathers nat.	and recidense
1	Tellefsen	Geo	Georg Tellefsen 2-17 88 Risör Norway	norw	Arendal
2	Thorvaldsen	Kris	Kristian Thorvaldsen 3-2 85 Tönsberg norw	norw	Tönsberg
3	Thommessen	Thom	Hans Tönnessen 7-2 95 Flekkefjord norw	norw	Flekkefjord
4	Sörensen	Nils	Conrad Höglund 9-1 98 Gjerpen Swede	swede	Gjerpen
5	Pettersen	Hjalm	Andreas Pedersen 10-19 87 Flekkefjord norw	norw	Flekkefjord
6	~~Edwards~~	~~Lewis~~	Thomas Thommessen 2-26 94 Cardiff England	norw	Arendal norw
7	Cook	John	Hans Tellefsen 8-26 71 Grimstad Norw	norw	Grimstad "
8	Pedersen	Andre	Hans Olsen 3-3 88 Kristiania	norw	Kristiania
9	~~Gustafsson~~	~~Richa~~	Albert Jensen 7-24 99 Korsör Denemark	dane	Korsör
10	~~Nilsen~~	~~Emil~~	Oscar Larsen 9-23 86 Kristiania Norw	norw	Kristiania
11	~~Anderson~~	~~Fran~~	Ingolf Halvorsen 12-9 94 Kristiania "	norw	Kristiania
12	Jensen	Albe	Meier Carlsen 6-20 81 Tromsö "	norw	Tromsö
13	Carlsen	Mei	Karl Olaussen 10-28 80 Tönsberg norw	norw	Tonsberg norw
14	Halvorsen	Ingo	Konrad Mortensen 4-27 90 Bergen nor w	norw	Bergen norw
15	Olaussen	Kar	Bjarne Ekeberg 11-26 96 Kristiania norw	norw	Hamar norw
16	Jacobsen	Joh	Jens Kristöffersen 9-14 92 Kristiania norw	norw	Kristiania
17	Larsen	Os	Thomas Svendsen 10-19 75 Bergen nor w	norw	Bergen
18	Mortensen	Conrad	Cecilio Perez 11-22 98 S. Sebastian P.R.	P.R.	S. Sebastian
19	Ekeberg	Bjarne	Gregorio Gimenez 4-21 75 Grenada, Spain	Spain	Oria Spain
20	Christoffersen	Jens	John Cook 8-1 57 Arran Scotland	British	Arran
21	~~Jacobs~~	~~Jens~~	John Jacobsen 5-25 90 Tonsberg norw	norw	Tonsberg
22	~~Thomas~~	~~Pedro~~	Nils Sörensen 8-15 60 Tonsberg norw	norw	Tonsberg
23	Svendsen	Thomas	Hjalmar Pettersen 5-11 87 Bergen norw	norw	Bergen
24	Tellefsen	Hans	Clyde Bagley 6-27 96 St. Helena	St. Helena	St. Helena
25	Tönnessen	Hans			
26	Olsen	Hans			
27	Höglund	Conrad			
28	Perez	Cecili o			
29	Neita	Peter			
30	Bagley	Clyde			

"Sosua" Arrived Santiago nov 2 1918

John L. Suffett, American Consulat

18	Mortensen	Conrad	✓	"	10-2 18	"		29			s 5'10 170
19	Ekeberg	Bjarne	✓	"	10-2 18	"		22			s 5'10 180
20	Christoffersen	Jens	✓	"	10-22 18	"		26			s 5'9 180
21	~~Jacobs~~	~~Jens~~		"	10-22 18	"		21	—	blk	s 5'7 160
22	~~Thomas~~	~~Pedro~~		"	10-22 18	"		22	—		s 5'6 150
23	Svendsen	Thomas	✓	trimmer	10-2 18	"		47		Norw.	s 5'7 200
24	Tellefsen	Hans	✓	sailor	10-25 18	N.Y.	C157	47		Norw.	s 5'9 190
25	Tönnessen	Hans	✓	"	10-25 18	"		23		Norw	s 5'7 150
26	Olsen	Hans	✓	"	10-25 18	"		20		Norw.	s 5'8 170
27	Höglund	Conrad	✓	"	10-25 18	"		20		Swede	s 5'7 160
28	Perez	Cecili o	✓	fireman	10-26 18	"		20		Puerto Rico	s 5'6 150
29	Neita	Peter	✓	"	11-2 18	Santiago	C-2 18432	26		Jamaica	s 5'10 160 real name Neita Moffatt Jap
30	Bagley	Clyde	✓	messboy	10-25 18	N.Y.		22		St. Helena	s 5'6 160

#29 at Bags office Nov 12 1918 with British Passport R.C. Mitchell Inspector

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—3160

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. ....

S OF CREW 45

s of any vessel having such aliens

Bowden Jamaica

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
ionality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Norw	6'1	240	
	5'10	170	
	5'10	190	
	5'9	160	
	5'5	160	
	5'5	120	
blk	5'10	200	
Norw.	5'7	150	
red	5'8	160	
Swe	5'6	150	
Swede	5'8	170	
Swe	5'7	160	
	5'9	170	
	5'8	190	
	5'11	180	
	5'7	160	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel norw Sosua, *arriving at* New-York, nov 11 1918, *from the port of* Boowden Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tellefsen	George	✓ master	6-20 17	Balto	c Nr 7917	Yes	20	M.		Norw.	6'1	240	
2	Thorvaldsen	Kristian	✓ 1 mate	7-27 17	Boston	c 7916	"	32	"		"	5'10	170	
3	Thommessen	Thomas	✓ 2 "	8-20 18	Phila	c 7800	"	25	"		"	5'10	190	
4	Sörensen	Nils	✓ steward	8-20 18	"	c 7914	"	37	"		"	5'9	160	
5	Pettersen	Hjalmar	✓ cook	10-2 18	"	c 7952	"	21	"		"	5'5	160	
6	~~Rasmussen~~	~~Lucas~~	messboy	9-7 18	N.Y.		"	17	"	—	"	5'5	120	
7	Cook	John	✓ supercargo	1-21 18	Kingston	c 7955	"	61	"		British	5'10	200	
8	Pedersen	Andreas	✓ sailor	6-21 18	N.Y.	c	"	29	"		Norw.	5'7	150	
9	~~Gustafsson~~	~~Richard~~	"	10-2 18	Phila		"	32	"	—	Swede	5'8	160	
10	~~Nilsson~~	~~Emil~~	"	10-2 18	"		"	22	"	—	Dane	5'6	150	
11	~~Andersson~~	~~Ernst~~	"	10-2 18	"		"	28	"	—	Swede	5'8	170	
12	Jensen	Albert	✓ "	10-22 18	"		"	20	"		Dane	5'7	160	
13	Carlsen	Meier	✓ 1 engineer	8-20 18	"	c	"	37	"		Norw.	5'9	170	
14	Halvorsen	Ingolf	✓ 2 "	8-20 18	"	c	"	24	"		"	5'9	170	
15	Olaussen	Karl	✓ 3 "	6-21 18	N.Y.	c	"	37	"		"	5'8	190	
16	Jacobsen	John	✓ donkeyman	8-2 18	N.Y.	c	"	28	"		"	5'11	180	
17	Larsen	Oscar	✓ fireman	10-2 18	Phila	c	"	32	"		"	5'7	160	
18	Mortensen	Conrad	✓ "	10-2 18	"	c	"	29	"		"	5'10	170	
19	Ekeberg	Bjarne	✓ "	10-2 18	"		"	22	"		"	5'10	180	
20	Christoffersen	Jens	✓ "	10-22 18	"		"	26	"		"	5'9	180	
21	~~Aasbo~~	~~Julius~~	"	10-22 18	"		"	21	"	—	Chile	5'7	160	
22	~~Zamora~~	~~Pedro x~~	"	10-22 18	"		"	22	"	—	"	5'6	150	
23	Svendsen	Thomas	✓ trimmer	10-2 18	"	c	"	43	"		Norw.	5'7	200	
24	Tellefsen	Hans	✓ sailor	10-25 18	N.Y.	c	"	47	"		Norw.	5'9	190	
25	Tönnessen	Hans	✓ "	10-25 18	"	c	"	23	"		Norw	5'7	150	
26	Olsen	Hans	✓ "	10-25 18	"	c	"	20	"		Norw.	5'8	170	
27	Höglund	Conrad	✓ "	10-25 18	"	c	"	20	"		Swede	5'7	160	
28	Perez	Cecili o	✓ fireman	10-26 18	"		"	20	"		Puerto Rico	5'6	150	
29	Neita	Peter	✓ "	11-2 18	Santiago	C-2 18437	"	26	"		Jamaica	5'10	160	Have [illegible] Immigrant pass
30	Bagley	Clyde	✓ messboy	10-25 18	N.Y.		"	22	"		St. Helens	5'6	160	

#5 [illegible]

#29 at Bage office Nov 12 1918 with British Passport R C Mitchell Inspector

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the ~~vessel~~ S/S Sousa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. Tellefsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1918

Walter Vanderlip
Immigrant Inspector.

Boston
11/12/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel I. D. S. Adolph

Sailing from Copenhagen Red Cross Line

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
	1	Fromsen	Peter
	2	Hamilton	Jon
	3	Christinsen	Jon
	4	Larsen	Lu
	5	Jesen	Fr
	6	Palvig	Em
	7	Sullivad	Ha
	8	Stephenson	Ed
	9	Nilsen	
	10	Svendsen	C
	11	Andersen	
	12	Andersen	C
	13	Juvonen	
	14	Hogbinn	Ju
	15	Magnusson	John
	16	Ulriksson	Axel
	17	Pettersson	Victor
	18	Binett	Johan Svard
	19	Lindstrom	Mikael
	20	Hansen	Johannes (Messroom)
	21		
	22		
	23		
	24		
	25		
	26		
	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

Line Red Cross Line

Owners Svenska Amerikan Linien

Local Agents Downing & Company

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

46

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Nov. 16th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Alfred Larsen age 32 Fireman Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

August Tanokanen age 44 Fireman Finnish

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Thomsen

Master of the Vessel I.D.S. ADOLPH
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—2345

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW 48

es of any vessel having such aliens

Thomsen N.Y. NOV 6/18

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Finnish	5' 4"	140	10788
"	5' 6"	175	Phila 10795
"	5' 7"	165	Blue 13.C
"	5' 5"	165	10850
"	6'	152	10077
"	6' 2"	186	
"	5' 2½"	160	10075
"	5' 4"	6	13
"	5' 7"	157	2
"	5' 6"	140	96 8
"	5' 8"	150	64
"	5' 11"	162	
"	5' 5"	120	
"	5' 8½"	160	10085
"	5' 9"	160	
"	5' 8½"	176	
"	5' 5"	150	
"	5' 4"	155	
"	6'		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of [illegible] dollars for each alien, [illegible] other side.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel I. D. S. Ado

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW 48

ives of any vessel having such aliens

St. Johns N.F. Nov 6/18

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jörgen	Peter				
2	Danielsen	Jon	Danish	5' 8"	190	Pitt 10688
3	Christensen	Jens	"	5' 4"	175	Pitt 10775
4	Larsen	Andr	"	5' 7"	165	Black B.C
5	Jensen	Fritz	"	5' 6½"	165	10080
6	Pabois	Emil	"	6'	192	10077
7	Sullivad	Hans	"	6' 2"	186	
8	Stephensen	Emil	"	5' 2½"	160	Pitt 10075
9	Nilsen	Jens	"	5' 11½"	6	10073
10	Svendsen	Theo	"	5' 4"	150	10072
11	Andersen	Karl	"	5' 6"	140	10071
12	Andersen	Andr	"	5' 8"	150	10070
13	Sivonen	Karl	"	5' 11"	162	
14	Hogbinn	Einar	"	5' 6"	155	
15	Magnusson	John T	"	5' 7"	160	Pitt 10085
16	Ulriksson	Axel	"	5' 9"	160	
17	Pettersson	Valdi	"	5' 8½"	156	
18	Binett	Johan Jacob	Finn	5' 11"	170	
19	Andersen	Nicol	Danish	5' 4"	145	
20	Hansen	Johannes	Norwegian	5' 6"		
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line Red Cross Line

Owners Svenska Amerikanska

Local Agents Bowring & Company

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, [illegible]

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S. D. S. Adolph

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given				
1	Thomsen	Peter				
2	Hamilton	Jens				
3	Christensen	Jens				
4	Larsen	Andr				
5	Jensen	Fritz				
6	Salvig	Eiman				
7	Thillvad	Hans				
8	Stephenson	Emil				
9	Nilsen	Jens				
10	Svendsen	Knud				
11	Andersen	Hans				
12	Andersen	Andr				
13	Suvonen	Karl				
14	Hogbinn	Einar				
15	Magnussen	John W				
16	Adrinsson	Axel				
17	Pettersson	Hialm				
18	Binett	Johan				
19	Tanskanen	August				
20	Hansen	Johannes				
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Line Red Cross Line

Owners Svendsen & Kristian

Local Agents Downing & Company

* See list of pages on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 432

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

11/12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

47

Name of vessel S. D. S. Adolph

Date, November 13. 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
August Tanskanen Age 44	Fireman Finnish

P. Thomsen

Master of the Vessel S. D. S. Adolph

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW 48

es of any vessel having such aliens

S. D. S. Adolph NY Nov 6/18

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Finnish	5'8"	190	Phila 10288
"	5 11	175	Phila 10795
"	5 7 11	165	Phila B.C
"	5 6 11	165	Phila 10080
	6	192	10077
	6 1/2	186	
	5-2 1/2	160	Phila 10075
	5-5 1/2	6	"
	5-5	150	"
	5-6 11	150	"
	5-6 11	140	136 968
	5-8 11	150	CC.16
Finnish	5- 11	162	"
Finnish	5-6 11	155	80
	5-	160	Phila 10085
	5-9	165	" 81
	5-8 1/2	176	Phila
	6	155	"
	5-4	145	"
	5-6	140	"

U.S. Department of Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Gaston, arriving at New York, November 12, 1918, from the port of St. Thomas V.I. Nov 6/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fromsen	Peter	Steward	29/5-11	Copenhagen	no	Eng	38	M	Scand	Danish	5'8"	190	
2	Ramussen	Jens acco	Serv. officer	14/1-11	"	no	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	175	
3	Christensen	Jens A.	Steward	22/10-18	Newport	No	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	165	
4	Larsen	Simon	Fireman	29/10-08	Copenhagen	no	"	45	M	"	"	5-4	145	
5	Jensen	Fritz	Fireman	28/8-18	Copenhagen	no	"	31	"	"	"	6	192	
6	Salvig	Einar Gustav	Fireman	22/10-18	Newport	No	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	6-2	186	
7	Sullivad	Hans Martin	Steward	18/5-13	Tacoma	no	"	39	"	"	"	5-2½	160	
8	Segerman	Emil Jacob	Cook	27/8-17	Fremont	no	"	41	"	"	"	5-5½	6	
9	Nilsen	Jens Peter	G.S.	10/9-18	Newport	No	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	150	
10	Svendsen	Emanuel	A.B.	10/9-18	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	
11	Andersen	Harald	A.B.	15/10-18	Philadelphia	No	Danish 2-1921	18	"	"	"	5-6	140	
12	Andersen	Anders	A.B.	15/10-18	"	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	5-8	150	
13	Sivonen	Karl G.	A.B.	12/10-18	Newport	No	"	29	"	Russ Finnish	"	5-6	160	
14	Hogbinn	Einar A	A.B.	1/10-18	"	No	"	33	"	Scand	Swedish	5-6½	155	
15	Magnusen	John W.A.	Fireman	27/8-17	Fremont	no	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	160	
16	Ulriksson	Axel B.	"	10/9-18	Newport	No	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	160	
17	Pettersson	Valmar	"	10/9-18	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5-8½	146	
18	Binett	Johan Oscar	"	10/9-18	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	6	155	
19	Sandersen	Daniel	"	15/8-18	Tacoma	No	"	44	"	"	Danish	5-4	145	
20	Hansen	Johannes	Fireman	17/8-18	Fremont	no	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	140	
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Red Cross Line

Owners Svendsen & Christian

Local Agents Downing & Company

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Thomsen, of the I.D.S. Adolph, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Thomsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1918

John A. Comor
Immigrant Inspector.

1

I.D.S. Ad. 42
11/12/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1245

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish. 2	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). 18
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to file with the principal immigrant officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the vessel's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—6013

John William Bisbee

Form 030.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

1/12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Perth Amby

Dec 19, 1918

I, master of the H William (Nationality.) John William Bisbee

from port of Perth Amby, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	Def	Number of seamen deserted	Non
Number of seamen discharged	Non	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Non
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Non	Total crew this date	Def

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 1, 1918, consigned to J A Elliot; is now lying at Perth Amby, and is expected to sail Dec 19, 1918, for Procesis Santiago via United States port of Perth Amby. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

49

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Non			

16—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
[illegible]	54	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jno Jno		Portugal	at New York
Jno Jno		Portugal	and discharged
Richard Jno		Portugal	[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
James C Inca	54	American			
H. Gibbons	37	B W I			
Estano	32	Det W I			
Ceules	27	" " "			
John Antonio	21	" " "			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Jno				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]
Master.

14—1613

[OVER.]

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars ($10) each offense. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch. William Bisbee, arriving at City Island, N.Y., Nov 12, 1918, from the port of Walton N.S. Nov 5-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Outhouse	Amasa B	Master	Sept 15 1915	Rockland Me	No	yes	50	M	U S Born		5-5½	161	
2	Brownjan	Ralph D	Mate	Oct 21 1918	" "	Yes	yes	38	M	"	"	5-2	150	
3	Cogmba	Herbert A	Steward	Oct 1 1918	" "	Yes	yes	51	M	"	"	5-10	155	
4	Philbrick	Chester C	Seaman	Oct 4 1918	" "	Yes	yes	19	M	"	"	5-8	140	
5	Maddock	Frederick E	"	Oct 4 1918	" "	Yes	yes	20	M	"	"	5-4	128	
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John A. Comer
Master

D. Lawrence

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1169

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ech. William Boisse, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A B Authonie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1918

John a Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

William Boisse
11/12/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1780

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

51

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 25th November, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

T. Richards — capacity — 6th Engineer, Nationality British

G. Sullen — 4th Engineer — British

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Carl A. Adriansen — 4th Engineer — Norwegian

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

E. Dewey George Purser

for Master of the Vessel Diyalalawa
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

Sheet No. .....

...MERS OF CREW 53

...entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Naples.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Parker	A...	British	5.1		Astern
2	Carter	Geo...	"	5.10	165	
3	Lund.	Ken...	"	5.9	160	
4	Rutherford	Jas...	"	5.11	146	
5	George	E.D...	"	5.4	168	
6	Hedworth	H...	"	5.8	160	
7	Brown	A...	"	5.2	142	
8	Gentle	J...	"	5.7	145	
9	Adriasen	C...	Norwegian	5.6	145	
10	Nagle	F...	British	5.10	150	
11	Lever	B...	"	5.8	140	
12	West	P...	"	5.7		
13	Smith	G...	"	5.8		
14	Dale	H...	"	5.10		
15	Morrison	H...	"	5.9		
16	Richards	D...	"	5.9		
17	Sullyman		Arabian	British		
18	Emdad Hosie		"	"	"	
19	Abdul Jabber		"	"	"	
20	Mohomed Noor		"	"	"	
21	Abdul Hamid	Siang	"	"	"	
22	Abdul Gafoor	Jindulk	"	"	"	
23	Ab. Azy	2nd Jindak	"	"	"	
24	Currim Bux	Lascar	"	"	"	
25	Ab. Barick	Sirdarman	"	"	"	
26	Aredroo	Lascar.	"	"	"	
27	Ah Rohoman	"	"	"	"	
28	Azio Rohoman	"	"	"	"	
29	Duzzeen	"	"	"	"	
30	Ajo Rohoman	"	"	"	"	

Line Admiralty (British)

Owners H. B. M. King George

Local Agents

14—1946

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

...tered under Act of C...

Vessel Guyabal...

Sheet No. 53

...EMBERS OF CREW

...resentatives of any vessel having such aliens

...rt of Naples.

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Parker	A...	British	5.1		Tattooing
2	Carter	Ge...	"	5.10	165	
3	Lund	K...	"	5.9	160	
4	Rutherford	...	"	5.11	145	
5	George	...	"	5.4	168	
6	Hedworth	...	"	5.8	160	
7	Brown	...	"	5.2	142	
8	Gentle	...	"	5.7	146	
9	Adriaens	...	Belgian	5.6	145	
10	Nagle	...	British	5.10	160	
11	Lever	...	"	5.8	140	
12	West	...	"	5.7		
13	Smith	...	"	5.8		
14	Dale	...	"	5.10		
15	Monson	...	"	5.9		
16	Richards	...	"	5.9		
17	Sullyman	...	Native British	6		
18	Emdad Hosie	...	"	"	"	3
19	Abdul Jubber	...	"	"	"	
20	Mohomed Jomer	...	"	"	"	
21	Abdul Hamid	Serang	"	"	"	
22	Abdul Gupoor	Tindull	"	"	"	
23	Ab. Azzy	2nd Tindall	"	"	"	
24	Currim Bux	Lascar	"	"	"	
25	Ab. Barick	Lascar	"	"	"	
26	Allethoo	Lascar	"	"	"	
27	Ah Rohoman	"	"	"	"	
28	Azio Rohoman	"	"	"	"	
29	Duzzee	"	"	"	"	
30	Ali Rohoman	"	"	"	"	

Line Admiralty (British)

Owners H. B. M. King George

Local Agents to—be

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

Sheet No. .....

LIST OF ...BERS OF CREW 53

Required under Act of Congress ...ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

From ...Diyatalawa... ...Naples...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) ...	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Parker	Arth...	British	5.1		Asthma
2	Carter	Georg...	"	5.10	165	
3	Lund	Ken...	"	5.9	160	
4	Rutherford	Jas S R...	"	5.11	145	
5	George	Ed...	"	5.4	168	
6	Hedworth	H...	"	5.8	160	
7	Brown	A...	"	5.2	142	
8	Gentle	Jas...	"	5.7	145	
9	Adriansen	Ca...	Norwegian	5.6	145	
10	Nagle	Jas...	British	5.10	160	
11	Lever	Ja...	"	5.8	140	
12	West	P...	"	5.7		
13	Smith	C...	"	5.8		
14	Dale	H...	"	5.10		
15	Monson	H...	"	5.9		
16	Richards	Da...	"	5.9		
17	Sullyman =		British	6		
18	Emdad	Hol...	"	"	"	
19	Abul Jabber		"	"	"	
20	Mohomed Jonier		"	"	"	
21	Abdul Hamid	Siang	"	"	"	
22	Abdul Gupoor	Jindulle	"	"	"	
23	Ab. Azy	2nd Jindale	"	"	"	
24	Curim Bux	Cassab	"	"	"	
25	Ab. Barick	Jinchman	"	"	"	
26	Method	Lascar	"	"	"	
27	Ah Rohoman	"	"	"	"	
28	Azio Rohoman	"	"	"	"	
29	Duzzen	"	"	"	"	
30	Ah Rohomane	"	"	"	"	

Line Admiralty (British)

Owners H.M. King George

Local Agents

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 433

11/1~

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

52

Name of vessel H.M.S. Diyatalawa

Date, 25th November, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Carl. A. Adriansen	4th Engineer.

E. Dewp Jeorp Purser

for Master of the Vessel Diyatalawa

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Guyalabra, arriving at New York, November 12, 1918, from the port of Naples.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Parker	Arthur Parker	2nd Cook	May 1918	Hull	—	Yes	60	M	British	British	5.1		Stone
2	Carter	George Carter	Storekeeper	"	"	—	Yes	25	Male	"	"	5.10	165	
3	Lund	Ken. Lund	2nd Officer	"	"	—	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	160	
4	Rutherford	Jas. S. Rutherford	3rd Officer	"	"	—	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	145	
5	George	Edwd. George Richards	Asst. Engr.	"	"	—	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	165	
6	Hedworth	Chas. Wigman	1st Engr.	"	"	—	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	160	
7	Brown	A. Brown	2nd Engr.	"	"	—	"	26	"	"	"	5.2	142	
8	Gentle	Jas. Gentle	3rd Engr.	"	"	—	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	145	
9	Adriaens	Cornelius	Donkeyman	"	"	—	"	44	"	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5.6	145	
10	Nagle	Arthur Nagle	1st Steward	"	"	—	"	26	"	British	British	5.10	160	
11	Lever	Fredk. Lever	Asst. Steward	"	"	—	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	120	
12	West	P. Wolfe	Ch. Cook	"	"	—	"	32	"	"	"	5.7		
13	Smith	Geo. Smith	Trimmer	"	"	—	"	24	"	"	"	5.8		
14	Dale	Wm. Dale	"	"	"	—	"	28	"	"	"	5.10		
15	Monson	H. Monson	"	"	"	—	"	35	"	"	"	5.9		
16	Richards	Dd. Richards	"	"	"	—	"	27	"	"	"	5.9		
17	Sullyman	= — —	Seaman	"	Calcutta	—	"	40	"	Indian	British	6		
18	Emdad	Hosien	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		
19	Abdul	Jubber	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		
20	Mohomed	Jonver	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		
21	Abdul	Hamid	Fireman	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		
22	Abdul	Gafoor	Fireman	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		
23	Ab.	Aziz	2nd Fireman	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		
24	Curim	Bux	Fireman	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		
25	Ab.	Barick	Fireman	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		
26		Arethoo	Fireman	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		
27	Ah.	Rohoman	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		
28	Azio	Rohoman	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		
29		Duzzen	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		
30	J.	Rohoman	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		

Line Admiralty (British)

Owners H. B. M. King George

Local Agents

14—1900

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the DIYATALAWA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J Hunter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1918

H E Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1760

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Olympia, arriving at New York, November 12, 1918, from the port of Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ajis	Kotionan	Lascar	Aug 14th 1918	Calcutta	No	No		Male	British Indian	British Indian			
2	Ab.	Jubber	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
3		Ismail	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
4	Ab.	Jenny	"	"	"	"	"		"		"			
5		Kottomeakee	"	"	"	"	"		"		"			
6		Cochie	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
7		Callaneally	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
8		Neyrood	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
9		Rustome	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
10	Sh.	Jangine	Shandary	"	"	"	"		"					
11		Jefferalli	Topass	"	"	"	"		"					
12		Ab Chin	Cripatta	"	"	"	"		"	Chinese	British Chinese			
13		Toorcanoola	J. Serang	"	"	"	"		"					
14		Norjocalla	1st Sindael	"	"	"	"		"					
15		Norjeealee	2nd Sindael	"	"	"	"		"					
16		Currioolla	Cassul	"	"	"	"		"					
17		Nooralla	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"		"					
18		Mudadolla	Greaser	"	"	"	"		"					
19	Ab.	Cadir	"	"	"	"	"		"					
20		Sorapatalle	"	"	"	"	"		"					
21		Muzzinoody	3rd Sindall	"	"	"	"		"					
22		Jumshere	Fireman	"	"	"	"		"					
23		Idutolla	"	"	"	"	"		"					
24		Shoralla	"	"	"	"	"		"					
25		Toorcaniolla	"	"	"	"	"		"					
26		Soonyneala	"	"	"	"	"		"					
27		Ameerallee	"	"	"	"	"		"					
28		Enos Neuk	"	"	"	"	"		"					
29		Bin Kutoller	"	"	"	"	"		"					
30		Assonlee	"	"	"	"	"		"					

Line British India Steam Navigation Co.

Owners A. S. N. Co. Ltd. London

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the DIYATALAWA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J J Carter
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1918

H E Budley
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jabidolla		Fireman	8/14/18	Calcutta	Yes	Yes		Male	India	British			
2	Arfanolla		"		"				"	Native				
3	HeRimolla		"		"				"					
4	Azordalla		"		"				"					
5	Jaifor		Trimmer		"				"					
6	Muckbool	Mecla	"		"				"	"				
7	ARoamodla		"		"				"					
8	Assmutholla		"		"				"					
9	Refatholla		"		"				"					
10	Ayerballee		"		"				"					
11	Wahabolla		"		"				"					
12	Hanipolla		"		"				"					
13	Rolum		"		"				"					
14	Ab Mahab		"		"				"					
15	Kianolla		Fireman		"				"					
16	Babu		Trimmer		"				"					
17	Abd Khalip		Fireman		"				"					
18	Sankatolla		3rd Cook		"				"					
19	Bosonto		2nd Cook		"				"					
20	Ab Rohoman		Cook/Steward		"				"					
21	Rolum Bux		"		"				"					
22	Noorsa		"		"				"					
23	Golam Nuosa		"		"				"					
24	Ab Rob	Golam Mahomed	"		"				"					
25	Sheik	Nuthoo	"		"				"					
26	Hinjoe		"		"				"					
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the DIYATALAWA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J Fraser
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1918

H C Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

3

Diyatalawa
11/12/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1206

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hérzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ALIEN CREW LIST

(Articles)

, sailing from Liverpool, 4th, October, 1918;
Murmansk, 26th, 1918.
at Port of New York, 11th, November, 1918.

56

	NAME	AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.	RACE	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.	INTENTION IN SEEKING A LANDING. Height	Weight	
1	Collister, Thomas Hudson	52.	Master	British	Caucasian		16/7/18. Liverpool	5-7½	144	Return to all ports
2	Leighton John.	31.	1st Mate	— " —	Eng.	— " —	31/7/18. — " —	5-11	161	
3	Browne. Charles Hennington	33.	2nd " 12768	— " —	Scotch	— " —	26/7/18. — " —	5-9	167	
4	Bobbethwaite William	28.	3rd " 12797	— " —	Eng.	— " —	20/9/18. — " —	5-4	130.	
5	Lee. James.	25.	Asst. 3rd " 12774	— " —	Eng.	— " —	9/10/18. Glasgow	5-7	154	
6	Smith Stanley	26.	Purser	— " —	Eng.	— " —	26/7/18. Liverpool	5-5¼	126	
7	Grubb. John Reid	43.	3rd " 12774	— " —	Scotch	— " —	— do — — " —	5-8½	165	
8	Hughes. William	41.	2nd " 12773	— " —	Scotch	— " —	— do — — " —	5-2	146	
9	Singleton Christopher. W.	33.	5th " 12769	— " —	Eng.	— " —	— do — — " —	5-8½	154	
10	Martin William Jardine	29.	4th " 12773	— " —	Scotch	— " —	— do — — " —	5-	163	
11	McLean. Jack.	24	5th "	— " —	Scotch	— " —	— do — — " —	5-8	134	
12	Jackson. Thomas Edward	22.	6th "	— " —	Eng.	— " —	— do — — " —	5-2	65	
13	Woodworth. Alexander Ross	22	4th Asst. 12738	— " —	Eng.	— " —	19/9/18. — " —	5-0	140	
14	Parlon William John	41	Chief Steward 12771	— " —	Eng.	— " —	27/7/18. — " —	5-4½	155	
15	Edwards. George.	28.	2nd " 12775	— " —	Welsh	— " —	26/7/18. — " —	5-8	140	
16	Ferguson. John.	42	Chief Cook & Baker	— " —	Scotch	— " —	— do — — " —	5-7	168	
17	Thomas. Bertie	22.	Boatswain Steward Seaman	— " —	Welsh	— " —	— do — — " —	5-2	50	
18	Mellors. William	20	— " — C	— " —	Eng.	— " —	— do — — " —	5-	54	
19	Waller William	32	— " — C	— " —	Eng.	— " —	31/7/18 — " —	5-11½	54	
20	Shaw. James Wilson	31	Storekeeper	— " —	Eng.	— " —	26/7/18 — " —	5-	130	
21	Morgan. Thomas	32	Asst. Steward	— " —	Welsh	— " —	— do — — " —	5-		
22	Hyland Thomas.	26	— " — C	— " —	Eng.	— " —	— do — — " —	5-10		
23	Lambe James.	17	— " — C	— " —	British	— " —	— do — — " —	5-	135	
24	Hignett Walter	17	— " — C	— " —	Eng.	— " —	— do — — " —			
25	McKay John	38	Chief Troop Cook	— " —	Scotch	— " —	— do — — " —	5-		
26	Murphy John	56.	Troop Cook	— " —	Irish	— " —	— do — — " —	5-5	20	
27	Massey Thomas Ellis	28	Baker	— " —	Eng.	— " —	— do — — " —	5-		
28	Burrows. Thomas Rutledge	30.	Wireless Op. 12777	— " —	Irish	— " —	20/9/18 — " —	5-	154	
29	Gibson Colin Campbell	18.	Asst. 12748	— " —	Scotch	— " —	— do — — " —	5-		
30	Brammer. Charles.	23.	Asst. Wireless Op. Troop Cook	— " —	Eng.	— " —	— do — — " —	5-0	56	

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, China Mutual S.N. Co Ltd.
Owners, Alfred Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, T. H. Collister, Master, of the S.S. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 11th day of November, 1918

T H Collister
Master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

, *Washington,*
, 19

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted,

Discharged,

Tax assessed,

Indexed,

FOLD

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S.S. Kenmare, sailing from , 19 ,

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 11th, 1918.

	NAME	AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.*	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.	INTENTION IN SEEKING A LANDING.	REMARKS.
31	McDonald. Patrick	43.	Lift Trimmer. 12743	British	Yes.	20/9/18 Liverpool	5-8 168	Right
32	McHale. James	24.	2nd " " 12743	"	"	—do— —"	5-5 154	All right
33	Walker. Charles Henry	43.	Lift Trimmer	"	"	—do— —"	5-8 196	
34	Marlin George. Henry	16½.	Asst Steward	"	"	—do— —"	5-6	
35	Rosser William	23.	Cook	"	"	30/9/18 —"	5-8 156	
36	Merritt Charles.	19.	1st Steward 12738	"	"	—do— —"	5-5 126	
37	Swift Frank	24.	Sailor 12752	"	"	—do— —"	5-7 154	
38	Hogg. John	34.	A.B. 12754	"	"	—do— —"	5-4½ 147	
39	Rogan. Henry.	63.	Lift C-2	"	"	—do— —"	5-6 136	
40	Wilkes Frank	16	Deck Boy 12745	"	"	—do— —"	5-4 12	
41	Armstrong George	15	12747	"	"	—do— —"	5-3 115	
42	Vickers Jack	24	Trimmer	"	"	—do— —"	5-7½	
43	Quirk James	22	Sailor 12749	"	"	—do— —"	5-4	
44	Cronin Daniel	52	A.B. 12750	"	"	—do— —"	5-7	
45	Mitchell George	46	C-1 12776	"	"	—do— —"	5-8	
46	Sharry. Egbert Denison	40.	Fireman 12744	"	"	2/10/18 —"	5-5½ 154	
47	Trippitt William	30	A.B C-2	"	"	—do— —"	5-2 132	
48	Sepsworth Herbert Edward	23.	" C-2	"	"	—do— —"	5-6 133	
49	Williams Lewis	21.	" C-1	"	"	—do— —"	5-	
50	Ross. Albert Edward	36.	" 12753	"	"	—do— —"	5-	
51	Lemon. Ernest	26	" C-	"	"	—do— —"	5-	
52	McDonald Alexander	32	Lamptrimmer	"	"	—do— —"	5-	
53	Gillespie Samuel	21.	O.S. 12756	"	"	—do— —"	5-	
54	Carpenter Albert	16	12751	"	"	—do— —"	5-	
55	Owen. Arthur	29.	Carpenter 12779	"	"	10/10/18 Glasgow	5-3	
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								

Nos. 12744/12779 inc. Nov. 12/18. W.S.H.

Initials (illegible) 5

" " (illegible) 5

Initials (illegible) 10

25

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, , of the S.S , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

Witnessed this day of , 19 .

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers or agents of any vessel or transportation line other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to present the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty one of this Act.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

, *Washington,*

, *19*

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted,

Discharged,

Tax assessed,

Indexed.

I,

do sole

of the

during

S

Su
contraveni
discretion

58

EMARKS.

Knight

125: All male — none to be hair
120. net — her white
125
125
135
132
130
120
130
119
128
126
136
135
132
128
149
135
130
128
132
154

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York., per S.S. Keemun

58

Date of Arrival, 11th November 1918. Name of Master, T. H. Collister.

No on Articles	No.	NAME.	Occupation.	Age.	Height. F. I.	PHYSICAL MARKS.	Where Born.	[illegible] Year	Any Papers [illegible] Issued By	Chinese Signature.	Nationality	REMARKS. Height Weight
15	1	Leun. Heng.	1 Fireman	38.	5-5	Scar on Forehead.	Canton	Jan. 1918	Hongkong	Chinese	China	5-5 125: All male — nine to be
17	2	Chang Wah	2 C	38.	5-3.	Mole under left eye. Small scar centre F'head	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-3 120.
8	3	Mak. Mung	3 C	32	5-2½	Long scar centre F'hd. Mole under left chin	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-2½ 125
9	4	Chang Ung	4	35.	5-5½	2 Spots right cheek, Wart on Nostril	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-5 125
10	5	Sung. Yen	Bontekman	39.	5-4½	Scar on left cheek. 2 scars right of Neck.	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-4½ 135
11	6	Chang Keng	Greaser	29.	5-4½	" " top of head. Scar on each Shoulder.	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-4 132
12	7	Ng. Chaw	— C	28	5-6½	Tattoo. Bird & Flower on left forearm.	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-6½ 130
13	8	Chang Lising	Fireman	29.	5-8	Mole under right cheek. Scar top left F'head.	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-1 120
14	9	Chang Pang Tui	— G	28.	5-6½	Growth behind right ear. Scar left cheek	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-6 130
15	10	Chang Foo	—	21	5-4½	Small hole top right ear. Face badly spotted.	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-4½ 119
16	11	Yeaut Kew	— C	23	5-4½	Scar left of neck & left shoulder. 2 abdomen.	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-4½ 128
17	12	Chang Kuk	— C	22	5-3	" " Forehead & on each shoulder	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-3 125
18	13	Wong Yung	— C	25	5-2	" " eyebrow & on chin	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-2 126
19	14	Wu Fung	— C	29.	5-5½	" " temple.	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-5½ 128
20	15	Low Chung	— C	26	5-6½	" " Cheek (heavy) Right ear Red Rash.	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-6½ 142.
21	16	Chang Kee Foo	— C	28	5-3	" top F'head (amongst hair) Small mole back neck (left)	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-3 96
22	17	Yuen Kow	— C	25	5-2½	" under left cheek bone. Several small scars left head above ear.	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-2½ 118
23	18	Lee Chung	—	35	5-7	6 spots right side face. Scar on knuckle middle finger left hand	—"—	"	"	"	"	5- 135
24	19	Lee [illegible] Shuel	— C	25	5-2½	Scar back head amongst hair. Faint scar on right cornea	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-2½ 132
25	20	Chang Yee Lee	— C	31	5-6½	5 Scars in circle right cheek. 3 left cheek.	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-6½ 128
26	21	Ng Wan Yun	— C	22	5-6	F'head & right cheek badly spotted.	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-6 140
27	22	Low Fong	— C	28	5-6	2 Scars right F'head. 2 on right F'arm.	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-6 135
28	23	Chang Ah Yee	— C	30	5-6	Scar right eyebrow. Long faint scar across F'head	—"—	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
29	24	Yong Kam	—	39	5-3	Mole under left eye. Knife cut scar back right shoulder.	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-8 130
30	25	Low Hong	—	25	5-6½	Mole right side upper lip. 2 scars left lower cheek	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-6½ [illegible]
31	26	Chang Chang	— C	30	5-4	Scar between eyebrows, several above right ear	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-4 128
32	27	Lum Yung	— C	20	5-5	2 small scars back right shoulder & 1 on left.	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-5 [illegible]
33	28	Wong. Fook	—	23	5-2½	2 Scars right side face Scar on right cheek.	—"—	"	"	"	"	[illegible] 122
34	29	Wong Lap	—	35	5-6	2 " between eyebrows. Discolor patch right cheek	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-6 120
35	30	Low Kum	— C	23	5-5½	Small pox marks F'head. Scar both cheeks. large scar right Temple	—"—	"	"	"	"	5-5½ 134

I, T. H. Collister, Master, of the S.S. Keemun last cleared from the port of Murmansk on the 26th day of October, 1918. do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of 41 Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 11th day of November, 1918

F. O. Fetson
U.S. Com. Insp.

T. H. Collister
Master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888

(26. Stat. p. 476.)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed, any Chinese labourer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court for every Chinese laborer, or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

List prepared by .....

Departed .....

Checked out by .....

...and Labor
...Immigration Service

4

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York per S.S. Kleinwort

Date of Arrival Nov. 11, 1918. Name of Master, 59

No.		NAME.	OCCUPATION.	AGE.	HEIGHT. F. I.	PHYSICAL MARKS.	WHERE BORN.	DATE AND PLACE OF LAST ARRIVAL IN U.S.	ANY PAPERS (Kind, Date and Place of Issue)	CHINESE SIGNATURE.	REMARKS.
35	31	Yeam Yu Wen Ho	Fireman	23.	5-5	Scar right Temple. Mole left chin, & left wrist.	Canton	Dec. 1918	Voyday	Right Box Thumb	
37	32	Chung Chow	Fireman	48.	5-1	Grey Hair	—"—	"	"	140 " "	
38	33	Lok Shuck	—"—	36.	5-1	Scar centre chin. 2 between eyebrows.	—"—	"	"	126 " "	
39	34	Leung Choi	Fireman	38.	5-5	Tattoo Leopard right ½arm. Birds Horse left	—"—	"	"	122 " "	
40	35	Lock Sang	Saloon Steward	27.	5-5	Mole left side face in front of ear.	—"—	"	"	148 " "	
41	36	Ng. Foi Quee	Steward	28.	5-6	Scar on right ear. & front left ear.	—"—	"	"	137 " "	
42	37	Yong Tim.	Mess-Room	25	5-3	Broken nail little finger left hand.	—"—	"	"	130 " "	
50	38	Ng. Ting	Fireman	30	5-2½	Scar on end of Nose & on left temple	—"—	Oct. 1918	Liverpool	140 " "	
51	39	Hock Low	—"—	28	5-5¾	" " right side head, & on left eyebrow	—"—	Do.	"	126 " "	
	40	Lee Hey.	—"—	29.	5-3½	Scar right wrist bone, Small moles on brow & face	—"—	May 1918	London	123 " "	
	41	Soo Look	Greaser	28	5-5	Tattoo. Butterfly on left ½arm	—"—	Do.	"	125 " "	Seamen, Cert
										33	

Total Chinese (Old Form), 6
Without cards, 5
11

Total Chinese,
With cards (New Form), 65
" " (from L), 8
Without cards, 25
Total, 96

Seamen Cert

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Kleinwort last cleared from the port of [illegible] on the [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible], do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of [illegible] Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 14th day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

[illegible]
Master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.
(25 STAT. P. 476.

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contraveniton of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more that one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court

Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

4

S. S. _____

Arrived _____

Port of _____

List prepared by _____

Departed _____

Checked out by _____

Keeman

11/12/10

Form 554

RECEIVED

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

60

Date, Nov 5-3, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newport News

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 20 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been posted by you.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Emanuel Fernandes	Oiler
L. Pinto	"
Arthur Freitas	"
Frederick Charles	Watchman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Romeu Hercen	2nd Mate
Jose Fernandez	Oiler

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Doyle of the Vessel Koroma
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—2566

1			✓ 1st	Gunner	Vs Navy	12/9/18	"	—	1	32	M	Scotch	"	5.3	I28
2		JOSEPH	✓ 2nd	"	11	"	"	—	1	32	M	English	"	5.6	I52
3		A.B.	✓ SEAMAN		—	5/7/18	"	—	1	68	M	American	U.S.A.	5.8	I30
4		JAMES A.	✓ PURSER		16177	28/5/18	"	—	1	60	M	French	British	5.7	I40
5		WILLIAM T.	✓ Chief Engineer		16176	6/2/18	"	C	1	38	M	English	"	5.9	210
6		Manuel	✓ 3rd	"	16180	29/5/18	"	—	1	25	M	Canadian	"	5.6	I75
7		ARIES	✓ 4th	"	16181	6/2/18	"	C	1	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.6½	I68
8		ANGELO	✓ Oiler		16174	28/8/18	"	C	2	32	M	do	"	5.5	I60
9		JOSE	✓ "		16163	6/2/18	"	C	3	40	M	do	"	5.8	I50
10		GUST	✓ "		16182	"	"	C	1	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	I60
11		ANTONIO	✓ "		16185	10/7/18	"	C	2	29	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	I65
12		H.F.	✓ Fireman		16177	10/6/18	Barbados	C	2	39	M	African	British	5.9	I70
13		ERNEST	✓ "		16164	27/7/18	"	C	2	42	M	do	"	5.7	II5

Watchmen & Deck

* See list of names entered below.

† Any violation of instructions or incorrect information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival [illegible] a list or manifest of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or [illegible] such of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

...OF CREW

...y vessel having such aliens

65

| | | |

Form 431

NOTICE OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

61

Date, Nov 22nd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Eugle H. Heyliger	3rd Mate
A. Huskinson	Waiter
Jos Octave	"
J. J. Dalton	4th Engineer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

~~Hubt~~ R. A. Fraser	2nd Purser
Chas Seeley	Waiter
A. Davis	"
H. Aylward	3rd Engineer
J. Guy	4 "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ant Reckers	Oiler
G. Martins	"
~~Jos~~ & Peter Caunes	Watchman

A. Doyle of the Vessel H.M. Korona
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

CREW

...vessel having such aliens

65

| | | |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

vessel having such aliens

| | | |

Form 434

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

62

Date, Nov 22, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Charles Williams — 2nd Porter

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Doyle of the Vessel Kanawa
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1943

CREW

...el having such aliens

66

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5.10	180	
5.7	160	
5.5	190	Pass - BA
5.6	145	
5.4½	140	
an 5.6	136	Seamans Cert
h 5.9	140	
5.11	195	
5.9	150	
5.7	170	
5.6½	155	
5.7	160	
5.8	156	
an 5.7	155	Seamans Cert
h 5.10	176	
5.7	155	
5.4	127	
5.3	128	
5.6	152	
5.8	130	
5.7	140	
5.9	210	Pass - B.
5.6	176	
5.6½	162	
5.5	150	
5.8	150	
5.6	150	
5.8½	185	
5.9	170	
5.7	115	

18	BUCHANAN	PETER	✓	1st	Gunner		12/7/18	•	—	/	32	M	Scotch	•	
19		JOSEPH	✓	2nd	•	"	•	•	—	/	32	M	English	•	
20		A.B.	✓	SURGEON	—		5/7/18	•	—	/	68	M	American	U.S.A.	
21	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓	PURSER	16177		28/5/18	•	—	/	60	M	French	British	
22	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	✓	Chief Engineer	16176		6/2/18	•	C	/	38	M	English	•	
23	AYLWARD	M...chael	✓	3rd	•	16180	29/5/18	•	—	/	25	M	Canadian	•	
24	PEREIRA	ARIES	✓	4th	•	16181	6/2/18	•	C	/	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	
25	MARTIN	ANGELO	✓	Oiler		16174	28/8/18	•	C	/	32	M	do	•	
26		JOSE	✓	•		16063	6/2/18	•	C	/	40	M	do	•	
27		GUST	✓	•		16182	•	•	C	/	20	M	Greek	Greece	
28		ANTONIO	✓	•		16185	10/7/18	•	C	/	29n	M	Portugues	Portugal	
29		N.C.	✓	Fireman		16172	10/6/18	Barbados	C	/	39	M	African	British	
30		ERNEST	✓	•		16166	27/7/18	•	C	/	42	M	do	•	

Straitachen & Sharp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, owner, agent, consignee, or person in charge of the vessel transporting an alien or aliens to any port or place in the United States, prior to the inspection of such alien or aliens by the proper immigrant inspector or inspectors, to deliver to such inspector or inspectors lists or manifests of all aliens on board such vessel, which lists or manifests shall be made at the time of embarkation of such aliens, in such form as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, and shall contain such information as may be required by the Secretary of Labor under the provisions of this Act, touching all aliens on board such vessel, whether they be cabin passengers or members of the crew, or intending to become such, and whether they are destined to the United States or to some foreign country, and touching such other matters as may be specified by the Secretary of Labor; and the master, agent, owner, or consignee of every such vessel shall subscribe and deliver to the inspector or inspectors at the time of inspection of the vessel, or, if there be no inspection, at the time of the departure of the vessel from a foreign port for a port of the United States, a list or manifest of all aliens in which any such alien has secured accommodations for the passage, giving a description of such alien, together with any physical defect or infirmity known to him or her; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of aliens, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

...S OF CREW

...f any vessel having such aliens

...Indian

...USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
...tish	5.I0	I80	
"	5.7	I60	
"	5:5	I90	(3) - B4
...ch	5.6	I45	
...rway	5.4½	I40	
...rican	5.6	I36	Seaman, Cert
...tish	5.9	I40	
"	5.II	I95	
"	5.9	I50	
"	5.7	I70	
"	5.6½	I55	
"	5.7	I60	
	5.8	I55	
...ican	5.7	I55	Seaman, Cert
...sh	5.I0	I75	
	5.7	I55	

17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						—	/	I6	M	do	"	5.4	I27	
18	BUCHANAN	PETER	✓	1st	Gunner	By Navy	I2/9/I8	"	—	/	32	M	Scotch	"	5.3	I28	
19	[illegible]	JOSEPH	✓	2nd	"	"	"	"	—	/	32	M	English	"	5.6	I52	
20	MCKENZIE	A.B.	✓	SURGEON	—		5/7/I8	"	—	/	68	M	American	U.S.A.	5.8	I30	
21	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓	PURSER	16177		28/5/I8	"	—	/	60	M	French	British	5.7	I40	
22	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	✓	Chief Engineer	16176		6/2/I8	"	C	/	38	M	English	"	5.9	2I0	
23	AILWARD	Marshall	✓	3rd	"	16180	29/5/I8	"	—	/	25	M	Canadian	"	5.6	I75	
24	PEREIRA	ARIES	✓	4th	"	16181	6/2/I8	"	C	/	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.6½	I62	
	MARTIN	ANGELO	✓	Oiler		16174	28/8/I8	"	C	2	32	M	do	"	5.5	I50	
6	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	"		16163	6/2/I8	"	C	3	40	M	do	"	5.8	I50	
	VELEVAN	GOST	✓	"		16182	"	"	C	/	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	I50	
	RIBEIRA	ANTONIO	✓	"		16185	I0/7/I8	"	C	2	29n	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	I85	
	[illegible]	N.C.	✓	Fireman		16172	I0/6/I8	Barbados	C	2	39	M	African	British	5.9	I70	
	COOK	ERNEST	✓	"		16166	27/7/I8	"	C		42	M	do	"	5.7	II5	

Stanhope Knapp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

RECEIVED 11/12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Korona"

Date Nov 22 18

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

63

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Peter Cairns	20	England	Barbados	N.Y.	W. Indies
Jos Rebeira	29	Portugal	N York	N.Y.	W Indies
Jno Martins	32	do	do	do	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Add, Newtown, Barbados. African
" 511 Greenwich St
" 325 Spring St

(Signed) A. Doyle (Master) Korona (Ship)

14—1944

18	BUCHANAN	PETER	✓	1st Gunner	Br Navy	12/7/18	•	—	/	32	M	Scotch	•	5.3	I28	
19	ROBINSON	JOSEPH	✓	2nd	"	•	•	—	/	32	M	English	•	5.6	I52	
20	MORONG	A.B.	✓	SURGEON	—	5/7/18	•	—	/	68	M	American	U.S.B	5.8	I30	
21	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓	PURSER	16177	28/5/18	•	—	/	60	M	French	British	5.7	I40	
22	DAVIS	WILLIAM T.	✓	Chief Engineer	16176	6/2/18	•	C	/	38	M	English	•	5.9	210	Br - B.
23	AUBARD	Marshal	✓	3rd	16180	29/5/18	•	—	/	25	M	Canadian	•	5.6	I76	
24	PEREIRA	ARIES	✓	4th	16181	6/2/18	•	C	/	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.6½	I62	
25	MARTIN	ANGELO	✓	Oiler	16174	28/8/18	•	C	/	32	M	do	•	5.5	I50	
26	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	•	16163	6/2/18	•	C	/	40	M	do	•	5.8	I50	
27	VOLPIAN	GOST	✓	•	16182	•	•	C	/	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	I50	
28	SEQUERA	ANTONIO	✓	•	16185	10/7/18	•	C	/	29n	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	I85	
29	CHARLIE	N.C.	✓	Fireman	16172	10/6/18	Barbados	C	/	39	M	African	British	5.9	I70	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	•	16164	27/7/18	•	C	/	42	M	do	•	5.7	II5	

Steward's Dept

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer at each port of entry [illegible] the manifest of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

17	[illegible]	JOHN D.				5/4/18	"			15	M	[illegible]	"	5.4	I27	
18	[illegible]	PETER	✓	1st	Gunner	12/7/18	"		/	32	M	Scotch	"	5.3	I28	
19	[illegible]	JOSEPH	✓	2nd	"	"	"		/	32	M	English	"	5.6	I52	
20	[illegible]	A.B.	✓	SURGEON		5/7/18	"		/	68	M	American	U.S.A.	5.8	I30	
21	[illegible]	JAMES A.	✓	PURSER	16177	28/5/18	"		/	60	M	French	British	5.7	I40	
22	[illegible]	WILLIAM T.	✓	Chief Engineer	16178	6/2/18	"	C	/	38	M	English	"	5.9	210	
23	[illegible]	Machael	✓	3rd	16180	29/5/18	"		/	25	M	Canadian	"	5.6	I78	
24	[illegible]	ARIES	✓	4th	16181	6/2/18	"	C	/	48	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.6½	I62	
25	[illegible]	ANGELO	✓	Oiler	16174	28/8/18	"	C	/	32	M	do	"	5.5	I60	
26	[illegible]	JOSE	✓	"	16163	6/2/18	"	C	/	48	M	do	"	5.8	I50	
27	[illegible]	GUST	✓	"	16182	"	"	C	/	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	I60	
28	[illegible]	ANTONIO	✓	"	16185	10/7/18	"	C	/	29n	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.6½	I85	
29	[illegible]	N.G.	✓	Fireman	16172	10/6/18	Barbados	C	/	39	M	African	British	5.9	I70	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	"	16166	27/7/18	"	C	/	42	M	do	"	5.7	II5	

Heitsuchen Corp

* See list of races on back hereof.

† Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

64

Date, November 12th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
M.Aylward	3rd Engineer
Percy T.Mason	Coal Passer

A. Doyle

Master of the Vessel S.S.KORONA

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

17	[illegible]	JAMES D.	✓	1st Gunner	By Navy	12/7/18	"	—	/	32	M	Scotch	"	5.4	I27		
18	[illegible]	JOSEPH	✓	2nd	"	11	"	"	"	—	/	32	M	English	"	5.3	I28		
20	[illegible]	A.B.	✓	SURGEON	—	5/7/18	"	—	—	/		68	M	American	U.S.A.	5.6	I52		
21	[illegible]	JAMES A.	✓	PURSER	16177	28/5/18	"	—	—	/		60	M	French	British	5.8	I30		
22	DAVIS	WILLIAM T.	✓	Chief Engineer	16176	6/2/18	"	Aug 26	C	/	Aug 26/18	38	M	English	"	5.7	I40		
23	[illegible]	Michael	✓	3rd	16180	29/5/18	"	—	—	4	1	25	M	Canadian	"	5.9	210		
24	[illegible]	AMIES	✓	4th	16181	6/2/18	"	—	C	2	1	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.6	I75		
25	[illegible]	ANGELO	✓	Oiler	16174	28/8/18	"	—	C	—	2	32	M	do	"	5.6½	I62		
26	[illegible]	JOSE	✓	"	16163	6/2/18	"	—	C	"	3	40	M	do	"	5.5	I50		
27	[illegible]	GUST	✓	"	16182	"	"	—	C	"	1	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	I50		
28	[illegible]	ANTONIO	✓	"	16185	10/7/18	"	—	C	4	2	29n	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.6	I60		
29	[illegible]	N.G.	✓	Fireman	16172	10/6/18	Barbados	—	C	½	2	39	M	African	British	5.6½	I85		
30	[illegible]	ERNEST	✓	"	16166	27/7/18	"	—	C	—	2	42	M	do	"	5.9	I70		

Steerbuchen & Co

* Give full given and family names.

Giving whether (1) married or single, and (2) correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

LIST OF MASTERS OF ALIEN ENEMIES OF THE STATE AT LIVERPOOL ON [illegible]

(Continuation of Schedule of Aliens embarked in the United States prescribed by the Commissioners of any vessel leaving such State for a port in the United States)

(1) Name in full	(2) Nationality and last known residence	(3) Description of Alien: When	(3) Description of Alien: Where	(4) Date of landing in the United Kingdom (if ascertainable)	(5) Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race	(8) Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks or peculiarities
[illegible]	Master	4/3/18	Bar Isle		48	M	British	Britain	5.10	180	
[illegible]	Chief Asst 16156	"	"	—	41	M	English	"	5.7	140	
[illegible]	Chief " 16157	"	"	—	38	M	Russian	"	5.5	130	[illegible]
[illegible]	1st " 16200	1/7/18	"	—	23	M	Swiss	Dutch	5.6	145	
[illegible]	Carpenter 16175	6/5/18	"	—	41	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.4½	140	
[illegible]	Boatswain	24/5/18	St Thomas	—	36	M	African	American	5.6	136	
[illegible]	Q.Master 16160	4/5/18	Barbados	—	21	M	do	British	5.9	140	
[illegible]	" 16180	18/4/18	"	—	29	M	do	"	5.11	195	
[illegible]	Fisherman 16158	27/7/18	"	—	20	M	do	"	5.9	150	
[illegible]	Steward 16159	6/2/18	New York	—	22	M	do	"	5.7	170	
[illegible]	" 16178	29/5/18	"	—	26	M	do	"	5.6½	[illegible]	
[illegible]	" 16170	27/7/18	Barbados	—	26	M	do	"	5.7	160	
[illegible]	" 16171	31/7/18	St Thomas	—	40	M	do	"	5.8	185	
[illegible]	" ——	"	"	—	36	M	do	American	5.7	155	
[illegible]	" 16179	20/9/18	StKitts	—	42	M	do	British	5.10	175	
[illegible]	Chief Wireless O. 16154	27/8/18	New York	—	32	M	English	"	5.7	155	
[illegible]	2nd " 16155	6/2/18	"	—	16	M	do	"	5.4	127	
[illegible]	1st Gunner By Navy	12/7/18	"	—	32	M	Scotch	"	5.3	128	
[illegible]	2nd " "	"	"	—	32	M	English	"	5.6	152	
[illegible]	SURGEON ——	5/7/18	"	—	68	M	American	U.S.A.	5.8	130	
[illegible]	PURSER 16177	28/5/18	"	—	60	M	French	British	5.7	140	
[illegible]	Chief Engineer 16176	6/2/18	"	—	35	M	English	"	5.9	210	
[illegible]	3rd " 16180	29/5/18	"	—	25	M	Canadian	"	5.6	178	
[illegible]	4th " 16181	6/2/18	"	—	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.6½	162	
[illegible]	Oiler 16174	28/8/18	"	—	32	M	do	"	5.5	160	
[illegible]	" 16163	6/2/18	"	—	40	M	do	"	5.8	150	
[illegible]	" 16182	"	"	—	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	130	
[illegible]	" 16185	10/7/18	"	—	29n	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	165	
[illegible]	Fireman 16172	10/6/18	Barbados	—	39	M	African	British	5.9	170	
[illegible]	" 16164	27/7/18	"	—	42	M	do	"	5.7	115	

Steward & Asst

* Give date of entry on United Kingdom.

Any master failing to furnish true or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, [illegible] they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, nor if the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel has been imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. [illegible], sailing at [illegible] N.Y., July 12th, 1918, from the port of WEST INDIES.

66

No.	(1) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether in the habit of going and coming	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	JOSEPH	16188 Fireman	27/7/18	Barbados	C No 2	30	M	African	British	6.	I80	
2	[illegible]	CHARLES	16183 "	"	"	C " 2	26	M	do	"	5.8	I60	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	16162 "	"	"	C " 2	48	M	do	"	5.9	I60	
4	VICTOR	[illegible]	16184 "	2	"	C " 2	30	M	do	"	5.8½	I50	
5	[illegible]	DAVID	16161 COAL PASSER	"	"	C " 2	44	M	do	"	5.7	I46	
6	HARCH	PERCY P.	16187 "	28/8/18	New York	— Yes 1	38	M	do	"	5.6	I94	Reship
7	[illegible]	DANIEL P.	16173 "	10/9/18	Barbados	— No 2	35	M	do	"	5.6	I68	
8	[illegible]	J.H.	Chief Steward	6/2/18	New York	— " —	44	M	W.Indian	American	5.4	I70	Seaman Cert
9	[illegible]	JOSEPH	16167 2nd "	"	"	C " 1	54	M	do	British	5.6	I36	
10	[illegible]	MAUD I.	16168 Stewardess	18/9/18	Barbados	— " 2	37	F	African	"	5.4	II5	
11	[illegible]	ISAAC	16164 Chief Cook	6/2/18	New York	C " 2	39	M	do	"	5.8	I40	
12	[illegible]	DONALD	16179 2nd "	18/9/18	Barbados	— " 2	25	M	do	"	5.6	I32	
13	[illegible]	W.T.	16197 3rd "	6/2/10	"	— " 2	44	M	do	"	5.5	I35	
14	[illegible]	DANIEL	16165 Baker	"	New York	C " 1	47	M	do	"	5.6	210	
15	[illegible]	CHARLES	16192 Pantryman	"	"	C " 1	36	M	do	"	5.7	I40	
16	MILLER	WILLIAM	16196 Messman	"	"	C " 2	38	M	do	"	5.9	I60	
17	GRIFFITH	MOSES	16191 Porter	"	"	C " 2	37	M	do	"	5.4	I50	
18	FRASER	Simeon	16189 2nd Porter	29/5/18	"	— " 2	19	M	do	"	5.10	I35	
19	SEALES	CHARLES	16195 Waiter	6/2/18	"	C " 1	21	M	do	"	5.2	I20	
20	YORK	JOHN	16193 "	"	"	C " 1	35	M	do	"	5.9	I65	
21	DINNEY	CHARLES	16194 "	"	"	C " 1	26	M	do	"	6.	I6I	
22	DAVIS	ADOLPHUS	16190 "	29/5/18	"	— " 2	19	M	do	"	5.4	I40	
23	Harveyson	C.H.	16153 2nd Engineer	5/11/18	Montreal	C " 1	29	M	English	"	5.6	I40	
24	GUY	JOE R.	3406 3rd "	"	"	C " 1	23	M	U.S.A.	American	5.5	I45	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

— Firefighters } Crew

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—7840

[illegible] of the Master or Commanding Officer of Every Vessel Arriving at Any Port of the United States

I, [illegible], Master, of the U.S. Barge, do declare that [illegible] I have not, nor has any person by my consent or knowledge, to said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. [illegible] use of any [illegible] unlawful purpose.

Sworn to [illegible] this 13th day of June, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]
Master.

29
Astoria
11/12/18

(2)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens [illegible] such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, which ports they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel OSTERLEY.

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

OL. 68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL							(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name								
1	COAD	Afred John						5.9	172	
2	[illegible]LBY,	Robert Sydn						5.11	166	
3	STRATFORD,	Clive H G						5.6	150	
4	POCOCK	George						5-9	160	
5	NEWMAN	Herbert						5-8	170	
6	WATT	Robert Lawr						5-8	145	
7	RICHARDSON,	Desmond Jack						5-10	140	
8	WILLIAMS,	Douglas Ford						5-5	143	
9	LLOYD	Hank J						5-5	140	
10	CRITTENDEN,	Alfred						5-8	151	
11	COMBER	Geoffrey						5-6	148	
12	QUANT,	Ernest						5-7	163	
13	READER	Percy						5-7	199	
14	JONES	William						5-9	163	
15	SMITH	Herbert "W						5-6	159	
16	WILLIAMS	Thomas Owen						5-5	141	
17	BLACKLER	William J	"				34	ENGLISH	5-7	150
18	McGRADY,	Wil iam	A. B.				20	[illegible]SH	5-7	151
19	WEYHAUPT	L Henri	Master at arms				34	ENGLISH	5-6	155
20	BRAYSHAW	H Harris	Lamps & A B				62		5-6	148
21	SMITH	Frederick	A. B.				28		5-7	160
22	BOWEN	William	"				18	WELSH	5-6	144
23	WILLIAMS	William E	"				18		5-7	149
24	[illegible]	Thomas	"				19	IRISH	5-6	146
25	RILEY	Frank	"				56	ENGLISH	5-4	138
26	EVANS	E. Thomas	"				16	WELSH	5-5	135
27	HOWARTH	Patrick	"				21	ENGLISH	5-7	144
28	WHITEHEAD	William	"				17		5-6	145
29	WALL	Charles	"				30		-7	156
30	McDonnell	Edward Patrick	"				41		5-6	150
31	[illegible] PARSONAGE	Frank	"				21		-7	153

Line ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD.

Owners ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Richard F. Montgomery
Inspector.

Form 14.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, TWENTIETH OF NOVEMBER, 191[illegible]

NOV 22

67

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A [illegible]FIELD, Marconi Optr. — R JONES, Trimmer
T [illegible], Trimmer — J THOMPSON, -do-
J [illegible]ARD, -do- — E M MILLWARD, Stewardessa
R HUGHES, -do- — TOTAL:- 7.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

F. J. LLOYD. Marconi Operator

Total:- 1

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NIL

C. J. Coad
A. J. Coad.
MASTER of the Vessel "OSTERLEY"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MA … RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of … ves of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel OSTERLEY. … LIVERPOOL, 68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given …	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	COAD	Afred Joh…									5.9	172	
2	SELBY,	Robert Sy…									5.11	166	
3	STRATFORD,	Clive H …									5.6	150	
4	POCOCK	George									5-9	160	
5	NEWMAN	Herbert									5-8	170	
6	WATT	Robert La…									5-8	145	
7	RICHARDSON,	Desmond J…									5-10	140	
8	WILLIAMS,	Douglas …									5-5	143	
9	LLOYD	Hank J									5-5	140	
10	CRITTENDEN,	Alfred									5-8	151	
11	COMBER	GHoffrey									5-6	148	
12	QUANT,	Ernest									5-7	163	
13	READER	Percy									5-7	199	
14	JONES	William									5-9	163	
15	SMITH	Herbert "W…									5-8	159	
16	WILLIAMS	Thomas Owe…									5-5	141	
17	BLACKLER	William J									5-7	158	
18	McGRADY,	Wil iam		A. B.						20	[illegible]		5-7	151
19	WEYHAUPT	L Henri		Master at arms						34	[illegible]		5-6	155
20	BRAYSHAW	H Harris		Lamps & A B						62			5-6	148
21	SMITH	Frederick		A. B.						28			5-7	160
22	BOWEN	William		"						18	WELSH		5-6	144
23	WILLIAMS	William E		"						18			5-7	149
24	CHEMAN	Thomas		"						19	IRISH		5-6	148
25	RILEY	Frank		"						50	ENGLISH		5-4	138
26	EVANS	E. Thomas		"						16	WELSH		5-5	135
27	HOWARTH	Patrick		"						21	ENGLISH		5-7	144
28	WHITEHEAD	William		"						17			5-6	145
29	WALL	Charles		"						30			5-7	156
30	McDonnell	B Patrick		"						41			5-6	150
31	PARSONAGE	Frank		"						21			5-7	153

Line ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD.

Owners ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—6555

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSTERLEY. *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* NOVEMBER 10, 1918 *, from the port of* LIVERPOOL. 68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	COAD	Afred John	Master	30.10.18	LIVERPOOL	No.	Yes	53	MALE	ENGLISH	~~BRITISH~~ English	5.9	172	
2	[illegible]EY.	Robert Sydney	1/Mate					32				5.11	166	
3	STRATFORD.	Clive H G	2/					28				5.6	150	
4	POCOCK	George	3/					45				5-9	160	
5	NEWMAN	Herbert	Purser					42				5-8	170	
6	WATT	Robert Lawrence	Asst "					22				5-8	145	
7	RICHARDSON.	Desmond Jack	"					17				5-10	140	
8	WILLIAMS.	Douglas Ford	Marconi Optr					32		WELSH	Wales	5-5	143	
9	LLOYD	Hank J	"					17		ENGLISH		5-5	140	
10	CRITTENDEN.	Alfred	Carpenter					39				5-8	151	
11	COMBER	Geoffrey	" Mate					28				5-6	148	
12	QUANT.	Ernest	Plumber					34				5-7	163	
13	READER	Percy	Bosun					42				5-7	199	
14	JONES	William	" Mate					37				5-9	163	
15	SMITH	Herbert "W	"					41				5-8	159	
16	WILLIAMS	Thomas Owen	Q. M.					18		ELSH		5-5	141	
17	BLACKLER	William J	"					34		ENGLISH		5-7	158	
18	McGRADY,	Wil iam	A. B.					20		[illegible]ISH		5-7	151	
19	WEYHAUPT	L Henri	Master at arms					34		ENGLISH		5-6	155	
20	BRAYSHAW	H Harris	Lamps & A B					62				5-6	148	
21	SMITH	Frederick	A. B.					28				5-7	160	
22	BOWEN	William	"					18		WELSH		5-6	144	
23	WILLIAMS	William E	"					18				5-7	149	
24	CURRAN	Thomas	"					19		IRISH		5-6	146	
25	RILEY	Frank	"					50		ENGLISH		5-4	138	
26	EVANS	E. Thomas	"					16		WELSH		5-5	135	
27	HOWARTH	Patrick	"					21		ENGLISH		5-7	144	
28	WHITEHEAD	William	"					17				5-6	145	
29	WALL	Charles	"					30				-7	156	
30	McDonnell	Leonard Patrick	"					41				5-6	150	
31	[illegible] PARSONAGE	Frank	"					21				-7	153	

Line ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Owners ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Robert F. Montgomery
Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

Vessel OSTERLEY. *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* NOVEMBER 10, 1916 *, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
38	1	ROBERTS	Fred S	B.4007 A. B.	30.10.16	LIVERPOOL	C No 2	Yes	22	Male	ENGLISH	England BRITISH	5-7	151	
35	2	DAVIDSON	Arthur G	B.3528			C 2		20				5-7	148	
36	3	MATTSSON	Carl	B.3529			C 2		20		Russian Finn	Finland FINN	5-6	154	
37	4	WILLIAMS	Richard J	B.3527			C 2		19		WELSH	Wales BRITISH	5-5	155	
38	5	SYMONDS	John	B.3524 Q. M.			C 2		31		ENGLISH	England	5-6	156	
39	6	WINSTANLEY	William T	Ny.12153 A. B.			C 1		24				5-8	149	
40	7	KEHOE	James	Ny.12108			C 1		19				5-5	143	
41	8	CONNELL	John	Ny.12109			C 1		23				5-7	150	
42	9	READ	Henry	B.3513			C 2		30				5-7	156	
43	10	BROWN	George	Ny.12121			C 1		46		SCOTCH	Scotland	5-8	151	
44	11	WRIGHT	Thomas	Ny.12168			C 2		45		ENGLISH	England	5-5	148	
45	12	CAHILL	Frank	Ny.12151			C 1		28		IRISH	Ireland	5-7	154	
46	13	HYAMS.	David	Ny.12141			C 1		16		ENGLISH	England	5-5	140	
47	14	ASHTON	James	Ny.12131			C 1		25				5-6	149	
48	15	SMALLEY	William	Ny.112			C 2		25				5-6	145	
49	16	PRATT	John William	B.3518			C 2		49				5-10	157	
50	17	McGRADY	Thomas	B40124 03541			C 2		22		IRISH	Ireland	5-7	146	
51	18	LAWRENCE	William J	Gunner B.3540			C 2		35		[illegible]	England	5-7	155	
52	19	ANNIS	James H	B 9539			C 2		27				5-5	135	
53	20	BEST	Thomas	B.4[illegible]2			C 2		22				5-6	144	
54	21	BOOTH	William	O. S. B 3[illegible]			C 1		17				5-3	131	
55	22	BROWN.	Victor	B.12148			C 1		17				5[illegible]3	125	
56	23	HOOTON	Henry	Ny.12115			C 3		15				5-1	120	
57	24	[illegible]ELL	George	B 3531			C 2		15				5-1	116	
58	25	MILNE	GEORGE	DECK BOY Ny.12170			C 2		17				5-4	127	
59	26	LOWE	WILLIAM B	#013			C 2		14				5-1	117	
60	27	CONNOLLY	ARTHUR J	Ny 12169			C 2		15				5-0	113	
61	28	BALL	GUY	B.3536			C 2		17				5-2	121	
62	29	BROWN	GEORGE	B.12[illegible]			C 2		15				5-4	134	
63	30	WILLARD	CHARLES	24 3474			C 2		16				5-5	130	
64		BRIDGEWOOD	LEONARD	MARCONI			C 1		18				5-11	151	

Line ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Owners ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE...

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel OSTERLEY, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 10, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
81	1	WHITE	GEORGE D S	B.9600 1/ENGINEER	30/10/18.	LIVERPOOL	C No. 2	YES	46	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	211	
82	2	WHYTOCK	ROBERT	B.1852 2/			C 2		34		SCOTCH	Scotland	5-7	178	
83	3	WILSON	WILLIAM J	B.1857 3/			C 2		33		ENGLISH	England	5-8	212	
84	4	AIT	JAMES	B.1 4/			— 2		27		SCOTCH	Scotland	5-7	155	
85	5	ANDERSON	JAMES REID	B.1859 5/			— 2		23		-		5-6	138	
86	6	BRAMISH	FRED J	B.1801 6/			— 2		28		ENGLISH	England	5-7	158	
87	7	MURRAY	ALEX S	B.1902 7/			— 2		24		SCOTCH	Scotland	5-4	150	
88	8	MASTERS	LEONARD M	B.1903 8/			— 2		21		ENGLISH	England	5-7	145	
89	9	HAINSWORTH	JAMES	Ny.12100 9/			— 1		21		-		5-6	139	
90	10	FRASER	WILLIAM HUNTER	B.2456 10/			— 2		22		SCOTCH	Scotland	5-5	144	
92	11	DARLING	CHARLES S	B.3501 11/			— 2		22		ENGLISH	England	5-7	146	
93	12	EGGLESTON	JOHN	B.1847 1/ELECTRICIAN			— 2		30		SCOTCH	Scotland	5-8	160	
94	13	COUGHLIN	JOHN	B.3502 2/			— 2		32		ENGLISH	England	5-5	137	
95	14	PEARSON	HENRY	B.3503 1/REFR ENGR			— 2		36		:		5-6	150	
96	15	BROWN	JOHN	B.3504 2/			— 2		35		SCOTCH	Scotland	5-6	140	
97	16	COOK	GEORGE	Ny.12102 BOILERMAKER					37			England	5-5	157	
98	17	HEPBURN	WILLIAM O	B.2574 STOREKEEPER					29		ENGLISH		5-8	150	
99	18	WATERMAN	ALFRED	Ny.12104 DONKEYMAN			— 1		40		:		5-9	191	
100	19	MCGEE	SAMUEL	Ny.12101 REFR GREASER			— 2		48				5-6	145	
101	20	GILROY	JAMES	B.3511 GREASER			— 2		36				5-3	151	
102	21	BURNS	PETER	B.3555			— 2		51				5-4	141	
103	22	MCLOUGHLIN	JAMES				— 2		46				5-7	155	
104	23	FINNIGAN	BERNARD				— 2		45				5-5	143	
105	24	CROFFORD	WILLIAM				— 2		52				5-4	137	
106	25	GOGER	GEORGE				— 2		45				5-8	187	
107	26	BUCHANAN	JAMES H				— 2		34				5-11	183	
108	27	LYSAGHT	ROBERT				— 2		24				5-7	144	
109	28	CALLAGHAN	PATRICK				— 2		25				5-8	151	
110	29	WHITTAKER	THOMAS	LEADING FIREMAN			— 2		47				5-9	176	
111	30	Campbell	GEORGE				— 2		34		IRISH		5-10	169	
112		MORAN	JAMES				— 2		38		ENGLISH		5-7	155	

Line ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Owners ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—7250

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel OSTERLEY., arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 10, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
113	1 KELLY	RICHARD	Ref. 1166 FIREMAN	30/10/18.	LIVERPOOL	No.	YES	47	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	185	
114	2 PAXTON	THOMAS	B/40593			2		39				5-7	151	
115	3 HOWELL	EDWARD	Ref. 12168			1		32				5-7	148	
116	4 CHEESEMAN	ALFRED	Ref. 12139			1		28				5-6	144	
117	5 CAFFREY	PATRICK	Ref 12135			1		30		IRISH		5-7	147	
118	6 BROOKES	GEORGE	Ref. 12154			1		29		ENGLISH		5-5	137	
119	7 MULVEY	DAVID	Ref. 12149			2		29		IRISH		5-7	150	
120	8 PANKINSON	FREDERICK	Ref. 12142					26		ENGLISH		5-6	140	
121	9 THOMPSON	ROBERT	Ref 12152					35				5-6	143	
122	10 CAIG	Samuel	Ref. 5021			2		21				5-7	149	
123	11 BARRON	JOHN	Ref. 12110					35				5-7	153	
124	12 LAWLOR	EDWARD	Ref. 2100					21				5-6	139	
125	13 BOGGAN	NORMAN	R. 625					34				5-6	148	
126	14 POWER	JAMES	Ref. 12115					21				5-6	138	
127	15 CLONAN	LAWRENCE	Ref. 12 [illegible]					18		IRISH		5-5	130	
128	16 STUART	THOMAS	B 3550					26		ENGLISH		5-4	153	
129	17 FULTON	EDWARD	B/H 28					32				5-9	150	
130	18 O'NOGHUE	FRANCIS O	Ref. 12110					45				5-7	152	
132	19 ALLMAN	HENRY	Kapt. 6					39				5-8	151	
1333	20 CULLEN	JOHN	Ref. 12115					40				5-8	151	
134	21 RYAN	JOHN						21				5-6	148	
135	22 O'CONNOR	THOMAS						22				5-7	145	
136	23 SHIELDS	THOMAS	Ref. 12112			2		23				5-7	139	
137	24 WAINWRIGHT	EDWARD	Ref. 12 [illegible]					21				5-7	150	
138	25 FINNIGAN	PATRICK	Ref. 11 [illegible]					18				5-5	134	
139	26 MORRISSEY	JOHN	Ref. 12125					25				5-8	155	
140	27 CORCORAN	EDWARD	Ref. [illegible]					38				5-7	151	
142	28 ALLEN	EDWARD	Ref. [illegible]					26				5-9	148	
143	29 PARRY	JOHN	Ref. 12 [illegible]					37				5-6	153	
144	30 CONNELL	CHRISTOPHER	TRIMMER					24				5-3	130	
145	BORDLEY	WILLIAM						21				5-5	136	

Line ORIENT STEAM NAVIGARION CO LTD

Owners ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 6, and 8 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—7280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSTERLEY. *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* NOVEMBER 10, 1918 *, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

72

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
148 7	1	YOUNG	THOMAS	TRIMMER	30/10/18	LIVERPOOL	No. 1	YES	28	MALE	IRISH	British	5-9	156	
149	2	MALONEY	PATRICK				1		25				5-9	154	
150	3	KIRK	Andrew ALBERT				1		19		ENGLISH	England	5-5	134	
152	4	PAXTON	THOMAS						17				5-4	129	
153	5	WELDON	WILLIAM						28		IRISH	England	5-7	138	
154	6	BOURKE	JOHN						21				5-7	146	
156	7	BRENNAN	JOHN				1		18				5-5	131	
155	8	MCDERMOTT	PATRICK						30		ENGLISH	England	5-5	128	
157	9	WILSON	EDWARD				1		32				5-7	147	
159	10	NOON	GEORGE WILLIAM				1		24				5-5	143	
161	11	BAILEY	THOMAS				1		26				5-5	149	
162	12	FARMER	REGINALD						27				5-6	138	
163	13	JOHNSON	FRANK						20				5-8	140	
164	14	KELLY	JOHN	FIREMAN			2		26				5-8	152	
165	15	MCNAMARA	ARCHER	TRIMMER			1		17				5-6	151	
166	16	BRICE	JOSEPH						17				5-5	137	
167	17	PRIOR	ALBERT						18				5-5	135	
168	18	WORRALL	BERT						21				5-7	147	
169	19	SHAUGHNESSY	MICHAEL						24				5-6	141	
170	20	HUGHES	WILLIAM						17				5-5	133	
171	21	BROWN	WILLIAM						17				5-4	136	
172	22	GADDICK	ARTHUR						17				5-6	141	
173	23	REILLY	PATRICK						38		IRISH		5-8	157	
174	24	BURKE	PATRICK		31.10.18				23		ENGLISH		5-7	140	
201	25	FERGUSSON	ROBERT	CH STEWARD			2		50				5-3	169	
202	26	SILLS	FRED	2/-			2		38				5-10	172	
203	27	RICHMOND	THORLEY	BARKEEPER					52				5-4	155	
204	28	ALLPRESS	THOMAS	STOREKEEPER			2		41				5-8	154	
205	29	HANNOCKS	JOHN	ASST "					18				5-6	137	
206	30	WOOD	WALTER	BARBER					50				5-3	129	
207		STURMAN	HENRY	PRINTER			2		26				5-4	139	

Line ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Owners ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel OSTERLEY., arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 10, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
208	GIBSON	HENRY	B.3596 LINEN STEWARD	30.10.18	LIVERPOOL	No 2	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	England	5-6	156	
209	GROTT	CHARLES H	B 3597 BEDROOM STEWARD			C 2		33				5-7	155	
210	SMITH	THOMAS H	" B.3599			C 2		45		WELSH	Wales	5-8	159	
211	REAVIS	OLIVER F	" B 3915			C 2		38		ENGLISH	England	5-4	129	
212	FOWLER	HARRY B	" B 3918			C 2		48				5-9	148	
213	SAICH	CLEMENT	" B.3909			C 2		32				5-7	151	
214	SINCLAIR	ARTHUR	" B.3910			C 2		36				5-2	127	
215	WELTON	ROBERT	" B.4043			C 2		31				5-5	138	
216	BUGGS	THOMAS A	" B.3928			C 2		24				5-7	146	
217	FRIPP	THOMAS S	" B.3911			C 2		60				5-5	150	
218	WHITMAR (Whitter)	GEORGE	B 3914 BATHROOM STWD			C 2		30				5-5	135	
219	HIBBON	TERENCE G	" 712132			1		19				5-6	141	
220	TAYLOR	ARTHUR J	B 4044 HEAD WAITER			C 2		49				5-8	186	
221	REDGEWELL	GEORGE	B 3913 WAITER			C 2		33				5-11	153	
222	HATCHARD	FRED	B 4047			C 2		51				5-8	209	
223	MARRIOTT	ALGY	B 3748			C 2		47				5-6	224	
224	FREEBORN	FRANK	B 3931			C 2		29				5-8	148	
225	HAITE	PERCY W	B 3912			C 2		36				5-3	129	
226	SMITH	ALBERT	B 3900			C 2		20				5-5	138	
227	SARGEANT	Edward ERNEST	B 3927			C 2		17				5-5	134	
228	TYLEY	HENRY	B 4038			C 2		24				5-10	149	
229	HARLEY	FRANK	B 3908			C 2		18				5-4	131	
230	HUNT	WILLIAM R T	712133			C 2		21				5-6	137	
231	OUTLAW	THOMAS H	B 4037			C 2		26				5-8	127	
232	SLATER	THOMAS	B 3903			C 2		28				5-7	169	
233	BOYLE	THOMAS J	712134			C 2		30				5-6	151	
234	DIGGINS	GEORGE H	B 3922			C 2		19				5-2	124	
235	MORALES	RAPHEAL	B 3910			C 2		40		SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	149	
236	MILES	LEONARD	B 3925			C 2		24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	136	
237	DENT	WILLIAM H	B 3929			C 2		24				5-9	151	
238	INGRAM	FRANK	B 4042			C 2		22				5-6	153	

Line ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Owners ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

74

Vessel OSTERLEY., arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 10, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
239	1	ROTHBARD	ARTHUR	B.12103 WAITER	30.10.18.	LIVERPOOL	No.	YES	21	MALE	Hebrew RUSSIAN	Russia RUSSIAN	5-4	136	
240	2	POOLE	FRED W	B 40 3rd "			2		16		ENGLISH	England ENGLISH	5-1	119	
241	3	PRUTTON	STANLEY	B. 3906 "			2		22				5-9	151	
242	4	TILBURY	WILLIAM	B. 4049 1/PANTRYMAN			2		37				5-3	134	
244	5	SIMMONS	ALBERT	B.4050 2/			2		24				5-5	141	
245	6	TURRELL	~~ARTHUR~~ Alfred	Nq.5295 PLATEWASHER			2		19				5-5	137	
246	7	[illegible]	ARTHUR	B 3920 KNIFEMAN					38				5-6	156	
247	8	MASON	GEORGE	B. 3934 LOUNGE STEWARD			2		47				5-3	162	
248	9	BENTOUL	THOMAS F	B. 3937 SMOKEROOM STWD			2		29				5-6	158	
249	10	CLARE	STEPHEN	B. 3939 1/2/c1/STEWARD			2		61				5-3	140	
250	11	LONERAGAN	WILLIAM F	B. 3924 CANTEEN STEWARD			2		37				5-9	155	
251	12	COLWELL	ARTHUR J	B. 3921 ASST "			2		29				5-7	154	
252	13	THOM	JOHN	B. 3911 2/c1/PANTRYMAN			2		39		SCOTCH	Scotland	5-4	133	
253	14	KEATING	MAURICE	B. 3940 ASST "			2		18		ENGLISH	England	5-5	143	
254	15	WILLIAMS	ERNEST C	B. 3933 CAPTAINS SERVT			2		23				5-8	147	
255	16	BARKER	WILLIAM A	B.4035 OFFICERS "			2		19				5-5	144	
256	17	HOGWOOD	LEONARD*	B. 3952 ENGINEERS "			2		19				5-5	139	
257	18	MAUDSLEY	CHARLES J	B. 4046 "			2		32				5-7	131	
258	19	AINEY	WILLIAM	B. 3945 "			2		17				5-4	131	
259	20	GREAY	EDWARD B	B. 3961 CHIEF COOK			2		39				5-10	171	
260	21	CAYLEY	MAURICE	B.40-9 2nd "			2		18				6-0	155	
261	22	KENRICK	CHARLES	B. 3941 2/C1 "					53				5-7	147	
262	23	MACINNES	ANGUS D	B. 3959 3rd "					25				6-0	149	
263	24	MCNALLY	JOSPEH	Nq.1216 ASST "					25				5-6	141	
264	25	SOSA	VICTOR M	B. 3927 VEG "					27		MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-6	145	
265	26	MCMILLAN	JOHN	B. 3913 1/BAKER					28		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-8	159	
268	27	JENNINGS	THOMAS	B. 3944 2/					23				5-5	136	
269	28	JENNINGS	REDVER	B. 3942 3/					18				5-4	129	
270	29	JACKSON	WALTER	B. 3914 ASST					19				5-10	148	
271	30	KILLALA	ERNEST	B. 3915 ASST					17				5-3	127	
272		MEAD	ERNEST	B. 3958 ASST.					18				5-6	138	

Line ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Owners ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OSTERLEY, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 10, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 75

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
273	1	ROWLES	ROBERT	B.3945 1/BUTCHER	30/10/18	LIVERPOOL	c No. 2	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	England BRITISH	5-6	159	
274	2	RAPPIS	VICTOR	B.3951 2/			c 2		21				5-5	141	
275	3	SALMON	ARTHUR	B.3952 3/			c 2		17				5-4	144	
276	4	MCDONNELL	EDWARD	B.3917 TROOPDECK STWD			c 2		29				5-9	148	
277	5	COHEN	JOSEPH	B.3940 ASST "			c 2		17		Hebrew		5-5	136	
278	6	KEPPIE	BERNARD	B.3942 "			c 2		19		English		5-7	140	
279	7	[illegible] GRACE	WILLIAM	B.3954. "			c 2		16				5-3	125	
280	8	SPARE	WILLIAM H	B4 4051 HOSPITAL ATTENDANT			c 2		33				5-8	153	
281	9	MARGRIE	ERNEST	B.3962 TROOP COOK			c 2		30				5-3	137	
282	10	JOHNSON	CHARLES	B.3943 ASST			c 2		34				5-7	152	
283	11	MACK	SWALES	B.3946 ASST			c 2		29				5-7	151	
284	12	GUERREIRO	MANUEL	B.3931 ASST			c 2		24		PORTUGUESE	Portugal ~~PORTUGUESE~~	5-4	141	
285	13	DEXTER	JAMES	My.12136 ASST			c 1		18		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	147	
286	14	REILLY	EDWARD O	My.12114 ASST			c 2		27		IRISH	Ireland	5-7	155	
287	15	LYMPANY	WILLIAM	B.3923 COOK			c 2		28		ENGLISH		5-9	141	
288	16	FRANCIS	JOHN	My.12164 ASST			c 2		18				5-5	136	
289	17	WALKER	ARTHUR	B.3947 LAUNDRYMAN			c 2		28				5-7	151	
290	18	GREEN	ROBERT	B.3941 2/			c 2		18				5-4	134	
291	19	JONES	BERT	B.3922 3/			c 2		17				5-9	138	
292	20	LAND	THOMAS	My.12102 ASST			c 1		16				5-4	130	
	21	ALSO ATTACHED TO THE SHIP FOR DUTY.													
	22	LEVITAS	S. M.	SURGEON LIEUT M.R.C.								UNITED STATES ARMY.			
	23	SCOTT	T. W.	QUARTERMASTER, LIEUT Q. M. C.								-ditto-			
	24	CROW	William	B.3971 QUARTERMASTER SERGEANT BRITISH ARMY								BRITISH ARMY.			
	25	CURNOW	Richard	B.353 SIGNALMAN. R. N. V. R.								BRITISH NAVY.			
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

TOTAL CREW.....237

TOTAL ATTACHED.....4

TOTAL SOULS ON BOARD.....241.

Line ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Owners ORIENT STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED JOHN COAD, of the BRITISH s.s. "O S T E R L E Y", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. J. Coad.
Master, ~~Purser or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of NOVEMBER, 1916

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

8

Osterley

11/18/16

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Finland, (State whether "acting hospital" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Davis. MD

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov., 19 18

at New York

J. H. Thomson
Immigration Officer.

S/S Finland Nov 14 1918

Nov 13 1918

76

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

| EXEMPTIONS | | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... BUENOS AIRES 5-7 ....., OCTOBER 19 ....., 191 8

		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town		
1		Wale	Lorace J.	28		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	So Am Argentine	Buenos Aires	Residence: Barlinghair, F S R Buenos Aires.	NOT IMMIGRANT
2		Mafecks	Pedro	29		M	S	Clerk	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Uruguay	Montevideo	Calle, Sierra Cuadras Montevideo Uruguay.	
3		Arino	Enrique	20		M	S	Clerk	do	do	Argentine	do	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Residence: Independencia 2245, B....	
2nd		Averbach	Walter	41		M	M	Merchant	do	do	Brazil	Dutch	Argentina	do	Residence: Leville 120, Buenos Aires.	NON IMMIGRANT
5		Iverson	Erik	25		M	S	do	do	do	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Sweden	do	Address: Avenida de Mayo 760, Buenos Aires.	NON IMMIGRANT
6		Etcheverrin	Juan M	25		M	M	Clerk	do	do	Uruguayan	Spanish	Uruguay	Montevideo	Residence: 992 Calle Buenos, Montevideo.	
7		Richard	Albert	34		M	M	Merchant	do	do	French	French	Argentina	Rosario	Address: Calle ... No., Rosario, ...	
8		Svenzdys	Jean	36		M	S	Clergyman	do	do	Russian	Lithuanian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Residence: 259 W.45th St. Brooklyn	NON IMMIGRANT
9		Voulminot	Albert	54		M	M	Merchant	do	do	French	French	So Am	Montevideo	Friend: R.C.Ironside, 45 Calle Rincon, Montevideo.	NON IMMIGRANT
10		do	Marie	42		M	M	none	do	do	do	do	do "	do	do	
11		Rodriguez	Venancio V.	36		M	S	Merchant	do	do	Argentine	Italian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Same	
12		Mac	John	27		M	S	do	do	do	British	English	Argentina	do	Argentina	
13	DIPLOMAT	Cook	James	44		M	S	Secretary	do	do	do	do	do "	do	Residence: 3500 Calle Monte Buenos Aires.	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as shown .....

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUT.]

Arriving at Port of ..... , 191 8

77

No. on list	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to said final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (If not paid by himself, state relationship, if any, and whether paid by friend, employer, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of previous visit.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether able to read or write some language.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Agents: J.Drum & Son & Co. 344 Broadway St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Lt.Br.	Gr.	None	England	London
2	Ill.	Chicago	No	do	do	do	1907	Ill.	Uncle Israel Sc. Milwaukee & Carpenter Streets, Chicago Ill. Home	No	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	Russia	Borisel-ow.
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	do	do	1907	N.Y.	Friend: Signor Luis, 90 Hotel American	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	Argentine	Buenos Aires
4	do	Brooklyn	do	do	do	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Wife: Leone Auerbach, 169 Chestnut St. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	Holland	Gouda
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	10 days 1916	N.Y.	Agents: Nelson-Rentoul Co. 130 E. 42nd St. New York City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fair	do	do	do	Turkey	Smyrna
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	2 Years 1914	N.Y.	Friend: H. Stearns, White Dental Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	do	do	do	Turkey	Konia
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	1915	N.Y.	Partner: Le Is Richard. W.Brook, Esq.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	Greece	Volo
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	1915	N.Y.	Residence: 259 Fifth St. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	Greece	Larissa
9	do	do	do	do	do	No			Friend: Mr. Pascova, Consulate General for Uruguay, New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	do	do	do	Russia	Odessa
10	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Greece	Salonica
11	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Address: 220 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Argentine	Buenos Aires
12	In transit		No	do	do	do	1917	N.Y.	In transit to England for war Service c/o Baltimore	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	Greece	do
13	do		Yes	Br. Govt.	do	No	1917	N.Y.	British Consulate General	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

1	[illegible]	Yes	3 [illegible]	No	No	No
2	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	do	do
3	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	No	do	do
4	[illegible]	No	do	Yes	do	do
5	[illegible]	Yes	5 mo	No	do	do
6	Scotch	do	1 yr	No	do	do
7	English	No	[illegible]	Yes	do	do
8	do	do	do	Yes	do	do
9	French	Yes	6 mo	No	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	English	do	[illegible]	do	do	do
12	do	No	1 mo	do	do	do
13	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	do	do	do
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organization of society, or who believes in the unlawful killing of officers, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all forms of law, or who believes that no man should have any private property, or who believes in the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society or body of persons teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer, either of specific or general character, of any such government, or the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any such society or body of persons, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, St Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vaubau, (State whether Surgeon "regularly employed" or "employed by contract forward," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Qwear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

St Davis M.D

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 19 15

at Ellis I. (C F Wiltsee)

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 5-12 ....., 191[illegible]

	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	Family name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town		
1		Yvonne	26		F	S	Operatic singer	Yes	Yes	French	French	So Am		Theatro Municipal, Rio de Janeiro	NON IMMIGR
2		Iokwo	21		M	M	Secretary	do	do	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Kobe	Residence: Kobe, Japan	
3		Jarrand	40		M	M	Theatrical Director	do	do	Belgian	French	So Am	B.Aires	Plaza Hotel, Buenos Aires	
4		Madeleine	36		F	M	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5		Maria	25		F	S	none	do	do	Italian	Italian(S)	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Hotel do Estrangeiros, Rio de Janeiro	
6		Ida	36		F	S	Maid	do	do	Italian	do	Italy	Leverno	Residence: Leverno, Italy	
7		Celestine	44		F	W	Maid	do	do	French	French	So Am	Rio de Janeiro	French Minister, Rio de Janeiro	
8		Gaudio	45		M	M	Operatic singer	do	do	Italian	Italian(M)	Brazil	do	none	
9		Per E.	28		M	S	Electrician Engineer	do	do	Swedish British	Scandinavian	do	do	do	
10		Geraldo M.de Paula	29		M	S	Medicine Professor	do	do	Brazil	Portuguese	do	Sao Paulo	Residence; Rua [illegible], Sao Paulo	
11		Edgar	30		M	M	Commercial Salesman	do	do	do	do	do	Rio de Janeiro	Residence: 16 Rua Goncalves Dias, Rio de Janeiro	
12		Adeleine	38		F	S	none	do	do	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago	Sister: Miss [illegible], 84 Chicago	
13		Peter K.	32		M	M	Civil Engineer Contractor	do	do	Danish	Scandinavian	So Am	Pernambuco	Friend: La Christianson, Pernambuco, Brazil	
14		Lleth O.	37		M	M	Contractor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15		Rasmussen	34		M	S	Civil Engineer Contractor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16		Harding	23		F	M	none	do	do	British	English	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro		
17		Haswell	39		M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Rio de Janeiro	Residence: [illegible]	
18		Journet	50		M	M	Operatic singer	do	do	France	France	France	Paris		
19		Brunet	28		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
20		Montesanto	21		M	M	do	do	do	Italian	Italian	Italian	do		
21		do	21		F	M	do	do	do	do	Italian	do	do		
22		Raisa	25		F	S	do	do	do	Roumanian	Italian	do	do		
23		Rimini	30		M	M	do	do	do	Italian	Italian	do	do		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

#33927 Wife
#33926 Gemma

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Consignee has been requested to collect head tax: 23

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

must report against either lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE BACK FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, 191 9

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	Last Permanent Residence.					If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	Adens.	City or Town.		By whom was passage paid?	Yes or No.	Yes or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	no	Company	yes	no		Vulcano Opera Company, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Gray	None	France	Paris
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	do	no		Agents: Ayres Bridges & Co. 90 Wall St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Black	Brown	do	Japan	Kobe
3	Penn.	Philadelphia	do	do	do	yes	1917 New York	Friend: Grew Irving Land Title Bldg. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Brussels
4								do														
5								Friend: Vezia Maraldi, 5 State St New York City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	
6			no	Opera Company	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Maid to Rose Raisa, Chicago Opera Company	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	Brown	Gray	do	Italy	Arfallo
7	Ill.	do	no	do	do	do	do do	Maid to Yvonne Gall, Chicago Opera Company	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	Black	Brown	do	do	Lovamo
8			no	do	do	no	1915 do	Maracill Opera Co. Havana Cuba	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	France	
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	do	no	1916 do	Western Electric Co. 463 West St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	Italy	
10	Md.	Baltimore	No	do	do	no		John Hopkins University, Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	Hair	Brown	Blue	do	Sweden	Malo
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	do	no		Pearson Eng. Corporation, 115 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	do	Brazil	Rio
12	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	yes	yes	Chicago	Sister: Miss Smyth, 61 Cedar St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	Italy	Rio
13			no	do	do	do	1917 New York	IN TRANSIT FOR CORONADO, CAL.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	Canada	Toronto
14	"	do	no	do	do	do	do do	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	6		Hair	Light	Blue	do	Germany	Grelslow
15	"	do	no	do	do	do	do do	do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do		
16	Ark.	Ft.Smith	no	Husband	do	do	do do	Father: Edmundlin, 423 N. 14th St. Ft. Smith, Ark.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	Dark	Light		do	Italy	Lubby
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	do	do	do do	Friend: American Paper Exports Co. 70 Broad St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Ft.Smith
18	Ill.	Chicago	no	Company	do	do	3 mo 1916 Chicago	Chicago Opera Company, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	Italy	Lubby
19	do	do	no	do	do	do	6 mo 1909 New York	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	Dark	Gray	Brown	do	Mexico	Ft.Smith
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	do	do	1 day 1913 do	Metropolitan Opera Co. New York City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	Italy	Lubby
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Ft.Smith
22	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	yes	yes	1917 do	Chicago Opera Co. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	Italy	Lubby
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Ft.Smith
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

10	[illegible]	yes	2-yr	no	no	no
11	do	do	4-mo	no	no	no
12	do	do	[illegible]	no	no	no
13	English	no	do	no	no	no
14	do	no	do	no	no	no
15	do	no	do	no	no	no
16	English	yes	6-mo	no	no	no
17	do	do	2-mo	no	no	no
18	do	do	3-mo	no	no	no
19	French	yes	3-mo	no	no	no
20	Italian	no	unk.	no	no	no
21	do	no	do	no	no	no
22	English	no	do	no	no	no
23	Italian	no	do	no	no	no
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

[illegible] statement of this question is as follows: Whether a person who be- [illegible] in force [illegible] the Government of [illegible] or is opposed to [illegible] or is opposed to [illegible] at present [illegible] in the United States or, [illegible] against government because of his or their official character

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

do

I, Philip Symons, Master, of the Vauban from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 8 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

Philip Symons
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov., 19..

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S.H. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S. Vauban, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

S.H. Davis. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 19(illegible)

at NYC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

80

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VAUBAN" Passengers sailing from Barbados 5-9, 6th. Nov., 191 8

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	✓	Barata	Antonio M C.	24	✓ M	-		Commercial student	yes	English, Portugues, Spanish, French	yes	Brazilian	Spanish Am	USA Brazil	Para	Friend Dr. Gama Malcher Treasury State Secty, Para	NY	NY City
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the limits of the republic of the United States of intended permanent residence in the United States.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th Nov., 1918 81

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself, by the master of the vessel, by relatives, money, occupation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of previous visit.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	yes	yes	5½ yrs	NYCity	Returning to Home 179 W. 90th, NY City	No	-	-	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	medium		white	drk brn.	brn.	None	Brazil	Para
	2																									
	3																									
	4																									
	5																									
	6																									
	7																									
	8																									
	9																									
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—613

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip Symons Master, of the S. S. Vauban, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Phillip Symons Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 19 16

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

82

.....

Nov 15 19

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. Department of LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vauban 2-8 Passengers sailing from Buenos 5-7 Aires, Oct 18, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Finlay	Lucy	32		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit	Irish	Gt. Brit.	Buenos Aires	No one	Ky	Brooklyn
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

O. F. Morrison
Chas. H. Burke } Insps

6

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Nov. 13, 1918

83

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said his own money, or was paid by any relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend, or person.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1		Member of Crew As Steward	No		Mrs W. H. Joyce 100 Bay 3rd St., Bklyn	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	Fair	Br Br	Norway	Ireland Belfast
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Joseph R. Healy
3rd
Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 18 1918 *day of* ....., *19*

at N.Y.

F Morrison
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

| | | |

LIST OF ALIENS DEPARTING FROM UNITED STATES

Port of Departure: Port of New York

1917

(Wife) Sophie

10

NOTICE.—1. Every alien should be asked and to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30—204

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO
THE AMERICAN CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL

88

October 22nd, 1918.

The Honorable
The Commissioner of Immigration,
New York, N. Y., U. S. A.

Sir:

This letter will be handed to you by Captain J. A. Johnson, Master of the American Motorship "GRAYS HARBOR", which was lost off the coast of Brazil in the month of June, and who in company with his crew of twenty-three men is being repatriated by this Consulate General per the British Steamship "VAUBAN".

The greater number of the crew are the bearers of documents of identification, but some of them are without proof of nationality, due to the loss of their effects when the vessel was lost. They have, however, been properly identified by the Master. In view of this fact there are listed on the attached page the names of the men, which coincides with those set forth on the ship's crew list and articles in the hands of the Master.

Respectfully,

A. T. Thomsen

American Vice-Consul in Charge.

HJM°

Enclosure:

As above.

12°

90

3/18

Actuals

Armenian. Lithuanian.
Bohemian. Magyar.
Bosnian. Mexican.
Bulgarian. Montenegrin.
Chinese. Moravian.
Croatian. Pacific Islander.
Cuban. Polish.
Dalmatian. Portuguese.
Dutch. Roumanian.
East Indian. Russian.
English. Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish. Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish. Scotch.
French. Servian.
German. Slovak.
Greek. Slovenian.
Hebrew. Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish-American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

Cl Cit Dot. 218
13 88

Revised Dot.
Al Cit 217
130 87
26-16 - A.D. - 3x - Cl Cit
21 13 15 - 1

30 seamen deducted

I, ...

solemnly, sin...

and Surgeon...

New Yo...

each of the ...

to the best ...

condition of ...

Sworn ...

at .....

Names of the crew of the American Motorship "GRAYS HARBOR" being repatriated per the S. S. "VAUBAN".

89

NAME	CAPACITY
J. A. Johnson	Master
Thomas C. Hassell	Mate
Peter J.H.Dawling	2nd Mate
J. A. Weborg	3rd Mate
Claude M. Richards	Ch. Engineer
Clyde Van Valkenburgh	1st Asst.
Joseph F. Atkinson	2nd Asst.
G. Gearder	Messman
Henry Malcom	Cook
George B. Ferguson	Wireless
James Kerrigan	Oiler
Allen W. Cook	Oiler
O. Albertos	Steward
Alfred Hamilton	Bos'n
Claude Clark	Seaman
Richard Pike	Seaman
Johanis Martes	Seaman
Felix Bones	Seaman
Edward Reed	Seaman
F. A. Charles	Seaman
Joseph Bennett	Seaman
G. Zorilla	Oiler
Samuel A. Burkholder	Cadet
Frank B. Stamper	Cadet

...., do

...ysician

...of

...ation of

...ecording

...physical

90

12

13 | 18

Actuals

...ovide ...

Al Cit Dot.
13 87 218

Revised
Al Cit Dot
130 87 217

Y-16 - A.D. - 3/c - Cl Cit
21 13 15 - 1

3a seamen deducted

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, S. Davis, Surgeon of the S/S. , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Davis. M.D.

Sworn to before me this Nov. day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

12

90

nov 14 | 18

Arr nov 13 | 18

Actuals

Al Cit Pot
13 87 218

Revised Pot
Al Cit
130 87 217

U-16 - A.D. - Jr - Cl Cit
21 13 15-d-1

30 seamen deducted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. VAUBAN sailing from BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA) 5-7, 18th October 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.													
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Residents of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Going to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									✓	Rodriguez	Jose Bernardino	27	✓	M	S	Labprer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	So Am Uruguay	Montevideo	Friend: Mr. Rose of Swift & Co. of Montevideo
2									✓	Martin ✓	Juan	28	✓	M	M	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Argentine	Rosario	Friend: Manuel Pina 323 Montevideo, Rosario, Argentine.
3									✓	Martinez	Ignacio F.	27	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: Gabriel Rodriguez, Calle Plata # 3 Feb., Rosario, Argentine.
4									✓	Elluari	Alberto Secco	21	✓	M	S	Clerk	do	do	Uruguay	Spanish-American	Uruguay	Montevideo	Friend: Dr. Daniel Garcia Acevedo, Zabala 1738, Montevideo
5									✓	Lerema	Leopoldo Gonzalez	26	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	Italian So	do	do	Friend: Dr. Eduardo Acevedo, (Montevideo) Alvarez Minis 1110 de Hacienda
6									✓	Reyes	Julio M.	22	✓	M	S	automobile Mechanic	do	do	Uruguay	Spanish-American	Uruguay	Montevideo	Friend: Adrian Regalo, Jerrito 4?5, Montevideo, ...
7									✓	Moraes	Abel Alves	27	✓	M	S	Laborer	do	do	Portuguese	Portuguese	do	Montevideo	Friend: Mr. Rose of Swift & Co. Montevideo U.S.A.
8									✓	Rodriguez	Agustin	22	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9									✓	Fernandez	Jose Gonzales	21	✓	M	S	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	Friend: Pedro Solos, Abel Acuña, Montevideo, U.S.A.
10			TRANSIT						✓	Story	Frederick W.E.	37	✓	M	M	Missionary	do	do	British	British	Argentine	Chile	Friend: Mr. Leask, Casilla [illegible] NON IMMIGR
11			TRANSIT						✓	Story	Mina M. wife	33	✓	F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	UNDER 16								✓	Story	Clinton F.R. child	9	✓	M	S	Boy	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
13									✓	Aliquo	Gregorio	35	✓	M	M	Naval Machin.	yes	yes	Uruguay	Italian So	Uruguay	Montevideo	Friend: Manuel [illegible], Solis 1[illegible], Montevideo, U.S.A.
14									✓	Aliquo	Maria wife	24	✓	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	Sp. Am	do	do	do
15	UNDER 16								✓	Aliquo	Horatio child	2	✓	M	S	Boy	no	no	do	Arg So	do	do	do
16	UNDER 16								✓	Aliquo	Josephine child	3	✓	F	S	Boy	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
17										Garcia	Francisco	27	✓	M	S	Accounts	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Friend: Manuel Garcia, Buenos Aires.
18									✓	Bouris	Jristo	21	✓	M	S	Laborer	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19									✓	Gillespie	Alexander J.	40	✓	M	M	Painter	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do
20									✓	Gillespie	[illegible] wife	40	✓	F	M	[illegible]	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
21									✓	Delorio Diaz	Higinio	20	✓	M	S	Cook	do	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22									✓	Bizzarello	[illegible]	32	✓	M	M	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
23									✓	Garcia	Modesto	25	✓	M	S	Cook	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Buenos Aires.
24									✓	Querol	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25									✓	Querol	Maria wife	29	✓	F	M	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26										Glick	Sprinze	25	✓	M	M	Housewife	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27									✓	Lamaita	Nicolas	46	✓	M	M	Machinist Sailor	do	do	Italian	Italian So	So Am	USA	[illegible]
28									✓	Freire	[illegible]	32	✓	M	M	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29			TRANSIT						✓	Gonzalez	[illegible]	23	✓	M	S	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30									✓	Solare	[illegible]	0	✓	M	S	Boy	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

DISCHARGED

VL 253/364 — 4-26909-5 — 4-62944 — Hubbard

3/03/31 24/5911

thos P Kingsmore

DSHenry

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 Nov., 1913

91

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by himself, or by any society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or in charge of any institution maintained by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes.	No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Self	$10		No		Cousin; Manuel C. Monteiro, #9-2nd St. E. Cambridge, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Portugal	Pas-teria
2	Cal.	San Francisco	no	do	$1 00	do	do		Family at 6 Trumbull St. Pedro Parrizza 318 — San	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Spain	Almeria
3	N.J.	N.Y.C.	no	do	$5	do	do		37 Pine South St. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$8	do	do		Friend: Dr. Mario L. Gil, Uruguayan Consul-General at New York City.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	do	do	Uruguay	Monte-video
5	N.Y.	do	do	do	$50	do	do		Y. M. C. A. none	do	do	do	do	do	do	6		do	do	do	do	do	do
6	N.Y.	do	do	do	$47	do	do		Friend: Leonardo Martinez, 1305 Wood St. Philadelphia, Pa. Y. M. C. A. Madison av	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brown	do	do	do	Durazno
7	Mass.	Cambridge	do	do	$50	do	do		Friend; Manuel C. Monteiro, #9 2nd St. E. Cambridge, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	Portugal	Coralta
8	Mass.	Hudson	do	do	$50	do	do		Brother: F. Rodriguez, Box 73, Hudson, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Pastori
9	N.Y.	Penn's Grove	no	Rafael Gonzales (brother)	$50	do	do		Brother: Rafael Gonzales, Box 70 Penn's Grove, N.J. (Probably N.J.)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Spain	Villar
10	Ont.	Toronto	no	Self		do	yes	2 mo. Chicago	Father: Robert Story, Virden, Manitou, Canada	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	Black	do	do	Canada	Carrie
11	do	do	do	(husband) F.W.E.Story	do	no			Father; Robert Ellis, 18 Fernbank, Toronto, Canada	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	Black	do	do	do	Mont-pool
12	do	do	do	do(father)	do	do			Remain with parents.	do	do	do	do	do	do							Argentine	San Pedro
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$100	do	do		Brother: Giovanni Aliquo, 321 E. 14th St. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown		Italy	Sicily.
14	N.Y.	do	do	(husband) Gregorio Aliquo	do	do			Bro.-in-law; Giovanni Aliquo, 321 E. 14th St. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brown	do			Lombo-vilco.
15	do	do	do	(father) Gregorio Aliquo	no	do			none	do	do	do	do	do	do								do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do								do
17	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	$50	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Dark	do			Italy
18	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	do	$50	do	do		Friend: Thomas Soto, Box 1412 Camden, Philadelphia, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Black	do			Pro-vidence
19	Ore.	Hood River	do	do		do	yes	12 yrs. New York Hood River Ore.	Friend: W.A. Cockburn, Hood River, Oregon	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Brown	do			Lombardi
20	do	do	do	(husband) A.J.Gillespie	do	do	12 yrs.		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	do			Pastori
21	N.Y.	Niagra Falls	do	sister	$50	do	no		Brother: Eleuterio Celorio, 710 Main St., Niagra Falls, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do			Villar
22	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	$58	do	do		Friend: Alvarez de Toledo, 181 Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do			Parrie
23	do	do	do	do	$120	do			Found Vary 17 State #11 St. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do			Mont-pool
24	do	do	do	do	$70	do	do		Sp. Boarding House 302 W 28 N.Y.C	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	Black	do			San Pedro
25	do	do	do	(husband) Fidel Guero	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown		Italy	Sicily.
26	Mass.	Roxbury	do	Self	$30	do			husband; Morris Glick, 25 Lenox rd. St. Roxbury, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown			Lombo-vilco.
27	Ohio	Youngstown	yes	do	$100	yes		Youngs-town, O.	Friend F Feeney Youngstown Ohio	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Black	do			do
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	$60		no		Brother: Juan Gomez Freire, 90 Columbia Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do								
29	In transit for Havana;		do	do		do	do		En route to Havana, Cuba: Rufino Fernandiego, Francisco, Cuba Sister: Frank Pearl, 50 Willow St Brooklyn, N.Y. 50 Willow St	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	do			Pastori
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	$50	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do			Villar

1					no	no
2		no			no	no
3	4/1619	do	do		do	do
4		yes		do	do	do
5		do	do	do	do	do
6		do	no		do	do
7			no		do	do
8	4/1619	do	do		do	do
9	4/2619	Spanish	do		do	do
10		English		route to Canada	do	do
11		do	- - -	-do-	do	do
12	4/1619		- - -		do	do
13	4/2619	Italian	no	unknown	yes	no	do
14		Spanish	do	do	do	do	do
15		- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
16		- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
17		Spanish	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
18		do	do		do	do	do
19	1/0619	English	no	permanently	do	do	do
20	1/1619		do	do	do	do	do
21	4/5619	Spanish	unknown	unknown	yes	do	do
22		Argentino	yes		do	do	do
23	4/2619	Spanish	unknown		no	do	do
24	4/1619	French	no		do	do	do
25	4/3619	Female.	do		do	do	do
26		Russian	do	do		do	do	do
27	4/3619	Italian	do			no	do	do
28	4/1619	Castillian	unknown		unknown	do	do
29	4/0619	Spanish	do			do	do
30	4/1619	do	no		do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, Phillip Symons Master, of the Vauban from Buenos Ayres, do (State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Symons Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to [illegible] of any other organized government because of his or their offense character.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, S. F. Davis, Surgeon of the S/S. Vauban, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. F. Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 19 1

at Nly

P. Morris

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. VAUBAN sailing from BRITISH AIRWS (LA PLATA) 5-7, 16th October 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Minor.	Tourist.	Returning or Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Coming to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									✓	Moran / Jose M.	24	✓	M	S	Mecha nic Marine Eng. 7-14-1875	Yes	Yes	Argentina	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Friend: Juan A. Cuotes, Rivadavia 1357, B.A.
2									✓	Belle / Luis	25	✓	M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Residence: San Martin 921, B.A.
3									✓	Rivas / Francisco	41	✓	M	M	Electrician	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	Mother: Dolores Cuotes, Dungeour 1060 B.A.
4									✓	Scurlis / Evegalos	41	✓	M	M	Laborer	do	do	Greek	Greek	do	do	Friend: Juan Orfeino, Medico 7502, B.A.
5									✓	Inza / Romeleia	44	✓	M	M	do	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	do	do	Friend: Lr. Donoe, 875 Rivadavia, B.A.
6									✓	García / Pedro C.	23	✓	M	S	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	Cousin: Jose Garcia, Merlos 502, B.A.
7									✓	Pereira / Benigno 4-00 5/6/7 2nd	19	✓	M	S	3-12593 8/10/36 Steward	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cousin: Esteban Pereira, B.A.
8									✓	Coutinho / Manuel	32	✓	M	S	Carpenter	do	do	Portugal	Portuguese	do	do	Friend: Antioni Batillo, Rivadavia 2070, B.A.
9									✓	Montiel / Carlos	40	✗	M	M	Book-keeper	do	do	Argentine	Spanish	Argentina	do	Sister-in-law, Isabel M. de Montiel 24 de Noviembre 1141, B.A.
10									✓	Antelo / Jose	24	✓	M	M	Electrician	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Buenos Aires	Alto	Mother: Angel Antelo, Rivadavia 2070, B.A.
11									✓	Rodriguez / Cecilia Alvarez	26	✓	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Buenos Aires	Cousin: Marina Alvarez, Rivadavia 2070, B.A.
12									✓	Pellegrini / Jose	16	✓	M	S	Barber	do	do	Argentina	Spanish	Argentina	do	Cousin: Angelo Pellegrini, Rivadavia 2071, B.A.
13									TRANSIT	Nieto / Antonio	52	✗	M	M	Fireman Marine	no	no	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	Mother: Josefa Nieto, Barracas 100, B.A. Dec 16 Santos
14									✓	Ricci / Edward T.	22	✓	M	S	Rail-roader	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish	do	do	do
15									✓	Ricci / Ernestina E. Sister	10	✓	F	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16									✓	Arizmendi / Jose M.	27	✓	M	S	Laborer	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	Mother: Veronica Arizmendi, Idraa
17									✓	Roig / Claudio R.	20	✓	M	S	Student Mechanic	do	do	Argentine	Spanish	do	do	Friend: Manuel Pte. Rivadavia 1357, B.A.
CANCELLED									✓	Molina / Benito	20	✗	M	M	Laborer	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	Wife, B.A.
CANCELLED									✓	Martinez / Jose	42	✗	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Manuela Martinez, Rivadavia 2070, B.A.
CANCELLED									✓	Grima / Alonso Alonso	43	✓	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
CANCELLED									✓	Grima / Pedro Son	20	✗	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6-46684 8/10/36 6 505 4/8/36
CANCELLED									✓	Grima / Alonso Son 03 20 68 5/14/32	19	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23									✓	Avenburg / Moises	24	✓	M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	do	
24									✓	Alvarez / Victor	15	✓	M	S	Printer	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	
25									TRANSIT	Torner / Jose de	25	✓	M	S	Linotype operator	do	do	do	do	do	do	NOV 19 IMMIG
26									✓	Fernandez / Jose	21	✓	M	S	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	do	
27									✓	Fernandez / Enriquita	26	✓	M	M	Wife Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	
28																						
29																						
30																						

12

Thos Young & Co. Agts. N Leeds

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 20

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL [illegible] REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

93

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, *13th Nov.*, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
						Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for himself, or by whom purchased, or by relative, friend, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Born primarily or wholly under the domination of some foreign sovereignty other than that of the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$50	Yes			Friend: Wm Klingeland, 21 State St. N.Y.	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Argentina	San Luis
2	N.Y.	do	do	do	$78	do			Friend: Francisco Scarpicchi, 50 Franklin Ave. Newark N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	yes	5	5	do	do	do	Slight fifth finger amp.	do	R.A.
3	N.Y.	do	do	do	$150	do			Friend: Juan Gomez 60 Columbus Place Brklyn	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	None	Spain	Almeria
4	N.Y.	South Bethlehem	No	do	$43	do			Friend: Miguel Orfano 312 Pine St. S. Bethlehem, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Greece	Athens
5	N.Y.	Westchester	do	do	Left 1915 Feb.	yes	32	N.Y.	Sons: Chester Luza, Mount Vernon, 228-4638 Friend: Hrse Westchester, N.Y.	No	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Cantanamo
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$100	do			Brother: Manuel Garro Garcia, 114 Roosevelt St. New York N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Sorina
7	N.J.	Haskell	do	Self	$150	do			Cousin: Elixio Pereira, Box 125. Haskell, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Santander
8	Penna	S.Bethlehem	do	do	$5 $40				Sister: Antonio Continho, 717 5th St. S. Bethlehem, Penna.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	No	Portugal	Crespos
9	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$50	do			Cousin: Armando Trocunis, 11 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Dk.		No		
10	N.Y.	Buffalo	do	do	$50	do			Friend: Perfecto Rojo, Lackawanna #117, Buffalo, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do		No		
11	N.Y.	N.Y.C. Depew	do	do	$30	do			Cousin: Vincente Alvarez, N.Y.C. Depew, Illinois 108E 30 St.	No	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	do	Brown	do		
12	Mass.	Quincy	do	do	$50	do			Father: Ciro Pellegrini, 153 Liberty St. Quincy, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		No		
13	Cuba	Havana	do	do	$103	do			Sister: Ramona Nieto, #16 Cien Fuegos, Havana, Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		No		
14	D.C.	Washington	200	do	$150	do			Friend: A. de Serak, 1431 Rhode Island Ave, Washington, D.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do		No		
15	do	do	200	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do		No		
16	N.Y.	N.Y.	do	do	$50	do			Friend: Odon Sola, 2231 7th ave. New York City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		No		
17	N.Y.	do	do	do	$100	do			General Elect Co Rel 20 Belvy N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		No		
18	Ind.	Gary	do	do	$100	do			Friend: Juan Moliera, 1528 Washington St., Gary Ind.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		No		
19	do	do	do	do	$50	do			Friend Alamolina 1528 Washington St Gary Ind	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		No		
20	do	do	do	do	$50	do			" do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		No		
21	do	do	do	Father	$50	do			" do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		No		
22	do	do	do	do	do	do			" do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		No		
23	Conn.	Bridgeport	do	Self	$50	do			Mother: David Avenbuer 329 Union St. Bridgeport, Conn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		No		
24	Mass.	Boston	do	do	$25	do			Cousin: Daniel Alvarez, 57 Shore St. Boston, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		No		
25	Cuba	Havana	do	do	do	do			Address: Postoffice Box 1711. Havana, Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		No		
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	$80	Yes	2	Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend: Ramon Garcia, 21 State St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	do		No		
27	do	do	do	Husband	do	no			Husb 21 State St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		No		
28																							
29																							
30																							

Code O
Code O
Code O
Code O
Code

73 ALIEN

| | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, S.S. Davis, Surgeon of the S.S. Vauban, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

S.S. Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NY

J. C. Morrissey

Immigration Officer.

—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

—218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS in whatsoever class they may travel, MUST be duly entered on this manifest by the proper officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "MARIA" sailing from Rio de Janeiro 5-12, 25th October 1918, 191

7	18	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.			
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
[illegible]	Jose V.	33	✓	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Nictheroy	Commercial Navigation Co. Nictheroy
[illegible]	Adalaide	24	✓	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	Portugal	Lisbon	none
[illegible]	Maria	20	✓	F	M	do	do	do	do	do	Portugal	do	do
[illegible]	Margaret Mary	43	✓	F	S	Nurse	do	do	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Rio de Janeiro	Friend: MR. Coldera, 155 Rua Barbosa Rio de Janeiro
[illegible]	Mark	20	✓	M	S	Clerk	do	do	Argentine	Spanish	Argentina	Rosario	Friend: Louis Guazini, 2alle Corrientes, Rosario
[illegible]	Raul	23	✓	M	S	Merchant	do	do	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Friend: Joaquin de S Martinez, 137 Rua Uruguayana, Rio de Janeiro
[illegible]	Jose P.	27	✓	M	M	Merchant	do	do	Portuguese	do	Brazil	do	Friend: Mr. Borges, 24 Rua de Alfandega Rio de Janeiro
[illegible]	Adelino	27	✓	M	M	Gardener	do	do	Brazilian	do	do	do	Cousin: Augusto Duval, 819 Rua Bomfim, Rio de Janeiro
[illegible]	Joao M.	27	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: Joao G. De Cruz 506 Rua Uruguay, Rio de Janeiro
[illegible]	Jose	25	✓	M	S	Shoemaker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: Louis Mattos, 76 Rua 1st Marco, Rio de Janeiro
[illegible]	[illegible]don	25	✓	M	S	[illegible]	do	do	San Salvador	Portuguese	do	do	Friend: Antonio Lorenzo, 29 Rio Branco, Rio de Janeiro
[illegible]	George	35	✓	M	M	Potter	do	do	Greek	Greek	do	Santos	Brother: Manuel Grafanaky, 150 [illegible] quarter, Santos
[illegible]	Jose	34	✓	M	M	[illegible]	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	Alto de Serra	Friend: Ramon Busto, Alto de Serra
[illegible]	Ralph	30	✓	M	S	Pharmacist	do	do	Italian	Italian	do	Rio de Janeiro	none
[illegible]	Jose	30	✓	M	S	Laborer	do	do	Brazil	Portuguese	do	do	Friend: Luis Mattos, 76 Rua 1st de Marco, Rio de Janeiro
[illegible]	George	30	✓	M	S	Sailor	do	do	Dutch	African	U.S.A.	New York	U.S. Consul, Rio de Janeiro
[illegible]	[illegible]	25	✓	M	S	do	do	do	Swedish	Scandinavian	do	do	do
[illegible]	Henry	30	✓	M	S	do	no	no	British	African	do	do	do
[illegible]	Allen W.	17	✓	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	Scotch	do	do	do
[illegible]	Joseve	27	✓	M	S	do	do	do	Dutch	African	do	do	do
[illegible]	Alfred	38	✓	M	S	do	no	no	British	do	do	do	do
[illegible]	Claud	29	✓	M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
[illegible]	Richard	24	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
[illegible]	Johnie	25	✓	M	S	do	do	do	Dutch	do	do	do	do
[illegible]	Antonio	39	✓	M	M	do	no	no	Portuguese	African	do	New Bedford	do
[illegible]	Manuel	40	✓	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
[illegible]	Jose	21	✓	M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
[illegible]	Michele	50	✓	M	M	do	yes	yes	Italian (S)	Italian	Brazil	Santos	do
[illegible]	Edward	22	✓	M	S	do	do	do	British	African	[illegible]	New York	do
[illegible]	[illegible]derick A.	32	✓	M	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

DISCHARGED

Thos R King } Insp.
D Sleeper

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom ..... examination has been requested to collect head tax: ..... X .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...upon arrival below line thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE PRINTED, WRITTEN OR TYPED.

[SEE OPPOSITE FOR ADDITIONAL PENALTIES IMPOSED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 13th Nov., 1918

95

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. in line.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, ...or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. Which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Newark	yes	Self	yes	3 yrs 6 mos to Nov 1917	N.Y.	Friend: B.Carleimo,73 River St., Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Portugal	Vianna
2	Mass.	Boston	no	do	yes	4 Years	Boston	Sister: Teresa Correra,92 St. Andrews Road,Boston,Mass.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Peni-tentiara
3	do	New Bedford	no	do	no			Husband: Alfredo Docarmo Fernandez, Fourte,42 Thompson St.N.Bedford	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Bombal-inho
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Fair	Gray	Blue	do	Ireland	Wexford
5	Penn.	Chester	no	Self	yes	Came Dec 1917	no	Father: Santiago Fassarra,Hotel Roma,Chester,Pa.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brown	do	Argentine	Buenos Aires
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes			Friend: Jose Marquez,4210 3rd Ave. Br[illegible]	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Brazil	S.to Paulo
7	Mass.	New Bedford	no	do	no			Son: Albino Pinto Barroso,144 Bellville Ave. New Bedford,Mass.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	Portugal	Montale gre
8	Mass.	Milford	no	do	no			Friend: Jose Alves,Prospect Height Milford,Mass.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	Brazil	Rio
9	Mass.	do	no	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Sao Paulo
10	R.I.	Bristol	no	do	no			Friend: Joaquin Gill,77 Paulini St. Bristol,R.I.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	N.Y.	Carney's Point	no	do	no			Friend: Pereira Chvarez,Carney's Point N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	San Salvador	Caguti
12	N.H.	Nashua	no	do	no			Friend: Manuel Bismadoro,P.O. Box 179, Nashua,N.H.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Crete	
13	N.Y.	Lackawanna	no	do	no			Friend: J.A.Perez, Lackawanna N.Y. 417 Simon Ave.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Cienfuegos
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	do	yes	1913 N.Y.	Friend: M. Pelterano 206 Canal St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	Italy	Pedi-lacca
15	N.Y.	New York	do	do	no			Friend: Pereira Tavares,Carney's Point N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Brazil	Rio
16	N.Y.	do	do	U.S.Consul, Rio de Janeiro	no	yes	1918 N.Y.	Residence: 343 Gold St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Colored	do	do	do	Curacoa	Dutch W.I.
17	Mass.	Boston	no	do	no	yes	do do	Residence: 9 Maryland St. Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	Brown	Brn	Brown	do	Sweden	Goshen-bourg
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	no	do	do do	Residence: 152 Tunce St. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Colored	Blk.	Brown	do	Jamaica	BWI
19	do	do	do	do	no	do	do do	Residence: 204 W. 14th St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	Colored	Blk.	Brown	do	Scotland	Alnewich
20	do	do	do	do	no	do	do do	Residence: 347 Austin Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	Colored	Blk.	Brown	do	Curacao	Dutch W.I.
21	do	do	do	do	no	do	do do	Residence: 10 Fleet Place, Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	British Guiana	do
22	do	do	do	do	no	do	do do	Residence: 72 W. 100th St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	Levin	Dutch W.I.
23	do	do	do	do	no	do	do do	Residence: 52 W. 2nd Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	St. Kitts	B.W.I.
24	do	do	do	do	no	do	do do	Residence: 131 Deauville St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Demerara	B.G.I.
25	Mass.	New Bedford	no	do	no	do	do do	Residence: 46 S. 2nd St. New Bedford,Mass.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	Sapo Verde Is.	
26	do	do	no	do	no	do	do do	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	
27	do	do	no	do	no	do	do do	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	
28	Conn.	New Haven	no	do	yes	no		Son-in-law: Alfonso Sanvano. 72 Hamilton St. New Haven	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	Italy	
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do	no	yes	1918 do	Residence: 199 Willoughby St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Colored	do	do	do	Jamaica	B.W.I.
30	do	New York	do	do	no	do	do do	Residence: 59 W. 135th St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Demerara	B.G.I.

1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						
61						
62						
63						
64						
65						
66						
67						
68						
69						
70						
71						
72						
73						
74						
75						
76						
77						
78						
79						
80						
81						
82						
83						
84						
85						
86						
87						
88						
89						
90						
91						
92						
93						
94						
95						
96						
97						
98						
99						
100						
101						
102						
103						
104						
105						
106						
107						
108						
109						
110						
111						
112						
113						
114						
115						
116						
117						
118						
119						
120						
121						
122						
123						
124						
125						
126						
127						
128						
129						
130						
131						
132						
133						
134						
135						
136						
137						
138						
139						
140						
141						
142						
143						
144						
145						
146						
147						
148						
149						
150						
151						
152						
153						
154						
155						
156						
157						
158						
159						
160						
161						
162						
163						
164						
165						
166						
167						
168						
169						
170						
171						
172						
173						
174						
175						
176						
177						
178						
179						
180						
181						
182						
183						
184						
185						
186						
187						
188						
189						
190						
191						
192						
193						
194						
195						
196						
197						
198						
199						
200						
201						
202						
203						
204						
205						
206						
207						
208						
209						
210						
211						
212						
213						
214						
215						
216						
217						
218						
219						
220						
221						
222						
223						
224						
225						
226						
227						
228						
229						
230						
231						
232						
233						
234						
235						
236						
237						
238						
239						
240						
241						
242						
243						
244						
245						
246						
247						
248						
249						
250						
251						
252						
253						
254						
255						
256						
257						
258						
259						
260						
261						
262						
263						
264						
265						
266						
267						
268						
269						
270						
271						
272						
273						
274						
275						
276						
277						
278						
279						
280						
281						
282						
283						
284						
285						
286						
287						
288						
289						
290						
291						
292						
293						
294						
295						
296						
297						
298						
299						
300						
301						
302						
303						
304						
305						
306						
307						
308						
309						
310						
311						
312						
313						
314						
315						
316						
317						
318						
319						
320						
321						
322						
323						
324						
325						
326						
327						
328						
329						
330						
331						
332						
333						
334						
335						
336						
337						
338						
339						
340						
341						
342						
343						
344						
345						
346						
347						
348						
349						
350						
351						
352						
353						
354						
355						
356						
357						
358						
359						
360						
361						
362						
363						
364						
365						
366						
367						
368						
369						
370						
371						
372						
373						
374						
375						
376						
377						
378						
379						
380						
381						
382						
383						
384						
385						
386						
387						
388						
389						
390						
391						
392						
393						
394						
395						
396						
397						
398						
399						
400						
401						
402						
403						
404						
405						
406						
407						
408						
409						
410						
411						
412						
413						
414						
415						
416						
417						
418						
419						
420						
421						
422						
423						
424						
425						
426						
427						
428						
429						
430						
431						
432						
433						
434						
435						
436						
437						
438						
439						
440						
441						
442						
443						
444						
445						
446						
447						
448						
449						
450						
451						
452						
453						
454						
455						
456						
457						
458						
459						
460						
461						
462						
463						
464						
465						
466						
467						
468						
469						
470						
471						
472						
473						
474						
475						
476						
477						
478						
479						
480						
481						
482						
483						
484						
485						
486						
487						
488						
489						
490						
491						
492						
493						
494						
495						
496						
497						
498						
499						
500						
501						
502						
503						
504						
505						
506						
507						
508						
509						
510						
511						
512						
513						
514						
515						
516						
517						
518						
519						
520						
521						
522						
523						
524						
525						
526						
527						
528						
529						
530						
531						
532						
533						
534						
535						
536						
537						
538						
539						
540						
541						
542						
543						
544						
545						
546						
547						
548						
549						
550						
551						
552						
553						
554						
555						
556						
557						
558						
559						
560						
561						
562						
563						
564						
565						
566						
567						
568						
569						
570						
571						
572						
573						
574						
575						
576						
577						
578						
579						
580						
581						
582						
583						
584						
585						
586						
587						
588						
589						
590						
591						
592						
593						
594						
595						
596						
597						
598						
599						
600						
601						
602						
603						
604						
605						
606						
607						
608						
609						
610						
611						
612						
613						
614						
615						
616						
617						
618						
619						
620						
621						
622						
623						
624						
625						
626						
627						
628						
629						
630						
631						
632						
633						
634						
635						
636						
637						
638						
639						
640						
641						
642						
643						
644						
645						
646						
647						
648						
649						
650						
651						
652						
653						
654						
655						
656						
657						
658						
659						
660						
661						
662						
663						
664						
665						
666						
667						
668						
669						
670						
671						
672						
673						
674						
675						
676						
677						
678						
679						
680						
681						
682						
683						
684						
685						
686						
687						
688						
689						
690						
691						
692						
693						
694						
695						
696						
697						
698						
699						
700						
701						
702						
703						
704						
705						
706						
707						
708						
709						
710						
711						
712						
713						
714						
715						
716						
717						
718						
719						
720						
721						
722						
723						
724						
725						
726						
727						
728						
729						
730						
731						
732						
733						
734						
735						
736						
737						
738						
739						
740						
741						
742						
743						
744						
745						
746						
747						
748						
749						
750						
751						
752						
753						
754						
755						
756						
757						
758						
759						
760						
761						
762						
763						
764						
765						
766						
767						
768						
769						
770						
771						
772						
773						
774						
775						
776						
777						
778						
779						
780						
781						
782						
783						
784						
785						
786						
787						
788						
789						
790						
791						
792						
793						
794						
795						
796						
797						
798						
799						
800						
801						
802						
803						
804						
805						
806						
807						
808						
809						
810						
811						
812						
813						
814						
815						
816						
817						
818						
819						
820						
821						
822						
823						
824						
825						
826						
827						
828						
829						
830						
831						
832						
833						
834						
835						
836						
837						
838						
839						
840						
841						
842						
843						
844						
845						
846						
847						
848						
849						
850						
851						
852						
853						
854						
855						
856						
857						
858						
859						
860						
861						
862						
863						
864						
865						
866						
867						
868						
869						
870						
871						
872						
873						
874						
875						
876						
877						
878						
879						
880						
881						
882						
883						
884						
885						
886						
887						
888						
889						
890						
891						
892						
893						
894						
895						
896						
897						
898						
899						
900						
901						
902						
903						
904						
905						
906						
907						
908						
909						
910						
911						
912						
913						
914						
915						
916						
917						
918						
919						
920						
921						
922						
923						
924						
925						
926						
927						
928						
929						
930						
931						
932						
933						
934						
935						
936						
937						
938						
939						
940						
941						
942						
943						
944						
945						
946						
947						
948						
949						
950						
951						
952						
953						
954						
955						
956						
957						
958						
959						
960						
961						
962						
963						
964						
965						
966						
967						
968						
969						
970						
971						
972						
973						
974						
975						
976						
977						
978						
979						
980						
981						
982						
983						
984						
985						
986						
987						
988						
989						
990						
991						
992						
993						
994						
995						
996						
997						
998						
999						
1000						

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who be- [illegible] of the Government of [illegible] or who advocates or is [illegible] to [illegible] of property generally, or of [illegible] in charge of [illegible] or of [illegible] in general, or of the executive officials of [illegible] or of any [illegible] or of [illegible] because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that said, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, [redacted] (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the [redacted] from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Symon

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Dec, 19

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. A Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vauban, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. A Davis. M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at [redacted]

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KANSAS sailing from [illegible] 5-12, [illegible], 1910

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	17	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Male. Female.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1									[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2									[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
3								TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	do	
4								TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
5								TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	
6								TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7								TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	
8								TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	
9								TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	
10								TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	
CANCELLED								✓	Glick	Sprinza	25		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Russian	England	So Am Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Res. 29 Avenida Rio Blanco Rio de Janeiro
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

1-2-10 Thos R. King & Wife.

37 & 9 Edgware Road London

Toten

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9 1/7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of [redacted], *13th Nov.*, 191 • 97

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		25		26	27		28	29																
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was assisted by other person or by transportation company or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
								Year or period of years.	Where?															
[redacted]	1	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Brought for							
	2	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	[redacted]	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	11	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
NT ALIEN	3	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	do.	do.	do.	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	England	Liver-
	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	Scotland	Aucen
	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	6	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	England	Gatal- way
	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	Scotland	Glas- gow
	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	10	Sallow	do.	dowy	do.	Scotland	Edin- burg
NT ALIEN	9	To be given over to the [redacted] Council at New York City.																						
	10	Mass	Boston	No	Husband	Yes	No			Mother. Mrs Morres Glick 23 Normandy St. Dorchester	Mass	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	4	Dk.	do.	Bn.	do.	Poland	Warsaw
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

| | | |

98

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vauban, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

L. Davis. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1918

at Ellis Island N.Y. Harbor.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ARIMA". Passengers sailing from BARBADOS 5-9, 6th. November, 1918

1	2	3	16	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality, race, or people of which citizen or subject.	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if cannot read, state what grade).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Bovell	Franklin	48	M	M	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Barbados	St.Michael	Sister Francis Bovell Britton Cross Road St.Michael	N J	Orange
2			Stella	47	F	M	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Georgetown	Friend Rev F.C. Chidley Kingston House Georgetown	NY	NYcity
3		do.	Leslie Humphy	14	M	S	School boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
4		Armstrong	Rhoda Helena	23	F	M	Domestic servant	Yes	English	yes	British	african	Barbados	St.michael	Mother Martha Drakes Garden Land St. Michael	NY	NY city
5		Bunny	Theresa	26	F	M	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Worrell Hindsbury Road St.Michael	MASS	Boston
6		do.	Hilda	7	F	S	School girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather ditto	"	"
7		Lynch	Rhoda Elizabeth	30	F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Barbados	ChristCh	Cousin William Kennedy Dayrells Road Christ Church	NY	Brooklyn
8		do.	Mildred	11	F	S	School girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
9		do.	Launa	9	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
10		do.	Elton	6	M	S	School boy	No	age	No	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
		do.	Dawley	4	M	S	-	No	age	No	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
		Rice	Alice B.	31	F	M	wife	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	"	St. Michael	Friend Helen Chase Brittons Hill St.Michael	"	NY City
		Brathwaite	George	42	M	M	ship carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	usa	ChristChurch	Mother Sarah Brathwaite Vaux Hall ChristChurch	"	"
		Bennett	Bertie	15	M	S	School-boy	"	"	"	"	"	W.I.	"	Friend ditto	"	"
		Bonnett	Osbert	13	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
		Payne	Catherine	28	F	S	Domestic Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Robert Payne Vaux Hall ChristChurch	"	"
		Powlett	Arnold	12	M	-	School boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather Isaac Forde Nr Mont Rose Christ Church	"	"
		do.	Ansell	9	M	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
		Gentle	JULIAN CATHERINE [redacted]	47	[redacted]	W	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	So Am	Georgetown	Uncle Jacob E. Douglas Upper Worthman Ville Georgetown	"	"
		do.	Julia L	15	F	S	School girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
		do.	Curtis A.	12	M	S	School boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
		Sealy	Beatrice	51	F	M	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	W.I.	St.Philip	Mother Christian Seale Braretons Villge St.Philip	"	Brooklyn
		do.	Ethel	9	F	-	Inft	No	age	no	"	"	"	"	Grandmother ditto.	"	"
		Blackman	Eva	24	F	M	Domestic servant	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	W.I.	St. James	Mother Elizabeth Nurse Baywoods St. James	NY	Ny city
		Murray	Wesley Leon	25	M	M	goldn silver smith	"	"	"	"	"	USA	St.Thomas	Wife Blanche Murray Redmans Village St. Thomas	"	Brooklyn
		Clarke	Rosalie	38	F	M	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	St.Michael	Mother Elizabeth Hicks Durants Village St. James	"	NY City
		do.	Norman	12	M	S	School boy	"	"	"	"	"	W.I.	"	Grandmother ditto	"	"
		Payne	Arthur	28	M	M	Domestic servant	"	"	"	"	"	USA	St.Andrew	Mother - Susan Payne Overhill St. Andrew	"	Brooklyn
		Nurse	Benjamin	34	M	M	black-smith	"	"	"	"	"	W.I.	St.Philip	Mother Sarah McIntosh Carringtons St.Philip	"	"
		Purcell	James H	35	M	M	Janitor	"	"	"	"	"	USA	St.George	Wife Marie Parlow Workmans Village St. George	PENN	Pittsburg

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 30
Other . . . . .

Edward A Clarke

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

List ____ of ____

STATE'S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ALIENS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November, 1918

99

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
Entry No.	Name in full	Relationship	Age	Sex	Whether married or single	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and address.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if less, how much.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse; if so, how long and when.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether suffering from tuberculosis or from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Whether a person who has been deported and has come in search of employment.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
															Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self		4	Single	Friend Ward — Dixon, 68 Halsted Place Orange NJ	Yes	Indef	—	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11½	Drk	Blk Blk	Mole over nose	Barbados Speightstown
2	"	"				Friend Ariel Bassett 227 E 42nd St. NY City	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	White	Brn blue	None	British Georgetown
3	"	Mother				Sister ditto	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	" brn	"	Guiana "
4	Yes	Self				Husband Albert Armstrong 135 W 135th Street Ny city	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Blk	Blk Blk	None	Barbados St.Thomas
5	"	Husband				Husband William Jessamy 37 Fremont St. Boston Mass	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" St.Michael
6	"	Father				Father ditto	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
7	Yes	Husband				Husband Oswald R. Hope 823 Dumne Street, Brooklyn NY	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Brn	Blk Brn	None	Barbados St.Michad
8	"	Father				Father ditto	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
9	"	"				ditto	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
10	"	"				ditto	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
11	"	"				ditto	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
12	"	Husband				Husband Edward F. Moe 16 E 134th Street NY city	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	Brn	" "	"	" ChristChurch
13	"	Self				Returning home 202 W 137th Street	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" "	"	" "
14	"	Mother				Mother Wilhelmina Burnett 132 W 137th Street NY city	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	" "	"	" "
15	"	"				Mother Lillian Hawkins 205 East 97th Street NY city	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	Blk	Blk Blk	"	" "
16	"	Self				Mother Constans Payne 17 W 136th Street Ny city	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" "
17	"	Father				Father Alfonso Powlett 17 W 136th Street NY city	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
18	"	"				ditto	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
19	"	Self				Sister Josephine V.Christiani 118 West 139th Street NY city	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" "	"	Demerara Georgetown
20	"	Mother				Aunt ditto	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" "
21	"	"				ditto	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
22	"	Husband				Husband Oxford Sealy 645 Bergen Street Brooklyn	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Brn	" Brn	"	Barbados St.Philip
23	"	Mother				Father ditto	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	U. S. Brooklyn
24	"	Self				Husband Charles Blackman 154W 131st Street Ny city	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	Barbados StJames
25	"	Self				Rufus Griffith Friend 338 AtlanticAvenue Brooklyn	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" "	"	" St.Andrew
26	"	Husband				Husband Donald Clarke 8 East 132nd Street NY city	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Blk	Blk Blk	"	" St.James
27	"	Father				Father ditto	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" St.Michael
28	"	Self				Wife Goslin Payne 811 gates Ave Brooklyn NY	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" St.Andrew
29	"	Self				Brother Alfred Drakes 37 Deane Street Brooklyn	Yes	Indef	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" St Philip
30	NO	Self				Returning to employment 2410 Fifth Avenue Pittsburg PA	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" St.Georges

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [redacted], from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Lysnows
[redacted].

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 19[redacted]

at [redacted]

P Murtagh
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by what person passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S.H. Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vauban, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S.H. Davis. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 19 18.

at Ellis Island P Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VENTNOR" . Passengers sailing from BARBADOS 5-9, 6th. November, 191 8

1	2	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if cannot read, on what grand].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Braithwaite	Clotilda	28		F	M	House wife	Yes	english	yes	British	African	Barbados	ChristChurch Codrington Hill St. Michael	Father James Johnson	NY	Brooklyn
2		do.	Olivia	6		F	-	School girl	No	age	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
3		do.	Marjorie	4		F	-	inft	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
4		Barrigues	Joseph R.	30		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Demerara	Georgetown	Brother Francis A. Rodrigues 73 Breda & Lepold St. Georgetown		NY City
5		Leslie	Helen Catherine	48		F	S	Milliner	"	"	"	"	Westindian	Barbados	St.Michael	Cousin Alfred F. Leslie Wellington Street St.Michael	NJ	BAYONNE
6		Williams	Jane	50		F	W	Domestic servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
7		Clarke	Ina	8		F	-	inft	No	age	no	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
8		White	Mary	30		F	M	House wife	Yes	English	Yes	"	African	"	"	Friend Harbough Clarke Harbour Police Bay Street	NY	Ny city
9		do.	Edward Mc L.	15		M	-	School boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
10		do.	Timothy	9		M	-	"	No	age	no	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
11		do.	Mary Estelle	13		F	-	School girl	Yes	english	yes	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
12		Lovell	Samuel	20		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	St.Andrew	Mother Louise Lovell MorganLewis St. Andrew	"	Brooklyn
13		do.	James A. Edward	39		M	M	black smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
14		Ashby	Beatrice Amanada	38		F	M	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	ChristChurch	Sister Jane Best DayrellsRoad ChristChurch	"	"
15		do.	Leleta M.	16		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt ditto	"	"
16		do.	Sybil G.	7		F	-	None	No	age	no	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
17		do.	Ruth I.	11		F		School girl	Yes	english	yes	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
18		Berg	Andreas Kristian	53		M	-	Seaman	Yes	English & Danish	yes	(Scand) Danish	(Scand) European	U. S.	Brooklyn	278 President Street Brooklin	"	Brooklyn
19		Hill	Harold	14		M	S	None	"	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St.Michael	Friend James C. Roberts Bridgetown, Barbados	"	Ny City
20		Mc Artey	Winnifred	11		F	-	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
21		gimmons	Elizabeth	29		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Helen Pander Rock Hall Village St.Thomas	"	NY City
22		Griffith	Enid	11		F	-	School girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother ditto	"	"
23		Rollins	Clarine Chadsey	15		F	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Amanda Thorne Hindsbury Road St Michael	"	"
24	TRANSIT	Petersen	Laurits	37		M	M	Seaman	"	Danish	"	Danish	(Scand) European	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife Dagmar Petersen 18 Oselsgade, Copenhagen	"	"
25	TRANSIT	Hilton	Harold	22		M		"	"	English	"	British	English	England	London	Friend Lily. Pelling London W 2 18 Warwick Crescent Paddington	"	ENgland
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Aliens or a part of certain families possessing, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 13th, 1918

101

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	Sex	Married or single	Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came (husband, wife, father, mother, etc.)	Can read?	Whether in possession of $50 and if not how much less	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time in the United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Whether from birth, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Name of friend or relative.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Male	Husband					NYC	Husband Duncan Brathwaite 547 Marion Street Brooklyn	Yes	indef	-	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	dark	blk	blk	None	Barbados	St.Michael
2	"	Father	-		Born U. S.			Father ditto	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U."S.	NEW YORK
3	"	"	-		ditto			ditto	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
4								Brotherhood Catholic Volunteers 17 Battery Place	No	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	Demerara	Georgetown
5		Self						Sister Madgie Clarke 138 W 27th St Bayonn N.J.	Yes	indef	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	White	Blk	Blue	"	Barbados	St.Michael
6	"	Self		No	-	-		ditto	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brn	grey	"	"	"
7	"	Aunt	-	No	-	-		Aunt ditto	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	brn	"	"	"
8	Yes	Husband		No	-	-		Husband Prince E. White 230A 7th Avenue New York City	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	brn	blk	brn	"	ANTIGUA	St.John
9	"	Father		No	-	-		Father ditto	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	-	No	-	-		ditto	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Demerara	Georgetown
11	"	"	-	No	-	-		ditto	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	St.Lucia	Castries
12	"	Self	$20	Yes	3 yrs	Brooklyn		Cousin Louise Boyce 811 Gates Avenue Brooklyn	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	Scar forehead	Barbados	St.Andrew
13	"	"		No	-	-		ditto	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	NONE	"	"
14	"	Husband		No	-	-		Husband Richard T.Ashby 119 Wyckoff St. Brooklyn	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brn	"	brn	Scar on chin	"	St.Peter
15	"	Father	-	No	-	-		Father ditto	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	None	"	St.Michael
16	"	"	-	No	-	-		ditto	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	ChristChurch
17	"	"	-	No	-	-		ditto	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	ditto
18	"	Self	yes	Yes	9 yrs	several states		278 President Street, Brooklin	No	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	White	blue blond		"	Denmark	Copenhagen
19	"	Step Father		No	-	-		Stepfather- Clifford McIrtey 37 W 138th Street N. Y City	No	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dark	brn	brn	"	Barbados	St.Michael
20	"	Father b		No	-	-		Father ditto	No	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Husband	$20	yes	yes	NYCity		Husband David Simmons 222 W 133rd Street NY City	Yes	indef	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	blk	blk	blk	"	"	St. Thomas
22	"	Father	-	No	-	-		Stepfather ditto	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	blk	blk	blk	"	"	"
23	"	Mother	$20	No	-	-		Mother Naomie Rollins c/o Mrs Edith Boodle 123 W 136th St. New YorkCity	NO	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	brn	blk	blk	"	"	St.Michael
24	"	Self	yes	yes	yes	-	-	Seaman Dest. at Sea to seek employment as seaman				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	white	brwn	blue	"	Denarmk	Copenhagen
25	"	"	yes	yes	yes	-	-	in-transit for England	No	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	England	Cumberland
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Case No. ____

I, Philip Symons, of the Yarbain, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Symons
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 19

at New York

P F Norton
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

102

S. S. VAUBAN sailing from BUENOS AIRES, 10th October, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 13th Nov, 19 18

No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Marazzi	Raffalle	53	✓	M	M	Italy spec term Co of Bronx	7653 D.S. 3/2/18	231 E. 150th St. N.Y.
2	Marazzi	Felicia wife	48	✓	F	M		Supreme Court, Bronx N.Y. August 7.1917.	
3	Marazzi	Amodio son	13	✓	M	S	New York, N.Y. Feb.6,1905	do	do
4	Stahre	John W.	52	✓	M	M	Sweden, Stockholm	1273 Baltimore A. 10/14/18	
5	Williams	Ernest	37		M	W	Denver Colo. October 4,1881	District Court, Baltimore MD. Apr.25,1918	Delmar, Wicomia County, Md.
6	~~Glick~~	~~Hiram~~ Spencer	25		M	M	~~Poland~~	17454 D.S. 4/14/18	71 Waverley Ave / Newark NJ
7	#6 Transferred to Alien List 4.Nov.10							By Virginia October 1st, 1917	85 Normandy St. Boston, Mass
8							Thos R King		
9							A Lloyd		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Exit

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U.S. Naval Ratings

Number B 103

S. S. VARIAN sailing from BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA), October 16, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK 13th Nov., 1918

No. on page	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Birch	James Harry	18	10	M	Not	Wrightville, Georgia Dec. 2nd 1899	Under Naval Orders Signed by Lieut F.B. Lankland dated Oct 23-18	217 Cooper St, Atlanta, Ga.
2	Osborne	Frank	18	11	M	do	Columbus, Georgia Nov. 15th 1899		Girard, Alabama
3	Griffin	Loring Gardner	23		M	do	Whiting, Maine Jan. 5th 1895		East Machias, Me
4	Snyder	Don	20		M	do	Park City, Utah Mar. 1st 1898		Garfield, Utah
5	Malchman	Israel	23		M	do	Rochester, N.Y. Dec. 11th 1894		Folman Ave. Leominister, Mass.
6	Carpenter	Floyd Allen	20		M	do	St. Louis, Mo. June 10th 1898		2913 3rd Ave. S. Billings, Mont.
7	Stephens	Cloyd Allen	20		M	do	Memphis, Tenn. Oct. 17th 1896		Memphis, Tenn.
8	Wamsley	Wilbur Ray	20		M	do	Woncalla, Ore. Apr. 26th 1897		Woncalla, Ore.
9	Lynch	Eugene Augustine	21		M	do	Newark, N.J. Nov. 18th 1896		Swedesboro, N.J.
10	Shaffer	Fred E.	19		M	do	Little Shasta, Cal. Mar. 20th 1899		1463 Pine St. San Francisco, Cal.
11	Turner	Edward Thomas	19		M	yes	Haverford, Pa. Sept. 7th 1899		Chestnut Av. Ardmore, Pa.
12	Pitt	Victor Gladstone	19		M	not	Brigham City, Utah Apl. 7th 1899		Lucin, Utah
13	Sheldon	Robert L.	20		M	do	Coyote, Cal. June 21st 1898		Palermo, Cal.
14	Lentz	Earle A.	19		M	do	New York, N.Y. Dec. 7th 1898		709 Paris St. San Francisco, Cal.
15	Harden	James L.	22		M	do	Ore Hill, N.C. Oct. 15th 1896		Ore Hill, N.C.
16	Bares	Emile Joseph	19		M	do	Galveston, Texas Nov. 4th 1899		1127 Ave. N. Galveston, Tex
17	Cundy	Gilbert DeArmond	23		M	do	Anoka, Minn. Aug. 14th 1895		1 [illegible] Manchester Ave. Keene, N.H.
18	Huestis	Rand Croft	25	11	M	do	Boston, Mass. Nov. 16th 1892		[illegible] Prentiss Ave. Boston, Mass.
19	Thomas	Epharham Eliza	23		M	do	Orr, Okla. Dec 7th 1895		[illegible]
20	Jelsch	Antone Jr.	21	3	M	do	San Francisco, Cal. July 24th 1897		[illegible] 7th St. [illegible], Cal.
21	Ryan	Harry Sidney	22	4	M	do	Santa Ana Cal. June 10th 1896		[illegible], Cal.
22	MacDonald	James Edward	20	11	M	do	Mount Vernon, N.Y. Nov. 17th 1897		[illegible]
23	Shellman	Arthur	21	9	M	do	Leadville, Colo. Jan. 21st 1897		[illegible] Lake, Nev.
24	Stinson	Melvin M.	19	10	M	do	Coeur d'Alene, Idaho Dec. 20th 1898		[illegible]
25	Phillips	Walter John	19	9	M	do	Philadelphia, Pa. Oct. 15th 1899		[illegible]
26	McNutt	Ira J.	19	1	M	do	Toledo, Ohio Sept. 21st 1899		[illegible] Seattle, Wash.
27	Bolles	Arch Lenord	26	11	M	do	Loabon, Mo. Nov. 9th 1892		[illegible]
28	Mathis	Michael Clifford	20	10	M	do	Pemberton, N.J. Dec. 4th 1897		[illegible]
	Wadsley	Clarence Willard	19	7	M	do	Wilmington, Del. Mar. 17th 1899		[illegible] Del.
30	Trammell	Charlie Burton	20	7	M	do	Conroe, Tex. Mar. 18th 1899		[illegible]

Thos R King
Officer in Charge
Philadelphia

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C

U.S. S. [illegible] sailing from BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA), October 18th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK 13th Nov, 1918

U.S. Naval Ratings

104

13

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pylant	Holland Isham	25	4	M	not	Smocks, S.C. June 7th 1893	Under Naval order signed by Lieut F.G. Lackland dated Oct 23-18	Dyson, S.C.
2	Dunning	Leo Lloyd	20	9	M	do	Springfield, Mo. Jan. 24th 1898		201 S. Calander St. Livingstone, Montana
3	Wood	Arthur F.	19	8	M	do	Turner, Maine May 16th 1899		Ossipee, N.H.
4	Becher	Jacob	19	6	M	do	Brocton, Mass. May 16th 1899		50 Bay St. Brocton, Mass.
5	Patterson	Charles Stephen	19	5	M	do	E. Orange, N.J. Apl. 8th 1899		198 Williams E. Orange, N.J.
6	Cryan	James William	29	6	M	do	Roscowerson County, Ireland May 25th 1889	First Papers	Sufir Sloonoo Co. Rosscoman, Ireland
7	Hivens	Jesse Thomas	21	9	M	do	Mecklenburg Co. N.C. Jan. 24th 1897		307 Merril St. Charlotte, N.C.
8	Williams	Homer	21	11	M	do	Swansea, S.C. Nov. 26th 1896		Swansea, S.C.
9	Carman	Irving A.	20	4	M	do	Chicago, Ill. June 11th 1898		3354 Beach Ave. Chicago, Ill.
10	Berquam	Victor	21	6	M	do	Washburn, N.D. April 9th 1897		Crofton, N.H.
11	Robinson	Elmer E.	33	9	M	do	Yates City, Kan. Jan. 23rd 1885		Yates City, Minn.
12	Fitzpatrick	Earl Arthur	23	2	M	do	Clanton, N.Y. Aug. 21st 1895		1156 Kathleen St. [illegible]
13	Coville	Tony Martin	24	11	M	do	Middleville, N.Y. Nov. 22 1893		246 Stella St. Herkimer, N.Y.
14	Dahl	Philip Hobart	23	11	M	do	Menomonie, Wis. Sept. 15th 1895		488 Ainsworth St. Portland, Ore.
15	Rodrigrez	Francisco	26		M	yes	Porto Rico Sept. 15th 1892		640 L St. SE Washington, D.C.
16	Johnson	Alexander Lee	27	10	M	not	Wichita, Kan. Dec. 29th 1890		707 Emporia Ave. Wichita, Kan.
17	Bradley	Forrest F.	22	9	M	do	Hamilton, Mo. Jan. 9th 1896		Lincoln, Ark.
18	Samson	Bernardino	29	5	M	yes	Malabon, Cavite, P.I. May 20th 1889		2[illegible] Jacinto Cmus, Iloilo, P.I.
19	Miller	David	28	8	M	not	New York, N.Y. Dec. 13th 1890		171 [illegible] New York, N.Y.
20	Kendrick	William Holland	27	9	M	do	Meikel, Tex. April 13th 1891		[illegible], Tex.
21	Downing	Lyman Harold	25	8	M	do	Arkansas City, Kan. Feb. 14th 1893		[illegible]
22	Street	David P.	20	9	M	do	Portland, Ore. Feb. 13th 1898		[illegible]
23	Morning	Frank William	21	11	M	do	Erie, Colo. Nov. 11th 1896		[illegible]
24	Cleland	George S.	25	7	M	do	New York, N.Y. Sept. 1st 1893		[illegible]
25	Johnson	Johney	19	1	M	do	Pensacola, Fla. Jan. 14th 1899		[illegible]
26	Adams	Robert Flores	22	11	M	do	San Antonio, Tex. Nov. 4th 1895		732 S. [illegible] San Antonio, Tex.
27	Easton	Donald MacF.	21	10	M	do	Port Costa, Cal. Dec. 25th 1896		[illegible] 27th st. Ogden, Utah
28	Watson	Albert Houston	22	6	M	do	Kaufman, Tex. Apl. 22 1896		[illegible]
29	Murphy	Thomas Epps	20	7	M	do	Covington, Ga. Mar. 9th 1[illegible]		[illegible]
30	Lane	Angus MacDonald	21	6	M	do	Scrisdale, Del. Apl. 17th 1[illegible]		[illegible]

To Cute

Thos R King
R&Clerk

Thirty days 19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—21

105 Number D

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U. S. Naval Patrol

S. S. ..... sailing from BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA), October 18th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK 13th Nov., 1918

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Miller	Marion Dunforth	26		M	not	Belton, Tex. June 26th 1892	Under Naval orders signed by Lieut F.G. Lackland dated Oct 21-18	Belton, Tex
2	[illegible]ain	James Roy	20		M	do	Scalville, Iowa Feb. 17th 1898		Telluride, Colo.
3	Thomas	Marvin	19		M	do	Comanche, Tex. Apl. 5th 1899		Lubbock, Texas
4	Gillett	Claude	20		M	do	Mount Pleasant, W.Va. Apl. 17th 1898		Tualitin, Ore.
5	Burkholder	S. Ray	24		M	yes	Hillsboro, Kan. Feb. 5th 1894		McPherson, Kan.
6	Ray	Walter	28		M	do	Chicago, Ill. Mar. 4th 1890		Charleston, Wash.
7	Gloor	Howard F.A.	20		M	not	Springfield, Ohio Dec. 14th 1897		320 S. 3rd E. Salt Lake City, Utah
8	Thienes	Earl E.	25		M	do	Americus, Kan. Feb. 7th 1893		1404 E. 21st St. Eugene, Ore.
9	Ingram	Frederick G.	25		M	yes	Syracuse, N.Y. Aug. 15th 1893		2120 S. Main St. Los Angeles, Cal.
10	Stamper	Frank B.	25		M	do	Girard, Ill. Aug. 8th 1893		Girard, Ill.
11	Wooley	James G.	26		M	not	St. George, Utah, May 4th 1892		880 S. 2nd E. Salt Lake City, Utah
12	Armstrong	Archie	25		M	do	Fouke, Ark.		Fouke Ark.
13	Molitor	Peter	26		M	do	Chicago Ill. Apl. 18th 1892		1947 W. 4th St. Chicago Ill
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thos R King
R.S. Lloyd

Philip Symmes

13 Cits

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Number E

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

S. S. VAUBAN sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, OCTOBER 25, 1918, Arriving at Port of N.Y. 13th Nov., 1918

No. of Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		11 not counted						Sea Cert 2736 N.Y 9/14/17	
1	Beobide	Estanislao	49		M	M	Viscaya Spain	Southern Dist. Court, N.Y. Dec. 2, 1909	114 Cherry St., New York City
2	Seinfeld	Hermann			M	M	Stanislau Austria	Eastern Dist. Court N.Y. Oct 13, 1909	38 Delancy St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Montague	Robert not counted	41		M	M	Heathsville Va. Jan. 5, 1877	Sea Cert 1612 Virg Dist 14 2/14/18	1213 S. 10th St. Phila. Pa.
4	do	Bernice wife not counted	24		F	M	Richmond Va. Aug 1s, 1894	Sea Cert, Phil Pa 4/26/18	do
5	Ferguson	George B not counted	23		M	S	Englewood, Ill, July 18, 1899	Seamans cert. 88874 Ky. 7/24/16 Sea Cert # 9568 N.Y 4/11/18	Methodist 242 Fulton St. Jersey City.
6	Johnson	John A not counted	46		M	M	Sweden	Sou. Dist. N.Y. Oct. 11, 1899	415 Bros Ave. New York
7	Richards	Claude M not counted	32		M	S	Salem Ore. Sept. 19, 1886	Seamans Cert Cit Brig Com. Rio 9/4/18	Home 720 Third St. Marquette, Mich.
8	Van Valkenburgh	Clyde M not counted	23		M	S	Elgin Ill. June 15, 1893	Com. Cert (w) Rio 5/15/18 Shipwrecked Seaman	734 Fairfield ave J. City. (Home) 1215 N 102 St. Omaha Neb, Ill.
9	Russell	Thomas C. not counted	22		M	M	Saba Dutch W. I.	Seamans Cert Cit. 1749 Ky 6/18/17 not Dist. Dist. New York. Dec. 22, 1904	1 E 34th St. New York
10	Atkinson	Jasper F.. not counted	25		M	S	Santa Anna Texas, Dec. 27, 1892	Seamans cert Cit 10577 Ky 4/26/18	Home 112 Lafayette St. Newark N.J.
11	Dowling	Peter M.E. not counted	19		M	S	Saba Dutch We Indies	Seamans Cert, 2864 Ky 9/24/17 Sea. Dist. Court, Boston, Mass Nov 21, 1917	Home 12 Gilroy St. Jamaica Plain Mass.
12	Boynes	Felix not counted	41		M	M	Virgin Islands (U.S.) 1876	Seamans cert Cit. 1804 6/1/18	Home 12 Gilroy St. Jamaica Plain Mass.
13	Reno	Joaquin	56	✓	M	M	Capa de Verde Is	Sept 26, 1908 Circuit Ct	
14	do	Leonor wife	39	✓	F	M	Oporto, Portugal		
15	Rosario	John	40	✓	M	S	St Vincent C. V. Is		
16	do	Antonio	17	✓	M	S	do.		
17	Reno	Antonio Son of # 13	17	✓	M	S	Capa de Verde Is		
18	Beebe	Herbert A. not counted	30		M	M	New York City Mar 30, 1888	(Dup) Sea Cert 181 Virg 14 (Nov 27-18)	
19	Kerrigan	James not counted	31		M	S	San Domingo Oct. 17, 1887	Com Seamans Cert Cit 24758 Ky 7/25	
20							Thos R King D B Lloyd		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Number G

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

107

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VAUBAN sailing from Barbados, Nov. 6, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 13, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wills	Eugenia	29	4	F	M	British Guiana Georgetown	43778 Dept St. aug 28-1917 Naturalised by virtue of marriage to Husband on the 3rd April 1917 at New York District Court.	275 W 116th Street NY City
2	"	Elsie	10	4	F	-	" " "	" -"-	-"-
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thos R King
A Lloyd

Philip Symons

2 Cert

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

108

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Nov. 20, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Catherine Reid. Steward. Eugene Barrera. Sailor. H Holden Rate.
Clarence Green. " E Orcqui " P Prague Amer.
Londres " Bernie Ruckles (Staten Island) " Baltic.
Turner " R Morgan Engr Norman Abercock. British

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Pena. Steward. L Castro Assistant. Frank Garcia. Sailor.
Pereira. " B. Garcia " F Rickard "
Santiago Fireman A Simpson " M Rodriguez Fireman
Lopez Leading Fireman J Simmons " A E Lacoste Steward
Gonzalez Elezel Fireman Geo Searle " W P Taylor "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lopez Rodriguez. Sailor. " E Gleed "
Salvador Dore " R Wilson "
Pereira " Paulino Gonzales "
Juantas " Thos Brooks Chi Cook

Sampson & Navarro
(Owner, agent, consignee, master.) of the Vessel Vauban

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

Sheet No. 1

having such aliens
111

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	PO										(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symons	Phillip	✓	Mas									
2	Lindesay	John W.	✓	Chi									
3	Williamson	John C.	✓	2nd									
4	Healey	Joseph R.	✓	3rd									
5	Hughes	Arthur	✓	4th									Tattoo r.arm
6	O'Hallarn	Thomas F.	✓	Tel									
7	Edwards	Harold	✓	2nd									
8	Davis	Austin	✓	Sur									
9	Malm	Ludwig	✓	Car									
10	Petersen	Einer	✓	Car									Tattoo r.arm
11	Lee	Michael	✓	Boy									
12	Searles	John	✓	Boy									Tattoo both arms
13	Taylor	Livingston A.	✓	D									
14	Waters	Michael J.	✓										
15	Coles	Stephen	✓										Tattoo both arms
16	Isaacs	Henry	✓										Tattoo both arms
17	Kirkwood	Ralph	✓										
18	Haidy	Hector	✓	do	13381	do	do	No	2	22	M	Irish	do	5-5½	140	
19	Valtoner	Kustav	✓	A. B.	7841	do	do	No	2	42	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-7	143	
20	Watts	Henry	✓	do	13767	do	do	No	2	34	M	W.Indian	British	5-9	159	Tattoo l.arm
21	Abrahem	John P.	✓	do	13741	do	do	No	✓	46	M	English	do	5-3	127	Tattoo both arms
22	Paulett	Alfred	✓	do	13779	do	do	No	2	46	M	do	do	5-7	148	
23	Cook	Albert E.	✓	do	13792	do	do	No	2	20	M	do	do	5-4½	128	Tattoo both arms
24	Watts	Marcus H.G.	✓	do	15012	do	do	No	1	22	M	do	do	5-10½	144	Scar 2" L. wrist
25	Bowen	Renny		do		do	do	No		42	M	W/Indian	do	5-3	123	
26	Stead	Harold	✓	do		do	do	No	2	29	M	W/Blk	do	5-10	158	Tattoo both arms
27	Berrera	Enrique	✓	do	18031	do	do	No	2	23	M	Argentine	Argentine	5-4	144	Tattoo both hands.
28	Samuels	Joseph		do		do	do	No		49	M	W/Indian	British	5-4	131	
29	Moffatt	Andrew	✓	Bosun's mate	13752	do	do	No	✓	27	M	Irish	do	5-7	153	
30	Dear	Charles	✓	A. B.	7842	do	do	No	✓	17	M	English	do	5-7	138	

Sept 17-18 Pier 61 } disp
Edward A Burke }

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST

...ed under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel ..... VAUBAN ....., arriv...

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		POS...									(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
1	Symons	Phillip	✓									
2	LinDesay	John W.	✓	C...								
3	Williamson	John C.	✓	2...								
4	Healey	Joseph R.	✓	3...								
5	Hughes	Arthur	✓	4...								
6	O'Hallerns	Thomas F.	✓	T...								
7	Edwards	Herold	✓	2...								
8	Davis	Austin	✓	St...								
9	Malm	Ludwig	✓	Ca...								
10	Petersom	Einer	✓	C...								
11	Lee	Michael	✓	B...								
12	Searles	John	✓	I...								
13	Tayler	Livingston A.	✓									
14	Waters	Michael J.	✓									
15	Coles	Stephen	✓									
16	Isaacs	Henry	✓									
17	Kirkwood	Ralph	✓									
18	Haidy	Hector	✓	do	13581	do	do	No	22	M	Irish	do	5-5½	140	
19	Valtoner	Kustav	✓	A. B.	7841	do	do	No	42	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-7	143	
20	Watts	Henry	✓	do	13767	do	do	No	34	M	E. Indian	British	5-9	159	Tattoo l.arm
21	Abraham	John P.	✓	do	13791	do	do	No	46	M	English	do	5-3	127	Tattoo both arms
22	Paulett	Alfred	✓	do	13779	do	do	No	46	M	do	do	5-7	148	
23	Cook	Albert E.	✓	do	13792	do	do	No	20	M	do	do	5-4½	128	Tattoo both arms
24	Watts	Marcus H.C.	✓	do	15012	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5-10½	144	Scar 2" L. wrist
25	Bowen	Renny		do		do	do	No	42	M	Manxman	do	5-3	123	
26	Stead	Harold	✓	do		do	do	No	29	M	Engl'sh	do	5-10	158	Tattoo both arms
27	Berrera	Enrique	✓	do	18031	do	do	No	23	M	Argentine	Argentine	5-4	144	Tattoo both hands.
28	Samuels	Joseph		do	13752	do	do	No	49	M	Spanish	British	5-4	131	
29	Moffatt	Andrew	✓	Bosun's mate		do	do	No	27	M	Irish	do	5-7	153	
30	Dear	Charles	✓	A. B.	7842	do	do	No	17	M	English	do	5-7	138	

Except 17-25-12-29 Edward A Burke } deserters

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

POLICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the n... s of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1925

Sheet No. 1

...EW

...el having such aliens

111

LIST OR MANIFEST

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel VAUBAN, arri...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	PO...															(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symons	Phillip	✓															
2	Lindesay	John W.	✓	C														
3	Williamson	John C.	✓	2														
4	Healey	Joseph H.	✓	3														
5	Hughes	Arthur	✓	4														
6	O'Hallaran	Thomas F.	✓	T...														
7	Edwards	Herold	✓	2...														
8	Davis	Austin	✓	Su...														
9	Malm	Ludwig	✓	Ca...														
10	Petersom	Einer	✓	Ca...														
11	Lee	Michael	✓	Bo...														
12	Searles	John	✓	Bo...														
13	Taylor	Livingston A.	✓	L...														
14	Waters	Michael J.	✓	E...														
15	Coles	Stephen	✓	C...														
16	Isaacs	Henry	✓															
17	Kirkwood	Ralph	✓															
18	Haidy	Hector	✓	do	13581	do	do	No	2	22	M	Irish	do	5-5½	140			
19	Valtoner	Kustav	✓	A. B.	7841	do	do	No	2	42	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-7	143			
20	Watts	Henry	✓	do	13767	do	do	No	2	34	M	W.Indian	British	5-9	159			Tattoo l.arm
21	Abraham	John P.	✓	do	13741	do	do	No	2	46	M	English	do	5-3	127			Tattoo both arms
22	Paulett	Alfred	✓	do	13779	do	do	No	2	46	M	do	do	5-7	148			
23	Cook	Albert E.	✓	do	13792	do	do	No	2	30	M	do	do	5-4½	128			Tattoo both arms
24	Watts	Marcus H.G.	✓	do	18012	do	do	No	1	22	M	do	do	5-10½	144			Scar 2" L. wrist
25	Bowen	Renny		do		do	do	No		42	M	Mulatto	do	5-3	123			
26	Stead	Harold	✓	do		do	do	No	2	29	M	Blk	do	5-10	158			Tattoo both arms
27	Barrera	Enrique	✓	do	18031	do	do	No	2	23	M	Argentine	Argentine	5-4	144			Tattoo both hands.
28	Samuels	Joseph		do		do	do	No		49	M	Mulatto	British	5-4	131			
29	Moffatt	Andrew	✓	Bosun's mate	13752	do	do	No	2	27	M	Irish	do	5-7	153			
30	Dear	Charles	✓	A. B.	7842	do	do	No	2	17	M	English	do	5-7	138			

Ex Sept 17-25-28/20 Brooklyn
Edward A Burke } deserters

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 622

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

109

Name of Vessel Vauban

Date Nov. 20., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
George Ketcher	32	Subj.	Sabine	New York	England
Patrick Mc Bride	21	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Lamson & Holt's'd Vauban
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)
1-2 Broadway

Sheet No. 1

having such aliens

111

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
139	
143	
135	Tattoo r.arm
28	
43	
45	
131	Tattoo r.arm
180	
68	Tattoo both arms
4	
0	
1	Tattoo both arms
5	Tattoo both arms

MEALS
OFFICE
1 1 1

LIST OR MANIFEST

...ired under Act of Congress of February ...

Vessel ... VAUBAN ..., arr...

Sheet No. 1 ...

CREW

...essel having such aliens

111

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name								(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symons	Phillip								160	
2	Lindsay	John W.								164	
3	Williamson	John C.								153	
4	Healey	Joseph R.								152	
5	Hughes	Arthur								146	Tattoo r.arm
6	O'Hallarns	Thomas P.								235	
7	Edwards	Herold								122	
8	Davis	Austin								143	
9	Malm	Ludwig								145	
10	Petersom	Einer								121	Tattoo r.arm
11	Lee	Michael								180	
12	Sahrles	John								158	Tattoo both arms
13	Taylor	Livingston A.								154	
14	Waters	Michael J.								160	
15	Coles	Stephen								151	Tattoo both arms
16	Isaacs	Henry								145	Tattoo both arms
17	Kirkwood	Ralph		do	do	do	No	25	M	Scotch	do	5-5	142	
18	Haidy	Hector		do 13381	do	do	No 2	22	M	Irish	do	5-5½	140	
19	Valtonen	Kustav		A. B. 7841	do	do	No 2	42	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-7	143	
20	Watts	Henry		do 13767	do	do	No 2	34	M	Indian	British	5-9	159	Tattoo l.arm
21	Abraham	John P.		do 13791	do	do	No 2	46	M	English	do	5-3	127	Tattoo both arms
22	Pamlett	Alfred		do 13779	do	do	No 2	46	M	do	do	5-7	148	
23	Cook	Albert E.		do 13792	do	do	No 2	20	M	do	do	5-4½	128	Tattoo both arms
24	Watts	Marcus H.G.		do 18012	do	do	No 1	22	M	do	do	5-10½	144	Scar 2" L. wrist
25	Bowen	Renny		do	do	do	No	42	M	Canadian	do	5-3	123	
26	Stead	Harold		do	do	do	No 2	29	M	Canadian	do	5-10	158	Tattoo both arms
27	Barrera	Enrique		do 18031	do	do	No 2	23	M	Argentine	Argentine	5-4	144	Tattoo both hands.
28	Samuels	Joseph		do	do	do	No	49	M	Canadian	British	5-4	131	
29	Moffatt	Andrew		Bosun's mate 13751	do	do	No 2	27	M	Irish	do	5-7	153	
30	Dear	Charles		A. B. 7842	do	do	No 2	17	M	English	do	5-7	138	

Except 17-25-28 P Morrison
Edward A Burke } Deserters

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 29. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from ... [illegible] ... of whom it shall be the duty of the carrying agent, ... [illegible] ... delivered to the proper immigrant ... [illegible] ... officer in charge at the port of arrival, lists containing the names of ... [illegible] ... and shall ... [illegible] ... and ... [illegible] ... and ... [illegible] ... and

LIST OR MANIFEST

...uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1...

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving...

Sheet No. 1

...EW

...el having such aliens

111

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN ...	(3) Nationality	(4) Race	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Destination	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symons	Phillip	Master									160	
2	Lindesay	John W.	Chief ...									164	
3	Williamson	John C.	2nd Off...									155	
4	Healey	Joseph R.	3rd.Off...									152	
5	Hughes	Arthur	4th Off...									146	Tattoo r.arm
6	O'Hallaran	Thomas P.	Telegr...									235	
7	Edwards	Herold	2nd ...									122	
8	Davis	Austin	Surg...									145	
9	Malm	Ludwig	Carp...									145	
10	Petersen	Einer	Carp...									121	Tattoo r.arm
11	Lee	Michael	Bos...									180	
12	McCarles	John	Bosun's...									158	Tattoo both arms
13	Taylor	Livingston A.	L...									154	
14	Waters	Michael J.	E...									160	
15	Coles	Stephen	Q...									151	Tattoo both arms
16	Isaacs	Henry										145	Tattoo both arms
17	Kirkwood	Ralph	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Scotch	do	5-8	142	
18	Haidy	Hector	do 13381	do	do	No 2		22	M	Irish	do	5-5½	140	
19	Valtonen	Kustaw	A. B. 7841	do	do	No 2		42	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-7	143	
20	Watts	Henry	do 13767	do	do	No 2		34	M	W. Indian	British	5-9	159	Tattoo l.arm
21	Abraham	John P.	do 13791	do	do	No 2		46	M	English	do	5-3	127	Tattoo both arms
22	Pamlett	Alfred	do 13794	do	do	No 2		46	M	do	do	5-7	148	
23	Cook	Albert E.	do 13792	do	do	No 2		20	M	do	do	5-4½	128	Tattoo both arms
24	Watts	Marcus H.G.	do 15012	do	do	No 1		22	M	do	do	5-10½	144	Scar 2" L. wrist
25	Bowen	Renny	do	do	do	No		42	M	Mulatto	do	5-3	123	
26	Stead	Harold	do	do	do	No 2		29	M	[illegible]	do	5-10	158	Tattoo both arms
27	Barrera	Enrique	do 18031	do	do	No 2		23	M	Argentine	Argentine	5-4	144	Tattoo both hands.
28	Samuels	Joseph	do	do	do	No		49	M	[illegible]	British	5-4	131	
29	Moffatt	Andrew	Bosun's mate 13752	do	do	No		27	M	Irish	do	5-7	153	
30	Dear	Charles	A. B. 7842	do	do	No		17	M	English	do	5-7	138	

Except 17-25-27 Discharged
Edward A Burke } deserters

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vauban 11/14 RECEIVED

Form 582

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Vauban.

Date, Nov: 20. 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

110

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Stephen Coles. Q.M.	Ja Fernandez (Fireman)	Lucinda Finlay (Stewardess)
E Barrera.	Seaman	Juan Soto.
Felix Corbajal	Fireman	Thomas Leach.
Jose Romez.		H. Whittington Asst Cook
Miguel Vega		Hy Watson. Trimmer
Emilio Rodriguez		Hy Oakley.
Foreign Towns.		Fortaces Bonsome Asst Ck.
Isaias Canal	Fireman	Sidney Belle Asst Trimmer.
Ricardo Diaz		

Lamport & Holt Ltd.
Owners Master of the Vessel Vauban

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1247

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving at NEW YORK, ..., 1918, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Symons	Phillip	15887 Master	Sept.10	Sou'ton	No /	57	M	English	British	5-7	160	
2	Lindesay	John W.	18072 Chief Officer	do	do	No /	38	M	Irish	do	5-10	164	
3	Williamson	John C.	18073 2nd Officer	do	do	No /	24	M	Scotch	do	5-11½	158	
4	Healey	Joseph R.	18077 3rd.Officer	do	do	No /	32	M	Irish	do	5-8	152	
5	Hughes	Arthur	16078 13356 4th Officer	do	do	No /	22	M	Welsh	do	5-5	146	Tattoo r.arm
6	O'Halleran	Thomas F.	13356 Telegraphist	do	do	No /	27	M	Irish	do	6-3	235	
7	Edwards	Herold	13357 2nd telegraphist	do	do	No /	16½	M	English	do	5-7	122	
8	Davis	Austin	Surgeon	do	do	No	61	M	do	American	5-3	143	
9	Malm	Ludwig	1335 Carpenter	do	do	No 2	27	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-4	145	
10	Petersen	Einer	13358 Carpenter's mate	do	do	No 2	32	M	do	do	5-2	121	Tattoo r.arm
11	Lee	Michael	1335-3 Bosun	do	do	No /	38	M	Irish	British	5-10½	180	
12	Searles	John	13760 Bosun's mate	do	do	No /	43	M	W.Indian	do	5-4	158	Tattoo both arms
13	Taylor	Livingston A.	13763 Lamptrimmer	do	do	No 2	40	M	[illegible]	do	5-7	154	
14	Waters	Michael J.	13354 Baggagemaster	do	do	No 2	32	M	Irish	do	5-9½	160	
15	Coles	Stephen	Quartermaster	do	do	No	23	M	English	American	5-5	151	Tattoo both arms
16	Isaacs	Henry	13773 do	do	do	No 2	31	M	W.Indian	British	5-5	145	Tattoo both arms
17	Kirkwood	Ralph	do	do	do	No	25	M	Scotch	do	5-5	142	
18	Haidy	Hector	13381 do	do	do	No 2	22	M	Irish	do	5-5½	140	
19	Valtonen	Kustew	7841 A. B.	do	do	No 2	42	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-7	143	
20	Watts	Henry	13767 do	do	do	No 2	24	M	W.Indian	British	5-9	159	Tattoo l.arm
21	Abraham	John P.	13774 do	do	do	No 2	46	M	English	do	5-3	127	Tattoo both arms
22	Paulett	Alfred	13779 do	do	do	No 2	46	M	do	do	5-7	148	
23	Cook	Albert E.	13792 do	do	do	No 2	20	M	do	do	5-4½	128	Tattoo both arms
24	Watts	Marcus H.G.	1501 do	do	do	No 1	22	M	do	do	5-10½	144	Scar 2" L. wrist
25	Bowen	Renny	do	do	do	No	42	M	W.Indian	do	5-3	123	
26	Stead	Harold	do	do	do	No 2	29	M	[illegible]	do	5-10	158	Tattoo both arms
27	Berrera	Enrique	do 18031	do	do	No 2	23	M	Argentine	Argentine	5-4	144	Tattoo both hands.
28	Samuels	Joseph	do	do	do	No	49	M	W.Indian	British	5-4	131	
29	Moffatt	Andrew	1375 Bosun's mate	do	do	No 2	27	M	Irish	do	5-7	153	
30	Dear	Charles	7842 A. B.	do	do	No 2	17	M	English	do	5-7	138	

Except 17-25-27-29 Marriage
Edward A Burke } Shipper

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip Symons Master, of the S. S. Yauban, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Philip Symons
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 191 8

C. F. Thomas
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel VAURAM, arriving at NEW YORK, ____, 1918, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Brophy	George ✓	Seaman 13776	Sept.10	Sou'ton	No	18	M	English	British	5-5	131	
2	Flight	Fred ✓	do 13778	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5-3	115	
3	Smith	Thomas	A. B.	do	do	No	52	M	do	do	5-4	136	
4	Jackson	Bertram ✓	O. S. 13760	do	do	No	15	M	do	do	5-4	116	Tattoo both arms
5	Veal	Edward ✓	Deck Boy 13769	do	do	No	16	M	do	do	5-6	109	
6	Elrick	George ✓	Leading Seaman	do	do	No	26	M	Scotch	do	5-9	165	Brit Navy
7	Foster	John ✓	Seamen	do	do	No	45	M	English	do	5-8	180	Brit Navy
8	Cuddy	John ✓	do	do	do	No	24	M	do	British	5-7	135	
9	Barker	Ernest ✓	do	do	do	No	34	M	do	do	5-8	150	
10	Thomson	John D. ✓	do	do	do	No	25	M	Scotch	do	5-10	160	Brit Navy
11	Butcher	George ✓	Sailor 13764	Oct.11	Buenos Aires	No	32	M	English	do	5-9	151	
12	Llewellyn	William B ✓	do 13768	do	do	No	18	M	do	do	5-10	148	
13	Fernandez	Joseph ✓	do 13775	do	do	No	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	150	
14	~~Bean~~	~~Charles~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~English~~	~~British~~	~~5-8~~	~~140~~	(Failed to join)
15	McBride	Patrick ✓	do 13765	do	do	No	21	M	Irish	do	5-8	143	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Except 3 Morris — Edward A Burke } Trustees.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip Symons Master, of the S.S. Yauben; do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Phillip Symons
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1918

F. F. Thomson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

119

| | | |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Purtuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 10. That [illegible] of any vessel to the United States from any foreign port or [illegible] to any of the inland ports, whether a vessel carrying or proceeding to convey to the [illegible] of the United States any immigrant shall [illegible] the ship's company, [illegible] such alien any [illegible] passage or transit, and nothing shall be paid [illegible] to any part of same; or [illegible] in lieu of such transportation as [illegible] shall be [illegible] and upon the arrival of any such vessel [illegible] to the port [illegible] consular or [illegible] to pay to each immigration [illegible] for which [illegible] a manifest [illegible] which any such alien may [illegible] landed [illegible] for which, prior to departure of such alien, together with any information likely to [illegible] the determination, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of [illegible] owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such [illegible] officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed who were not employed thereon at the time of the [illegible] and who will have part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of [illegible] who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted [illegible], and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver [illegible] of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such [illegible] or [illegible] such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in case such fine is imposed, shall not be granted clearance; and no such fine shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1860

| | | |

IMMIGRATION ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible] from any foreign port or [illegible] to deliver to the [illegible] a manifest [illegible] the names of all aliens [illegible] a company, [illegible] and [illegible] to be paid [illegible] as [illegible] of such information as [illegible] any such vessel [illegible] of any such vessel [illegible] such immigration [illegible] as [illegible] in which any such alien has [illegible] landed [illegible] a description of such alien, together with any information likely to [illegible] before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of [illegible] or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list [illegible] of all aliens [illegible] who were not [illegible] thereon at the time of the [illegible] at the time of her departure, and also the names of [illegible] who have deserted [illegible] and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died [illegible] and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver [illegible] and to report such [illegible] arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such [illegible] agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the [illegible] collector of customs of the customs district in which the port [illegible] concerning whom correct lists are not delivered [illegible] employed; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance [illegible] of the [illegible] to the payment of such fine, [illegible] remitted [illegible] may be [illegible] prior to the determination of such [illegible] sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VAUBAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 1918, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

115

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pulse	Richard Arthur	Purser 18051	Sept.10	Southampton	No	37	M	English	British	5-7	160	
2	Taylor	James	Chief Steward 13394	do	do	No	42	M	do	do	5-10	156	
3	Blewett	James	2nd Steward 13386	do	do	No	34	M	Scotch	do	5-5	138	Tattoo both arms
4	Novelli	Paul 13390	Storekeeper 13390	do	do	No	29	M	Italian	Italian	5-8	124	
5	Pritchett	Charles	Saloon Steward 13389	do	do	No	48	M	Scotch	British	5-6	160	
6	Buckles	Robert James	Canteen Steward 18004	do	do	No	35	M	English	British	5-4½	165	
7	Maltman	Thomas	Chief B.R.Steward 7835	do	do	No	28	M	Scotch	British	5-9	159	
8	Smith	Charles	B.R.Steward 18044	do	do	No 2	30	M	W.Indian	British	5-10½	161	
9	Dale	Fred	do 8039	do	do	No 1	41	M	English	British	5-8	189	
10	Cahill	Francis	do 18014	do	do	No 1	34	M	Irish	British	5-7	156	
11	Gladianos	Jean	Pantryman 13730	do	do	No 3	44	M	Greek	British	5-5	119	Tattoo both arms.
12	Booth	Arnold	2nd Pantryman 13745	do	do	No 1	24	M	English	British	5-9	133	Tattoo r.arm
13	Barry	Walter	Nightwatchman 13734	do	do	No 1	38	M	do	British	5-7	150	
14	Risbridger	William	do 18006	do	do	No 2	24	M	W. Indian	British	5-6	130	
15	Birmingham	Henry	Barman	do	do	No	32	M	Scotch	British	5-8	151	
16	Thorne	Baden	Officers' Steward 1801	do	do	No 1	18	M	W.Indian	British	5-6	126	
17	Morgan	Belfield	Eng'rs' Steward 18010	do	do	Yes 1	28	M	W.Indian	British	5-7	134	
18	Thomas	Charles	do 13358	do	do	No	17	M	do	British	5-9	127	
19	Morer	William	Troop Deck Std. 13741	do	do	No	40	M	Scotch	British	5-7	153	
20	Medlicott	Alfred	Barber 13729	do	do	No 1	43	M	English	British	5-7½	172	
21	Rowe	John	Printer 13751	do	do	No 1	41	M	English	British	5-4½	165	Tattoo both arms
22	Powell	Percy W.	Asst.Steward 18011	do	do	No	25	M	Scotch	British	5-6	142	
23	Pourikos	Nichólas	do 13397	do	do	No	23	M	Albanian	Albanian	5-10	160	
24	Lloyd	Albert E.	do 13393	do	do	No 1	30	M	English	British	5-5	132	Tattoo r. arm
25	Hockaday	Horace	do 13752	do	do	No 2	17	M	do	do	5-3½	93	
26	Allen	Ralph	do 18049	do	do	No	20	M	do	do	5-4	108	
27	Gray	Ivor	do 13757	do	do	No	37	M	do	do	5-4	126	
28	Fielder	William	do 18042	do	do	No 1	22	M	do	do	5-9	164	
29	Watts	Sandford	do 13347	do	do	No	29	M	W.Indian	do	5-8	132	Tattoo l.arm
30	Perron	Sydney	do 18016	do	do	No 1	48	M	English	do	5-2	115	Tattoo both arms

Except 15

P Morris
Edward A Burton
Thomas

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master, of the S. S. Yucatan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the text of the United States statute which appears below.

Philip Espinosa
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1918

J. Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VATERLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 1918; from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Amaro	Manuel	Fireman & Trimmer	Oct.11	B. Aires	No 3	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	167	
2			F Morrow			Discharged							
3			Edward A Burke										
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Phillip Symons Master, of the S. S. Vauban, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Philip Symons
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1918

J. Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steamer VAUBAN, arriving at NEW YORK, _____, 1918, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

117

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Winter	Thomas	13743 Asst. Steward	Sept.10	Sou'ton	No	29	M	English	British	5-2	118	
2	Waite	James	do	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	5-6	152	
3	Tewman	Arthur	13351 do	do	do	No	33	M	Scotch	do	5-9	148	Tattoo chest & forearms
4	Pike	Sidney	13387 do	do	do	No	36	M	English	do	5-5	157	
5	Butt	Frederick	18009 do	do	do	No	45	M	do	do	5-7	187	
6	Whittington	Herbert	do	do	do	No	28	M	do	do	5-7	149	
7	Wheeler	Frank	13744 do	do	do	No	26	M	do	do	5-9	222	
8	Hayson	Arthur	18013 do	do	do	No	29	M	do	do	5-9	124	Scar on l. side neck.
9	Darley	James	13349 do	do	do	No	27	M	do	do	5-8	138	
10	Sheath	Ernest	13385 S.R.Steward	do	do	No	33	M	do	do	5-6	132	
11	Campbell	John M.	18007 Asst.Storekeeper	do	do	No	26	M	Scotch	do	5-8	119	
12	Phillips	Ernest	18004 Messroom Steward	do	do	No	21	M	W.Indian	do	5-9	138	Tattoo L. arm.
13	Watson	Edward	15884 Bathroom Steward	do	do	No	38	M	English	do	5-11	169	
14	Taylor	George S.	18010 Captain's Steward	do	do	No	25	M	do	do	5-6	132	
15	Jensen	Andrew	Chef 13731	do	do	No	29	M	Danish	Danish	5-4	157	
16	Ward	James	2nd Cook 13355	do	do	No	27	M	English	British	5-7½	122	
17	Watson	Henry	Troop Cook	do	do	No	29	M	African	American	5-7	144	
18	Henry	Ottley	13396 Asst.Troop Cook	do	do	Yes	28	M	W.Indian	British	5-5	148	
19	Bascome	Eustace	13395 Asst.Cook	do	do	Yes	20	M	W.Indian	do	5-5	129	
20	Garner	Edward	13733 Asst.Cook	do	do	No	18	M	English	do	5-6	138	
21	Bevis	George	13736 Scullion	do	do	No	19	M	do	do	5-5	138	
22	Braddon	Charles H.	18002 do	do	do	No	19	M	do	do	5-3	115	
23	Russell	William	13735 do	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5-7	125	
24	Rogers	Fred	18040 do	do	do	No	16	M	do	do	5-0	107	
25	Graham	William J.	18006 Chief Baker	do	do	No	33	M	Scotch	do	5-5	145	
26	Tims	William	18005 2nd Baker	do	do	No	39	M	English	do	5-6	151	
27	Holden	William	13750 Troop Baker	do	do	No	36	M	do	do	6-0	177	
28	Belle	Sydney	13400 Asst.Troop Baker	do	do	No	19	M	W.Indian	do	5-6	144	
29	Vick	Fred L.	13757 do	do	do	No	27	M	English	do	5-9	159	Tattoo both arms
30	Hewitt	Michael	13717 Chief Butcher	do	do	No	34	M	do	do	5-10	152	

Except 2 — Edward A Burke — Thompson

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip Symons Master, of the S. S. Vambra, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1918.

Philip Symons
Master, First or Second Officer.

F. J. Morrisson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Alien No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ADRIATIC, arriving at NEW YORK, _____, 1918, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

118

No.	Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be held off or inspected at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tulio	Domenick	13748 Asst.Butcher	Sept.10	Sou'tom	No 1	21	M	Italian	Italian	5-6	140	
2	Nash	Frederick	15043 Stewards' Messman	do	do	No 1	35	M	English	British	5-6	135	Scar l.cheek
3	Kay	Thomas	13384 Sergeant Major	do	do	No 1	34	M	do	do	5-7	147	Tattoo both arms
4	Gregory	George V.	13732 Transport Q.M.	do	do	No	22	M	American	American	5-10½	158	
5	Paterson	William	Asst. Ship's Cook	Oct.11	B.Aires	No 2	24	M	English	British	5-8	140	
6	Filmei	Augusto	13349 do	do	do	No 1	28	M	Italian	Italian	5-6	155	
7	Sykes	Oscar	Ship's Cook	Oct.14	do	Yes	38	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	150	
8	Fisiby	Lucinda E.	Stewardess	Oct.17	LaPlata	Yes 2	31	F	Irish	British	5-2	105	manifested — abandoning calling
9	Pliego	Juan	18041 Scullion	do	do	No 2	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	129	
10	Cashman	Henry	18015 Asst. Steward	do	do	No 1	24	M	Irish	British	5-8	142	
11	Bowen	Harry	Butcher's Mate	do	do	Yes 1	37	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	154	used
12	Reyes	Francisco	15865 Asst. Steward	do.	do.	Yes 2	41	M	do.	Spanish	5_11	140	
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

P Morrison
Edward A Burke } Insps.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICIAL OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] S. S. [illegible], do declare that the manifest C. 2,818 and list No. 41 of all the aliens brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, a true copy of the original manifest and list delivered to the Collector of Customs at the port of arrival, contains a full, true, and correct account of all such aliens, and that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, withheld, secreted, or destroyed any of the said aliens or any part of the information required to be stated in the said manifest and list.

Philip Lipman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1918

C. J. Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

8

Narbaan
11/13/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens [illegible] on board such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, the ports and places where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived Nov. 13, 18 , for . . . . . , from 110

No.	Name.	Manifest: Page	No.	Line	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Action of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Non-Insp. Rehearings.						Admitted.				Department of Labor Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date.	Ship.	Office.	Meals:		
	Nov. 14,1918, 1065 am.																								
	(Montana)	4	10	1	LPC Imm? (Citizen?)	Lloyd King							Dia-U.S.Cl. 11/4	87	Lor	11.45									
	Ha, Charles "	1	27	1	Susp procurer	"							11/14	139	Br.	3.05							1	1	1
	Miller	1	4	1	LPC Code 0,5,7 AE?	Burke Morrisson							11/14	92	Lor	11.55									
	Clarine	6	23	1	LPC Und 16	"							11/14	119	P	1.55							1	1	
5	Braithwaite, George	5	13	3	" "	"							11/14	96	Lor	1.00							3	1	
	Burnett, Bertie																								
	Burnett, Osbert																								
6	Marshal, Carlos	2	9	1	CL	Lloyd King							11/14	109	P.	1.20							1	1	
7	Molina, Benito	2	18	1	LPC Code 0	"							11/14	113	P.	1.35							1	1	
8	Martinez, Jose	2	19	1	LPC " "	"							11/14	116	P.	1.45							1	1	
9	Grima, Monro	2	20	3	" " "	"							11/14	122	P	2.15							3	1	
	Pedro																								
	Alonso																								
10	Nieto, Antonio	2	13	1	Illiterate	"							11/14	136	Br.	2.45							1	1	
11	Barroso, Jose P.	2	7	1	LCD (Cut) Dr. Board St Hop	" Reported escaped 11/14/18																			

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Manchuria arrived Dec 13, 1918, M., from 130

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ARRIVED One year old or under	NUMBER OF ARRIVED Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	Lois Otero	3	3	25	7	Wait & call	Left Ellis Island, 42 Thompson St.	Burke	11/15/18	12:30	0	1	0	1
2	Rosario Roark	3	5	20	mo	Tel bro &	To father, Santiago Zarate, 334 Morris St. Chester, Pa.	Gilbert	11/15/18	10:25 a.m.	2	2	2	1
3	Martin Juan			25	mo	Insufficient funds	To friend, Fremaine Roney, 60 Columbia Place, Newark N.J.	Smith	11/15/18	11:45 a.m.	1	1	1	1
4	Stathopoulos Alex & Wife	1	19/20		2	Contract	R.R. to friend W. A. Lockman Hotel Rand Rand	Bell	11/20/18	1:15	—	2	—	1

Vaughan 11/13/18

121

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of [illegible] other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List Four

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on these sheets. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. H. M Whitney 1-10 Passengers sailing from Brest 13-14, Nov 26, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	ALIEN'S STATUS. (This column for use of Commissioner at destination only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if complete literacy, or what group).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Maciel	Manuel A	18	mos.	S		coal passer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Madeira	father Jose Madeira, Portugal	RI	Bristol
2																		
3																		
4		O. O M O. 605156 Dec 17 1918																
5																		
6		Med O K by Dr, Mass																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

#3 Officials & Crew Disp
M. D. Bonney

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 13, 1918

122

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether in possession of $50 or more (and how much).	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, money order, or express order; if by express company, a prepaid ticket; if by express company, a money order.)	Whether in possession of ticket through to destination (and if not, how much is lacking).	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes—														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
					Year or period of time.	Where?																				
1	no	member of Brew $60	no	—	—		Bro C Jones 1 Waverly Pl 170 Bedford St Bristol RI.	no always Yes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Br	Brown		Scar back	Azores Islands Portugal	Madeira
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—612

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *, of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., Compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should show by each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers likewise, above on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Crew List of the ...

Federico Maccio 1...

	NAME	CAPACITY												
1	Maccio Federico	Comandante												
2	Cerra Martino	1° Uffle												
3	Pari Marco	2° "												
4	Rubinetti Cesar	Allievo Coff												
5	Assi Antonio	Capo Mand												
6	Cattero Angelo	1° "												
7	Scaramuzzi Giuseppe	2° "												
8	Cerra Mario	3° "												
9	Nicoli Antonio	Telegrafista												
10	Polari Giovanni	Nostromo												
11	Meneghini Isidoro	Carpentiere												
12	Drago Luigi	Marinaio												
13	Parodi Stefano	"												
14	Canaro Raimondo	"												
15	Pandi Ettore	"												
16	Modesto Angelo	"												
17	Bonanni Annibale	Giovanotto												
18	Paniate Giuseppe	"												
19	Cavanelli Pietro	"												
20	Sbagliato Enrico	Mozzo												
21	Preziosi Gaetano	"												
22	Visini Luigi	Capo Fuoch												
23	Camerada Raffaele	Fuochista												
24	Rosso Gio Batta	"												
25	Ferro Gio Batta	"												
26	Mesparillo Luigi	"												
27	Ciciliani Michele	"												
28	Mezzano Luigi	"												
29	Feliciano Pasquale	"												
30	Muttinelli Giulio	Carbonaio												
31	Silvestri Luca	"	"	Rio Maggiore	20 - 900	"	Rio Maggiore							
32	Lechi Amedeo	"	"	Nizza	21 Febbraio 901	"	Via Cittadella Genova							
33	Miari Giovanni	"	"	Camogli	5 Settembre 900	"	Camogli							
34	Lombardelli Alfredo	"	"	Città S. Castello	9 Dicembre 84	"	Via Umberto 1° Sam Bartolomeo							
35	Oliva Giambattista	Cuoco	"	Testa Rovante	20 luglio 64	"	Testa Rovante							
36	Bentivoglio Giuseppe	Cameriere	"	Recco	11 Febbraio 86	"	" S. Francesco Recco							
37	Canepa Salvatore	Inquattero	"	Parghelia	Giugno 902	"	Parghelia							
38	Crovari Emanuele	2° Capo Cam°	"	Palermo	24 Settembre 91	"	Piazza Caricamento Genova							
39	Mac Farlan Guglielmo	Cameriere	"	Genova	8 Agosto 95	"	Via G. Mameli "							
40	Quartaro Elisio	"	"	Albissio	14 Giugno 90	"	" Giancardi Albissio							
41	Boggia Giuseppe	"	"	Pignone	20 Marzo 90	"	Monterosso Pigna							
42	Ghisito Francesco	"	"	Alessano	24 Agosto 96	"	" Alessano							
43	Arabella Gaspare	Servente	"	Graziani	1° " 92	"	Rue Platter Nizza							
44	Marazzo Giuseppe	"	"	Porto S. Giorgio	7 Marzo 96	"	Via Camerabolli Porto Giorgio							
45	Curlio Salvatore	"	"	Centisse	15 Gennaio 94	"	" Carceri Nuove Centisse							
46	Ramón Climent	Carbonaio	Spagnuola	Valencia	19-1-90	Spagnuola								
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

123

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Nov 15, 191 6

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ciciliani Michele ✓ Fireman
Mutinelli Giulio ✓ Coal Passer
Lechi Amedeo ✓ " "
Lombardelli Alfredo ✓ " "

Master of the Vessel Liguria
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

Sheet No. ...

REW 126

ssel having such aliens

125 ...ord (Italy)

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Type
	150
	60
	145
	130
	150

Crew List of the ___
Marcio Attilio ___ is

| | NAME | CAPACITY | | |

Crew List of the
Piroscafo Mercurio

| | NAME | CAPACITY | | |

Crew List of the
Ferruccio

	NAME	CAPACITY								
	Marcio Federico	Comandante								
	Lagomarsino	1° Uffle								
	Rossi Enrico	2° "								
	Barsotti Oscar	Allievo Uffle								
	Lesi Antonio	Capo Mecc								
	Cattaneo Angelo	1° "								
	Costaroni Eusebio	2° "								
	Costa Fabio	3° "								
	Tacchi Antonio	Telegrafista								
	Polani Giovanni	Fochista								
	Conighini Eudocio	Carpentiere								
	Drago Luigi	Marinaio								
	Rubaldi Stefano	"								
	Panaro Raimondo	"								
	Pendi Vittorio	"								
	Caladuno Angelo	"								
	Tonarini Annibale	Fuochista								
	Paviate Giuseppe	"								
	Carnielli Pietro	"								
	Schiaffino Enrico	Mozzo								
	Traisini Gaetano	"								
	Pisani Luigi	Capo Fuoch								
	Camerada Raffaele	Fuochista								
	Boasso Gio Batta	"								
	Boero Gio Batta	"								
	Mazzarello Luigi	"								
	Siciliani Michele	"								
	Mazzano Luigi	"								
	Siliceno Pasquale	"	"	Genova	27 Maggio 87	"	Genova			
	Muttinelli Giulio	Carbonaio	"	Genova	20 Dicembre 902	"	Prov.to S. Brigida Genova			
	Silvestri Luca	"	"	Rio Maggiore	20 " 900	"	Rio Maggiore			
	Lecchi Ambrogio	"	"	Nizza	21 Febbraio 881	"	Via Cittadella Genova			
	Miari Giovanni	"	"	Carnogli	5 Settembre 900	"	Carnogli			
	Lombardelli Alfredo	"	"	Città S. Castello	29 Dicembre 84	"	Via Umberto 1° San Sebastiano			
	Chiesa Giambattista	Cuoco	"	Testa Ferrante	20 Luglio 64	"	Testa Ferrante			
	Bentivoglio Eusebio	Cameriere	"	Recco	11 Febbraio 85	"	" Francesco Recco			
	Cassone Salvatore	Inquattero	"	Pargheglia	Giugno 902	"	Pargheglia			
	Crovari Emanuele	2°=Capo Cam°	"	Palermo	24 Settembre 91	"	Piazza Cavour Genova			
	Mac Farlan Luigi	Cannoniere	"	Genova	8 Agosto 95	"	Via S. Moreno "			
40	Quartara Elisio	"	"	Chiavio	14 Giugno 90	"	" Giovanni Chiavio		70	
	Boggia Giuseppe	"	"	Pignone	20 Marzo 90	"	Monterosso Pignone			
	Sebasto Francesco	"	"	Alessano	2 Aprile 96	"	Alessano			
	Arabella Gaspare	Servente	"	Fratuani	1 " 92	"	Rio Fratte Fezzano			
	Marazzo Giuseppe	"	"	Porto Maurizio	4 Marzo 96	"	Via Carmendola Porto Maurizio			
	Curlo Salvatore	"	"	Centuri	15 Gennaio 91	"	" Carceri Nuove Centuri			
	Ramón Climent	Carbonaio	Spagnuola	Valencia	19-1-90	Spagnuola				
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—8888

Sheet No. ...

REW

126

ssel having such aliens

125

osa (Italy)

(11) (12)

Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities

Tipo

Genova

Genova

Genova

CREW LIST.

Genoa, Italy, New York 12-11— 1918.

Crew List of the S/S Sori of Genova whereof

Federico Maccio is master.

125

	NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1	Maccio Federico	Comandante	Italiana	Camogli	14 Luglio 74	Italiana	Via Biagio Assereto Nucro
2	Solara Martino	1° Uffle	"	Chiavari	27 Agosto 80	"	Via Rivarola - Chiavari
3	Sori Marco	2° "	"	Rivarolo Ligure	29 Settembre 93	"	Via Lazzaro Zagliuolo - Genova
4	Tortarolli Cesar	Allievo Coe	"	Camogli	21 Aprile 99	"	Via Montebruno - Camogli
5	Milesi Antonio	Capo Mand	"	Genova	3 Settembre 70	"	Via Cata - Quinto
6	Lattero Angelo	1° "	"	Savona	2 Dicembre 82	"	Via Nizza - Savona
7	Figarone Ernesto	2° "	"	Camogli	21 Agosto 83	"	Salita S. Rocchino Genova
8	Oliva Mario	3° "	"	Genova	12 Marzo 82	"	Piazza Lavagna Genova
9	Vitali Antonio	Telegrafista	"	Pesaro	28 Agosto 95	"	Castel Raimondo Prov. Macerata
10	Solari Giovanni	Mozzo	"	Lavagna	10 Giugno 01	"	Via Giulia - Lavagna
11	Meneghini Teodoro	Carpentiere	"	Oriola	20 Ottobre 86	"	Meriggiano - Liguria
12	Drago Luigi	Marinaio	"	Nervi	18 Marzo 94	"	Via Andrea Doria Nervi
13	Parodi Stefano	"	"	"	21 Novembre 79	"	" Cristoforo Colombo Nervi
14	Panaro Raimondo	"	"	Camogli	20 Marzo 901	"	" Garibaldi - Camogli
15	Pandi Ettore	"	"	Genova	14 Giugno 82	"	San Terenzo - Liguria
16	Paradiso Angelo	"	"	Venezia	18 Novembre 83	"	Via Ragazzo Genova
17	Fonassini Municipio Fornaretto	"	"	Rio Maggiore	14 Giugno 900	"	Rio Maggiore
18	Paniate Giuseppe	"	"	Genova	14 Gennaio 901	"	Vico degli Addoni - Genova
19	Pannelli Pietro	"	"	"	14 Febbraio 902	"	" " "
20	Rebagliati Enrico	Mozzo	"	Savona	12 Novembre 900	"	" del Vento Savona
21	Frassini Gaetano	"	"	Castellina Mar	6 Giugno 903	"	Via dell' Olmo Recco
22	Sivini Luigi	Capo Fuochista	"	Chiavia	1 Dicembre 69	"	Vico Drogale S. Brigida Genova
23	Camerada Raffaele	Fuochista	"	Alghero	19 Gennaio 94	"	Genova
24	Boasso Gio Batta	"	"	Giustenice	20 Maggio 89	"	Pietra Liguria
25	Bruno Gio Batta	"	"	Varazze	22 Novembre 96	"	Via Cantarana Valle Varazze
26	Mezzarello Luigi	"	"	Moneglia	17 Ottobre 75	"	" Paglia Sestri Ponente
27	Siciliani Michele	"	"	Rio Maggiore	19-1-96		Genova
28	Mazzano Luigi	"	"	Sori	20 Giugno 86	"	" Romanisio Riva di Sori
29	Siciliano Pasquale	"	"	Genova	27 Maggio 87	"	Genova
30	Muttinelli Giulio	Carbonaio	"	Genova	20 Dicembre 902	"	Prosolo S. Brigida Genova
31	Silvestri Luigi	"	"	Rio Maggiore	20 " 900	"	Rio Maggiore
32	Recchi Amleto	"	"	Nizza	21 Febbraio 901	"	Via Cittadella - Genova
33	Micari Giovanni	"	"	Camogli	5 Settembre 900	"	Camogli
34	Lombardelli Alfredo	"	"	Città S. Castello	29 Dicembre 84	"	Via Cembrato 1° San Fruttuoso
35	Oliva Giambattista	Cuoco	"	Sestri Levante	20 Luglio 64	"	Sestri Levante
36	Buttiroglio Giuseppe	Cameriere	"	Recco	11 Febbraio 86	"	" " Francesco Recco
37	Cacace Salvatore	Inquattero	"	Parghelia	Giugno 902	"	Parghelia
38	Crovari Emanuele	2° Capo Cam	"	Palermo	24 Settembre 91	"	Piazza Caricamento
39	Mac Farlan Luigi	Cannoniere	"	Genova	8 Agosto 95	"	Via S. Marco
40	Quartaro Elisio	"	"	Alassio	14 Giugno 90	"	" Giacomo Alassio
41	Coggia Giuseppe	"	"	Pignone	20 Marzo 90	"	Monterosso Liguria
42	Ippolito Francesco	"	"	Alessano	2° Aprile 96	"	Alessano
43	Arabella Gaspare	Inserviente	"	Graziani	1° " 92	"	Rio Flatter Pisa
44	Maraggio Giuseppe	"	"	Voltri Sec. Prov.	4 Marzo 96	"	Via Camerabella Voltri Prov.
45	Curia Salvatore	"	"	Trentino	15 Gennaio 91	"	" Carceri Nuove Trentino
46	Ramon Climent	Carbonaio	Spagnuola	Valencia	19-1-90	Spagnuola	
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							
54							
55							
56							

Sheet No.

REW 126

sel having such aliens

ord (Italy)

(11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

P. Doni

Doni

11/13/06

aliens

Italy

Remarks or Particulars

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S O R I", arriving at New York, 12 November, 1918, from the port of Genoa (Italy)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Maccio	Federico	Comandante 16870	14.5.18	Genova		44	M	Italian	Italiana	5/11		
2	Lectora	Martino	1° Ufficiale 16887	.	.		30	"	"	"	5/7		
3	Rossi	Marco	2° 16876	2.9.18	.		25	"	"	"	5/5		
4	Simonetti	Oscar	Allievo 16887	14.5.18	.		19	"	"	"	5/		
5	Milesi	Antonio	Capo Meccanico 16891	.	.		48	"	"	"	5/3		
6	Lotteo	Angelo	1° 16871	.	.		36	"	"	"	5/9	150	
7	Jasperoni	Giuseppe	2° 16878	.	.		55	"	"	"	5/6	160	
8	Oliva	Silvio	3° 16878	10.10.18	.		36	"	"	"	5/		
9	Vichi	Antonio	Telegrafista 16877	14.5.18	.		23	"	"	"	5/		
10	Solari	Giovanni	Nostromo 16891	.	.		38	"	"	"	5/9		
11	Meneghini	Ferdinando	Carpentiere 16858	.	.		32	"	"	"	5/		
12	Drago	Luigi	Marinaio 16894	.	.		44	"	"	"	5/		
13	Parodi	Stefano	" 16893	10.10.18	.		39	"	"	"	5/		
14	Lavaro	Raimondo	" 16858	14.5.18	.		18	"	"	"	5/		
15	Landi	Ettore	" 16853	"	"		47	"	"	"	5/4	130	
16	Cajoduro	Angelo	" 16883	10.10.18	.		31	"	"	"	5/		
17	Donanni	Annibale	Giovanotto 16897	9.6.18	Genova		18	"	"	"	5/		
18	Gaviate	Giuseppe	" 16850	10.10.18	Genova		14	"	"	"	5/		
19	Cavenelli	Pietro	" 16877	.	.		16	"	"	"	5/		
20	Rebagliati	Enrico	Mozzo 16889	9.6.18	Genova		17	"	"	"	5/		
21	Gasperini	Gaetano	" 16890	10.10.18	Genova		15	"	"	"	5/		
22	Felicini	Luigi	Capo Fuochista 16875	14.5.18	.		49	"	"	"	5/		
23	Camerata	Rafaele	Fuochista 16865	10.10.18	.		24	"	"	"	5/		
24	Boasso	Gio Batta	" 16896	14.5.18	.		20	"	"	"	5/5	140	
25	Zino	Gio Batta	" 16893	14.5.18	.		44	"	"	"	5/		
26	Mazzarello	Luigi	" 16890	.	.		43	"	"	"	5/		
27	Ciciliani	Michele	" 16898	10.10.18	.		19	"	"	"	5/		
28	Meggiano	Luigi	" 16899	14.5.18	.		32	"	"	"	5/		
29	Penicina	Pasquale	" 16900	10.10.18	.		31	"	"	"	5/		
30	Muttinelli	Giulio	" (Ernesto Fracchia) 16842	10.10.18	.		15	"	"	"	5/		
31	Silvestri	Cesare	" 16840	24.5.18	Genova		18	"	"	"	5/		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. —134

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S/S Gove, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of November, 1918

Walter Newburn
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. ORI*, arriving at *New York*, *12-11-*, 1918, from the port of *Genoa (Italy)*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
32	Vecchi	Amedeo ✓	Carbonaio 6844	10.10.18	Genova	Do.	1	17		Italian	Italiana		
33	Mioni	Giovanni ✓	" 1684	"	"		1	18		"	"	5	
34	Lombardelli	Alfredo ✓	" 16841	"	"		1	28		"	"	5	
35	Oliva	Giambattista ✓	Cuoco 16879	"	"		1	58		"	"		
36	Bentivoglio	Giuseppe ✓	Cameriere 16875	31.5.18	"		1	32		"	"	5/5	
37	Caccone	Salvatore ✓	Marinaio Guardia 16878	14.5.18	"		1	16		"	"		
38	Crovari	Emanuele ✓	2° Capo Cam°	"	"			27		"	"		
39	Mac Farlan	Guglielmo ✓	Cannoniere	10.10.18	"			23		"	"		
40	Quartara	Elisco ✓	"	24.5.18	Savona			28		"	"		
41	Moggia	Giuseppe ✓	"	20.6.18	Genova			28		"	"		
42	Esposito	Francesco ✓	"	14.8.18	"			22		"	"		
43	Mirabella	Gaspare ✓	Servente	"	"			26		"	"		
44	Mearazzo	Giuseppe ✓	"	"	"			22		"	"		
45	Vicchio	Salvatore ✓	"	"	"			24		"	"		
X 46	Ramon	Climent ✓	Carbonaio	26.10.18	Port Sittina		2	28		Spanish	Spanish		
	N.Y. Reg. 56019 - 3/20/43												
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. —12—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S/S Iowa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of November, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

CREW LIST.

Crew List of the S/S Doria — Genoa, Italy, 15 October — 1918 — 1158

of Genova — whereof

IS MASTER.

	NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
	[illegible]	Commissario	Italiana	Camogli	17 Luglio 71	Italiano	Via Biagio Assereto 2-Rosso
	[illegible]	Capitano	—	Chiavari	27 agosto 77	—	. Rivarola 28 Chiavari
	[illegible]	—	—	Genova	—	—	. Larraro Gagliardo-Genova
	[illegible]	1ª Capit.	—	Carrara	21 Aprile 99	—	. Monterosso 20 – Carrara
	Antonio	Cap. mach.	—	Genova	3 Settembre 70	—	. Lata 2-5 – Quarto
	[illegible]	1° macch.	—	Savona	2 Dicembre 82	—	. Nizza 116 Savona
	[illegible]	2° —	—	Camogli	21 Agosto 83	—	Salita San Rocchino-14 Genova
	[illegible]	3° —	—	Genova	12-3-82	—	Piazza Lavagna 4 Genova
	Nicolò Antonio	Telegrafista	—	Pesaro	28-7-95	—	Castel Raimondo – Macerata
	Gio. Giovanni	Nostromo	—	Lavagna	30-7-69	—	Via Giuseppe 4- Lavagna
	Giuseppe Ferdinando	Carpentiere	—	Arcola	20-10-86	—	Muggiano – Spezia
	[illegible]	Marinaio	—	Nervi	13-3-74	—	Via Andrea Doria-12 Nervi
	[illegible]	—	—	—	21-11-79	—	. Cristoforo Colombo-58 Nervi
	Lazaro Raimundo	—	—	Camogli	20-3-900	—	. Garibaldi 14-6. Camogli
	[illegible]	—	—	Genova	17-6-77	—	Solaro San Teresa
	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	20-5-96	—	Via Assarotti 14 Genova
	Angelo	—	—	Venezia	18-11-83	—	Via Lajaccio 4-7 Genova
	Romani Annibale	Giovinetto	—	Rio Maggiore		—	Rio Maggiore Genova
	Giuseppe	—	—	Genova	18-1-904	—	Vico degli Adorni 7 Genova
	Giuseppe	—	—	Genova	14-2-902	—	. . 4 Genova
	Battista Carlo	mozzo	—	Savona	18-11-900	—	Via del Vento 5-11 Savona
	Luigi	C. Fuochista	—	Arenzano	1-12-69	—	Via dell'Olmo 117 Recco
	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	23-2-86	—	[illegible]
	Giuseppe	—	—	Ginestrina	20-5-89	—	Pietra Ligure
	Salvatore	fuochista	—	Carlo Forte	27-2-85	—	Salita della Chiesa – Rio Maggiore
	Gio. Battista	—	—	Varazze	22-11-76	—	Cantalupo Valle 6-5 Varazze
	Antonio	—	—	San Remo	24-9-84	—	Via Tiffino Matta-21 San Remo
	Pasquale Luigi	—	—	Moneglia	17-10-75	—	Via Puglia 9-7 Sestri Ponente
	Luigi	—	—	Sori	20-6-86	—	Via Romanina 76. Piedi Sori
	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	15-4-83	—	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	15-7-99	—	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	2-7-[illegible]	—	[illegible]
	Giulio	—	—	Genova	20-12-902	—	Vicoli San Brigida 3- Genova
	Enrico	—	—	Rio Maggiore	26-12-900	—	Rio Maggiore
	Lecchi Amedeo	—	—	Nizza	21-2-901	—	Via Cittadella 5-1 Genova
	Lombardelli Alfredo	—	—	Città di Castello	29-12-88	—	. Umbertot 24-9 San P. d'Arena
	Gentivoglio Giuseppe	Cameriere	—	Recco	4-2-86	—	. San Francesco 4-3- Recco
	[illegible]	Cameriere	—	Sarzana	[illegible]	—	[illegible]
	Vaccone Salvatore	garz. Cam.	—	Parghelia	Luglio 902	—	Parghelia
	Cevasi Emanuele	2° Cap. Cam.	—	Pizzo Calabro	24-9-91	—	P. Cevasco 3-5. 11 Genova
	Gaetano Guglielmo	Cameriere	—	Genova	8-8-95	—	Via G. Murcco 14 Genova
	Quartara Elisco	—	—	Alassio	14-6-90	—	. Giardini 13 Alassio
	Muggia Giuseppe	—	—	Pizzo	20-3-90	—	Monterosso Ligure
	Ulisse Ivanoe	—	—	Alessano	27-4-96	—	Alessano
	Rinaldi Gaetano	Cameriere	—	Rapallo	1-4-91	—	Rivalta [illegible] Rapallo
	Quartara Giuseppe	—	—	Torre del Greco	7-3-96	—	Via [illegible] – Torre del Greco
	Vecchio Salvatore	—	—	Lentini	15-1-94	—	Via Cavour – Lentini
	Gasperini Gaetano	mozzo	—	Castellina Marittima	1-12-69	—	Camogli San Brigida Genova
49							
50	CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT GENOA, IT.						
51	Seen [illegible] No 165		No 69	Shipped at	Gibraltar		
52	Vessel [illegible]		Nos. 23. 25. 30 & 32. 38	were discharged at	Genoa		
53	[illegible]		Nos. 16 & 27. were discharged at		Gibraltar		
54	[illegible]		No 35. 56. & 57. 59	Shipped at	Genoa		
	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italiano	Rio Maggiore	19 Genn. 96	Italiano	Genova
	[illegible]	do	do	Arenzano	9 Genn. 94	Italiano	Genova
	Lavarello Pasquale	do	do	Varazze	27 Maggio 84	do	Genova
	Nicolò Giovanni	Cameriere	do	Camogli	8 Sett. 900	do	Camogli
	Oliva Battista	Cuoco	do	Sestri Levante	20 Luglio 64	do	Sestri Levante
	Ramon Edmundo Diaz	Fogonero	Espanol	Valencia	9 Enero 890	Espanol	[illegible]

No. 28

Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE — 26 OCT. 1918 — GIBRALTAR — The United States of America

...ge No. ...

29

...uch aliens

B

(12)

...sical marks or peculiarities

2827
R-24
77
2874
R-24
2526
R-24 77
25-28
R 24 77
670
R 24 77

4

Agent

11/13/15

Sheet No. 129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr "Willie L. Maxwell" arriving at City Island, New York, Nov ..., 1918, from the port of St. John N B.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnson	Avery B.	Male	Oct 24/18	New York	Discharged	41	Male	White	Canadian	5.9	180	Head & White Eyes
2	Jensen	T. Severin	Steward	" 23/18	" "	" "	51	"	"	U S Citizen	5.4	130	" "
3	Jorgensen	A. Peder M.	Sailor	" 24/18	" "	" "	17	"	Scand	Danish	5.6	140	" "
4	Rasmussen	S. A.	Sailor	" 24/18	" "	" "	21	"	"	"	5.8	136½	" "
5	Belyea	Bayard W.	Master	1912	Rockland Me	" "	45	M	"	U S Citizen	5 6/12	175	" "
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John A. Connor
Dr. Lannee Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

—12%

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. W. Belyea, of the Schr "Willie L. Maxwell" &c. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. W. Belyea
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1918

John A. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

Willie L. Maxwell
11/13/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1560

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

130

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Clothilde Cuneo

Date, Nov 13, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Olsen, Theodor F ✓	2nd Officer
Engblom, Johan ✓	3rd Engineer
Carlsen Andreas ✓	Cook
Olsen Paul ✓	seaman
Halvorsen Herman ✓	AB
Carlson Carel ✓	"
Swenson Carl ✓	"
Verhagen Fred ✓	fireman

J Juel
Master of the Vessel Clothilde Cuneo

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

American Consular Agent.

J Juel Master
S/S Clothilde Cuneo

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR M... OF CREW

132

...equired under Act of Congress ... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Clothilde Cuneo ... Julonia Jamaica

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Family name	Given	...ionality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel	Rol...	Norwegian	5 8½	180	
2	Hansen	Paul	"	5-10	175	
3	Olsen	Theod...	"	5-10	192	
4	Nielsen	Ha...	"	5-8	160	
5	Johansen	John	"	5-10	150	
6	Englom	John	Swedish	5-10½	175	
7	Jansen	Peder	Norwegian	5-7½	170	
8	Henriksen	Theo...	Holland	5-8	150	
9	Carlsen	Jud...	Norwegian	5-6	150	
10	Olsen	Paul	"	5-5	140	
11	Halvorsen	Her...	"	5-5	150	
12	Carlson	Ca...	Swedish	5	135	
13	Iwenson	Ca...	"	5	145	
14	Karlson	Ka...	"	5-7	158	
15	Erges	Dim...	Greek	5-6	160	
16	Hansen	Ka...	Norwegian			
17	Dingtoon	Bi...	Swedish			
18	Verhagen	Ja...	Holland			
19	Urbanus	Fre...	"			
20	Liljeval	Al...	Swedish		170	
21	Jansen	A...	Norwegian			
22	Johansen	Nor...	"			
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

J Juel Master

Line Atlantic Fruit Co
Owners Londonfjeldske Forske S/S Co
Local Agents Bennett Healy & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Clothilde Cun

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW 132

of any vessel having such aliens

Port Julonia Jamaica

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Family name	Given						Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel	Rol									
2	Hausen	Paul									
3	Olsen	Theodo									
4	Nielsen	Ha									
5	Johansen	John									
6	Englom	John									
7	Jonsen	Peder									
8	Henriksen	Theo									
9	Carlsen	Judo									
10	Olsen	Paul									
11	Holvorsen	Her									
12	Carlson	Ca									
13	Iwenson	Ca									
14	Karlson	Ka									
15	Erges	Dem									
16	Hansen	Ka									
17	Bengtson	Be									
18	Verlhagen	Jo									
19	Urbanus	Fre									
20	Liljeval	Al									
21	Jensen	Al									
22	Johansen	Vor									
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

No.											
1	Rolf Juel	Master	42	Norwegian	Bergen	Edvard Juel	Norwegian				
2	Louis Hansen	Officers	39	—"—	Christiania	Hans Hansen	—"—				
3	Theodor Olsen	2d —"—	35	—"—	Fredrikstad	Johan Olsen	131				
4	Nicolai Nielsen	1st Eng	46	—"—	Christiania	Gustav Nielsen	Swedish				
5	Johan Johansen	2d —"—	31	—"—	—"—	Andreas Johansen	Norwegian	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
6	Emil Englom	3d —"—	29	Swedish	Gefle	John Englom	Swedish				
7	Peter Jansen	Seaman	27	Norwegian	Christiansand	Johan Jensen	Norwegian	Norwegian	5 9½	180	
8	Theodor Henriksen	Steward	33	Hallan	Rotterdam	Hans Henriksen	Hallander	—"—	5-10½		
9	Carl Carlsen	Cook	32	Norwegian	Kristiansand	Carl Bergersen	Norwegian	— —	5-10½		
10	Paul Olsen	Boy	18	—"—	Christiania	John Olsen	—"—	— —	5-8½	123	
11	Karl Hansen	Fireman	27	—"—	Stavanger	Karl Christensen	—"—	— —	5-8½		
12	Berger Bengtson	—"—	27	Swedish	Bjurn	Bengt Plato	Swedish	— —	5-11½		
13	Johan Verlhagen	—"—	24	Hallan	Rotterdam	Johin Verlhagen	Hallander	Swedish	5-10½	175	
14	Fred Urbanus	—"—	29	—"—	—"—	Fred Urbanus	—"—	Norwegian	5-8½	150	
15	Karl Liljeval	—"—	32	Swedish	Gothenburg	Gustav Liljeval	Swedish	Holland	5-8½		
16	Herman Johansen	—"—	28	Norwegian	Hass	Elias Johansen	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6½	150	
17	Olaf Jonsen	—"—	32	—"—	Skjen	Engebrit Jonsen	—"—	—"—	5-		
18	Karl Karlson	Q.M.	32	Swedish	Stockholm	Karl Karlson	Swedish	—"—	5-		
19	Carl Carlson	—"—	27	—"—	Halmstad	Johan Carlson	—"—	Swedish	5-11½	175	
20	Dimitrios Erges	—"—	22	Greek	Kalymnos	Janni Erges	Greek	—"—	5-		
21	Herman Halvorsen	—"—	40	Norwegian	Brevik	Halvor Halvorsen	Norwegian	—"—	5-7½	175	
22	Carl Iwenson	—"—	31	Swedish	Kalmar	John Iwenson	Swedish	Greek			
23								Norwegian			
24								Swedish			
25								Hollander			
26								—"—			
27								Swedish			
28								Norwegian			
29								—"—			
30											

Norwegian Steamer "Clotilde Cunea"
Caimanera, Oct. 31/1918

Seen

American Consular Agent.

Rolf Juel
Master

S/S Clothilde Cunea

Rolf Juel
Master

Line Atlantic Fruit Co

Owners Sandnesfjordsken Torske S/S Co

Local Agents Bennett Heaney & Co

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clothilde Cuneo, arriving at New York, ..., 1918, from the port of Port Antonio Jamaica

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel	Robert	Master	7/20-15	Phila	[illegible]	Yes	43	M	[illegible]	Norwegian	5' 9½	180	
2	Hansen	Laurtz	1st Officer	10/23-18	Balto	[illegible]	—	39	—		— —	5-10		
3	Olsen	Thodor F	2d —	5/29-18	Phila	[illegible]	—	25	—		— —	[illegible]		
4	Nielsen	Hans	1st Eng	7/24-17	New York	[illegible]	—	46	—		— —	5		
5	Johansen	Johansen	2d —	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	—	30	—		— —	[illegible]		
6	Englom	Johan J.	3d —	7/11-18	— " —	[illegible]	—	29	—		Swedish	5-10½	175	
7	Jansen	Peder	Boatswain	8/5-18	— " —	[illegible]	—	26	—		Norwegian	5-7½		
8	Henriksen	Theodor	Steward	9/30-18	Norfolk	[illegible]	—	58	—		Holland	5-8		
9	Carlsen	Andreas C	Cook	9/23-18	New York	[illegible]	—	72	—		Norwegian	[illegible]		
10	Olsen	Paul	Mess Room	10/23-18	Balto	[illegible]	—	18	—		— " —	5		
11	Halvorsen	Herman	Q M	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	—	60	—		— " —	5		
12	Carlson	Carl	—	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	—	37	—		Swedish	5-5	135	
13	Swenson	Carl	—	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	—	31	—		— " —	[illegible]		
14	Karlson	Karl	—	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	—	32	—		— " —	5-7	145	
15	Erges	Demitrius	—	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	—	22	—		Greek	[illegible]		
16	Hansen	Karel	Fireman	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	—	27	—		Norwegian	[illegible]		
17	Dingtson	Birger	—	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	—	27	—		Swedish	[illegible]		
18	Verbagen	John	—	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	—	24	—		Hollander	[illegible]		
19	Urbanus	Fred	—	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	—	29	—		— " —	[illegible]		
20	Liljeval	Algot	—	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	—	32	—		Swedish	[illegible]		
21	Jensen	Olaf	—	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	—	32	—		Norwegian	[illegible]		
22	Johansen	Norman	—	9/25-18	New York	[illegible]	—	28	—		— " —	[illegible]		
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Juel
Master

Line Atlantic Fruit Co
Owners Londunfjeldske Forske S/S Co
Local Agents Bennett Heaslip & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—7280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Juel, master, of the Clothilde Cuneo; do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Juel
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1918

W M R Dykes
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Clothilde Cuneo
11/13/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel British Is

Sheet No. 4

S OF CREW 135

es of any vessel having such aliens

Manchester Ore

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Give	(10) onality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Dingle	Charle	tish	5 9½	200 lbs	Nil
	2	Grimsey	Norm		5 4	168	"
	3	Hanaway	Char		5 8½	158	"
	4	Denson	Dill		6 0	165	"
	5	Williamson	Josia		5 8	140	"
	6	Bateson	Herber		5 4	168	Tattoo on left fore am. Anchor & Bottle on right arm
	7	Bouverne	Hyppl	elgian	5 6¾	140	Clasped hands on left fore am. Anchor left fore arm
	8	Pilkin	Harr	ritish	5 5	147	Scar on forehead
	9	Roberts	Georg	"	5 8	140	Nil
	10	Morris	Patric	"	5 1½	118	"
	11	Derkuyler	Jordac	tch	4 11¾	154	"
	12	Keneraly	John	ritish	5 6½	156	Scar under chin
	13	Segelet	Edwa	ssian	5 7½	150	Heart & anchor & Russia on left arm
	14	Saul	Nathan	ritish	5 5½	140	Nil
	15	Jackson	John	"	5 5	162	American flag on back of right hand
	16	Simpson	Har	"	5 6	164	Nil
	17	Scott	Arth	"	5 6	150	Nil
	18	Graham	Samu	"	5 7	140	Scar on left arm
	19	Ainslie	John A.	"	5 8½	150	" " " hand
	20	Bremner	Robert. E.	"	5 7½	155	Nil
	21	Littler	George. A.	"	5 8½	130	Nil
	22	Taylor	George. A.	"	5 8¾	150	Nil
	23	Jorgensen	Andreas. E.	Danish	5 7½	160	Heart & anchor & Clasped hands & forearm
	24	Vranckse	Cornelius	Belgian	6 0	182	Scarb out on right wrist
	25	Eriksen	Ragnvald	Norwegian	5 11	160	Girl on left arm & crossed hands & bust of woman & star on chest
	26	Remmert	Paul	Russian	6 9	160	Nil
	27	Jarvis	Stephen	British	5 6	165	Horse shoe & heart on left hand & left wrist
	28	Arasses	Felix	American	5 0	111	Scar on right hand
	29	Harold	Joseph. E.	British	5 4	133	Clasped hands & tattooed forearm
	30	Crankshaw	George.	"	5 4	124	Nil

Line .....

Owners The British Tanker Co Ltd London

Local Agents .....

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

11/13

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

133

A/s British Isles

Date, Dec 20, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J Williams 43 years
J W Wilson 21 "
P Brougham 21 "
M Johnson 23 "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P Brougham
Eng. of the Vessel A/s British Isles
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel British Isle

Sheet No. 4

S OF CREW 135

es of any vessel having such aliens

Manchester Ore

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(10) tionality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dingle	Charles	ntish	5 9½	200 lbs	Nil
2	Grimsey	Norman	..	5 4	168	"
3	Hanaway	Charle	..	5 8½	158	"
4	Denson	Willi	..	6 0	165	"
5	Williamson	Josia	..	5 8	140	"
6	Bateson	Herbe	..	5 4	168	Combstone on left fore arm. Anchor & Snake on right arm
7	Bouverne	Hyppi	Belgian	5 6¾	140	Clasped hands on left fore arm. Anchor on right fore arm
8	Pilkin	Harr	British	5 5	147	Scar on forehead
9	Roberts	Georg	..	5 8	140	Nil
10	Morris	Patr	..	5 1½	118	"
11	Verkuyleis	Jord	Dutch	4 11¾	154	"
12	Keneally	John	British	5 6½	156	Scar under chin
13	Segelit	Edw	Russian	5 7½	150	Heart & anchor on Left arm Russia on left arm
14	Saul	Nath	British	5 5½	140	Nil
15	Jackson	John	..	5 5	162	American flag on back of right hand
16	Simpson	Ha	..	5 6	154	Nil
17	Scott	Arth	..	5 6	150	Nil
18	Graham	Samu	..	5 7	140	Scar on left arm
19	Ainslie	John A. ✓	4th 1891-1	"	"	" 22 " English " 5 8½ 150 " " " hand
20	Bremner	Robert. E. ✓	5th 1881-1	Oct 24th	"	" 31 " " " 5 7½ 155 Nil
21	Littler	George. A. ✓	6th 1876-1	Oct 18th	"	" 21 " " " 5 8¼ 130 Nil
22	Taylor	George. A. ✓	2d 1876-1	"	"	" 21 " " " 5 8¾ 150 Nil
23	Jorgensen	Andreas. E. ✓	Curaçao 1880-1	Oct 25th	"	" 27 " Dane Danish 5 7½ 160 Heart & Dagger on left fore arm
24	Vranckbe	Cornelius ✓	Curaçao 1878-1	"	"	" 44 " Belgian Belgian 6 0 182 Scroll work on right wrist
25	Eriksen	Ragnoald ✓	Curaçao 1876-1	"	"	" 28 " Norwegian Norwegian 5 11 160 Clasped hands on left arm & crossed hands on back of woman on right arm
26	Remmert	Paul ✓	do 1881-1	"	"	" 28 " Russian Russian 6 9 160 Nil
27	Jarvis	Stephen ✓	do 1875-1	"	"	" 9 " English British 5 6 165 Horse shoe & dagger on left wrist & Cupid & Lamb on right wrist
28	Arabes	Felix ✓	do 1876-2	"	"	" 2nd 31 " Spanish American 5 6 111 Scar on right hand
29	Harold	Joseph. E. ✓	do 1875-1	"	"	" 41 28 " English British 5 4 133 Clasped hands on left forearm
30	Cranshaw	George. ✓	do.	"	"	" 18 " " " 5 4 136 Nil

Line .....

Owners The British Tanker Co Ltd London

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1918

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW 135

Required under Act of Congress of February ... es of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel British Isles ... Manchester Ship Co. Ltd

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dingle	Charles	British	5 9½	200 lbs	Nil
2	Grimsey	Norman	"	5 4	168	"
3	Hanaway	Charles	"	5 8½	155	"
4	Denson	William	"	6 0	165	"
5	Williamson	Josiah	"	5 8	140	"
6	Bateson	Herbert	"	6 4	168	Carbuncle on left arm. Anchor & Cable on right arm
7	Bouverne	Hyppolite	Belgian	5 6¾	140	Clasped hands on left arm. Anchor & Cable on right arm
8	Pilkin	Harry	British	5 5	147	Scar on forehead
9	Roberts	George	"	5 8	140	Nil
10	Morris	Patrick	"	5 1½	118	"
11	Verheuylen	Jordaan	Dutch	4 11¾	154	"
12	Kenealy	John	British	5 6½	156	Scar under chin
13	Segelet	Edward	Russian	5 7½	150	Heart & anchor & Russia on left arm
14	Saul	Nathaniel	British	5 5½	140	Nil
15	Jackson	John	"	5 5	162	American flag on back of hand
16	Simpson	Harry	"	5 6	154	Nil
17	Scott	Arthur	"	5 6	150	Nil
18	Graham	Samuel Wm.	"	5 7	140	Scar on left arm
19	Ainslie	John A.	"	22	English	5 8½ 150 " " " hand
20	Bremner	Robert E.	"	31	"	5 7½ 165 Nil
21	Littler	George A.	"	21	"	5 8½ 130 Nil
22	Taylor	George A.	"	21	"	5 8¾ 150 Nil
23	Jorgensen	Andreas E.	Dane	Danish	5 7½	160 Heart + heart + anchor + Clasped hands on left arm
24	Vranckse	Cornelius	Belgian	Belgian	6 0	182 Scars out on right wrist
25	Eriksen	Ragnvald	Norwegian	Norwegian	5 11	160 Girl on left arm + crossed hands + bust of woman on right arm
26	Remmert	Paul	Russian	Russian	5 9	160 Nil
27	Jarvis	Stephen	English	British	5 6	165 Horse shoe & heart on left wrist & 4 on wrist
28	Arasis	Felix	American	American	5 5	111 Scar on right hand
29	Harold	Joseph E.	English	British	5 4	133 Clasped hands & heart on left forearm
30	Cranksha[illegible]	George	"	"	5 4	136 Nil

Line ...

Owners The British Tanker Co. Ltd London

Local Agents ...

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1266

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel British Isles 134

Date Dec 10, 191 6

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
J. W. Williamson	45	Englstd			
E. Roberts	19	Cokeland			
M. Johnson	22	Bergen			
B. Neil	29	Aberdeen			
F. Moran	24	Glyn			

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) ... (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

to British Isles (Ship)

16—1266

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel British Isle

Sheet No. 4

MBERS OF CREW 135

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

Manchester Ver

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Intended future permanent residence	(6) Final destination	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Calling	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dingle	Charles								British	5 9½	200 lbs	Nil
2	Grimsey	Norman								"	5 4	168	"
3	Hanaway	Charles								"	5 8½	188	"
4	Denson	Willia									6 0	165	"
5	Williamson	Josiah								"	5 8	140	"
6	Batison	Herber								"	6 4	168	Contusion on L/Shoulder am. Anchor & Crucifix on right arm
7	Bouveine	Hyppol								Belgian	5 6¾	140	Glassed hands & feet am. Anchor & Star on left arm
8	Pilkin	Harry								British	5 5	147	Scar on forehead
9	Roberts	George								"	5 8	140	Nil
10	Morris	Patric								"	5 1½	118	"
11	Verkuylen	Jordaa								Dutch	4 11¾	154	"
12	Keneally	John								British	5 6½	156	Scar under chin
13	Segelet	Edwar								Russian	5 7½	150	Heart & anchor & Russia on L/Arm
14	Saul	Nathan								tish	5 5½	14	Nil
15	Jackson	John Ja								"	5 5	162	American Flag on back of R/hand
16	Simpson	Harry									5 6	154	Nil
17	Scott	Arthur H.								"	5 6	150	Nil
18	Graham	Samuel Wm.								"	5 4	140	Scar on left arm
19	Ainslie	John A.								English	5 8½	150	" " " hand
20	Brenner	Robert E.								"	5 7½	155	Nil
21	Littler	George A.								"	5 8½	130	Nil
22	Taylor	George A.								"	5 8½	150	Nil
23	Jorgensen	Andreas E.								Dane	Danish 5 7½	160	Heart & Star, anchor & Dagger on L/Arm & heart pierced with dagger on R/Arm
24	Vranckse	Cornelius								Belgian	Belgian 6 0	182	Scroll cut on right wrist
25	Eriksen	Ragnvard								Norwegian	Norwegian 5 11	140	girl on left arm & crossed hands & boat & woman on R/arm
26	Remmert	Paul								Russian	Russian 5 9	160	Nil
27	Jarvis	Stephen								English	British 5 6	165	Horse on L/arm & Cross with a 4L on wrist
28	Arauso	Felix								Spanish	American 5 3	111	Scar on right hand & crucified hands & feet on L/arm
29	Harold	Joseph E.								English	British 5 4	13	Flag & Eng on L/arm
30	Crankshaw	George								"	" 5 4	156	Nil

Line

Owners The British Tanker Co Ltd London

Local Agents T. C. Towers & Co

14—1360

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Isles, arriving at New York, Nov 13, 191 8, from the port of Manchester Ocean

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dingle	Charles	Master	Octbr 18th	Manchester	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5 9½	200 lbs	Nil
2	Grimsey	Norman S.	1st Mate	" 18th	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 4"	168	"
3	Hanaway	Charles O.	2nd "	" 18th	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8½	158	"
4	Denson	William O.	3rd "	" 18th	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6 0"	165	"
5	Williamson	Josiah H.	Carpenter	" 25th	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 8"	140	"
6	Bateson	Herbert	Boatswain	"	"	"	Yes	35	"	"	"	6 4"	168	Comb tattoo on L fore arm. Anchor & bottle on right arm
7	Bouwerne	Hyppolite G.	Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Belgian	Belgian	5 6¾	140	Clasped hands & heart on L fore arm. Anchor left fore arm
8	Pilkin	Harry	do	"	"	"		19	"	English	British	5 5"	147	Scar on forehead
9	Roberts	George	do	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5 8"	140	Nil
10	Morris	Patrick	AB	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5 1½	118	"
11	Verheuylen	Jordaan	Seaman	"	"	"		22	"	Dutch	Dutch	4 11¾	154	"
12	Keneally	John	do	"	"	"		41	"	English	British	5 6½	156	Scar under L fore arm. Heart & anchor & Russia on L fore arm
13	Segelet	Edward	do	"	"	"		18	"	Russian	Russian	5 7½	150	
14	Saul	Nathaniel	AB	"	"	"		49	"	English	British	5 5½	140	Nil
15	Jackson	John James	Seaman	"	"	"		21	"	Australian	"	5 6"	162	American flag on back of L hand
16	Simpson	Harry	1st Engr	Oct 18th	"	"		46	"	English	"	5 6"	154	Nil
17	Scott	Arthur H.	2nd "	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5 6"	150	Nil
18	Graham	Samuel Wm.	3rd "	"	"	"		24	"	Scotch	"	5 4"	140	Scar on L fore arm
19	Ainslie	John A.	4th "	"	"	"		22	"	English	"	5 8½	150	" " " hand
20	Bremner	Robert E.	5th "	Oct 24th	"	"		31	"	"	"	5 7½	155	Nil
21	Littler	George A.	6th "	Oct 18th	"	"		21	"	"	"	5 8½	130	Nil
22	Taylor	George A.	7th "	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5 8¾	150	Nil
23	Jorgensen	Andreas G.	Cuxman	Oct 25th	"	"		27	"	Dane	Danish	5 7½	160	Heart & dagger [illegible] L fore arm. Scar on L wrist
24	Vranckse	Cornelius	Saloon	"	"	"		44	"	Belgian	Belgian	6 0	182	Scar on right wrist
25	Eriksen	Ragnvald	Steward	"	"	"		28	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5 11	160	Girl on L fore arm & crossed hands & heart & woman on R arm
26	Remmert	Paul	do	"	"	"		23	"	Russian	Russian	5 9	160	Nil
27	Jarvis	Stephen	do	"	"	"		19	"	English	British	5 6	165	Horse shoe & dagger & [illegible] & anchor & 4 L wrist
28	Arabis	Felix	do	"	"	"		31	"	Spanish	American	5 3	111	Scar on right hand
29	Harold	Joseph G.	do	"	"	"		28	"	English	British	5 4	133	Clasped hands & [illegible] L fore arm
30	Crankshaw	George	do	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5 4"	136	Nil

Line ____

Owners The British Tanker Co Ltd London

Local Agents [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each name. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Ong C Master, of the Bateau Isles, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. Ong C
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Nov., 191 6

J. Murcott
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1766

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S British Isles, arriving at New York, 13th Nov, 1918, from the port of Manchester Oct. 31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnsen	Martin	Fireman	Oct 25	Manchester	No.	Yes	27	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'11"	160 lbs	Sailor + Girl, left Conoco Land after
2	Koijn	Hendrick	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	Russian	5'6"	160	
3	Gill	Reinado	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Negro	African	5'4"	135	Tail
4	Daniels	William J	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5'5"	160	Snake on right forearm Woman + Clock on left fore arm.
5	Dalton	James	Wireless Operator	Oct 18	"	"	"	22	"	do	do	5'2½"	128	Tail
6	Monat	John B.	Seaman	Oct 16	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	154	"
7	Mead	Thomas	do	"	"	"	"	40	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	140	"
8	Thompson	Ernest	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'7"	150	"
9	Somerville	Francis G.	Steward	Oct 18	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8½"	146	"
10	Costello	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10½"	158	"
11	Speakman	Marsden	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	140	Scar on lip
12	Howell	Harry	Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'4½"	120	Tail
13	Jones	William	2nd "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	132	Tail
14	Bonaflor	Basilio	Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	Philippine	American	5'2½"	130	Tattoo of Color
15	Chiantar	Carmelo	do	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'2"	120	Anchor 2 flags + 2 dolphins on right arm
16	Mc Garry	Micheal	do	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	British	5'7"	142	Tattoo Hand on left arm
17	Gilder	James	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1½"	132	Tattoo on left arm
18	Borg	Paolo A.	Mess Room Stwd	"	"	"	"	44	"	Russian	do	5'4"	161	Tail
19	Omar	Ahmet	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	31	"	Turkish	do	5'7"	160	Scar on right
20	Whitehead	Geoffrey A.	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	do	5'7"	124	Tail
21	Johnston	John	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	do	do	5'6"	144	Tattoo on right fore arm
22	Doyle	John	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	do	5'3"	127	
23	Moran	Frank	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	do	do	5'7½"	150	Tail
24	Day	Wilfred J	Signalman	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	do	5'-7"	140	Tail
25														
26	All with the exception of 13 men													
27	His wife + family left for [illegible]													
28														
29														
30														

Line [illegible]

Owners The British Isles S.S.

Local Agents [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D Dmg C, Master, of the British Isles, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C Dmg C
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Nov., 1918

J. Murco
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No.	Name.	Rating.	Present Nationality.	Date of Birth.	Place of Birth.	Nationality of Parents.	Nature of Passport and Number.	Last Place of Residence.
1	G. Dziale	Master	British	1875	Polman	British	R9987	5. Caldan Square Whitley Bay
2	Mrs. J. Chinsley	1st Mate	"	1888.	Brightlingsea	"	R9988.	9 Silcott Street Brightlingsea
3	H. O. Warrondy	2nd "	"	1896	Berth.	"	R9985.	Cabin House. Manchester Ave Blyth
4	Mrs G Benson	3rd "	"	1895.	Chester	"	R9986.	Yarin Bridge. Chester.
5	J. J. Williamson.	Engineer	"	1873.	Congleton	"	R329681.	8 Eaton St. Harpurhey. Manchester
6	J. Watson.	Asst "	"	1883	Bolton.	"	R329227	11 Trafalgar St Bolton.
7	J. Laurent	A.B	Belgian	1886	Mont St Amand	Belgian	R329123	6 Kalmia Street Salford.
8	J. Hilkin	"	British	1899	Manchester	British	R329129	73. Hulton St Salford.
9	~~J. Cochrane~~	"	"	~~1897~~	~~Liverpool~~	"	~~R329109~~	~~10 Grand St Pendlebury Manchester.~~
10	J. Roberts	"	"	1899	Cadishead	"	R329196.	6 Keyes Rd Cadishead.
11	J. Morris	"	"	1892	Manchester	"	R329017.	3 Willow St. Harpurhey. Manchester.
12	J. Hattaster.	"	Dutch Holland	1896	Rotterdam	Dutch.	R329112	65 Warmsley Terr. Co Raddich
13	J. Donnelly	"	British	1877.	London.	British	R329091.	13. Townsend Coll St Shepherds Wood. London
14	J. Lepelin	"	Russian	1900	Riga	Russian	R329105	66 Monmouth St Salford
15	W. Lane	"	British	1869.	Liverpool	British	R329226	28 Southern St Swadley Mer
16	J. J. Jackson.	"	"	1887.	Melbourne	"	R329238	9 Pickering St Warmsley. Mer
17	J. Simpson	1st Engr	"	1893.	Whitburn	"	R112780.	Lanchan Rd Stepperson. on. Trams
18	A. N. Scott.	2nd "	"	1890	Sunderland.	"	R104997	132 Church St Lane Monkwearmouth.
19	J. W. Graham.	3rd "	"	1891	Glasgow	"	R105000	71 Shamrock St Glasgow
20	J. A. Ainslie	4th "	"	1896	Wallsend	"	R104996	50 Lord Terrace. Wallsend.
21	J. E. Kremmer	5th	"	1887.	~~Aberdeen~~ Addington	"	X ———	113 Queen St Moston Manchester.
22	J. A. Walker	6th	"	1897.	Birkenhead	"	X112793.	286 St Annes Rd Eastham.
23	J. E. Taylor	7th	"	1897.	Wrexham	"	X112792	9 Eden Cottages Eastham.
24	A. Jorgensen.	Fireman	Dane.	1891.	Denmark.	Dane.	R329183	2 Kappelgade. Copenhagen. N.
25	C. Wanacki	Oiler	Belgian	1894	Antwerp.	Belgian	R329124	6. Kalmia St. Salford.
26	R. Eriksen	Fireman	Norwegian	1890	Christiania	Norwegian	R329151	51. Trafford Rd Salford.
27	J. Kemmero	"	Russian	1890.	Reval.	Russian	R329171	51 " " " "
28	J. Jarvis	"	British	1889	London	British	R329149	6 Christopher St Salford.
29	~~J. Hanson~~	"	?	~~1897~~	~~Manchester~~	"	~~R329106~~	~~32 Hamilton St Hulme~~
30	Syed Ahmed.	"	American	1887.	Manila	American	R329104	18 Lime St Liverpool
31	J. B. Harold.	"	British	1890.	Runcorn	British	R328940	9 Audley St Hulme Manchester
32	E. Frankshaw	"	"	1900	Blackburn	"	R329195	18 Coronation St Blackpool
33	N. Johnsen.	"	Norwegian	1891	Bergen	Norwegian	R329182	51 Trafford Rd Salford.
34	~~A. Hanson~~	"	~~British~~	~~1897~~	~~London~~	~~British~~	~~R329108~~	~~10 Hamilton St Hulme~~
35	~~J. O'Connor~~	"	"	~~1899~~	~~Liverpool~~	"	~~R329107~~	~~66 Monmouth St Salford~~
36	J. Krijn	"	Russian	1894	Petrograd.	Russian	R329075	66 Monmouth St " "
37	B. Gale	"	American	1889.	Arkansas	American	R329228	5 Lord Nelson St " " Manchester
38	W. J. Daniels.	"	British	1893.	Barry.	British	R329200	21 Oakham Rd ~~Longsight~~
39	J. Dalton.	Fireman	"	1896.	Oldham	"	~~R329109~~	19 Lord Nelson St Fulham London
40	~~J. Hand~~	"	"	~~1900~~	~~London~~	"	R329060	Sagaria. Lucia Mal. Trinidad
41	J. P. Manuel	Seaman	"	1897.	Sandoking	"	Same Rating	
42	E. W. Mead.	"	"	1878.	Liverpool	"		
43	G. Thompson	"	"	1893	Barnoldswick	"		
44	Flo. Summerville	Steward.	British	1868.	Calcutta.	British	X815852	9 St Marys Rd Tulse Hill London
45	J. Cassello	2nd "	"	1895	Manchester	"	X815909	36 Monmouth St Hulme Manchester
46	M. Efraktman	Asst. "	"	1901	Russia	"	X304876	22 Lime St Liverpool
47	~~Lichtenberg~~	~~2nd~~	"	~~1901~~	~~Manchester~~	"	~~R329104~~	~~22 Lime St Liverpool~~
48	H. Howell	Cook	"	1888.	Bristol	"	R818858	
49	W. Jones.	2nd	"	1889	Manchester	"	X304995	
50	B. Bonaffon	Greaser	American	1894	Manila	American	X329103	
51	C. Chichester	"	British	1888.	Malta.	British	X329018	16 Monument St Liverpool
52	W. Mc Garvey.	"	"	1897	Liverpool	"	X329230	25 " " "
53	J. Geiger	Galley Boy	"	1902	Manchester	"	X815855	12 Cecil St Salford 3
54	P. A. Borg.	Asst Steward	"	1891.	Malta.	"	X815885	25 " " "
55	A. Omar.	A.B.	"	1885	Lancaster	"	X329253	14 " " "
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								

The British Mercantile Marine Office at Manchester certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade

AMERICAN CONSULATE.
Manchester, England.
OCT 25 1918
SEEN
Vice
American Consul.

M. M. O.
24 OCT. 1918
MANCHESTER

Signed

Date

Master.

(3)

British Isle

11/13/18

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 139

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"IKALA" O.N. 118479 N. R. 2821.

Vessel LIVERPOOL S.S. IKALA, arriving at New York November 13, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, Oct. Sept. 28/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Meethan	John T.	Master	27 OCT 1914		No	Yes	53	Male	Irish	British	5-10	190	Right arm above amputated Elbow
2	Farrell					"	"	43	"	English	"	5-9½	120	Scar on nose and stiff leg.
						"	"	63	"	"	"	5-5½	146	
						"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	Tattoo 2 arms.
						"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	142	
						"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	166	
						"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5-10	181	scar on chest
						"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	161	
						"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	145	
						"	"	24	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	158	
						"	"	28	"	Lett.	"	5-8	148	
						"	"	41	"	Irish	British	5-7	124	
						"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5½	180	
						"	"	35	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-11	160	Tattoo left arm
						"	"	19	"	English	British	5-4	124	
						"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	132	
						"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7½	138	
						"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	150	
						"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7½	128	
						"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	130	
						"	"	48	"	"	"	5-10½	144	
						"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5-6	150	
						"	"	22	"	English	"	5-6	126	
						"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	132	
						"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5-10	138	
						"	"	65	"	"	"	5-11	148	
						"	"	26	"	English	"	5-5½	140	
28	Hunleton	Arthur	Fireman	18071-1		"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	138	
29	Leach	Geo Ernest	Fireman	18082-1		"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	142	
30	Jones	James	Fireman	18075-1		"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	138	Tattooed

Line Gulf Transpat Line

Owners J. H. Welsford & Co Ltd Liverpool

Local Agents Furness Withy

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2360

Form 436

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

138

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S. S. IKALA

Date, Nov 13th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Charles Bruce	Fireman
William James	Fireman

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 139

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"IKALA"
O.N. 118479

Vessel LIVERPOOL S.S. IKALA, N. R. 2821., arriving at New York, November 13, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, Oct. 26/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Meethan	John T.	Master C-1	27 OCT 1918	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	53	Male	Irish	British	5-10	190	Right arm above amputated Elbow
2	Farrell	David C.	Chief Officer 18041-2	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5-4½	120	Scar on nose and stiff leg.
3	Jones	William	2nd Officer C-2	-	-	-	"	63	-	"	"	5-5½	146	
4	Evans	Thomas	3rd Officer 18080-1	-	-	-	"	25	-	-	-	5-9	150	Tattoo 2 arms.
5	Little	Harry	Carpenter 18070-1	"	"	"	-	30	"	"	"	5-7	142	
6	Chaloner	Herbert W.	Bosuain 18084-1	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	160	
7	Quinn	Thomas	Seaman 18079-3	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5-10	181	scar chest
8	Perkins	Richard	" 18075-1	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	161	
9	Bethell	John L.	" 18072-1	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	145	
10	Fogel	Karl	" 18086-2	"	"	"	"	24	"	Lett.	Russian	5-7	158	
11	Lus	Jacob	" 18069-2	"	"	"	"	28	"	Lett	"	5-8	148	
12	Murphy	Patrick	" 18089-1	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	British	5-7	124	
13	Wyse	Michael	" 18088-2	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5½	180	
14	Pettuson	Carl	" 18085-1	"	"	"	"	35	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-11	160	Tattoo left arm
15	McMurtrie	George C.	" 18087-1	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	British	5-4	124	
16	Bell	Henry	Chief Eng C-1	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	132	
17	Booth	Joseph W.A.	2nd Eng C-2	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7½	138	
18	Sandbach	Harry	3rd Eng C-2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	150	
19	Deakin	Sydney	4th Eng C-2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7½	128	
20	Quigley	Patrick	Donkeyman C-2	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	130	
21	Burrows	Alfred John	Greaser 18077-2	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-10½	144	
22	Sharp	William J.	" 18076-1	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5-6	150	
23	Clarke	John W	Fireman C-1	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-6	126	
24	McNally	John	" 18083-1	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	12-	
25	Doolan	John	" 18078-1	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5-10	138	
26	Mullany	Thomas	" C-2	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5-11	148	
27	Stanley	Andrew	" 18071-1	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-5½	130	
28	Stubleton	Arthur	Trimmer 18082-1	"	"	"	"	25	"	-	-	5-7	12-	
29	Tench	Geo Ernest	Trimmer 18073-1	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	14-	
30	Jones	James	" 18074-1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	12-	Shaved head

Line Gulf Transport Line
Owners J H Welsford & Co Ltd Liverpool
Local Agents Furness Withy

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. T. Meethan Master, of the S/s Skala, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. T. Meethan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov., 1918

A. J. Arachtingi
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

"IKALA"
I.A.S. 11470
LIVERPOOL
N. R. 2821.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. IKALA, arriving at New York, November 13 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL Oct. 28/18

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Hart	George S.	Chief Steward C-1	27 OCT 1918	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5-1	120	
	2	Donally	Joseph	2nd Steward C-2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	132	
	3	Goulding	Thomas	Mr R Stwd 18092-2	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	116	
*	4	Hughes	Thomas C.	Chief Cook 18068-1	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	126	
	5	Swindells	Charles	2nd Cook 18091-1	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	130	
	6	Farrell	Richard J.	Mess'm Equator 18090-1	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	British	5-7	150	
	7	Davies	David C	18093-1	"	"	"	"	19	"	Welsh	"	5-6	142	
	8	Johnson	Percy	Seaman C-2	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'4"	147	
	9	Grant	Alexander	" C-2	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	147	
	10	Keeble	Albert	" C-2	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'7½	147	
†	11	Barrigas	Jas W.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2"	130	
	12	Bruce	Charles	" C-2	23-4-19	Boston U.S.A.	Yes	"	23	"	Af. Blk	Panama	5'6	140	
	13	James	William	" C-2	23-4-19	Boston U.S.A.	Yes	"	28	"	Af. Blk	B.W. Indies	British	5-9½	150
♠	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
♠	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Exam. 2/11 Held on Board Pursd to Rule.

C. J. Rackley
Insp.

R. Gillespie
Hamilton Medically

With Cards 16
Cards issued 26
Held Pers. Rule 1
43

Line ... Gulf Transport Line

Owners J. H. Wilford & Co. Ltd, Liverpool

Local Agents Funnies & Thy

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in all columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Smeltman, master, of the S/S Skala, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. J. Smeltman
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of ~~Oct~~ Nov, 191 0

A. J. Applebaum
Immigrant Inspector.

Skala

11/13/10

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604

RETURN OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11/15 [illegible]

1918 NOV 30

Date, November 29th. 1919., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

141

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

No Crew signed on at New York

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No Crew paid off or discharged at New York.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

One desertion. Form 683 containing description mailed to Commissioner of Immigration November 23rd. 1918.

BENHAM & BOYESEN INC.
per E.B. Hans.
Agents of the Vessel "SAN REMO"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—2345

No. 143

such aliens

(12)

physical marks or peculiarities

(1) No. on list														
13	Henriksen	Hen												
14	Lie	Hara											Norwegian	5.6 158
15	Nielsen	Kolbj											"	5.5 128
16	Larsen	Rolf											"	5.7 175
17	Nilsen	Anton											"	5.7½ 130
18	Fladseth	Ped											"	5.7 130
19	Berg	Arthur	✓	* Fireman	1	11/9	18	Newport News		26	"	"	Swedish	5.7 150
20	Jurgblutt	Johannes	✓	"	✓	11/9	18	"		23	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.9 160
21	Takinen	Anthi	✓	"	1	31/5	18	New York Pay off		29	"	Finnish	Finn	5.8 180
22	Thomsen	Emmerich	✓	"	1	17/10	18	Kristiania		28	"	Scandenavian	Norwegian	5.7 157
23	Kristiansen	Alfred	✓	* Trimmer		14/10	18	"		19	"	"	"	5.5 120
24	Johansen	Johan	✓	"		11/10	18	"		22	"	"	"	5.8½ 175
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Saw Johnson
Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2350

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1944

1424

...ERS OF ...

...Last Vessel ...
...f Residence:

...ristiansund N
...ristiania
...ristiansund N
...ristiania
...ristiania
...ristiania
...ristiania
...ristiania
...ristiania
...ristiansund N
...ristiania
...ewport News
...ristiania
...ristiania.

...nstein

No. 143

...such aliens

(1) No. on list														(12) ...ical marks or ...peculiarities
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13	Henriksen	H											Norwegian	5.6 158
14	Lie	H											"	5.5 128
15	Nielsen	Ni											"	5.7 175
16	Larsen	L											"	5.7½ 130
17	Nilsen	An											"	5.7 130
18	Fladseth	Ped											"	5.7 150
19	Berg	Arthur	✓	Fireman	1	11/9	18	Newport News			26	"	Swedish	5-1 190
20	Judgblitt	Johannes	✓	"	✓	11/9	18	"			23	"	Dutch Dutch	5.9 160
21	Jaskinen	Anthi	✓	X	"	1	31/5	18	New-York	Pay off.	29	"	Finnish Finn	5.8 180
22	Thomsen	Emmerich	✓		"	1	17/10	18	Kristiania		28	"	Scandinavian Norwegian	5.7 157
23	Kristiansen	Alfred	✓	X	Trimmer		14/10	18	"		19	"	"	" 5.5 120
24	Johansen	Johan	✓	X	"		11/10	18	"		22	"	"	" 5.8½ 175
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Saw for Trimmer
Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4360

Form 659

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11/15

1918 NOV 21

Date, November 21st, 1918

142

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Henrik L. A. Thomsen (Fireman)	Norwegian 28 years 1.73 height, brown blond eyes, blue

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

John L. Sivere
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel S/S San Remo

14—2264

(1) No. on list																	
13	Henriksen	Her															
14	Lie	Hara															
15	Nielsen	Kolbj															
16	Larsen	Ribj															
17	Nilsen	Anton															
18	Fladseth	Peder															
19	Berg	Arthur	✓	Fireman	1	11/9	18	Newport News				26	"		Swedish	Swedish	5-6	130
20	Jungblutt	Johannes	✓	"	✓	11/9	18	"				23	"		Dutch	Dutch	5-9	160
21	Takkinen	Anthi	✓	X	"	1	31/5	18	New York	Ship off		29	"		Finnish	Finn	5-8	180
22	Thomsen	Emmerich	✓	✓	"	1	17/10	18	Kristiania			28	"		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-7	154
23	Kristiansen	Alfred	✓	X	Trimmer		14/10	18	"			19	"		"	"	5-5	120
24	Johansen	Johan	✓	X	"		11/10	18	"			22	"		"	"	5-8	175
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Saw for Discharge
Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4260

1742

LISTS OF [illegible]

143

such aliens

(12)

typical marks or peculiarities

Last Place of Residence:

Kristiansund N
Kristiania
Kristiansund N
Hemnesund
Kristiania
Rosario
Kristiania
"
"
"
Tjömö
Kristiania
Tjömö
Kristiania
"
"
Mötterö
Kristiansund N
[illegible]
Newport
Newport News
"
Kristiania
Tjömö.
Kristinia.
[illegible]nstein
[illegible]

Norwegian 5.6 155
" 5.5 128
" 5.7 175
" 5.7½ 130
" 5.7 130
" 5.7 150
Swedish 6 130
Dutch Dutch 5.9 160
Finnish Finn 5.8 180
Scandinavian Norwegian 5.7 154
" " " 5.5 120
" " " 5.8 175

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2344

...143

...such aliens

	(1) No. on list														(12)
13	Henriksen	H											Norwegian	5.0	158
14	Lie	H											"	5.5	128
15	Nielsen	K											"	5.7	175
16	Larsen												"	5.7½	130
17	Nilsen	An											"	5.7	130
18	Fladseth	Peder	✓		Dinkeyman		29	3	18	"		1-25	"	5.7	150
19	Berg	Arthur	✓		Fireman	✓	11	9	18	Newport News		26	Swedish	5-11	190
20	Jungblutt	Johannes	✓		"	✓	11	9	18	"		23	Dutch	5.9	160
21	Takkinen	Antti	✓	×	"		3	3	18	New York Pay off		29	Finnish	5.8	180
22	Thomsen	Emmerich	✓		"		12	5	18	Kristiania		28	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-7	157
23	Kristiansen	Alfred	✓	×	Trimmer		14	10	18	"		19	"	"	5.5	120
24	Johansen	Johan	✓	×	"		11	10	18	"		22	"	"	5.8½	175
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm H Jones
Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4260

Req[illegible]

Ves[illegible]

143

such aliens

No. on list	(1) Name of alien:	(2) Position:	(3) Place of last permanent residence:	(4) Nationality:	(5) Race:	(6) Date of sailing:	(7) Age:	(8) Sex:	(9) Port to which alien is destined:	(10) Final destination, if known:	(11) Intending to become a permanent resident of U.S.:	(12) Height:	(12) Weight:	(12) Personal marks or peculiarities:
13	Henriksen Henrik	Cook	[illegible]	Norwegian	Norwegian	15/10	18	M			23	5.6	158	
14	Lie Harald	Dieselboy	[illegible]	"	"	11/10	18	M			17	5.5	128	
15	Nielsen Kolbjörn	Engineer	[illegible]	"	"	30/5	17	M			43	5.7	175	
16	Larsen Rolf	2nd "	[illegible]	"	"	24/12	17	M			25	5.7½	130	
17	Nilsen Anton L.	3 "	[illegible]	"	"	15/10	18	M			58	5.7	130	
18	Fladseth Peder	Donkeyman	[illegible]	"	"	29/5	18	M			42	5.7	150	
19	Berg Arthur	Fireman	[illegible]	Swedish	Swedish	11/9	18	M	Newport News		26	Swedish	5.6	138
20	Judgblutt Johannes	"	[illegible]	Norwegian	Norwegian	11/9	18	M	"		23	Dutch	Dutch	5.9 160
21	Talkinen Antti	"	[illegible]	"	"	31/3	18	M	New-York	Pay off	29	Finnish	Finn	5.8 180
22	Thomsen Emmerich	"	[illegible]	"	"	17/10	18	M	Kristiania		28	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.7 150
23	Kristiansen Alfred	Trimmer	[illegible]	"	"	14/10	18	M	"		19	"	"	5.5 120
24	Johansen Johan	"	[illegible]	"	"	11/10	18	M	"		22	"	"	5.8 175
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Kristiania, October 15th. 1918

NORWAY MEXICO GULF LINE, Ltd.

Seen: R Boernstein
Vice Consul of the United States of America

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—4350

Sheet No. 143

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "San Pedro", arriving at New York, November 13th, 1918, from the port of Kristiania

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aune	John L ✓	Master	June 17/1918	Bergen		51	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5 8	177	
2	Henriksen	Thomas ✓	1 Mate	29/5 17	Kristiania		41	"	"	"	5.8	200	
3	Fjerkom	Sverre ✓	2 "	15/10 18	"		29	"	"	"	5.9	157	
4	Johansen	Martin A ✓	Carpenter	15/10 18	"		70	"	"	"	5.2	135	
5	Johansen	Herman ✓	Boatswain	12/10 18	"		24	"	"	"	5.4	140	
6	Tang	Peder A ✓	Sailor	6/8 18	Rosario		42	"	"	Danish	5.11	175	
7	Karlsen	Johan A ✓	"	14/10 18	Kristiania		25	"	"	Norwegian	5.8½	175	
8	Herkedal	Ingvald ✓	"	12/10 18	"		25	"	"	"	5.4	132	
9	Arstad	Edvald ✓	"	14/10 18	"		22	"	"	"	5.8½	130	
10	Berre	Gutthorm ✓	"	14/10 18	"		21	"	"	"	5.9	156	
11	Jensen	Viktor ✓	"	19/10 18	"	Pay off	17	"	"	"	5.6	150	
12	Olsson	Oskar ✓	Steward	29/5 17	"		28	"	"	Swedish	5.9	162	
13	Henriksen	Henrik ✓	Cook	15/10 18	"		23	"	"	Norwegian	5.0	158	
14	Lie	Harald ✓	D'Asboy	19/10 18	"		17	"	"	"	5.5	128	
15	Nielsen	Kolbjorn ✓	1 Engineer	30/5 17	"		48	"	"	"	5.7	175	
16	Larsen	Rolf ✓	2 "	24/12 17	"		25	"	"	"	5.7½	130	
17	Nilsen	Anton L ✓	3 "	15/10 18	"		58	"	"	"	5.7	130	
18	Fladseth	Peder ✓	Donkeyman	29/5 18	"		44	"	"	"	5.7	150	
19	Berg	Arthur ✓	Fireman	11/9 18	Newport News		26	"	"	Swedish	5-1	145	
20	Jurgblutt	Johannes ✓	"	11/9 18	"		23	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	160	
21	Talkinen	Antti ✓	"	31/5 18	New York	Pay off	29	"	Finnish	Finn	5.8	180	
22	Thomsen	Emmerich ✓	"	17/10 18	Kristiania		28	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.7	157	
23	Kristiansen	Alfred ✓	Trimmer	14/10 18	"		19	"	"	"	5.5	120	
24	Johansen	Johan ✓	"	11/10 18	"		22	"	"	"	5.8½	175	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Sam for Gomez
Inst.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—4300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John F. Keane master, of the Nor. Str. San Remo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John F. Keane
Master, ~~Pilot or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of ....., 191

John J. Crimmins
Immigrant Inspector.

2

San Remo
11/13/15

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish. 1	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). 23.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 28. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer at the port of arrival a list or manifest of all aliens [illegible] transported on such vessel, whether destined to the United States or not, setting forth in the manifest the following additional information in regard to each alien: The full name, age, sex, and calling or occupation of each alien, the country of which he is a citizen or subject, the country from which he last came, the port at which he embarked, the name and address of the person who paid his passage, whether he has a ticket through to his destination, whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, when, where, and how long he resided here, whether he is going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address, whether he has been in prison or in a poorhouse or supported by charity, whether he is a polygamist, whether he is an anarchist, whether he believes in or is affiliated to any organization that entertains a belief in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, whether he is coming pursuant to any previous promise or agreement to perform labor in this country, and if so what kind of labor, his condition of health, mental and physical, and any deformity or disease, and the place of birth, last residence, and complete destination of each alien; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—4613

Form 599.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

144

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, 1919

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Siina-Miranda"
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 16 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 — Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th november, 1918, consigned to J. D. Spreckels Co.; is now lying at ——, and is expected to sail 7th january, 1919, for Melbourne via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was ——

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

16—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Karl Egil Bruno Jorgensen	U. S.		1	Kane Kobenhagen	16	M	Sweden Kane 5-4 1-11
18	Hans Egon Nilsen	Den.	18761	1	Buenos-Aires	yes	20	M	Kane 5-0 180 Pounds 5 ft 9 in
19	Edward Hansen	Den.	18720	1	Buenos-Aires	yes	37	M	Norwegian 145 Pounds 5 ft 9 in
20	Johan Andersen	Den.	18660	1	Buenos Aires	"	32	M	Norwegian 5-5 "
21	Gunfeld Thustiansen	Den.	18671	1	Buenos Aires	yes	21	M	Norwegian 140 Pounds 5 ft 9 in
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sweden

Expected Disp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4560

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
[illegible] Jørgensen	23	Dane	Kobenhagen
[illegible] Jensen	36	Nor.	Kobenhagen
[illegible] Christensen	22	Nor.	Buenos Aires
[illegible] Christiansen	19	Nor.	Kobenhagen
Sven Svenson	24	Sweden	Kobenhagen
Peter Pedersen	22	Nor.	Buenos-Aires
Johan Andersen	33	Nor.	Buenos-Aires
Thorolius Raaum	18	Nor.	Buenos-Aires
Hans E. Nilsen	20	Dane	Buenos-Aires
Gustav Lunberg	23	Sweden	Buenos-Aires
Emil Jørgensen	17	Dane	Kobenhagen
[illegible] Harald	22	U.S.A.	Norfolk Va.
Martin Bergstrom	23	Sweden	Buenos-Aires
Paul Forsberg	21	Sweden	Buenos Aires
John Smith	32	Finland	Buenos Aires
Tom Sørensen	59	Nor.	Lyngör Norway

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Thorsten Karlsson	17	Nor.	Martin Jensen	25	Nor.
P. O. Carlsson	33	Sweden	Einar Andersen	21	Nor.
Peder Nilsen	21	Dane	Arne Jørgensen	18	Nor.
Hjalmar Johansen	31	Nor.	~~Thor Jensen~~	19	~~Nor.~~
Asjir Holen	22	Iceland	Bruno Olte	34	Finland
Karl Bergstrom	25	Sweden	Axel Hellberg	21	Sweden
Fredrik Hasselof	22	Schweiz	~~Thorsten Jorgen~~	29	~~Nor.~~
Arvid Finnsirkad	34	Finland	Fredrik Jöhnberg	22	Sweden
Georg Henriksen	23	Finland			
Pirro Pelkonen	25	Finland			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

[illegible]
Master.

[OVER.]

	[illegible] Buena Jørgensen	U. S.		Dane	Kobenhagen	16	M	Dane	[illegible]
	Hans Egon Nilsen	U. S.	15261		Buenos-Aires	yes	20	M	Dane 5-6 180
19	Edvard Hansen	U. S.	5220		Buenos-Aires	yes	37	M	Norwegian 145
20	Johan Andersen	U. S.	15660		Buenos Aires	"	32	M	Norwegian 155
21	Gunfeld Knudsen	U. S.	15671		Buenos Aires	yes	21	M	Norwegian 140
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—4960

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Sina Miranda", arriving at New-York. Nov 14, 1918, from the port of Buenos-Aires. 9/4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ole Andersen	Oenland	1863 Capt.	1	Nov	Lyngoi	no	25	m	Scand.	Norwegian	5-10	180	
2	Jens Johan	Andreasen	1879 First Officer	1	Nov	Lyngoi	"	42	m	"	Norwegian	6	145	
3	Willy Kai	Jörgensen	1895 Second Officer	1	Kane	Kobenhagen	"	22	m	"	Kane	5-8	160	scar left jaw.
4	Adler Johan	Hansen	1892 Steward	1	Kane	Kobenhagen	"	36	m		Norwegian	6	150	
5	Isak Soaminen		1869 Sailmaker	2	Buenos-Aires		no	53	m	Finn	Finnish	5-5	145	
6	Hans Jörgen	Tofft	1865 Carpenter	2	Kane	Kobenhagen	"	56	m		Norwegian	6	150	
7	Tom Nikolai	Jonsen	1864-6 Boatswain	2	Nov	Lyngoi	"	58	m		Norwegian	5-5	165	
8	Odin Julius	Forsfod	1895-8 A. B.	1	Buenos-Aires		yes	21	m		Norwegian	5-11	175	Rechtsfuss
9	Olaf Runhart	Kristiansen	1886-9 A. B.	1	Kane	Kobenhagen	yes	18	m		Norwegian	5-8	145	Rechtsfuss
10	Sven	Svenson	1866 A. B.	1	Kane	Kobenhagen	yes	27	m		Swedish	5-6	145	Rechtsfuss
11	Norman Thiodor	Mac Donald	1895 A. B.		U.S.N.	Norfolk		20	m		U.S.N.			
12	Johan	Smidt	1869-2 A. B.	1	Buenos-Aires		no	31	m	Russian	Russian	5-8	160	
13	Cornelius	Raaum	1892 O. S.	1	Buenos Aires		yes	18	m		Norwegian	5-5		Rechtsfuss
14	Gustav Oskar	Lemberg	1868 C. S.	1	Buenos-Aires		yes	22	m		Swedish	5-7	150	Rechtsfuss.
15	Helge Martin	Bergstrom	1863 A. B.	1	Buenos-Aires		"	22	m		Swedish	6-	175	"
16	Karl August	Forberg	1865 A. B.	1	Buenos Aires		yes	21	m		Swedish	5-6	146	Rechtsfuss
17	Karl Egil Bruno	Jörgensen	1869 O. S.	1	Kane	Kobenhagen	no	16	m		Kane	5-4	120	
18	Hans Egon	Nilsen	1895 A. B.	1	Buenos-Aires		yes	20	m		Kane	5-6	150	Rechtsfuss
19	Edvard	Hansen	1898 A. B.	1	Buenos-Aires		yes	37	m		Norwegian	5	145	Rechtsfuss
20	Johan	Andersen	1660 A. B.	1	Buenos Aires		"	32	m		Norwegian	5-5		"
21	Gunfeld	Kristiansen	1871 A. B.	1	Buenos Aires		yes	21	m		Norwegian	5	140	Rechtsfuss
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Expabet
Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the "Sierra Miranda", of the Sailing ship Sierra Miranda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. Omland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1915

E P Abbott
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

1

Sierra Miranda
11/14/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Orleans Line.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 140

[illegible] under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible] ..., arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., NOV. ..., 1918, from the port of TUXPAN, MEXICO

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Goldberg	Joseph	6065 Boatswain	Oct.12	New York	Yes		39	Male	Russian	Russian	5-7		Nil
2	Frams	DeNil	6003 Pumpman	" "	" "	"	3 20	34	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9		"
3	Lawerence	Alexander	2475 Carpenter	" "	" "	"	2	32	"	Finish	Finland	5-5		"
4	Nelson	Gustavus B	3174 A.B.	" "	" "	"	1	24	"	Scan	Sweden	5-8		"
5	Van [illegible]Hout	Hendrik	799	" "	" "	"	2	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6		"
6	Hartman	Edward Simon	594	" "	" "	"	1	28	"	Scan	Norway	5-10		"
7	Hernandez	Crispin Manuel	12703 Seaman	Nov. 1	NewOrleans	"	2	20	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-7		"
8	[illegible]os	Nick	3069 A.B.	Oct.12	New York	"	2	25	"	Greek	Grek	5-9		"
9	Ensing	George	Guest. 12705 "	" 14	" "	"	2	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9		"
10	McCarty	Thomas	6016 1stAsst Eng	" 12	" "	"	1 yes,	has 1st papers. 33	"	British	Canadian	5-8	136.	"
11	Solheim Schoten	Edward K.	2851 Jun. Eng.	" "	" "	"	1	28	"	Scan	Norway	5-9		"
12	[illegible]	Richard	[illegible]	" "	" "	"		27	"	"	Swedish	5-8		"
13	Kant	Constaan A	860 Oiler	" "	" "	"	2	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8		"
14	Palm	Birger	6004	" "	" "	"	1	25	"	Scan	Swede	5-9		"
15	Briones	Jose	13748 Fireman	" "	" "	"	2	32	"	Chili	Chilian	5-6		"
16	Soderquist	Gustiv	12207	" "	" "	"	2	30	"	Scan	Swede	5-8		"
17	Strom	Carl	6008	" "	" "	"	2	60	"	"	"	5-9		"
18	Eriksen	Erik Thda.	7227	" "	" "	"	1	41	"	"	"	5-8		"
19	Y.d. Meulen	George	6011	" "	" "	"	2	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6		"
20	Van del Tol	George	6012	" "	" "	"	1	29	"	Chili	Chilian	5-9		"
21	Koda	Kosuke	6015 1st Steward	" "	" "	"	3	32	"	Japan	Japanese	5-7		"
22	Ichinari	Tsunemoto	12704 1st Cook	" "	" "	"	3	33	"	"	"	5-5		"
23	Yoshii Yoshi	Makato	800 2nd "	" "	" "	"	3	34	"	"	"	5-8		"
24	Hiromuma	Kusaki	6010 Pantryman	" "	" "	"	3	22	"	"	"	5-7		"
25	Murato	Dusuke	2975 Eng. Mess	" "	" "	"	3	29	"	"	"	5-4		"
26	Uragchi	Gentaro	2973 Saloon	" "	" "	"	3	25	"	"	"	5-5		"
27	Azumanhi	Reizo	317 PO	" "	" "	"	3	22	"	"	"	5-7		"
28	Sugigasu	Tokichichi	6001 Sea.	" "	" "	"	3	30	"	"	"	5-6		"
29	Trugillo	Ausencio	12706 Fire	" "	" "	"	2	23	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-6		"
30	Rayes	Leocidao	1609 Gun	Oct.14	" "	"	2	19	"	"	"	5-8		"
[illegible]	[illegible]	Regio	" 1609	"	" "	"	2	19	"	"	"	5-7		"

Line — Standard Oil Co of N.J.
Owners — D: D:
Local Agents — D: D:
to Line — 26 Broadway N.Y.

Edward A. Frisk
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the following is a full and true list of all the aliens brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. [illegible] Section 10 of Rule 22 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 19 above specified.

[illegible]
Master, Mate or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been delivered, and not then unless notice of liability for the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

NAME IN FULL.	NATIONALITY-NATIVE LANGUAGE.	RATING.	PHYSICIANS.	Declaration of Intention Filed.	DATE OF BIRTH. Month.	Day.	Year.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	BIRTHPLACE.
	Swedish			US	Feb	6	84				838 Amsterdam Av.NY.
	Irish	1st Mate	Leeds Eng.	"	Jul	21	90				New York
	Irish	2nd "	America	"	Jun	24	89				Brooklyn
	American	3rd "	"	"	Aug	17	84				"
	"	Jr. "	"	"	May	29	71				Weehaken NJ
	Russian	Boatswain	Russia	Russ	Sep	26	89				New York
				"	Jan	19	86				" "
	French Canadian	O.Sea	Canada	U.S.	Apr	13	93				Holyoke Mass.
	Swedish	" "	America	"	Apr	10	99				New York
		"		Dut	Jun	18	85				" "
	Mexican	"	Mexico	Mex	Aug	9	90				No Fixed Abode
	Polish	" "	America	US	Aug	18	98				Philadelphia Pa.
	Irish	3rd Cook	America	"	Jul	2	94				worster Mass.
	"	O.Sea	"	"	Nov	19	94				New York
	Norwegian	"	Norway	Nor	Apr	15	90				" "
	Russian	"	Russia	US	Jun	6	94				" "
	Swedish	"	Sweden	Swd	Oct	6	93				Jersey City N.J.
	Dutch	Pumpman	Holland	Dut	Jul	26	84				New York
	"	Sea	"	"	May	11	99				" "
	Greek (1st papers)	"	Greece	Grek	Jun	1	93				" "
	American	"	America	US	Mar	3	97				" "
	British	"	England	"	Mar	24	76				N.Haven
	"	Eng.	StJohns N.B.	Can	Dec	23	84				S.Hampton
	Swedish	"	Sweden	Swd	Apr	17	88				San Fran
	American	"	America	US	Apr	29	96				Salem Mass
	"	"	"	"	Jun	12	92				New York
	Norwegian	"	Norway	Nor	Aug	28	90				New Jersey
	American	"	America	US	Apr	11	96				Stanton Is.
	Swedish	"	Sweden	Swd	Jan	22	93				New York
	American	"	America	US	Jan	8	90				Brooklyn
	Dutch	"	Holland	Dut	Nov	22	86				New Jersey
	Swedish	"	Sweden	Swd	Jan	22	93				New York
	Irish	"	American	US	Feb	7	99				Orehill Conn.
	Cuban	"	Chile	Chl	Oct	12	96				New York

...called the "F.O.BAGSTAD" (insert name of vessel.)

..., bound for NEW YORK, N.Y.

...to discharge.

	NATIONALITY.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	OWNER OR SUPPOSED OWNER OF—	DATE OF ENTRY.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	In.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.
	British	Master	Bombrey Eng.	US	Feb 8	84		828 Amsterdam Av.NY.		
J.J.Sheehan	Irish	1st Mate	Leeds Eng.	"	Jul 21	90		New York		
[illegible]	Irish	2nd "	America	"	Jun 24	89		Brooklyn		
[illegible]	American	3rd "	"	"	Aug 17	84		"		
[illegible]	"	Jr. "	"	"	May 28	71		Weehaken NJ		
[illegible]	Russian	Boatswain	Russia	Russ	Sep 26	89		New York		
[illegible]	Russian Finn	Carpenter	"	"	Jan 18	88	"	"		
Charles L.Barrett	French Canadian	O.Sea	Canada	U.S.	Apr 13	93		Holyoke Mass.		
George W. Carlson	Swedish	" "	America	"	Apr 10	89		New York		
[illegible]	Hollander	"	Holland	Dut	Jun 18	85	"	"		
[illegible]	Mexican	"	Mexico	Mex	Aug 9	90		No Fixed Abode		
Louis Kaiscisk	Polish	" "	America	US	Aug 19	98		Philadelphia Pa.		
Daniel Murray	Irish	3rd Cook	America	"	Jul 2	94		worster Mass.		
Joseph W. Holtigan	"	O.Sea	"	"	Nov 19	94		New York		
[illegible]	Norwegian	"	Norway	Nor	Apr 15	90	"	"		
Samuel Gabob	Russian	"	Russia	US	Jun 6	94	"	"		
[illegible]	Swedish	"	Sweden	Swd	Oct 6	93		Jersey City N.J.		
Frank DeNel	Dutch	Pumpman	Holland	Dut	Jul 30	84		New York		
Harry Von Hout	"	Sea	"	"	May 11	98	"	"		
Nick Haronopulos	Greek (1st papers)	"	Greece	Grek	Jun 1	93	"	"		
Louis C. Lecker	American	"	America	US	Mar 3	97	"	"		
Frank H. Williams	British	"	England	"	Mar 24	76		N.Haven		
T.S.McCarthy	"	Eng.	StJohns N.B.	Can	Dec 23	84		S.Hampton		
A.E.Johnson	Swedish	"	Sweden	Swd	Apr 17	88		San Fran		
A.C.Goldthwait	American	"	America	US	Apr 29	96		Salem Mass		
H.A.Cutt	"	"	"	"	Jun 12	92		New York		
[illegible]	Norwegian	"	Norway	Nor	Aug 26	90		New Jersey		
C.E.Hommes	American	"	America	US	Apr 11	96		Stanton Is.		
R Bengstrom	Swedish	"	Sweden	Swd	Jan 22	93		New York		
E.L.Nelly	American	"	America	US	Jan 8	90		Brooklyn		
C.A.Kant	Dutch	"	Holland	Dut	Nov 22	86		New Jersey		
[illegible]	Swedish	"	Sweden	Swd	Jan 22	93		New York		
P.O'Brien	Irish	"	American	US	Feb 7	99		Orehill Conn		
Jose Briones	Cuban	"	Chile	Chl	Oct 12	86		New York		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Sweden	Swd	Aug 5	88		New York		
[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Mar 27	57	"	"		
[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Oct 24	77	"	"		
[illegible]	Hollander	"	Holland	Dut	Feb 23	00	"	"		

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

148

I, E.W.Hamilton, Surgeon of the S.S.Germanic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical Hosp. College of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Hamilton, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November, 1918

at New York

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Nov 16 18

Nov 15 18

3



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	S.	Total
	2	4	6
	4		4
	6	4	10

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS 7-8. Passengers sailing from CURACAO D. W. I. 6-12, NOVEMBER 6, , 191 8

2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
[illegible]	Steenbergen	Jan J.	36	M	M	Civil Engr.	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	D.W.I.	Curacao	Friend, P.Bart Curacao, D.W.I.		Holland
[illegible]	Steenbergen	Cornelia	40	F	M	None	Yes	"	Yes	Holland	Dutch	D.W.I.	Curacao	do do		Holland

J. J. Donovan Jr. Inspectors

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . √

*Permanent residence means the country to which the person in question shall be actually intended to reside; temporary residence will be noted on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., NOVEMBER 15, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether ever before rejected from entry.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Gamaase & Co.	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Brother-in-law Abraham Jonker Hotel Biltmore, New York	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Dk.	Br.	Gray	None c	Holland	Zwolle
2	No	do	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	do do	do	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Br.	Br.	None	Holland	Leiden
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F. Richard *(Name of Master, First, or Second Officer)* *Master*, *of the* S.S. Curacao, *from* Curacao, D.W.I., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.F. Richard

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* November, *1918*

at New York

C.F. Eng[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, the entry may give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence (within the United States), country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should be individual or family; the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1890–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form No. 1
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. CARIBAS sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I., November 6, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, November 15, 1918.

List No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Alford	William V.	30		M	M	Oct. 7,1888	Carrettsville, Ohio	Carrettsville, Ohio
2	Mc Carr	Francis J.	32		M	M	Apr.25,1886	New Lothrop, Mich.	345 Sansome St. San Fran. Ca
3	Hammersmith	George S.	35		M	M	Oct. 8,1883	Fleetwood, Pa.	Lewes, Del.
4	Hammersmith	Marion L.	30		F	M	Sept. 4,1888	Lewes, Del.	do
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

with C. English
J. J. Donovan, Inspectors

4 Cert

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. [illegible] sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., Nov. 9, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV., 19 18.

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Ferrer	Esteban	51		M	M	Sept. 2, 1867	San Juan, P.R.	S.J. 108 L. 41 Sherman Ave. Tompkinsv
2	Ferrer	Louisa	48		F	M	Aug. 19,1860	San Juan, P.R.	do do
3	Julian	Lucas S.	51		M	S	Apr. 5,1867	Guayama, P.R.	P.R. 102 307-W-111-St. New York, N.
4	[illegible]	Luis F.	20		M	S	Aug.28,1898	Buena Vista Township N.J.	P.R. 127 548 Columbia Ave.Millville,
5	Medina	Juana	26		F	S	June 24,1892	La Piedras, P.R.	S.J. 74 1125-51-St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Miner	Claude M.	59		M	M	Aug. 13,1879	De Kalb Co. Georgia	P.P 38899 - R 2 1125-Pine St. New Orleans,
7	Ortiz	Cruz	24		F	S	Apr.11,1894	Ponce, P.R.	P.R. 35 241 Flatbush Ave.Brooklyn,
8	Pickins	Jasper N.	40		M	M	Dec.31,1878	Corinth, Miss.	Pass 751-E issued by Insp. at San Juan 46 Bellville Ave.Bloomfield,
9	Pickins	Marie	30		F	M	Aug.31,1888	Charlestown, S.C.	do do
10	Scambria	Emilio	41		M	S	Nov.15,1878.	San Juan, P.R.	S.J. 118 74-St.bet.2nd.& 4-Ave.New
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2

Examined by J. J. Donovan, Inspector

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

(20)

152

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the S.S. [redacted], sailing [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am employed to proceed as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Hamiston M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November, 1918

[redacted]

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARIBBEE. Passengers sailing from Curacao, D.W.I. 6-12, November 6, 1918

3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if examined, on what ground).	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
[illegible]	Jules Jansen	24	M	S		[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Holland	Afr.Blk.	D.W.I.	Benaire	Mother, Mimi Hart Bonaire, D.W.I.	Wd	Curacao
[illegible]	Charles G.	22	M	S		[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Holland	Afr.Blk.	D.W.I.	Surinam	Mother, Rose Klaverweide Soeriname, D.W.I.	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	Louis D.	32	M	M		Engineer	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Holland	Afr.Blk.	D.W.I.	Bonaire	Wife, Mercedes Nicolaas Bonaire, D.W.I.	Wd	Curacao
[illegible]	Charles Nicolaas	26	M	M		Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Afr.Blk.	D.W.I.	Curacao	Wife, Isabella Wallenz Curacao, D.W.I.	"	Curacao

C.J. English
J.J. Donovan Inspectors

Nos 1-3-4 are seaman who came to us for purpose of taking back to Curacao the Yacht "Fedalma"

27

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 7

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ALIENS IN TRANSIT THROUGH THE UNITED STATES, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECRET—FOR OFFICIAL PURPOSES ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted] N. Y. 15th [redacted], 1918 153

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		32	33	
						Purpose of coming to United States.									Height.			Color of—		Place of birth.	
				Have you ever been before in the United States? If yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.								Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.			Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
															Feet.	Inches.					
1					Poland, Gez & Stevens 18 William St. New York, N.Y.	British Foreign	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	B.W.I.	Curacao
2					Gonzalo, Gomez Manager 28-30 High St. New York, N.Y.	Comm'l	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Dutch Guna.	Dutch Guna.
3					Poland, Gez & Stevens 18 William St. New York, N.Y.	British Foreign	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	B.W.I.	Bonaire
4					"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	D.W.I.	Curacao

Bad dent in skull & chronic rheumatism. Work at sea.

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest sheets, [redacted] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [redacted] I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by [redacted] of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of November, 1918

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Commissioner of Immigration.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1. Every care should be taken not to obtain on this list the names of any passengers who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. When one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of aliens mentioned who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this section may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. Use on the line only United States citizens or citizens of the insular possessions of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 155

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Nine ..., arriving at New York Nov 15, 1918 from the port of ... Nov 5-1918.

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Henry	61501-Dmy Master	Oct.17	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	45	M	American	U.S.A.	6/2	190	
2	[illegible]	Hyman	1st. "	"	"	"	"	44	M	[illegible]	"	5/7	180	
3	[illegible]	Peter	C-545-1 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scandin.	Norway	5/7	155	
4	[illegible]	Werner	M 4029-1 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Finish	Russia	6/-	165	
5	[illegible]	Fred	C-2189-2 Purser	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5/9	150	
6	[illegible]	Spiney	C-2805- 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	150	
7	[illegible]	Ezra	C M97 Doctor	"	"	"	"	59	M	[illegible]	"	5/5	140	
8	[illegible]	Juan	M C-4447-2 Carpt.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/8	170	
9	[illegible]	Lyon	M-3383 Room.	"	"	"	No	45	M	"	"	5/7	160	
10	[illegible]	Russell	Brot 2088- Qr.Mstr.	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5/11	180	
11	[illegible]	Herman	M-2769- "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/11	160	
12	[illegible]	John	C 707-2 Seaman	"	"	"	"	34	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/5	170	
13	[illegible]	Gustav	M-4470-2 "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	160	
14	Van Enk	Cornelius	M-4467 "	"	"	"	No	41	M	"	"	5/10	155	
15	[illegible]	Luis	M-4017-2 "	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	"	"	5/7	160	
16	[illegible]	Geronimo	22-0257-1 "	Oct.6	Curacao	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/10	160	
17	[illegible]	Mariano	22-0255-1 "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/10	160	
18	Van Hiter	Fred	C 4417-3 Bimshop	Oct.17	N.Y.	"	No	42	M	"	"	5/8	140	
19	[illegible]	Pedro	16004-2 "	Nov. 2	Curacao	"	Yes	45	M	"	"	5/8	165	New Card
20	[illegible]	Lorenzo	QR 0258-1 "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/10	155	
21	[illegible]	Leonsito	QR 0261-3	Nov. 6	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/10	150	
22	Nicolaas	Rupert	M 4479-1 Boshby	Oct.17	N.Y.	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	155	
23	[illegible]	Delfincio	PR 0260 C-1446-3	Nov. 6	Curacao	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/6	140	
24	Francisco	Anton	Bosshy	Oct.17	N.Y.	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/9	155	
25	Higgins	Quintus	Ch.Eng.	"	"	"	"	52	M	American	U.S.A.	5/7	150	
26	Palmore	William	C-2784 1st. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	160	
27	Green	Ernest	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	21	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/6	145	
28	Lambert	Troy	C-2760 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	150	
29	Tate	William	M-823- Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	M	[illegible]		5/7	140	
30	Cameron	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	[illegible]		5/7	140	

Line Rec'd D.

Owners

Local Agents

C. English Jr.
J.J. Donovan

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3 Sheet

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..... Schooner ....., arriving at New York, Nov 15, 1918, from the port of CURACAO, D.W.I. Nov 5-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Hanna	M 4950-1 Cook	Oct.17	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Scandin.	Norway	5/5	150	
2	Lindahl	Gustav	E-2296-1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	Sweden	5/11	165	
3	Nilsen	Emilio	C-4494-1 "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/11	165	
4	Petersen	Olaf	4512-1 "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Norway	5/8	150	
5	Nilsen	Alfred	16006-1 "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/9	165	New Cal. & Cut.
6	Christiansen	Sverre	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/7	145	Chancroid
7	Lang	Harald	M 4071-1 "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/8	155	
8	Gullstrom	Carl	M 6898-1 "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Sweden	5/10	160	
9	Johnsson	Carl	IA 07594 "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	Denmark	5/8	155	
10	Carlo-Kallhoem	Carlos	M 1274-1 "	"	"	"	"	21	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/7	150	
11	Kristiansen	Hans	M 3752-1 Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	20	M	Scandin.	Norway	5/5	140	
12	Gustafson	Gustav	M 5931-1 "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	Sweden	5/7	145	
13	Johansson	Johan E.	M 5932-1 "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/8	155	
14	Stubo	Herman	M 8696-1 "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/7	150	
15	Appelgren	Edvard	M 8699-1 "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/9	160	
16	Rizzo	Adolfo	09 0263 "	Nov. 6	Curacao	"	"	37	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/10	165	
17	Sicilia	Placido	09 0264 "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/9	160	
18	Cullen	William	C-2798- Cadet	Oct.17	N.Y.	"	"	18	M	American	U.S.A.	5/6	155	
19	Spence	Charles	M 2505 Ch.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	51	M	Ucs	"	5/5	140	
20	Lamot	Johannes	M 8840-1 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/6	155	
21	Smith	Elizabeth	M 8809-1 Stwdess.	"	"	"	"	25	F	English	Grt.Brt.	5/6	125	
22	Woolley	James	M 2532-1 Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	52	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5/5	145	
23	Drumfitt	William	M 8842-1 2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	Grt.Brt	5/7	150	
24	Reimsch	Fred	M 261- Baker	"	"	"	"	62	M	Ger.	U.S.A.	5/7	160	
25	Gallagher	Robert	C-4702- Butcher	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	Grt.Brt.	5/8	155	
26	Santiago	Rudolf	C-4005-1 Fryman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/7	140	
27	Leitao	Pedro	C-3733-2 Porter	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/7	150	
28	Escobar	Pedro	C-76-2 Messman	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	U.S.A.	5/8	140	
29	Normandes	Theophilo	M 1750-2 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	Holland	5/9	150	
30	Link	Pablo	C 4446 1 Ftryboy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/10	145	

Dr Certificate (Genl. Hosp. Sect. Base 21 Hosp)

25- Further med exam; Genl & Marine Hosp

Cf. English

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—Doc

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—7360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

3 sheets

Sheet No. 2

157

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at New York, Nov 15, 1918, from the port of CURACAO D.W.I. Nov 5-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Max	m-4481-2 Fireboy.	Oct.17	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	18	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/6	155	
2	[illegible]	John	C-4147-1 Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/4	135	
3	[illegible]	Antoine	C-187-1 Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	150	
4	[illegible]	Nicolas	C-476-1	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/8	155	
5	[illegible]	John	C-4200-1	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/9	145	
6	[illegible]	Juan	C-108-1	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/9	145	
7	[illegible]	Johan	m-4196-1	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/8	150	
8	[illegible]	Gysbert	C-4006-1	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	150	
9	[illegible]	Eugene	m-495-1	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/9	145	
10	[illegible]	Edgar	C-4006-1	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	135	
11	[illegible]	Thomas	D.1.41 wig 2-723421-3/4/18 m-4 D 0262-1	Nov. 6	Curacao	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/8	140	
12	[illegible]	Pedro	D 0256-1	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/10	150	
13	[illegible]	Harold	2260-1 Wireless	Oct.17	N.Y.	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5/7	135	
14	[illegible]	George	171-1	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/5	145	
15	[illegible]	Edward	Nav.Cadet	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/9	155	
16	[illegible]	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	140	
17	[illegible]	Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	160	
18	[illegible]	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/9	155	
19	[illegible]	George	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/11	165	
20	[illegible]	Frederbe	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	160	
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

C.B. English
J.J. Dennis

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1900

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Blackburn, Master, of the S.S. Caracas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H.F.Blackburn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Nov, 1918

C.F.English
Immigrant Inspector.

(3)

Caracas

11/15/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

6094

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "attached to," or employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 158
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Berlin

Mar. 27/19

Can. Nov 15/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Italian
S. Pol. E. I.

14—43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, either directly or indirect. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Berlin 9-10. Passengers sailing from Mexico 7-12, Oct, 1918

3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended (with) permanent residence.)	
Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if illiterate, state what group).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
Larsen	Carl Christian	59	-	M.	M	Seaman	yes	Danish 2-586	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagan	Wife Olgar Copenhagan Denmark	N.Y	New York

P.M. 07830/493 N.Y Stat P.
Med. Ex. applies for inspection 3/26/19

W Lypski Inspector
JJ Fitzgerald

29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

THIS MANIFEST must be typewritten on ... be typewritten or ...

Every person in transit through the United States, to whatsoever class they may belong, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer ... [illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 15, 1918 159

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	
Line No.	Family (Last name)	Given name (in full) and middle initial, if any	Age	Can read?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons of money in hand		Whether in possession of railroad ticket to final destination	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether assisted by others and if so, by whom.	Whether coming by reason of previous existing relation with any person or company in the United States.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.
																			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Member of crew	M	No	—			Mrs. Morris 12 2nd Pl. Astoria	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brown	Grey		Denmark
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16—699

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.W.Homiston, Surgeon of the S.S.Carmona, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hedical Hosp. College of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November, 1918

New York

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of examining officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Nov 16 18

Nov 15 18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Stowaways S. Total

Cabin 2 4 6

4 4

6 4 10

U. S. [illegible] OF LABOR

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CURACAO 7-8. Passengers sailing from CURACAO D. W. I. 6-12, NOVEMBER 6, , 191[illegible]

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	[illegible]	Steenbergen	Jan J.	36	✓	M	M	Civil Eng.	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	D.W.I.	Curacao	Friend, P.Bart Curacao, D.W.I.		Holland ✓
2	[illegible]	Steenbergen	Cornelia	40	✓	F	M	Home	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	D.W.I.	Curacao	do do		Holland ✓
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

3 English
J. J. Donovan Jr. Inspectors

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence will not be presumed if the manifest shall bear only a temporary address.
† Last race or people will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 15, 1918

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by what person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If yes — Time or period of years.	If yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came.	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States.	Whether he intends to return to the country whence he came after accomplishing the purpose for which he comes to the United States.	20 Whether he has been in the United States before; if so, when and how long did he remain?	Whether he has been in prison or in almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether he believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or advocates the assassination of public officials, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether coming in pursuance of previously existing contract. If so, by whom?	21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Cunard Line $28.00	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Brother-in-law Abraham Zeiler Hotel Biltmore, New York	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Dk.	Br.	Gray	None	c	Holland	Zwolle
2	No	do	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	do	do	do	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Br.	Br.	None		Holland	Leiden
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.F. Tibbetts, Master, of the S.S. Carama, from Curacao, D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.F. Tibbetts
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less than much*).—The answer should be yes or no in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of the family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, where and when*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of events and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of one insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. CARIBIA sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I., November 6, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York, November 15, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Alford	William V.	50		M	W	Oct. 7,1868	Carrottsville, Ohio	PP 25244. RS [illegible] C	Carrottsville, Ohio
2	Mc Crow	Francis J.	52		M	M	Apr.25,1866	New Lothrop, Mich.	PP 26307-RS [illegible]	345 Sansome St. San Fran.Cal.
3	Messersmith	George S.	35		M	M	Oct. 8,1883	Fleetwood, Pa.	PP.99. [illegible]	Lewes, Del.
4	Messersmith	Marion L.	wife 30		F	M	Sept. 4,1888	Lewes, Del.		do
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

C. Eagles
J. J. Donovan, Inspectors

4 Cert

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. [illegible] Service

Issued on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. CARIBIAN sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., Nov. 9, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV., 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	Esteban	51		M	M	Sept. 2, 1867	San Juan, P.R.	S.J. 108 L. 41 Sherman Ave. Tompkinsville New York
2	[illegible]	Louisa	48		F	M	Aug. 19, 1860	San Juan, P.R.	do do
3	[illegible]	Lucas G.	51		M	S	Apr. 5, 1867	Guayama, P.R.	P.R. 102 307-W-111-St. New York, N.Y.
4	[illegible]	Luis F.	20		M	S	Aug. 28, 1898	Buena Vista Township N.J.	P.R. 127 548 Columbia Ave. Millville, N.J.
5	[illegible]	Juana	26		F	S	June 24, 1892	La Piedras, P.R.	S.J. 74 1125-51-St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	[illegible]	Glende M.	39		M	M	Aug. 15, 1879	De Kalb Co. Georgia	P.P 38899 - R.L. 1123-Pine St. New Orleans, La.
7	Ortiz	Cruz	24		F	S	Apr. 11, 1894	Ponce, P.R.	P.R. 35 241 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Pickins	Jesse W.	40		M	M	Dec. 31, 1878	Corinth, Miss.	46 Bellville Ave. Bloomfield, N.J.
9	Pickins	Marie	30		F	M	Aug. 31, 1888	Charlestown, S.C.	do do
10	Sambria	Emilio	41		M	S	Nov. 15, 1878	San Juan, P.R.	S.J. 118 74-St. bet. 2nd. & 4-Ave. New York
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Donovan Inspector

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

I, E.W. Hamilton, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.W. Hamilton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November, 1918

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

U.S. PORTS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [redacted] Passengers sailing from [redacted], D.W.I. 6-12, November 6, 1918

1	2	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	3 NAME IN FULL. Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Read what language (or, if cannot read, on what grand).	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	11 *Last permanent residence. City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		[redacted]	[redacted]	26	✓	M	S	[redacted]	Yes	Dutch-53	Yes	Holland	Afr.Blk.	D.W.I.	Benaire	Mother, Mimi Kept [redacted] D.W.I.	Wd	Curacao
2		[redacted]	Cornelius G.	25	✓	M	S	[redacted]	Yes	[redacted]	Yes	Holland	Afr.Blk.	D.W.I.	Surinam	Mother, Rosa Silvercruiz [redacted], D.W.I.	N.Y.	New York
3		[redacted]	Isaac P.	21	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	[redacted]	Yes	Holland	Afr.Blk.	D.W.I.	Bonaire	Wife, Mercedes Nicolaas [redacted] D.W.I.	Wd	Curacao
4		[redacted]	Nicolaas Rudolph	20	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	[redacted]	Yes	Holland	Afr.Blk.	D.W.I.	Curacao	Wife, Isabella Wallace [redacted], D.W.I.	"	Curacao
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		

C.J. English
J.J. Donovan Inspectors

Nos 1-3-4 are seaman who come up for purpose of taking back to Curacao the Yacht "Fedalma"

27

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List No. 8 5

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Every alien entering the United States, including those in possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted] N. Y. 15 Feb, 1918 153

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
Alien	Nationality	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of $50	Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether any of the last two preceding classes will be permitted to land	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					If yes—														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
				No.	Year and month.	Where?																				
							Return, Son & Citizens	Return																		
							36 Nassau St. New York, N.Y.	Visit			Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	B.W.I.	Curacao
							Return, Son & Citizens	Return																		
							1750-52-54th. New York, N.Y.	No.	Visit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Dutch Guna.	Venezuela
							Return, Son & Citizens	Return																		
							18 William St. New York, N.Y.	Visit			Yes	10days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	B.W.I.	Bonaire
							do	do			do														

I, ..., of the ..., from ..., do solemnly and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon appointed by the proper authority, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing [illegible] Manifest of Alien Arrivals, ... number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from personal [illegible], I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Master ... Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1918

... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully personally inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly appear under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

a. Every alien should be listed and all blank spaces filled and the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
b. If [illegible] the number of [illegible] the reasons [illegible] should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon [illegible] opposite the names of [illegible]
c. Failure to [illegible] may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
d. [illegible]

3 Hrs to 80 Aver

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Final [redacted], arriving at Newport, Nov 15, 1918, from the port of [redacted] D.F.I. Nov 5 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]	Henry	62501-Dmy Master	Oct.17	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	45	M	American	U.S.A.	5/2	190	
2	[redacted]	Byron	Assistant	"	"	"	"	46	M	[illegible]	"	5/7	180	
3	[redacted]	Peter	C-545-1 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scandin.	Norway	5/7	155	
4	[redacted]	Werner	my 40220-1 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Finish	Russia	5/-	165	
5	[redacted]	Fred	C-2289-2 Purser	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5/9	150	
6	[redacted]	Sydney	C-2803- 2nd.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5/6	150	
7	[redacted]	Ezra	C my 97 Doctor	"	"	"	"	39	M	[illegible]	"	5/5	140	
8	[redacted]	Juan	my C 4427-2 Carpt.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/8	170	
9	[redacted]	Leon	my - 3583 Room.	"	"	"	No	45	M	"	"	5/7	160	
10	[redacted]	Russell	Port 2088- Qr.Mstr.	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5/7	180	
11	[redacted]	Norman	my 2769-	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/11	160	
12	[redacted]	John	C 707-2 Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/5	170	
13	[redacted]	Gustav	my 4470-1	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	160	
14	[redacted]	Cornelius	my 4462	"	"	"	No	41	M	"	"	5/10	155	
15	[redacted]	Luis	my 4012-2	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	"	"	5/7	160	
16	[redacted]	Geronimo	22 0257-1	Oct.6	Curacao	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/10	160	
17	[redacted]	Mariano	22 0255-1	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/10	160	
18	[redacted]	Fred	C 4417-3 Fireman	Oct.17	N.Y.	"	No	42	M	"	"	5/8	140	
19	[redacted]	Pedro	16004-2	Nov. 2	Curacao	"	Yes	45	M	"	"	5/8	165	New Cam
20	[redacted]	Lorenzo	QR. 0268-1	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/10	155	
21	[redacted]	Leoncio	QR 0261-3	Nov. 6	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/10	150	
22	[redacted]	Rupert	Fm 4479-1 Deckboy	Oct.17	N.Y.	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	155	
23	[redacted]	Delfinsio	PR. 0260	Nov. 6	Curacao	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/6	140	
24	[redacted]	Ambon	C-1446-3 Messboy	Oct.17	N.Y.	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/9	155	
25	[redacted]	Quintus	Ch.Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5/7	150	
26	[redacted]	William	C2784 1st. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	160	
27	[redacted]	Ernest	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/6	145	
28	[redacted]	Troy	C2760 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	150	
29	[redacted]	William	my 823- Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	M	[illegible]	"	5/7	140	
30	[redacted]	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	[illegible]	"	5/7	140	

C.F. English (Shipping Commissioner)
F.J. Donovan

Line Reid.

Owners

Local Agents for Line Allen Dallett & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have received the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*– (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3 Sheets

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [redacted], arriving at New York, Nov 15, 1918, from the port of CURACAO D.W.I. Nov 5-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]	Hermen	my 4950-1 Oiler	Oct.17	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Scandin.	Norway	5/5	150	
2	[redacted]	Gustav	C-2796-1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	Sweden	5/11	165	
3	[redacted]	Reuter	C-4494-1 "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/11	165	
4	[redacted]	Olav	4512-1 "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Norway	5/8	150	
5	[redacted]	Alfred	16006-1 "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/9	165	New Card. & Cert.
6	[redacted]	Sverre	IN HOSPITAL "	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/7	145	Chancroid
7	[redacted]	Harald	my 4071-1 "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/8	155	
8	[redacted]	Carl	my 8896-1 "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Sweden	5/10	160	
9	[redacted]	Carl	RA 0n591 "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	Denmark	5/8	155	
10	[redacted]	Carlos	my 1274-1 "	"	"	"	"	21	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/7	150	
11	[redacted]	Hans	my 3752-1 Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	20	M	Scandin.	Norway	5/5	140	
12	[redacted]	Gustav	my 5931-1 "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	Sweden	5/7	145	
13	[redacted]	Johan E.	my 5932-1 "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/8	155	
14	[redacted]	Herman	my 8696-1 "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/7	150	
15	[redacted]	Edward	my 8699-1 "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/9	160	
16	[redacted]	Adolfo	Dg 0263 "	Nov. 6	Curacao	"	"	37	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/10	165	
17	[redacted]	Placido	Dg 0264-2 "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/9	160	
18	[redacted]	William	C-298- Cadet	Oct.17	N.Y.	"	"	18	M	American	U.S.A.	5/6	135	
19	[redacted]	Charles	my 2505 Ch.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	51	M	[illegible]	"	5/5	140	
20	[redacted]	Johannes	my 8840-1 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/6	155	
21	[redacted]	Elizabeth	my 8839-1 Stwdess.	"	"	"	"	35	F	English	Grt.Brt.	5/6	125	
22	[redacted]	James	my 2532-1 Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	52	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5/5	145	
23	[redacted]	William	my 8842-1 2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	Grt.Brt	5/7	150	
24	[redacted]	Fred	my 261- Baker	"	"	"	"	62	M	Ger.	U.S.A.	5/7	160	
25	[redacted]	Robert	C-470-2 Butcher	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	Grt.Brt.	5/8	155	
26	[redacted]	Rudolf	C-4005-1 Fryman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/7	140	
27	[redacted]	Pedro	C-373-2 Porter	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/7	150	
28	[redacted]	Pedro	C-76-2 Messman	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	U.S.A.	5/8	140	
29	[redacted]	Theophilo	my 1750-2 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	Holland	5/9	130	
30	[redacted]	Pablo	C 4461 Fryboy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/10	145	

No 6. Dr Certificate (Sent to Boat 21 Hosp.)
" 25 - Further med exam; sent to Main Hosp

(7 Engl.)

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3 Sheets

Sheet No. 3

157

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at New York, Nov. 15, 1918, from the port of CURACAO, D.W.I. Nov 5-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosario	Max	Mn-4681-2 Kitchboy.	Oct.17	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	18	M	Afr.Nlk.	Holland	5/6	135	
2	Montero	John	C-4117-1 Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5/4	135	
3	Weel	Antoine	C-187-2 Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	150	
4	Wenentemie	Nicolas	C-476-2	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/8	155	
5	Enoch	John	C-4200-1	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/9	145	
6	Encarnacion	Juan	C-108-2	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/9	145	
7	Kroop	Johan	Mn. 4196-1	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/8	150	
8	Hellburg	Gysbert	C-4006-2	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	150	
9	Eugene Britt	Eugene	Mn. 495-2	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/9	145	
10	Britt	Edgar	C-4006	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/7	155	
11	Silvestre	Thomas	2-72342 1/2/18 0262-1	"	Nov. 6	Curacao	"	19	M	"	"	5/8	140	
12	Verona-Urzula	Pedro	0256-2	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/10	150	
13	Carder	Harold	2680-1 Wireless	Oct.17	N.Y.	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5/7	155	
14	Lignoyte	George	171-1	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/8	145	
15	Ellis	Edward	Nav.Cadet	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	155	
16	Sherry	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	140	
17	Iler	Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/10	160	
18	Dodge	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/9	155	
19	Truhenbank	George	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/11	165	
20	Ewald	Frederbe	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	160	
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

(English)
9-9-18

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1920

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(3) 1 Rest

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICIAL, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F. Fiddes, Master, of the S.S. Caracas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H F Fiddes
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Nov, 1918

C.H. English
Immigrant Inspector.

3

Caracas

11/15/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6094

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing with" or "employed by" carrier thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ 158
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Berlin

Mar. 27/19

Cir. Nov 15/18

Italian

H. Pol. E-D.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

16—43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

[illegible] arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Berlin 9-10 Passengers sailing from Mexico 7-12, Oct, 1918

1	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended locality permanent residence.)		
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if unable to read, tell whether in script or print).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
✓	Kruse	Lund Christian	59	-	M.	M	Seaman	yes	Danish 2-586	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagan	Wife Algar Copenhagan Denmark	NY	New York	

P. M. Of 8304 93 N.y Stat P.
Med. Ex. applied for inspection 3/26/19

N Lypski Inspector
JJ Fitzgerald

29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—213

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

159

Arrived at Port of Philadelphia, Nov. 15, 191-

No.	14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
						If yes—													Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
						Number of years.	Where?										Condition (mental and physical)	Deformed or crippled (kind and cause)	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	Passenger	Alien			No	—		Mrs. Morris 12 2nd Pl. Brkln	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brown	Grey		Denmark	Copenhagen
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—632

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Name of Master, Chief, or Second Officer) *declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.H. Stearn, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, Duty Norfolk, Va. (State whether "surgeon sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Training, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.H. Stearn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Nov., 1918

NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SS Noordam Nov 16/18

Arr Nov 15/18

7

160

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	50	4	54
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	53	4	57

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	EXEMPTIONS						TOTAL
	U.S. and Canada	Over 50	Under 16	Between 16 and 50	Under 16	Over 50	
U.S. and Canada	7						7
1st Class							
2nd Class			5	43	44	5	97
Steerage			5	43	44	5	97
TOTAL	7		10	86	88	10	201

2 Consul Passengers
1 Stowaway Detained

+22

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 7-14

S. S. "Heredia" Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. November 2nd, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Alvarado	Jeronimo	33		M	S	Medical Doctor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Chilean	Chile	Chillan	Friend, Mr. Vicinto Mandes Department of H-uble. Chillan	Mass	Boston
2		Carcurrul	Julio	24	10	M	S	Commercial Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Chile	Chilean	Chile	Santiago	Friend. Mr. H. Pinto Chile 285 Ahumaday, Santiago Chile	Mass	Boston
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Thos R King Insp

30

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 30

* Permanent residence wherever mentioned in this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y., November 14th, 1918 161

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passenger, amount paid by him, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Myself	300	No			To Study Medicine Harvard College,Boston,Mass	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Chile	Chillan
2	No	Myself	300	Yes	April 1915	7-20-18 Boston	A.W.Tedcastle & Co. Boston,Mass	50- Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Dk	Br	None	Chile	Valparaiso
							Gardner Alston Mass																			
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—815

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.W.Stivo Master, of the S.S.Heredia, from Cristobal,C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walt Burke Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of November, 1918

at NY

J Mann

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. H. Evans, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, Ship, do
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. H. Evans Lt.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Nov, 1918

J. Mann
(Signature of the officer before whom the oath is taken)

Note.—If the vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Heredia ..... Passengers sailing from Cartagena, Colombia 6-7, November 4th., 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Alsten	Robert	30		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Father: R.A.Alsten 4 College St., Manchester, Eng.	Eng.	Manchester
2		Gomez	Oscar	28		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Colombia	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Cartagena	Father, Mr. F.A.Gomez Estanco, Street, Cartagena, Col	N.Y.	New York
3		Gomez	Ana (sister of No 2 & wife)	27		M	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Cartagena	Mother, Mrs. A.L. de Pombo Pie De La Ropa, Cartagena, Col	N.Y.	New York
4		Isaacs	Robert	18		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Cartagena	Father: Ibeju Isaacs Honda, Colombia.	N.Y.	New York
5	DIPLOMAT	Patino	Alberto	30		M	S	Colombian Consul Doctor	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Father: Luis Patino Bogota, Colombia.	N.Y.	New York
6		Moncada	Enrique	18	6	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Friend: Mr. Jorge Barrigon Bogota, Colombia.	N.Y.	New York
7		Nunez	Gerardo	38		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Cartagena	Father, Mr. Manuel A. Nunez Cartagena, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
8	[redacted]	Pombo	Mercedes (with No 2)	23		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Cartagena	Father, Mr. J.J. de Pombo Cartagena, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
9	TRANSIT	Stamforth	George	52		M	M	Civil Engr.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Colombia	Cartagena	Friend, Hon. Percy Wyndam H.B.M. Minister Bogota, Col.	N.Y.	New York
10		Saenz	Julio	28		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Brother, Mr. Daniel Saenz Bogota, Colombia.	N.Y.	New York
11		Urrea	Eduardo	34		M	S	Merch. Dealer Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Cartagena	Father, Mr. Eleodoro Urrea Pena, Colombia.	N.Y.	New York
12		Urrea	Rafael (bro)	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Cartagena	Father, Mr. Eleodoro Urrea Pena, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
13	TRANSIT	Velez	Roberto	34		M	M	Salesman Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Cartagena	Father, Mr. Justa Velez Medellin, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 13

* Passengers' residence, within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence . . . . .
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., November 14th, 1918 163

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31			32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ...	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN		No	Myself	over	Yes	Feb 1918	N.Y.	In Transit to England	Yes	Waiting Steamer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	DB	Grey	None	England	Preston
GRANT ALIEN	2	Yes	Myself	Over	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend, Mr. Raf.del Castillo 24 State Street, New York.	Yes	Business 3 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fr	Dk	Dk	None	Colombia	Cartagena
GRANT ALIEN	3	Yes	Husband	Over	Yes	Oct 1909	N.Y.	Sister, Miss Alice de Pombo St. Joseph Ave, Brantwood, N.J.	Yes	3 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fr	Dk	Bk	None	Colombia	Cartagena
	4	Yes	Myself	70	Yes	April-7-18 1916	N.Y.	Correa Cortasso & Co 8-10 Bridge Street, N.Y.	Yes	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Dk	Dk	None	Colombia	Bogota
	5	Yes	Myself	50	No	---	------	Friend, Mr. Jose Miguel Rosales 17 Battery Place, New York.	No	Counsil 5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Dk	Dk	None	Colombia	Bogota
	6	Yes	Myself	100	No	---	------	Friend, Mr. Robert Hernandez 71 Beach St. Stapleton N.Y.	Yes	College 3 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Br	Br	None	Colombia	Bogota
	7	Yes	Myself	Over	Yes	June-9-12-18 1914	N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. Nunez Freeport L.I.	No	to Live	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr	Bk	Br	None	Colombia	Cartagena
	8	Yes	Father	Over	Yes	Nov 6 mos 1913	N.Y.	Uncle, Mr. Stephen Pombo Hotel McAlpin, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Study 2 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fr	Br	Br	None	Colombia	Cartagena
GRANT ALIEN	9	Yes	Myself	Over	Yes	April 24-18 1918	N.Y.	International Products Co New York, N.Y.	Yes	2 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Grey	Grey	Operation Marks	India	Mursee
	10	Yes	Myself	Over	Yes	1916 2/6/18 1918	N.Y.	W.R.Grace & Co. 7 Hanover Square New York.	Yes	Business 2 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None	Colombia	Bogota
	11	Yes	Myself	Over	---	----	-----	Brother, Mr. J. Urrea 257 West 55th Street, N.Y.	Yes	3 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Bk	Bk	None	Colombia	Pena
	12	Yes	Myself	Over	No	---	-----	Brother, Mr. J. Urrea 257 West 55th Street New York	Yes	3 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-9		Fr,	Bk	Bk	None	Colombia	Pena
GRANT ALIEN	13	Yes	Myself	50	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Antique Commerical Corp. Co. 71 Broadway New York, N.Y.	Yes	2 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Bk	None	Colombia	Cartagena
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Birks, *Master of the* S.S.Heredia, *from* Cartagena,Colombia, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 47, *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A.H.Birks Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* November, *19* 18

at New York,N.Y.

J.S.Mann

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W W Stearns, Surgeon of the U.S. Kentucky, [Stating therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Commonwealth, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W W Stearns M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Nov, 1918

[illegible]

[Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath]

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

164

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest, except those specifically exempted by law or regulation. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 61

S. S. Heredia . Passengers sailing from Santa Marta, Colombia, November 6th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Ahumada	Guillermo	30	6	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Col.	Barranquilla	Mother, Mrs. Abdulia Ahumada Bogota, Colombia.	N.Y	New York
2		Botero	Camilo	24	6	M	S	Merchant Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Col.	Manazales	Father, Mr. Jesus Botero Manazales, Colombia	N.Y	New York
3		Del Castille	Enrique	18	4	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Col.	Bogota	Brother, Albert del Castillo Bogota, Colombia	Virg	Richland
4	TRANSIT	Goenaga	Florentino	58	6	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Col.	Santa Marta	Wife, Mrs. E. Goenaga Santa Marta, Colombia	N.Y	New York
5		Gomez	Heliodoro	24	4	M	S	Merchant Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Col.	Manazales	Father, Mr. Jesus Gomez Manazales, Colombia	N.Y	New York
6		Mejia	Angel	21	4	M	S	Merchant Clerk	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Col.	Manazales	Father, Mr. Joaquin MeJia Manazales, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
7		McAllister	Ernesto	27	6	M	M	Agent	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Col.	Bogota	Brother, Mr. Jose McAllister 354-10th Ave Bogota, Colombia	N.Y	New York
8		McAllister	Emilia	25	4	F	M	House-wife	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Col.	Bogota	Brother-in-law, Jose McAllister 354-10th Ave, Bogota, Colombia	N.Y	New York
9	TRANSIT	Osorio	Vicente	37	9	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Col.	Ajuadas	Brother, Ramon Osorio Ajuadas Colombia	N.Y.	New York
10		Pulecjo	Rafael	42	4	M	S	importer Merchant	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Col.	Bogota	Mother, Mrs. G. de Pulecjo Bogota. Colombia	N.Y.	New York
11		Rodriquez	Luis	26	4	M	S	drug clerk Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Col.	Bogota	Mother. Mrs. Mercedes Rodriquez 131-17th Street, Bogota, Col.	N.Y	New York
12		Roa	Ana	38	6	F	S	with P No 4-5607 Servant	Yes	Spanish	no Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Col.	Bogota	Friend, Mr. Jose McAllister 354-10th Ave, Bogota, Colombia	N.Y	New York
13	TRANSIT	Toro	Jesus	33	4	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Col.	Ajuados	Uncle, Mr. Lazaro Villejas Ajuados, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
14	Interrogate	Borda	Emilo	31	4	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Col.	Bogota	Mother, Mr. F. Borda Bogota, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

32

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 17
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence wherever mentioned in the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., November 16th, 1918

165

No. on list	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger has money, and how much; whether in possession of railroad ticket to ultimate destination; whether passage paid by himself, by relative, friend, or other person, or by transportation company, society, or government.)	17 Sex. Age.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the intention is to remain permanently in the United States. Length of time the intending immigrant intends to remain in the United States. Whether the intention is to return to the country whence he comes after temporary absence therefrom.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether a polygamist.	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Myself	70	No	---	-----	Boston Business College Boylston Street, Boston, Mass	Yes 4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Dk	Br	None	Col.	Bogota
2	Yes	Myself	50	No	---	-----	Friend, Mr. Jesus Gomez 261 West 76th Street, N.Y.	Yes 4 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Dk	Br	None	Col.	Manazales
3	Yes	Myself	100	No	---	-----	Brother, Albert del Castillo Richland, Virginia.	Yes 4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None	Col.	Barbacoas
4	Yes	Myself	600	No	---	-----	Going to Hospital (Operation)	Yes 2 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None	Col.	Rev Hacha
5	Yes	Myself	100	No	---	-----	Brother, Mr. Jesus Gomez 261 West 76th Street, N.Y.	Yes 4 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	None	Col.	Manazales
6	Yes	Myself	50	No	---	-----	Friend, Mr. Jesus Gomez 261 West 76th Street, N.Y.	Yes 2 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Br	Br	None	Col.	Manazales
7	Yes	Myself	2000	No	---	-----	Collins & Co. 205 Water Street, New York	Yes 6 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Br	Br	None	Col.	Bogota
8	Yes	Husband	50	No	---	-----	Collins & Co 205 Water Street, New York.	Yes 6 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None	C.Rica	Pt. Limon
9	Yes	Myself	50	No	---	-----	Friend, R. Etcheverria & Co 8-10th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes 2 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Dk	Br	None	Col.	Bogota
10	Yes	Myself	50	Yes	March 1918	N.Y.	Brother, Mr. Pulecio 209 West 45th St.	New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Col.	Bogota
11	Yes	Myself	50	No	---	-----	Boston Business College Boylston, Street, Boston, Mass	Yes 4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Br	Dk	Br	None	Col.	Bogota
12	Yes	Mr. McAllister	50	No	---	-----	Servant, going along with Mr. & Mrs McAllister.	Yes 6 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br	Dk	Br	None	Col.	Bogota
13	Yes	Myself	50	No	---	-----	Friend, R. Etcheverria & Co 8-10th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes 2 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	None	Col.	Ajuadas
14	Yes	Consul Passenger	--	Sept Yes	1918	N.Y.	Going to rejoin ship	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Col.	Bogota
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Holds cert. from Master of this Ship
Left N.Y. this ship 9/24/18 as fireman was sick - is being returned to his ship

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.F. Birks *Master, of the* S.S.Mercedia *, from* Santa Marta,Colombia *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A.F.Birks Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* November *, 19* 18

at New York,N.Y.

J.D.Mann

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is desired for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If the alien has no such relative or friend, the name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should show for each individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if Yes the year, month, and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if Yes what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, to assist in answering question, 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W H Stevens, Surgeon of the U.S. Hamburg, Ludwig Hummel, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

166

W H Stevens, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Nov, 1918

H Mann
(Here add title of person administering oath or other officer authorized to administer oath)

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HEREDIA" 5-10. Passengers sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, 5-9, November 8th, 1918

1	2	3	4	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Abrahams	Cyril	38	1 M	M	Sup't Copper Mines	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Jamaica	Clamdon	(Wife) Mrs Margaret Abrahams St.Anns Clamdon, Jamaica.	Ja.	Kingston
2	229104-11-1-26 P 1117406 10-28-26	Artwell	Emma	29	6 F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Jamaica	Constant Spring St.Andrew	(Mother) Mrs M.Artwell Cambridge P.O. Jamaica	Maine	Portland
3		Aspinnell	David	44	6 M	M	Machin-ist	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Jamaica	Kingston	(Wife) Mrs.E.Aspinnell 21 Moor St.Woodford Park,Ja.	N.Y.	New York.
4		Blissett	Agnes	47	10 F	M	Dress-maker	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	(Husband) Mr.Robert Blissett Public Hospital,Kingston,Ja.	N.Y.	New York.
5	197219 7/7/26	Brock	Mabel	28	6 F	S	Steno-grapher	Yes	Yes	British	[illegible]	Jamaica	Kingston	(Friend) Mr.G.P.Brock Marlborough Rd. Kingston,Ja.	N.Y.	New York.
6		Ellis	Veronica	16	11 F	M	House-wife	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	(Mother) Mrs.A.M.Young 11 Hannah Street,Kingston,Ja	N.Y.	New York.
7	UNDER 16	Ellis	David	-	4 M	S	None	no	--	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	(Grandmother) Mrs.A.M.Young 11 Hannah Street,Kingston,Ja	N.Y.	New York.
8		Hitchins	Mabel	27	6 F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	(Father) Rev.F.R.Boble Manchester,Jamaica	N.J.	Boonton
9		Howell	Marie	30	6 F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	English	British Guiana	Georgetown	(Mother) Mrs.L.Armstrong 68 Robb St,Georgetwon,B.G.	Pa.	Conshohocken P.O.
10		Hislop	Julia	24	4 F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	(Father) G.M.Hislop Retusfield P.O. Jamaica	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	TRANSIT	Isaacs	Amy	44	10 F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	[illegible]	Jamaica	Kingston	(Husband) Mr.F.N.Isaacs Kingston,Jamaica	Cada	Toronto
12	TRANSIT	Isaacs	Frances	16	6 F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	[illegible]	Jamaica	Kingston	(Father) Mr.F.N.Isaacs Kingston,Jamaica	Ont.	Toronto
13	UNDER 16	Isaacs	Evelyn	14	2 F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	[illegible]	Jamaica	Kingston	(Father) Mr.F.N.Isaacs Kingston,Jamaica	Ont.	Toronto
14	[illegible]	Isaacs	Lorna	11	10 F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	[illegible]	Jamaica	Kingston	(Father) Mr.F.N.Isaacs Kingston,Jamaica	Ont.	Toronto
15	TRANSIT	Morton	Robert	38	8 M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	(Father) Mr.G.Morton 116 Harbou Street,Kingston,Ja	N.Y.	New York
16	4/5/1909 Stanley	McWhinney	Gertrude	21	4 F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	(Friend) D.O.Humphrey 136 King Street,Kingston,Ja	N.Y.	New York
17		Percival	Ianthe	30	6 F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	(Aunt) Miss I.Newman Public Hospital,Kingston,Ja	N.Y.	New York
18	UNDER 16	Percival	John	1	9 M	S	None	No	No	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Miss I.Newman,Kingston,Jamaica Accompanying his mother	N.Y.	New York
19	UNDER 16	Percival	Samuel	4	- M	S	None	No	No	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Miss I.Newman,Kingston,Jamaica Accompanying his Mother	N.Y.	New York
20	TRANSIT	Vitzas	Jean	38	9 M	M	Furrier	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Jamaica	Kingston	(Friend) Mr.George Branday Greek Consul,Kingston Ja.	Ont.	Toronto Canada
21		Williams	Amelia	66	6 F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	St Andrews	(Daughter) Miss Agnes Williams St.Andrews,Jamaica.	N.Y.	New York.
22																
23																
24																
25		Deported Davis	Oswald Oswald	16	M	S	Mechanic		Yes	British	African Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Norway	N.Y.	New York
26																
27																
28																
29			33													
30																

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 32

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y., November 14th, 1918

167

	14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid by the immigrant himself or by the adult person in his family who has come to the United States, or by relative, friend, employer, or person named)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year and port of return.	If yes— Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	1	No	Myself	50	Yes	1915 Boston		Friend,J.H.Casey 11 Otis Street,Boston,Mass	Yes	3 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Bk	Black	DB	Scar below left eye	Jamaica	Kingston
	2	No	Myself	50	No	---	-----	Cousin,Miss.R.Taylor 72 Daring Street,Portland,Maine	Yes	2 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Bk	Black	Bk	Small scar over left eye brow	Jamaica	St James
	3	Yes	Myself	50	No	---	-----	Friend,Mrs.George David 122 West 130th,St,New York	Yes	3 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	BK	Black	DB	Scar below left eye	Jamaica	Kingston
	4	Yes	Myself	70	No	---	-----	DaughterMiss Ivy.Blissett 155 West 147th Street,N.Y.	Yes	2 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br.	Br.	Grey	Scar on right side of face	Jamaica	Kingston
	5	Yes	Myself	50	Yes	1916 N.Y.		Sister,Mrs.R.D.Neilson 231 McDonough,St,New York.N.Y.	Yes	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr.	Br.	Grey	None	Jamaica	Baron Hill Trelaurany
	6	Yes	Husband	50	No	1917 N.Y.		Husband,Mr.David E.Ellis 110 West 144th Street,N.Y.	No	To Live	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	7	Yes	Father	50	No	---	-----	Father,Mr.David E.Ellis 110 West 144th,Street,N.Y.	No	To Live	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	Dk	Dk.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	8	No	Husband	75	Yes	1912 1913 N.J.		Sister,Mrs W.P.Morgan Brookwood,Boonton,N.J.	Yes	4 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Br.	Grey	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
	9	No	Myself	60	No	---	-----	Friend,Mrs.Howard Wood Conskokooker P.O. Pena.	Yes	3 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fr.	Br.	Grey	None	British Guiana	Georgetown
	10	No	Myself	60	No	---	-----	Sister,Mrs.Whilly 82 Pine Street,Buffalo,N.Y.	Yes	5 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	DB.	Bk.	None	Jamaica	Westmoreland
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	11	Yes	Husband	Moore	No	---	-----	Friend,Miss Knox,Principal of Havergal,College,Toronto,Ont.	In Transist to Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	DB	Bl.	None	Jamaica	St.Catherines
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	12	Yes	Father	Moore	No	---	-----	Friend,Miss Knox.Principal of Havergal,College,Toronto,Ont.	In Transist to Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	DB	Br.	None	Jamaica	St,Andrews
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	13	Yes	Father	Moore	No	---	-----	Friend,Miss Knox.Principal of Havergal,College,Toronto,Ont	In Transit to Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Br.	DB.	None	Jamaica	St,Andrews
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	14	Yes	Father	Moore	No	---	-----	Friend,Miss Knox.Principal of Havergal,College,Toronto,Ont	In Transit to Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fr.	Br.	Grey	None	Jamaica	St,Andrews
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	15	Yes	Myself	Moore	Yes	1918 N.Y.	Aug. 6	Business,Federal Export Corp. 42 Broadway,New York.N.Y.	Yes	2 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	DB.	Bl.	None	Ireland	Dublin
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	16	Yes	Myself	50	No	---	-----	Friend,Mrs.V.Campbell 230 West 142nd Street,N.Y.	Yes	3 Mons	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br.	Br.	Br.	Mole on right cheek	Jamaica	Kingston
	17	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	1913 1914 N.Y.		Husband,Mr.John Percival 677 Lenox Ave,New York.N.Y.	No	to Live	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	DB	Br	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	18	Yes	Father	--	No	--	-----	Father,Mr.John Percival 677 Lenox Ave,New York.N.Y.	No	to Live	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Fr	Lb	Grey	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	19	With	Mother	--	No	--	-----	Father,Mr.John Percival 677 Lenox Ave,New York.N.Y.	No	to Live	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	1	Fr	Br.	Fr	None	Jamaica	Kingston
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	20	Yes	Myself	50	Yes	1905 1915 N.Y.		Brother,Mr.George Vrizas 719 Halsted Street,Chicago,Ill.	In Transit to Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Bl	None	Greece	Astonas
	21	Yes	Myself	Moore	Yes	1906 1916 N.Y.		Daughter,Mrs.W.D.Williams - 41 Convent Ave,New York.N.Y.	To live with Daughter		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Br.	Grey	Gray	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	22																												
	23																												
	24																												
	25																												
	26							Stowaway from Kingston Ja	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	3	DK	Br	Br	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	27							to New York																					
	28																												
	29																												
	30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—913

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Birks (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. Meredia, from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Birks
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 19 18

at New York, N.Y.

J.S. Mann
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—Those questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Lists of this kind United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of one of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168.

S. S. "Toronto" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. November 1st, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. November [illegible] 1918

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]erly	William B	26	6	M	S	74 - Lopez Bolivia July 17th, 1892-Downing, Missouri.		1216 Tremont Ave Davenport, Iowa.
2		"							
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Mann Inspr.
Thos. B. King

Master

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this list only United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

169

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Cartagena sailing from Cartagena, Colombia, November 4th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Nov 15, 1918

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Baton	Summer Ford	33		M	M	December 29th, 1884 Watertown, Wis	Emergency Cert. Visé No 8K	624 No. 3rd St Tacoma, Washington
2	Baton	Ethel	28		F	M	January 9th, 1890, Denver-Col.		Tacoma, Washington
3	Baton	Olive	4	10	F	S	December 15th, 1912-Tacoma Washington		Tacoma, Washington
4	Baton	Beth	4	2	F	S	August 24th, 1914, Tacoma Washington		Tacoma, Washington
5	Sabaill	William	38		M	M	August 31st-1880. Oramel, Allegany Co. N.Y.	30761 - R.R. aug 16 18	Cariby Syndicate Ltd 90 West Street, New York, N.Y.
6	Laws jr	David 6	39		M	M	October 10th, 1879 Orrville Alabama	7383 7/27/18	4405-Forest Park Blvd St Louis, Mo. New Strand Hotel, 32 St. New York
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J.S. Mann Insp.
Thos R King Insp.

6 cit

Master

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Issued to such United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

170

[illegible] sailing from Santa Marta, Colombia, November 6th, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York, November 15th, 1918

No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	James	32		M	S	January 13th, 1886, Accomac Virginia,	Seamans Cert. No 2466 - Dist 14 Va. May 2 1918	Lyncon St, Portsmouth, Virginia
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Not counted

(Consul Passenger)

Thos R King Insp

(Wm Sinks

Master

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Heredia 11/15

Copy sent Capt Pitts 5th Dec Recd NOV

CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

171

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York, November 24th, *1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

E. Sonnemann Chief Cook 138 Sherdon Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
44 Years, 5' 9" Fair, Brown Hair, Brown Eyes,
"replacing the Chief Cook below"
Artificate # 2992 of Identity
Issued at this Port March 22nd 1918

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL, WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE IN THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nicholas Toaggos, Chief Cook, Greek, 89 Terrace Street, New York, N.Y.
29 Years 5' 7" Complexion Dark, Hair Dark

A. H. Birks
A. H. Birks Master of the Vessel J. Heredia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1240

Sheet No. 1

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

the port of Kingston, Jamaica 172

	Family name									(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sykes									English	American	5-8	155	
2	Card									Canadian Nat.	American	5-8	153	
3	Bolles									Canadian Nat.	American	5-9	155	
4	Leinertsen									Scand'n Nat.	American	5-8	160	
5	Eberg									Scand'n S	Sweden	5-7	165	
6	Laasen									Scand'n Nat.	American	5-7	165	
7	Hendrickson									Russian	Russia	6-2	200	
8	Le Cain									English	British	5-8	155	
9	Smith									Born U.S.A.	American	5-6	140	
10	Ganly									Born U.S.A.	American	5-10	160	
11	Gerber									Russian	Russia	5-7	150	
12	Brady									Irish	British	5-7	160	
13	Thomson									Russian Nat.	American	5-7	150	
14	Herrick									Born U.S.A.	American	5-7	175	
15	Florman									Born U.S.A.	American	5-9	145	
16	Cady									Born U.S.A.	American	5-7	140	
17	Simmons			Ord	416	"	18	do	do	18	M	Born, U.S.A.	American	5-8	160	
18	Powers	Frank			703 Fla	"	18	do	do	22	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-7	165	
19	Scofield	Louis		Reserve Officer		"	23	do	do	46	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-8	155	
20	Coughlin	Thomas			2473	"	21	do	do	21	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5.10	180	
21	Wellington	Alexander		Purser		"	18	do	do	25	M	Canadian	British	5-8		
22	Wittenes	Earl		2nd Purser	1476	"	22	do	do	18	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-11	153	
23	Rance	William		Chief Engineer	2808	"	21	do	do	32	M	Bermuda Nat.	American	5-7	145	
24	Hughes	Patrick		1st Ass't	2804	"	18	do	do	32	M	Irish Nat.	American	5-7	138	
25	McDougall	Hugh		2nd	623	"	21	do	do	42	M	Scoth. Nat.	American	5-7	180	
26	Doris	Patrick		3rd	1833 Gator	"	18	do	do	25	M	Irish Nat	American	5-7	170	
27	Meriere	Joseph		Donkeyman	3437	"	18	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	
28	Barres	Bernado		Storkeeper	1379	"	18	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	
29	Bermudes	Frank		Oiler	1355	"	18	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	128	
30	Lambrinides	George			456	"	22	do	do	31	M	Greek	Greek	5-6	135	

E-21 H. Mann Inspr
Thos R King Inspr

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MA... OF CREW

...Act of Congress of Feb... vessel having such aliens on board upon

Port ...ston, Jamaica 172

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Rating	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Married or single	(7) Place of birth	(8) Nationality	(9) Race*	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Birks	Alexander								...pan	5-8	155
2	Card	Wilbert								...an	5-8	153
3	...ace	Clare								...an	5-9	155
4	Reinertsen	Laurits								...an	5-8	160
5	Oberg	George								...n	5-7	165
6	Hanson	Willie								...erican	5-7	165
7	Hendricksen	Antonio								...ia	6-2	200
8	Lo Cain	Thomas								...ish	5-8	155
9	Smith	Robert								...an	5-6	140
10	Ganly	James								...n	5-10	160
11	Gerber	Edmund									5-7	150
12	Brady	John									5-7	160
13	Thomsen	Constantine									5-7	150
14	Herrick	Alfonso									5-7	175
15	Florman	Phillip									5-9	145
16	Cady	Roy									5-7	140
17	Simmons	Edmund				do	do	18	M	Born, U.S.A.	American	5-8 160
18	Powers	Frank	416	"	18	do	do	22	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-7 165
19	Scofield	Louis	7037 Reserve Officer	"	23	do	do	46	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-8 155
20	Coughlin	Thomas	2473	"	21	do	do	21	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5.10 180
21	Wellington	Alexander	Purser	"	18	do	do	25	M	Canadian	British	5-8
22	Wittenes	Earl	2nd Purser 1476	"	22	do	do	18	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-11 153
23	Rance	William	Chief Engineer 2808	"	21	do	do	32	M	Bermuda Nat.	American	5-7 145
24	Hughes	Patrick	1st Ass't 2804	"	18	do	do	32	M	Irish Nat.	American	5-7 138
25	McDougall	Hugh	2nd " 673	"	21	do	do	42	M	Scoth. Nat.	American	5-7 180
26	Doris	Patrick	3rd " 1833 Doctor	"	18	do	do	25	M	Irish Nat	American	5-7 170
27	Meriere	Joseph	Donkeyman 3437	"	18	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5 150
28	Barres	Bernado	Storekeeper 1339	"	18	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6 145
29	Bermudez	Frank	Oiler 1355	"	18	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5 128
30	Lambrinides	George	4576	"	22	do	do	31	M	Greek	Greek	5-6 135

E-21 H. Mann Insp
Thos R King Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible], arriving at New York, N.Y., November 14th, 1918, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica 172

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Birks	Alexander	Master 2738	Oct 18	New York	Discharged	36	M	English	American	5-8	155	
2	Card	Wilbert	Chief Officer 520	" 18	do	do	33	M	Canadian Nat.	American	5-8	153	
3	McRae	Clare	2nd 092	" 18	do	do	28	M	Canadian Nat.	American	5-9	155	
4	Reinertsen	Laurits	3rd 2637	" 18	do	do	28	M	Scand'n Nat.	American	5-8	160	
5	Oberg	George	Carpenter 675 No 14	" 22	do	do	49	M	Scand'n S	Sweden	5-7	165	
6	Hansen	Willie	Boatswain 497	" 21	do	do	37	M	Scand'n Nat.	American	5-7	160	
7	Hendricksen	Antenie	Quartermaster 3120	" 18	do	C-1 do	25	M	Russian	Russia	6-2	200	
8	Le Cain	Thomas	" 3175	" 18	do	C-1 do	20	M	English	British	5-8	155	
9	Smith	Robert	" 448	" 18	do	do	20	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-6	140	
10	Ganly	James	Seaman AB Gen. Boston 4/8/18	" 21	do	do	22	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-10	160	
11	Gerber	Edmund	" 4457	" 29	do	C-1 do	27	M	Russian	Russia	5-7	150	
12	Brady	John	" 8593 Phila	" 21	do	do	33	M	Irish	British	5-7	160	
13	Thomsen	Constantine	" 2816	" 18	do	do	35	M	Russian Nat.	American	5-7	150	
14	Herrick	Alfonso	" 470	" 21	do	do	37	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-7	175	
15	Florman	Phillip	" 3849 Ord Book	" 21	do	do	19	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-9	145	
16	Cady	Roy	" 2783 AB	" 23	do	do	33	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-7	140	
17	Simmons	Edmund	" Ord 5151	" 18	do	do	18	M	Born, U.S.A.	American	5-8	160	
18	Powers	Frank	" 411	" 18	do	do	22	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-7	165	
19	Scofield	Louis	Reserve Officer 703 Fla	" 23	do	do	46	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-8	155	
20	Coughlin	Thomas	" 2473	" 21	do	do	21	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5.10	180	
21	Wellington	Alexander	Purser	" 18	do	do	25	M	Canadian	British	5-8		
22	Wittenes	Earl	2nd Purser 1476	" 22	do	do	18	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-11	153	
23	Rance	William	Chief Engineer 2808	" 21	do	do	32	M	Bermuda Nat.	American	5-7	145	
24	Hughes	Patrick	1st Ass't " 2804	" 18	do	do	32	M	Irish Nat.	American	5-7	138	
25	McDougall	Hugh	2nd " 623	" 21	do	do	42	M	Scoth. Nat.	American	5-7	180	
26	Doris	Patrick	3rd " 1833 Boston	" 18	do	do	25	M	Irish Nat	American	5-7	170	
27	Meriere	Joseph	Donkeyman 3437	" 18	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	
28	Barres	Bernado	Storekeeper 1359	" 18	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	
29	Bermudez	Frank	Oiler. 1355	" 18	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	128	
30	Lambrinides Lambrinides	George	" 4356	" 22	do	do	31	M	Greek	Greek	5-6	135	

E-21 H. Mann Inspr
Thos R King

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1540

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Birks *Master, of the* S.S.Heredia *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

A.H.Birks

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* November *, 191* 8

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

173

Steamer Heredia, arriving at New York, N.Y., November 19th, 1918, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Soto	Salvador	Oiler 17310	Oct 18	New York	Discharged	21	M	Spansih	Spain	5-7	168	
2	Herrera	Gregoria	Fireman 1356	" 18	do	do	44	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-6	136	
3	Massignan	Nacio	" 1581-Balto	" 23	do	do	19	M	Argintine	Argintine	5-11	160	
4	Risco	Tesco	" 5137	" 23	do	do	29	M	Spansih	Spain	5-7	148	
5	Silva	Domingo	" 5106	" 23	do	do C-3	25	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-8	162	
6	Villah	Manuel	" 17309	" 23	do	do 2	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	
7	Garrido	Manuel	" 4421	" 18	do	C-3 do	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	
8	Lopez	Antonio	" 4948	" 23	do	C do 2	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	126	
9	Hoz	Silvester	" 17307	" 23	do	C do 2	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	
10	Taibo Castano	Juan	" 8034	" 18	do	do 2	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	155	
11	Constino	Francisco	Coalpasser 4330	" 23	do	C do 2	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	140	
12	Gallago	Teleafero	" 17308	" 23	do	do 2	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	
13	Sanchez Hernandez	Zeferno	" 413	" 23	do	C do 1	23	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	135	
14	Mata	Miguel	" 17306	Nov 2	Cristobal	C do 2	33	M	Spanish American	Costa Rica	5-6	155	
15	Larragiam	Guillermo Galliona	" 17304	" 2	do	C do 2	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	130	
16	Dias	Serfin	" 17305 1143½	" 2	do	C do 2	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	
17	Johnston	Williamm	1st Refg. Engr.	Oct 18	New York	do	24	M	Scoth	British	5-6	150	
18	Duppe	Jpseph	2nd " " 1177½	" 18	do	do	23	M	Jamaican	British	5-8	156	
19	McDonald	Charles	3rd " " 460	" 18	do	do	19	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-6	138	
20	Gomes	Manuel	Oiler 1352	" 18	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	136	
21	Fernandes	Pedro	4491	" 18	do	do	35	M	Spanish Nat.	American Spain	5-9	200	
22	Peres	Joaquin	" 17311	" 18	do	do 2	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	155	
23	Hart	Harry	Reserve Engineer 4773	" 18	do	do	27	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-8	165	
24	Farrell	John	Deck Engineer 500	" 18	do	do	25	M	Irish	British	5-9	145	
25	Silva	Guiblermo	Workaway 17303 Left on S/S Cartago bnd	Nov 2	Cristobal	10/1/18 C do 2	22	M	Peruvian	Peru	5-8	200	
26	Martines	Charles	Chief Steward 17444	Oct 18	New York	do 1	49	M	Venezuela Nat.	American	5-7	130	
27	Morrison	George	2nd " 4517½	" 21	do	do 1	28	M	Scoth	British	5-7	148	
28	Burgess	Mae	Stewardess 151	" 18	do	do	37	F M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-3	128	
29	Mirandou	Jane Jean	Chief Cook 795	" 18	do	C do 1	53	M	French	France	5-8	250	
30	Lajeus	Romain	2nd " 802	" 18	do	C do 3	55	M	French	France	5-4	120	

Thos A King

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Birke Master, of the S.S.Heredia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A H Birke

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of November, 1918

J F Mann

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

174

Vessel Heredia, arriving at New York, N.Y., November 14th., 1918, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Farraguit	Ralph	Ship's Cookm 3666	Oct 21	New York	C-7 Discharged	35	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	135	
2	Cabajas	Reyeberts	Fry 1963	" 21	do	do 1	30	M	Spanish American	Nicaragua	5-6	150	
3	Carrillo	Alexander	Vegt 3665	" 21	do	do 2	48	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-5	150	
4	Wray	Percival	Cook's Mate 197	" 22	do	do 2	31	M	B.W.I Jamaican	British	5-7	150	
5	Johnson	William	1340 mos	" 29	Kingston	do 2	32	M	B.W.I Jamaican	British	5-6	150	
6	Steel	Robert	1730	" 29	do	do 3	26	M	B.W.I Jamaican	British	5-8	145	
7	Hannan	James	Storekeeper 357	" 18	New York	do 1	32	M	Irish	British	5-7	160	
8	McManus	Edward	Cold Meat Man 46 24	" 18	do	do	24	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-9	180	
9	Keller	Gottford	Baker 3116	" 18	do	C-1 do	32	M	Swedish	Switzerland	5-4	155	
10	Seelter	Ernest	2nd Baker 4691	" 18	do	do	19	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-7		
11	Caswell	Milan	Pantryman 372	" 18	do	do	25	M	Born U.S.A.	American 45	5-11	180	
12	Labernadie	John	Butcher 794	" 18	do	C-3 do	63	M	French	France	5-7	135	
13	Chaves	Camellia	Messman 1649	" 21	do	C-7 do	35	M	Ecuadorian	Ecuador	5-7	125	
14	de Graff	John	Ass't Steward 3649	" 21	do	C-1 do	44	M	Dutch Holland	Holland	5-11		
15	Hegney	Percival	" 156	" 18	do	do	46	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-7	140	
16	Larrinago	Hames	" 534	" 21	do	C-1 do	32	M	Argentine	Argintine	5-7	130	
17	Hughes	Thomas	" 3930	" 21	do	C do 2	50	M	English	British	5-7	160	
18	Fleming	James	" 4251	" 21	do	C-2 do	35	M	English	British	5-7	180	
19	Casanben	Daniel	" 162	" 21	do	do	33	M	Born U.S.A.	American 45	5-7	125	
20	Narvaez	Manuel	" 4478	" 21	do	C-2 do	23	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	155	
21	Chevez	Justo Questo	" 1536 bis 1	" 21	do	C-1 do	24	M	Ecuadorian	Ecuador	5-7	135	
22	Martin	Henry	" 7	" 18	do	C-2 do	28	M	England	British	5-10	160	
23	McCabe	Hugh	" 809	" 18	do	C-1 do	26	M	Scoth	British	5-10	160	
24	O.Conner	Elisha	" 1685 2	" 21	do	C-2 do	37	M	Black African	British	5-7	175	
25	Madden	Dan	" 530	" 23	do	do	55	M	Born U.S.A.	American 45	5-4	150	
26	Barnes	Patrick	" 2663	" 21	do	C-1 do	36	M	English Newfoundland		5-10	160	
27	Hitchon	Martin	" 479	" 22	do	do	25	M	Born U.S.A.	American 45	5-10	145	
28	Castanede	Eduardo	" 17301 24744	Nov 6	S.Marta	C-2 do	22	M	Spanish American	Colombian	5-6		
29	Mounter	Albert	" 4044	Oct 21	New York	do	20	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-7	140	
30	Salas	Rafael	" 4108	" 21	do	C-2 do	27	M	Spanish American	Costa Rica	5-4	140	

H Mann Insp.
Thos R King Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Birks Master, of the S.S.Heredia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A H Birks

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918.

J Thain

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

175

Vessel — Hannibal, arriving at New York.N.Y., November 18th 1918, from the port of Kingston,Jamaica

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival:	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Russell	2676 Gun Crew Mess	Oct 18	New York	Discharged	22	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-6	155	
2	Seales	Herbert	" " 1454 F	" 18	do	do	18	M	African Black	British	5-6	150	
3	Stevens	Henry	Doctor 2584 K	" 18	do	do	44	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-9	130	
4			D Mann										
5			Thos R Kirig Insp										
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Birks Master, of the S.S.Heredia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A H Birks

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of November, 1918

J S Mann

Immigrant Inspector.

4

Heredia

11/15/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—11240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

Nicolia (United Fruit) arrived Nov 15, 1918, 191, M., , from 176

NAMES.	MANIFEST. Class.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Ser'y.	Remarkings. Date.	Page.	Ser'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Ser'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	HELD. Officer.	Detained.	Dining.	Steerage.
	(ES-11/5-2 pm)			Due Boat 11/19 10 am	Mann																Roc.	7	8	6
[illegible]	6	26	1	LPC	Kuig	11/15	140	Q1st											12/8/18	Limon	Roc	4	9	9
[illegible] David L [illegible]	(ES-11/5-2 pm) 6	3	1	CL	Do	11/5	127	Q1st							12.45	11/15/18		Landed			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	(ES-11/5-2 pm) 7 Lat	5	12	1 Illiterate	Do	11/5	37	2nd	11/16	147	1st					11/19	130 pm	Landed			[illegible]	9	9	5
																						27	41	28
																			117					

Nicolia 11/15/18

11

3

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Horatio P. Bell, Surgeon of the Suga, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, complete, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Horatio P. Bell, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov., 1918

at Newyork

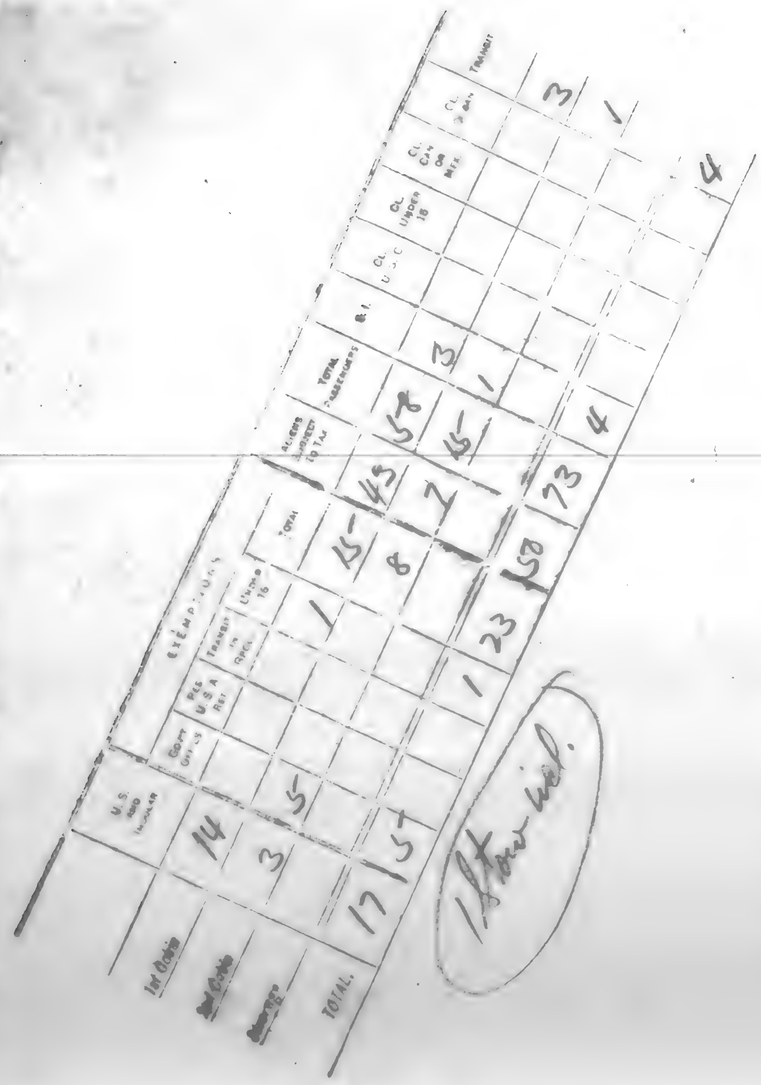
John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

November 16/1918

Ten Thou. 15/1918



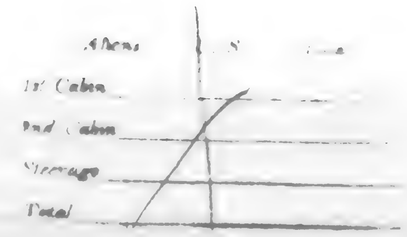
Cot + 9 Pers

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 44	14	58
2nd Cabin 12	3	15
Steerage		
Total 56 - 17 - 73		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Line 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

- ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 5-12

S. S. "S A G A". Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, OCTOBER 28, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	[illegible] TAX SLIPS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Cintra	Luiz de Cerquira	21	6	M	S	Student	"	Portuguese	"	Brazilian	White	Brazil	San Poulo	Luiz Cintra, San Poulo, Brazil:	Cal	Berkley
2		Vianna	Barreto T. M.	25	3	M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Port Alegre	M. T. B. VIANNA, San Poulo,	Penn	Pittsburg
3		de Souza	Antonio de Alves	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Pedro dos Terros	F. A. San pedro dos Souza, Terros	Iowa	Ames
4		Visioli	José	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Piracicaba	Rozario Visioli, Piracicaba	N. Y.	~~Itoka~~
5		Santo	Octavio Esperito	18	10	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arcaju	M. de Esperito Santo. Aracaju	~~Penn~~	~~Pittsburg~~
6		Tigre	Manoel B.	19	6	M	S.	"	"	ENGLISH PORTUGUESE	"	"	"	"	Pernambuco	Delfino Silva Tigre. Pernambuco	N. C.	Raleigh
7		Seabra	José Rodrigues	22		M	S	"	"	PORTUGUESE	"	"	"	"	Niteroy	L. Jose Seabra, Niteroy	N. Y.	New York
8		Echenique	Guilherme	21		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pilotas	Guilherme Echenique, Pilotas	"	"
9		Tibau	Authhur Ceberlander	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niteroy	Arthur Tibau,, Niteroy	N. Y.	"
10		Magalhaes	Mario Ferres de	25		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Piracicaba	José C. Magalhaes, Piracicaba	N. Y.	"
11		Peres —	Alberto Alves	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Juis de Toras:	-Oscar Peres, Minas, Brazil.	"	"
12		Peres	Octovio Concalves	21	3	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pernambuco	Gaspar Peres, Pernambuco	~~Texas~~	~~College Station~~
13		de Souza	Moacyr Alves	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Poulo	Esponinondas Souza, San Poule	N. Y.	Itchaca
14		Calvas	Octavio Brando	23	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minas	Antonio P. Calvas, Minas.	"	" New York
15		Oliviers	Benedicto do	24		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Minas~~	Juvenal de Cliviers, Minas	~~Ohio~~	~~Worcester~~
16		de Almáda (Almeida)	Landulpho Alves	25		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bahia	Aprigao Alves Almeida, Bahia	~~Texas~~	
17		Jobim	Labieno do	21	6	M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Port Alegre	Labieano de Castro Jobim. Port Alegre	Kansas	Kansas City
18		Salles	Jose Moraes	18		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Poulo	Maria Luiza Salles, San Poulo	Mass	Boston
19		Machado	Dulfo Pinheiro	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Luiz	Antonio P. Machado	Ind.	Lafayette
20		Vasconsellos	Octavio Gomes	20	10	M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pernambuco	L. G. d M. Vasconselles, Pernambuco	N. Y.	New York
21		Montiero	Jose Ernesto	21	8	M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nasareth	B. E. Montiero, Nasareth	N. Y.	New York
22		Carvalho	Mario de Souza	27	11	M	S.	civil engineer	Portuguese English	"	"	"	"	"	Rio de Janeiro:	Juandé Carvalho, Rio de Janeiro	"	"
23		de Sampaio	Joaquim Terjano	29	1.	M	S.	Student	Portuguese	"	"	"	"	"	Piracicaba	Juan Manoel Sampaio	N. Y. Piracicaba	" "
24		Ramon	Alvaro Navarro	26	1	M	S.	"	"	French	"	"	"	"	Bahia	Pedro Ramos, Bahia.	N. Y.	" "
25		Ingber	Jaques David	25	9	M	S.	diamond dealer	English Dutch	Belgian	White	America	New York City			Josef Ingber, Holland	N. Y.	" "
26		Ribiero	Joao de Souza	26	5	M	S	Business	Portuguese English French	Brazilian	"	Brazil	San Poulo			Brazilia Souza Ribiero San Poulo	"	"
27	TRANSIT	Jones	Arthur	44	7	M	M	banker	English Portuguese	England	"	England	Liverpool			W.... Jones, Liverpool, England	"	"
28		Blunt	Henrique	38		M	M	Commerce	French English Portuguese	Brazilian	"	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro			Enrico Blunt, Rio de Janeiro	"	"
29		Blunt	Rita	37		F	M	wife	" " Portuguese	"	"	"	"	"	"	José Rodrigo, New York City.	"	"
30	TRANSIT	Preller	Chas. Augustus	51		M	S	Represent-ative.	English French	"	"	"	Port Alegre			Clementina Preller, Rio Grande	England	Londo
31		Vasconselles	Octavio Cabral	21	4	M	S	Student	" Portuguese	"	"	"	Pernambuco			Juan Ignatio Vasconselles	Pernambuco N. Y.	New York

36

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Persons in transit through the United States should not be entered on this manifest, but should be listed on a separate manifest.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 15 1915, 1915. 178

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was assisted by other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 cash or less, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time and period of years.	If yes— Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Gov't Brasil	$150	no	--	---	Bowdoin University Brunswick Me	Study 2 yrs	no	no	none	no	no	no	perfect	no	5	2	dark	brown black	brown	None	Brazil	San Poulo
2		" "	$200 $50	"			c/o Brazilian Consulate City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Port Alegre
3		"	$200 $50	"			College - Ames, Iowa	c/o Brazil Consul City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	San Pedro
4		" "	$65	"			Cornell University Ithaca, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Right leg deformed	5	--	"	"	"	Right Leg Def.	"	Piracicaba
5		" "	$50	"			Brazil Consul City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	Arcaju
6		" "	$200	"	"	"	Agricultural & Technical School Raleigh NC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Recief
7		" "	$270	"	"	"	Brazil Consul City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Niteroy
8		" "	$100	"	"	"	Brazil Consul City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Pilatas
9		" "	$150	"	"	"	Brazil Consul City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Rio de Janeiro
10		" "	$ 50	"	"	"	Consul Brazil City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Jahci
11		" "	$180	"	"	"	Consul Brazil City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Juiz de Terros
12		" "	$ 100	"	"	"	Pedro Rechdan Agricultural College, Amherst Mass	c/o Brazil Consul City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pernambuco
13		" "	$100	"	"	"	Cornell University City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Minas
14		" "	$100	"	"	"	Brazil Consul City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		" "	$ 54	"	"	"	Brazil Consul City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		" "	$225	"	"	"	Brazil Consul City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bahia
17		" "	$50	"	"	"	Brazil Consul City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Port Alegre
18		" "	$85	yes	1	Mass	1913 - May 1913	5 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Scar on right side of neck	"	Campinos
19		" "	$ 50	no	--	-----		2 YEARS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	NONE	"	San Luiz
20		" "	$ 80	"	"	"	Brazil Consul City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Nasareth
21		" "	$ 90	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Parahayba
22		"self"	$700	Yes	5	Phila	H.P. Finlay 35 So. William St	New York City 6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Tres Coracoes
23		Brazil Gov't	$50	no	--	----	----------	study 2 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	NONE	"	Piracicaba
24		" "	$500	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bahia
25		"Self"	$250	yes	3	N.Y.C.		indefinate business	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	"	BLUE	"	Belgium	Antwerp
26		" "	$1750	"	1½	"		6 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Brown	"	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
27		" "	$500	No	--	-----		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	blue lt.	"	England	Liverpool
28		" "	$1500	no	Born	Monroe		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Brown	Scar over left eye	Brazil	Minas
29		HUSBAND	$ --	yes	Fort	Monroe Va		Wife "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	U.S.A.	Fort Monroe VIRGINIA
30		Self	$ 90	"	4 days	N. Y.		Going Home waiting Steamer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Gray	Brown	"	Brazil	Rio Grande
31		Brazil Govt.	$ 100	no	--	--------		STUDY 2 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Pernambuco

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert E. Johnson (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Baja, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Albert E. Johnson

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 19 1

at New York

John Whitmore

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Horatio P. Bell, Surgeon of the Sager, Sailing herewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kentucky, U. S. A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Horatio P. Bell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 19 16

at New York

John Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector,
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAGA" 9-10. Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, OCTOBER 28, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Guimares	Archimedes Periera	24	5	M	S	Student	"	Portuguese	"	Brazil	white	Brazil	Campinas	José P. Guimares, Santos	N. Y.	Schenectady
2		de Souza	Paulo Ferriera	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Piracicaba		
3	ADMITTED	Rumbo	M. Naughton	36		M	M	Commercial Traveler	"	English	"	England	"	"	"	Rio de Janeiro: John Babtista de Souza, Rio de Janeiro	Conn.	New Haven
4	ADMITTED	Sperati	Natalino Enrico	42	10	M	M	Inspector	"	Italian English Spanish	"	Italy	"	"	"	Capt. H. P. Patterson, R.M.S.	New York	N. Y. C.
5	ADMITTED	Sperati	Hermes	21		F.	M	Wife	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"	Peter Sperati, Italy.	N. Y.	New York
6		van Antwerpen	George	30	5	M	M	Representative	"	Flamengue French English Portuguese	"	Belgian	"	"	"	Mercedes Mortalosa, Argentina	"	"
7		Pavia	Benedicto	29	11	M	M	Teacher	"	Portuguese	"	Brazil	"	"	"	Emerson van dan Bosch, Switzerland	"	"
8		de Coitino	Joaquim Otto S.	33	2	M	M	member of staff of Pan Amer. Union	"	English Spanish French	"	AMERICAN	"	"	"	Augusto Pavia, Brazil	N. Y.	"
9		Medeiros	Joaquim de Rocha	22	10	M	S.	Student	"	Portuguese	"	Brazil.	"	"	"	Amandina de S. Cointinho. Lisbon Portugal	Washington	D. C.
10		Mendes	Minnie de Silva	28		F	M	Wife	"	English Portuguese	"	"	"	"	"	Antonio Garcia de Medeiro, Rio de Janeiro	N. Y.	New York
11	UNDER 16	Mendes	Ingez da Silva	5	8	F	S	daughter	"	Portuguese	"	"	"	"	"	John de Silva Mendes, Brazil	Penn	Philadelphia
12	TRANSIT	Ward	Walter H.	45	1	M	M	commerce	"	English Spanish Brazil Spanish	"	British	"	San Poulo	"	Fransisca Ward, Porto Rico.	N.Y.	New York
13		Roderiques	Manoel Belmiro	34	7	M	M	"	"	French English	"	Brazilian	"	"	"	RIO DE JANEIRO Antonio Belmiro Roderigues.	"	"
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

38

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 13

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

6—918

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., November 15th 24, 1918 180

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger has money, and how much; whether ticket was paid for by the passenger, by relatives in this country, or by others, and if so, their names and addresses.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether the alien is coming in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	25 Whether coming in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet	Height. Inches	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1		Brazil Govt.	$320	no	---	-----	Y.M.C.A. General Electric Co. Schenectady N.Y.	Study	2 Yrs.	no	non o	no	no	no	no	perfect	no	5	5	Fair	brown black	none	Brazil	Campinos
2		" "	$150	"	"	"	Yale University New Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Piracicaba
3		Self	$2100	"	"	"	Companhia Commercio e Navigacao 8-10 Bridge St. N.Y.City	Business	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	dark	brown	"	"	Gibraltar	Gibraltar
4		"	$1000	yes	1910 1897	N. Y. C.	Friend A. Conkelle 370 W. Broadway N.Y.	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Italy	Vogpera
5		Husband	$-----	no	---	-----	" " "	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Argentina	Mendosa
6		Self	$1500	yes	1908 to March 1908	N.Y.C.	Hotel Brevoort Fifth Ave & 8th St.	indefinate Business	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	Scar over left eye	Belgium	Antwerp
7		Brazil Govt	$ 50	no	---	-----	Brazil Commercial Attache	Study	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	None	Brazil	Minas
8		Self	$60	yes	8	Wash.DC	Washington D.C.	indefinite ----		yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	dark	back	"	"	Portugal	St. Nicolas
9		Brazil Govt	$100	no	---	-----	Brazil Consulate New York City	Study	3 years	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	"	"	"	Brazil	Bahia
10		Self	$250	yes	25	Philadelphia	1760 Chestnut St. Philadelphia	Home	indefinate	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
11		Mother	$ --	---	---	-----	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Self	$100	yes	1900	N.Y.C.	Friend Chas. M. Foran 8 E. 38th St.	Business	1½ mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	"	"	gray	"	England	Burton on Trent
13		"	$700	no	---	-----	Hilton Claiborne & Co Brazilian Consulate New York City	"	indefinitely	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	"	"	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. E. Johnson, of the S.S. Capt., from Rio de Janeiro, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm E. Johnson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of December, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen, subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should show intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*). The answer should be yes or no and in case of individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers likewise, but as the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

S. S. "SAGA" sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, OCTOBER 28, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 15, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Green	George Meeker	29		M	M	Boonton N. J. U. S. A. Apl 2, 1889	P. P. 9788 Lansing	11 Oak Lane, Mountain Lake N. J.
2	Green	Ramona T wife	25		F	M	New York City. Apl 30, 1894	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
3	Bensabat	Alfred	43		M	M	Morocco Spain P.P. 3651 Lansing	U.S. Circuit Dec. 1916 Court, Chicago, Ill.	6037 St. Lawrence Ave. Chicago
4	Good	Howard U.	25		M	S	Buffalo, N. Y. July 3, 1893	P. P. 622 Embassy Rio de J.	1217- 83 St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
5	Martin	James R.	50		M	M	Perth, Scotland P.P. 74070 Robt Lansing	Oct 6, 1885 U. S. Southern District Court. N. Y. C.	182 Clarmont Ave. New York City
6	Staver	William H.	46		M	M	Freeport Ill. Sept 21, 1872	P.P. 30811 Lansing	Freeport Ill. U. S. A.
7	Staver	Edith Farell	39		F	M	Rockville, Ontario, Canada By Marriage		" " " " "
8	Staver	Edward	12		M	S	Freeport Ill. July 3, 1906	P.P. 110[illegible] Lansing	" " " " "
9	Staver	Mariana	10		F	S	Freeport Ill. Aug 12, 1908		" " " " "
10	Belt	Theodosia	47	10	F	M	New Orleans . La. Dec 24, 1871	P.P. 64[illegible]	50 Broad Street, N. Y. C.
11	Day	John L.	40		M	M	Glen Cee, Ill. Feb 24, 1[illegible]	P.P. 3[illegible]	Sea Warren N. J.
12	Smith	George Herbert	51		M	M	Oakland California. Jan 20, 1867	P.P. [illegible]	Summit N. J.
13	Strong	Meyer D.	26		M	S.	New York City [illegible]	[illegible]	135 Broadway, New York City
14	James	Leora	29		F	S.	Springer, N. C. Feb 9, 188[illegible]	[illegible]	Webster Hotel, New York City.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14 Pitts

New York
Date this 15th day of November 1918
C. D. Hedstrom
Master

Wm. F. Purdon
Ship Officer

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

40—814

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

182

I, Horatio P. Bell, Surgeon of the Saga, sailing Eluemish, do
(State whether regularly commissioned surgeon of vessel, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Kentucky U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Horatio P. Bell. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1918

at New York

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States other than the port at which such aliens intend to land, shall be listed at the time of arrival on the proper manifest by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft in which they arrive. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAGA" 9-10 Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL 5-12, OCTOBER 28, 1913

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if cannot read, or state group).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Andreasen	Thomas Arthur	25 6	M	S seaman		Norwegian		Norwegian	White	Norway	Sarpsborg	Johan Jacobsen 614-6 Ave.B'k'n.	N.Y	Brooklyn
2		[illegible]	Lorenzo	37 6	M	S Commerce		Spanish English		Italian		Argentina	Rosario	Elisa dal Zotto, Rosario, Arg.	NY	New York
3		[illegible]	Mikaïal	25 2	M	M [illegible]		Portuguese		Greek	Latin	Brasil	Rio de Janeiro	John Lavzakis Greece	N.H.	Nashua
4		d' Alveira	Luis	30 2	M	M [illegible]		English		Brasil	White	Brasil	" " "	Luis Josef d' Alveira, Rio de	J.NY	New York City
5		"	Emelia	23 1	F	M wife	"	Portuguese	"	"	"	"	" " "		"	" " "
6		"	Luis Josef	5 1	M	S son	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "		"	" " "
7		"	Nelson	3 6	M	S daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "		"	" " "
8		"	Maria	1 10	F	S daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "		"	" " "
9		[illegible]	Louis Peter	48	M	M stage manager		French English Italian		French	French	U. S. A	New York	Maximilian Veanade, N. Y. C.	"	" " "
10		[illegible]	Joaquim Maria	35 10	M	S Profr.		Portuguese		Brasil	Portuguese	Brasil	Nove Friburgo	Aurora Augusta Rocha. Rio.	"	Woodstock
11		[illegible]	Augusto	24 10	M	M Student	"	"	"	Italian	Latin	" "	Rio de Janeiro	José Cipriani, Rio de J.	"	New York
12		[illegible]	Luis Lorenzo	25	M	S Engineer		English French		Brasil	White	" "	" " "	Julio Lacombe, Rio de Janeiro	"	"
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMM

John R Montgomery
Alien Inspector

40

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

[illegible] Government because of his or their official character.

14—430

LM

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Every alien, or immigrant entering possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 15, 191 8

183

No.	8	Name in full (Give surname first)	17 Age	18 Whether married or single	18 Whether now or before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No	18 If yes— Year or date of last visit	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether having a ticket through to destination	20 Whether in possession of $50	20 Length of time and amount in the United States	20 Whether going to join a specific person	21 Whether a polygamist	22 Whether an anarchist	23 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether a prostitute	26 Whether coming for any immoral purpose	27 Condition of health, mental and physical	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	29 Height. Feet	29 Height. Inches	30 Complexion	31 Color of— Hair	31 Color of— Eyes	32 Marks of identification	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1		Male	6	SINGLE	no	--	-----	6.14 - 6th Ave. Brklyn. John Jacobsenn Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	yes	1 mo.	Intermediate	no	no	no	no	no	no	perfect	no	5	8	Fair	blond	blue	tatoo of ladys head on right arm	Norway	Sarpsborg
2		"		"	no	--	-----	215 W. 23rd St - Y. M. C. A New York	No	Yes	Study	Life	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark	brown	scar on left thumb	Italy	Thiene
3		"		"	no	--	-----	Jung Emanuel Bufadero 215 W. 23rd St. New York	No	Yes	Life		no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	"	-- -------	Greece	Crete - Crita
4		"		"	yes 4	New York	Brasilian Consulate N. Y. City	Yes	Yes	"		no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	brown	blue	---- -----	England	London
5		Husband	---	no	---	-----	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	**********	BRAZIL	Minas
6		Father	-	"	**	*****	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	3½		"	bolnd	"	----------	"	Rio de Janeiro
7		"	--	"	--	-----	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	----------	"	" " "
8		"	--	"	---	-------	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	-x	-	"	"	"	----------	"	" " "
9		Self	Same	yes	20	New York	College San Francisco Xavier 30 W. 16 St. N.Y. City.	No	Yes	life		no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	8	dark	darkbrown	----------	France	St. Micheal
10		"	Same	yes	20	New York	College St. Francis Xavier 30 W. 16 St. New York City	No	Yes	Study 4 yrs		no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	---------	Brazil	Indaiya
11		"	Same	yes	20	New York	College St. Francis Xavier 30 W. 16 St. New York City	No	Yes	5 years		no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	----------	Italy	Gairguame
12		"	20	yes	15	Phila.	Texas Oil Co.	Yes	Yes	indefinate		no	no	no	no	yes	no	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	spot under left Eye	Brazil	Petropolis
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—489

I, [illegible], of the Master, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have carefully examined the subjects of said vessel having manifested on the person employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing [illegible] aliens; that I have not found any alien, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal [illegible], I believe that in the case of each of the aliens mentioned in said [illegible] there is no cause to prevent their admission into the United States by reason of the immigration act, and that said [illegible] according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Robinson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 19 15
at New York

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible] persons of an insular possession of the United States

		U.S. Enlisted Training	422 N. Clifton Ave. Chicago
	Chicago Ills.	R.P. 26th U.S. Training	2124 Franklin Blvd. "

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November 1918.

E. C. Hoffstetter
Master

Wm. C. Ahlgren
Chief Officer

	Port Lavaca, Texas Feb. 1, 1896	56th U.S. Marines	356 S. Union St. Lancaster, Pa.

* 10 and delivered into custody of U.S. Naval Intelligence
U.S.N. Saigon, Indo-China.

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

3 lists

41

INSTRUCTIONS.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. When one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon said manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. [illegible] citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30—604

185

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, _____ *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Haga 1/18. Passengers sailing from Rio de Janeiro 5-7, Oct 28, 1918

2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Namm Peter		26		M	S	Donkey-man	yes	yes	Russia	Esthonian Russian	Russia	Arensburg Estland	father, Henry Arensburg Esland, Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																
3																
4	has 1st US papers															
5																
6	Head Tax Paid															
7	P.O Money Order #798832 Nov. 19. '18													J.B Fitzgerald, Comm Insp.		
8														R.K Hamrick		
9																
10	Wishes to work constance															
11																
12	Medical O.K. by Dr Friedman															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

42

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible] or their official character.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Station, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

186

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 15, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket in possession. (See instructions.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself, by relative (state which), by friend (name and address), by employer, by steamship company, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of visit.	Where?		Whether other than temporary visitor.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether in transit through the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	member Crew	$150	Yes	1917	NY	friends 5-2nd Place	Bklyn NY	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	Tattoo Norway-Am-Flag left forearm	Russia	Arensburg Estland
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or [illegible] law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(Name of Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S. S. "S A G A" ....., arr

Form 604

RECEIVED

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, November 25 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

187

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

G. Schulte
Desoner Wuilherms
Arthur Andersson
Mattias Mattson
Fransisco Peres
Carl A. Hyberg
A. Johnson
E. M. Kosta
E. Rasmussen
C. S. Hoeaber
C. O. Smith
Chris Nilsen
Justo Ruiz
H. L. Voogt
John Schilder
Kaj Hansen.
Wald. Olofsson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lars Lindblom
H. Hansen
Rudolf Falk
Gust. Lundholm
Karl Soderstrom
Malta Nikkilo
Johan Savakainen
E. V. Andersson
Duncan Mosley
Erick Berglund
John Dyrdal
A. Haldersen
Horatio P. Belt.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. G. Wickstrom
Third Engineer of the Vessel Saga
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1945

Sheet No. ....

EW

ol having such aliens

191

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL											(12)	(13)
	Family name	Given name										Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hedstrom	C. Oscar										200	
2	Pehrson	Albert E.										160	
3	Gustafsson	Edvin										156	
4	Klintberg	John										136	
5	Akesson	Ake										160	
6	Meltzer	Isadore										140	
7	Helander	George H.		Pu								115	506 U.S.C. Embassy
8	Belt	Horatio P.											
9	Hanhivaara	Johannes										180	
10	Karlsson	Gustaf										150	
11	Larsen	Sigurd										156	
12	Lundquist	Albin										139	Resident of foreign
13	Hansen	Ragnvald										140	"
14	Bergstrom	Sigurd										165	Resident of foreign
15	Olsen	Alf.										145	"
16	Engstrom	Elis										41	
17	Hammar	Henrik										205	
18	Theodorou	Andrew	✓			"	"	"	No. C2	"	28	M	Greek	Greek	5'4"	140	
19	Nilsson	Anders, Peter	✓	4 Officer	19285	1918. Oct. 27	Rio de J.		Yes. C2	"	33	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	162	Resident of foreign
20	Johansson	Thure	✓	Chief Engineer	19948	1916, July 28	Gothenburg		No C1	"	45	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	192	
21	Carlsson	Gustaf Adolf	✓	2nd	19970	" 29	"		No C1	"	39	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'11"	160	
22	Andersson	Axel	✓	3rd	19437	1916 Nov. 9,	Gothenburg		No C1	"	34	M	Scandinavan	"	5'6"	130	
23	Hansen	Theodore	✓	4th Engineer	19964	1917. Jan 10,	New York		No C1	"	27	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'8"	146	
24	Damm	Peter	✓	Donkeyman	19951	1918. May 17	" "		No C2	"	26	M	Scand.	Russian	5'8"	167	Est.
25	Carlsson	Axel	✓	Oiler	19282	1918. Sept.11	" "		NO. 7	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'10"	178	
26	Bjornsson	~~Axel~~ Algot	✓	"	19965	"	" "		No C2	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'8"	144	
27	Berglund	Erik L.	✓	Fireman	19937	1918 Sept.10	" "		Yes. C1	"	[illegible]	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'5"	139	
28	Hansen	Hans	✓	"	19283	1918 Sept.9	" "		No C1	"	22	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'10"	136	
29	Falk	Rudolf	✓	"	19932	"	" "		No C2	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'9"	139	
30	Lindblom	Lars X	✓	"	19997	1918. Oct. 28	Rio de J.		No C2	"	38	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'9"	172	
	Dyrdal	John	✓	"	19281	"	" "		No C1	"	18	M.	Scand.	~~Swedish~~ Norwegian	5'6"	123	

Line Commercial South American
Owners Swedish Lloyd Gothenburg
Local Agents Arosa & Reformacht

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Resident of foreign

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel — S. S. "S A G A" ....., a

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Sheet No. .....

EW

ol having such aliens

191

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL												(12)	(13)	
	Family name	Given name											Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Hedstrom	O. Oscar											200		
2	Pehrson	Albert E.											160		
3	Gustafsson	Edvin											156		
4	Klintberg	John											136		
5	Akesson	Ake											160		
6	Meltzer	Isadore											140		
7	Helander	George H.											115		306
8	Belt	Horatio P.											—		Passed Embassy
9	Hanhivaara	Johannes											180		
10	Karlsson	Gustaf											150		
11	Larsen	Sigurd											156		
12	Lundquist	Albin											139		Resident of foreign
13	Hansen	Ragnvald											140		"
14	Bergstrom	Sigurd											165		Resident of foreign
15	Olsen *	Alf.											145		"
16	Engstrom	Elis											41		
17	Hammar	Henrik											205		
18	Theodorou	Andrew	✓	"	19285	"	"	"	"	No. C1	"	28	M	Greek	Greek	5'4"	140		
19	Nilsson	Anders, Peter	✓	4 Officer		1918. Oct. 27	Rio de J.		Yes C2	"	33	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	162		Resident of foreign
20	Johansson	Thure	✓	Chief Engineer	19948	1916, July 28	Gothenburg		No C1	"	45	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	192		
21	Carlsson	Gustaf Adolf	✓	2nd	19970	" 29	"		No C1	"	39	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'11"	160		
22	Andersson	Axel	✓	3rd	19439	1916 Nov. 9,	Gothenburg		No C1	"	34	M	Scandinavian	"	5'6"	130		
23	Hansen	Theodore	✓	4th Engineer	19944	1917. Jan 10,	New York		No C1	"	27	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'8"	146		
24	Damm	Peter	✓	Donkeyman	19951	1918. May 17	"	"	No C2	"	26	M	Scand.	Russian	5'8"	167		Est
25	Karlsson	Axel	✓	Oiler	19282	1918. Sept. 11,	"	"	No. C1	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'10"	178		
26	Bjornsson	~~Axel~~ Algot	✓	"	19965	"	"	"	No C1	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'8"	144		
27	Berglund	Erik L	✓	Fireman	19937	1918 Sept. 10	"	"	Yes C1	"	28	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'5"	139		
28	Hansen	Hans	✓	"	19283	1918 Sept. 9	"	"	No C1	"	22	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'10"	136		
29	Falk	Rudolf	✓	"	19932	"	"	"	No C2	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'9"	139		
30	Lindbom	Lars X	✓	"	19797	1918. Oct. 28	Rio de J.		No C2	"	38	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'9"	172		
	Dyrdal	John	✓	"	19281	"	"	"	No C1	"	18	M.	Scand.	~~Swedish~~ Norwegian	5'6"	123		

	OFFICE	BERTH AT	DISCHG.	SHIPPED															
					5														
					5	5	5	1											
					1	-	1	4											

Line Commercial South American
Owners Swedish Lloyd Gothenburg
Local Agents Rose & McCormack

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sept 28 / 14 Days

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S.S. "S A G A" ....., arri

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED 11/16

Date, ..., 191 7

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

188

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

José Gomes
Chris. Christensen
José Allegne
Frank Andreasson
Evaristo Ramos
John Samuelsson
Jacob Shipman
Anton Olsen
Joao Camacho
Manoel Lopes
Carl Lundman
Manoel S. Moraes
Thorsten Eckstrom
John Khnet
Joao Ribiero
Steinhers
Antonio Luaces
Barthelôme Saler

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Henrik Hammar
Olof Lundgren
H. Ordeman
E. W. Bengtsson
Algot Rangstrom
Axel B. Larsson
Edmund Wetterberg
Olof Engstedt
Bertil Karlsson
Uno. Karlholm
Gus. Almquist
Peter Damm
Nils F. Johansson
E. Ljungkvist
Herman Beths
Ivar Olsson
Johannes Hanhivaara
Sigurd Larsen
A. Lundquist
R. Hansen
Sigurd Bergstrom
Alf Olsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

25 of 51 pd

C. O. Hedstrom
By Richard Langdon-Purser.
Master of the Vessel Saga
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

Sheet No. .....

EW

el having such aliens

191

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL										(12)	(13)
	Family name	Given name									Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hedstrom	C. Oscar									200	
2	Pehrson	Albert E.	Ch								160	
3	Gustafsson	Edvin									156	
4	Klintberg	John	Er								136	
5	Akesson	Ake	Wi								160	
6	Meltzer	Isadore									140	
7	Helander	George H.	Pu								115	306 Hague Embassy
8	Belt	Horatio P.	Do								—	
9	Hanhivaara	Johannes									180	
10	Karlsson	Gustaf									150	
11	Larsen	Sigurd									156	
12	Lundquist	Albin									139	Resh'd foreign
13	Hansen	Rangvald									140	"
14	Bergstrom	Sigurd									165	Resh'd foreign
15	Olsen	Alf.									145	"
16	Engstrom	Elis									41	
17	Hammar	Henrik									205	
18	Theodorou	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	"	"	No. C1	"	28 M	Greek Greek 5'4" 140
19	Nilsson	Anders, Peter	✓	19285 Officer	1918. Oct. 27	Rio de J.	Yes	C2	"	33 M	Scand.	Swedish 5'7" 162 Resh'd foreign
20	Johansson	Thure	✓	19948 Chief Engineer	1916, July 26	Gothenburg	No	C1	"	45 M	Scand.	Swedish 5'7" 192
21	Carlsson	Gustaf Adolf	✓	2nd 19970	" 29	"	No	C1	"	39 M	Scand.	Swedish 5'11" 160
22	Andersson	Axel	✓	3rd 19[illegible]	1916 Nov. 9,	Gothenburg	No	C1	"	34 M	Scandinavian	" 5'6" 130
23	Hansen	Theodore	✓	19964 4th Engineer	1917. Jan 10,	New York	No	C1	"	27 M	Scand.	Norwegian 5'8" 146
24	Damm	Peter	✓	19931 Donkeyman	1918. May 17	" "	No	C2	"	26 M	Scand.	Russian 5'8" 167 Resh'd foreign
25	Karlsson	Axel	✓	Oiler 19282	1918. Sept. 11.	" "	NO.	C1	"	25 M	Scand.	Swedish 5'10" 178
26	Bjornsson	~~Axel~~ Algot	✓	" 19965	"	" "	No	C1	"	25 M	Scand.	Swedish 5'6" 144
27	Berglund	Erik L	✓	Fireman 19937	1918 Sept. 10	" "	Yes	C1	"	22 M	Scand.	Swedish 5'5" 139 Resh'd foreign
28	Hansen	Hans	✓	" 19283	1918 Sept. 9	" "		C1	"	22 M	Scand.	Norwegian 5'10" 136 "
29	Falk	Rudolf	✓	" 19932	"	" "		C2	"	25 M	Scand.	Swedish 5'9" 139
30	Lindbom	Lars X	✓	" 19797	1918. Oct. 28	Rio de J.		C2	"	38 M	Scand.	Swedish 5'9" 172
	Dyrdal	John	✓	" 19281	"	" "		C1	"	18 M.	Scand.	~~Swedish~~ Norwegian 5'6" 122

Line Commercial South American
Owners Swedish Lloyd Gothenburg
Local Agents Hoos & Hegermann

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

...uired under Act of Congress of February ...

Vessel S. S. "S A G A" ....., arr...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted [illegible] said lists of such [illegible] and [illegible], respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $[illegible] for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of [illegible] to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine [illegible] if it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted [illegible]: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the [illegible] of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. ...

...el having such aliens

191

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		Pa...								(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
1	Hedstrom	C. Oscar	V								200	
2	Pehrson	Albert E.	Ch								160	
3	Gustafsson	Edvin	En								156	
4	Klintberg	John	Fr								136	
5	Akesson	Ake	Wi								160	
6	Meltzer	Isadore									140	
7	Helander	George H.	Pu								115	506
8	Belt	Horatio P.	Do									Endorsed
9	Hanhivaara	Johannes	Fi								180	
10	Karlsson	Gustaf	Bo								150	
11	Larsen	Sigurd	Se								156	
12	Lundquist	Albin									139	Res. of foreign
13	Hansen	Ragnvald									0	"
14	Bergstrom	Sigurd										Res. of foreign
15	Olsen *	Alf.										"
16	Engstrom	Elis										
17	Hammar	Henrik									165	
18	Theodorou	Andrew		"	"	"	No. C2	"	28	M	Greek	Greek 5'4" 140
19	Nilsson	Anders, Peter	4 Officer	19289	1918. Oct. 27	Rio de J.	Yes C2	"	33	M	Scand.	Swedish 5'7" 162
20	Johansson	Thure	Chief Engineer	19948	1916, July 28	Gothenburg	No C1	"	45	M	Scand.	Swedish 5'7" 192
21	Carlsson	Gustaf Adolf	2nd	19970	" 29	"	No C1	"	39	M	Scand.	Swedish 5'11" 160
22	Andersson	Axel	3rd	19439	1916 Nov. 9.	Gothenburg	No C1	"	34	M	Scandinavian	" 5'6" 130
23	Hansen	Theodore	4th Engineer	19944	1917. Jan 10.	New York	No C1	"	27	M	Scand.	Norwegian 5'8" 146
24	Damm	Peter	Donkeyman	19951	1918. May 17	" "	No C2	"	26	M	Scand.	Russian 5'8" 167
25	Karlsson	Axel	Oiler	19282	1918. Sept.11.	" "	NO. C2	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish 5'10" 178
26	Bjornsson	~~Axel~~ Algot	"	19965	"	" "	No C2	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish 5'6" 144
27	Berglund	Erik A.	Fireman	19937	1918 Sept.10	" "	Yes C2	"	22	M	Scand.	Swedish 5'5" 139
28	Hansen	Hans	"	19289	1918 Sept.9	" "	C1	"	22	M	Scand.	Norwegian 5'10" 136
29	Falk	Rudolf	"	19932	"	" "	C2	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish 5'9" 139
30	Lindblom	Lars X	"	19797	1918. Oct. 28	Rio de J.	C2	"	28	M	Scand.	Swedish 5'9" 172
	Dyrdal	John	"	19281	"	" "	C1	"	18	M.	Scand.	~~Swedish~~ Norwegian 5'6" 123

Line Compagnie Trans Oceanique

Owners Swedish Lloyd Gothenburg

Local Agents Ivers & Hellermann

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S. S. "S A G A" ....., arr

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		PO
	Family name	Given name	
1	Hedstrom	G. Oscar	✓
2	Pehrson	Albert E.	✓ Ch
3	Gustafsson	Edvin	✓ 2n
4	Klintberg	John	✓ Cr
5	Akesson	Ake	✓ Wi
6	Meltzer	Isadore	✓
7	Helander	George H.	✓ Pu
8	Belt	Horatio P.	✓ Do
9	Hanhiveara	Johannes	✓ Fi
10	Karlsson	Gustaf	✓ Bo
11	Larsen	Sigurd	✓ Sa
12	Lundquist	Albin	✓
13	Hansen	Ragnvald	✓
14	Bergstrom	Sigurd	✓
15	Olsen *	Alf.	✓
16	Engstrom	Elis	✓
17	Hammar	Henrik	✓
18	Theodorou	Andrew	✓ " " "
19	Nilsson	Anders, Peter	✓ 4 Officer 19289 1918. Oct. 27 Rio de J. Yes C 2 " 32 M Scand. Swedish 5'7" 162
20	Johansson	Thure	✓ Chief Engineer 19948 1916, July 28 Gothenburg No C 1 " 45 M Scand. Swedish 5'7" 192
21	Carlsson	Gustaf Adolf	✓ 2nd 19970 " 29 " No C 1 " 39 M Scand. Swedish 5'11" 160
22	Andersson	Axel	✓ 3rd 19439 1916 Nov. 9, Gothenburg No C 1 " 34 M Scandinavan " 5'6" 130
23	Hansen	Theodore	✓ 4th Engineer 19944 1917. Jan 10, New York No C 1 " 27 M Scand. Norwegian 5'8" 146
24	Dunn	Peter	✓ Donkeyman 19951 1918. May 17 " " No C 2 " 26 M Scand. Russian 5'8" 167
25	Karlsson	Axel	✓ Oiler 19282 1918. Sept. 11. " " No. 1 " 25 M Scand. Swedish 5'10" 178
26	Bjornsson	~~Axel~~ Algot	✓ " 19965 " " " No C 1 " 25 M Scand. Swedish 5'8" 144
27	Berglund	Erik L	✓ Fireman 19937 1918 Sept. 10 " " Yes C 1 " 22 M Scand. Swedish 5'5" 139
28	Hansen	Hans	✓ " 19283 1918 Sept. 9 " " C 1 " 22 M Scand. Norwegian 5'10" 136
29	Falk	Rudolf	✓ " 19932 " " " " C 2 " 25 M Scand. Swedish 5'9" 139
30	Lindblom	Lars X	✓ " 19797 1918. Oct. 28 Rio de J. " C 2 " 38 M Scand. Swedish 5'9" 172
	Dyrdal	John	✓ " 19281 " " " " C 1 " 18 M Scand. ~~Swedish~~ Norwegian 5'6" 123

Line Compagnie Sud Americaine
Owners Swedish Lloyd Gothenburg
Local Agents Scott & Hoffmann

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 436

RECEIVED
NOV

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S "S A G A"

Date, November 25th, 1918.

189

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
John Dyrdal	Coalpasser
A. Halderssen	Chief Cook
Olof Lundgren	Chief Steward
H. Orrdeman	2nd Cook
E. W. Bengtsson	3rd "
Algot Rangstrom	Kitchenhelper
Axel B. Larsson	Butcher
Edmund Wetterberg	Baker
Olof Engstedt	Waiter
Bertil Karlsson	"
Uno Karlholm	"
Gus. Almkvist	"
Nils F. Johansson	"
E. Ljungquist	"
Herman Beths	"
Ivar Olsson	"
Horatio P. Belt	Doctor

H. P. Belt
Master of the Vessel S/S Saga

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. .....

EW

el having such aliens

191

(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
200	
160	
156	
136	
160	
140	
115	506
180	
150	
156	
139	Reship'd foreign
140	"
165	Reship'd foreign
145	"
41	
203	
140	
162	Reship'd foreign
192	
160	
130	
146	
167	
178	
144	
139	
136	
139	
172	
123	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

...uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be ... on ...

...el S.S. "S A G A" ....., arriving at NEW ...

Sheet No. .....

...aving such aliens

191

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY										(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name											
1	Hedstrom	C. Oscar	Master										
2	Pehrson	Albert E.	Chief Offi...										
3	Gustafsson	Edvin	2nd										
4	Klintberg	John	3rd										
5	Akesson	Ake	Wireless										
6	Meltzer	Isadore	"										
7	Helander	George H.	Purser										
8	Belt	Horatio P.	Doctor										
9	Hanhivaara	Johannes	Carpenter Steward	14435									
10	Karlsson	Gustaf	Boatswain	14436									
11	Larsen	Sigurd	Sailor	19293									
12	Lundquist	Albin	"	19296									
13	Hansen	Ragnvald	"	19960									
14	Bergstrom	Sigurd	"	19966									
15	Olsen	Alf.	"	14...									
16	Engstrom	Elis	"	19294									
17	Hammar	Henrik	"	19297									
18	Theodorou	Andrew	"	19296	"	"	"	No. C2	"	28	M	Greek	Greek	5'4"	140
19	Nilsson	Anders, Peter	4th Officer	19285	1918. Oct. 27	Rio de J.	Yes. C2	"	33	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	162
20	Johansson	Thure	Chief Engineer	19948	1916, July 28	Gothenburg	No C1	"	45	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	192
21	Carlsson	Gustaf Adolf	2nd	19970	" 29	"	No C1	"	39	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'11"	160
22	Andersson	Axel	3rd	14437	1916 Nov. 9.	Gothenburg	No C1	"	34	M	Scandinavan	"	5'6"	130
23	Hansen	Theodore	4th Engineer	19944	1917. Jan 10.	New York	No C1	"	27	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'8"	146
24	Damm	Peter	Donkeyman	19951	1918. May 17	" "	No C2	"	26	M	Scand.	Russian	5'8"	167
25	Karlsson	Axel	Oiler	19282	1918. Sept.11.	" "	NO. C2	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'10"	178
26	Bjornsson	Axel Olgot	"	19965	"	" "	No C2	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'8"	144
27	Berglund	Erik L.	Fireman	19937	1918 Sept.10	" "	Yes C1	"	22	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'5"	139
28	Hansen	Harald	"	19283	1918 Sept.9	" "	C1	"	22	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'10"	136
29	Falk	Rudolf	"	19932	"	" "	C2	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'9"	139
30	Lindblom	Lars	"	19297	1918. Oct. 28	Rio de J.	C2	"	38	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'9"	172
	Dyrdal	John	"	19281	"	" " "	C1	"	18	M.	Scand.	Norwegian Swedish	5'6"	123

Line Commercial South American
Owners Swedish Lloyd Gothenburg
Local Agents Arosa & Reformacht

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ran S/Foreign
" "
Ran S/Foreign
4
Ran S/Foreign
4

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

RECEIVED
1918 NOV 30 M

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "S A G A"

Date, November 25th, 1918

190

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorised by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Johannes Hanhivaara	Carpenter
A. Lundquist	Sailor
Sigurd Larsen	"
R. Hansen	"
S. Bergstrom	"
Alf. Olsen	"
Henrik Hammar	"
Peter Damm	Donkeyman
Lars Lindblom	Eldare
H. Hansen	Fireman
Rudolf Falk	"
Gustaf Lundholm	"
Karl Soderstrom	"
Malta Nikkilo	"
Johan Lavakainen	"
E. V. Andersson	"
Dankan Mosley	Coalpasser
Eric Berglund	"

Master of the Vessel C. O. Hedstrom

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

M.L.S.U.S.

Officers	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
555			
1-1			

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

191

Vessel S. S. "S A G A", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., November 15, 19[1]8, from the port of Rio de Janeiro

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hedstrom	C. Oscar	Master 19949	Mar,8,18	New York	no C 1	Yes	47	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	200	
2	Pehrson	Albert E.	Chief Officer 19940	1918. May 20	New York	no C 1	"	31	M	"	"	5'9"	160	
3	Gustafsson	Edvin	2nd 19282	1916 Sept 18	Gothenburg	no C-1	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	156	
4	Klintberg	John	3rd 19291	1918 Sept 17	New York	no C 1	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	136	
5	Akesson	Ake	Wireless Opr. 19974	1916. Nov.9	Gothenburg	no C 1	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
6	Meltzer	Isadore	" "	1918 Sept20	New York	Yes [illegible]	"	22	M	Hebrew	American	5'10"	140	
7	Helander	George H.	Purser	1918 Sept 20	" "	No	"	16	M	Scand	[illegible]	5'5"	115	306 [illegible] Embassy
8	Belt	Horatio P.	Doctor	1918 Oct.28	Rio de J.	Yes	"	47	M	"	"	—	—	
9	Hanhivaara	Johannes	Carpenter Timmer 14435	1918. Sept.11	New York	No. C 1	"	30	M	Finnish	Finnish	5'8"	180	
10	Karlsson	Gustaf	Boatswain 14436	1916. Nov. 3	Helsingborg Gothenburg	No. C 1	"	24	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'8"	150	
11	Larsen	Sigurd	Sailor 19293	1917. Nov. 3	New York	No. C-1	"	27	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'10"	156	
12	Lundquist	Albin	" 19296	1918 Sept.9	" "	Yes C 1	"	38	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'9"	139	Resh'd foreign
13	Hansen	Ragvald	" 19960	"	" "	Yes. C 1	"	20	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'6"	140	"
14	Bergstrom	Sigurd	" 19966	1918. Sept 19	" "	" C 1	"	24	M	Scand	Swedish	5'9"	165	Resh'd foreign
15	Olsen *	Alf.	" 14437	1918 Sept. 9.	" "	" C 1	"	27	M	"	Norwegian	5'7"	145	"
16	Engstrom	Elis	" 19294	"	" 2	No C 1	"	25	M	"	Swedish	5'6"	141	
17	Hammar	Henrik	" 14247	1918. Aug.17	Rio de J.	No. 1	"	31	M	"	Swedish	6'3"	205	
18	Theodorou	Andrew	" 19296	"	" " "	No. C 1	"	28	M	Greek	Greek	5'4"	140	
19	Nilsson	Anders, Peter	4 Officer 19285	1918. Oct. 27	Rio de J.	Yes C 2	"	33	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	162	Resh'd foreign
20	Johansson	Thure	Chief Engineer 19948	1916, July 28	Gothenburg	No C 1	"	45	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	192	
21	Carlsson	Gustaf Adolf	2nd 19970	" 29	"	No C 1	"	39	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'11"	160	
22	Andersson	Axel	3rd 14437	1916 Nov. 9,	Gothenburg	NO C 1	"	34	M	Scandinavan	"	5'6"	130	
23	Hansen	Theodore	4th Engineer 19964	1917. Jan 10,	New York	No C 1	"	27	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'8"	146	
24	Damm	Peter	Donkeyman 19931	1918. May 17	" "	No C 2	"	26	M	Scand.	Russian	5'8"	167	Reb
25	Karlsson	Axel	Oiler 19282	1918. Sept.11.	" "	NO. C 1	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'10"	178	
26	Bjornsson	~~Axel~~ Algot	" 19965	"	" "	No C 1	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'8"	144	
27	Berglund	Erik L	Fireman 19937	1918 Sept.10	" "	Yes C 1	"	38	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'5"	139	
28	Hansen	Hans	" 19289	1918 Sept.9	" "	C 1	"	22	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'10"	136	
29	Falk	Rudolf	" 19932	"	" "	C 2	"	25	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'9"	139	
30	Lindbom	Lars X	" 19797	1918. Oct. 28	Rio de J.	C 2	"	38	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'9"	172	
	Dyrdal	John	" 19281	"	" " "	C 1	"	18	M.	Scand.	~~Swedish~~ Norwegian	5'6"	123	

Line Commercial South America
Owners Swedish Lloyd Gothenburg
Local Agents Hans Nachtmann

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ports of Call 14 Ports

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur C. Peterson, of the "Fox", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Arthur C. Peterson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ARREST FOR SPECIAL LARCENY.

19[illegible]

[illegible] March [illegible] 191[illegible] M., from [illegible] 191[illegible]

NAME.	AGE.	RESIDENCE.	CAUSE OF COMMITMENT.	INSPECTOR.	ACTION OF THE BOARD OF [illegible]. Date Rec'd.	Date Exam.	Sec.	Investigations. Date	Rep.	Sec's	Admitted. Date	Rep.	Sec.	Pass.	Special Medical and Examiner's Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Allowance.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Defective Eyesight	Montgomery County							11/15	152	01	4 20							
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	11/15	147	Pa.	11/16	132	Lee					11/20	3 4	pa Limited.				5 5 5
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do							11/16	111	Lee	10							1 - 1
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	

194

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of [illegible] insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Lapland 9-10 Passengers sailing from Grand Trunk (via Plymouth), Sept 12, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14
No. on list	Manifest (Sheet No.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language (or, if cannot read, or visit point).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	1	Haugaard	Harold	23		M	S.	Farmer	yes	yes	English	yes	Norway	Norway	Kristiansand	Farther Ole Haugaard. Kristiansand Norway.	Ny.	Nyc.	
2																Edward G Burk			
3																Jo Haugaard			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7		Exam at Barge Office February 3.1919 hd. & fd. money order #16649 Sta P. attached.																	
8		" " " " " " Mailed by L.V.																	
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

All aliens, or alien immigrant passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

195

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 15, 1918.

No.	14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
					Whether in possession of $50 in cash or other money, and if so, how much?				Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination, and if so, by whom was it purchased?										Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
	Sex.	Whether a citizen of the United States, and if so, why?	Whether a passport was issued to the alien, and if so, by what country?	Whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	If yes— Cash or money order.	If yes— What?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Yes or No.	Name of country or land from which.	Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether coming by reason of any prepaid or other ticket or by reason of the payment of any part of his passage by others.	Whether coming by reason of any promise or agreement to pay for his passage.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	M	Merchant Seaman	Yes	Yes	Yes	100 to 1918 Nov 15 1918	Part Cash	III — Pioneer Line Norwegian Mg. Norwegian passport & ticket.	No	Persia	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Norway	Kristiansand
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Commodore Rolline, *arriving at* Port-Antonio November 9, 1918, *from the port of* New-York. 196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Garmann	Jørgen	Master 6881-N.Y.-1	4/5-II	Norway	No.	Yes	4I	M.	Skandinavien	Norway	5'II	204	
2	Jensen	Ingvald	1st officer #789-N.Y.-1	5/12-I6	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5(8	220	
3	Jansen	Olaf	2nd 611-N.Y.-1	2/12-18	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	170	
4	Borge	Frantz	Steward #790-N.Y.-1	4/9-I8	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	175	
5	Halaas	Oscher	Cheef Engineer #796-N.Y.	6/12-I6	Philadelphia	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5'7	I30	
6	Olsen	Peder	2 nd " C 066-N.Y. or 666-1	II/30-I7	Norway	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	I70	
7	Wold	Jørgen	3 rd. #794-N.Y.-1	II/30-I7	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	I60	
8	Suling	Einar	Messboy 6573-N.Y.-2	2/5-I8	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5'7	I30	
9	Gabrielson	Karel	Sailor 5893-N.Y.-1	II/I-I8	New-York	"		33	"	Finland	Finland	5'7	I50	
10	Groth	Fredrik L.	" P.8847 Phila.-1	"	"	"		3I	"	Skandinavien	Swed	5'9	I80	
11	Isaksen	Harald	#944-N.Y.-1	"	"	"		23	"	"	Norway	5'6	I60	
12	Hansen	Axel	#19766-1	"	"	"		2I	"	"	Danemark	5'6	I50	
13	Anderson	Karel H.E.	" 5038-N.Y.-1	I0/I7-I8	"	"		24	"	"	Swed	6'	I90	
14	Kristiansen	Teodore	" 3730-N.Y.-1	"	"	"		45	"	"	"	5'I0	I75	
15	Andersen	Morten Konrad	Donkyman Fm 785-2	8/I2-I8	"	"		24	"	"	Norwegian	5'7	I60	
16	Davidson	Richard	Fairman Fin 1098-N.Y.-2	9/I8-I8	Jamaica	No.		44	"	Brithis	British Jamaican	5'9	I80	
17	Lake	Josephus	" 673-N.Y.-2	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5'9	I80	
18	Mc. Leod	James L	" 793-N.Y.-2	7/23-I8	"	"		39	"	"	"	5'9	I80	
19	Brown	Standford	680-N.Y.-3	I0/26-I8	"	"		26	"	"	"	5'I0	I90	
20	Gibson	Evan	" 19766-1	"	"	"		2I	"	"	"	5'9	I65	
21	Lambert	William	" N.Y. 6710 3	"	"	"		3I	"	"	"	5'7	I70	
22	Oates	William	" #1976-3	II/7-I8	"	"		38	"	"	"	5'8	I00	
23	Hartley	Charles	" 5[illegible]-Phila.-1	"	"	"		3[illegible]	"	"	"	5'8	I05	
24	Bartlett	Hevly Cornelius	Kook #1098-N.Y.-2	8/2I-I8	"	"		37	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	I75	
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

2 Aliens landed
21 Not Landed
23

F. Garmann
Master.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Garmann, of the S/S Commodore Rollins, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Garmann
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1918

Thos. A. St. Richards
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Commodore Rollins

11/15/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. [illegible] OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress[illegible]

Vessel Berit

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW 200

of any vessel having such aliens

Bergen Oct. 27. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jahren	Just S.									Norwegian	5'10"	155	
2	Mathiesen	Eyste									"	5'6"	140	
3	Knudsen	Einar									"	5'6"	145	
4	Hansen	Christ									"	5'6"	150	
5	Monsen	Nils Hjalm									"	5'6"	135	
6	Lundberg	Olav Gi									Swedish	5'6"	150	
7	Larsen	Paul A									Norwegian	5'5"	130	
8	Pettersen	Egil									"	5'5"	135	
9	Wahl	Elio									"	5'8"	140	
10	Brunn	Bernhe									"	6'1"	175	
11	Ellingsen	Olaf Ju									"	5'10"	170	
12	Eliassen	Karst									"	5'8"	140	
13	Nilsen	Helvard H									"	5'9"	160	
14	Jensen	Alf Jo									"	5'2"	135	
15	Eliassen	Jona									"	5'6"	150	
16	Pedersen	Peder									"	5'10"	165	
17	Johnsen	Sigurd Ma									"	5'7"	145	
18	Svendsen	Sigurd	✓	Seaman	10-14-18	Bergen	N.C.	1	25		"	5'8"	135	
19	Holthe	Otto	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	21		"	5'4"	135	
20	Hansen	Peder	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	18		"	5'5"	150	
21	Mathiesen	Odd F.	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	17		"	5'5"	130	
22	Brovold	Martin	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	21		"	5'8"	150	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

all except 2, 9, 10 ordered held in bond

13 received
9 withdrawn
22

J. M[illegible]
Inspector

Line ... Norwegian
Owners J. S. Thom & Co Christiania
Local Agents Tumers Welby N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure. See other side

Form 684

11/15

RECEIVED
DEC 3
197

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Nov. 30th, 197

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Trygve Hinnberg — Haakon B. Halvorsen
Aksel J. Hansen — Asbjorn Haaje
Peder Nilsen
Borge Bonsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Eliot Wahl ✓
Bernhard Brunn ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Otto Holthe ✓
Alf Jensen ✓

Just Jahren
Master of the Vessel Berit
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1243

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel Brit

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW 200

f any vessel having such aliens

on Oct. 27. 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1290

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given n							(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jahren	Just Si									5'10" 155
2	Mathiesen	Eyste									5'6" 140
3	Knudsen	Einar Ma									5'6" 145
4	Hansen	Christia									5'6" 150
5	Monsen	Nils Mart									5'6" 150
6	Lundberg	Olav Gi									5'6" 180
7	Larsen	Paul An									5'5" 130
8	Pettersen	Egil									5'5" 135
9	Wahl	Elio									5'8" 140
10	Brunn	Benha									6'1" 175
11	Ellingsen	Olaf Ju									5'10" 170
12	Eliassen	Harald									5'8" 140
13	Nilsen	Halvard H									5'9" 160
14	Jensen	Alf Jo									5'2" 135
15	Eliassen	Jona									5'6" 150
16	Pedersen	Peder									5'10" 165
17	Johnsen	Sigurd Ma									5'7" 165
18	Svendsen	Sigurd	✓	Steamer	10-19-18	Bergen	N.C.	1	25		5'8" 135
19	Holthe	Otto	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	21		5'4" 135
20	Isaksen	Peder	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	18		5'5" 150
21	Mathiesen	Odd F.	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	17		5'5" 130
22	Brovold	Martin	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	21		5'8" 150
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

all except 1 to 2,9,10 ordered held in Boston
13 remain
9 will ship
22

J. Maguire
Inspector

Line .....

Owners F. S. Thorn & Co Insurance Norwegian

Local Agents Turners (Westby) N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 602

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M … OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress … of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. ….. 200

Vessel Beit … Bergen Oct. 27. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jahren	Just S…								Norwegian	5'10"	155	
2	Mathiesen	Eyste…								Norwegian	5'6"	140	
3	Knudsen	Einar Ma…									5'6"	145	
4	Hansen	Christia…									5'6"	155	
5	Monsen	Nils Mart…									5'6"	155	
6	Lundberg	Olav Gi…								Swedish	5'6"	160	
7	Larsen	Paul A…								Norwegian	5'5"	130	
8	Pettersen	Egil …									5'5"	135	
9	Wahl	Elio…									5'8"	140	
10	Brunn	Benhe…									6'1"	175	
11	Ellingsen	Olaf Ja…									5'10"	170	
12	Eliassen	Harald…									5'8"	140	
13	Nilsen	Halvard …									5'9"	160	
14	Jensen	Alf Je…									5'2"	135	
15	Eliassen	Jona…									5'6"	150	
16	Pedersen	Peder…									5'10"	165	
17	Johnsen	Sigurd Ma…									5'7"	165	
18	Svendsen	Sigurd	✓	Seaman	10-14-18	Bergen	N.C.	1	25		5'8"	135	
19	Holthe	Otto	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	21		5'4"	135	
20	Hansen	Peder	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	18		5'5"	150	
21	Mathiesen	Odd F.	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	17		5'5"	130	
22	Broode	Martin	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	21		5'8"	150	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

all except 2, 9, 10 ordered held in Norway

10 arrived
9 missing
22

). Mathiesen
transferred

Line … Norwegian
Owners J. S. Ivarsen & Co. Tønsberg
Local Agents Turners Wolthy N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 602

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Nov. 30th, 1918

198

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Otto Holthe *	
Alf Jensen *	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Just Jahren
Master of the Vessel Beit
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—250

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress o... ...s of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. .....

Vessel Brit... Bergen Oct. 27. 1918

Line	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3) Whether a citizen of the United States	(4) Whether an immigrant who has been in the United States previously and if so when and where	(5) Whether in possession of an immigration visa and if so, number, date, and place issued	(6) Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address	(7) Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity and if so, which	(8) Whether a polygamist	(9) Whether an anarchist	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Johnsen	Just Sig...								Norwegian	5'10"	155	
2	2	Mathiesen	Eyste...								Norwegian	5'6"	140	
3	3	Knudsen	Einar H...									5'6"	145	
4	4	Hansen	Christ...									5'6"	155	
5	5	Monsen	Nils Ha...									5'6"	150	
6	6	Lundberg	Olav ...								Danish	5'6"	150	
7	7	Larsen	Paul A...								Norwegian	5'5"	130	
8	8	Pettersen	Egil ...								"	5'5"	135	
9	9	Dahl	Elio...								"	5'8"	140	
10	10	Brunn	Benhe...								"	6'1"	175	
11	11	Ellingsen	Olaf K...								"	5'10"	170	
12	12	Eliassen	Harald...								"	5'8"	140	
13	13	Nilsen	Halvard ...								"	5'9"	160	
14	14	Jensen	Alf J...								"	5'2"	135	
15	15	Eliassen	Jon...								"	5'6"	150	
16	16	Pedersen	Pede...								"	5'10"	165	
17	17	Johnsen	Sigurd M...								"	5'7"	165	
18	18	Svendsen	Sigurd	✓	Norman	10-14-18	Bergen	N.C.	1	25	"	5'8"	135	
19	19	Holthe	Otto	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	21	"	5'4"	135	
20	20	Haksen	Peder	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	18	"	5'3"	150	
21	21	Mathiesen	Odd F.	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	17	"	5'5"	130	
22	22	Brovold	Martin	✓	"	"	"	N.C.	1	21	"	5'8"	130	
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

all crew signed on 2,9,10 ordered held on board
13 on crew
9 on articles
22

J. Magnuson
Inspector

Line ...
Owners F. S. Thom & Co Tacoma Norwegian
Local Agents Turners Weling N.Y.

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were engaged or shipped, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Berit

(1). No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given n
1	Jahren	Just Sig
2	Mathiesen	Eystei
3	Knudsen	Einar M
4	Hansen	Christia
5	Monsen	Nils Mart
6	Lundberg	Olav Ge
7	Larsen	Paul An
8	Pettersen	Egil
9	Wahl	Eliot
10	Bruun	Bernhar
11	Ellingsen	Olaf Joh
12	Eliassen	Harald
13	Nilsen	Halvard Ha
14	Jensen	Alf Joh
15	Eliassen	Jonas
16	Pedersen	Peder
17	Johnsen	Sigurd Marinu
18	Svendsen	Sigurd ✓ Seaman 10-14-18 Bergen N.C. 1 25
19	Holthe	Otto ✓ " " " N.C. 1 21
20	Hansen	Peder ✓ " " " N.C. 1 18
21	Mathiesen	Odd F. ✓ " " " N.C. 1 17
22	Brovold	Martin ✓ " " " N.C. 1 21
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

all except No 2, 9, 10 ordered held on board
13 received
9 will remain
22

J. Marquette
Inspector

Line ...
Owners Norwegian
J. S. Thom & Co Christiania
Local Agents Turner Welby N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 502

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

RECEIVED
1918 DEC 3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Berit

Date, Nov. 25th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, 199

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Eliot Wahl	Messboy
Bernhardt Bruun	Donkeyman

Just Jahren
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. ....

S OF CREW 200

s of any vessel having such aliens

Bergen Oct. 27. 1918

(10)	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
...nality			
...gian	5'10"	155	
...gian	5'6"	140	
	5'6"	145	
	5'6"	155	
	5'6"	135	
	5'6"	150	
...an	5'5"	130	
	5'5"	135	
	5'8"	140	
	6'1"	175	
	5'10"	170	
	5'8"	140	
	5'9"	160	
	5'2"	135	
	5'6"	150	
	5'10"	165	
	5'7"	165	
	5'8"	135	
	5'4"	125	
	5'3"	150	
	5'5"	130	
	5'8"	150	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Brit, arriving at New York, November 15, 1918, from the port of Bergen Oct. 27. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnsen	Just Sigurd	Master (1916-17281)	9-22-15	Kristiania	c - No	yes	29	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	155	
2	Mathiesen	Eystein	1st Mate	7-4-18	New York	c -	"	29	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	140	
3	Knudsen	Einar Mathias	2nd "	8-14-18	Skien	c -	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
4	Hansen	Christian	1st Engineer	9-22-15	Kristiania	c -	"	62	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
5	Monsen	Nils Martin	2nd "	10-22-18	Bergen	n.c.	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
6	Lundberg	Olav Gustav	3rd "	10-30-17	Malvik	c	"	29	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	150	
7	Larsen	Paul Anton	Steward	2-28-16	Kristiania	c	"	43	"	"	Norwegian	5'5"	150	
8	Pettersen	Egil	Cook	10-24-17	Hamar	c	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
9	Dahl	Eliot	Messboy (1179-1 c.6-9-)	7-2-18	Philadelphia	c -	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
10	Brunn	Bernhard	Donkeyman	7-5-18	"	c	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	175	
11	Ellingsen	Olaf Nikol	Fireman	10-14-18	Bergen	n.c.	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
12	Eliassen	Harald	"	"	"	n.c.	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
13	Nilsen	Halvard Hartvik	"	"	"	n.c.	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
14	Jensen	Alf Johan	Coalpasser	"	"	n.c.	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	135	
15	Eliassen	Jonas	"	"	"	n.c.	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
16	Pedersen	Peder	"	"	"	n.c.	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
17	Johnsen	Sigurd Marinius	Carpenter	8-12-15	Skien	n.c.	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
18	Svendsen	Sigurd	Seaman	10-14-18	Bergen	n.c.	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	135	
19	Holthe	Otto	"	"	"	n.c.	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	135	
20	Haksen	Peder	"	"	"	n.c.	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
21	Mathiesen	Odd F.	"	"	"	n.c.	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
22	Brovold	Martin	"	"	"	n.c.	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

all except 1 to 2, 9, 10 ordered held on board
13 received
9 with ratings
22

J. Mathiesen
Norwegian

Line ... Norwegian
Owners F. S. Thorn & Co Christiania
Local Agents Turners Falls N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Just Jahren Master, of the S/S Beirut, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan. 1918

Just Jahren
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. Marshall
Immigrant Inspector.

Beirut
1/15/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

CREW LIST.

Crew List of the S.S. Lina Campanella whereof Luigi Parodi is master.

Genoa, Italy, 16th of October 1918. 201

of Genoa

No.	NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Palermo	1881	Italian	Genoa
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Genoa	1882	"	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1892	"	"
4	[illegible]	1st Engineer	"	"	1880	"	"
5	[illegible]	2nd "	"	"	1889	"	"
6	[illegible]	3rd "	"	"	1886	"	"
7	[illegible]	boatswain	"	Palermo	1861	"	Palermo
8	[illegible]	carpenter	"	Genoa	1882	"	Genoa
9	[illegible]	sailor	"	"	1887	"	"
10	[illegible]	"	"	Rimini	1885	"	Rimini
11	[illegible]	steward	"	Spezia	1888	"	Spezia
12	[illegible]	sailor	"	Catania	1874	"	Genoa
13	[illegible]	cook	"	Spezia	1887	"	Spezia
14	[illegible]	chief steward	"	Genoa	1882	"	Genoa
15	[illegible]	sailor	"	"	1887	"	"
16	[illegible]	trimmer	"	Spezia	1890	"	Spezia
17	[illegible]	boy	"	"	1898	"	"
18	[illegible]	fireman	"	Genoa	1874	"	Genoa
19	[illegible]	"	"	"	1884	"	"
20	[illegible]	"	"	"	1862	"	"
21	[illegible]	"	"	Trapani	1888	"	"
22	[illegible]	"	"	Genoa	1885	"	"
23	[illegible]	"	"	"	1899	"	"
24	[illegible]	"	"	Cagliari	1895	"	Cagliari
25	[illegible]	trimmer	"	"	1899	"	"
26	[illegible]	Jakboy	"	Palermo	1900	"	Palermo
27	[illegible]	fireman	"	Naples	1893	"	Naples
28	[illegible]	boy	"	"	1900	"	"
29	[illegible]	sailor	"	Cagliari	1879	"	Cagliari
30	[illegible]	fireman	"	Genoa	1891	"	Genoa
31	[illegible]	"	"	Spezia	1888	"	Spezia
32	[illegible]	"	"	Maddalena	1890	"	Maddalena
33	[illegible]	W. Operator	"	Castellamare di Stabia	1894	"	Metz
34	[illegible]	trimmer	"	Genoa	1890	"	Genoa
35	[illegible]	"	"	"	1895	"	"
36	[illegible]	trimmer	"	"	1897	"	"
37	[illegible]	"	"	"	1901	"	"
38	[illegible]	"	"	"	1902	"	"
39	[illegible]	sailor	"	Palermo	1873	"	Palermo
40	[illegible]	trimmer	"	Genoa	1901	"	Genoa
41	[illegible]	sailor	"	Porto Ferraio	1870	"	Porto Ferraio
42	[illegible]	fireman	Abyssinian colored	Massaua	1896	"	Massaua
43	[illegible]	trimmer	Italian	Spezia	1903	"	Spezia
44	[illegible]	Pantry Steward	Italian	Roma	1883	"	Roma
45	[illegible]						
46	[illegible]						
47	Seen [illegible] 10-18 No. 156						
48	Vessel will probably sail for [illegible]						
49	[illegible] Oct. 11-18						
50	Edwin H. Morton						
51	Vice Consul of the United States of America.						
52	Centrum Substitute	Boy	Italian	Catania	1902	Italian	Catania

Seen. No. 3.

Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
18 OCT. 1918
SPAIN.

Capitano

Parodi

No. 26 landed just before leaving Genoa and replaced there by No. 52.

2

Sam Rosone

11/16/18

11/16

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

202

Date, Nov. 28, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 35 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

None Changes in the Crew

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Arrived Nov. 14, 1918
Inspected.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Capt. M. DiSimone

Landing Agent of the Vessel San Rossore
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—2349

					12782-1900			18	"	5-5	125
					12780 1879			39	Cagliari	5-5	132
					12788 1891			29	Genova	5-3	164
					Spezia 1888			30	Spezia	5-5	163
					12789 Genova 1890			29	Genova	5-3	140
					Cast. della 1894			28	Gaeta	5-3	154
					Genova 1890			29	Genova	5-5	130
					" 1895			33	"	5-2	145
					12782 1897			21	"	170	121
					12794 1901			17	"	5-7	120
					12796 1902			16	"	5-6	120

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens [illegible] on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has unlawfully landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2268

							DATA d'imissione

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below from which the following roll of film was made, and that said records relate to persons arriving at said port on the date indicated:

60999

Nov 12-15-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 15 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 15 1943
Date

Camera Operator

	Liverpool	38
	St Lucia, Antigua	28
	Coquimbo, Chili	2
	Cape Verde Islands	2
	Rotterdam	4
	Maijallones, Chili	1
Pere D' Acsta	Brest	7
	Accra, Africa	1
Thomas Newton	Plymouth	4
Neptunus	Cape Haitien, Haiti	2
Tatsuno Maru	London	5
	Liverpool	36
Paris	Yucaro, Cuba	1
Sacramento	Montevideo	2
John D Rockefeller	Tuxpan, Mexico	2
Boxley	Portland, Oregon	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6100

Nov 15-17-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of DEC 15 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 15 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

I, Clifford Ward, Surgeon of the Celtic, 1st Cabin, do solemnly and truly depose and say that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and I am authorized to practice as such, and under the authority of United States Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest of 157 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clifford Ward.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th. day of November

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If [illegible] at the vessel this affidavit of [illegible]cation shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred [illegible] the condition [illegible] and persons be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon [illegible] vessel, the affidavit of [illegible]cation shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

November 16/18
arr Nov. 15/18

1

Cert'd Rec'd

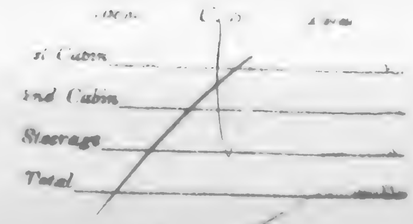
Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	62	95	157
Steerage		
Total	62	95	157



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

[illegible] arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Cedric" Passengers sailing from Liverpool 2-12, 5th Nov, 191 8.

1	2	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	Ticket No.
1		Cullen	Geo E.	28	11	M	S	Mercht Engr	Y	English	Y	GtBritain	English	England	London	G.H.Cullen 27a Yukon Rd London	N.Y.	New York	
2		Gillespie	Chas Edgar	40		M	W	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Carndonagh	Mrs Gillespie, Carndonagh Donega Ireland	Cal	Morgan Hill	
3		Mc Donnell	Horace G.	30	9	"	S	Y.M.C.A.	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Canada	Montreal		N.Y.	NEW YORK Montreal	NON
4		O'Flanagan	Michael	34	4	"	"	Minister	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	J.O'Flanagan Portmadoc N.Wales	Cal	Sacramento	335
5		Pearce	Ralph	32	8	"	M	Advisor	"	"	"	"	English	England	London	Mrs Pearce, Hemings Road. London	Wash	Washington	NON
6		Richards	Thomas J.	32	6	"	S	Engr mining	"	"	"	"	Welsh	England	Cowbridge	Mrs R.Richards, The Villa Cowbridge	N.Y	New York	NON
7		Sanchez	Richd E.	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	W.Africa	Congo		Minn	Minneapolis	268
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

P. Cowen
W Montgomery Cook

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 Nov, 191[illegible].

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
		Whether in possession of $50 in money, or not			Yes or No.	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1		Military Service						Join ship Bayatalawa same as B																			
2	Y	Self	Y	Y	No	No		Mrs Britton Morgan Hill Cal.	Y	Unknown	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brn	Grey		India	Trichanopoly
3	Y	Y.M.C.A.	"	Y	Left U.S. 1 Jun 1909		N.Y.	c/o Market & Fulton National Bank Fulton St New York.	"	2 Yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	Red	Blue		Ireland	Cardonagh
4	Y	Self	"	No	Yes	Yes		Bishop N. Grace Sacramento	"	4 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5		Fair	Fair	Grey		Canada	Ottawa
5	Y	M of S.	"	No				Air Craft Production Bureau (Dept. War office authorization) Woolwich	No	Permanent	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Pale	Grey	Dark		India	Barrackpore
6	Y	"	"	Y	Left U.S. 1916		N.Y.	Ministry of Shipping to,	Y	5 mths	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Brn	Brn		Engl/and	Reading
7	Y	Self	"	"	Yes Returning through Canada			Lord Wm R. Appleby Univ. of Minn. Minneapolis	"	Indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brn	Brn		"	Margam
8									"	2 mths	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Peru	Tarma

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR OTHER SUBORDINATE OFFICER, OR AGENT OR SELLING BROKER

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], bound for [illegible], from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have [illegible] the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] by the owners thereof, to make a physical [illegible] mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of [illegible] the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry Gaul
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1918
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

M—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clifford Ward, Surgeon of the Melita, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clifford Ward
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1918

at Liverpool

F. Cowen

Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ..... Passengers sailing from Liverpool 2-12, 5th Nov, 191 8

3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Read what language (or, if exempted thereof, on what ground).	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.	Ticket No.
[illegible]	Albert	30	8	M	M	Traveller	Y	English	Y	GtBritain	English	England	Bromley	A.Adams, Steele Road Bromley	Aust	Sydney	31147
[illegible]	Geo W.	44	8	"	"	Plater	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle	J.Anderson 53 Tanstrel Rd Newcastle	Ont	Welland	25334a
[illegible]	Robert O.	24		"	"	Marconi	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	W.Baird 0 Warrender Rd Edinburgh	"	Toronto	16
[illegible]	Frederick	30	7	"	"	Militay	"	"C	"	"	English	Australia	Dublee		Aust	Dublee	17017
[illegible]	William	30	5	"	"	Wire Driver	"	"	"	"	"	England	Whiston	Mrs Beesley, 8 Evelyn Terr Beesley	"	Pt Hamblea	17018
[illegible]	Harry W.	34		"	"	Engr	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Regina		Sask	Regina	37437
[illegible]	Kenneth G.	29		"	S	Aviator	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toronto		Ont	Toronto	31945
[illegible]	Fredk R.	28		"	M	Engrv	"	"	"	"	"	England	Bristol		P.Q.	ThreeRivers	M.R.
[illegible]	William R.	17		"	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Medstead	Mrs Burton Petworth Sussex	Man	Russell	37679
[illegible]	William	41		"	M	Mariner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sunderland		Ont	Toronto	M.R.
[illegible]	Alfred R.	16		"	S	Marconi	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	F.Coles 4 Dalcham Garage Hampstead London	P.Q.	ThreeRivers	M.R.
[illegible]	Joseph	48	8	"	"	Plater	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	Wallsend	Miss Convery, 40 High St Wallsend	Ont	Welland	25344
[illegible]	Charles	41	9	"	W	"	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Mrs Crevea1 57 Plantation St Glasgow	"	Toronto	3747
[illegible]	Ralph	24	2	"	S	Mariner	"	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	J.Davison, 3 Cheapside, Co.Durham	P.Q.	ThreeRivers	M.R.
[illegible]	Wm A.	25		"	"	RNVR.	"	"	"	"	English	Canada	Toronto		Ont	Toronto	17019
[illegible]	James	63	3	"	M	Engr	"	"	"	"	Scotch	England	Sunderland	MrsMcDonald 0 Hawkins St Sunderland	"	"	M.R.
[illegible]	Alex T.W.	35	4		S	Miniater	"	"	"	"	English	"	Bath	Mrs Dowding, 22 Marlborough bldgs, Bath	China	Kowloon	8909
[illegible]	Conway	20	6	"	"	R.A.F.	"	"	"	"	Irish	Canada	Regina		Sask	Regina	31948
[illegible]	Andrew	49	4	"	"	Printer	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Toronto	W.Hird,64 Nielston Rd Paisley	Ont	Toronto	29438
[illegible]	Gordon	19	0	"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	English	Tasmania	Gunnerston	F.Simon 8a TreboverSt Earls Court. London	Tas	Launceston	17038
[illegible]	Nathaniel	50		"	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Nth Cairns		Aust	Nth Cairns	13292
[illegible]	Adam	30		"	S	Marconi	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Dufftown	Mrs A.Green Alanbye Dufftown Scotland	P.Q.	ThreeRivers	M.R.
[illegible]	John T.	43	8	"	M	Mariner	"	"	"	"	English	England	New York	Mrs A.Harris, 23 Alma St New York	"	"	M.R.
[illegible]	Harold M.	29	8		S	R.A.F.	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto		Ont	Toronto	31945
[illegible]	James A.	53		"	M	Electn	"	"	"	"	"	England	Brighton	Mrs Jeffery, 23 St Pauls St Brighton	B.C.	Trail	37403
[illegible]	F. J.	19	0	"	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Ballaret		Aust	Melbourne	M.R.
[illegible]	Harry A.	65		"	W	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	England	Whitchurch		Man	Winnipeg	39493
[illegible]	Frank	61		"	M	Manftr	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs Lowe, Store House Hollington St Lenards	Aust	Perth	3114
[illegible]	Walter A.	53	3	"	M	Soldier	"	"	"	"	Welsh	Canada	Orangeville		P.Q.	Montreal	31155

2

W Montgomery Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence and not transit thereto.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Alien passengers, including accompanying children, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Manifest of Part of New York, 15 Nov, 1918. Page 4

9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where?																Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No.	Name in full.	Relationship.	Age.	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of visit.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 in cash; if not, how much less?	Whether ticketed to destination; if not, how much less?	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; if so, what is the nature of the alleged offer, etc., and by whom was it made?	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; if so, when and where?	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	Self	Y	Y	In Transit		In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Grey	Blue		England	Birmingham
2	"	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Blk	Blue		"	Jarrow
3	" M of S.	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Scotland	Edinburgh
4	" Self	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	Blue		Australia	Coulburn
5	" "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey		England	Prescot
6	" "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med	Dark	Grey		Canada	Barrie
7	" "	"	Y	In Transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	Amberley
8	" M of S.	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Light		Blue		England	Bristol
9	" Self	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fresh	Brn	Brn		"	Medstead
10	" M of S	"	Y	In Transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue		"	Sunderland
11	" "	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Blk	Brn		"	London
12	" Self	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Brn	Blue		Ireland	Newtonards
13	" "	"	Y	In Transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Dark	Brn		Scotland	Glasgow.
14	" M of S.	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Blk	Brn		England	Shildon
15	" Self	"	Y	In Transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fair	Brn	Blue		Canada	Toronto
16	" M of S.	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	Blue		Scotland	Dundee
17	" Self	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brn	Grey		England	Canning Town
18	" "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		Canada	Smith Falls
19	" "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Grey		Scotland	Paisley
20	" "	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Florid	Fair	Blue		Tasmania	Launceston
21	" "	"	Y	In Transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dark	Dark	Grey		Ireland	Brongsane
22	" M of S	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Scotland	Dufftown
23	" "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue		England	Appledon
24	" Self	"	Y	In Transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue		Canada	Toronto
25	" "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey		England	Washington
26	" "	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fresh	Brn	Brn		Australia	Ballaret
27	" "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Grey		England	Birmingham
28	" "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Grey	Grey		"	London
29	" "	"	"	In Transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	Brn	Brn		Canada	Orangeville
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible], I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by [illegible] of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1918
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clifford Ward, Surgeon of the Melita, Employed by Cunard do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clifford Ward
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1978

at Norfolk

H Howell

M Inspr
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List of Alien Passengers for the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "Grampian" 6-8. Passengers sailing from Liverpool 2-12, 5th Nov., 1918

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

1	2	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if cannot read, show whether can read).	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		Isaac	William E.	19	✓	M	S	Marconi	Y	English	Y	GtBritain	English	England	Manchester	Mrs Lucas 88 Nicolas Rd Manchester	Canada Ont	Toronto	
2		Manning	Edge R.	29	8	"	"	R.A.F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs Manning, 8 Birchin Lane London	Aust	Sydney	
3		Melvin	James	31	9	"	"	Engr	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Wales	Cardiff	Mrs Melvin 65 Clifton Rd Aberdeen	Canada P.Q.	Three River	
4		Sears	Malcolm C.	32	4	"	"	R.A.F.	"	"	"	"	English	England	Tidworth		Aust	Sydney	
5		Sellmott	Neil J.	25	4	"	"	Military	"	"	"	"	English	"	London		"	Brisbane	
6		McDonald	Clement J.	22	✓	"	"	RNVR	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Vancouver		Canada B.C.	Vancouver	
7		Nash	Allan	35	✓	"	"	Engr	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	Mrs Nash 3 Teb St Sunderand			
8		Oliphant	James	33	8	"	"	Lieut Officer	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Auckland	Mrs J.Oliphant 61 Jedburgh Gdns Glasgow	Ont Australia	Toronto	
9		O'Shea	Patk	24	✓	"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	N.Z.	Auckland		N.Z.	Auckland	
10		Pribe	Arthur C.	4	2	"	"	Mariner						Ireland	Cork		Aust	Melbourne	
11		Richardson	Alex R.	27	1	"	"	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Cardiff		Canada P.Q.	ThreeRivers	
12		Ridley	Peter F.	4	2	"	"	Mariner	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Claremount		Aust	Claremount	
13		Robertson	John R.	24	✓	"	"	R.A.F.	"	"	"	"	Scotch	England	Sunderland		Canada Ont	Toronto	
14		Robinson	Wesley F.	22	4	"	"	Student	"	"	"	"	English	Canada	Blenheim		Ont	Blenheim	
15		Ross	Alexander	21	3	"	"	R.A.F.	"	"	"	"	"	England	Davdison		Sask	Davidon	
16		Rydon	Leonard J.	25	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toronto		Ont	Toronto	
17		Smellie	John	34	2	"	M	Plater	"	"	"	"	"	England	London		Aust	Sydney	
18		Sowden	William J.	60	6	"	"	Editor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wallsend		Canada Ont	Welland	
19		Taylor	John	32	✓	"	S	Engr	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Adelaide		Aust	Adelaide	
20		Thompson	Warren S.	43	4	"	S	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	England	Sunderland	Mrs E.Taylor 20 Ormonde St Sunderland	Canada Ont	Toronto	
21		Turner	Alford C.	31	4	"	"	RNVR	"	"	"	"	"	"	London		B.C.	Vancouver	
22		Turnér	Skinner	56	5	"	M	Judge	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto		Ont	Toronto	
23		Twentyman	Robert H.	23	6	"	S	Mariner	"	"	"	"	"	China	Shanghai		China	Shanghai	
24		Witcomb	Oscar G.	25	10	"	S	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	England	Whitley Bay	Mrs Twentyman 6 Burnfort Terr, Whitley Bay	Canada Ont	Toronto	
25		Whitehead	William A.	58	9	"	S	Military Officer	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Adelaide		Aust	Adelaide	
26		Wright	Hilary M.	28	3	"	"	Navy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
27														England	Croyden		N.Z.	Auckland	
28																			
29																			
30																			

on Canadian Pacific

St Paul
St Hargeaves & Carpenter

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest should be actual and intended residence, and not mere temporary visit.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

All aliens (including accompanying citizens), in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 Nov, 1918. 6

16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
			If yes—																					
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	S of S.	Y	Y		In Transit	In Transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brn	Brn		England	Manchester
2	Self	"	No			under Orders		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Grey		Australia	Sydney
3	S of S.	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue		Scotland	Gourdon
4	Self	"	"			" C		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue		Australia	Sydney
5	"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Blk	Blue		"	Brisbane
6	M of S.	"	Y	In Transit		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey		Canada	Vancouver
7	M of S.	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn		England	London
8	Self	"	No	//		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fresh	Brn	Grey		New Zealand	Auckland
9	"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	//	Dark	Blk	Brn		Ireland	Cork
10	M of S.	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	//	Fair	Brn	Blue		England	Barmiston
11	Self	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brn	Brn	Blue		Australia	Clearmount
12	M of S.	"	Y	In Transit		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue		England	Sunderland
13	Self	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Blk	Blue		Canada	Blenheim
14	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		Canada	Souris
15	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn		"	Toronto
16	"	"	No	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	//	"	"	Grey		Australia	Adelaide
17	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn	Blue		England	Jarrow
18	M of S.	"	Y	In Transit		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Grey	Brn		Australia	Castlemain
19	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Sunderland
20	Self	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brn	Blk		Canada	Colborne
21	M of S.	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	t	Blue		"	Toronto
22	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue		England	Kent
23	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey		"	Wighton
24	A.I.F.	"	No	//		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brn	Brn		Australia	Yacka
25	M of S.	"	Y	In Transit		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Grey		"	Ballarat
26	Self	"	No			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Brn	Haze		Ireland	Yonghae
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR PURSER OR OTHER OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master of the Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master [~~or officer~~].

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1918

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

N.Y. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 5th Nov, 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York. 15 Nov, 19 18

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Harrington	Harry P.	18	1	M	M	18/10/81 Minneapolis Minn	under orders U.S.A.	4753 Oakland Ave Minneapolis
2		P. Cowen							
3		H. Montgomery Jr Lieut							
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 Lt

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(See the regulations governing this list)

Number 8

Sailing from Liverpool, 31st May, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York 6 June, 19 18

	Name in Full	Age	Sex	Color	Race	If born in U. S. give State or Territory, or if born in foreign country or if native of insular possession of the United States, give birthplace (city, town, and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	James A.	24	M		S	9/6/94 Kansas City	U S N	General Headquarters New York
	Marshall		"		"	Lakeport Cal	under orders	"
	Elmer T.	17	7	"	"	4/4/00 Chicago	U S N	"
	Silverius		1	"	"	11/10/95 Patterson N.J.	U S N	"
	Abram	3	5	"	"	17/5/81 Annapolis	under orders	"
	Orvil	3	8	"	"	5/4/81 Ft Wayne	U S N	"
	George E.		5	"	"	27/6/88 Bedford	U S N	"
	Arthur E.	2	3	"	"	6/8/96 Chicago	U S N	"
	Virgil B.		11	"	"	7/12/89 Webb City Ark	U S N	"
	Philip R.		11	"	"	30/11/98 San Francisco	U S N	"
	Chas P.	25	2	"	"	23/8/92 St Louis	U S N	"
	Thurber	1	10	"	"	1/3/98 Conrad Neb	U S N	"
	William H.		10	"	"	6/3/91 Keyterville	U S N	"
	Bernard B.	2	9	"	"	7/3/97 Mahaney	U S N	"
	Charles	2	7	"	"	4/4/91 Chicago Ill	U S N	"
	James D.	2	11	"	"	3/12/98 Ashville N.C.	U S N	"
	Dennis R.	1	7	"	"	3/3/98 Mt Sterling Ill	U S N	"
	Stewart D.	18	11	"	"	12/12/99 Maine City	U S N	"
	Albert W.	23	7	"	"	2/3/94 Dedham Mass	U S N	"
	Edward	25		"	"	24/6/92 Salida Col	U S N	"
	Clarence C.	21		"	"	20/11/97 Spring Valley Minn	U S N	"
	Walter	30	4	"	"	10/5/88 New York N.Y.	U S N	"
	John W.	23	1	"	"	23/11/94 Uniontown Ind	U S N	"
	Albert J.	21	9	"	"	28/9/97 Cambridge Mass	U S N	"
	Edwin	18	1	"	"	16/12/99 Peoria Ill	U S N	"
	Hugo	23		"	"	3/7/95 Pittsburgh	under orders	"
	Chas W.	22		"	"	26/3/96 Chicago	U S N	"
	John	24	1	"	"	25/12/93 Eufala Ala.	U S N	"
	Wilbert	22	1	"	"	7/6/96 Rutland	U S N	"
	William	37		"	"	16/4/82 Buffalo	U S N	"

P. Lowell
U. Montgomery Lieutenant

5

30 Cat

NECESSARY NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE [illegible])

9

sailing from Liverpool, 5th Nov, 19 18., Arriving at Port of Liverpool 6 Nov, 19 18

	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If born in U. S. or one of its insular possessions or if naturalized in United States give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Freelslaus	23	2	M	S	18/3/92 Yonkers N.Y.	USN	General Headquarters New York
2	Emory A.	23	5	"	"	4/6/96 Beefort Ga.	USN	"
3	H Morgan Jnr P Lowder							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10	2 lst							
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S.S. ____ Sailing from Liverpool, 5th Nov, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 15 Nov, 1918

No.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M	F	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	King ✓	43	2	M	S	23/8/95 Charlesberg	U.S.A.	General Headquartes New York.
2	[illegible]	Chas R. ✓	[illegible]		"	"	30/10/98 Erie Col	U.S.A	"
3	[illegible]ron	Harry M. ✓	4[illegible]	11	"	"	11/11/76 New Jersey	U.S.A	"
4	[illegible]ins	George L. ✓	[illegible]	3	"	"	3/9/76 Clear Lake	under order U.S.A	"
5	[illegible]lisky	James ✓	[illegible]	2	"	"	9/9/96 Chicago	U.S.A	"
6	Barrows	Joseph G. ✓	[illegible]	4	"	"	5/7/88 New York	U.S.A	"
7	[illegible]dlow	Arthur G. ✓	[illegible]	10	"	"	27/12/81 Boston	U.S.A	"
8	[illegible]unda	Herman J. ✓	[illegible]	7	"	"	7/4/90 Salisbury	U.S.A	"
9	Bowers	James M. ✓	[illegible]	2	"	"	6/8/93 Lima	U.S.A	"
10	Brown	George E. ✓	[illegible]	3	"	"	30/7/00 Chicago	U.S.A	"
11	Buettner	Henry F.J. ✓	27	6	"	"	26/4/91 Balto		"
12	Costinett	Joseph R. ✓	40	4	"	"	15/6/78 Washington	U.S.A	"
13	De Angelo	Augustino ✓	25		"	"	21/6/95 New York		"
14	Deseriniski	John ✓	[illegible]		"	"	25/8/86 Chicago	U.S.A	"
15	Eustmation	Theodosios ✓	23	10	"	"	10/4/95 Tacoma Wash	U.S.A	"
16	French	George B. ✓	20	10	"	"	23/3/98 Cambridge Mass	U.S.A	"
17	Gange[illegible]	Edward J. ✓	20	5	"	"	10/6/98 Oswego N.Y.	U.S.A	"
18	Glickman	Harry ✓	25	1	"	"	10/2/93 New York	U.S.A	"
19	Gorgazewski	Stanislau ✓	24	2	"	"	3/3/94 Cleveland	[illegible]	"
20	Hackney	Arthur ✓	25	10	"	"	17/2/93 Mound City Ill	U.S.A	"
21	Hanson	Adry E. ✓	[illegible]	4	"	"	21/6/95 Minneapolis	U.S.A	"
22	Hebb	Addison R. ✓	[illegible]	5	"	"	20/6/95 Pisgah	[illegible]	"
23	Hejnicki	Stevens ✓	[illegible]	11	"	"	12/12/92 Harley	[illegible]	"
24	Hiatt	John F. ✓	1[illegible]	4	"	"	10/6/00 Thomasville	U.S.A	"
25	Insley	Samuel D. ✓	28	7	"	"	15/3/90 Kirksville	[illegible]	"
26	Ipack	Brice B. ✓	23	1	"	"	26/9/95 Cove City	[illegible]	"
27	Jewell	Edward M. ✓	27	[illegible]	"	"	7/6/91 Madison Lake	[illegible]	"
28	Johnson	Bert J. ✓	28	[illegible]	"	"	3/10/90 Greenville	[illegible]	"
29	Kelley	Frank C. ✓	31	[illegible]	"	"	2/10/87 Taunton	[illegible]	"
30	Lowry	John T. ✓	22	10	"	"	5/3/95 Champgnon	[illegible]	"

30 Oct

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 5th Nov, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York 11 Nov, 19 18

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bachia	Rocco	28	1	M	S		Brook/yn U S A 1915	GENERAL HEADQUARTERS NEW YORK
2	Marchar	Rene	18	II	M	S		Garden City U S A June 1918	
3	Mason	Robert	23	IO	"	"	27/1/95 Charlton	under ~~Orders~~ U S A	
4	Mason	Sandon R.	34	4	"	"	4/1/88 Richmond Va.	U S A	
5	Meyer	Haryy H.	23	II	"	"	29/II/94 St Louis	U S A	
6	Moe	Edwin	23		"	"	9/9/95 Austin	U S A	
7	Mosby	John D.	26	7	"	"	I3/3/92 Edmonton Ky	U S A	
8	Murphy	Frank E.	22	II	"	"	I3/I2/95 Chicago	U S A	
9	McDonald	Jas C.	24	IO	"	"	I8/I/94 Haney Grove	U S A	
10	McKenna	Harry	24	5	"	"	I9/I/97	U S A	
11	McNillis	Patrick J.	26	6	"	"	7/5/92 Minersville	U S A	
12	Paris	James M.	40	IO	"	"	I3/2/98 Grant Co. Wash	U S A	
13	Ramsay	Charles	25	8	"	"	3/3/93 Banning Springs	U S A	
14	Ritcher	Louis	33		"	"		May I908 Minneapolis	
15	Rockenbaugh	Carrol. C.	27	8	"	"	I6/2/9I Bolivar W.A.	U S A	
16	Rodick	Samuel	20	9	"	"		28/3/I7 Chicago	
17	Rosauck	Hiram N.	23	5	"	"	I3/7/94 Elgin III.	U S A	
18	Schoonermacker	James I.	29	7	"	"	26/3/9I Ravina N.Y.	under U S A	
19	Seitz	H.William	27	I	"	"	24/I0/9I New York	U S A	
20	Shove	Theodore C.	29	4	"	"	I4/7/89 Manitowse Wis.	U S A	
21	Stinson	Geo.W.	3I	3	"	"	I4/8/87 Green Leaf	U S A	
22	Stimpson	Chas A.	3I	5	"	"	30/6/87 Brooklyn N.Y.	U S A	
23	Talasano	Joseph	25	7	"	"		I9I5 Jersey City	
24	Thomas	Wilford O.	34	6	"	"		5/5/94 Riverside	
25	Walters	Raymond E.	24	3	"	"	22/7/94 Ailey	U S A	
26	Warren	Walter T.	24	2	"	"	30/8/94 New York	U S A	
27	Weisenberg	Hoe	24	8	"	M		I/9/I7 Chicago	
28	Wendland	Arthur R.	22	7	"	S	3I/3/96 Hawkeys	U S A	
29	Williams	Francis R.	22	I	"		I9/9/96 Wakefield	U S A	
30	Winters	Charles	32	2	"	M	3I/8/86 Newsdale	U S A	

Bolt

P. Crum
H Montgomery Asst

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

12

S. S. ..... sailing from Liverpool, 5th Nov, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York 16 Nov, 19 18

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1		Wadyslow	28	3	M	S		Ud a	GENERAL HEADQUARTERS NEWSTOK
2		Evan B.	34	2	"	"	1/9/87 Troy	Ud a	
3		P. Cowen							
4		Montgomery Quebec							
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 Lit

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clifford Ward, Surgeon of the Malta, (State whether "surgeon making thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clifford Ward
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1918

at New York

P. Howley

M Inspr
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, his affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

4

13

November 16/18

arr Nov 15/18

Cortical
Cal. Ext. 2nd
60 X 60

Revised
Cal. Ext. 2nd
58 X 58

2 Cl. W.S. Ext.
53 Transits

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M E L I T A". Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L 2-12, 5th November, 191 8.

2	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if complete dialect, on what point].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	Bell	Thomas	40		M	M	Carter	Yes	English 5 4612	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife. Mrs T. Bell 138 Budhill Ave Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
	Berger	John L.	28		"	S	Fireman	"	Dutch	"	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York	Nil	"	"
	Veerd	Klaas	33		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam	"	"	"
	Leesters	Petres J.	40		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Naarden	"	"	"
	Mulcahy	William	37		"	"	Laborer	"	English 5 3612	"	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ardmore	Friend W. Goley, Main St. Ardmore Ireland	"	Yonkers.
	Nelson	Alexander	53		"	M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	Scotch	England	Barrow	Nil	Mass	Boston
	Post	William	39		"	W	Fireman	"	Dutch	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Naarden	"	N.Y.	New York
	Ross 376967	William J.	53		"	M	Machinist	"	English 1-53565	"	Gt. Britain	English	England	Barrow	"	Mass	Lynn
	Shaw	William	62		"	M	carpenter	"	" 5 4614	"	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	Boston	"	"	Boston
	Smit	Jan F.	25		"	"	Fireman	"	Dutch	"	Holland	Dutch	"	New York	"	N.Y.	New York
	Vesser	Johannes	25		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam	"	"	"
CL. USC	Appel	Milton H.	20		"	S	machine	"	Engl	"	Brit	Engl	claims U.S. via New York		none	England	
CL. USC	Covington	George W.	26		"	S	student	"	"	"	"	"	Ala.	Montgomery	none	"	"
		P. Coveln															
		W. Montgomery															

10

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence at one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Every alien or person of foreign birth in possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th November, 1915

14

	No.	16 Yes	16 Do whom joining?	17	18 Yes or No.	18 If yes—Year or period of years.	18 If yes—Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Length of time in the United States.	20 Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came after a visit.	21	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
	1	Yes	Self		No			Y, M, Ca. West 2 1/2 No.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Brown	Mole on Thigh	Scotland	Renfrew
	2	"	Employer	"	Yes	In Transit		Petty seaman returning for	Yes	Indefinite	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	Crossed Eyed	Holland	Amsterdam
	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " for	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	K.H. on Rt.Arm	"	"
	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petty seaman returning for	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	Scar on Face	"	"
	5	"	Sister	Sis.	No	-	-	Sister Mrs. Desmond 180 Palasade Ave Yonkers N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Stiff Knee	Ireland	Ardmore
	6	"	Employer	Yes	Yes	to May 1916 1 yr	Mass.	4 Gordon Pl. Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ruddy	Grey	Hazel	Nil	Sctoland	Dundee
	7	"	"	"	"	In Transit		Returning seaman No. for	Yes	Indefinite	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Brown	"	M.L. Rt. Arm	Holland	Naarden
	8	"	"	"	"	to Aug 1916 25 Yrs	Mass.	Wife Mrs W.J.Ross 54 Rock Ave Lynn Mass	No.	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown	Nil	Canada	St.John
	9	"	Self	"	"	to Feb 1916 30 yrs	"	Wife Mrs W. Shaw 45 Everett St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	"	Grey	"	England	Workington
	10	"	Employer	"	"	In Transit		Petty seaman No. for	Yes	Indefinite	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Holland	Amsterdam
	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Head of Sailor &Woman Lt.Hand	"	"
	12	"	self	"	all his life	to April 1915		father Frank 532 W 111th	on furlough			enlisted in Can. army								5	10	"	"	Grey		U.S.	Louis
	13		self		all his life	to Jan 1915		father G. W. Montgomery	"			"			British Army					5	11	"	"	"		U.S.	Montgomery
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—612

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] of Master of the Lucia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alump Capt
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1916
at New York

P. Cole
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence [illegible]*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, likewise, others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clifford Ward, Surgeon of the Melita, do
(State whether employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medicine bouncil
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Clifford Ward
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Nov, 1918
at New York.

F. Cowles

Insp Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

15

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "M E L I T A" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 2-12, 8TH November, 191[illegible].

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
		PLEASE WRITE IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if cannot read, state what group).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
		Anderson	James J.	38		M	S Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Burravoe	Father John Anderson Burravoe Shetland Scotland	Canada Ont.	Toronto NON IMMIG
		Collier	Frank	26		"	" Dkyman	"	"	"	"	English	Wales	Cardiff	Friend Miss F. Hill 46 Arabella St Cardiff	P.Q.	ThreeRivers
		Arthur	William J.	37		"	M Steward	"	"	"	"	"	England	So.Shields	Wife Elizabeth Ann Arthur 4 West Walpole St So.Shields	Ont.	Toronto
	TRANSIT	Baird	Alexander	28		"	S Seaman	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	Mother Ann Baird 6 Oran St So.Shields	"	"
		Barsted	James E.	27		"	" Fireman	"	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mother Sarah Barsted, 51 Julian St So.Shields	"	"
		Burgess	John	48		"	M Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elmers End	Father A. Burgess Oakdale Elms End Kent.	Australia New Zealand	
		Collier	John	38		"	" Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	So.Shields	Wife Dorothy Ann Collier 266 John Williamson St So.Shields	Canada Ont.	Toronto
	TRANSIT	Collins	Vernon	39		"	S Fireman	"	"	"	"	West Indian	Wales	Cardiff	Friend Mrs J.Robins 18 Tredegar St Cardiff	P.Q.	Three Rivers
	TRANSIT	Cumming	Matthew	30		"	" "	"	"	"	"	English	England	So.Shields	Sister Barabar Cumming 17 Morton St So.Shields	Ont.	Toronto
	TRANSIT	Day	Thomas	24		"	" Seaman	"	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father James Day 9 Burt St Cardiff	P.Q.	ThreeRivers
	TRANSIT	Fergusson	Colin A.	40		"	M Soldier	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Australia	Sydney	Sister C. A. Ferfuson 24 Holt Loan Arbroath Scot.	Australia	
		Freeman	Patrick L.	22		"	S Fireman	"	"	"	"	African (black)	Wales	Cardiff	Friend John Oxley 34 Angelina St Cardiff	Canada P.Q.	Three Rivers
		Gardiner	Thomas	37		"	" Bos'n	"	"	"	"	English	"	"	Wife Maud Gardiner 21 Wyndham St Cardiff	"	"
		Graham	James	62		"	W Fireman	"	"	"	"	Irish	England	Colchester	Son Arthur Graham 41 Priory St Colchester	Australia New Zealand	
		Graham	Wallace	20		"	S Seaman	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Wales	Cardiff	Aunt Mrs E. Paterson Branksome Nerwick-on-Tweed	Canada P.Q.	Three Rivers
	TRANSIT	Haggerston	John	16		"	" Steward	"	"	"	"	English	England	So.Shields	Mother Elizabeth Haggerston 4 Ibermarle St So.Shields	Ont.	Toronto
	TRANSIT	Hardy	Lawrence	27		"	" Seaman	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Wadbister	Father Thomas Hardy Wadbister Shetland Scotland	"	"
	TRANSIT	Hollywood	William	52		"	" "	"	"	"	"	English	England	So.Shields	Daughter Jane Hollywood 347 John Williamson St So.Shields	"	
	TRANSIT	Hutchinson	Herman	27		"	" Greaser	"	"	"	"	West Indian	Wales	Cardiff	Uncle Henry Jones 28 Patrick St Cardiff	P.Q.	Three Rivers
	TRANSIT	Irwin	Harold	38		"	" Farmer	"	"	"	"	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Fox Irwin St Helens Jersey C.I.	Australia New Zealand	
	TRANSIT	Lawrence	William	49		"	" Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Cardiff	Nil	Canada P.Q.	Three Rivers
	TRANSIT	MacDonald	Alfred	30		"	" Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	England	Torquay	"	Ont	Toronto
	TRANSIT	MacDougall	John	29		"	" "	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	So.Shields	"	"	"
	TRANSIT	McNicoll	John	29		"	M Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife Mrs McNicoll 10 Little King St Edinburgh	P.Q.	Montreal
	TRANSIT	McQuaker	David	40		"	S Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dalrymple	Mother Margaret McQuaker Main St Dalrymple Scotland	Australia	
	TRANSIT	Manson	Andrew	29		"	" Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	England	So.Shields	Father Therval Manson 89 Broughton Rd. So.Shields	Canada Ont.	Toronto
	TRANSIT	Mills	Peter	46		"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Cardiff	Mother Jane Mills 48 Ferry Rd. Dundee	P.Q.	Three Rivers
	TRANSIT	Murray	Michael F.	19		"	"Carpenter"	"	"	"	"	Welsh	"	"	Mother Minnie Murray 57 Tewkesbury St Cardiff	"	"
	TRANSIT	Newton	Ernest	23		"	" Seaman	"	"	"	"	English	England	So.Shields	Mother Mary Jane Newton 26 Alderston St So.Shields	Ont.	Toronto
		O'Malley	Austin	26		"	" Fireman	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Mother Bridget O'Malley 4 Maket Place So.Shields	"	"

J. C. C.
W. Thompson Anderson

11

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 30
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence as to exclude temporary visits.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...ALIENS DESTINED TO POINTS IN THE UNITED STATES ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16th November, 1918. 16

14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. in list	Whether in possession of $50 and how much	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
			Yes or No.	If yes—												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
				Name and address of friend.	Where?																		
1 ALIEN	Yes		No	—	—	In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	Scotland	Burravoe
2	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	Scar on Rt. Cheek	Canada	Halifax
3	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Anchor on Rt. Arm	England	South Shields
4	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown	Tattooon Lt. Arm	Scotland	Dundee
5	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	Brown	Scar on Lt. Hand	England	Norfolk
6	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Grey	Horse Shoe Rt. Arm	"	Norwood
7	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	Grey	Tattoo on Both Hands	"	South Shields
8	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Black	Black	Brown	Scar on Throat	B.W.I.	Bridgetown
9	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	South Shields
10	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Tattoo Lt. Hand	Wales	Cardiff
11	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Nil	Scotland	Arbroath
12	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Black	Black	Brown	Tattoo on Rt. Wrist	Africa	Sierra Leon
13	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar under Chin	England	Hull
14	"	Self	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Scar on Rt. Arm	Ireland	Belfast
15	"	British Government	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	Blue	Tattoo on Rt. Arm	Australia	Berwick
16	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Grey	Nil	England	South Shields
17	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Scotland	Wadbister
18	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	Blue	Tattoo on Rt. Arm	England	London
19	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Black	Black	Brown	Scar Lt. Eye	B.W.I.	Bridgetown
20	"	Self	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	C.I.	Jersey
21	"	British Government	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	"	"	Canada	St.John
22	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	Tattoo Both Arms	England	Torquay
23	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	Nil	Scotland	Oban
24	"	Self	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"	"	Edinburgh
25	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Ruddy	Black	Grey	"	"	Ayr
26	"	British Government	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	brown	Blue	"	"	Westing
27	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	"	Tattoo Both Hands	"	Dundee
28	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	Nil	Wales	Cardiff
29	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	"	England	South Shields
30 ALIEN	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	Blue	"	Ireland	West Port

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Paul [illegible] Master, of the Mauretania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Paul Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1918

at New York

P Hoven

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clifford Ward, Surgeon of the Melita, employed by owner
(State whether "employed by the owner or owners thereof," or "employed by owner or owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clifford Ward.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Nov, 1918

at Newyork.

Harvey
Imm Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

17

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

For Canadian Manifest Passes by Can agt

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MELITA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 2-12, 5th November, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No.	[illegible] (Transit or destined to remain in country.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Parker	Reginald	35	✓	M	S	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Guelph	Nil	Canada	Ont. Guelph
2	TRANSIT	Powell	Leon G.B.	21	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bermuda	Hamilton	"	Bermuda	
3	TRANSIT	Roles	John H.	25	✓	"	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Mother Mrs. Louisa Roles 46 Albert St Cardiff	Canada	P.Q. Three Rivers
4	TRANSIT	Salmon	John	24	✓	"	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	African (Black)	"	"	Cousin Peter Long 53 London Sq. Cardiff	"	"
5	TRANSIT	Scott	William	32	✓	"	M	Dkyman	"	"	"	"	English	England	St,Helens	Wife Charlotte Scott 418 John Williamson St South Shields	Ont	Toronto
6	TRANSIT	Sexton	Edward	31	✓	"	S	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Cardiff	Brother James Sexton R.M.L.I. Chatham	P.Q.	Three Rivers
7	TRANSIT	Shirley	John	30	✓	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	So.Shields	Wife Angeline Shirley 20 Albermarle St So.Shields	Ont.	Toronto
8	TRANSIT	Smith	Wesley A.	30	✓	"	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	West Indian	Wales	Cardiff	Friend F. J. Robinson 45 Christina St Cardiff	P.Q.	Three Rivers
9	TRANSIT	Soden	Reginald G.	20	✓	"	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend George Groves 31 Patrick St Cardiff	"	"
10	TRANSIT	St. James	Doris	32	✓	"	M	Soldier	"	"	"	"	French	Canada	Quebec	Nil	"	Scotstown
11	TRANSIT	Sullivan	Leslie	30	✓	"	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	West Indian	Wales	Cardiff	Friend Joseph Robinson 18 Tredegar St Cardiff	"	Three Rivers
12	TRANSIT	Thompson	William	48	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	English	England	So.Shields	Daughter Mary Thompson 17 Ivy St So.Shields	Ont.	Toronto
13	TRANSIT	Thole	Augustus	34	✓	"	"	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Cardiff	Mother Mrs Thole 43 George St Cardiff	P.Q.	Three Rivers
14	TRANSIT	Widlake	Ivor	32	✓	"	M	Steward	"	"	"	"	Welsh	"	"	Wife Mary Widlake 37 Severn Rd Cardiff	"	"
15	TRANSIT	Williams	George	30	✓	"	S	Greaser	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	Friend M. Love 2 Peel St Cardiff	"	"
16	TRANSIT	Williams	James	26	✓	"	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Joe Williams 52 London Sq. Cardiff	"	"
17	TRANSIT	Wright	William	32	✓	"	M	Seaman	"	"	"	"	English	England	So.Shields	Wife Margaret Wright 6 Brewery Lane So.Shields	Ont.	Toronto
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Flower
H. Consequence of Vouchers

12

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 17
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Alien passengers only

All aliens arriving at ports of the United States, in whatever class they may belong, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th November, 1918. 18

	16	16	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
					"Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?"				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
						If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.			Complexion.			Marks of identification.		
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ARE ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4yrs	Detroit	In Transit	In Transit			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	Canada	Guelph
	2	"	"	"	"	In Transit		on Coal	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Brown	Blue	"	Bermuda	
	3	Yes	British Government	"	No	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	Scaron Forehead	Wales	Cardiff
	4	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Black	Balck	Brown	Tattoo On Lt Arm	Africa	Sierra Lenn
	5	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	St.Helens
	6	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Rochester
	7	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	South Shields
	8	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Black	Black	Brown	"	B.W.I.	Trinidad
	9	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
	10	No	Self	"	"	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	"	Grey	"	Canada	Scotstown
	11	Yes	British Government	"	"	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Black	Black	Brown	Scar on Rt. Eye	B.W.I.	Antigua
	12	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	Nil	England	South Shields
	13	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	"	"	Gloucester
	14	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Grey	"	Wales	Cardiff
	15	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Black	Black	Brown	Scar on Rt.Cheek	B.W.I.	St.Lucia
	16	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Nil	"	Jamaica
ARE ALIEN	17	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo on Both Arms	England	Walsall
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—613

AFFIDAVIT TO BE MADE BY MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel arriving therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own information, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Nov, 1918

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Section 10 Act June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 228) requires every citizen and national of the United States departing from a port of the United States, and every citizen of the United States, and every national of the United States, and every alien arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, etc.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

19

S. S. "M E L I T A" sailing from Liverpool, 5th Novr., 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York 6 Novr., 19 18

List No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nigel	Milton	20		M	S.	1st April 1898. St Louis Mo.	unmanifested on 2/17	R.610 Lyceum Theatre, Penn. & 6th Ave. Bldg. Pittsburg Pa.
2	Covington	George William	26		M	S	8th Novr. 1892. Montgomery Ala.	" " 2/13	320 Montgomery St. Montgomery Ala.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12		Powell							
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(1)

I, Clifford Wood, Surgeon at the Port of Boston, Eastern District of Mass. do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of the United States of America; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and the Corresponding Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clifford Wood

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Nov, 1918

[illegible]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Nov 15 - 1918

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3 Aliens

389 dep

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—40

Mitchell

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cedric 6-8. Passengers sailing from Liverpool 2-12, 5th Nov, 191 8

3	1	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if complete illiterate, no what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
						IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED										
[illegible]	David	46	5	M	S	Grocer	Y	English	Y	Scottish	English	England	Liverpool	F. Thomas Nicholas 36 Bostock St Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	Patrick	46	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	F. Thomas Costello 49a Kew St	"	"
[illegible]	Patrick	47	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	F. Michael Gibbons Bernard St Liverpool	"	"

P Lowery
Montgomery Hosp

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

Arriving at Port of ..... Date March ....., 5th Nov ....., 1918

No.	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
	Name in full (Family name first)	Age	Sex	Married or single	Whether coming to join husband, wife, parent, child, or other relative; and if so, which relative	Whether in possession of $50 in cash; and if less, how much	Whether ticket is through to destination	Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor	Whether in possession of prepaid transportation from foreign country	Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Future permanent residence—State whether intending to become a citizen of the United States	Race or people	Nationality—State to which country citizen or subject	Last permanent residence—State whether in the United States or elsewhere	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet	Height. Inches	Complexion	Color of—Hair	Color of—Eyes	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.	
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								England	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Liverpool	
2	"	"	"	"								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		"	"	
3	"	"	"	"								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		"	"	
4												"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	Fair	"	"		"	"	
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master of the ... Helvia ..., from ... Liverpool ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..., declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Nov, 1918

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Required under A

Vessel "M E

(1) No. on list	Family name	aliens
1	Parry	
2	Woodward	hand back Left
3	McCallum	of neck right ar
4	McIlroy	of stomach o scars rg
5	Shergold	under left
6	Boundy	
7	Watkins	finger left index
8	Knight	ng ft hand fingers
9	Williams	
10	Jenkins	t arm pped hands
11	Clinton	
12	Rowlands	t hand ear back
13	Griffith	hand hor left
14	Ross	
15	Birmingham	ttoo various
16	Sherlock	
17	Allen	fore arm ilor&Woman
18	Stevens	
19	McGowan	
20	Hughes	
21	Newman	
22	Jacobsen	
23	Burberry	
24	Threlfall	
25	Mason	
26	Bridger	
27	Ludlow	man left arm
28	Wheeler	arm
29	Bentley	.D.right fore
30	Hooper	ight arm
		ilor'shead

Line ..... Canadi

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1300

required under

Vessel

(1) No. on list	Family name
1	Parry
2	Woodward
3	McCallum
4	McIlroy
5	Shergold
6	Boundy
7	Watkins
8	Knight
9	Williams
10	Jenkins
11	Clinton
12	Rowlands
13	Griffith
14	Ross
15	Birmingham
16	Sherlock
17	Allen
18	Stevens
19	McGowan
20	Hughes
21	Newman
22	Jacobsen
23	Burberry
24	Threlfall
25	Mason
26	Bridger
27	Ludlow
28	Wheeler
29	Bentley
30	Hooper

Line Canadi

Owners

Local Agents

aliens

marks or

hand
back Left
of neck
right ar
of stomach
scars r
under left
finger
left index
ng ft hand
fingers
t arm
pped hands
t hand
car back
hand
hor left
ttoo various
fore arm
ilor&Woman

man left arm
arm
J.D.right for
ght arm
ilor'shead

4 NOV 19 8

Required under

Vessel

No. on list	Family name	aliens	marks or scars
1	Parry		
2	Woodward		
3	McCallum		
4	McIlroy		
5	Shergold		hand back Left
6	Boundy		of neck
7	Watkins		right arm
8	Knight		of stomach 2 scars rt
9	Williams		under left
10	Jenkins		finger left index
11	Clinton		ng ft hand fingers
12	Rowlands		
13	Griffith		t arm pped hands
14	Ross		hand
15	Birmingham		ear back
16	Sherlock		hand
17	Allen		nor left
18	Stevens		ttoo various
19	McGowan		fore arm
20	Hughes		ilor&Woman
21	Newman		
22	Jacobsen		
23	Burberry		
24	Threlfall		
25	Mason		
26	Bridger		
27	Ludlow		man left arm
28	Wheeler		arm
29	Bentley		.D.right fore
30	Hooper		ght arm
			ilor'shead

Line Canadi

Owners

Local Agents

4 NOV 1918

4 Nov

...pired under ...

Vessel ... "M X

(1) No. on list	Family name
1	Parry
2	Woodward
3	McCallum
4	McIlr...
5	Shergold
6	Boundy
7	Watkins
8	Knight
9	Williams
10	Jenkins
11	Clinton
12	Rowlands
13	Griffith
14	Ross
15	Birmingham
16	Sherlock
17	Allen
18	Stevens
19	McGowan
20	Hughes
21	Newman
22	Jacobsen
23	Burberry
24	Threlfall
25	Mason
26	Bridger
27	Ludlow
28	Wheeler
29	Bentley
30	Hooper

Line ... Canadi...

Owners ...

Vessel Agents ...

								38 Bakewell St. Liverpool	5211
								10 Pennystone Ter. Liverpool	6712
								65 Rockingham St.	6813
								76 Beaconsfield St.	5213
								5 Bostock Street	5214
								140 Roslyn Street	5215
								58 Emerald Street	1238
								1 Babcock Street	1216
	Courtney	B.V.751575	do	27/9/98	Leeds	Irish		134 Benedict St. Toxteth	1293
	Smith	J.V.591226	do	17/9/82	Liverpool	English		9 Courtney Street	6832
	Mountain	J.V.856245	do	30/4/79	"	"		76 Elphin Road St. Liverpool	5218
	Curran	J.V.636762	do	30/9/82	"	Irish		33 Rachel Street	8253
		E.V.58[illegible]21	do	7/7/96	"	"		75 New Henley Street	5242
		J.V.613644	do	1/9/82	"	"		31 Seaforth Road Bootle	8251
	O'Toole	J.V.885538	do	14/4/88	"	"		4 Bala Street Liverpool	8252
	Williams	W.V.496515		17/3/74	"			39 Westmoreland Place	5286
	Davies	P.V.618326		16/10/84	Bangor			90 Leeds St. Bootle	5269
	Miller	J.A.402468		16/6/93	Stalybridge			22 Beckett St. Liverpool	6830
	Cuddy	J.V.859801	do	9/3/86	Liverpool	Irish		62 Dryden Street Liverpool	6839
	Evans	R.V.947581	do	8/4/82	"	English		30 Sylvester Street	14237
	Ryan	J.V.808232	do	31/5/82	"	Irish		35 Athol Street	5274
	Kelly	J.V.902382	do	14/1/92	"	English		11 Shetland Street	5264
	Connors	J.V.922774	do	17/9/97	"	"		10 Furlong Street	6834
	Evans	W.V.913194	do	26/9/88	"	Irish		2nd my Mrs. Sylvester Street	6835
	Ellis	J.[illegible]	do	15/10/8[illegible]	"	English		57 Latemer Street	5290

M.M. OFFICE
4 NOV. 1913
LIVERPOOL.

...aliens

...rks or ...

...hand
...back Left
...of neck
...right ...
...of stomach
...scars r...
...under left
...finger
...left index
...ing ft hand
...fingers
...t arm
...ped hands
...hand
...ear back
...hand
...nor left
...too various
...fore arm
...ilor&Woman

...man left arm
...arm
...D.right fom
...ght arm
...ilor'shead

required under A

Vessel ... "M S

	(1) No. on list	Family name
	1	Parry
	2	Woodward
	3	McCallum
	4	McIlroy
	5	Shergold
	6	Boundy
	7	Watkins
	8	Knight
	9	Williams
	10	Jenkins
	11	Clinton
	12	Rowlands
	13	Griffith
	14	Ross
	15	Birmingham
	16	Sherlock
	17	Allen
	18	Stevens
	19	McGowan
	20	Hughes
	21	Newman
	22	Jacobsen
	23	Burberry
	24	Threlfall
	25	Mason
	26	Bridger
	27	Ludlow
	28	Wheeler
	29	Bentley
	30	Hooper

Line ... Canadi

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

aliens

hand
back Left
of neck
right ar
of stomach
scars rg
under left
finger
left index
ng ft hand
fingers
t arm
pped hands
hand
ear back
hand
hor left
ttoo various
fore arm
ilor&Woman
man left arm
arm
.D.right fore
ight arm
ilor'shead

H.M. OFFICE
4 NOV. 1918

quired under

Vessel S S K

	(1) No. on list	Family name	aliens	
	1	Parry		hand
	2	Woodward		back Left
	3	McCallum		of neck
	4	McIlroy		right ar
	5	Shergold		of stomach
	6	Boundy		scars r
	7	Watkins		under left
	8	Knight		
	9	Williams		inger
	10	Jenkins		left index
	11	Clinton		ng ft hand
	12	Rowlands		fingers
	13	Griffith		t arm
	14	Ross		ped hands
	15	Birmingham		hand
	16	Sherlock		ar back
	17	Allen		hand
	18	Stevens		hor left
	19	McGowan		too various
	20	Hughes		fore arm
	21	Newman		ilor&Woman
	22	Jacobsen		
	23	Burberry		
	24	Threlfall		
	25	Mason		
	26	Bridger		
	27	Ludlow		man left arm
	28	Wheeler		arm
	29	Bentley		.D.right for
	30	Hooper		ght arm
				ilor'shead

Line ..... Canadi

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—B16

4 NOV. 19

227

227

...OF LABOUR
...IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under ...

Vessel ... M X

(1) No. on list	Family name												
1	Parry												
2	Woodward												
3	McCallum												
4	McIlroy												
5	Shergold												
6	Boundy												
7	Watkins												
8	Knight												
9	Williams												
10	Jenkins												
11	Clinton												
12	Rowlands												
13	Griffith												
14	Ross												
15	Birmingham												
16	Sherlock												
17	Allen												
18	Stevens												
19	McGowan												
20	Hughes												
21	Newman												
22	Jacobsen												
23	Burberry												
24	Threlfall												
25	Mason												
26	Bridger												
27	Ludlow												
28	Wheeler												
29	Bentley												
30	Hooper												

Line ... Canadi...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

...aliens

...arks or ...rties

...hand
...back Left
...of neck
...right ...
...of stomach
...scars r...
...under left
...finger
...left index
...ng ft hand ...fingers
...t arm ...pped hands
...hand
...ear back
...hand
...hor left
...too various
...fore arm
...ilor&Woman
...man left arm
...arm
...D.right fore
...ght arm
...ilor'shead

H.M. OFFICE
4 NOV. 1913
INWARD

...OF LABOR
...SERVICE

Required under A...

Vessel ... M E

	(1) No. on list	Family name
	1	Parry
	2	Woodward
	3	McCallum
	4	McIlroy
	5	Shergold
	6	Boundy
	7	Watkins
	8	Knight
	9	Williams
	10	Jenkins
	11	Clinton
	12	Rowlands
	13	Griffith
	14	Ross
	15	Birminghar
	16	Sherlock
	17	Allen
	18	Stevens
	19	McGowan
	20	Hughes
	21	Newman
	22	Jacobsen
	23	Burberry
	24	Threlfall
	25	Mason
	26	Bridger
	27	Ludlow
	28	Wheeler
	29	Bentley
	30	Hooper

Line ... Canadi...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

...aliens

...arks or ...ities

...hand ...back Left ...of neck ...right ... ...of stomach ...scars rg ... ...under left ...

...inger ...left index ...ng ft hand ...fingers ...

...t arm ...ped hands ...

... hand ...car back ... hand ...hor left ...

...too various ...

... fore arm ...ilor&Woman ...

...man left arm ...arm ...J.D.right for ...ght arm ...ilor'shead ...

4 NOV 1918

N.M. OFFICE
4 NOV. 1918
LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE, N.)

...EMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under A...

Vessel ... "M B ...

(1) No. on list	Family name
1	Parry
2	Woodward
3	McCallum
4	McIlroy
5	Shergold
6	Boundy
7	Watkins
8	Knight
9	Williams
10	Jenkins
11	Clinton
12	Rowlands
13	Griffith
14	Ross
15	Birmingham
16	Sherlock
17	Allen
18	Stevens
19	McGowan
20	Hughes
21	Newman
22	Jacobsen
23	Burberry
24	Threlfall
25	Mason
26	Bridger
27	Ludlow
28	Wheeler
29	Bentley
30	Hooper

Line ... Canadi...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...
1c—800

...aliens

...orks or ...ties

...hand ...back Left ...of neck ...right ... ...of stomach ...o scars r... ...under left ...finger ...left index ...ng ft hand ...fingers ...t arm ...pped hands ...hand ...ear back ...hand ...hor left ...ttoo various ...fore arm ...ilor&Woman ...man left arm ...arm ...D.right fo... ...ight arm ...ilor'shead

H.M. OFFICE
4 NOV. 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...section 33 of the act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel "CELTIC", ..., arriving at NEW YORK, ..., November 14th, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Henry	Master	5/11/18	Liverpool.	No	Yes	56	M	Welsh	British	5-6½	155 lbs	
2	[illegible]	George H.	19770-1 1st Officer	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-5	175 lbs	
3	[illegible]	Dugald	19771-1 1st Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5-9	170 lbs	
4	[illegible]	George W.	19772-1 2nd	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5-6½	143 lbs	
5	[illegible]	Edgar A.	19773-1 2nd	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-8½	149 lbs	
6	[illegible]	Leslie	19775-1 3rd	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	153 lbs	Dot back Left hand
7	Watkins	Leo	19776-1 Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	136lbs	Burn right side of neck
8	Knight	Harry S.	19777-1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11½	136 lbs	Two scars r side of stomach
9	Williams	Edward	19998-1 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	Welsh	"	5-5	147lbs	Scar under left eye
10	Jenkins	John Francis	19986-1 Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	133 lbs	
11	Clinton	Frederick Geo George Jr.	6100-1 Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-8	214lbs	Scar left index finger
12	Rowlands	Thomas John	19782-1 Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5-7	152 lbs	missing ft hand two fingers
13	Griffith	Hugh John	3564-1 Jr.Master	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	138 lbs	
14	Ross	William	5958-Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5-8	147 lbs	right arm Clasped hands
15	Birmingham	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5-8	168 lbs	
16	Sherlock	Christopher	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-10	168 lbs	right hand Scar back hand
17	Allen	Leslie	19793-1 Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5-5	154 lbs	Anchor left
18	Stevens	William	19794-1 Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5-6	145 lbs	Tattoo various
19	McGowan	Thomas	5947 A. B.	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	"	5-7½	170 lbs	
20	Hughes	Hugh O.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Welsh	"	5-7½	154 lbs	left fore arm Sailor&Woman
21	Newman	Percy	6083-1 "	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	6-2	175 lbs	
22	Jacobsen	Thomas Edward	19985-1 Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	126 lbs	
23	Burberry	Francis K.	A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	154 lbs	
24	Threlfall	William	3572-1 Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	129 lbs	
25	Mason	James	4149-1 "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	120 lbs	
26	Bridger	Thomas D	19789-1 A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	161 lbs	
27	Ludlow	James	6093-1 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	130 lbs	
28	Wheeler	George	3570-1 "	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-6	154 lbs	Woman left arm
29	Bentley	Harold H	Seaman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6½	140lbs	arm J.D.right fore right arm
30	Hooper	Edward	19987-1 "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	130lbs	Sailor'shead

except as to 29

Line Canadian Pacific Ocean Services

Owners do do

Local Agents White Star Line

R

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] (name) [illegible] of the S.S. "[illegible]", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the persons brought by said vessel to this port for payment of head tax, and that I have caused the said list to be examined by the medical officer of the vessel before the departure of the vessel from the last foreign port at which she touched, and that the answers to the questions in said list with respect to each person named therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

[illegible]
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November, 1918.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the [illegible] forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Section 2 of Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

32

Form ..... S. S. I T A ", ..., arriving at ..... NEW YORK ....., 14th ..... November ....., 191 8, from the port of ..... LIVERPOOL.

No.	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aakre	Kelga	Fireman	5/11/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	M.	Danish	Danish	5-11	156lbs	left hand Damaged Finger
2	O'Neill	Charles	19992-17	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5-8	148lbs	Cruifix left arm
3	O'Neill	Thomas	" no card	"	"	"	No	38	"	Irish	"	5-2	156 lbs	
4	Miley	Thomas	19996-1	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	"	5-9	168 lbs	
5	Jones	William	19994	"	"	"	Yes	39	"	"	"	5-4	140 lbs	
6	Riley	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5-3	126lbs	arm F.R.&Heart left
7	Lowe	Andrew	19999-1 Trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5-4	112lbs	Xd Hands leftam
8	King	Thomas	19979	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-2	112 lbs	
9	Gallagher	John	" no card	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	126lbs	left arm Hands across Sea
10	Adams	Fred	5618	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-6	126 lbs	
11	Brown	Peter	5954	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	133 lbs	
12	McGrath	James	19976	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	126 lbs	
13	Strode	Albert	19930	"	"	"	No	23	"	Irish	"	5-1	140lbs	Heart left arm
14	Brownley	Paul	N1894	"	"	"	Yes	22	"	English	"	5-6	136lbs	Sea left arm Hands across
15	Jackson	John	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	140lbs	Flags left arm
16	Johnson	John Wm.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-1	120 lbs	
17	Brown	William	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	130 lbs	
18	Davies	Thomas	3875-Stm	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	126lbs	
19	Hanson	Harry	8502-Stm	"	"	"	"	20	"	Danish	"	5-7	145lbs	Cross Left arm
20	Jones	Robert	6089-1	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5-7	164lbs	ButterflyLt arm
21	Flynn	Patrick	6086-1	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5-3	128lbs	P.F.right arm
22	Sullivan	John L.	2219-Gal	"	"	"	No	21	"	"	"	5-3½	130lbs	arm True Love rt am
23	Latimer	William	19790-1	"	"	"	Yes	21	"	English	"	5-7	126 lbs	
24	Hampton	Charles A.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1	133lbs	Name right arm
25	Hayes	John	" no card	"	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5-6	133 lbs	
26	Taylor	Alexander	19800-1	"	"	"	"	39	"	~~Scotch~~ English	"	5-7	126 lbs	Scar Forehead
27	~~Wheeler~~ Leader	Mark	19791-1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-7	134lbs	Xd Hands back of hand
28	Riley	Michael	6085-1 Trimmer	"	"	"	"	42	"	~~Irish~~	"	5-8	189lbs	Xd hands leftam
29	Taylor	William	19978 Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-4	182lbs	
30	Hesketh	John	Trimmer no card	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-1	112 lbs	
31	Jones	John	no card	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	133 lbs	Name right arm

Add to 1, 3, 5, 8/17, 24, 25, 29/31 Jan Crew Agt

Line ..... Canadian Pacific Ocean Services

Owners ..... do ..... do

Local Agents ..... White Star Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Parry, Master, of the S.S. "Melita", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Alfred Gaul

Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November, 1918

P. Cowen

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "M E L I T A", arriving at NEW YORK, 14th November, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Laurenson	George	Ordy Seaman	5/11/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	17	M	Scotch	British	5-8	140 lbs	
2	Saville	John	Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-3	133 lbs	
3	Tyman	John	A. B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	146 lbs	right arm Sailing Ship
4	Clark	Harold	Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	137 lbs	
5	Thorbinson	Arthur	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	154 lbs	Star lefthand right arm
6	Walker	Edward	Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	140 lbs	Sailors Anchor
7	Campbell	Oliver		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	133 lbs	
8	Hickey	John		"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5-5	140 lbs	
9	Walker	Richard Wm.		"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-2	112 lbs	
10	Marré	James		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	110 lbs	arm Woman & Flag rt
11	Thornton	Thomas	Ordy Seaman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	120 lbs	
12	Standring	James		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4-6	84 lbs	
13	Kane	David		"	"	"	"	15	"	Scotch	"	5-2	118 lbs	
14	Moore	John		"	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5-2	102 lbs	
15	Williams	Richard		"	"	"	"	14	"	English	"	4-5	90 lbs	right arm Hands across Sea
16	Carney	Peter		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-1	100 lbs	P.C. Left arm
17	Wishman	William		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-1	98 lbs	
18	Trayner	Philip	Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	147 lbs	
19	Ray	Joseph	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-2	90 lbs	
20	Lindle	Kenneth		"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-0	96 lbs	
21	Gower	Frank R.		"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-3	98 lbs	Left arm Clasped Hands
22	Hunt	Edward		"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4-10	82 lbs	
23	Bergin	Bertie	Gunner (Navy)	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	140 lbs	
24	Dunlop	Bernard	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5-7	154 lbs	
25	Wise	Alfred H.	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5-11	198 lbs	
26	Power	George	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140 lbs	
27	Keighley	Herbert Rigg	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	136 lbs	
28	Bell	Charles Leigh de	Cadet	"	"	"	"	15	"	Irish	"	5-10½	168 lbs	
29														
30														

Line ..... Canadian Pacific Ocean Services

Owners ..... do ..... do

Local Agents ..... White Star Line

14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Parry, Master, of the S.S. "Melita", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Henry Parry
Master, ~~Steamship Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November, 1918.

P. Howen
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

Vessel "MELITA", arriving at NEW YORK, 14th November, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davies	Peter	Greaser	5/11/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5-7	146 lbs	Snake left fore arm
2	Mellor	John Arthur	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6½	154 lbs	
3	Murphy	James	Ldg. Fireman	"	"	"	"	~~31~~	"	Irish	"	5-11	165 lbs	
4	Eayes	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	~~36~~	"	English	"	5-9½	156lbs	Tattoo both arms
5	White	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5-6	148lbs	right arm Hands& Heart
6	Duffy	Thomas	Fireman	"	"	"	"	~~27~~	"	English	"	5-6	150 lbs	
7	Summers	James	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	~~English~~ Irish	"	5-7	146lbs	Sea right arm Hands across
8	Dunn	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	161 lbs	Check Scar left
9	White	John	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-0	126lbs	right arm Hands&Heart
10	Reardon	John	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140 lbs	Cross rightarm
11	Kearns	William	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3½	130lbs	Sailor leftarm
12	McLean	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5-4	140 lbs	Xd Hands right arm
13	Urmson	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5-4	120lbs	Clasped Hands right arm
14	Ballard	William	"	"	"	"	~~Yes~~ No	26	"	"	"	5-9	122lbs	Flags right arm
15	Clarke	Jermiah	"	"	"	"	Yes	25	"	"	"	5-7	132lbs	J.C.Right arm
16	Rowntree	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5-8½	146lbs	
17	Kinsella	Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	~~40~~ 29	"	English	"	5-6	168lbs	
18	Jones	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3½	140lbs	
19	Carney	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	165lbs	Xd Hands rt arm
20	Johnson	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	140lbs	Xd Hands rt arm
21	Urie	James	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scotch	"	5-7	140 lbs	
22	Gibson	George	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	6-1	170lbs	right arm Clasped Hands
23	Brogan	Michael	Greaser	"	"	"	"	58	"	Irish	"	5-10	189lbs	hand Anchor right
24	O'Brien	John	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	168lbs	
25	Burns	David	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	133lbs	Women'ssuit right arm
26	Griffin	Wil liam J.	"	"	"	"	"	~~35~~ 32	"	English	"	5-3	126lbs	Flower leftarm
27	Mountain	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3½	154 lbs	
28	Farrell	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5-7½	137lbs	Cruifix rt arm
29	Joyce	John	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-2½	126 lbs	
30	Manley	James	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145lbs	Cruifix rt arm

Line Canadian Pacific Ocean Services

Owners do do

Local Agents White Star Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Parry, Master, of the S.S. " Melita ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Henry Parry
Master, [illegible] commanding officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November, 1918

F. Howen
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1205

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

Vessel "M E L I T A", arriving at NEW YORK, 14th November, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Knight	Ernest E.	19796-1 Chief Engineer	5/11/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	46	M	Eng ish	British	5-8½	150 lbs	
2	Stones	Ernest L.	Senr2nd "	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	"	5-8½	173lbs	
3	Murphy	John C.	19789-1 Junr2nd "	"	"	"	"	~~36~~ 30	"	Irish	"	5-11	152 lbs	
4	Clarke	John R.	Senr3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	English		5-5	144 lbs	
5	Robinson	Ernest F.	6041-1 Intr3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-9½	154 lbs	
6	Leonard	Frederick	6080-1 Junr3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9½	154 lbs	
7	Fraser	Thomas	6073-1 Senr4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11½	156 lbs	
8	Olver	William H.	19780-1 Intr4th "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9½	142 lbs	
9	Thornley	Leonard	19773-1 Junr4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	136 lbs	
10	Finan	James E.	5th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	134 lbs	
11	Cunningham	William G.	19774-1 6th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9½	142 lbs	
12	Galloway	Joseph	7th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotsh		5-9	146 lbs	
13	Hubbard	John	Electrician	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5-8	172 lbs	
14	Fisher	Alexander	6052-1 "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5-9	180 lbs	
15	Womphrey	Robert R.	19769-1 Plumber	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-10	147 lbs	
16	Riley	Francis	19749-1 Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	~~29~~ 30	"	Irish	"	5-7	196 lbs Xd hands r arm	
17	Cavanagh	Patrick J.	19795-1 Refr. Greaser	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5½	160 lbs	
18	Riley	William	19794-1 "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	154lbs	right arm Clasped hands
19	Hanratty	James	6074-1 Greaser	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-10	147lbs	left arm Xd hands&heart
20	Gibson	Albert	19785-1 "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	159 lbs	Dot right hand
21	Arnold	Thomas	9365 Jly "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9½	149lbs	left arm Hand& Heart
22	Delahunty	John	6094-1 "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	158 lbs	
23	Courtney	Bernard	2 9/12 Ten "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5-7½	180 lbs	
24	Smith	John	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-5	150 lbs	
25	Mountain	John	19788-1 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	158 lbs	Flags left arm
26	Curran	John	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	148lbs	Various Tattoo
27	Caffery	Christopher	3571-1 "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	158 lbs	arm Cruifix right
28	O'Connor	Joseph	19787-1 "	"	"	"	"	~~36~~ 34	"	Irish	"	5-11	170 lbs	
29	O'Toole	Thomas	19796-1 "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	168 lbs	
30	Williams	William	7455-Jly "	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5-5	140 lbs	

exempt rule 26

Line Canadian Pacific Ocean Services

Owners do do

Local Agents White Star Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Parry, Master, of the S.S. "Malita", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Henry Parry
Master, Victoriaboat Type.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November, 191 8

P Howen
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prescribed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AMELIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 14th November, 191 8, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Owen-Stanton	Percival C.	6077-1 Purser	5/11/18	Liverpool.	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5-6	145 lbs	
2	Andrew	Burns	6076-1 Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5-10	166	
3	Stewart	William	3561-1 "	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-9	145 lbs	
4	Ward	Clifford	6075 Surgeon	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	141lbs	Scar palm left hand
5	Gaade	Augustus W.	6786 I Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-11	222 lbs	
6	Levy	Thomas A.	17143 I 2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5-10	154 lbs	
7	Burns	Charles	14104 I Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	32	"	Welsh	"	5-6	120 lbs	
8	Bocock	John W.	17105 I Asst "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-11	140 lbs	
9	Mollan	William J.	17103 I Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	Manx	"	5-4½	144 lbs	
10	Gibb	George	17129 I "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	6-0	178 lbs	
11	Johnson	William	6377 I Sal.Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-7½	140lbs	
12	Cartwright	John	17131 I 2ndSal. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7½	168 lbs	
13	Mitty	Frank	17127 I Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-2	170 lbs	
14	Gaffney	Fred	17144 I "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	145lbs	
15	Godwin	John	17139 I "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8½	138 lbs	
16	Ellison	Hanson	17137 I "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	140 lbs	
17	Dolan	James	6393 I "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	154lbs	Tattoo both arms
18	Haughton	Harry	17128 I "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7½	138lbs	Burn under rt shoulder
19	Corkill	William	17113 I "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	132lbs	
20	Shone	Joseph	17135 I "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-2½	161lbs	Scar rightcheek
21	McGarva	George	17110 I "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5-3½	126lbs	Birth mark rt knee
22	Rodgers	William	17115 I "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-0	116lbs	
23	Oakes	James	17118 I "	"	"	"	"	58	"	English	"	5-8	180 lbs	
24	Mason	Harry Arthur	17136 I "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7½	140 lbs	
25	Bennett	Joseph	17125 I "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5-9	154lbs	
26	Humphreys	Mark	6387 I "	"	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5-7	182lbs	
27	Ashworth	George H.	17141 I "	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-4	128lbs	
28	Leavey	Albert	6400 I "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5-6½	136 lbs	
29	Thwaites	Robert	6378 I "	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5-7	136 lbs	
30	Kane	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5-7	140 lbs	

W. Montgomery Inspector
District

Line Canadian Pacific Ocean Services

Owners do do

Local Agents White Star Line

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Parry, Master, of the S.S. " Malita ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Henry Parry
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November, 191 8

P. Power
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MELITA", arriving at NEW YORK, 14th November, 191 8, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ferns	Frank	✓ 14124 Asst Steward 6380 I	5/11/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5-3	120lbs	
2	Nairn	Alexander	✓ Linenkeeper 938 II	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5-7	148lbs	
3	Holt	Robert	✓ ?R Steward	"	"	"	"	57	"	English	"	5-6	154 lbs	
4	Lyrne	John	✓ 14107 " I	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5-7	135 lbs	
5	Burrows	Thomas	✓ 14117 " I	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-7	140 lbs	
6	Bishton	George	✓ 14120 " I	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	145 lbs	
7	Bluett	George	✓ 14134 " I	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	170 lbs	
8	Donnelly	Francis	✓ 14124 " I	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4½	134 lbs	Scar left side of neck
9	Formby	Edmund	✓ 14114 " I	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	146 lbs	
10	MacLeod	Roderick	✓ 6384 " II	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5-10½	180 lbs	
11	Dumbell	Thomas	✓ 14116 " I	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-6	126 lbs	Deformed initial rt arm
12	Kennard	Osmonde	✓ 14130 " I	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	115lbs	Hand, Heart &
13	Formby	Joseph	✓ Sal Pantry'n 6388 I	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10½	220 lbs	
14	Rolfe	John H.	✓ 2ndSal 14104 I	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6½	145lbs	Snake left fore arm
15	Foster	Horace	✓ Asst Pantry 14140 I	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	126lbs	Anchor lt arm
16	Gregory	Fred	✓ Lounge Stwd 14119 I	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140 lbs	
17	Preece	Thomas H.	✓ Bath " 14111 I	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4½	144 lbs	
18	Holliday	Charles	✓ " " 14109 I	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	126 lbs	
19	Anderton	William	✓ " " 14133 I	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	146lbs	
20	Davies	Edward M.	✓ Deck " 14141 I	"	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	"	5-11	133lbs	
21	Meldrum	Dennis	✓ SmokeRm " 14134 I	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5-11	248 lbs	
22	Jones	John	✓ Bath " 14138 I	"	"	"	"	43	"	Welsh	"	5-6	146 lbs	
23	Charnock	John R.	✓ Library " 14101 I	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-8½	142 lbs	
24	Charlton	John	✓ Barber " 14196 II	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4½	140 lbs	
25	Clarke	Richard	✓ " " 6399-1	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-4	127 lbs	
26	Powell	Leonard	✓ Boots " #903-Shp-1	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-1	133 lbs	
27	Owen	John T.	✓ " " 14143 I	"	"	"	"	30	"	Welsh	"	5-8½	136lbs	
28	Heard	Edward A.	✓ Capt's Stwd 14126 II	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5-0	90lbs	Scar left side of neck
29	Williamson	Francis W.	✓ Officer'S " 6398 II	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-4	114 lbs	Mole upper Lip
30	Lyrne	Eugene	✓ " " "	"	"	"	"	16	"	Irish	"	4-2	80 lbs	

W. Montgomery Inspector

Line Canadian Pacific Ocean Services

Owners do do

Local Agents White Star Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Parry, Master, *of the* S.S. " Melita " *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Henry Parry
Master, Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* November, *191* 8

P Cowen
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prescribed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

38

Vessel ... arriving at NEW YORK, 14th November, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Irwin	John	17454 Engr's Stw'd	5/11/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	16	M	Irish English	British	5-4½	112 lbs	
2	Middleton	Harold	17453 "	"	"	"	"	16	"	Eng.	"	5-5	112 lbs	
3	Nield	Fred	1497 1497d " Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	115 lbs	
4	Smith	Richard T.	1746 Printer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	144lbs	Deformed Leg
5	Wright	Albert E.	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-0	90lbs	
6	Madden	Joseph L	" 902	"	"	"	"	14	"	Irish	"	4-10	86lbs	
7	Hewitt	George	" 17459	"	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	4-11	90 lbs	
8	Brown	Laura	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5-3	120lbs	
9	Kendrick	Margaret	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	126 lbs	
10	Parry	Susan	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	120 lbs	
11	Lewis	Lily	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	121 lbs	
12	Stocker	William	17456 Ch.3rdClStw'd	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-3	154lbs	
13	Jepson	Sydney	17461 Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	154 lbs	Scar left Jaw
14	Osborne	Henry	" 1746	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-6½	100 lbs	
15	Knights	John	" 6389	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-0	108 lbs	
16	Dunne	Harry	6394 2nd&3rdClStw'd	"	"	"	"	56	"	Irish	"	5-7	168 lbs	
17	Wills	Josiah	17463 Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	15	"	English	"	5-6½	126 lbs	
18	Johns	Stanley Horace	1746 "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	120 lbs	
19	Corser	William	1492 "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-0	101 lbs	
20	Cunningham	Bernard	17458 "	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-8½	140lbs	Turn in Left eye
21	Ford	William W.	17455 "	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5-5	126 lbs	
22	Dearden	Arthur	17977 Steward's Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-2	157 lbs	
23	Osborne	Charles	17108 I Chef	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8½	153lbs	Flag left arm
24	Clandon	Henry	17466 2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7½	160lbs	Rose both arms
25	Shackleton	William	17465 3rd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-4	168 lbs	
26	Devon	Robert	1747 4th "	"	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5-5	136 lbs	Two Hearts left arm
27	O'Rourke	John	19901 Asst "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	107 lbs	
28	Thomson	Richard	17473 "	"	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5-0	100 lbs	
29	Owen	Peter	17468 Veg Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	145 lbs	
30	Donohue	Francis	17479 1st AVeg "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	135 lbs	

except 8/10 [illegible]

Line ... Canadian Pacific Ocean Services

Owners ... do ... do

Local Agents ... White Star Line.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible], master of the S.S. "Philip", do declare that the passengers by this vessel now in port and the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have served the notice required by the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 hereto annexed, as far as I am able to do so.

Henrik Paus
Master, Purser or Surgeon and Agent.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 1918

P. Gwen
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OF MASTER OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible], sailing at [illegible], 14th November, 191 8, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

No.	(1) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(2) Position in ship's company	(3) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(4) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(5) Whether able to read	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	John [illegible]	464 Asst Cook	5/11/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5-2	112 lbs	
2	[illegible]	Frederick H.	" 942	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	136lbs	
3	[illegible]	David	" 17970	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5-8	142lbs	left arm Sailor'sHead
4	[illegible]	Frank 17996	" 17976	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	4-8	106lbs	
5	[illegible]	James H.	" 943	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	121 lbs	
6	[illegible]	George	" 19920	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	112 lbs	
7	[illegible]	Caradog	" 19907	"	"	"	"	16	"	Welsh	"	5-3	114 lbs	
8	[illegible]	Albert E.	Cook's Boy 19998	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-0	91lbs	arm Star&Anchor left
9	[illegible]	William	Asst Cook 20000	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-4	116 lbs	
10	[illegible]	William	PassengerCook 17979	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6-0	164 lbs	
11	[illegible]	James H.	" 6391	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	202lbs	left arm Hands across Sea
12	Watson	Frederick S.	1stAss " 17971	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8½	142 lbs	Heart rt arm Anchor Cross&
13	Parry	Robert	Asst Cook 17954	"	"	"	"	18	"	Welsh	"	5-10	150lbs	
14	Fetherbridge X	George	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-5	158lbs	left arm Clasped Hands
15	Roe	Fergus	AsstShip'sCk 19997	"	"	"	"	5½	"	Scotch	"	5-6½	134 lbs	
16	McDonald	Hector	Asst Cook 17978	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	114 lbs	
17	Jones	George	Chief Baker 19987	"	"	"	"	38	"	Welsh	"	5-3	114lbs	
18	Davies	Robert	2nd " 17974	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	126 lbs	
19	Trillo	Bertram	3rd " 19999	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-8½	134 lbs	
20	Hudson	William	4th " 907	"	"	"	"	30	"	Manx	"	5-4	118lbs	
21	Thomas	Jack	5th " 17977	"	"	"	"	29	"	Welsh	"	5-7	140 lbs	
22	McDonnell	Michael J.	Chief Butcher 19988	"	"	"	"	48	"	Irish	"	5-8	174 lbs	
23	Taberner	Thomas	2nd " 19945	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5-5½	150 lbs	
24	Butler	Edward	3rd " 19946	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	140 lbs	
25	Kenrick	William J	4th " 19943	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	112 lbs	
26	Woods	Thomas	5th " 934	"	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	5-4	126 lbs	
27	Leyland	Oliver	Asst baker	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5-4	105 lbs	
28			TEMPORARILY ATTACHED TO SHIP.											
29	Hunt	Roy H.	LieutQr.Master (U.S. Army)	5/11/18	Liverpool			23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	150 lbs	
30	Wood	William C.	Ship'sSgtMajor (British Army)	"	"			31	"	English	British	5-5	140 lbs	

Except 14429 P. Crew Insp.

Line Canadian Pacific Ocean Services

Owners do do

Local Agents White Star Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR OTHER OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], [illegible], of the [illegible] "[illegible]", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the aliens brought in said vessel from [illegible] port or place during her present voyage. I have served the copy required by section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear hereon.

Henry Paul
Master, Engineer or Other Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November, 1918

P. Conver
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under [illegible] of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible] ..., arriving at NEW YORK, 14th November, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 40

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1														
2														
3				S T O W A W A Y S.										
4	Gibbons	Patrick		5/11/18	Liverpool		Yes	17	M	Irish	British	4-10	102 lbs	Name on right arm
5	Nichols	David		"	"		"	17	"	"	"	5-0	102 lbs	Name rt arm Xd hands Heart
6				"	"		"	15	"	"	"	5-2	108 lbs	
7														
8														
9				S U M M A R Y.										
10			Deck Department		58									
11			Engine "		91									
12			Purser's "		117									
13			Attached		2	768								
14			Stowaways		3									
15			Total.		271.		British 269.		U.S.A. 1.		Danish. 1.			
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Canadian Pacific Ocean Services

Owners do do

Local Agents White Star Line

14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF PORT OR RECORD OFFICER

I, Henry Gauf, Master, of the U.S.S. Yorktown, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, which makes the report required by section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 20 which appear below.

Henry Gauf
Master, Head or Record Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November, 1918

P. Cowen
Immigrant Inspector.

15

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

10—1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. H. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. GUIANA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm H. Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November 1918

at New York

Abbey
Im Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

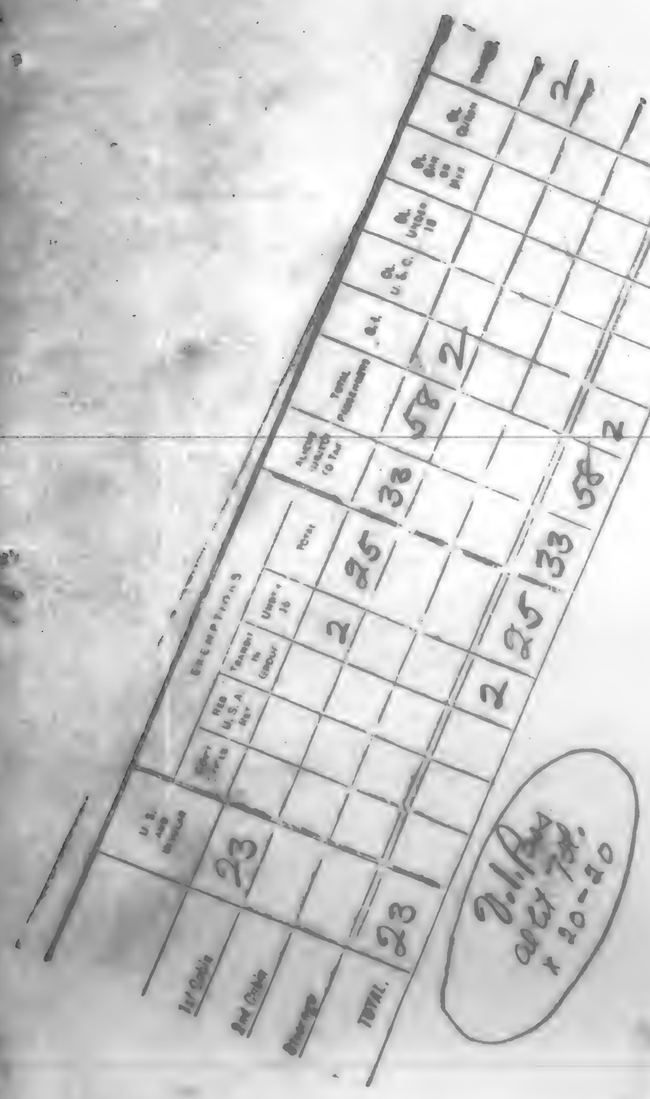
11

(12)

42

November 18/18

Arr Nov. 16/18



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Cert. 4 Rec

	U.S.	Total
Aliens		
1st Cabin	35 3	38
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	35 3	38

Line 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 5-8

S.S. SO U T A R A M Passengers sailing from DEMERARA, Br. GUIANA November 9th., 191 8

No. on List	Cabin or steerage	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): State	City or town
1		Williams	Lillian G.	46	8	F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Friend, Mr. J. C. McCowan, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	Mass.	Medford
2		Williams	Ethel G.	22	11	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Friend, Mr. J. C. McCowan, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	Mass.	Medford
3		Williams	Amy E.	18	1	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Friend, Mr. J. C. McCowan, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	Mass.	Medford
4		Gomes	Reuben E.	24	-	M	M	Comm. Trav.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Wife, Mrs. R. E. Gomes, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York.
5		Covoia	Mary	44	2	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Mother, Mrs. C. Covoia, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York.
6		Da Silva	Adelaide	20	9	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Father, Antonio Da Silva, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York.
7		D'Andrade	Rambertina	25	9	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Father, Antonio D'Andrade, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Morrison	George H.	46	6	M	S	Marine Eng.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Friend, Mr. J. Lamming, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	TRANSIT	Utting	Robert	24	-	M	S	British Navy	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	British Wireless Naval Station, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	England	London
10	TRANSIT	Howlett	Wm. J.	26	-	M	S	British Navy	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	British Wireless Naval Station, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	England	London
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence [illegible] one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

All aliens, or persons not citizens of the United States, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 16th., 1916

43

No.	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
					Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—				
						If yes—																					
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	When?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 and how much.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether going to join a specific person; and if so, his name and address.	Whether a prostitute.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Whether mentally or physically defective.	Whether convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude.	Whether coming for an immoral purpose.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No				Daughter, Mrs. G. Newhall, City Farm. Medford. Mass.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
2	No	Mother	Yes	No				Sister, Mrs. G. Newhall, City Farm. Medford. Mass.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
3	No	Mother	Yes	No				Sister, Mrs. G. Newhall, City Farm. Medford. Mass.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
4	ALIEN Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Tenfold		N.Y.	Friend, Mr. Condro Count, 15 Park Row, New York.	Yes	2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Nephew, Mr. S. Lopes, 412 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Friend, Mr. S. Lopes, 412 St. Nicholas Ave, N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk.	Blk.	None	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Cousin, Mr. J. Veira, 106 Johnson St., Bklyn. N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1886	6 yrs.	Phila.	Brother, Mr. Chas. Morrison, 17 Pine St., Phila. Pa.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
9	No	British Govt.	Yes	Yes	1912		N.Y.	British Transport Office. N.Y.	Yes	about 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Br.	Br.	Tattooed	Scotland	Movayshire
10	No	British Govt.	Yes	Yes	1914		N.Y.	British Transport Office. N.Y.	Yes	about 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br.	Br.	Tattooed	England	Reedham
11																				5	11	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	England	London
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. F. Bonney, Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by Section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Bonney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 19 18

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. GUIANA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918

at NEW YORK

P. Boag

Jno Dost

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 5-9.

S. S. "GUIANA" Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I., November 7th., 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	Number in group. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Spencer	Lillie	46	10	F	M	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Sister-in-law Mrs. H.A.Cole, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York.
2		John	Julia I.	39	8	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Cousin, Mrs. L. Bullen, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York.
3	UNDER 16	John	Iris ch	7	1	F	S	School girl	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Cousin, Mrs. L. Bullen, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York.
4		Gonsalves	Mary dau	27	1	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Barbados	Bridgetown	Friend, Mrs. L. Bullen, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York.
5		Chabrol	Octavia	39	4	F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother, Mrs. Katherine Elder, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		Maxwell	Blanche	38	5	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother, Mrs. Sarah Maxwell, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York.
7		Montefiore	Samuel Doctor	50	10	M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Sister, Mrs. J. Elder, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Montefiore	Clara wife	47	10	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Sister, Mrs. J. Elder, Bridgetown, Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Montefiore	Edna Niece	22	3	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Aunt, Mrs. J. Elder, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual, not intended [illegible]

† Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

All aliens in a port of arrival, in possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 16th., 191 8

45

14 No. on List.	15 Alien or citizen of U.S.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30	31 Color of—		32	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12 yrs. 1900	N.Y.	Cousin, Mrs. Hinds, 961 Jennings St., N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Br.	Grey	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Husband, Johannes John 100 W. 141 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Br. Guiana	East Coast
3	Yes	Mother	Yes	No			Father, Johannes, John 100 W. 141 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother-in-law, J. John, 100 W. 141 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 yrs. 1910	Brklyn.	Son, Louis Chabrol, 331 Pacific St., Brklyn. N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Br.	Grey	None	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	14 yrs. 1902	N.Y.	Friend, James Plummer, 252 W. 85 St., New York.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	St. Church
	Yes	Self	$50.	Yes	No	6 mos.	Sister-in-law, Mrs. D. Fenty, 331 Pacific St., Brklyn. N.Y.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blk.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Sister, Mrs. D. Fenty, 331 Pacific St., Brklyn. N.Y.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Aunt, Mrs. D. Fenty, 331 Pacific St., Brklyn. N.Y.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or [illegible] law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Quinney, Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Quinney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of November, 19 18

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. "O U I A M" A

Passengers sailing from ST. LUCIA, B. W. I., November 7th, 1918

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 5-9

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	Manifest (Write full. This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Leigertwood	Leslie	23	5	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Lucia	Castries	Cousin, Clara Rawlins, Castries, St. Lucia.	N.Y.	New York
2		Rawline	Alice	24	4	F	M	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Lucia	Castries	Sister, Mrs. Marie Jaunai, Castries, St. Lucia.	N.Y.	New York.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

17

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 16th., 191 8

47

No. on List	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
						By whose money passage paid?		Whether in possession of $50 in money (or not)	Whether before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
									Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
	1	Yes	Self				Yes	No			Cousin, Ruby Rawlins, 323 E. 48 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	Deformed Thumb	St.Vincent	Stubbs
	2	Yes	Self				$20.	No			Sister-in-law, Ruby Rawlins, 323 E. 48 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Lucia	Soufriere
	3																													
	4																													
	5																													
	6																													
	7																													
	8																													
	9																													
	10																													
	11																													
	12																													
	13																													
	14																													
	15																													
	16																													
	17																													
	18																													
	19																													
	20																													
	21																													
	22																													
	23																													
	24																													
	25																													
	26																													
	27																													
	28																													
	29																													
	30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—613

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. [illegible] Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. [illegible]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918

at NEW YORK

P. Cogel

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others in the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in connection with question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

48

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School," , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 19 18

at NEW YORK

P. Lowell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "O U A N A" Passengers sailing from DOMINICA, B. W. I. 5-9, November 8th., 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	(Passengers in transit to destination, not to be landed in the United States, should be so noted.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if illiterate, indicate as what race).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Garraway	Margaret	26	9	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Dominica	Roseau	Father, S. Garraway, Roseau, Dominica.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

Every alien or alien member of another family in possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 16th., 191 8

No. on List	14 Nationality	15 Race or people	16 By whom passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50 in money, and if not, how much less?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	18 If yes— Year or period of years	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether polygamous in form or contract.	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet	29 Height. Inches	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Do	Self	Yes	No				Sister, Mrs. E. Drumgold, 106 N. 56 St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	Indef.	No		Deported	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Dominica	Roseau
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Gomey, Master, *of the* S. S. Guiana, *from* The West Indies, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Gomey

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16th. *day of* November, *19* 18

at NEW YORK

P. Howell

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

50

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (Strike whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by or hence thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918

at NEW YORK

P. Lowell

Dm Dep

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "O U I A M A" Passengers sailing from GUADELOUPE F. W. I., November 8th, 1918

No. on List.	Whether in U. S. (To be answered by inspector)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	NAME IN FULL. Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language (or, if complete citizen, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	✓	Fleun	Marcellin A.	20	7	M	S	Barber	Yes	English	Yes	French	Af. Blk.	Guadeloupe	Basseterre	Friend, Mr. A. Reto, Basseterre, Guadeloupe.	N.Y.	New York.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

19

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens . . . . . —

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

Aliens, or persons of whatever nationality or possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 16th, 191 8

51

No. on List	14 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not	15 Whether ticketed to destination, or not	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	18 If yes— Time or period of previous residence	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether able to read or not	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, except as provided for by law.	26 Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for passage.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self		Yes	No		Aby.	Father-in-Law, Mr. No. Adams, 272 W. 154 St., New York.	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	Guadeloupe	St. Martins
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, *of the* S. S. Guiana, *from* The West Indies, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16th, *day of* November, *19* 18

at NEW YORK

P. Irwin

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in or within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

W. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918

at NEW YORK

P. Lowry

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Line 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from ANTIGUA, B. W. I. 5-9, November 9th., 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. in line.	(The number of persons in each family should be entered on the same line.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exception stated, to what grand).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Powell	Alice M.	27	3	F	S	Passengress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Charlotte Powell, St.John's, Antigua.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Williams	Adelaide A.	20	4	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Mrs. A. Williams, St.John's, Antigua.	N.Y.	New York.
3		Simon	Adelaide	20	8	F	S	School Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Mrs. M. Simon, St.John's, Antigua.	N.Y.	New York.
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

20

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...or a part of another foreign possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

PERSONS IN PRIVILEGED CLASS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 16th, 1918

53

No. on List	14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31			32	33	
			By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States, and, if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Sister	$30.	No				Sister, Amy McDowell, 347 Quincy St., Brklyn.N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	Grays Farm
2	Yes	Brother	$30.	No				Brother, Edmund Williams, 19 W. 137 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	St.John's
3	Yes	Self	$20.	No				Sister, Mrs. Beatrice Thomas, 26 W. 140 St., New York.	Yes	1 year Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	Jones Point
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Bonney, Master, *of the* S. S. Guiana, *from* The West Indies, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Bonney

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16th. *day of* November, *1918*

at NEW YORK

P. Cowen

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in connection with question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

54

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether regular, assistant, or acting, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell M.D

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 19 18

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

[illegible] of a port of [illegible] a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. [illegible] 14-6. Passengers sailing from ST. KITTS, B.W.I. 5-9, November 9th., 1918

No. on List	Special Status (Diplomatic, Official, Immigrant, Alien in transit)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or, if cannot read, can you speak]	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence: Country.	*Last permanent residence: City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.): State.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.): City or town.
1		✓ 4-3510 May 7/9/18	Bronte	17	11	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Irish Town	Mother, Mrs. Mary May, Irish Town, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
2		✓ Messenger	Annie	30	9	F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	New York.	Aunt, Miss B. Hendricks, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
3		✓ Hendricks	Winefred (niece)	17	-	F	S	2-578570-10/6/38 Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts.	Basseterre	Aunt, Miss B. Hendricks, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
4		✓ Barry	Isabelle	33	6	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	Af. Blk.	St.Martins	Phillipsburg	Mother, Sarah Barry, Phillipsburg, St.Martins.	N.Y.	New York.
5		✓ Lawrence	Charles	19	1	M	S	Farmer (lab)	Yes	English	Yes	French	W.Indian	St.Martins	Grand Cause	Father, Emanuel Lawrence, Grand Cause, St.Martins.	N.Y.	New York.
6		✓ Vlaun	Lolota	20	2	F	S	2 925533-1010 Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	W.Indian	St.Martins	Phillipsburg	Mother, Mrs. A. Vlaun, Phillipsburg, St.Martins.	N.Y.	New York.
7		✓ Sucheron 748/38	Mary	54	-	F	W	Domestic	No	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Nevis	Bath Village	Friend, John Thomas, Gingerland, Nevis.	N.Y.	New York.
8		✓ Sucheron	Ernest	26	4	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	U.S.A.	New York.	Friend, John Thomas, Gingerland, Nevis.	N.Y.	New York.
9	UNDER 16	✓ Sucheron	Annie	14	9	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Nevis	Bath Village	Friend, John Thomas, Gingerland, Nevis.	N.Y.	New York.
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

21

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

All aliens, or persons not citizens of the United States, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 14th., 191 8

55

	11	12	15	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		32	33	
					Whether upon believe in the United States purchase, or otherwise, and how much?				Persons coming to United States.									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read or write.	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	Whether in possession of $50 or more.	Whether going to join a specific employer, and if so, who.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and how long.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether assisted to come by any other person or corporation, society, etc., and if so, by whom.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, when and where.			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Father	$40.		No			Aunt, Eliza Rawlins, 1231 3rd. Ave., New York.	Yes	10 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Kitts	Irish Town
2	Yes	Husband	$40.	Yes	No	10 yrs.	St.Kitts B.W.I.	Husband, John Buncamper, 39 W. 139 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Basseterre
3	Yes	Aunt	Nil		No			Uncle, John Buncamper, 39 W. 139 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Middle Island
4	Yes	Self	$20.		No			Sister, Mrs. A. Austin, 156 W. 144 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Martins	Phillipsburg
5	Yes	Self	$50.		No			Brother, Fred Lawrence, 153 E. 81 St., New York.	Yes	6 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	St.Martins	Grand Cause
6	Yes	Father	Yes		No			Father, Charles Vlaung 305 E. 40 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	St.Martins	Phillipsburg
7	Yes	Son	1[illegible]		Yes			Son, Walter Sucheron, 173 W. 140 St., New York.	Yes	Temporary	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	India	Lucknow
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	10 yrs.	N.Y.	Brother, Walter Sucheron, 173 W. 140 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Nevis	Bath Village
9	Yes	Brother	Yes		No			Brother, Walter Sucheron, 173 W. 140 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Nevis	Bath Village
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—613

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Maloney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the master thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Maloney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918

at NEW YORK

P. Cowen

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

b. Indicate one or more members of a family accompanying the master of any vessel who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest regarding the status of those members who retain citizenship.

c. Passengers in steerage [illegible] must be kept by themselves at the proper [illegible].

d. Use as many sheets as [illegible] to attain [illegible] the master [illegible] of the United States.

born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon

1. [illegible] to [illegible] to place on file not the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. [illegible] [illegible] the names of *all* such members should be reported upon the ***alien*** manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon [illegible] those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this order may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. [illegible] [illegible] of citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

| | | |

	425 E. 116 St., New York.
	425 E. 116 St., New York.
	425 E. 116 St., New York.
	Mamaroneck, N. Y.
	68 1st. Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
	68 1st. Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
U. S. Citizen Identification Card	425 E. 116 St., New York.
U. S. Naval Auxiliary Reserve	South & Whitehall Sts., New York.

Masters are required to submit and to show on this way the names of any passengers who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. When one or more members of a family are aliens, the aliens of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim nationality.

Failure to observe the requirements of this section may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

All persons born in any United States insular possession are nationals of the United States.

16—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON 11

I, W. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 19 18

at N Y C Y H R

P Lowry
Com Insp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at the last port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the said surgeon leaves the vessel at the port of arrival. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at the port of arrival within three days after the date of departure before some one authorized to administer oaths.

11

61

Guiana

November 18/18

arr November 16/18

Cert of Res
Cl. Cit Tot
3 52
3 2nd. 16.
2.9.
2 Transits

U.S. Pass.
Cl. Cit Tot.
X 2 15 17

1 Consular Pass. ded

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 5-8

S. S. "G U I A N A". Passengers sailing from DEMERARA BRITISH GUIANA, November 5th., 1918

1	2	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
No. in list	(If any of these citizens of the United States write "citizen" in this column. For resident aliens who have become citizens write date of naturalization.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Lashley	George F.	18	4	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	Af.Black	Dutch Guiana	Paramaribo	Father F.O.Lashley Paramaribo Dutch Guiana	D.C.	Washington
2		Bernard	Simon D.	27	11	M	M	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	British Guiana	Georgetown	Friend.Albert Ogle Georgetown Br.Guiana	N.Y.	New York
3		Forde	Alice M	28	2	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	British Guiana	Georgetown	Sister, Mrs Louisa Gilbert Georgetown Br.Guiana	N.Y.	New York
4		Forde	James A.	6	10	M	S	Nil	No	under 16	No	British	Af.Black	British Guiana	Georgetown	Aunt,Mrs Eva James Georgetown Br.Guiana	N.Y.	New York
5		Forde	John A.	5	3	M	S	Nil	No	under 16	No	British	Af.Black	British Guiana	Georgetown	Aunt.Mrs Eva James Georgetown Br.Guiana	N.Y.	New York
6		Phillips	Isabel	26	3	F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	British Guiana	Georgetown	Mother,Mrs F.Skeete Georgetown Br.Guiana	N.Y.	New York
7	UNDER 16	Phillips	Eugene	8	10	F	S	Nil	No	under 16	No	British	Af.Black	British Guiana	Georgetown	Grand-mother,Mrs F.Skeete Georgetown Br.Guiana	N.Y.	New York
8	UNDER 16	Phillips	Olga	3	1	F	S	Nil	No	under 16	No	British	Af.Black	British Guiana	Georgetown	Grand-mother,Mrs F.Skeete Georgetown Br.Guiana	N.Y.	New York
9	UNDER 16	Phillips	Stella		11	F	S	Nil	No	under 16	No	British	Af.Black	British Guiana	Georgetown	Grand-mother,Mrs F.Skeete Georgetown Br.Guiana	N.Y.	New York
10		Lupon	Mabel E.	29		F	M	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	British Guiana	Georgetown	Cousin,Mrs R.Westley Georgetown Br.Guiana	N.Y.	Flushing,L.I.
11		Holder	Edna	9	1	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	British Guiana	Georgetown	Aunt,Mrs R.Westley Georgetown Br.Guiana	N.Y.	Flushing,L.I.
12		Caetano	Diogo	21	1	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	British Guiana	Georgetown	Father, A.Caetano Georgetown Br.Guiana	N.Y.	New York
13		Walters	Edwin	45	2	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.Cit. 1st.papers	Af.Black	British Guiana	Georgetown	American Consul Georgetown Br.Guiana	N.Y.	New York
14		de Freitas	John	54	4	M	M	Candy maker	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	British Guiana	Georgetown	Sister, Augusta Gouveia Georgetown Br.Guiana	N.Y.	New York
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence as distinguished from temporary visit.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Aliens or a part of another border possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 16th, 1916

62

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to final destination	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Length of time in the United States intended.	20 Whether the intention is to return to the country whence he came after a temporary visit.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	24 Whether in possession of a ticket or passage through to his final destination.	25 Whether coming by reason of the payment of his passage by others.	26 Whether he has been in prison or in a almshouse within the past year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self	900 Yes	No			Friend, Dr.D.E.Wiseman 330 W St.N.W.Washington D.C.	Yes	4 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Dutch Guiana	Paramaribo
2	Yes	Self	$40	No			Friend, Mrs. Charity, 50 W. 139 St., New York.	Yes	6 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	Scar on forehead	Trinidad	St.Joseph
3	Yes	Brother	$30	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Brother, James Forde, 1 W. 137 St., New York.	Yes	6 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
4	Yes	Father	No	No			Father, James Forde, 1 W. 137 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
5	Yes	Father	No	No			Father, James Forde, 1 W. 137 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	Scar over left eye	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
6	Yes	Husband	$5	No	Yes	Yes	Husband, James R. Phillips, 134 W. 135 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blk.	Br.	Mole on left cheek	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
7	Yes	Father	No	No			Father, James R. Phillips, 134 W. 135 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
8	Yes	Father	No	No			Father, James R. Phillips, 134 W. 135 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
9	Yes	Father	No	No			Father, James R. Phillips, 134 W. 135 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2-		Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
10	No	Mother	$30	No			Mrs. Mary Fleming, Sandford Ave., Flushing, L.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
11	No	Grandmother	Nil	No			Grandmother, Mrs. M. Fleming, 539 Sandford Ave., Flushing, L.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
12	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1 yr. 1913	Friend, John Correia, 266 W. 154 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Br.	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
13	Yes	American Consul		Yes	Yes	30 yrs. 1918	Friend, Mr. C. Lawrence, 442 Sterling Pl., Brklyn.	N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
14	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	Yes	18 mos. 1918	Friend, Mr. J. Benny, 46-47 St. & 11 Ave., New York.	Yes	6 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br.	Br.	Blk.	None	Madeira	Fonchal
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—813

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Phinney, Master, of the S. S. G U I A N A, from The West Indies, do
(Master, Commander, Purser, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Phinney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 19 18

at NEW YORK

P. Coyle

Immigration Officer.

34—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend [illegible]*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should be Yes or No for each alien individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or approximate year, and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers thereto, or others in the class, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in connection with question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has granted him permission to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

63

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (Strike out whichever clause does not apply), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "S U [illegible] A M A" Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I., November 7th, 191 8

1	2	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if complete dialect, on what point).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Hallas	George	43	4	M	M	Mixologist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Friend, Rev. J. W. Smith, Belville, Barbados.	Jamaica	Kingston
2		Cumin	McDonald	16	1	M	S	Driver	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Aunt, Emma Callender, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York.
3		Stuart	Bedford	41	-	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Brother, Joseph Stuart, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York.
4		[illegible]	Euphemia	40	5	F	W	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Friend, Mrs. L. Bullen, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York.
5		Hubbard	Beryl	15	5	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Friend, Mrs. L. Bullen, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York.
6		Graham	Ursalla	23	2	F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Friend, Miss Margt. Small, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Harewood	Clara	27	-	F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	St.Phillips	Father, Joseph Powlette, St.Phillips, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Harewood	Cleveland	5	-	M	S	Nil	No	under 16	No	U.S.Citz.	Af. Blk.	Barbados	St.Phillips	Grandfather, J. Powlette, St.Phillips, Barbados.	N.Y	Brooklyn
9		Harewood	Ruby	1	8	F	S	Nil	No	under 16	No	U.S.Citz.	Af. Blk.	Barbados	St.Phillips	Grandfather, J. Powlette, St.Phillips, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		Hart	Bessie	17	2	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Grandmother, Mrs. M. Thomas, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

28

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

[illegible] possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 16th, 1918

64

No. on List	14 Whether in possession of $50 (or group of $50) and if less, how much	15 Whether a ticket to destination has been purchased	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in possession of $50 (or group of $50), or amount)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination	22 Whether a polygamist	23 Whether an anarchist	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	25 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	26 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of previous visit	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	$42.	Yes	3 days 1916		N.Y.	Friend, Dr J. W. Rankin, 61 Bible House, New York.	Yes	about 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br.	Br.	Blk.	None	Jamaica	Marant Bay
2	Yes	Mother	$20.	No				Mother, Mrs. A. Coppin, 30 W. 136 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Xt. Church
3	Yes	Self	$30.	Yes	12 yrs. 1916		N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. B. Stuart, 240 W. 40th St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
4	Yes	Son	$30	No				Son, Thomas Hubbard, 63 W. 143 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br.	Grey	Blk.	None	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
5	Yes	Brother	Nil	No				Brother, Thomas Hubbard, 63 W. 143 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
6	Yes	Husband	$30.	No				Husband, James Graham, 160 3rd. Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	St.John
7	Yes	Husband	$30	Yes	10 years 1917		Bklyn.	Husband, James Harewood, 258 Bergin St., Bklyn.N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	none	Barbados	Xt.Church
8	Yes	Father	Nil	Yes	Born in		Brooklyn	Father, James Harewood, 258 Bergin St., Bklyn.N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
9	Yes	Father	Nil	Yes	Born in		Brooklyn	Father, James Harewood, 258 Bergin St., Bklyn.N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
10	Yes	Mother	$30	Yes			No	Mother, Ethel Hart, 162 3rd. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indef.		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	St.Phillips
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—818

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Swinney, Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, from The West Indies, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Swinney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 19 16

at NEW YORK

P. Orsen

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, race, nativity, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the date or period of years and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, likewise, therein, should not be subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in connection with question 27, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has granted him permission to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 5-9

S. S. "G U I A N A", Passengers sailing from ST. LUCIA, B. W. I., November 7th., 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Auguste	Alexander	31	10	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	English	British	Af. Blk.	St. Lucia	Castries.	Uncle, Mr. L. Cadett, Castries, St., Lucia.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	ADMITTED	Lynch	Clifford	12	6	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	English	British	Af. Blk.	St. Lucia	Castries	Mother, Mrs. H. Bourne, Castries, St. Lucia.	N.Y.	New York.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 16th, 1916

66

11	12	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
Number on List	Whether in possession of $50 or more	By whom was passage paid?	How much money had?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes—														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$40.	No.			Aunt, Isabella Cadett, 418 Warren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	Scar on left cheek	St.Lucia	Castries
2	Yes	Father	$30.	No			Father, James Lynch, 215 W. 140 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Lucia	Castries
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Gumley, Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Gumley

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918

at NEW YORK

P. Coyle

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether "Sailing therewith," or "employed by ..." as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of 7-8

S. S. "O U I A M E" Passengers sailing from MARTINIQUE, F. W. I., November 8th., 1918

1	2	3 Name in full: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	Read what language (or, if cannot read, show race)	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence: Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.): State.	City or town.
1		Voyaire	Hilaire	16	9	M	S	2-592848 11/4/38 Mech-Eng.	Yes	French	Yes	French	Af. Blk.	Martinique	Porte-de-France	Adpt. Mother, Leonnie Pompier, Porte-de-France, Martinique	N.Y.	Orange New York.
2		Laplume	Amelia	17	8	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	French	Yes	French	Af. Blk.	Martinique	Porte-de-France	Sister, Valentine Mordon, Porte-de-France, Martinique	N.Y.	New York.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. Coupet
Shanville

30

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 16th, 191 8

68

15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
Manifest Line No.	Head tax status	The alien can identify friend or relative in the United States	Alien in possession of $50 or more	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
			Yes.	No.	If yes—		Whether in transit to interior.	Length of time in U. S.	Whether previously in U. S. and, if so, when and where.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self				Rent Dr. R. M. Raphael 17 Battery Pl., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br.	Br.	Br.	None	Martinique	Caspilott
2	Yes	Self		No		Rent Dr. R. M. Raphael, 17 Battery Pl., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Martinique	Porte-de-France
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—618

I, H. H. Tomney, master, of the S. S. GUIANA, from The West Indies, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing list or manifest thereof, 1,000 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the immigration act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Tomney

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of November, 1918

at NEW YORK

P. Baile

Immigration Officer.

M—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. W. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Quiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, duly authorized to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

W W Caldwell Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918

at [illegible]

P. Conley

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

U. S. Passengers sailing from GUADELOUPE, F. W. I., November 8th., 1918

No.	Name in full: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.): State	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.): City or town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	Theodorine	41	7	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	French	Af. Blk.	Guadeloupe	Basseterre	Cousin, Alice Joe, Basseterre, Guadeloupe	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	[illegible]	Philomene	Nadie	36	8	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	French	Af. Blk.	Guadeloupe	Basseterre	Cousin, Alice Joe, Basseterre, Guadeloupe.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4														Brother, Loui Jullienne, Basseterre, Guadeloupe.	Canada	Montreal
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																

NON IMM

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

Every alien, including accompanying children, in whatsoever class duly treated, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 14th, 1918

70

No.	11	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	Sex.	Whether married or single.	Age.	Whether going to join a husband; if so, where and when?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Nationality.	Race.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violation of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes—Name and address of party. What?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Fem.	Sister	60			Sister, Amelia James, 366 Cumberland, St., Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Martins	Marigot
2	Fem.	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible], Amelia James, [illegible] Cumberland St., Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Martins	Marigot
3	Fem.	Self	40	No		Friend, Madame Charton, 50 St. Dennis St., Montreal, Canada.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Guadeloupe	Point Maire
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR MATE OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spooney, Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spooney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1916

at NEW YORK

P. Cowen

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CERTIFICATE OF PHYSICIAN

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Cuiaba, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918

at NEW YORK

F. Lowell

Asst. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from ANTIGUA, B.W.I. 5-9, November 9th., 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
Line No.	Last name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read and write (or if under 14 or over 50, number in family)	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	[illegible]	Mizella	[illegible]	6	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St.John's	Father, Joseph James, St.John's Antigua.	N.Y.	New York.
2	[illegible]	Austin	[illegible]	6	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St.John's	Friend, Mr. B. Benjamin, St.John's, Antigua.	N.Y.	New York.
3	[illegible]	Sarah	[illegible]	4	F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St.Mary's	Father, Samuel Acham, St.Mary's, Antigua.	N.Y.	New York.
4	[illegible]	Pearl	[illegible]	10	F	S	Laundress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St.John's	Aunt, Grace George, St.John's, Antigua.	N.Y.	New York.
5	[illegible]	Irene	[illegible]	8	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Lydia Martins, St.John's, Antigua.	N.Y.	New York.
6	[illegible]	Cyril	[illegible]	10	M	S	School Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St.Pauls	Mother, Felicia Joseph, St.Pauls, Antigua.	N.Y.	New York.
7	[illegible]	Peter	[illegible]	10	M	S	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St.John's	Father, Joseph Edwards, St.John's, Antigua.	N.Y.	New York.
8	[illegible]	Dennie	[illegible]	6	M.	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Sarah Benjamin, St.John's, Antigua.	N.Y.	New York.

John a. H. Richard

32

Total passengers . . . . .

U.S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATE'S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arrival at Port of S.S. [illegible] November 14th, 1916.

72

No.	Last name	First name	Age	Sex	Married or single	Whether able to read or write	Nationality	Last residence	Whether ticketed to destination	Whether in possession of $50	Whether going to join relative or friend	Whether previously in U.S.	Whether ever in prison	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement	Condition mental and physical	Deformed or crippled	Height Ft.	Height In.	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town
1	[illegible]	Harriet	[illegible]	F																						
2	[illegible]	Phoebe	[illegible]	F																						
3	[illegible]	Eleanor	[illegible]	F																						
4	[illegible]	Evelyn	[illegible]	F																						
5	[illegible]	Ruth	[illegible]	F																						
6	[illegible]	Augusta	[illegible]	F																						
7	[illegible]	Augusta	[illegible]	F																						
8	[illegible]	Phillis	[illegible]	F																						
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
1	[illegible]	Harriet	[illegible]	F																						
2	[illegible]	Phoebe	[illegible]	F																						
3	[illegible]	Eleanor	[illegible]	F																						
4	[illegible]	Evelyn	[illegible]	F																						
5	[illegible]	Ruth	[illegible]	F																						
6	[illegible]	Augusta	[illegible]	F																						
7	[illegible]	Augusta	[illegible]	F																						
8	[illegible]	Phillis	[illegible]	F																						
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

No.	Whether married or single	Whether able to read or write	Nationality	Last residence	Whether ticketed to destination	Whether in possession of $50	Whether going to join relative or friend	Whether previously in U.S.	Whether ever in prison	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement	Condition mental and physical	Deformed or crippled	Height Ft.	Height In.	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town
1	Single	Yes	Antigua, B.W.I.	St.Peters, Antigua, B.W.I.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	St.Peters
2	Single	Yes	Barbuda, B.W.I.	Carrington Village, Barbuda, B.W.I.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbuda	Carrington Village
3	Single	Yes	Antigua, B.W.I.	St.Marys, Antigua, B.W.I.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	St.Marys
4	Single	Yes	Antigua, B.W.I.	St.John's, Antigua, B.W.I.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	St.John's
5	Single	Yes	Antigua, B.W.I.	St.John's, Antigua, B.W.I.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	St.John's
6	Single	Yes	Antigua, B.W.I.	St.Paul's, Antigua, B.W.I.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	Cut over right eye	Antigua	St.Paul's
7	Single	Yes	Antigua, B.W.I.	St.Marys, Antigua, B.W.I.	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	St.Marys
8	Single	Yes	Antigua, B.W.I.	St.John's, Antigua, B.W.I.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	St.John's

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—618

AFFIDAVIT BY THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... H. T. Emmery, Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, from The Port Inline, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests thereof, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. T. Emmery

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of November, 19 18

at NEW YORK

P. Coyle

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Cuiaba, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School - , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

W. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 19 18

at NEW YORK

P. Louden

Commissioner of Immigration

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from ST. KITTS, B. W. I. 5-9, November 9th., 191 8

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—: Read	Read other language (or, if cannot read, so state)	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence: Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.): State.	City or town.
1		Garvey	Geraldine	6	6	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Palmeto Point	Mother, Louisa Garvey, Palmeto Point, St.Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
2		Cummings	Marion	13	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Basseterre	Mother, Anna Stephen, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
3		Almond	Rosemond	28	9	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Dieppe Bay	Mother, Lydia Caines, Dieppe Bay, St. Kitts.	N.J.	Newark
4		Leuch	Maude	28	10	F	S	Laundress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Old Road	Mother, Mary Quelch, Old Road, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
5		Thompson	Norah	18	-	F	S	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Basseterre	Father, Robert Thompson, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
6		[illegible]	Samuel	16	2	M	S	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	St.Peters	Mother, Eliza Cummings, St.Peters, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
7		Straity	Joseph	37	11	M	S	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Basseterre	Aunt, Aglantine Caines, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
8		Liburd	Mary	34	8	F	M	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis	Fig Tree	Mother, Frances Brown, Fig Tree, Nevis.	Conn.	New Haven
9		Pemberton	Florence	21	7	F	S	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis	Fig Tree	Mother, Eliza Pemberton, Fig Tree, Nevis.	Conn.	New Haven
10		Brown	Mary	19	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis	Brick Hill	Mother, Beathia Brown, Brick Hill, Nevis.	N.Y.	New York.
11		Powell	George	27	10	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis	Charlestown	Father, George Powell, Charlestown, Nevis.	N.Y.	New York.
12		Roper	Keturah	22	-	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis	St.Georges	Mother, Mrs. A. Roper, St.Georges, Nevis.	N.Y.	New York.
13		Hazel	Sedreg	16	7	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	Af. Blk.	St.Martin	Phillipsburg	Friend, Mary Leonard, Phillipsburg, St.Martin.	N.Y.	New York.
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

33

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

[illegible] . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74

Manifest of Aliens taken on board the S.S. NEW YORK at Port of NEW YORK, November 16th, 1918.

No.	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether in possession of $50, or less, and how much?															Height.			Color of—				
					If yes—																					
					Yes or No.	Tarry, period of years.	What?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	Whether in possession of money.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether assisted to come by any person, corporation, or association.	Whether ever before refused admission.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle, George Davis, 2852 W. 61 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Kitts	Palmeto Point.
2	Yes	Self	$40	No			Aunt, Louisa Bostitt, 181 W. 133 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Kitts	Dieppe Bay
3	No	Self	$50	No			Sister, Mrs. E. Thompson, 94 Cutler St., Newark, N.J.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Kitts	Dieppe Bay
4	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother, George Qualch, 283 W. 140 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Kitts	Old Road
5	Yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle, James Thompson, 2287 E. 100 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Kitts	Basseterre
6	Yes	Uncle	$50	No			Uncle, Charles Cummings, 2280 W. 61 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	St.Peters
7	Yes	Mother	$50	No			Mother, Carolina Hartley, 141 W. 140 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Kitts	Basseterre
8	No	Self	$50	No			Cousin, Dorothy Pemberton, 215 Day St., New Haven, Conn.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	Scar over left eye	Nevis	Fig Tree
9	No	Sister	$50	No			Sister, Dorothy Pemberton, 215 Day St., New Haven, Conn.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Nevis	Fig Tree
10	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend, Laura Dowell, 2281 W. 62 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Nevis	Brich Hill
11	Yes	Self	$30	No			Brother, James Powell, 248 W. 64 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Nevis	Charlestown
12	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister, Claudia Roper, #427 Convent Ave 427 Summer Street, New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	Scar on Left Cheek	Nevis	St.Georges
13	Yes	Mother	$50	No			Mother, Maud Sealy, 156 W. 144 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br.	Br.	Br.	None	St.Martin	Phillipsburg.
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—813

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR PURSER OF VESSEL OR OTHER OFFICER

I H. H. Gibney Master, of the S. S. "VIANA" from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon assigned by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Gibney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 19 16

at NEW YORK

P. Bowen

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, (State whether by present vessel or subsequent vessel to be employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ..... Passengers sailing from ST. THOMAS, V. I. of U. S. ..... November 10th., 1918

1	2	3 Family name.	3 Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	11 *Last permanent residence. City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Alick	Sarah	54	✓	F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	New York.	Aunt, Mrs. E. Huligan, Charlotte Amelia. St.Thomas. V.I.	New York.	NON IMM
2		Allen	Ellen niece	3	✓1	F	S	Nil	No	No	U. S. Citizen	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	New York.	Aunt, Mrs. E. Huligan, Charlotte Amelia. St.Thomas. V.I.	New York.	
3		Gibson	Mary	23	✓11	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	French	Af. Blk.	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amelia	Friend, Miss Ada Brown, Charlotte Amelia. St.Thomas. V.I.	Mt. Clair	NON IMM
4		Gibson	Agatha	6	✓11	F	S	Nil	No	No	French	Af. Blk.	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amelia	Friend, Miss Ada Brown, Charlotte Amelia. St.Thomas. V.I.	Mt. Clair	
5		Gibson	Hubert	4	✓10	M	S	Nil	No	No	French	Af. Blk.	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amelia	Friend, Miss Ada Brown, Charlotte Amelia. St.Thomas. V.I.	Mt. Clair	
6		Gibson	Hildegyth	3	✓ 7	F	S	Nil	No	No	French	Af. Blk.	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amelia	Friend, Miss Ada Brown, Charlotte Amelia. St.Thomas. V.I.	Mt. Clair	
7		Gibson	Beryl	2	✓ 8	F	S	Nil	No	No	French	Af. Blk.	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amelia	Friend, Miss Ada Brown, Charlotte Amelia. St.Thomas. V.I.	Mt. Clair	

Flower
Alice A. Putnam Mrs

34

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens . . . . 2 Coll Ex

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Manifest of Persons arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 14th, 1918.

76

9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
				If yes—																Height.				Place of birth.	
	Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Age.	Sex.	Name of relative.	Where?	Whether in possession of $50 in cash.	Whether ticketed to destination.	Whether going to join relative or friend.	Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether ever before refused admission.	Whether ever before deported.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Kind, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	Uncle	Male	47			$												Good	No	5	-	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Montserrat	Plymouth
2	Father	Mal			in U.S.													Good	No	3	-	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	U. S. A.	New York.
3	Mo.	Mother	Fem	No														Husband called								
4	Mo.	Father	Mal	No														Good	No	5	2	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Kitts	Basterre
5	Mo.	Father	Mal	No														Good	No	3	3	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amelia
6	No	Father	Mal	No														Good	No	3	-	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amelia
7	No	Father	Mal	No														Good	No	2	6	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amelia
8	No	Father	Mal	No														Good	No	1	6	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amelia
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—618

I, [illegible], Surgeon, U.S.P.H.S., from the Port Inspector, do solemnly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the same company, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest (__1409__ in number), and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Foster Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Sheet No. 9

Issued for the use of vessels arriving from foreign ports at ports of entry of the United States, and from outports of the United States to a port of continental United States from a port in Alaska, Hawaii, Porto Rico, or the Panama Canal Zone, and from outports arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port in Alaska, Hawaii, Porto Rico, or a port in the Panama Canal Zone.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

'77

S.S. VIRGINIA sailing from ROSEAU, D. W.I., Nov. 8th., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Nov. 16th., 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Powers	Maggie	23	1	F	M		Husband U. S. Citizen employed on Cruiser	244 W. 61 St., New York, N.Y.
2		P. Cowden							
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 Girl

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

U.S. Immediate transportation without appraisement 10

Issued on this block United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of a part of the Insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

78

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "G U I A N A" sailing from St. Croix, V. I. of U.S., Nov. 10th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Nov. 16th, 19 18

No. on Line	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lockhart	Frederick	28	7	M	S	March 20th, 1890	Frederiksted, St.Croix, V. I. of U. S. #100 St Croix	Sister Daisy Lockhart 444 W. 163 St., New York.
2	Browne	Walter A.	23	4	M	S	June 25th, 1895	Williams Delight, St.Croix, V.I.of U.S. #87 St Croix	Frd Wm Latimer 823 E. 166 St.m, New York.
3	Cornelius	Alice Rose	23	3	F	S	July 23, 1895	Christensted, St.Croix, V. I. of U. S. #105 "	His Mary 33 W. 138 St., New York.
4	Whitehead	Jennie	18	1	F	S	Oct. 8th, 1900	Christensted, St.Croix, V. I. of U. S. #29 "	15 W. 136 St., New York.
5	Nelthropp	Henry F. Cous	13	3	M	S	Aug. 15th, 1905	Christensted, St.Croix, V. I. of U. S. #31 "	Mother Helen Ulrendahl 15 W. 136 St., New York.
6	Moore	Ann	21	-	F	S	Sept. 18, 1897	Christensted, St.Croix, V. I. of U. S. #27 "	Cousin W.J. 231 E. 73 St., New York.
7	Vallarde	Monroe cous #6	10	10	M	S	Dec. 22, 1907	Christensted, St.Croix, V. I. of U. S. #59 "	Mother Alma Johansen 231 E. 73 St., New York.
8	Sofensen	J. P. Meylaj	27		M	S		#83 St Croix U.S.Citizen's Identification Card	19 Indian Hill, Worcester, Mass.
9									
10		John a. N. Robinson							Mo/f
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16		8 Lit							
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

70

S. S. "U I A N A" sailing from St. Thomas, V. I. of U. S., Nov. 10th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Nov. 16th, 19 18

No.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bayers	Lucien	20		M	S	Nov. 11th, 1898 Charlotte Amelia, St. Thomas, V. I. of U. S.	#8 St Thomas	aunt Mary Fraser 116 W. 144 St., New York.
2	Smith	Augustus	35	7	M	M	April 18th, 1883 Mount Victory, St. Croix, V. I. of U. S.	#41 St Thos	Dear Veronica Jones 60 E. 118 St., New York.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

| | | |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

| | | |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF RACIAL PEOPLES

African (Black).
American.
Bohemian.
Russian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Albanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Mongolian.
Native Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

| | | |

Surgeon's Affidavit as to Physical and Mental Condition of Alien.

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly declare and say that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and have been employed to go aboard each big and steer the steerage of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath

NOTE.—If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted before the immigration officer who executes the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Finland Nov 20/18

Nov 16/18

Aliens 213 Pl 6 Transit

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—631

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. Oscar II, Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Denmark, 1915

1	3 Name in full. Family name.	3 Name in full. Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—Read.	8 Able to—Read and write (or, if unable to read, to write) (or, if unable to write, to read).	8 Able to—Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	11 *Last permanent residence. City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	Jespersen	Hans A	44	M	M		Engineer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen,	wife, Mrs Mina Jespersen, Frederiksgade 75, Copenhagen Denmark	Denmark	

Head Tax Paid
P. Money Order 78930 Nov. 19. 15.

Above expects to leave U.S. passenger within 30 days

Med Ok by Dr. Turnipseed

J. B. Fitzgerald } Insp.
R. R. Murdock

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Every person, including every infant, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 16, 1918

85

11	12	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
Line.		Occupation.		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
1		member of Crew Ship													5' 6"	fair	Blue	none	Denmark Esbjerg
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF STEAMSHIP [illegible], IN FIRST OR THIRD CLASS

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
assisting by the ocean carrier, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Third or Steerage Manifest, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigations, I [illegible] that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section [illegible] of the Immigration Act, and that said manifest, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Third or Steerage Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

M—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of an[illegible] as first set before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. "Rygtog" 9/17. Passengers sailing from Coquimbo, Chile, Aug 20, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Family name.	Given names.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—: Read.	Able to—: Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence: Country.	*Last permanent residence: City or town.
Vivar	Pedro Pob	27	8	M	S	Miner. Espinoza	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Chile	Rancagua

12	13	
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
father Gregorio Soto. Rancagua Chile	NY	NYC

Head Tax Paid.
P.O. Money Order #79865 of Nov. 22. 1918
Medical Ok. by Dr. Wildman

J.B. Fitzgerald
Commissioner
Deputies

39

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATE[S] IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[Illegible] every alien arriving at a seaport of the United States, to whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 18, 1918 87

No.	12	13	14	15	16			17	18	19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
					Whether able to read or write (state language used)						Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—				
						If yes—				Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.																			
					Yes or No.	Can [illegible]	Where?																							
		Nationality.	Race.	Last permanent residence.				Age.	Sex.					Can read?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse.	Whether a stowaway.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1		Chilean	Chilean	Chile	No	—	—	40	M	no residence	no	Express Co		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	Br	Br	small mole on right side of face	Chile	Chile
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ..., of the ....., f—— ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—601

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1916

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL CLEARING OR COMING FROM TO STATEMENT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 586

Port of New York

February 21, 1919

I, master of the Danish S.S. Steamer Fortuna from port of Esquimbo Chile, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 10 Number of seamen deserted no

Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) no

Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 10

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 16, 1918, consigned to American Metal Transport Co; is now lying at Erie Basin, and is expected to sail February 24, 1919, for Baltimore via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1276

Name.	No.	Nationality.	Where and when signed on.
Jens N. H. Jensen	26	Danish	Newport News
Karl Ejnar Hjorth	41	Danish	Copenhagen
Aage Emil Petersen	19	Danish	Baltimore
Karl Jensen	29	Danish	Copenhagen
Aage Rasmussen	24	Danish	Copenhagen
Otto Andersen	19	Danish	Copenhagen
Andreas Jensen	26	Norwegian	Baltimore
Jose Vera	29	Chilean	Iquique

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Karl N. Jensen	32	Finland			
Karl Jensen	29	Danish			
Christian Christensen	27	Danish			
Charles Jensen	25	Danish			
Morten Rasmussen	21	Danish			
Ole Petersen	33	Danish			
Ole M. Hopstock	22	Norwegian			
Roger Westerlund	19	Sweden			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		Va		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M—1923

J. Petersen
Master.

19
20
21

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

LIST OF ALI

[illegible]

| | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

90

Master of vessel S. Svendborg

Date, November 19, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which I understand I have read and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Karl Jespersen	Chief Engineer

Master of the Vessel C. S. Petersen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to remain on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so remaining, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1918

Sheet No. ....

(1)

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

91

nbo Chiefs

DEMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5.4	135	
5-6	170	
5-6	142	
5-6	138	
5-8	134	[illegible]
5-5	140	
5-	140	
5 4	135	
5 8	152	
5 10	162	

12	4	5	6	7	8							
Retained on board mr crew												
14 Left bound												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1200

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Immigration (Seamen) Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Steamship Hagalaa, arriving at New York, November 11, 1918, from the port of Coquimbo Chile

(1) Name in full		(2) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(3) SHIPPED OR SIGNED		(4) Whether in U. S. or elsewhere when last admitted	(5) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Nielsen	Nic Marcus ✓	20139-I Master		Copenhagen	Den	39	M	Scand	Denmark	5.4	135	
Hansen	Nic Hansen Jacob ✓	I Mate I	25/9 1917	—	Den	46	M	Scand	Danish	5-6	170	
Larsen	Georg K. A. V. ✓	20137-II II Mate	5/2 1918	Newport News	Den	25	M	Scand	Denmark	5-6	142	
Larsen	Karl August ✓	I Engineer I	25/9 1917	Copenhagen	Den	44	M	"	"	5-6	138	
Vieira	Pedro Lota ✓	II Engineer —	22/8 1918	Iquique	Chile	27	M	Spanish Am.	Chile	5-8	134	[illegible]
Larsen	Alfred Viirsö ✓	Cook 6-I	25/9 1917	Copenhagen	Den	28	M	Scand	Denmark	5-5	140	
Rasmussen	Viggo Dahn ✓	25575 6 Steward I	25/9 1917	—	"	33	"	"	"	5	140	
Larsen	Peter Hjuler ✓	25566 6-I	25/9 1917	—	"	18	"	"	"	5 4	135	
Petersen	Hagen Frem Kerius	20138-6-I	2/6 1918	Baltimore	Den	18	"	"	"	5 8	152	
Johnsen	Berthaius (or) ✓	—20128-II	2/6 1918	—	Den	25	"	"	Norway	5 10	162	
12												
13 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8 Entered on [illegible] vessel's crew list from Nyk. Consul		Zakrzyk, Inspector				Off cards 1 per card 10						
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—126

AFFIDAVIT OF THE ALIEN OR DECLARANT [illegible]

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] hereby declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the [illegible] and that I have a good faith in the truth of the statements
I have made on the back of the Declaration [illegible]

[illegible]
Alien, Declarant or Applicant.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Nov., 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Ingeborg

12/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF PHYSICIAN

I, _____, Surgeon U. S. S. _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the physical condition of aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

92

(1)

S/S Nov 19/18

arr Nov 16/18

Manifest 92

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Ark. Prince. Passengers sailing from Cape Verde Islands, Oct. 10, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
Line No.	Family name.	Given names.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read (or if unable to read, has person or baggage been identified as having been in possession of same)	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	Ribeiro	Alexandrina Lilly	20		F	S	76047 4-5586 Can read & write Portuguese & English	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Cape Verde Islands	Brava	mother, Eugenia Ribeiro Brava, Cape Verde Islands	N.J.	Jersey City

P.O. Money Order #8cc # 798611 Nov. 18. 1918

Med. O.K. Dr. Douglass

J.B. Fitzgerald, R.B. Merrick } Imm. Insps.

Deserter "Diana" when she arrived in 1916; has since been working ashore; now wishes to work coastwise vessels.

40

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 16, 1918

93

No.	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
				If yes—		Purpose of coming to United States.									Height.		Color of—		Place of birth.
				Year of last visit	Port of entry of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country. City or town.
1				1913	New York	Furnished Room 6 hours a day													
2						101 York St. Jersey City N.J.	no	always	Yes	No	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Br.	Br.	no	Cape Verde Islands Brava
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—918

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have caused the inspection of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifests, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Sheet No. 94

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Section 2 of Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Str. Dictator, sailing at Newfoundland, Nov 16, 1918, from the port of Cape Verde Isl. 10/10/18

(1) Line No.	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off on discharge at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Santos	d'Garcia	Boatswain											
2	Duarte	Joaquim C	A.B.	7/20/18	St Vincent	No	Yes	27	M	Port	Portugal	5-3	137	
3	Rodrigues	Pedro Maria	2nd " 17313	6/25/18	Brava	No	Yes	40	"	"	"	5-9	160	
4	Pontes	Jose	Sailor	10/8/18	"	"	Yes	43		"	"	5-9	160	
5	Pedro	Bracelin	17316	"	"	"	No	59		"	"	5-8	155	
6	Vieira	Jose Dias	17312	"	"	"	Yes	28		"	"	5-7	145	
7	Costa	John	Cabin boy	"	"	" III	"	13		"	Nfld Cat	Tpadhoma	5-80	
8	Neves	Simplicio	Sailor 17317	"	"	" III	No	18		"	"	5-6	130	
9	Bano	Antonio	17318	"	"	" II	Yes	18		"	"	5-4	128	
10	Pina	Vasco	17319	"	"	" II	"	19		"	"	5-2	118	
11	Pinto	Jose	17320	"	"	" II	"	18		"	"	5-5	116	
12	Rodrigues	Dionizio	Cgo K	"	"	" III	No	29		"	"	5-7	152	
13	Vieira	Amadeu	Steward			" II	Yes	30		Port	King Dust	5-7	137	Ordd to B.O for inspection
14	Boatswain and Steward not on board.													
15	7th Ordd to Hosp. (681)													
16														
17			* 13. Inspected 11/18/18											
18			J O'B Fitzgerald											
19			Comm Dept											
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Doctor, of the S.S. Diana, do declare true that foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have added the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear hereto.

Joaquin E. Duarte
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Nov, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Diana

11/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 185

| | | |

LIST O

Steamship [illegible] sailed from [illegible] for [illegible]

	Age	(2) Name in full. Family name	
1		LIEFTINK	
2		JANS	
3		[illegible]	J
4		DE BAAT	L
5		VAN EKRIS	J
6		DE BOER	M
7		HOOGLAND	H
8		VISSER	A
9		STOUTEN	J
10		VERHOUSE	S
11		BOOKI	
12		MATHIAS	
13		BUSSOP	
14		DEMMERS	
15		STEVENSON	
16		VAN HALDEREN	
17		VINK	
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

[illegible]

In reply to your communication of the 27th inst., re S.S. "Maasdyk", cleared by us at the Custom House on Nov. 23, we beg to say that there were no changes in or additions to the crew of that steamer.

Yours respectfully,
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE,
GENERAL AGENCY
Manager

...RS OF CREW

...ves of any vessel having such officers

...OTTERDAM, HOLLAND. 5/1

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
DUTCH	1.72	62 Kg.	none
DUTCH	1.75	79 Kg.	tattoo on both arms
DUTCH	1.69	68 Kg.	scar on left jaw
DUTCH	1.67	58 Kg.	scar on right lower jaw
DUTCH	1.83	80 Kg.	tattoo on both arms
DUTCH	1.67	62 Kg.	tattoo on right arm
DUTCH	1.71	62 Kg.	tattoo on both arms
DUTCH	1.68	62 Kg.	tattoo on both arms
DUTCH	1.82	71 Kg.	tattoo on left arm
DUTCH	1.62	64 Kg.	none
DUTCH	1.86	83 Kg.	tattoo on left arm
DUTCH	1.68	70 Kg.	none
DUTCH	1.71	60 Kg.	none
DUTCH	1.62	58 Kg.	none
DUTCH	1.74	80 Kg.	none
DUTCH	1.66	66 Kg.	none
DUTCH	1.76	68 Kg.	none

(...ue 20, Leaved.)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9															
10															
11															
12															
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	/	YES	28	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.68	70 Kg	none
14	[illegible]	HENDRIK	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	NO	/	YES	18	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.71	60 Kg	none
15	[illegible]	PIETER J.	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	NO	/	YES	17	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.62	58 Kg	none
16	[illegible]	ARNOLD	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	NO	/	YES	25	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.74	80 Kg	none
17	VAN AALDEREN	FRANCISCUS	COOK	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	NO	/	YES	33	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.66	66 Kg	none
18	VLIK	CORNELIS	COOK'S MATE	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	NO	/	YES	24	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.76	68 Kg	none
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Master not on board

All members of crew, except the following, held on board - (form 29) cleared)

Master - 1st officer, 2nd officer + Purser, Chief Engineer.

No cards issued

Walter Verduin

Inspector

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
													Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	HENDRIK	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	26	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.68 70 Kg	none
14	DEMMERS	PIETER J.	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	17	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.62 58 Kg	none
15	STEVENSON	ARNOLD	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	25	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.74 80 Kg	none
16	VAN HALDEREN	FRANCISCUS	COOK	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	33	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.66 64 Kg	none
17	VINK	CORNELIS	COOK'S MATE	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	24	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.76 68 Kg	none

Master not on board

All members of crew, except the following, held on board - (form 709) issued.)

Master - 1st officer, 2nd officer + Purser, chief Engineer.

No cards issued

Waiter Penteman

Inspector

SEEN OCT 23 1918
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands
[signature]
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under sec. 8 Chapter 18 of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board before actual departure from a port of the United States.

Line [illegible], sailing from [illegible], NOV. 19TH., 1918, from the port of ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND.

No.	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Name in full: Given name	(3) Port where a ship's crew last	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	(4) Shipped or engaged: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	RICHARD	FIREMAN	OCT. 19	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	37	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.72	62 Kg.	none
2	[illegible]	ANTONIS J.	FIREMAN	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	25	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.75	79 Kg.	tattoo arm both arms
3	[illegible]	JACOBUS E.	FIREMAN	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	47	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.69	68 Kg.	tattoo left jaw.
4	[illegible]	LOUWYK	TRIMMER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	30	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.67	58 Kg.	tattoo right forearm
5	[illegible]	JAN	TRIMMER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	35	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.83	80 Kg.	tattoo both arms
6	[illegible]	MATTHYS	TRIMMER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	53	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.67	68 Kg.	tattoo right arm
7	[illegible]	HENDRIK	TRIMMER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	35	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.71	62 Kg.	tattoo both arms
8	[illegible]	ANDREAS W.	TRIMMER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	36	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.68	62 Kg.	tattoo both arms
9	[illegible]	JAN	TRIMMER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	24	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	182	91 Kg.	tattoo left arm
10	[illegible]	SIMON A.H.	TRIMMER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	53	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.62	64 Kg.	none
11	[illegible]	ANSELMUS	BOILER BOY	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	15	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.56	53 Kg.	tattoo left arm
12	[illegible]	JOHANNES A.	CH. STEWARD	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	26	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.64	70 Kg.	none
13	[illegible]	HENDRIK	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	18	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.71	60 Kg.	none
14	[illegible]	PIETER J.	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	17	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.62	58 Kg.	none
15	[illegible]	ARNOLD	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	25	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.74	80 Kg.	none
16	VAN HALDEREN	FRANCISCUS	COOK	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	33	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.66	66 Kg.	none
17	VINK	CORNELIS	COOK'S MATE	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	24	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.76	68 Kg.	none
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Master not on board

All members of crew, except the following, held on board - (form 20, issued)

Master - 1st. offic, 2nd officer + Purser, Chief Engineer.

No cards issued

Walter Vendrick

Inspector

Line .....

Owners .....

Local agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] of the [illegible], do declare that the passengers [illegible] brought to this vessel [illegible] during her present voyage. First [illegible] the [illegible] First [illegible] Law and of subdivision [illegible] (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 [illegible]

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of November, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Sec. 12 of Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] arriving at [illegible] NEW YORK, 19[illegible], from the port of ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND. 100

(1) No.	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Calling or occupation	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether alien to land	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	JAN J.	CAPTAIN	OCT. 19	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	35	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.83	100 Kg	not on board none
2	VAN ZAP	THEODORIK W.	1ST. OFFICER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	30	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.71	71 Kg.	none
3	[illegible]	WILLEM P.J.	2ND. OFFICER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	26	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.80	70 Kg	none
4	VAN DER LINDEN	ARIE	3RD. OFFICER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	24	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.75	72 Kg	none
5	DE RUYTER	CORNELIS M.	4TH. OFFICER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	22	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.76	71 Kg.	none
6	VAN DEN BOS	HENDRIK N.	APPRENTICE	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	23	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.82	79 Kg.	none
7	ARNOLD	THEODORUS L.	APPRENTICE	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	18	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.80	66 Kg.	none
8	MEYER	ABRAHAM	CH. ENGINEER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	38	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.78	80 Kg.	none
9	[illegible]	JOHANNES	2ND. ENGINEER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	37	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.81	80 Kg.	none
10	DE VOOR	JACOB	3RD. ENGINEER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	30	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.72	65 Kg.	none
11	SLOOTEN	MUUS	4TH. ENGINEER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	22	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.72	68 Kg.	none
12	[illegible]	KLAAS	ASST. ENGINEER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	18	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.76	75 Kg.	none
13	DE [illegible]	PHILIPPUS	BOATSWAIN	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	30	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.72	70 Kg.	none
14	VAN VLIET	JACOBUS	CARPENTER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	39	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.76	82 Kg.	tattoo on right hand
15	VAN LOON	GERRIT J.	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	48	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.68	70 Kg.	tattoo on left forearm
16	[illegible]	CORNELIS	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	37	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.78	82 Kg.	tattoo on left forearm tattoo on both hands
17	JANSEN	HENDRIK H.	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	26	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.83	77 Kg.	tattoo on both arms
18	ROSKAM	ABRAM	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	34	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.66	70 Kg.	tattoo on left arm
19	VAN DER JAGT	JAN	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	42	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.61	64 Kg.	tattoo on right arm
20	LUINGE	MARCUS	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	31	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.62	62 Kg.	tattoo on both arms
21	DYKMAN	HENDRIK	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	28	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.68	70 Kg.	tattoo on left hand tattoo on left forearm
22	VEGT	JAN WILLEM	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	42	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.70	68 Kg.	missing index and middle fingers of right hand.
23	NOORDRAVEN	JAN M.	ORD. SAILOR	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	18	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.75	65 Kg.	none
24	VERSTEEG	PIETER	BOY	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	17	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.513	45 Kg.	tattoo on right arm
25	VREEZE	JOHANNES E.	FOREMAN	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	42	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.71	68 Kg.	tattoo on both arms
26	SLINGERLAND	FRANCISCUS	OILER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	39	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.69	65 Kg.	tattoo on both arms
27	GROENEVELD	PIETER	OILER	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	48	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.71	75 Kg.	none
28	TOMSON	ALFRED	FIREMAN	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	34	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.78	66 Kg.	tattoo on right arm tattoo on both arms
29	GRIP	GEORGE	FIREMAN	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	35	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.87	78 Kg.	tattoo on both arms tattoo on forehead
30	DE KONING	ADRIANUS	FIREMAN	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	29	MALE	WHITE	DUTCH	1.76	75 Kg.	tattoo on both arms

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible], do declare that the accompanying is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during the present voyage. I shall furnish the master of [illegible] the United States Immigration Law and of subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 given below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Per order
[illegible]
Officer.

Maasdyk
11/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hassel", arriving at ..., 1918, from the port of Magellanes (Chile)

No.	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position on vessel's articles	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	John H.	Master	1/2/18	Norway	C-1	Yes	50	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-4	135	
2	Birkeflesen	Johan	Mate 13561	2/11/16	— —	Cyls	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150	
3	Fyhn	Sigvard L.	1st Asst Engr 13562	1/9/18	New York	C-2	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	155	
4	Olsen	Sigurd K.	1st Asst Engr 13558	——	"	C-1	"	28	"	"	"	55	140	
5	Andersen	Harald	2nd Asst Engr 13556	2/11/16	Norway	C-2	"	26	"	"	"	56	145	
6	Wikland	Johan P.B.	3rd Asst Engr 13563	11/3/18	New York	C-2	"	27	"	"	Swedish	5-11	160	
7	Olsson	Albert W.	Dayman 13576	11/9/18	"	C-2	"	27	"	"	"	59	160	
8	Nielsen	Nils M.	Asst Cook 13578	——	"	C-2	"	52	"	"	Dane	54	200	
9	Nielsen	Gerhard	Boy 13577	——	"	C-2	"	35	"	"	Norwegian	54	140	
10	Nilsen	Alf	Fireman 13569	——	"	C-2	"	18	"	"	"	56	145	
11	Sand	Karl	Fireman 13575	——	"	C-2	"	24	"	"	"	56	140	
12	Olsen	Albert	Fireman 13571	——	"	C-2	"	31	"	"	"	56	150	
13	Svensson	Julius S.	Fireman 13574	——	"	C-2	"	24	"	"	Swedish	56	140	
14	Sandberg	David V.	Fireman 13568	——	"	C-2	"	31	"	"	"	58	155	
15	Mattsson	Johan	Fireman 13567	——	"	C-2	"	24	"	"	"	59	160	
16	Fagelberg	Frank A.R.	Fireman 13564	——	"	C-2	"	30	"	"	"	510	165	
17	Bengtson	Sven W	Trimmer 13571	2/11/18	Norfolk	C-2	"	20	"	"	"	58	145	
18	Larsen	Einar	Fireman 13566	1/9/18	New York	C-2	"	17	"	"	Norwegian	56	148	
19	Brink	Harold	Fireman 13577	——	"	C-2	"	33	"	"	"	6-1	200	
20	Sörensen	Wilhelm	Fireman 13570	——	"	C-2	"	24	"	"	"	511	165	
21	Larsen	Emil	Fireman 13565	——	"	C-2	"	21	"	"	"	55	150	
22	Davidsen	Oskar	Fireman 13572	——	"	C-2	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	155	
23	Bang	Halvdan	Fireman 13573	——	"	C-2	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	160	
24	Johansson	Gunnar	Fireman 13574	——	"	C-2	"	20	"	"	Swedish	55	140	
25	Skapa	Johan B.	Fireman 192	2/11/18	Norfolk			50	"	Finn	U.S. Finlander	59	150	
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

J. Marens
Master
22 C. Crew

Line ...

Owners Björn Björnstad & Company

Local Agents Mebel Duval Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Mann, Master, of the S/S Otsego, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have omitted the name of [illegible] United States Immigration law and of subdivisions [illegible] (b) of Immigration Rule IV which apply here.

J. H. Mann
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Nov, 1918

J. Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Thorgird

11/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST

...d Seamen's Act of C...

Vessel DUCA D'A...

No. on list	(2) NAME IN	(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Re	Italian	5.8	169	—
2	Schiano	"	5.5	149	
3	D'Esposito	"	5.5	156	—
4	Musella	"	5.3	128	—
5	Rotte	"	5.4	132	—
6	Carmaro	"	5.6	163	—
7	Rocco	"	5.1	109	—
8	Rossi	"	5.6	136	
9	Scarabicchi	"	5.3	154	—
10	La Ragione	"	5.6	150	
11	Parretti	"	5.6	120	—
12	Falle	"	5.6	132	
13	Mannai	"	5.6	128	
14	Saggese	"	5.7	159	
15	Maria	"	5.5	121	—
16	Marbre	"	5.7	139	—
17	Maggi	"	5.3	162	
18	Gina	"	5.3	152	
19	Romano	"	5.4	132	
20	Burlando	Alessandro	Italian	5-4-18	27	"	"	"	5.4	132
21	Azzarini	Leandro	Marinaio	9-3-16	2 53	"	"	"	5.1	119
22	Fiorentino	Pietro	"		30	"	"	"	5.4	136
23	Genovese	Giuseppe	"	25-9-16	2 33	"	"	"	5.1	132
24	D'Arrigo	Giovanni	"	26-9-16	1 32	"	"	"	5.2	129
25	Farinato	Sebastiano	"	9-3-16	2 28	"	"	"	5.3	147
26	Giacopello	Luca	"		2 41	"	"	"	5.4	150
27	Taluba	Michele	"		2 30	"	"	"	5.6	126
28	Leonardini	Lorenzo	"		1 53	"	"	"	5.5	129
29	Farinato	Carmelo	"	26-9-17	1 35	"	"	"	5.1	130
30	Repetto	Andrea	"	26-9-16	1 42	"	"	"	5.4	158

(Rex Ferrari — 07, Lucy)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—4205

...ITED STATES

...ENT OF COMMERCE

...BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

...ISSIONER OF NAVIGATION

...ington, D. C.

105

...Port, 2 K, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

...ave the honor to report in the case of the vessel about to depart from this port, as required by section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been read by me.

...ALIENS NOT INCLUDED IN THE FOLLOWING REPORT BY TYPE OR INSERTED AT THE TIME OF SHIP'S DEPARTURE.

...Italian Public Conductor ... Transferred from Duca d'Aosta

...

...

...

...

...NAMES OF ALIEN PASSENGERS ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

...

...

...

...

...

Arrived Nov. 16, 1918
Inspected.

...NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

...

...

...

...

...

Capt. M. Sistimone

Landing Agent of the Vessel Duca d'Aosta
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

10—4205

Sheet No. 2

...BERS OF CREW

...entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Port 105

LIST OR MANIFEST

Prepared under Act of Congress of [illegible]

[illegible] VALLE D'AOSTA

Line No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name									Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	De	Frances									169	—
2	Schiano	Michel									149	
3	D'Esposito	Adolfo									156	—
4	Musella	Pietro									128	—
5	Rolle	Guglielm									132	—
6	Marenaro	Pietro									163	—
7	Pesco	Martino									109	—
8	Rossi	Attilio									136	
9	Scarabicchi	Silvio									154	—
10	La Ragione	Raimon									150	
11	Barretti	Pasqual									120	—
12	Valle	Agostin									132	
13	Mannai	Gius									128	
14	Saggese	Guis									159	
15	Maria	Ma									121	—
16	Marton	Pietro									139	—
17	Maggi	Paolo									162	
18	Giur	Pietro									152	
19	Romano	Vincenzo		Carpenteie	"	"	"	2	44	"	5.4	132
20	Burlando	Alessandro	✓	Ottonaio 27536	5-4-18	"	"	1	27	"	5.4	132
21	Azzarini	Leandro	✓	Marinaio 28997	9-3-16	"	"	2	53	"	5.1	119
22	Fiorentino	Pietro	✓	" 31277	"	"	"	1	30	"	5.4	136
23	Genovese	Giuseppe	✓	" 7482	25-9-16	"	"	2	33	"	5.1	132
24	D'Arrigo	Giovanni	✓	" 33216	26-9-16	"	"	1	32	"	5.2	129
25	Carmorato	Sebastiano	✓	" 3586	9-3-16	"	"	2	28	"	5.3	147
26	Guicciello	Amedeo	✓	" 33022	"	"	"	2	41	"	5.4	150
27	Palumbo	Michele	✓	" 7499	"	"	"	2	30	"	5.6	126
28	Leonardini	Lorenzo	✓	" 3480	"	"	"	1	53	"	5.5	129
29	Carmorato	Carmelo	✓	" 47322	26-9-17	"	"	1	35	"	5.1	130
30	Repetto	Andrea	✓	" 4546	26-9-16	"	"	1	42	"	5.4	158

Alex Petrelli — or
Lungo

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 16—1343

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arr

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Re	Francesco									169	—
2	Schiano	Michele									149	
3	D'Esposito	Adolfo									156	—
4	Musella	Pietro									128	—
5	Robbe	Guglielmo									132	—
6	Varenaro	Pietro Vito									163	—
7	Poco	Martino									109	—
8	Rossi	Attilio									136	
9	Scarabicchi	Silvio									154	—
10	La Pagione	Raimondo									150	
11	Barretti	Pasquale									120	—
12	Tatte	Agostino									132	
13	Mannai	Guido									128	
14	Saggese	Giuseppe									159	
15	Maria	Mario									121	—
16	Marino	Pietro									139	—
17	Maggi	Paolo									162	
18	Giua	Pietro									152	
19	Romano	Vincenzo	✓	"	2676	Carpentiere	"	"	"	2 44	"	5.4 132
20	Burlando	Alessandro	✓	"	2799	Ottonaio	5-4-18	"	"	1 27	"	5.4 132
21	Azzarini	Leandro	✓	"	3137	Marinaio	9-3-16	"	"	2 53	"	5.1 119
22	Giovenzino	Pietro	✓	"		"	"	"	"	1 30	"	5.4 136
23	Genovese	Giuseppe	✓	"	7482		25-9-16	"	"	2 33	"	5.1 132
24	D'Errigo	Giovanni	✓	"	3316		26-9-16	"	"	1 32	"	5.2 129
25	Varnarato	Sebastiano	✓	"	3576		9-3-16	"	"	2 28	"	5.3 147
26	Guicciello	Amedeo	✓	"	3302		"	"	"	2 41	"	5.4 150
27	Palumbo	Michele	✓	"	7497		"	"	"	2 30	"	5.6 126
28	Leonardini	Lorenzo	✓	"	5480		"	"	"	1 53	"	5.5 129
29	Varnarato	Carmelo	✓	"	4732		26-9-17	"	"	1 35	"	5.1 130
30	Repetto	Andrea	✓	"	4596		26-9-16	"	"	1 42	"	5.4 158

New Jersey — 07
Dec 5

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1268

U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

103

Name of Vessel Duca d'Aosta

Date November 16th, 1918

To the Commissioner in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Morris Nathaniel Russell	Chief Steward
Bruinsveld Cornelius J.	2nd "
Thorgesen August	Chief Butcher
Brown Constantine	2nd "
Lewis George	Chief Baker
Keel John Wm. Brian	2nd "
Dunedy Patrick Henry	Asst. "
Weinstop Meijer	asst "

Master of the Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1268

LIST OF MAN[illegible]

Established under Act of Congress of February 2[illegible]

Name of vessel DUCA D'AOSTA

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Date of birth	(6) Sex	(7) Race	(8) Color	(9) Occupation	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
1	De	Francesco	Italian	Italy	1-1-1888	M	Italian	White	Fireman	5.8	169	—
2	Schiano	Michele	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.5	149	
3	D'Agosto	Adolfo	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.5	156	—
4	Mussolla	Pietro	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.3	128	—
5	Rotte	Guglielmo	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.4	132	—
6	Ferraro	Pietro	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.6	163	—
7	Puco	Martino	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.1	109	—
8	Rossi	Attilio	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.6	136	
9	Scarabicchi	Silvio	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.3	154	—
10	La Ragione	Raimondo	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.6	150	
11	Barretti	Pasquale	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.6	120	—
12	Valle	Agostino	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.6	132	
13	Mannai	Guido	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.6	128	
14	Saggese	Giuseppe	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.7	159	
15	Maria	Mario	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.5	121	—
16	Marchese	Pietro	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.7	139	—
17	Maggi	Paolo	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.3	162	
18	Gava	Pietro	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.3	152	
19	Romano	Vincenzo	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.4	132	
20	Burlando	Alessandro	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.4	132	
21	Azzarini	Leandro	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.1	119	
22	Fiorentino	Pietro	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.4	136	
23	Genovese	Giuseppe	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.1	132	
24	D'Arrigo	Giovanni	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.2	129	
25	Farinato	Sebastiano	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.3	147	
26	Giacopello	Angelo	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.4	150	
27	Palumbo	Michele	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.6	126	
28	Leonardini	Lorenzo	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.5	129	
29	Farinato	Carmelo	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.1	130	
30	Repetto	Andrea	"	"	1-1-1888	"	"	"	"	5.4	158	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1948

104

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Duca d'Aosta

Date November 16th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been posted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Brady Robert	asst. Baker
Grohe Alfred	Troop Cook
Sinclair Moses	as troop cook
Poock Alva	—do—
Bunyan George	—do—
Pritchard Henly Amos	—do—
Snyder Charley Otto	officers asst-cook
Johnston Otsea	—do—

Master of the Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1948

105

any vessel having such aliens

Port.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at NEW YORK, December 16th, 1918, from the port of Brest.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or transferred at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight
1	Re	Francesco	Commissario	13/9/18	Brest	No	50	M	Italian	Italian	5.8	169
2	Schiano	Michele	1° Ufficiale	5/11/18	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	149
3	D'Agostino	Adolfo	2° "	14/2/18	Genova	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	156
4	Musella	Pietro	2° "	8/8/14	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	128
5	Rolle	Guglielmo	Medico	13/9/18	Brest	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	132
6	Carenaro	Pietro Vitto	Commissario	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	163
7	Poco	Martino	2° "	8-1-17	Genova	"	38	"	"	"	5.1	109
8	Rossi	Attilio	2° "	6-8-17	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	136
9	Scarabicchi	Silvio	Capo Macchinista	10-4-18	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.3	154
10	La Ragione	Raimondo	1° Macchinista	21-8-17	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	150
11	Barzetti	Pasquale	1° "	27-9-17	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	120
12	Valle	Agostino	2° "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	132
13	Mannai	Guido	2° "	5-2-18	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	128
14	Saggese	Giuseppe	1° Telegrafista	29-9-17	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	159
15	Maria	Mario	2° "	14-11-17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	121
16	Marchese	Pietro	Commissario Regio	13-9-18	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	139
17	Maggi	Paolo	1° Nostromo	9-3-16	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	162
18	Giua	Pietro	2° "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	152
19	Romano	Vincenzo	Carpentiere	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	132
20	Burlando	Alessandro	Ottonaio	5-4-18	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	132
21	Azzarini	Leandro	Marinaio	9-3-16	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.1	119
22	Fiorentino	Pietro	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	136
23	Genovese	Giuseppe	"	25-9-16	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.1	132
24	D'Arrigo	Giovanni	"	26-9-16	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.2	129
25	Carmorato	Sebastiano	"	9-3-16	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	147
26	Giacopello	Amedeo	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	150
27	Taormina	Michele	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	126
28	Leonardini	Lorenzo	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.5	129
29	Carmorato	Carmelo	"	26-9-17	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.1	130
30	Repetto	Andrea	"	26-9-16	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	158

Vidi per Ispezione — Luigi

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francesco Le Master, of the P. Duca d' Aosta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Nov, 191 8

Master, Mate or Second Officer.

Mexican Interpreter,

Immigrant Inspector.

COMPAGNIE GENERALE ITALIENNE
Vapeur Duca d'Aosta
2-RUBATTINO

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the entry but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted and the cause of desertion; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port involved is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, nor in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at NEW YORK, November 16th, 1918, from the port of Brest. 106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Repasso	Girolamo	1482 Marinaio	9-3-16	Genova	1/10 2	39	M	Italian	Italian	5.2	139	
2	Cimonetti	Salvatore	4741 "	"	"	" 1	30	"	"	"	5.6	162	
3	Negro	Costantino	4742 "	"	"	" 1	31	"	"	"	5.7	147	
4	Cannarsa	Rocco	196.38 "	4-2-18	"	1 3	33	"	"	"	5.4	136	
5	Grilli	Rocco	3129 "	13-9-18	Brest	" 3	47	"	"	"	5.4	148	
6	Lobo	Gio Batta	19675 "	5-11-18	"	" 2	33	"	"	"	5.6	137	
7	Santini	Angelo	19674 "	"	"	" 2	47	"	"	"	5.4	171	
8	Renda	Francesco	17684 "	"	"	" 2	45	"	"	"	5.3	148	
9	Ficarra	Giovanni	3317 Giovanotto	9-2-18	Genova	" 1	19	"	"	"	5.4	111	
10	Tubesi	Vittorio	3083 "	2-2-18	"	" 3	17	"	"	"	5.3	109	
11	Girone	Filippo	19677 "	6-11-18	Brest	" 2	16	"	"	"	5.1	104	
12	Campale	Mario	19680 "	"	"	" 2	16	"	"	"	4.9	111	
13	Marino	Giovanni	19676 "	"	"	" 2	16	"	"	"	5.1	109	
14	Olivieri	Tomaso	19679 "	"	"	" 2	15	"	"	"	5.0	101	
15	Marchese	Antonio	19685 "	"	"	" 2	16	"	"	"	5.1	114	
16	Bartoli	Alfredo	4734 Capo cannoniere	9-3-16	Genova	" 1	30	"	"	"	5.7	194	
17	Gandolfi	Michele	3144 Sottocapo cannoniere	4-2-18	"	" 1	28	"	"	"	5.6	136	
18	Antognini	Enrico	4844 Cannoniere	7-2-18	"	" 1	28	"	"	"	5.6	141	
19	Boccardo	Giuseppe	3313 "	7-8-17	"	" 2	22	"	"	"	5.3	128	
20	Zanetti	Giuseppe	7481 "	"	"	" 2	23	"	"	"	5.3	129	
21	Sacino	Raffaele	7538 "	"	"	" 2	23	"	"	"	5.4	160	
22	Carantino	Quintilio	3304 Infermiere	9-3-16	"	" 2	44	"	"	"	5.4	280	
23	Paschetti	Giuseppe	3146 Operaio Meccanico	1-3-17	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5.5	155	
24	Battaglola	Giovanni	3851 "	15-7-17	"	" 1	31	"	"	"	5.3	148	
25	Leoni	Pietro	3211 "	27-9-17	"	" 2	48	"	"	"	5.5	124	
26	Valente	Domenico	3866 "	3-4-18	"	" 1	45	"	"	"	5.4	136	
27	Gori	Achille	3885 Elettricista	9-3-16	"	" 1	35	"	"	"	5.7	161	
28	Bassi	Giacomo	3219 "	"	"	" 2	31	"	"	"	5.6	134	
29	Garguilo	Gio Batta	3191 "	23-7-17	"	" 2	17	"	"	"	5.3	109	
30	Carusso	Lorenzo	19686 Capo Guochista	5-11-18	Brest	" 2	49	"	"	"	5.3	111	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Pe [illegible], of the Italian Sp. Duca d'Aosta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Nov, 1918

Max Pelletier

Immigrant Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore Duca d'Aosta
PLEBISCITO RUBATTINO

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at NEW YORK, November 16th, 1918, from the port of Brest. 107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Polero	Vincenzo	3320 Ge.Cpl. Fuochista	9-3-16	Genova	No	35	M	Italian	Italian	5.2	139	
2	Di Medio	Giuseppe	3314 Caldereuaio	13-9-18	Brest	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	137	
3	Del Viscio	Ermete	3323 "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	138	
4	Maio	Gaetano	3288 Fuochista	9-3-16	Genova	"	49	"	"	"	5.2	132	
5	Di Jorgi	Vincenzo	3257 "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.2	148	
6	D'Arrigo	Salvatore	3134 "	13-3-17	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	134	
7	Cavallotti	Giovanni	3320 "	9-3-16	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	181	
8	De Luca	Savio	1673 "		"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	179	
9	Sirena	Francesco	3574 "		"	"	42	"	"	"	5.2	158	
10	Raiola	Nicola	3867 "		"	"	38	"	"	"	4.7	117	
11	Ruello	Antonino	3864 "		"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	120	
12	Cafiero	Giuseppe	5622 "		"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	140	
13	Polce	Salvatore	5675 "	10-2-18	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	145	
14	Sergi	Francesco	1652 "	17-1-17	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	164	
15	Garguilo	Michele	3384 "	19-3-17	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.2	110	
16	Simone	Antonio	5661 "	6-8-17	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	201	
17	Cravini	Giuseppe	3861 "	22-7-16	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	145	
18	Maugione	Gaetano	19670 "	9-2-18	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.2	143	
19	Piccione	Francesco	3310 "	17-1-17	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.3	123	
20	Donato	Francesco	3868 "	9-3-16	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.3	134	
21	Di Luca	Antonio	4664 "		"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	162	
22	Piccarelli	Rocco	3204 "	7-8-17	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	164	
23	Sattone	Hellario	1617 "	9-2-18	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	110	
24	Ferrettino	Paolo	5666 "	9-3-16	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	153	
25	Pallano	Francesco	5662 "		"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	134	
26	Rando	Santo	5672 "		"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	148	
27	Russi	Gaetano	3140 "	6-8-17	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	134	
28	Spadaccino	Paolo	3125 "	19-3-17	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	164	
29	Romano	Angelo	17668 "	9-2-18	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	136	
30	Siena	Salvatore	5621 "	6-8-17	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	[illegible]	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have made careful inquiry of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Nov., 1918

Max Pretzner

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible] Vapore Duca d'Aosta

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at NEW YORK, November 16th, 1918, from the port of Brest 108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pirione	Adolfo	Fochista 3-5711	6-8-17	Genova	No 2	32	M	Italian	Italian	5.4	148	
2	Lucignato	Salvatore	" 3209	28-9-17	"	" 2	32	"	"	"	5.3	137	
3	Lucignato	Domenico	" 3860	7-8-17	"	" 3	26	"	"	"	5.3	123	
4	Siena	Giuseppe 1°	" 3256	29-9-17	"	" 3	24	"	"	"	5.4	121	
5	Zaccheroni	Cesare	" 3565	7-8-17	"	" 1	25	"	"	"	5.3	134	
6	Zucco	Aldo	" 3538	"	"	" 1	31	"	"	"	5.7	178	
7	Saitas	Gio Batta	" 3596	27-9-17	"	" 1	32	"	"	"	5.7	220	
8	Sacco	Cosimo	" 5617	4-8-17	"	" 3	32	"	"	"	5.3	130	
9	Micinelli	Antonio	" 5625	19-11-17	"	" 1	37	"	"	"	5.3	129	
10	Papetti	Francesco	" 3319	9-2-18	"	" 3	41	"	"	"	5.7	149	
11	Riquelli	Francesco	" 5668	8-2-18	"	" 3	35	"	"	"	5.4	133	
12	Longo	Ettore	" 3371	5-7-18	Brest	" 2	24	"	"	"	5.6	180	
13	Siena	Giuseppe 2°	" 3141	13-9-18	"	" 2	34	"	"	"	5.4	138	
14	Calamari	Giuseppe	" 3136	"	"	" 2	35	"	"	"	5.3	143	
15	Balbi	Gio Batta	" 7479	14-11-17	Genova	" 2	20	"	"	"	5.5	140	
16	Casini	Natale	" 1767	29-9-17	"	" 2	18	"	"	"	5.6	134	
17	Cordi	Salvatore	" 3582	7-8-17	"	" 2	20	"	"	"	5.4	134	
18	Ingegnere	Santo	" 5661	14-11-17	"	" 1	19	"	"	"	5.5	141	
19	Laffredo	Giacomo	Carbonaio 7700	6-4-18	"	" 3	51	"	"	"	5.1	114	
20	Piacentini	Alfredo	" 3309	7-8-17	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	5.4	112	
21	Baudini	Giovanni	" 3587	6-4-18	"	" 2	46	"	"	"	5.5	147	
22	Ruello	Antonio	" 3148	14-11-17	"	" 3	18	"	"	"	5.4	136	
23	Lucalitti	Cesare	" 1685	"	"	" 2	44	"	"	"	5.3	134	
24	Scarfi	Francesco	" 5615	9-2-18	"	" 2	24	"	"	"	5.3	114	
25	D'Angelo	Giuseppe	" 5624	10-4-18	"	" 2	48	"	"	"	5.3	120	
26	Scimone	Giuseppe	" 3173	9-2-18	"	" 1	19	"	"	"	5.3	118	
27	De Luca	Giovanni	" 3178	"	"	" 2	49	"	"	"	5.2	134	
28	D'Annunzio	Felice	" 5671	10-2-18	"	" 2	18	"	"	"	5.3	117	
29	Denaro	Santo	" 3196	"	Brest	" 1	18	"	"	"	5.3	126	
30	Checco	Eugenio	" 2315	18-9-18	"	" 2	17	"	"	"	5.3	118	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lorenzo R. Prato, of the H. Bca d'Aosta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~Purser or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Nov., 1918

Mar Pecoraro

Immigrant Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
Duca d'Aosta
FLUVIO-RUBATTINO

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at NEW YORK November 16TH, 1918, from the port of Brest 109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Arcangeli	Mario	3589 Carbonaio	13-9-18	Brest	Yes	18	M	Italian	Italian	5.3	134	
2	Bitti	Giuseppe	3588 "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	128	
3	Boccino	Luigi	3590 "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.2	136	
4	Brabaire	Numirio	3586 "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	141	
5	Bombara	Angelo	3589 "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.6	117	
6	Scarfi	Settimio	3566 "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.3	118	
7	Traverso	Lorenzo	3579 "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	122	
8	Bruto	Antonio	3600 "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	131	
9	Frangipane	Gaetano	3584 "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3	134	
10	Badano	Silvio	17681 "	5-11-18	Genova	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	147	
11	Grossi	Raimondo	3130 "	13-9-17	Brest	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	139	
12	Giacchero	Pietro	17673 Maestro di Casa	5-11-18	Brest	"	52	"	"	"	5.4	168	
13	Vallino	Pietro	3566 1° Cameriere	9-3-16	Genova	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	167	
14	Re	Gio Batta	3562 Guardarobiere	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	145	
15	Scarsuto	Pietro	3565 Cameriere	12-4-17	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	130	
16	Bracco	Andrea	3583 "	18-5-17	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.3	125	
17	Pizzimenti	Giuseppe	3595 "	7-5-17	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.3	125	
18	Alfei	Salvatore	3609 "	8-8-17	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.1	137	
19	Gambardella	Roberto	3144 "	9-2-18	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.0	143	
20	Martini	Giuseppe	14542 "	13-9-18	Brest	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	141	
21	Giola	Luigi	17664 "	5-11-18	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	144	
22	Costa	Giuseppe	3595 "	13-9-18	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5	131	
23	Coglioli	Francesco	3594 Garzone	29-9-17	Genova	"	19	"	"	"	5.3	123	
24	Barabio	Stefano	3590 "	3-8-17	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.9	110	
25	Cottile	Salvatore	17686 1° Cuoco	5-11-18	Brest	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	141	
26	Greco	Camillo	12687 2° "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.3	143	
27	Muttini	Angelo	17611 2° "	9-3-16	Genova	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	150	
28	Capalini	Francesco	3149 1° Dispensiere	26-7-16	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	205	
29	Magatti	Adalgiso	3157 Bo	13-9-18	Brest	"	50	"	"	"	5.4	148	
30	Questa	Antonio	17682 1° Cambusiere	5-11-18	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	138	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4201

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francesco Pe Ferdi, of the R. Nave d'Aosta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First Assistant~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Nov, 1918

Max Pelcby

Immigrant Inspector.

Vapore Duca d'Aosta

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at NEW YORK, November 16TH, 1918, from the port of Brest. 110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bruno	Giovanni	2e Lieutenant 17679	5-11-18	Brest	Yes	23	M	Italian	Italian	5.3	156	
2	Ricardo	Gio Batta	Quartier 33274	4-8-17	Genova		25	"	"	"	5.4	164	
3	Bramino	Giovanni	" 33067	3-8-17	"		24	"	"	"	5.7	192	
4	Neri	Vincenzo	" 17668	5-11-18	Brest		34	"	"	"	5.1	137	
5	Buccarello	Luciano	" 17667	"	"		23	"	"	"	5.4	143	
6	Coccia	Giovanni	Fuochista 1ère	9-3-16	Genova		35	"	"	"	5-1	139	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Manifest of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible] bound for [illegible] do solemnly swear that the foregoing manifest, with the lists thereto annexed, is in all respects just and true, and contains a full and correct account of all persons on board the said vessel who have been taken on board at any port or place during her present voyage, so far as the same have come to my knowledge, except the following: (Here insert "None," or the names of persons and ports.)

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

Max Foledge
Immigrant Inspector.

Vapore Duca d'Aosta

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Naval Base No 1 Port of York, arriving at Port of York, November 16th, 1918, from the port of Brest, France. 111

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given names	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off at destination port at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Masters	William Russell	Chief Steward 3d Yr	Oct 1st	Newport News	To be paid off.	41	M	English	British	5·8	175	Cut in right eyebrow
2	Duynsteels	Cornelius	2nd " 4736	" "	"	"	45	"	Flemish	Belgian	5·5	150	Pock marks on face
3	Hyggeen	August	Chief Butcher 2551	" 9th	"	"	44	"	Scandinavian	British	5·6	190	None
4	Brown	Atherton Lord	2nd " 1680	" 9th	"	"	39	"	Am & Eng	Am	5·7	210	None
5	Lewis	George	Chief Baker 5298	" 18th	"	"	22	"	West Indian	British	5·6	165	Scar on left eyebrow
6	Neil	John Wm Bryan	2nd " 2866	" 9th	"	"	25	"	German & Am	Am	5·5	155	Scar on right muscle (arm)
7	Durella	Patrick Henry	Asst " 1976	" 12th	"	"	17	"	Italian	Am	5·3	117	Tattoo on left fore arm
8	Weinthrop	Meyer	" " 2413	" 9th	"	"	38	"	Hebrew (Russian)	Russian	5·3	168	Tattoo mark on left arm & index finger on left hand
9	Brady	Robert	" " 1970	" 9th	"	"	20	"	Irish & Am	Am	5·7	150	Tattoo right arm
10	Gowhe	Alfred	Troop Cook 3599	" 7th	"	"	31	"	West Indian	British	5·7	132	Cut on left fore arm
11	Sinclair	Moses	Asst " 5419	" 9th	"	"	24	"	West Indian	British	5·5	150	None
12	Roach	Alva	" " " 5418	" 9th	"	"	30	"	"	"	5·3	140	Cut on left cheek
13	Bunyan	George	" " " 1969	" 18th	"	"	24	"	"	"	5·3	150	Scars on right fore arm
14	Pritchard	Henry Arnold	" " " 1790	" 18th	"	"	33	"	"	"	5·9	170	Scar on top of left hand
15	Snyder	Charles Eaton	" Mess " 1828	" 9th	"	"	26	"	Dutch & Am	Am	5·5	155	Pit marks left cheek
16	Jacobson	Oscar	" " 5417	" 9th	"	"	20	"	Russian	Russian	5·9	160	Cut on left thumb
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Mcr Pet Gunner
2 Inf,

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR CHIEF OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the U.S. Steam S' Aosta, do declare
that the manifest is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part of [illegible] during the present voyage.
Also annexed the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of [illegible], 1917

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Vapore Duca d'Aosta

7

Duca d'Aosta

11/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1/16

STATEMENT OF CHANGES OF CREW DURING STAY IN PORT

U. S. [illegible]

112

Port of Red Hook

[illegible]

I, master of the Brit. Schr. S. S. Ocean, do hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 16 Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 16

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15 November 1918, 191 , consigned to Mr P. Pecciandi; is now lying at Red Hook, and is expected to sail on Wednesday, 191 , for Norfolk

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1913

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No Consular Crew list as was From 231 issued for crew.

W Harrison Insp.

Line	
Owners	
Local Agents	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Rank or rating.	Where and when signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Rank or rating.	Where and when signed on.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Rank or rating.	Where and when signed on.	Number of discharge book.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1922

G Insaldi
Master.

[OVER.]

No consular crew list required
From 231 issued for crew.

W Harrison Insp.

| | | | | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arriving at a port of the United States.

Steamship "Duca d'Aosta", sailing at Tilbury Docks, Nov. 16, 1918, from the port of London

No.	(1) Name in full: Family name	(1) Name in full: Given name	(2) POSITION OR RATING ON SHIP'S COMPANY	(3) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(3) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(4) Whether to be paid off at final port of arrival	(5) Whether able to read	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bruzzo	Giovanni	Master	8/4/17	Genoa	No	Yes	60	M	North	Italian			
2	Parodo	Michele	Mate	9/1/17	Gibraltar	"	"	65	"	Italy	"	5/4	165	
3	Bordogalata	Luigi	Boy	10/12/17	Genoa	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/4	150	
4	Cigolino	Giovanni	A.B.	8/4/17	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	160	
5	Revello	Giuseppe	"	8/6/17	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	165	
6	D'Orsettina	Luigi	"	8/21/17	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	170	
7	Ristocchi	Leodato	"	8/24/17	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	164	
8	Mortola	Sebastiano	"	9/24/17	"	"	No	50	"	"	"	5/-	130	
9	Boero	Luigi	Cook	8/2/17	"	"	Yes	33	"	"	"	5/8	140	
10	Guidotti	Nicola	A.B.	10/6/17	Gibraltar	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	160	
11	Gambarelli	Giu. B.	"	9/24/17	Genoa	"	No	19	"	"	"	5/8	165	
12	Bianchi	Enzo	"	8/6/17	"	"	Yes	18	"	"	"	5/8	145	
13	Iannucci	Rafaelo G.	"	8/6/17	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	140	
14	Mella	Ubaldo	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/7	140	
15	Fara	Sylga	"	5/31/18	Dakar	"	No	27	"	Apolex	Portugal	5/8	155	
	"	Mendy	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	150	

Master not on board
No consular crew list on board
Form 781 issued for crew.

N. Harrison Dept.

Line .....

Owners' Agents .....

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] of the [illegible] Port of Record of Death

I, the [illegible], of the [illegible], do solemnly swear that the foregoing is a full, true, and complete statement of each vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, [illegible] section 8 of the Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and 10 of Immigration Rule [illegible] prescribed thereby.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Nov, 1918

Edward Whitelock
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. Mattoon
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Herat

11/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

114

Immigration regulations of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steamship "Mantua", arriving at Boston, Nov 16th, 1918, from the port of Plymouth England Oct 28

Line No.	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Name in full: Given name	(3) Position on ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	(4) Shipped or engaged: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port or sailed	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Phillips	John	Master	16/8/18	Plymouth	Yes.	Yes.	48		Welsh.	British	5' 4"	140 lb	None.
2	Carter	Charles J.	1st Mate	21/10/18	do	"	do	48		English	do	5-10	190	
3	Williams	Hugh J.	2nd	16/8/18	do	"	do	28		do	do	5-9	186	
4	Readshaw	Harold. E.	3rd	do	do	"	do	17		"	do	5-10	140	
5	Sunnard	George.	Bosun.	15/8/18	do	"	do	23		"	do	5-6	135	
6	Kavanagh	Joseph	Seamen	16/8/18	do	"	do	20		Irish	do	5-8	154	
7	Walsh	Patrick	do	16/8/18	do	"	do	33		do	do	5-8	154	
8	Bowden	Harold	do	16/8/18	do	"	do	18		English	do	5-5	157	
9	Macleon	Donald	do	16/8/18	do	"	do	24		Scotch	do	5-6	140	
10	Morrisy	Patrick	do	16/10/18	Weymouth	"	do	23		Irish	do	5-7	140	
11	McCue	James.	do	16/10/18	do	"	do	46		do	do	5-5½	140	
12	Panutt	Charles Geo.	do	22/10/18	Plymouth	"	No.	44		Roumanian	Roumanian	5-6	135	
13	Merrifield	Wallace	do	22/10/18	do	"	Yes	33		English	British	5-3	155	
14	Richardson	William	1st Eng.	20/8/18	do	"	do	41		do	do	5-8	140	
15	Casson	George	2nd do	20/8/18	do	"	do	26		"	do	5-8	150	
16	Leng	Frank	3rd do	20/8/18	do	"	do	24		"	do	5-8	136	
17	Abdo	Syed El Bn	Donkeyman	15/8/18	do	"	No	36		Arabian	Br. Sub	5-3	125	
18	Nassan	Ali	Tankman	15/8/18	do	"	"	27		do	do	5-4	120	
19	Immut	Baka	Fireman	15/8/18	do	Manchouria		21		"	do	5-6	125	
20	Said	Mohamed	do	15/8/18	do	"	"	28		"	do	5-8	130	
21	Alli	Mohamed	do	15/8/18	do	"	"	23		"	do	5-3	120	
22	Mettina	Said	do	15/8/18	do	"	"	27		"	do	5-5	130	
23	Mannan	Abdul	do	15/8/18	do	"	"	25		"	do	5-4	125	
24	Ahmed	Salman Tolman	do	15/8/18	do	"	"	31		"	do	5-3	115	
25	Ahmed	Abdul Rona	do	16/10/18	Weymouth	"	"	25		"	do	5-7	140	
26	Bohed	Roso	do	16/10/18	do	"	"	25		"	do	5-6	125	
27	Hardy	Jas.	do	22/10/18	Plymouth	"	"	38			do	5-7	154	
28	Pearce	J. A	Ch. Steward	16/8/18	do	"	Yes	25		English	Br.	5-9	150	
29	Rapson	Sydney	2nd do	16/8/18	do	"	do	20		do	do	5-10	140	
30	Walters	Roy. A. J. A	M.R. Steward	22/10/18	do	"	do	20		"	do	5-14	126	

#19 Under Shield on board Manchouria

John J. Cuneo

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Preston, of E. Boston Newton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. (Here attach the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. Preston
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Nov, 1918

John J. Crowe
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 115

Required under Act of Congress of February 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Kirkham Hooton, arriving at New York Nov. ..., 1918, from the port of Plymouth England

No.	(2) Name of Full: Family name	(2) Name of Full: Given name	(3) Description of Seaman's Book, if any	(4) Shipped or Engaged: When	(4) Shipped or Engaged: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Allen	Harry	Lond 15745	16/8/18	Plymouth	No.	Yes.	24		English	British	5-5	135	
2	Judd	F.R.	Lond 18465	16/8/18	do	"	do	18		"	do	5-3	121	
3	Lambert	Roel. Victor	Lond 14780	16/8/18	do	"	do	17		"	do	5-8	130	
4	Weaver	Victor J.	Lond 17134	23/10/18	do	"	do	18		"	do	5-8½	115	
5	Sullivan	J.	Lond 18443	16/8/18	do	"	do	38		"	do	5-4	135	
6	Bell	Wm.	Lond 13497	16/8/18	do	"	do	38		"	do	5-9	161	
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1900

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master ..... of the [illegible] Newbie ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought to and arrived from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. Phillips
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Nov, 1918

John J. Condon
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date Oct 18 1918

LIST OF CREW of S.S. Hon. Burton submitted for examination 116
at the American Consulate, Weymouth, England.

The Consul Appointed Marine Office of Weymouth, England, certifies that the particulars contained herein are as required by the British Board of Trade.

(1) Name	(2) Capacity	(3) Certificate: Number	(4) Country issues by.	(5) Birth: Date.	(5) Birth: Place. Country.	(6) Nationality of Nationality	(7) Residence: Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
[illegible]	[illegible]	Dis. A.	England	1891	Woodford	British	31 Burton Rd. Stratford.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1875	Dingwall	"	Spring Gardens. Davis Cross.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1891	Aldershot	"	119 Pearl St. Cardiff		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1895	[illegible]	"	96 Disraeli St. Cardiff		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1878	[illegible]	"	18 Lindel St. Arbroth.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1885	[illegible]	"	Passage & Waterford	165	Redship form
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1900	[illegible]	"	11 Plym St. Falmouth	5 180	Redship form
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1895	Ilfracombe	"	21 Wallis St. Glasgow.	5 180	Redship form
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1877	Swansea	"	3 Mary St. St. Thomas. Swansea.	1/4 165	" "
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1892	Chatham	"	27 Richmond St. Walworth Road	5 165	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1894	[illegible]	"	36 Copeland St. Stockton on Tees	5 155	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	Passport	"	1897	[illegible]	"	108 Stubbington Ave. Portsmouth		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1892	[illegible]	"	58 London Square Cardiff.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	Dis A	"	1892	"	"	" " "		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1887	Karachi	"	" " "		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1889	Aden	"	52 " "		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1898	"	"	52 " "		
[illegible]	[illegible]	Passport	"	1901	"	"	52		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1893	Calcutta	"	12 Maria St. Cardiff		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1887	Aden	"	52 London Square "		
[illegible]	[illegible]	Dis A	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1893	Pill	"	10 Heywood Terr. Pill. Somerset		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1898	Devonport	"	Dolphin Hotel. Barbican Plymouth		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1900	Cardiff	"	28 Llanishen St. Canton, Cardiff		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1894	Hull	"	21 Edward St. Roath "		
[illegible]	[illegible]	Passport	"	1901	Morpeth	"	108 Withy Rd. Withy Bay.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1900	Liverpool	"	130 Canfield Rd. Liverpool.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	Naval Patrings	"	1880	Plymouth	"	63 Norfolk Royal Way Martlake.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1891	"	"	43 High St. Stratford.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1880	Liverpool	"	43 Gibbs St. Everton Liverpool.	7 180	Redship form
[illegible]	[illegible]	Dis A	"	1895	Dungarvon	"	27 Stuart St. Docks. Cardiff	170	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1874	"	"	19 Railway St. Cardiff		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1893	York, Said	"	50 Bute St. Docks. Cardiff	170	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1893	"	"	" " "	170	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	Passport	"	1901	Middlesbrough	"	67 Crescent Rd. Middlesboro	4 145	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	Dis A	"	1895	London	"	29 Great Bank St. London.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	9 160	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	5 148	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	6	
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	9 150	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	7 168	
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	6 155	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	3 [illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	2 [illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	5 [illegible]	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]

...SEW 118

...ssel having such aliens

...Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.

117

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
					BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.			Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
			If now alien enemy, complete A.	Number of Passport or Identification.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.			
Master	Thomas	British	Identity Card	221858	Britain	1880	Sierra Leone. British		55 Loudoun Square. Cardiff			
Mate	[illegible]	British	do.	305189	"	1895	[illegible]	British	18. Napier Terrace, Pipmouth			
[illegible]	[illegible]	British	do.	38/792	"	1885	[illegible]	British	Narbertonford Totnes.			
[illegible]	[illegible]	Roumanian	do.	128	Roumania	1885	Roumania	Roumania	204 Bute Street Cardiff.			
[illegible]	[illegible]	British	do.	38277	Britain	1900	British	British	19 Rutherford St George Bristol.		165	Red ship form
[illegible]	[illegible]	British	do	1[illegible]39	"	1870	England	British	15 Cornwall Terrace Plymouth		180	Red ship form
											165	" "
											155	"
											180	Red ship form
											170	"
											170	"
											145	"
											160	"
											148	"
											150	"
											168	"
											155	"
											145	"
												"
												"

...that the above is a correct list of crew of the ...engaged before me.

J R Stibbs

Lieut.

M.M. OFFICE
24 OCT 1918
PLYMOUTH

SEEN AT THE CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES AT PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND.

U.S. Consul,
Plymouth, England.

October 26, 1918.

Line U.S. Shipping Board

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#788. Nov. 18-18. 9130

118

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Hathum Nevin

11/16/15

#78. Nov. 18-18. 0030

Form No. 118

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Immediately upon the arrival of the above-named vessel from a foreign port, this list is to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible], do solemnly swear that the following is a true list of all aliens employed on the vessel as members of the crew, and that I will not employ any alien on board said vessel without first having reported him to the United States immigration officer at the port of arrival and obtained his permit to land, if he be required to obtain such permit.

[illegible], master.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 1918, at the port of [illegible].

[illegible], Inspector.

No.	(1) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(2) Position on vessel	(3) Last vessel: When	Where	(4) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(5) Whether able to read	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S. Enlisted man						
2	[illegible]	[illegible] 474	Cook	" 18			yes	44	"	Scand.	Swe			
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cook	" 17			"	27	"	U.S. Born				
4	[illegible]	John 459	Grmd.	" 17			yes	22	m	Amer. [illegible]	USA			
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	Purser	" 19			U.S. Navy enlisted man							
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	Steen.	" 19			yes	29	m	Scand.	Nor.	5-8	165	Resh. form
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fireman	" 15			yes	21	m	"	Denm.	5'5"	140	Resh. form
8	[illegible]	Jacob	"	" 19			"	26	"	"	Norway	5'8½"	165	" "
9	[illegible]	19716 Oswald	"	" 20			"	31	"	"	Nor	5-9	155	"
10	[illegible]	Leo 175	"	" 23			"	27	"	U.S. Born				
11	[illegible]	[illegible] 1½	Ordinary Seaman	" 19			"	21	"	U.S.C.				
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	" 23			"	21	"	U.S.C.				
13	[illegible]	Walter 525	Chief Eng.	" 25			"	42		U.S. Born				
14	[illegible]	Ernest	Asst. "	" 19			yes	27	m	U.S. Citizen				
15	[illegible]	[illegible] 1½	2 " "	" 19			"	22	"	"				
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	3 " "	" 19			"	24	"	"				
17	[illegible]	Alfred 5-21 170	Oiler	" 24			"	25	"	U.S. Citizen				
18	[illegible]	Ernst	"	" 19			"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5-7	180	Resh. form
19	[illegible]	Apt 6 734	"	" 25			"	35	"	Scand.	Sweden	6	170	"
20	[illegible]	David 726	Fireman	" 19			"	27	"	Russ.	Russ	6	170	"
21	[illegible]	113 Edwardo	"	" 21			"	42	"	Philippine		5-4	145	"
22	[illegible]	Lucio	"	" 21			"	25	"	"	U.S.C.			
23	[illegible]	19715 Kendrick	"	" 24			"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	160	"
24	[illegible]	1491 Owen	"	" 19			"	25	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5-5	148	"
25	[illegible]	1250 Juan	"	" 25			"	27	"	Spain	Spain	5-6	150	"
26	[illegible]	Frank 19714	Trimmer	" 21			"	31	"	Scotch	U.S. Br	5-7	168	"
27	[illegible]	19713 Cobale	"	" 25			"	20	"	Span. Am.	Nicaragua	5-6	155	"
28	[illegible]	Chacon 1503 Ignacio	"	" 24			No	19	m	Span. Am.	Chile	5-3	145	"
29	[illegible]	[illegible] 142	Steward	" 19			yes	34	m	W.I. Negro	W.I. Negro	6-2	175	"
30	[illegible]	[illegible] 19710 Everton	Cook	" 19			"	33	"	W.I. Negro	W.I. Negro	5-5	150	"

No. 7 & 8 did not appear for inspection at time vessel was boarded. Home #12 returned to Galveston st. P.O. for violation.

A.H. Lloyd Inspector

Line U.S. Shipping Board

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof. [illegible] Furnished

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#7 & 8. Nov. 18-18. [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] of [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought by me [illegible] from any port or place during her present voyage. I have acted the part of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 17 (which appear below).

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of November, 1918

Raymond S Loyd
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 119

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Ship *Finland*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov. 12*, 1918, from the port of *Copenhagen, Denmark, Christiansand*

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Graham	Eden	Baker	Sept. 19	Ny	yes	yes	32	"	US Cit				Red light scars
2	Peterson	Thorvald 1911	Fireman	" 19		"	"	19	M	Swed of Bl		5-10½	152	"
3	Lundberg	Gudbrand 1909	"	" 19		"	"	23	"	"		5-3	150	"
4	Larios	Jose 1912	Seaman	" 24			yes	18	M	Span	Spain	5-5	142	
5	Corbett	J. C.	Yeoman	" 19		U.S. Navy		Enlisted man						
6	McAllister	J. S.	"	" 19		"		"			"			
7	Albrecht	F. W.	"	" 19		"		"						
8						Discharged Insp.								
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

do declare

from any port or place during her present voyage.

of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* November, 1918

Raymond B. Lloyd

Immigrant Inspector.

Neptunus

11/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date Oct 10 1917

LIST OF ALIENS ... Japanese ... submitted for examination at the ...

The American Consular Service at ... certifies that the particulars contained herein are as required by the Bureau of Immigration.

Sheet No. 1

EW

ch aliens 123

Oct 10 '17

ON OFFICERS

(1) Number in family	(2) Christian Name and initials.	(3) NATIONALITY.	(4) IDENTIFICATION. State whether Passport, Emergency Pass or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	(5) Number of Passport or Document.	(6) Country issued by.	(7) BIRTH. Date.	(8) Place. Country.	(9) NATIONALITY OF FATHER	(10) RESIDENCE. Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
[illegible]	Tomeyo	JAPANESE	Passport	404253	JAPAN	11/4/83	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	7	
[illegible]	[illegible]	JAPANESE.	Passport	404250	JAPAN	15/11/82	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Tokio, Japan	17	
[illegible]	[illegible]	JAPANESE.	Passport	404251	JAPAN	19/6/89	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	2	
[illegible]	[illegible]	JAPANESE.	Passport	404261	JAPAN	17/1/90	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	3	
[illegible]	Kumakichi	JAPANESE.	Passport	404260	JAPAN	28/3/93	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	3	
[illegible]	[illegible]	JAPANESE.	Passport	404258	JAPAN	10/12/95	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	4	
[illegible]	[illegible]	JAPANESE.	Passport	404252	JAPAN	29/6/86	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	4	
[illegible]	[illegible]	JAPANESE.	Passport	404254	JAPAN	18/1/85	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	6	
[illegible]	Tomiwo	JAPANESE.	Passport	404255	JAPAN	14/12/80	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5	
[illegible]	[illegible]	JAPANESE.	Passport	404248	JAPAN	4/6/86	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Tokio, Japan	8	
[illegible]	Sachiwo	JAPANESE.	Passport	404257	JAPAN	7/1/88	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Tokio, Japan	3	
[illegible]	Kinkei	JAPANESE.	Passport	404256	JAPAN	11/8/91	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	3	
[illegible]	Kikiro	JAPANESE.	Passport	404254	JAPAN	25/1/92	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama Japan	32	
[illegible]	Haruwo	JAPANESE.	Passport	404259	JAPAN	2/2/99	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	20	
[illegible]	Chuzio	JAPANESE.	Passport	405514	JAPAN	14/3/91	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	20	
[illegible]	[illegible]	JAPANESE.	Passport	404249	JAPAN	24/9/87	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Tokio, Japan	20	
[illegible]	Kikiro	JAPANESE.	Passport	404263	JAPAN	9/4/93	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Tokio, Japan	3	
[illegible]	Keisake	JAPANESE.	Passport	405515	JAPAN	4/2/92	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	6	
[illegible]	Saburo	JAPANESE.	Identification	39284	JAPAN	26/4/97	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Tokio, Japan	6	
[illegible]	Tomekichi	JAPANESE.	Identification		JAPAN	24/3/89	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	8	
[illegible]	Kusaru	JAPANESE.	Identification	33014	JAPAN	17/1/96	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	20	
[illegible]	Nikikeru	JAPANESE.	Identification	88578	JAPAN	23/12/80	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	2	
[illegible]	Kenpei	JAPANESE.	Identification	88586	JAPAN	14/11/90	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	0	
[illegible]	Saisaburo	JAPANESE.	Identification	88576	JAPAN	29/9/89	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	3	
[illegible]	Kurakichi	JAPANESE.	Identification		JAPAN	3/10/94	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	2	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Identification		JAPAN	29/4/92	JAPAN	[illegible]	Yokohama, Japan		
[illegible]	Ichitaro	[illegible]	Identification	88576	JAPAN	5/5/62	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	2	
[illegible]	Tomekichi	JAPANESE.	Identification	33018	JAPAN	21/1/90	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	3	
[illegible]	Kichitaro	JAPANESE.	Identification	88585	JAPAN	2/3/84	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	8	
[illegible]	Jiro	JAPANESE.	Identification	33020	JAPAN	29/8/82	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	50	
[illegible]	Kametaro	JAPANESE.	Identification	33021	JAPAN	11/2/83	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	20	
[illegible]	Katsuzo	JAPANESE.	Identification	33017	JAPAN	15/4/78	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	30	
[illegible]	Shinji	JAPANESE.	Identification	88579	JAPAN	15/2/91	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	30	
[illegible]	Takematsu	JAPANESE.	Identification	33022	JAPAN	13/1/94	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	45	
[illegible]	Shigeo	JAPANESE.	Identification		JAPAN	24/2/94	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	21	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 191

LIST OF ALIENS

Applying for Visas

S.S. ..... submitted for examination at the

The United States Marine Office at ..... certifies that the particulars contained herein are as required by the United States Board of Trade.

Sheet No. 1

NEW

Alien aliens 123

Oct 10 '18

ON OFFICERS

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.	(11) Height	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport, Landing Book, Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country issued.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.		
Nagano	Sakuzo	JAPANESE	Identification	33026	JAPAN	8/4/90	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-7	
Yamaguchi	Seiichi	JAPANESE	Identification	33028	JAPAN	24/2/94	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-7	
Nishimura	Kichitaro	JAPANESE	Identification	885-57	JAPAN	19/7/89	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	5-	
Hayakawa	Kotaro	JAPANESE	Identification	33029	JAPAN	1/1/90	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Ito	Kinichiro	JAPANESE	Identification	33031	JAPAN	3/11/96	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	5-	
Ishii	Tsuneo	JAPANESE	Identification		JAPAN	3/8/93	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Hasegawa	Tatsuyemon	JAPANESE	Identification	33033	JAPAN	7/3/96	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	5-	
[illegible]	Kentaro	JAPANESE	Identification		JAPAN	1/5/93	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Tokio, Japan	6	
Komura	Reizo	JAPANESE	Identification		JAPAN	5/1/97	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	5-	
Kameda	Seijiro	JAPANESE	Identification	885-36	JAPAN	15/11/78	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	5-	
Umezaki	Tomekichi	JAPANESE	Identification	33035	JAPAN	15/3/75	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	5-	
Endo	Shonosuke	JAPANESE	Identification	33036	JAPAN	15/4/77	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	5-	
Mori	Katsuichi	JAPANESE	Identification	33037	JAPAN	3/3/85	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Nishida	Kiyoshi	JAPANESE	Identification	33038	JAPAN	20/11/76	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Saitoh	Tomekichi	JAPANESE	Identification	33039	JAPAN	9/2/85	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Ishii	Kaoichi	JAPANESE	Identification	33040	JAPAN	12/3/88	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Kubota	Otohiko	JAPANESE	Identification	33041	JAPAN	3/3/81	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	5-	
Miyamoto	Zenshiro	JAPANESE	Identification	33043	JAPAN	1/1/77	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	5-	
Takahashi	Tetanzo	JAPANESE	Identification	33046	JAPAN	23/1/83	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Nakamura	Santaro	JAPANESE	Identification	33045	JAPAN	27/7/94	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Watanabe	Yonezo	JAPANESE	Identification	33047	JAPAN	1/4/93	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	5-	
Abe	Ryuichi	JAPANESE	Identification	33050	JAPAN	11/2/94	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Chiguchi	Yasaku	JAPANESE	Identification	33052	JAPAN	3/7/93	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Kinoshita	Ryuichi	JAPANESE	Identification	33051	JAPAN	1/7/92	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Yoshida	Keiji	JAPANESE	Identification	33061	JAPAN	18/4/95	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Saitoh	Yoshitaro	JAPANESE	Identification	33049	JAPAN	18/1/90	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Komoda	Kasaichi	JAPANESE	Identification	33054	JAPAN	9/3/93	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Nakamura	Gentaro	JAPANESE	Identification	33060	JAPAN	21/3/93	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	A scar on forehead and a mole on left cheek.
Saitoh	Yonejiro	JAPANESE	Identification	88538	JAPAN	25/9/87	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Kawano	Hiroshi	JAPANESE	Identification	33057	JAPAN	28/2/88	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Ishida	Kintaro	JAPANESE	Identification		JAPAN	28/8/93	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	5-	
Kudoh	Kawora	JAPANESE	Identification		JAPAN	19/2/91	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Suzuki	Kichizo	JAPANESE	Identification	33059	JAPAN	30/7/96	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Tsujigawa	Tasuke	JAPANESE	Identification	88544	JAPAN	15/10/96	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	
Tsukino	Kiyoshige	JAPANESE	Identification	88584	JAPAN	28/9/93	JAPAN	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5-	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Sheet No. 1

Date 2 Oct 10-'18

LIST OF CREW

EW

ch aliens 123

122

S.S. ..... submitted for examination at the

The British Mercantile Marine Office at ..... certifies that the particulars contained herein are as declared by the [illegible] Board of Trade.

ON OFFICERS

Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	Nationality.	Identification: State whether Passport, Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Nationality of Father.	Residence: Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.	(11) Height	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Yamada	Bunichi	JAPANESE	Identification	88637	JAPAN.	30/5/[illegible]	JAPAN.	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	5-7	
Ishii	Otokichi	JAPANESE	Identification		JAPAN.	12/4/88	JAPAN.	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	27	
[illegible]	Shozo	JAPANESE	Identification	88597	JAPAN.	25/6/[illegible]	JAPAN.	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	2	
Sugi	Tomekichi	JAPANESE	Identification		JAPAN.	27/9/93	JAPAN.	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	3	
Iyata	Masataro	JAPANESE	Identification		JAPAN.	26/12/83	JAPAN.	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	3	
Endo	Kametichi	JAPANESE	Identification		JAPAN.	20/10/92	JAPAN.	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	3	
Horiguchi	Tadawo	JAPANESE	Identification		JAPAN.	15/2/99	JAPAN.	JAPANESE.	Tokio, Japan	5 6	
Kumabe	Shigezo	JAPANESE	Identification	33069	JAPAN.	8/10/72	JAPAN.	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	6	
Satta	Yoichi	JAPANESE	Identification	33070	JAPAN.	29/12/79	JAPAN.	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	5	
Kitano	Benjiro	JAPANESE	Identification		JAPAN.	28/5/97	JAPAN.	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	8	
Negishi	Ichitaro	JAPANESE	Identification		JAPAN.	30/4/96	JAPAN.	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	3	
Iwaki	Yukichi	JAPANESE	Identification	33073	JAPAN.	19/6/81	JAPAN.	JAPANESE.	Kobe, Japan	3	
Ketsuda	Yuji	JAPANESE	Identification	88596	JAPAN.	15/3/[illegible]	JAPAN.	JAPANESE.	Yokohama, Japan	3	
Ogiwara	Tadawo	JAPANESE	Identification		JAPAN.	8/8/97	JAPAN.	JAPANESE.	Tokio, Japan	20	
										20	
										3	
										6	
										3	

Forward

78

Total (84) men only

This is to certify that the statements Contained in this list are true and correct

SEEN ..... No .....
AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND.
Passport Division
Date October 9 1918

Visa Fee Rec'd
American Vice-Consul.

S. Uchida
for Consul General
London 8th Oct 1918

CONSULATE GENERAL

2 [illegible]
3 [illegible]
28
30
31
25

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel Tatsuno Maru arriving at New York, 16th Nov., 1915, from the port of London Oct 10-'18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Watanabe	Tomonawo	Captain	3/11/15	9787-2	✓	35	Male	Japanese	Japanese	1355-7		None
2	Okabota	Tamotsu	Chief Officer	✓	16588-2	✓	33	"	"	"	5-11	127	None
3	Okamoto	Toshiyoshi	2nd Officer	✓	16506-2	✓	29	"	"	"	5-5	121	None
4	Iriki	Yoshisuke	3rd Officer	✓	19894-2	✓	28	"	"	"	5-5	135	None
5	Kikuchi	Kumashiro	4th Officer	✓	19844-2	✓	30	"	"	"	5-5	130	None
6	Eguchi	Hirotsugu	Officer's Apprentice	✓	19892-2	✓	21	"	"	"	5-2	120	None
7	Shiraishi	Zenichiro	Apprentice	✓	19876-2	✓	19	"	"	"	5-4	130	None
8	Tokano	Gonimo	Chief Engineer	✓	11825-2	✓	40	"	"	"	5-5	154	None
9	Iwadare	Yasashi	1st Engineer	✓	19788-2	✓	30	"	"	"	5-8	159	None
10	Yamada	Sachimo	2nd Engineer	✓	19743-2	✓	30	"	"	"	5-8	147	None
11	Yamashita	Tsuchei	3rd Engineer	✓	19895-2	✓	29	"	"	"	5-5	132	None
12	Kawabe	Shichiro	3rd Engineer Apprentice	✓	19899-2	✓	20	"	"	"	5-4	120	None
13	Okuri	Tamizo	Engineer Apprentice	✓	16517-2	✓	20	"	"	"	5-8	120	None
14	Okuri	Chujiro	Fireman	✓	11844-2	✓	40	"	"	"	5-7	145	None
15	Tabuka	Seikawo	Fireman	✓	1846 [illegible]	✓	30	"	"	"	5-3	130	None
16	Inoue	Tashiro	Fireman Apprentice	✓	11827-2	✓	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	None
17	Cotake	Kisuke	Fireman	✓	16510-2	✓	30	"	"	"	5-3	130	None
18	Sagami	Isamu	Fireman	✓	19890-2	✓	20	"	"	"	5-5	130	None
19	Ishigami	Tomokichi	Fireman	✓	16505-2	✓	30	"	"	"	5-8	120	None
20	Kashimoto	Kuraji	Engine Room Storekeeper	✓	19874-2	✓	20	"	"	"	5-3	105	None
21	Fuka	Hideharu	Fireman	✓	16514-2	✓	30	"	"	"	5-2	135	None
22	Sugai	Sakuetaro	Fireman Apprentice	✓	19760-2	✓	20	"	"	"	5-6	125	None
23	Hashizume	Kanichi	Fireman	✓	16506-3	✓	30	"	"	"	5-4	127	None
24	Yamada	Kurakichi	Fireman	✓	19733-3	✓	30	"	"	"	5-5	133	a scar on the forehead over right eyebrow
25	Fujisawa	Shigematsu	Fireman	✓	19875-3	✓	30	"	"	"	5-5	148	a scar on the tip of the left ear
26	Yamashita	Seikichi	Fireman	✓	16501-3	✓	30	"	"	"	5-6	150	None
27	Kawagoe	Kamekichi	Fireman	✓	19734-3	✓	30	"	"	"	5-3	120	None
28	Tajima	Fukuzo	Fireman	✓	16518-3	✓	30	"	"	"	5-3	138	None
29	Kusumi	Jori	Fireman	✓	16507-3	✓	30	"	"	"	5-2	125	None
30	Yamamoto	Kumeichi	Fireman	✓	19891-3	✓	30	"	"	"	5-2	120	None

G. English
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

No. (1)

123

10-1918

(12)

| | | |

No. (1)

123

7-10-1918

(12)

marks or
arities

| | | |

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

123

7 0-1918

| | | |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. (1)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tatsuno Maru arriving at New York, 16th Nov., 1918, from the port of London Oct 10-'18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Watanabe	Tomonawo	Captain	3/11/18	9787-2	✓	35	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	135	None
2	Okabora	Tamotsu	Chief Officer	✓	16508-2	✓	33	"	"	"	5-11½	127	None
3	Okamoto	Toshiyoshi	2nd Officer	✓	16506-2	✓	29	"	"	"	5-5	124	None
4	Iniki	Yoshisuke	3rd Officer	✓	19894-2	✓	28	"	"	"	5-5	135	None
5	Kikuchi	Kumashiro	4th Officer	✓	19866-2	✓	23	"	"	"	5-5	130	None
6	Eguchi	Hirokazu	Apprentice	✓	19897-2	✓	21	"	"	"	5-2	120	
7	Shiraishi	Zenichiro	Apprentice	✓	19876-2	✓		"	"	"	5-4	160	
8	Sakano	Tomiwo	Chief Engineer	✓	17825-2	✓		"	"	"	154	5-5	
9	Iwadare	Yasashi	1st Engineer	✓	19788-2	✓		"	"	"	159	5-8	
10	Yamada	Sachiwo	2nd Engineer	✓	19743-2	✓		"	"	"	117	5-3	
11	Umezaki	Yuzuki	3rd Engineer	✓	19895-2	✓		"	"	"	5-5	132	
12	Kawano	Shichiro	3rd Engineer & Apprentice	✓	19899-2	✓		"	"	"	5-4	120	
13	Araki	Yasuwo		✓	16517-2	✓		"	"	"	5-8	120	
14	Arai	Chujiro	Wireless	✓	11844-2	✓		"	"	"	115	5-7	
15	Tanaka	Seikowo	Doctor	✓	1846	✓		"	"	"	130	5-3	
16	Inoue	Keishiro	Wireless Apprentice	✓	11827-2	✓	3	"	"	"	140	5-6	
17	Ochiai	Hirosaku	Steward	✓	16510-2	✓		"	"	"	130	5-3	
18	Suzuki	Isaburo	Steward	✓	19890-2	✓		"	"	"	5-5	130	
19	Yoneyama	Tomokichi	Steward	✓	16505-2	✓		"	"	"	5-8	120	
20	Kashimoto	Hisaku	Cook	✓	19874-2	✓		"	"	"	5-3	105	
21	Ishii	Hideharu	Steward	✓	16514-2	✓		"	"	"	5-2	135	
22	Suzuki	Sakutaro	Steward	✓	19760-2	✓		"	"	"	5-6	125	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	16506-2	✓		"	"	"	5-4	120	a scar on [illegible]
24	[illegible]	Kumakichi	[illegible]	✓	19733-2	✓		"	"	"	5-5	133	a scar on right hand
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	19875-2	✓		"	"	"	5-5	148	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	16501-2	✓		"	"	"	5-6	150	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	19730-2	✓		"	"	"	5-3	120	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	16518-2	✓		"	"	"	5-3	128	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	16507-2	✓		"	"	"	5-2	125	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	19891-2	✓		"	"	"	5-2	120	

A. Engineer Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Tatsuno Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Okabe
[redacted], First [redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Nov, 1918

C. F. English
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel Tatsuno Maru, arriving at New York Nov 16, 1918, from the port of London Oct 10-1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nishioka	Tokuzo	Boy	11849							5'7"	127	a tattooing on left arm
2	Takagawa	Shinji	Steward	11840							5'5"	114	a scar on the left side of the neck
3	Kawata	Matsuzo	[illegible]	19745							5'4"	125	a scar on the left [illegible]
4	Ogawa	Sango	[illegible]	16501							5'7"	172	a tattooing on the [illegible]
5	Yamaguchi	Sugitaro	[illegible]	19879							5'8"	135	a tattooing on the [illegible]
6	Tsuruma	Ichitaro	[illegible]	19896							5'5"	126	a tattooing on the [illegible]
7	Hasegawa	Kiyoji	[illegible]	96509							5'3"	120	a tattooing on the [illegible]
8	Itoh	Kinichiro	[illegible]	11851							5'4"	127	a tattooing on the [illegible]
9	Kawaguchi	Hokugumon	[illegible]	11839							5'6"	127	a tattooing on the [illegible]
10	Iwaji	Shigeru	[illegible]	11847							5'-	129	a scar on the left temple
11	Tomura	[illegible]	[illegible]	19884							14"	125	a scar on left wrist
12	Ishii	[illegible]	[illegible]	1184							5'-	121	a mole on the forehead
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	19739							5'3"	153	
14	Yamamoto	[illegible]	[illegible]	1183							5'3"	143	
15	[illegible]	Shinnosuke	[illegible]	1184							5'4"	127	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11852							5'6"	128	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11830							5'3"	122	
XB 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	12407							5'-	136	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1451							5'-	104	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5'5"	119	
21	[illegible]	Shiro	[illegible]	14828							5'-	110	
22	[illegible]	Kintaro	[illegible]	19741							5'2"	105	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	19898							5'3"	117	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1182							5'5"	118	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	19744							5'-	107	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11843							5'2"	139	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1184							5'6"	125	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11838							5'2"	151	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6215							5'5"	135	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1985							5'4"	[illegible]	

C. H. English (Agent)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Tatsumo Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[redacted], First [redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Nov, 1918

C. F. English

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

Vessel Tatsuno Maru, arriving at New York Nov 16, 1918, from the port of London Oct 10, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival ?	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Saitoh	Genjiro	[illegible]	[illegible] 1918	[illegible]						5'6"	138	a scar on the
2	Kawano	Hiroshi		19897							5'5"	154	
3	Yoshida	Keiji		19736							5'2"	123	
4	Suzuki	Ichizo		19744							5'10"	129	
5	Kanigawa	Tasuke		16512							5'2"	117	
6	Kudo	Kawore		16503							4'10"	124	a mole on the nape of the neck
7	Koide	Chashin		19887							4'11"	119	a mole on the left eyebrow
8	Sugai	Umekichi		19744							4'11"	124	a mole between eyebrow
9	Inaba	Kumataro		11829							5'-	14'	a scar on the ring finger of the left and a scar under the right eye
10	Endo	Kuichiro		16516							5-3	12-	
11	Horiguchi	Kinosuke		16511							5-1	115	a mole on the forehead
12	Kuwabe	Shigeji		19735							4'9"	108	
13	Natta	Gohachi		19877							5'0"	95-	
14	Kikuo	Shigeji		19885							5-7	148	a small scar under the chin
15	Kojishi	Ichitaro		11850							5'11"	124	a mole on the right side of the neck
16	Sawada	Yukinobu		19889							5'6"	134	
17	Kokubu	Shoji		19895							5'4"	112	
18	Ogawa	Sue		16519							5-3	[illegible]	none
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

G. English
Insp.

Examined Director

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Satsuma Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T Okubo

~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Nov, 1918

C. English

Immigration Inspector.

(5)

Satsuma Maru

11/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Geo S Stevens, Surgeon of the Steamer Argentic, Enrolled by Steam (Strike out words not applicable, and initial the remainder; or if employed by owners, interpret as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo S Stevens

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Nov., 1918.

[illegible]

Commissioner and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

126

November 14/1918

arr Nov. 17/18

	1	19	2	21
Cl. CUBAN				
Cl. CHILDREN OR INFT.				
Cl. UNDER 16				
Cl. U.S.C.				
M.				
TOTAL ARRIVED				
	41	12		53
	24	2		
	15	10		25-28
	4	1		
	11	10		21
1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
TOTAL				

17.7

3 Hrs. Injury died
1 Horseman died

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Corrected

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	30	11	41
2nd Cabin	2	10	12
Steerage			
Total	32	21	53

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

[illegible] arriving at a port of [illegible] United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MEGANTIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 7th. NOVEMBER, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	[illegible] (To be written by [illegible] officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	[illegible]	Urquhart	William James	27	-	M	S	Marine Engineer.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend. Mrs. J.Nelson. 1 Harvie St.Ibrox, Glasgow	China	Shanghai
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

T. L Morrison & J. Muratten / Agts

41

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

... to which ... passengers, to whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov 17, 1918. 127

	14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether able to read or write.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or upwards.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ALIEN	1	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Joining H.M.S. Kinsha, Shanghai.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Med	Fair	Grey	None	New Zealand.	Dunedin.
	2																								
	3																								
	4																								
	5																								
	6																								
	7																								
	8																								
	9																								
	10																								
	11																								
	12																								
	13																								
	14																								
	15																								
	16																								
	17																								
	18																								
	19																								
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT BY THE MASTER OR TRANSPORTING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Frank C Bearce, of the Steamer Lapwing, from Liverpool, do solemnly, swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank C Bearce

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Nov, 1918

at New York.

R Bower

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible] years' experience as a Physician

[illegible] 125

[illegible] that I have made a personal examination of

[illegible] in number, according

[illegible] particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of [illegible]

[illegible]

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918.

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the interval shall be noted thereon or attached hereto and sworn to as a supplemental affidavit if requested.

If no surgeon is on the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

STATES.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession.

S. S. "MAJESTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 2-12, 28th. NOVEMBER., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
Line No.	(Numbers should be entered consecutively, commencing anew with each new sheet.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if couldn't read, or who proved).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Cran.	George.	67	-	M.	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen shire.	Wife. Mrs E Cran. Morlich, Glenkindie, Aberdeen.	Ill.	Chicago.
2		Coppin.	Guy, Middleton.	40	✓	M.	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Gidea Park Romford	Wife. Mrs C. E. Coppin. 23, Meadway, Gidea Park, Essex	N.Y.	New York.
3		[illegible]	John, Horace.	39		M.	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bromley	Percy Jones. Mayford House, London, S.W.	N.J.	Newark.
4		King.	George, Edward.	31	-	M.	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. Amy King. Vale. 23, Lauderdale Mans, Maida Ldn.	N.Y.	New York.
5	TRANSIT	Bingham.	William.	67	✓	M.	Director	Yes	English	Yes	British	"	England	London	Wife. Mrs W Bingham. Brookley Pk, Forest Hill, Ldn.	Ohio	Columbus.
6	TRANSIT	Johnston.	Samuel, Alfred.	54	✓	M.	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Birmingham	Wife. Mrs S. A. Johnston. St Georges Rectory, Birmingham	Ohio	Columbus.
7	TRANSIT	Marsh.	John, Taylor.	54	-	M.	Director	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Speldhurst	Wife. Jessie T Marsh. Mariventon, Speldhurst, Kent.	N.Y.	New York.
8		Robinson.	John, William.	62	-	M.	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Hull	Wife. Agnes Robinson. Twyford, Newland, Hull. Eng.	Texas	Dallas.
9		Urban.	Charles.	51	-	M.	Publisher	Yes	English	Yes	British	"	England	London	Wife. Mrs A. A. Urban. 34, Half Moon St. London.	N.Y.	New York.
10	DIPLOMAT	Vatari.	Hisao.	33	✓	M.	Japanese Army	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	U.S.A.	Washington	Major Gen K Tanaka. 16, St Georges Ct. S.Kensington	D.C.	Washington.
11	DIPLOMAT	Vard.	Vincent, A.	30	-	M.	S Officer	Yes	English	Yes	New Zealand	Irish	England	Southend-on-Sea.	F. T. Boys. 84, Trounce Ct, High St, Kens.	N.Y.	New York.
12		Grice-Hutchinson.	George, William.	41	-	M.	Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. Mrs Grice-Hutchinson 1, Roxbrughe Mans, Kensington	N.Y.	New York.
13	DIPLOMAT	Thwaites.	Norman.	46	✓	M.	S Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	British	"	England	London	Mother. Clara Thwaites. 14, Cambridge Park, Bristol.	N.Y.	New York.
14	TRANSIT	P-1124845-2/25/37 Trench.	Stewart, Power.	24	✓	M.	S Army Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	W. A. Ross. 28, Brancote Rd, Oxton. Lancs.	N.Y.	New York.
15	DIPLOMAT	MURRAY	ARTHUR CECIL	39	✓	M.	S MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON		LORD MURRAY. 47 PARLIAMENT ST. LONDON.	D C	WASHINGTON
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Except 3. { [illegible] J. Murcott

12

Total passengers 15

U. S. citizens 14

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATE'S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov 17, 1918. 129

	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		32	33	
															Height.		Color of—			Place of birth.	
	Whether able to read.	Whether in possession of ticket, passage paid, and amount.	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, by whom assisted.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever before in the United States, when and where? If yes—	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a prostitute or coming for any immoral purpose.	Whether ever imprisoned or supported by charity.	Whether a contract laborer.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	N.Y. Self	Yes No	No	No	International Show Ground. Chicago, Ill.	Yes About 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Morlich. Glenkindie.
2	Yes Employers	Yes Yes 1911	Yes	No	Hotel Martinique, New York City	Yes About 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Slw Dark	Hazel		Mole on right shoulder.	England	Forest Hill London.S.E.
3	Self	Yes No	No	No	C/o Samuel Jones & Co., Newark, N.J.	Yes About 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	London. Camberwell.
4	Yes Employers	Yes No	No	No	Waldorf Astoria, New York City	Yes 3½ months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London.
5	Self	Yes No	No	No	C/o Anti Saloon League. Columbus, Ohio.	Yes About 3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Kingsworth.
6	N.Y. Allinson	Yes No	No	No	Columbus, Ohio.	In 1 mo.	No	No	No		No		Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	England	Belvedere.
7	Yes Self	Yes Yes Many	Yes	Yes	N.Y. Waldorf Astoria, New York City	Yes About 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	England	London.
8	No Self	Yes Yes 1917 4 Mo.	Yes	Yes	Texas 532, Wilson Bldg, Dallas, Texas	Yes About 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Leyburn.
9	Yes Self	Yes Yes Many	Com. on Pub. Infn.		N.Y. 71, West 23rd St, New York.	Yes 3 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brwn	Blue	Scar on abdomen.	U.S.A.	Cincinnati.
10	No Self	Yes Yes 1918	N.Y.		C/o Japanese Embassy. Washington. D.C.	In def. In- definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brwn	None	Japan.	Tokio.
11	Yes Shipping.	Yes Yes (1918)	N.Y.		New York.	Yes In- definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blck	Hazel	Mole on calf of right leg.	New Zealand.	Wellington.
12	Yes Self	Yes No	No	No	Belmont Hotel, New York City.	Yes 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Hazel	None	England	Aldershot.
13	British Yes Government	Yes Yes 1918	N.Y.		C/o British Attaché. Washington. D.C.	In def. In- definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	Tattoo N.T. on arm	England	Birmingham
14	Yes Self	Yes Yes 20 1914	N.Y.		Father. C. S. Trench. Prospect Ave, New Brighton.	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -		Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None	U.S.A.	Orange.
15	BRITISH YES GOVERNMENT	YES YES 6 MTHS	WASHINGTON		BRITISH EMBASSY, WASHINGTON	YES INDEFINITE	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8½	FAIR	DARK	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LINDFIELD
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR FOREIGN OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel selling therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank L. Rawlings

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov; 1918.

at New York

P. Cowen

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. Hulse, Surgeon of the Steamer Majestic, employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Geo. F. Hulse
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Nov, 1918

at New York

P. Lowly
Com Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. [illegible]

Line 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this sheet. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

A.L.S. S.E.

S. S. ADRIATIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 7-12, 7th. NOVEMBER, 1918.

No.	Last or only name	Name in full: Family name	Name in full: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or, if complete failure, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.): State	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.): City or town
1	✓	Kriechbaum.	Victor.	25	✓	M	S	Mech. Engineer	Yes	Russian English.etc	Yes	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	Relative. Major N Woyevodsky. 85. Avenue Rd. London. N.W.8	N.Y.	New York.
2	✓	Morgan.	Harry. Walter.	47	✓	M	M	Gen. Agy. (Mining Engr.)	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	U.S.A.	New York	Wife. Mrs H. W. Morgan. 44. Morningside Drive. N.York	N.Y.	New York.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

43

C.J. Morrison Y Insp.
J. Muscott

NON IMMIGRANT

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

All aliens (except those in transit through the United States), in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., Nov 17, 1918. 131

No. on List	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
						If yes—														Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
			By whom passage paid					Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.			Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
	1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Uncle. Prince N Kantakousine.	No	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Petrograd.
	2	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	6 mo. 1918	N.Y.	Wife. Mrs H. W. Morgan. 44, Morningside Drive, N.York.	In def.	In-definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brwn	Grey	Top of right thumb missing	Wales.	Cardiff.
	3																										
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E Readwell, of the Steamer Majestic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E Readwell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

at New York

F. Cowan

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should show for each alien (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, likewise those on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has not granted him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Geo. F. Helme, Surgeon of the Steamer "Megantic" Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Geo. F. Helme
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Nov., 1918

at Newfoundland

C. J. Lawley

Wm. Ingram
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All persons arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

S.S. "MEGANTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 2-12 , 7th. NOVEMBER., 1918.

No. on List.	Destined for U.S. (If not to be admitted, so state.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language (or, if cannot read, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Wallace.	Robert, Alexander.	28	-	M.	M.	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Thamesford	5th. Southern Gen.Hospital. Milton Section. Portsmouth.	Cada.	Ont.Thamesford.
2	TRANSIT	Critchley.	Alfred, Cecil.	28	-	M.	M.	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Hastings	Col Cookburn. Hqrs R.A.F. Cadet Bde. Shornoliffe.		
3	TRANSIT	Ryckman.	Edmond, Baird.	52	-	M.	M.	Bar-rister	Yes	English	Yes	British	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Wife. Mrs E. B. Ryckman. 50. Elm Ave. Toronto, Canada	Man.	Winnipeg.
4	TRANSIT	Railton.	Thomas.	59	-	M.	M.	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	St Helens	Wife. Mary Railton. 169. North Rd. St Helens.	Ont.	Toronto.
5	TRANSIT	Pilkington.	Richard, Austin.	47	-	M.	M.	Dir-ector	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Prescot	Wife. Mrs R. A. Pilkington. Eccleston Grange. Prescot.	Ont.	Thorold.
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. Morrison
J. Muncaster Thomas

44

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Every alien in transit through the United States in charge of accompanying immediate family, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FRONT-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 17 Nov., 1918. 133

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether able to read or write.	By whom was passage paid?	If in possession of $50 and not paying for self, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes—			Whether a ticket or passage has been furnished by any person, company, society, or government.	Whether in possession of $50 or more.	Whether coming in pursuance of a previously existing contract.			Whether ever in prison or almshouse.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether polygamist.				

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I [illegible], of the ship or Steamer [illegible], from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the vessel's owners, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or manifest sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 2 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Bendall
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputha, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT BY SURGEON

I, Geo. F. Stone, Surgeon of the Steamer Megantic, Employed by Owners, do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Geo. F. Stone
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918.

at New York

P. Lowry
Immigrant Inspector

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the physical condition of alien aliens must be noted on this paragraph before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Line 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All persons arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of an insular possession of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, shall be listed on the proper manifest by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel carrying them to the United States. This (duly) sheet is for the listing of

R.M.S. "ARABIC".

S. S. "MEGANTIC". 6-8 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 2-12, 7th. NOVEMBER, 191 8.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No.	Whether in the United States or elsewhere	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read and write language (or dialect) used, or what (specify).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Proctor.	John, Neville.	28	✓	M	S	British Army	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Friend. Mrs Hammond Clegg. 27, Rutland Court, S.W.1.	Australia	Vic. Melbourne.
2		[illegible]	Noel.	23	✓	M	S	A.F.C. Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Melbourne	Sister. Miss Judd. field. No 1. Australian Hospital. Hare.	Vic.	Melbourne.
3		[illegible]	Ernest, Henry.	25	✓	M	S	Soldier	Yes	Arabic English	Yes	British	Australian	"	Australia On Active Service	Friend. Lt. McDonald. 5, Portman St. London. Eng.	Vic.	Mildura.
4		Chirnside.	Robert, Gordon.	35	✓	M	S	Grazier	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Skipton	Sister. Gwladys Chirnside. 21, Carlisle Mans, Victoria.	Vic.	Melbourne.
5		[illegible]	Yoshihiro.	39	✓	M	M	In-surance	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Osaka	Mr. 316881, June 21/16 Tokio, Japan. E. G. Griggs. Director of C. J. Bowring & Co. Winchester House, Old Broad St. London.	Japan	Osaka.
6		[illegible]	Junroku.	31	✓	M	S	Ship owner.	Yes	Japanese English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Mr. 6918, May 26/16, Newchwang, China. H. Nakanishi Esq, Kodera Co., Gracechurch St. London. E.C.	Japan	Kobe.
7		Muramoto.	Shosaku.	34	✓	M	S	In-surance Broker	Yes	English French.	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kobe	Mr B71 212, Sept 6/17 Tokio Japan. A. B. Craggs. 31, Great St Helens. London.	Japan	Kobe.
8		Fairbairn.	James, V.	21	✓	M	S	R.A.F. Lieut.	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	English	England	London	Father. Charles Fairbairn. Feenan, Domain Rd. Melbourne.	Australia Vic.	Melbourne
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. Morrison
J. Moore Capt.

45

Total passengers . . . . . added to
U. S. citizens . . . . . Alienization o
Aliens . . . . . legality, or propriety of the
other organized government because of

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATE'S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] to whatsoever class they belong, WHO [illegible] and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arrived at the Port of NEW YORK, Nov 14, 1918. 135

No.	Family name	Given name	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Whether able to read or write	Nationality	Race or people	Last permanent residence	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in the United States	Length of time and where last in the United States	Whether ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	Whether assisted to come by any other person or corporation, society, or body	Whether ever before rejected	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet	Height. Inches	Complexion	Color of—Hair	Color of—Eyes	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father. The Hon Sir S Fraser. Toorak, Melbourne.	In Trait	1/2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brwn	Green	None	Australia	Melbourne.
2	[illegible]	Self	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Kyarra, Auburn, Victoria.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brwn	Grey	None	Australia	Warrnambool.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Benetook Ave, Kooring. Vic.	Yes	14 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Rdy	Brwn	Blue	Scar on chin.	Australia	Mildura, Victoria.
4	[illegible]	Self	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Skipton, Victoria, Australia.	In Trait	About 14 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brwn	Blue	Tattoo marks on both arms.	Australia	Colac.
5	[illegible]	Self	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	The Nippon Marine Insurance Co. Kiobori Nishiku, Osaka. Japan	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Blk	Dark		Mole on forehead.	Japan	Osaka.
6	[illegible]	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	16, Mayamachi, Kobe. Japan.	In Trait	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Blk	Grey		None	Japan	Kobe.
7	[illegible]	Self	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	30, Arashi-machi, Kobe. Japan	No	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Blk	Brwn		None	Japan	Wakayama.
8	[illegible]	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father. Charles Fairbairn. Penman, Domain Rd, Melbourne.	In Trait	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Wounded	5	11	Fair	Red	Blue	Wounded right arm, little left ringer off.	England	
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—612

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beardall, of the Steamer "Megantic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beardall
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov., 1918

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

46

name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], surgeon of the [illegible], now lying in the port of [illegible], do solemnly swear, or truly [illegible], that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

137

[signature]

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

at New York

[signature]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

This [illegible] sheet is for the Port of [illegible]

[illegible] : Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOVEMBER, 191.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
Number on list	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Read what language (or, if unable to read, state cruelty).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	M	Conducting Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	(Wife.Mrs.E.Gilbertson. (4 Cardigan Street Wavertree Liverpool.	Mass	Boston
[illegible]	[illegible]	John	[illegible]	M	S	Horse-man	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	U.S.A.	MethuenMass.		Mass	Boston

47

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

[illegible] . . . . . owned organized government locating of [illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Steamship from Port of New York, Nov, 1918

138

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		32	33	
																												Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No.	Last name.	In full (given names).	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Nationality.	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	Ever in U. S.?	Yes.	If yes— Date.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have a ticket through to destination?	Have you $50 in your possession?	Whether in possession of prepaid railway ticket.	Whether coming for labor under contract or agreement.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether coming for any immoral purpose.	Whether deported before.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse.	Whether a contract laborer.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Total blindness, loss of limbs, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1												1918																						
2													Toronto Late	Boston 859 St. Dennis Street					Montreal	Yes	uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	Canada	Toronto
3													Various	820 Grand Trunk					Ident card		B 2694														
4													& Directions	Boston 50 Oakland Ave					Methuen, Mass	Yes	uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None	England	London
5																																		
6																																		
7																																		
8																																		
9																																		
10																																		
11																																		
12																																		
13																																		
14																																		
15																																		
16																																		
17																																		
18																																		
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] of [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank B Bradnee

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

at New York.

P. Carew

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Richard Kline
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918
at New York

A. Cowell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. _____, *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, NOVEMBER 7th, 191[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
	Manifest sheet No.	Name in full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read the language (or, if unable to read, state what).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	Arthur John	24		M		Mechanical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Australian	English	England	Croydon	Cousin.Mrs.J.C Graham.20,Eldon Road.South Kensington.London	Queens-land	Brisbane
2		[illegible]	Walter George	26		M	S	Shipwright	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Portsmouth	Mrs M.A.Osmond, Ravenswood, Avondale Rd, Waterloo-Ville, Hants	China	Hong Kong
3		[illegible]ford	William Joseph	32		M	M	R.N.C.P.O. R.Navy	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Plymouth	L.F.Langford, 23, Trelawney Rd, Peverell,Plymouth.	China	Hong Kong
4		Wylie	John	24		M	M	Navy	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Grimsby	Millie E.Wylie, 124, Castle St, Grimsby.	China	Hong Kong
5		[illegible]er	Fred	34		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bristol	James H.Cousins, Hill Side, Staple Hill, Fishponds, Bristol	China	Hong Kong
6		[illegible]s	John Robert	37		M	S	Merine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Barrow in Furness	Annie Hinds, 3, St Vincent St, Barrow-in-Furness.)	China	Hong Kong
7		[illegible]e	William John	38		M	S	R.Navy	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Saltash	A.C.Sharp, 22, Homer Park, Saltash,Cornwall	China	Hong Kong
8		Gregg	Robert	24		M	S	R.Navy	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs E.Gregg, 24, Frank St, Belfast, Ireland	China	Hong Kong
9		Routledge	Thomas	26		M	S	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Preston	J.Routledge, 12, Heatley St, Preston, Lancs.	China	Hong Kong
10		[illegible]er	Frederick William	38		M	M	Ship Shipwright	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Devonport	Mary Tozer, 44, Hamilton St, Devonport, England	China	Hong Kong
11		[illegible]ings	George Cecil	27		M	M	R.Navy	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	Henrietta Groves, 14, Bourneville Grove,Levenshume, Manchester	China	Hong Kong
12		[illegible]son	Frederick	36		M	S	R.Navy	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Wilcove	Mr. W.D.Deacon, Cliff Cottage, Wilcove, nr Torpoint, Cornwall	China	Hong Kong
13		[illegible]dwards	Sidney John	28		M	M	R.Navy	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Devonport	Ethel Edwards, 103, Parton Ave, Keylan, Devonport.	China	Hong Kong
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

48

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

The entries on this sheet must be completed or pencil

Inspected at Port of Newport, Nov 17, 1918

140

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
DATE		Ex whose [illegible]	Ex whose [illegible]	Have you a ticket [illegible]			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	Whether [illegible]	Length of time [illegible]	Whether [illegible]	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Whether [illegible]	Whether [illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Money, amount.	If yes— Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	3[illegible]. Main Street.Brisbane. Australia	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	11	Dark	Dark	Blue Grey	Scar under left Arm	Australia	Brisbane.
2	Yes	Australia	$10	No	–	–	Government Service , China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	Bournemouth
3	Yes	Government	Yes	No	–	–	Government Service, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Portland
4	Yes	Government		No	–	–	Government Service, China	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Tattoo left wrist	Scotland	Bower
5	Yes	R Navy	Yes	No	–	–	Government Service, China	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	London
6	Yes	R Navy	Yes	No	–	–	Government Service, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo on forearm	Ireland	Dublin
7	Yes	Government	Yes	No	–	–	Government Service, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	England	Saltash
8	Yes	Government	Yes	No	–	–	Government Service, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
9	Yes	Government	Yes	No	–	–	Government Service, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Preston
10	Yes	Government	Yes	No	–	–	Government Service, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	England	Devonport
11	Yes	Government	Yes	No	–	–	Government Service, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Manchester
12	Yes	Government	Yes	No	–	–	Government Service, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	Torpoint
13	Yes	Government	Yes	No	–	–	Government Service, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Devonport
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVT TO BE MADE IN DUPLICATE BY THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF VESSEL BRINGING ALIENS

I, [illegible], of the Steamship [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] hereto, and that the number of such aliens so named is 3, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible], I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(For the Secretary of Commerce)

Number 141

Sailing from [illegible], [illegible] the 19th, Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 19 1

No.	Given Name	Age Yrs	Age Mos	Sex	Color	If native of foreign birth, give exact place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	20	✓	M	S		U.S.S. New Orleans under order	U.S.Navy
2	Edward B.	21	✓	M	S	Philadelphia Pa.	U.S.S. New Orleans under order	U.S.Navy
3	George A.	32	✓	M	S	Wakefield. Mass. Dec. 13th.18[illegible]2	Cit. Ident. Card B 2296	Atlantic House, Bodwin Sq. Boston, Mass
4	Martin Joseph	26	✓	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. July 23rd 18[illegible]2	Cit. Ident Card B 3614.	2 Neals St. Charlestown Mass.
5	George	63	✓	M	S	Boston. 24th May 1855	do do B 6899	234 Commercial St. Boston Mass.
6	Patrick Joseph	25	✓	M	S	Boston Mass. March 17th 1893	Cit. Ident Card # 1566	390 Medford St. Somerville. Mass.
7	George Bartlett	33	✓	M	S	Boston, Mass 1st June 1885	do do B 3613	27 Myrtle St. Boston, Mass.
8	John W.	22	✓	M	S	Rochester. N.Y. November 22nd 1896.	Squadron 2 cruiser force under orders	601 E. Willow St. Syracuse. N.Y
9	Ralph Bentley	20	✓	M	S	May 17th. 1898. Dalton. Mass.	U.S.S New Orleans, under orders	9. Summer St. Hallowell. Me.
10	Thomas	20	✓	M	S	November 8th. 1898. Philadelphia. Pa.	do do	1510. Summer St. Philadelphia. Pa.
11							P. Corbin Asst Inspector	
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

10 Cit.

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. Helme, Surgeon of the Steamer "Megantic", Enclosed by Owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. F. Helme
Surgeon.

Sworn before me this 7 day of Nov., 1918

at New York

P. Lowry
Dr. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

4
142

November 7/1918

Nov. 17/18

Manifest Corrected

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States to which they are not destined, will be listed on this sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOVEMBER 7, 1918

1	2	3 Name in full: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	Read what language (or, if complete record, on what general)	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence: Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.): State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	Patrick	18		M	S	2270-29517-8-3-37-N.Y. Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Liverpool	c/o Harcourts, St George's Square, Liverpool	Mass	Borton
2		James	William	32		M	S	Horseman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Father, Thomas James, Red Chapel St., Heckmondwicke, Yorks	Conn	Hartford
3		Flood	Peter	35		M	S	Horseman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Jas Flood, Amvale, Monaghan, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
4																Power		
5																Production Inspector.		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

LM _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

143

2

[illegible] in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 Nov 18, 1918

No.	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
					Whether in the United States, and if so, where and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
			By whom passage paid?		Yes or No.	If yes— Years absent.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Employers		$40	Yes	1918	Boston	Aunt, Mrs Bridget Mullane, 117, Devon St, Boston, Mass.	Imm. Visa card. B 3040 uncer	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Ireland	Cork
2	No	Employers		$15	Yes	1918	Boston	Sister, Mrs Charlotte Fletcher, 8 Lacy St, Hartford, Conn.	Imm. Visa card. B 3114 uncer	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	Pock marked face.	England	Liversedge
3	Yes	Employers		$30	Yes	2yrs	New York	Sailors Home 25, South St, New York, N.Y.	Lt. Edward B 3581 taken up No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Bracka
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—618

I, Frank E. Cornell, master of the Steamer, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest of Aliens, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Cornell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov., 1918

at New York

R. Owen

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Steamer "Argentic", Enrolled by Owners, (State whether Citizen, Alien, Steamer, or employed by owners thereof — as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

at New York

P. Fowler

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States other than the port at which such aliens intend to land, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEGANTIC, Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOVEMBER 7th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
Entry	Manifest line number	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exempted thereof, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		Castle	Edward	21		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England		(Mother.Mrs.Castle.21 Portland Avenue Gillingham .	China	Hong Kong	In T
2		Cooper	Sidney	21		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Plumstead	(Uncle.Geo.Cooper,104 Wickham Lane,Plumstead.	China	Hong Kong	"
3		Eagles	William	20		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Chatham	(Mother.Mary Owen.39,North [illegible] Street Marylebone.London	China	Hong Kong	"
4		Ferguston	Joseph Miller	21		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	England	Chatham	(Sister.Mrs.H.Ferguson 1 Westfield Street.Edinburgh	China	Hong Kong	"
5		Fuller	Norman	19		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Huddersfield	(Mrs. Fuller,10Bromfield Rd. Marsh Huddersfield.Yorks.	China	Hong Kong	"
6		Abbott	Frank Stanley	18		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Bradford	(Mrs.Abbott.12 Roslyn Place, Great Horton.Bradford.	China	Hong Kong	"
7		Roberts	Edgar William	20		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Welsh	Wales	Abergwynfi	(Father.Mr.Roberts.1 Western Terrace.Abergwynfi.South Wales	China	Hong Kong	"
8		Murrain	William	24		M	M	Naval Stoker	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Tavistock	(Wife.Viney Murrain.North Ground.Milton Abbot.Devon.	China	Hong Kong	"
9		Dawe	Francis James	21		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Plymouth	(Fanny Dawe Lower Mount.Gould Farm.Plymouth.	China	Hong Kong	"
10		Aspinall	William	25		M	S	Ldg.St.	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Devonport	(Mr.W.Aspinall. 2 Tenterfield Norden.Nr.Rochdale.	China	Hong Kong	"
11		Westgate	Bertran Charles	25		M	S	Leading Stoker	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Devonport	(Mrs. Westgate.1 Clarence Place Devonport	China	Hong Kong	"
12		Kelleher	Cornelious	3[illegible]		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	Ireland	Queenstown	(Sister.Anna Kelleher.2 Kings Street Cork.	China	Hong Kong	"
13		Byrne	Clifford	20		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England		(Mother.Mrs.Byrne.1 Abernethy Street.Horwick.Nr.Bolton	China	Hong Kong	"
14		Bennett	John	28		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Devonport	(Sister.Lily Hemman. 6 Cathcart Street. London.	China	Hong Kong	"
15		Steele	Walter	26		M	S	Leading Stoker	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Devonport	(Mrs.E.Steele. No.2CA Pentwick Street Preston.	China	Hong Kong	"
16		Jones	David Edward	18		M	S	School Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Welsh	Wales	Dowlais	(Father.Samuel Jones. 1 Lower Row.Penywen .Dowlais	China	Hong Kong	"
17		Overend	John Reginald	20		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Bradford	(Mother.Mr.Alice Overend.Edroyd Farm Stanningley.Nr.Leeds	China	Hong Kong	"
18		Crawford	Andrew	22		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	Scotland	Dumbarton	(Father.William Crawford.1 Point Fauld Terrace.Dumbarton	China	Hong Kong	"
19		Cousins	Fred	20		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Barnsley	2C New Street Barnsley	China	Hong Kong	"
20		Jaques	Edward Charles	20		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Exeter	(E.C. Jaques. 2 Sidwell Street. Exeter.	China	Hong Kong	"
21		Willmot	George	19		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Langport	(Sarah Willmot.Ridley.Langport Somerset.	China	Hong Kong	"
22		Chopping	Herbert George	20		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Plymouth	[illegible]	China	Hong Kong	"
23		Wallace	Alexander	1[illegible]		M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kelty	[illegible]	China	Hong Kong	"
24		Hobman	Joseph	26		M	M	Leading Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	York	(Mrs. Hobman. 1 Terrys Avenue Clementhorpe.York	China	Hong Kong	"
25		Lindsay	Ernest	19		M	S	Turner	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Bolton	(Father. Charles Lindsay.12 Bradford Avenue.Manchester Road.Bolton.	China	Hong Kong	"
26		Elliott	Charles	2[illegible]		M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Torquay	(Wife.S.Elliott. Higher Terrace Road.Norwood Street Torquay.	China	Hong Kong	"
27		Black	Daniel Macclean	2[illegible]		M	S	Naval Stoker	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Birmingham	(Uncle.Mr. Hindley Devonshire Street.Lodge Road.Birmingham	China	Hong Kong	"
28		George.	Henry Howard	21		M	S	S.B.A.	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	Wales	Tylorstown	(Mother.Mrs.W. George. East Road.Tylorstown.Glam.S.Wales	China	Hong Kong	"
29		Worth	Archibald Richard	2[illegible]		M	S	S.B.A	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Devonport	(Mother.Mrs.Emma Worth Queens Gate Stoke.Devonport	China	Hong Kong	"
30		Bodkin-Kennedy	Joseph Devey	2[illegible]		M	S	S.B.A.	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cork	(Father.Richard Bodkin Kennedy. Dunedin. Connaught Avenue. Ere	China	Hong Kong	"

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 17th, 1918

No. in List	14 Whether can read	15 Whether in possession of ticket	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Persons of coming to United States.			21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	HongKong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Rainham
2	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Tatooed both arms	England	Fawkham
3	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Tranist	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey	Scar on back	England	London
4	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
5	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Tranist	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Huddersfield
6	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	England	Bradford
7	Yes	British Government	$10	Yes	One month	New York	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Wales	Seven Sisters
8	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Milton Avvot
9	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	England	Plymouth
10	Yes	British Government	$5	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Fair	Brown	None	England	Rochdale
11	Yes	British Government	$5	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Devonport
12	Yes	British Government	$10	Yes	on Naval Service		Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Queenstown
13	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Eccles
14	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Devonport
15	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	England	Preston
16	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Wales	Dowlais
17	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Bradford
18	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Dumbarton
19	Yes	British Government	No	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	brown	Tattoo on right arm	England	Barnsley
20	Yes	British Government	No	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	England	Exeter
21	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	brown	brown	Burn. Tattoo on chest. Tat oo on arm	England	Taunton
22	Yes	British Government	No	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	brown	blue	None	England	Catford
23	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Clear	Fair	Blue	Burn on right wrist. Tat o on right arm	Scotland	Kelty
24	Yes	British Government	$5	Yes	July 1918	New York	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	Would scar on bend of left elbow	England	Lancaster
25	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	brown	brown	None	England	Bolton
26	Yes	British Government	$	Yes	2 weeks	Newport News, Va.	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	None	England	Torquay
27	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	brown	brown	None	England	Liverpool
28	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	brown	Appendi wound.	Wales	Female
29	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	brown	Scars over both eyes.	England	Liverpool
30	Yes	British Government	$10	No	—	—	Government Service	Hong Kong	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown	blue	right thumb. Mole on right thigh	Ireland	Cork

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

AFFIDAVIT BY THE MASTER OR PURSER OF VESSEL, OR OTHER OFFICER

I, Lewis E. Randall, of the Steamer Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel serving therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lewis E. Randall
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918
at New York

P. Howe
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Roma Regia, [illegible] to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

[signature] Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

at New York.

P. Cozen

Jm. Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All aliens arriving at a port of [illegible] from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from Liverpool, November 7th, 191 8

1	2	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Tofts	Archie	37	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	GreatBritain	English	England	Devonport	none	China	Hong Kong
2		[illegible]	Stanley	28	✓	M	S	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Englamd	Liverpool	Mother, Mrs. Speed, 81 Miles St, Dingle, Liverpool.	China	Hong Kong
3		Driver	William Cl.	26	✓	M	M	Stoker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Plymouth	Wife, Mrs W.Driver, 14, Victoria St, Plymouth, England	China	Hong Kong
4		Greening	Frederick	30	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Plymouth	Mr. Frank Greening, Gretton, Winchcombe, Gloucestersh.	China	Hong Kong
5		Wiggs	Walter Henry	22	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Watford	Mother, Mrs Wiggs, 2, Muriel Avenue, Watford	China	Hong Kong
6		Green	Arthur Ernest	24	✓	M	M	Std.R.N.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Exeter	Wife, Mrs A.E.Green, 52, Oxford St. St.Thomas, Exeter.	China	Hong Kong
7		Williams	Henry Percy	19	✓	M	S	Sto.R.N.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Growborough	Miss J. French, 9, West St. Beeches Estate, Growborough	China	Hong Kong
8		Dunnett	Samuel Charles	36	✓	M	M	Sto.R.N.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Plymouth	none	China	Hong Kong
9		Howard	William	25	✓	M	S	Sto.R.N.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	England	Plymouth	Grandmother, Mrs Ellen Galvin, Rehane Farm, Summer Cove, Kinsale	China	Hong Kong
10		Smedley	George	25	✓	M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England		Father, Alf Smedley, Chet But Ville, Lemon Grove, Whitehill Bordon, Hants.	China	Hong Kong
11		Taylor	Charles Henry	31	✓	M	M	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Plymouth	Wife, Ethel Mary Taylor, 8, Radford Ave, Prince Rock, Plymouth	China	Hong Kong.
12		Thompson	Charles	26	✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Plymouth	Wife, Mrs E.F. Thompson, 2, Hasting St, Plymouth.	China	Hong Kong
13		Curran	Cornelius	36	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Ireland	Queenstown	Sister, Mrs Shakespeare, 12, Lower Middleton St, Queenstown.	China	Hong Kong
14		Parkhouse	Frederick Richard	32	✓	M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Tiverton	Father, Mr. J.Hooper Parkhouse, Butterleigh, nr Cullompton, Devon.	China	Hong Kong
15		Williams	Harry	31	✓	M	M	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England		Wife, Hannah Williams, 47, Penrose St, Nth Rd, Plymouth	China	Hong Kong.
16		Kenshole	Percy	31	✓	M	M	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Plymouth	Wife, Mrs Kitty, Kenshole 18, Dumford St, Stonehouse, Plymouth.	China	Hong Kong.
17		Yeo	John	29	✓	M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Portsmouth	Nellie Bassett, 21, Union St, Portsea, Portsmouth	China	Hong Kong
18		Hodgins	John	26	✓	M	S	Naval Sc. P.O.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballincollig	Mother, Mrs Mary Hodgins, Main St, Ballincollig, Co. Cork.	China	Hong Kong.
19		Meyer	Paul	38	✓	M	M	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Wife, Mrs Meyer, Coscanny, Queenstown, Co. Cork.	China	Hng Kong.
20		Kahoon	Edwin Richard	43	✓	M	M	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Devonport	Wife, Rhoda Kahoon, 6, Sennen Terrace, Keyham, Devon	China	Hong Kong.
21		Jope	Ernest	40	✓	M	M	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England		Wife, Mrs Jope, 41, Gifford Place, Motley, Plymouth	China	Hong Kong
22		March	Walter	27	✓	M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Alice March, 16, Russell Rd, S.Tottenham, London	China	Hong Kong
23		Gilbert	Barnet	29	✓	M	S	Naval Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Ashby	Father, Thomas Gilbert, Ash Villa, Formby Rd, Ashby,	China	Hong Kong.
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

52

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

147

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 17, 1918

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
							Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?				Prisoner coming to United States.												Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
								If yes—																					
							Yes or No.	Year or years of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 in money, and how much?	Length of time in the United States.	Whether going to join a relative or friend.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a contract laborer.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Ft.	In.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	British Admiralty	$20	No	-	-	Government Business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	England	Gt Sandford
2	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government Business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	England	Liverpool
3	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Ipswich
4	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drak	Brown	Brown	None	England	Grettos
5	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Watford
6	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government business China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fresh	Black	Blue	None	England	Devizes
7	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Crowborough
8	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	None	England	Deptford.
9	Yes	British Admiralty	$5	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Kinsale
10	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Exeter
11	Yes	British Admiralty	$5	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Light	Blue	Cut right thumb	England	Plymouth
12	Yes	British Admiralty	$5	No	-	-	Government business, China	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Tattoo right arm	England	Plymouth
13	Yes	British Admiralty	$5	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Dark	Blue	Tattoo right arm	Ireland	Queenstown
14	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	Tattoo roght arm	England	Tiverton
15	Yes	British Admiralty	$5	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	Tattoo roght arm	England	Plymouth
16	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	Tattoo both arms	England	Exeter
17	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Lbeatwithiel
18	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Ballincollig
19	Yes	British Admiralty	$5	Yes	various times	New Yk	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	Cheshire
20	Yes	British Admiralty	$10				Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sallow	Grey	Grey	Cut under chin	England	Devonport
21	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	Devon
22	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	London
23	Yes	British Admiralty	$10	No	-	-	Government business, China.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Blue	None	England	Ashby
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←918

I, Frank H Rennard, of the [illegible] Co, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truthfully declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank H Rennard

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

at New York

P. Hoole

Immigration Officer.

14—623

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S.S. sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOVEMBER, 1918, Arriving at Port of Nov. 148, 1918

No.	Cit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	✓	Nolan	William Joseph	43	✓	M	S	October 14th, 1875, Portland Me.	Seam. Ident. card B 3585	176, Harrison Ave, Boston, Mass.
2	✓	Overboom	Leonard	21	✓	M	S	October 12th, 1897, Grand Rapids, Mich.	do B 3582	1376, South Market St, Canton, Ohio.
3	✓	Reed	Garrett W[illegible]	19	✓	M	S	August 27th, 1899, Worcester, Mass.	Seam. Ident. card B 3[illegible]	339, East Main St, Alliance, Ohio.
4	✓	O'Reilly	James	55	✓	M	S	Seam. Ident. card B 6573	Boston, Mass, January 25th, 1885.	Millville, Mass.
5	✓	Taylor	Samuel	47	✓	M	M	Seam. Ident. card B [illegible]57	October 11th, 1902, Bristol County Court, Mass.	306 4th St, Fall River, Mass.
6	✓	Galvin	Joseph	22	✓	M	S	June 21st, 1896, do Quincey, Mass. B 3537		Quincey, Mass.
7	✓	Calhoun	Michael	49	✓	M	wd	December 11th, 1861, Fairfield, Va.	Seam. Ident. card [illegible]	30, School St, Whitman, Mass.
8	✓	Sanders	William Harris	18	✓	M	S	January 31st, 1900, Providence, R.I.	Seam. Ident. card B [illegible]	Charlestown, Nr. Boston, Mass.
9	✓	Lansner	Paul	18	✓	M	S	April 18th, 1900, Escannon, Mich.	do	25, South St, New York, N.Y.
10	✓	Glynn	Peter	43	✓	M		March 19th, 1875, Boston, Mass.	Seam. Ident. card	1 Louis Place, Roxbury, Mass.
11	✓	Miller	Leo William	21	✓	M	S	September 1st 1897, Lynn, Mass.	Seam. Ident. card	444, Essex St, Lynn, Mass.
12	✓	Walker	James	21	✓	M	S	January 11th, 1897, Greensboro', Mass.	and	58, Eden St, Newhaven, Conn.
13	✓	Maxwell	Thomas	21	✓	M	S	June 4th, 1897, Charleston, S.Ca.	Seam. Ident. card	Sailors Home, Boston, Mass.
14	✓	Sheehan	John Christopher	18	✓	M	S	January 26th, 1900, Melrose, Mass.	do	41, Sandford St, Melrose, Mass.
15	✓	Cook	John	50	✓	M	S	Seam. Ident. card C [illegible]	Circuit Court, Mass Dis. 88, September 30th, 1896	45, Thomas Park, S. Boston, Mass.
16	✓	Farrell	Edward	61	✓	M	S	September 23rd, 1857, Onmopolis, Md.	Seam. Ident. card	Etna St, Brighton, Mass.
17	✓	Storey	Alfred	56	✓	M	M	January 21st, 1862, Providence, R.I.	Seam. Ident. card	274, Princeton St, E.Boston, Mass.
18	✓	McGluin	John	18	✓	M	S	March 9th, 1900, St. Louis, Mo.	Seam. Ident. card	29, Sterling St, Boston, Mass.
19	✓	McCarthy	Timothy	20	✓	M	S	August 14th, 1898, Syracuse, N.Y.	Seam. Ident. card	310, Boyden St, Syracuse, N.Y.
20	✓	Sewall	Thomas	20	✓	M	S	February 14th, 1898, Springfield, Mass.	Seam. Ident. card	917, Summer Ave, Springfield, Mass.
21	✓	Simms	Frank	45	✓	M	S	January 31st 1872, Dayton, Ohio.	Seam. Ident. card	118, Harris St, Dayton, Ohio.
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

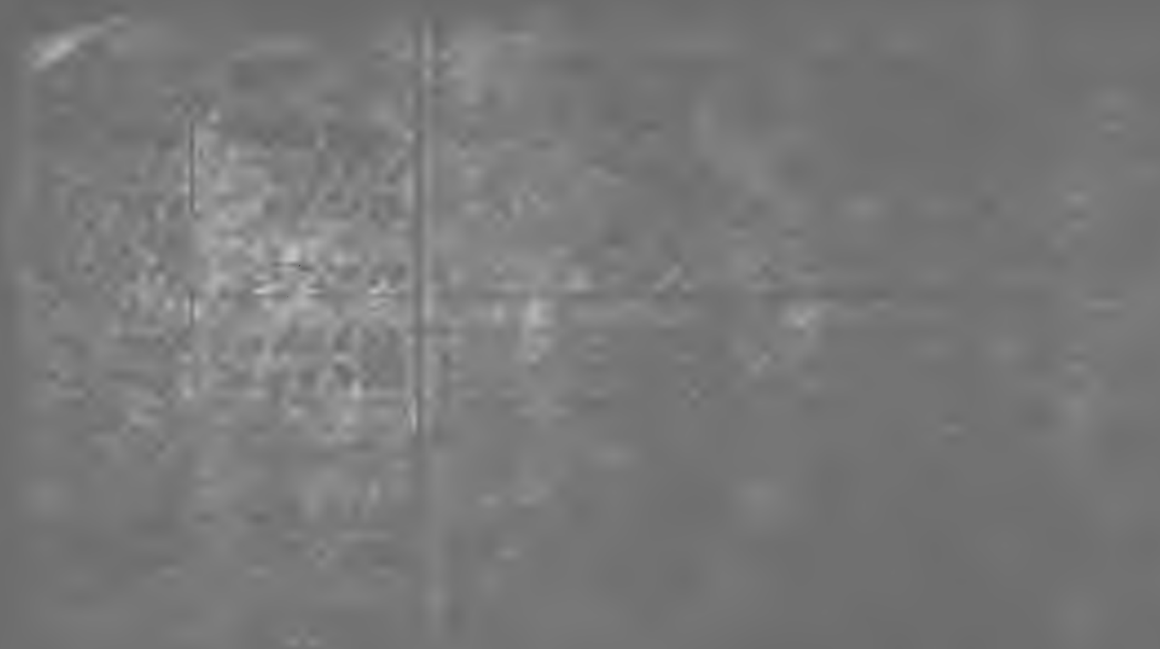


















Form 434

11/17 RECEIVED

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL, WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Nov 23rd, 1917

160

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 35 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Daley. Trimmer.
D. McInnes. Fireman.
R. Mallett. Fireman.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. McCormick Fireman
J. Daley. Steward.
J. McKnight Fireman.

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Megantic."

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

18	Clayton	Arthur		27933	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	154		"
19	Hutton	Robert D	Steward	27934	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	140		"
20	Bryson	William	"	27935	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10½	178		"
21	Cassidy	Frederick	"	27936	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	144		"
22	Drew	James McKenzie	"	27937	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	153		"
23	Dosomworth	John R	"	25366	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	140	Dear centre forehead	
24	Walsh	William H	"	27938	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	140	Tattoo left forearm	
25	Robson	Edward Rob	"		"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	122	"	
26	Evans	Thomas	"	27939	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"	
27	McLaine	Colin	"	27940	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	147	"	
28	Jackson	Richard	"	27941	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5'9"	149	"	
29	Grant	James	"		"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	112	"	
30	Redmond	William F	"	number overlooked A.C.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"		Tattoo right L. arm	

P Cowen as to 1/3 and 14

* See list of races on back hereof.
PENALTY.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

(1)	(2) Nationality	(3) Height	(4) Weight	(5) Personal description (such as color of hair and eyes, complexion, marks of identification, etc.)
[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]	[illegible]			

REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Megantic

Date Nov 23. 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

161

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHENCE FROM.
D McCormick	23	England	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool
J. Daley	26	"	"	"	"
J. McKnight	26	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

(Signed) [signature] (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

Megantic (Ship)

14—1344

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Personal marks or peculiarities
1	Cousins Samuel	Ja						British	5'9"	140	Nil
2	Buckley	A						"	5'9"	146	"
3	Hough	G						"	5'9½	145	Tattoo back Hands
4	Mowbray	Geo						"	5'10	180	Nil
5	Fairbairn	Wm						"	6'1"	170	"
6	Hall	Ch						"	5'8"	140	"
7	Whitford	Chas E						"	5'11"	161	"
8	Whitehead	Geo						"	5'7"	155	"
9	Parker	Wallace						"	5'6"	163	"
10	Profili	Cathen						"	5'4"	130	"
11	Kearley	Ann						"	5'5"	100	"
12	Roberts	A						"	5'5"	140	"
13	Esmon	Ed						"	5'5"	126	"
14	McClean	Jo						"	5'6½	198	"
15	Hattrick	Al						"	5'5½	174	"
16	Sibert	Fred						"	5'9"	154	"
17	Sibbiston	Jo						"	5'8"	184	"
18	Clayton	Arthur V	"	27432	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
19	Hutton	Robert D	"	27433	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
20	Bryson	William	"	27434	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10½	178	"
21	Alexander	Frederick	"	27435	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	144	"
22	Drew	James McA	"		"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	153	"
23	Bosomworth	John R	"	27436	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	140	Scar center forehead
24	Walsh	William H	"	27437	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	140	Tattoo left forearm
25	Robson	Edward Rob	"	25366	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	122	"
26	Evans	Thomas	"	27438	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
27	McLaine	Colin	"	27439	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	147	"
28	Jackson	Richard	"	27440	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5'9"	149	"
29	Grant	James	"	27441	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2"	112	
30	Redmond	William J	"	number overlooked	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"		Tattoo right forearm

P Cowen note 1/3 and 14

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 2, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

14—1244

Blad No. 5

LIST OF CREW

Foreign seamen shown on fourth page

Port

	Family name	Given name	(1) Nativity	(2) Height	(3) Weight	(4) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Richmond	James	Eng	5'9"	140	Nil
2	Kelly	Arthur	"	5'9"	146	"
3	Moore	Charles	"	5'9½	145	Tattoo both arms
4	Rumbley	George	"	5'10"	180	Nil
5	Patterson	Henry	"	6'1"	170	"
6	Reid	Ernest	"	5'8"	170	"
7	Whitford	Charles	"	5'11"	161	"
8	Kitchen	Percy	"	5'7"	155	"
9	Parker	Wm Hilton	"	5'6"	163	"
10	Profili	Catherine A	"	5'4"	120	"
11	Markey	Annie	"	5'5"	105	"
12	Roberts	Alice	"	5'5"	140	"
13	Lawson	Esther	"	5'5"	126	"
14	McCleon	John	"	5'6½	198	"
15	Warrick	Alexander	"	5'5½	174	"
16	Sibert	Frederick	"	5'9"	154	"
17	Sibbaston	John	"	5'8"	184	"
18	Clayton	Arthur	3rd " 27931	"	"	43 " " "	5'9"	154	"
19	Hutton	Robert D	Steward 27933	"	"	42 " " "	5'7"	140	"
20	Bryson	William	" 27934	"	"	44 " " "	5'10½	178	"
21	Alexander	Frederick	" 27935	"	"	40 " " "	5'7"	144	"
22	Drew	James McAlister	"	"	"	42 " " "	5'8"	153	"
23	Dodsworth	John R	" 27936	"	"	38 " " "	5'7"	140	Tattoo centre forehead
24	Walsh	William H	" 27937	"	"	46 " " "	5'7"	140	Tattoo left forearm
25	Robson	Edward Roy	" 25-366	"	"	33 " " "	5'7"	125	"
26	Evans	Thomas	" 27938	"	"	35 " " "	5'9"	130	"
27	McLaine	Colin	" 27939	"	"	34 " Scotch "	5'7"	147	"
28	Jackson	Richard	" 27940	"	"	46 " English "	5'9"	145	"
29	Grant	James	" 27941	"	"	29 " " "	5'6"	112	"
30	Redmond	William J	" number overlooked by Coxswain as to 1/3 and 14	"	"	14 " " "	5'4"		Tattoo right forearm

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Section 2 of An Act approved February 5, 1917, and the Regulations of the United States Immigration Officer for the administration of any vessel having such alien included as a part of the United States.

Sailing from Montreal for Liverpool, Nov ____, 1918, from the Port of Montreal

(1)	(2) Name in full: Surname	(2) Name in full: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Personal marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	James Edward	Steward 27909	7.11.18	L'pool	No	47	Male	English	British	5"9'	Est 140	Nil
2	[illegible]	Arthur	✓ Clerk 27906	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5"9"	146	"
3	[illegible]	Charles	✓ Writer 27910 27918	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5"9½	145	Tattoo both arms
4	[illegible]	George	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5"10	180	Nil
5	[illegible]	Henry Arthur	✓ Asst- 27921	"	"	"	48	"	Irish	"	6"1	170	"
6	[illegible]	Ernest	✓ " 27924	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5"8	170	"
7	[illegible]	Charles G	✓ " 27925	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5"11	161	"
8	[illegible]	Percy	✓ " 27926	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5"7	155	"
9	[illegible]	William H	✓ " 25303	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5"6	163	"
10	[illegible]	Catherine Anna	✓ Stewardess 25309	"	"	"	38	F "	Welsh	"	5"4	130	"
11	[illegible]	Annie E	✓ " 25304	"	"	"	42	F "	English	"	5"5	160	"
12	[illegible]	Alice	✓ " 25301	"	"	"	38	F "	Irish	"	5"3	140	"
13	[illegible]	Esther	✓ " 27927	"	"	"	42	F "	English	"	5"5	126	"
14	[illegible]	John	✓ 2nd Steward 26621	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5"6½	195	"
15	[illegible]	Alexander	✓ Chief 27903	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5"5½	174	"
16	[illegible]	Frederick	✓ Saloon 27929	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5"9	154	"
17	[illegible]	John	✓ 2nd " 27930	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5"8	184	"
18	[illegible]	Arthur	✓ 3rd " 27931	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5"9	154	"
19	[illegible]	Robert D	✓ Steward 27932	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5"7	140	"
20	[illegible]	William	✓ " 27933	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5"10½	178	"
21	[illegible]	Frederick	✓ " 27934	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5"7	144	"
22	[illegible]	James McAlister	✓ " 27935	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5"8	153	"
23	[illegible]	John R	✓ " 27936	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5"7	140	Tattoo forearms
24	[illegible]	William H	✓ " 27937	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5"7	146	Tattoo left forearm
25	[illegible]	Edward Ross	✓ " 25366	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5"7	125	"
26	[illegible]	Thomas	✓ " 27938	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5"9	136	"
27	[illegible]	Colin	✓ " 27939	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5"7	147	"
28	[illegible]	Richard	✓ " 27940	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5"9	149	"
29	[illegible]	James	✓ " 27941	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5"6	132	"
30	[illegible]	William J	✓ " number overlooked	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5"4	[illegible]	Tattoo right forearm

P Cowen wrote 1/3 and 14

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

[illegible]

[illegible]

Master, Clerk or Steam Engineer.

[illegible], 1916

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MASTERS OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Issued with the Circular of February 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrant officer by the commanding officer of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Form 183

[illegible] S.S. Kingsdale, master, from New York, Nov [illegible], 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No.	(2) Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be held on board pending examination at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kingsbury	John A	27944 Steward	7.11.18	Liverpool	No	25	Male	Irish	British	5'7½	147	Scar rear Left Forearm Tattoo Left Arm
2	Kirwan	Joseph	8251 "	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'8½	150	Tattoo left Arm
3	Livesey	Douglas	27943 "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'5"	133	Tattoo left Arm
4	Linton	James	27945 "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	110	Nil
5	Kachele	Herbert W	27946 "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8½	108	"
6	Lane	Arthur Percy	8280 "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
7	Lapidus	Phillip	25394 "	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	"	5'7"	140	"
8	Valentine	John	27949 "	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5'7"	155	"
9	Connelly	Edward	Smoke R. 27950 "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3½	135	"
10	Darbyshire	Joseph C	Lounge 25355 "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6½	126	"
11	Harnell	Robert M	Lift. Boy 25343 "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'0	91	"
12	Hartley	Joshua	25363 "	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'10	96	"
13	Wigglesworth	Harold W	27948 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	135	"
14	Parr	Francis H	Trimmer 25357 "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7½	136	"
15	Spurdens	Francis G	Bath 25377 "	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5'4"	152	
16	Colley	Frederick	25390 "	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5'5"	126	Scar left forearm
17	Edwards	Benjamin	Y.R.& Trimmer 26697 "	"	"	"	42	"	Welsh	"	5'7½	161	Tattoo both arms
18	Sharman	William R	Steward 25341 "	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5'8"	20	Mark left side face
19	Wharton	Oliver	25368 "	"	"	"	43	"	Welsh	"	5'10"	140	Nil
20	Price	John	25376 "	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'8½	156	"
21	Maunder	James Geo	25388 "	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'9"	161	"
22	Williams	John T.	25330 "	"	"	"	42	"	Welsh	"	5'7"	210	Tattoo both Arms
23	Short	Henry J	26623 "	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	"	5'4½	136	Nil
24	Smith	Thomas	25331 "	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5'8¾	146	"
25	Kirkmon	Duncan	Chief Pantry 20367	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6½	165	"
26	Brown	William R	1st 27947	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	141	"
27	Jones	Edw. Hugh	3rd 25356	"	"	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	140	
28	McConnell	David	Pantry Boy 8267	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5'8½		
29	Flynn	William	26601 "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	98	
30	Callon	Peter	Plate Boy "	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5'2"	115	

F. Owen

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] of the [illegible] Steamship "[illegible]", do depose that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during the present voyage. I have added also the name of the United States consular officer which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

R. Cowen
Immigrant Inspector.

8

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MASTER OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Section 2(a) and (b) of Chapter 9 of 1917 as to information and Oath required from Masters before the commencement of any vessel having aliens on board sailing from a port of the United States.

160

Form 2 Str. Megantic sailing to New York Nov, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

No.	(1) Name in full		(2) Position in ship's company	(3) Shipped or engaged: When	(3) Shipped or engaged: Where	(4) Whether to be landed or not on account of port of arrival	(5) Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race*	(8) Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mc Carthy	John	Asst Cook	25364 Y. 11.18	L'pool	No	17	Male	Irish	British	5'3"	132	Nil
2	Reid	William	Asst Steward	25367 "	"	"	41	"	English	"	5'5"	161	"
3	Eastwood	George	Asst Steward	25393 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'2"	126	"
4	Burke	John A	Asst Boy	25397 "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	98	Tattoo left arm
5	Cattlano	Thomas G	Asst Steward	Boy "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	119	Nil
6	Beechwood	Andrew	Asst Steward	27902 2nd Class Std	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	238	"
7	Thomas	Richard	2nd Class Pantry	25348 "	"	"	44	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	145	"
8	Carmichael	Robert	Asst Pantry	25249 "	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	136	Tattoo right hand
9	Williams	Charles	Pantry Boy	25353 "	"	"	16	"	English	"	5'3"	115	Nil
10	Cannon	George	2nd Class Cab Std	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
11	Vernon Downey	Leonard H	Steward	25400 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	98	"
12	Lonato	Lorenzo	"	25336 "	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'3"	126	Scar on Neck
13	Jones	Albert E	"	25398 " Boy	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	98	Nil
14	Rigby	Alfred H	Steward	25327 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	133	Scar left arm
15	Mc Namara	William	"	25386 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
16	Childs	Richard	"	25380 "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	126	"
17	Lowell	Bertram	"	25375 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	163	Tattoo left forearm
18	Blanchard	Thomas	"	25335 " Boy	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	113	"
19	Stanfield	John	"	8785 "	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5'10"	145	"
20	Mc Alleary	Patrick	"	8785 "	"	"	22	"	English	"	4'11"	126	"
21	Edwards	John	"	8291 "	"	Charges to 2nd	19	"	"	"	4'4"	98	"
22	Anderson	Thomas W	"	25336 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
23	Hughes	John	"	25340 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
24	Sunderland	Donald J	"	7854 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
25	Loftus	Thomas	"	25385 " Boy	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	115	"
26	Mc Knight	John	Steward	25347 "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	112	
27	Morton	Stanley R	"	25341 "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	112	
28	Savage	George	"	25345 "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	115	
29	Flynn	Richard P.	"	25339 "	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5'11"	184	"
30	Banks	John	2nd Class Smk R	26604 "	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'7"	[illegible]	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

[illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Printed under Act of Congress of February 26, 1903, to be delivered to any United States immigration officer by the commanding officer of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.)

165

Vessel S.S. "Magnetic", arriving at New York, Nov ____, 191 8 from the port of Liverpool

(1) No.	(2) NAME OF SEAMAN — Family name	(2) NAME OF SEAMAN — Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Watt	Edward A	Bath Std 26605	J. 11.18	Liverpool	No	56	Male	English	British	5'5½	131	Nil
2	Whiteside	Thomas	" 25374	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	120	Tattoo, r. forearm
3	Roberts	Robert Hy	" 25377	"	"	"	37	"	Welsh	"	5'7"	140	Nil
4	Danielle	William	" 25373	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5'8"	140	"
5	Lascod	Charles	" 25397	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8½	140	"
6	Williams	Henry	" 26632	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8½	154	"
7	Waeste	Owen	" 25379	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
8	Greenwood	George H	" 26607	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	134	Tattoo, both arms
9	Fulcher	John	" 8289	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7½	147	2 scars on head
10	Oldfield	John	" 25347	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	154	Nil
11	Quin	Thomas (Alfred)	Chief 3rd Class Std	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5'10"	182	"
12	Marks	Harry Lindsay	" 25354	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'9½	174	"
13	Glover	William J	" 25394	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9½	154	"
14	Quinn	Thomas	Hospl Std 25350	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
15	Raftrell	Arthur	Pantry 25378	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	114	"
16	Ryan	Andrew	Steward 25396 8229	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	6'0"	189	"
17	Byrnes	James	" 25384	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5'3"	98	"
18	Thomas	David	" 25381	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	124	"
19	Gilbert	Frank	" 25390	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	116	"
20	Haslam	James	" 8257	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4'11"	87	"
21	Jones	Norman	" 25354	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
22	Noonan	John	" 8286	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	126	"
23	Haynes	Patrick J	" 8296	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	126	"
24	Fox	George	" 25360	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
25	Trance	Willie	" 25359	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6	182	"
26	Ball	Walter	" 25388	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7½	150	"
27	Riley	John	" 25326	"	"		24	"	"	"	5'6	130	
28	Doak	Denis	" 25358	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'4½		Tattoo, r. forearm
29	Barrett	James	" 25377	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'6		Nil
30	Carson	John J	" 25377	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"		

F. Quinn

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Sheet No. 6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF FIRST OR SECOND CLASS

[illegible], do swear that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I understand the oath of the United States which I have taken.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Apr, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Welcoming Ship

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., ..., 191 , from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Daly	James	25369 Steward	4.11.18	Liverpool	No	26	Male	Irish	British	5'8"	145	Nil
2	Moran	William	" 25383	"	"	"	51	"	English	"	5'5½	84	"
3	Clark	Eric J	" Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	124	"
4	Forbister	William J	" 25333	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'0"	94	"
5	Taylor	Albany	" 8283	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	112	"
6	Quillian	Robert	" 25387	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	112	"
7	Bostock	Albert J.A.	" 25333	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
8	Abernethy	Frederick	" 25371	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	147	"
9	Keegan	Robert	" Barber 25306	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	"	5'8½	126	"
10	Drew	George	" 25346	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'4½	104	"
11	Franklin	Andrew	" Asst Boy 25389	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'9"	119	"
12	Barnes	Charles Edwd	" Chief 27422	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6½	154	"
13	Keely	John	" 2nd Cook 25325	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
14	Sackett	Nicholas	" 2nd Clerk 25324	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
15	Daugherty	William H.W.R.G.	" 25313	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8½	[illegible]	"
16	Blundell	Joseph	" " 25361	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	[illegible]	"
17	Weldon	Patrick	" 3rd 25320	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
18	Doran	Daniel	" Veg Cook 6363 25320	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
19	Cruickshank	John	" Asst	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Sackett	Joseph	" 8288	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	136	
21	Kinsman	James	" 25310	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11	164	Tattooed fingers & right forearm
22	Halpin	James	" number & overcoat bar	"	"	"	34	"	Negro	"	5'4½	[illegible]	Nil
23	Burrows	Thomas	" 25312	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Thind	Gudevar Arthur	" 8258	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Indian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Yates	George	" Saveall Boy 25317	"	"	"	17	"	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Tyrer	Richard	" 25316	"	"	"	17	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	155	
27	~~Bonnett~~ Bassnett	Thomas	" Scullion 25316	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4'[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	Pickthall	George	" 25312	"	"	"	21	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6"	142	[illegible]
29	Kelly	George A	" 25321	"	"	"	18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	Frith	William	" Scullery Boy 13	"	"	"	16	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Braswell Master, of the S.S. Mexpantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E. Braswell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

P. Lowen
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Pursuant to the act of Congress of approved [illegible], as last amended by the Immigration Act of [illegible], as last amended by the regulations of any vessel having such aliens on board while arriving at a port of the United States.

U.S. Navy Yard, arriving at New York, N.Y., 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No.	(2) NAME OF ALIEN: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION ON THE VESSEL	(3) COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cooke	Joseph	2nd Asst	25315 Cook 6397	7.11.18	L'pool	No	32	Male	English	British	5"4"	140	Tattoo right arm
2	Mitford	Robert	Asst.	8"93	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5"8"	158	Tattoo right arm
3	Lingwood	William	"	23"4	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5"5"	144	Scar on left knee
4	Cassidy	George	Ships	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5"8"	140	Nil
5	Shannon	Leslie H	Steward's Boy	25"31	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5"3"	120	"
6	Keegan	James	"	25311	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5"5"	140	"
7	Herbert	Fred	"	2855	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5"4"	144	"
8	Robinson	William C	Chief Baker	25308	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5"6"	146	"
9	Griffiths	John L	2nd "	25307	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5"6"	120	"
10	Houston	Alfred	Ex 2nd "	25305	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5"4"	140	"
11	Murphy	Thomas	3rd "	25304	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5"4"	140	"
12	Pettstone	William	Asst "	27920	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5"4"	140	Tattoo left forearm
13	Foster	Andrew	"	27914	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5"6"	135	Nil
14	McDowell	Albert	"	27417	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5"5"	113	"
15	Woodward	John	Chief Butcher	25304	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	6'	210	"
16	Stanton	Ernest H	2nd "	27916	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5"6"	140	"
17	Bishop	Arthur	3rd "	27915	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5"4"	146	"
18	Nicholas	Charles	4th "	27927	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5"4"	156	2 Stripes on left arm
19	Roberts	Rowland	Asst.	lost new card 27928	"	"	"	18	"	Welsh	"	5"8"	145	Nil
20	Jones	Alexander	"	Boy	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5"8"	140	"
21	Mooney	Maurice	Bakers	25329 Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.2"	92	"
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

[illegible] OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do solemnly swear that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the persons who have been employed on board the said vessel since my last report, and that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, by my direction, or with my consent, or by my order, given to any person any clearance or other document, or made any promise, or given any assurance, expressly or impliedly, of any clearance or other document, or of the future granting to any person of any clearance or other document, or of the future making of any report, or of the future omission to report, or of the future omission to report any person or thing, or of the future omission to report any person or thing in any particular manner or form, or to any particular officer, in consideration of the payment of any money or of the receipt of any other valuable consideration, or reward, or of any promise or assurance to pay, deliver, or give any money or other valuable consideration or reward, and that I will not so do.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1918

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1848

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Passed over Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

The S.S. Kingsdonian, sailing at New York Nov' , 1918, from the port of Liverpool 168

No.	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Macgall	John A	Chief Engineer Z.7905	7. 11.18	L. pool	No	48	Male	English	British	5"7½	192	Spot on left eye
2	Lawler	Thomas Geo	2nd " 6"-I Z.7911	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5"11½	182	Nil
3	O'Brien	Samuel W	3rd " Z.7904	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5"5"	151	"
4	Leckie	Harold A	4th " 6-I	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5"11½	146	"
5	Hannah	William E	2nd " 5246-I	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5"9"	168	"
6	Leason	William	" 5th " 6-I	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5"8"	150	"
7	Ebere	John A	" 4th " 6-I	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5"6½	142	"
8	Leech	David W	Ex Sen 4th " 6-I	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5"9"	142	"
9	Davidson	Alfred W	Sen 5th " 6-I	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5"9½	188	"
10	Burrows	Joseph	Deck 26654-I	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5"10"	162	"
11	Carstairs	Alexander	Ex Sen 5th " 6-I	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5"4½	132	"
12	Davisson	Colin M	Sen 6th " 6-I 35-A	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5"8"	155	"
13	Mc Dermott	Bernard	Ex Sen 6th " 6-I	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5"8½	181	"
14	Mc Lachlan	William	1st Elect 6-I	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5"9"	174	"
15	Robbins	Charles H	2nd " 6-I	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5"11"	162	"
16	Green	Robert	Storekeeper	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5"11"	175	Tattoo rgt. arm
17	Summers	Joseph	Refr Greaser	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5"8"	152	Nil
18	Mc Connell	Joseph	6-I	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5"8"	150	"
19	Whiteside	Richard	Elect 6-I	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5"6"	147	"
20	Crawley	James	Fireman 26624-II	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5"8"	146	Tattoo both hands
21	Pratt	William	Deck 26629-I Deck Eng	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5"8½	130	Tattoo left hand
22	Knudsen	Frederick	Greaser 6-I	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5"4"	152	Nil
23	Kelly	William	" 6-I	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5"3"	152	"
24	Murdock	James	" 6-I	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5"8"	170	Tattoo right arm
25	Neville	Samuel	" 8263-I	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5"4"	154	Nil
26	Campbell	Jos Alex	" 8238-I	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5"7"	160	Tattoo left hand
27	Currie	William	" 26683-I	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5"4½	149	Nil
28	Clarke	Martin	Fireman 26642	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5"8½	141	Tattoo right arm
29	Cushion	William	" 8241-I	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5"4"	147	Tattoo right hand
30	Cook	William	" 6-I	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5"6"		Tattoo right hand

P. Lowen as to 1 to 30

Henry G. Thompson.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF VESSEL ON ARRIVAL OR DEPARTURE

I, [illegible], master [illegible] of the [illegible], do swear that [illegible] to and result from any part in this island for passage.

[illegible] to follow me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Form 2.

"Megantic", arriving at New York, Nov ____, 191 8, from the port of Liverpool

102

(1) No.	(2) Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Maddren	Joseph	Fireman 26641-I	7.11.18	L'pool	No	34	Male	English	British	5'6"	162	Tattoo right forearm
2	Lennon	Charles ✓	8240-I	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'2½	185	Nil
3	Hartley	John A. ✓	6-I	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
4	O'Brien	Thomas ✓	4206-I	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	165	"
5	O'Connor	Thomas ✓	6-I	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
6	Keelan	Michael ✓	6-I	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5½	145	Tattoo right arm
7	Hughes	Arthur ✓	26645-II	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'1"	112	Tattoo both arms
8	Moore	William ✓	6-I	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5'3½	132	Tattoo both arms
9	McCormick	Daniel ✓	26644-II	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'6"	146	Nil
10	McKnight	John ✓	26640-II	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	128	"
11	Potter	Alfred ✓	26638-II	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
12	Brady	Christopher ✓	6-I	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
13	Roberts	James ✓	26639-II	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
14	McHugh	John ✓	26637-II	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6½	144	Tattoo right forearm
15	Whitehead	George ✓	26636-II	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	156	Tattoo right hand
16	Laffin	Michael ✓	6-I	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5'6"	161	Nil
17	McGeough	James ✓	26633-II	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'1½	136	Tattoo both arms
18	Hyland	James ✓	6-I	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5'6"	140	Tattoo left forearm
19	Murphy	Joseph ✓	6-I	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'6"	150	Nil
20	Duffy	Patrick ✓	8967-I	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
21	Bacino	Thomas ✓	6-I	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5'4"	170	"
22	Clarke	Matthew ✓	8266-I	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
23	Dullinghan	Patrick ✓	26642-II	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	174	"
24	Hallaghan	George ✓	Trimmer 6-I	"	"	"	60	"	English	"	5'5"	112	"
25	McGuinness	Edward ✓	6-I	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6½	128	"
26	Jones	George W. ✓	6-I	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	127	"
27	Cummins	Francis ✓	26643-I	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6½	145	"
28	Riley	Francis ✓	6-I	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
29	Logan	William ✓	6-I	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	"
30	Mullen	Thomas ✓	26611-II	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	"

Bulkhead? impress.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1840

MANIFEST OF ALIENS FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER, IMMIGRANT OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master, of the S. S. Megantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the aliens brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I am [illegible] of the United States [illegible] aliens.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Section 2 of Chapter 3 of October 5, 1917, to be prepared by the master, owner, agent, consignee, or person in charge of any vessel having such aliens on board before departure from any port of the United States.

S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York Nov 1918, from the port of Liverpool

No.	(2) PLACE TO FILL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hamilton	Edward	Trimmer 26610-H	4.11.18	Liverpool	No	20	Male	English	British	5'4"	113	Nil
2	Pike	Arthur	26613-H	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'1½	116	"
3	Warner	George	6-I	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
4	Darragh	Charles	26607-H	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	131	
5	Macdonnell	Alfred G	26614-I	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7½	133	"
6	Light	Albert Jos	26615-H	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6½	126	Tattoo both Forearms
7	Hutchison	William	8245-I	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4	126	Tattoo Left Forearm
8	Owens	William	26606-H	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	112	Nil
9	Mills	Patrick	6-I	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
10	Berenford	Thomas	6-I	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7½	126	"
11	McGregor	John	26616-H	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
12	Neville	William	26617-H	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	122	"
13	Kerr	Nathaniel	26643-I	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5'7"	160	"
14	Dunn	Samuel	8234-H	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'3"	156	"
15	Fitzgerald	Michael	6-I	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
16	Gallagan	James	26619-H	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'1"	112	"
17	Fay	Thomas	6-I	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
18	McKeown	John	26620-H	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
19	Murphy	Martin	26608-H Mess Room Ste	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
20	Drummond	John	6-I	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7½	143	"
21	Carlin	Joseph	6-I	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	98	"
22	Read	Alfred	3rd Engr.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5½	142	"
23	Keenan	William J	26604-H Ballymoke	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	150	
24	Cullen	Andrew	26603-H Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	137	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Gahagan Mess.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

DECLARATION OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], master of the "[illegible]", do declare that the manifest or list now delivered by me contains a full and true account of all persons brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, so far as the same can be ascertained by diligent inquiry and examination; and that I will not land nor permit the landing of any person from said vessel at any port or place in the United States contrary to law.

Frank B. Anderson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1918

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York Nov, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Beadnell	Frank Ed	Master 27904	4.11.18	L'pool	No	47	Male	English	British	5"9	200	Nil
2	Parry	John	Chief Officer 27913	"	"	"	50	"	Welsh	"	5"9½	176	"
3	Griffiths	Harry O	1st " 27914	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5"7	165	"
4	Robertson	William	2nd "	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5"6½	161	"
5	McGuirk	George	3rd " 27926	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5"6	140	"
6	Hughes	Hugh L	Carpenter 76676	"	"	"	35	"	Welsh	"	5"7	170	"
7	Whitfield	Charles E	" " 76684	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5"6	132	"
8	Lewis	Edward W	Boatswain 76673	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5"10	186	Tattoo left wrist
9	Marshall	Fredrick	" " 76688	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5"9½	170	Tattoo on right hand
10	Reynolds	John	Petty Officer 76678	"	"	"	29	"	Anglo Saxon	Amer.	5"10	175	Nil
11	Jones	Aemilius	" 76647	"	"	"	23	"	Welsh	British	5"9½	145	Tattoo right arm
12	Santos	Reginaed	Lamptrimmer A.B. 76666	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5"2	155	Tattoo right arm
13	Bettins	Charles	Steward 76679	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5"8	175	Nil
14	Cunliffe	Arthur	Saloon Pantryman 76669	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5"9	182	"
15	Weaser	Thomas	Q.M. 76713	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5"7	150	"
16	Kershaw	Albert Ed	" 76659	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5"4	144	Tattoo right arm
17	Harding	George H	" 76688	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5"3	140	Tattoo left arm
18	Quick	Robert	" 76682	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5"7½		Tattoo right F. arm
19	Jones	Robert	" 76662	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5"3	134	Tattoo right hand
20	Murray	Arthur C	" 76648	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5"10½	161	Nil
21	Parkes	James	A.B.	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5"11½	133	Tattoo left wrist
22	Meakin	Edward	" 76677	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5"6	144	"
23	Swallow	Arthur A	" 76641	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5"4	157	
24	Creasy	Leonard H	" 76680	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5"5	146	
25	Hughes	John	" 76681	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5"8½	160	Tattoo right arm
26	McNeil	Fredrick	" 76676	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5"6	134	Nil
27	Scott	Walter	A.B.	"	"	2	24	"	"	"	5"		
28	Thomas	William J	Steward 76660	"	"	"	19	"	Welsh	"	4'7"	152	Small
29	Murray	Jerome	A.B.	"	"	½	38	"	Irish	"	5'8		Tattoo right arm
30	Murphy	Patrick	" 5263	"	"	½	45	"		"	5"6		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Bennett Master, of the S.S. "Magantic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E Bennett.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

J. Gwen
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S.S. "Hesperian", owned in New York State, 191 8, from the port of Liverpool 172

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kenshall	Samuel	✓ Steward 76691	7. 11. 18	Liverpool	— No 2	18	Male	English	British	5"6"	138	Nil
2	Long	Peter	✓ " 76689	"	"	— " 2	49	"	Irish	"	5"7"	154	Scar on left jaw
3	Greene	Phillip	✓ " 76671	"	"	— " 2	50	"	English	"	5"5½	140	Tattoo on both arms
4	Curtis	Thomas	✓ Steward 76683	"	"	— " 2	17	"	"	"	5"6"	103	Tattoo right arm
5	Upine	William	✓ " 76684	"	"	— " 2	29	"	"	"	5"7"	178	Nil
6	Hammond	Charles	✓ Steward 76685	"	"	— " 2	19	"	"	"	5"6"	120	"
7	Lynch	Thomas	✓ " 76686	"	"	— " 2	39	"	Irish	"	5"6½	158	Tattoo left hand
8	Whits	Thomas	✓ 76664	"	"	— " 2	43	"	Welsh	"	5"10"	164	Tattoo both arms
9	Roberts	Edward S	✓ 76665	"	"	— " 2	26	"	English	"	5"7"	152	Tattoo right hand
10	Fowler	Robert	✓ Steward 76629	"	"	— " 2	17	"	"	"	4'10"	96	Scar left arm
11	Dodd	Arthur	✓ 76627	"	"	— " 2	17	"	"	"	5"3"	98	Tattoo left arm
12	Bridson	Charles H	✓ "	"	"	D/S " 47827	"	"	"	"	5"4"	164	Nil
13	Lyon	Charles G	✓ 76624	"	"	— " 2	18	"	"	"	5"5"	136	Tattoo right arm
14	Jones	Thomas	✓ 76628	"	"	— " 3	68	"	Welsh	"	5"5"	165	Tattoo both F. Arms
15	Williams	William A	✓ 76663	"	"	— " 2	17	"	"	"	4'9"	11[illegible]	Tattoo right arm
16	Owen	James	✓ " 76687	"	"	— " 2	16	"	English	"	4'[illegible]"	92	Nil
17	Reading	Arthur	✓ 76626	"	"	— " 2	15	"	"	"	4'8"	8[illegible]	"
18	Gray	Webster	✓ 76688	"	"	— " 2	15	"	"	"	4'7"	81	"
19	Stockwell	Albert	✓ 76631	"	"	— " 2	16	"	"	"	4'6"	85	"
20	Brown	Albert	✓ ~~76679~~	"	"	D/S " 52445 2	16	"	"	"	4'7"	94	"
21	Hussey	Ernest	✓ 76661	"	"	— " 2	16	"	"	"	4"5"	99	"
22	Thompson	Ernest	✓ " 76632	"	"	— " 2	15	"	"	"	4'[illegible]"	9[illegible]	"
23	Ability	Alexander	Steward Boy 76630	"	"	— " 2	16	"	"	"	5"3"	128	"
24	Christian	Eric	✓ 76660	"	"	— " 2	14	"	"	"	5"2 Growing	116	"
25	Pearce	Edward A	Mess Room Std 52440	"	"	D/S 52440	20	"	"	"	5'4½	125	"
26	Hulme	George F	✓ Surgeon	"	"	— "	60	"	"	"	5'9½	195	
27	Hill	Alfred E	Telegraphist 76656	"	"	— " 1	20	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	164	
28	Shelley	William	✓ "	"	"	D/S 52451	19	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	Thompson	Henry J	British Navy R.N.R.	"	"	— "	6				5'[illegible]	160	
30	Greenaway	Charles E	✓ " " "	"	"	— "	37				5'	150	

9 C/Bradley Asst's

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—12840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR MATE OR RECORDING OFFICER

I, Lark E. Beadnell, of the S.S. Mexicano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Lark E Beadnell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

P. Owen
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible] of the Immigration Act of 1917, a list showing the information called for thereby concerning all alien persons who depart as members of the crew of any vessel from any port of the United States.

[illegible] Liverpool [illegible] Dec [illegible], 1918, from the port of Liverpool [illegible] 19[illegible]

(1) No.	(2) Name in full	(3) Given name	(4) Nationality and race	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off at destination or port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Richard	British Army T.C. [illegible]	7.11.18	L'pool	No	42	Male	English	British	5'11"	192	Nil
2	[illegible]	George	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	154	"
3	[illegible]	George W	" " "	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'4"	159	"
4	[illegible]	Arthur	Engineman "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	176	"
5													
6				H E Bradley Insp.									
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, aliens and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off from the vessel in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or died; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

174

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Paris

Date, 17 November, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Herman E. Halvorsen ✓	2de Officer
Adelsor Vliet Chast ✓	3d Engineer
Edvard B Rolding ✓	cook
Waldemar Hoffmann ✓	messboy
Emil B B Hahn ✓	wat Lab
Ernest J Olsen ✓	"
Ingvald Hagen ✓	"
Charles E N Carlsen ✓	"
Otto Olafsen ✓	"
John F Roy ✓	"
Echo Kjellman ✓	fireman
Hans F Hagen	"
Niels E Hard	"
Sigvald Jorgensen	"

L Faubion

Master of the Vessel Paris

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

STEAMSHIP COMPANY „TRAFIC" COPENHAGEN 175

s.s. Neis of Copenhagen from New York 2/10 arrived Newport News
sailed for Cienfuegos 14/10 arrived 25/10 18.

	Name	Nationality	Date & birthplace	Father	Last residence
	Hans Peter	Dane	3/2 65 Kjellinge Denmark	Dane	Strandvej 38 Copenhagen Denmark
	Christian Olsen	Dane	17/9 85 Aalborg Denmark	Dane	Saul Bykgade 29 Aalborg
	Thorvald Thoresen	Norwegian	2/10 98 Bergen	Norwegian	K Olafsgade 2 Kristiania
	Aage Valdemar Nielsen	Dane	14/1 97 Copenhagen	Dane	Abel Katterupgade 16 Copenhagen
	Niels Peter Hansen	Dane	4/4 02 Rejö	Dane	Rejö Denmark
	Johan Gustaf Nyman	Finnish	27/7 91 Wasa Finland	Finnish	Sandgade 10 Wasa Finland
	Christian Nielsen	Dane	31/7 80 Copenhagen	Dane	Borgergade 110 Copenhagen
	Johan Gustaf Nyman	Swede	19/5 95 Nandö	Swede	Nandö Sweden
	Thorvald Olsen	Norwegian	23/4 91 Bodö	Norwegian	Storgaden 68 Bodö Norge
	Johan Jensen	Norwegian	28/1 97 Trondhjem	Norwegian	Kirkegade 40 Trondhjem Norge
	Johan Gustaf Nyman	Swede	3/4 97 Hernösand	Swede	Lundgatan Hernösand Sweden
	Poul Aage Poulsen Bolding	Dane	7/11 91 Skelskör	Dane	Barakjes Alle 116 Copenhagen
	Carl Gustaf Lindström	Engineer Dane	29/12 64 Copenhagen	Dane	Skovgaardsgade 4 Copenhagen
	Carl Emil Hansen	Engineer Dane	23/5 65 Copenhagen	Dane	Bakkevej 47 Söborg
	Johannes Gerhardus Kuijt	Engineer	Hollander 24/12 90 Rotterdam	Hollander	Kruisstraat 32 Rotterdam
	Johan Gustaf Nyman	fireman Swede	17/2 93 Helsingborg	Swede	Billesholm Sweden
	Christian Jensen	Dane	28/1 97 Aarhus Denmark	Dane	Rosenkrandsgade 2 Aarhus Denmark
	Johan Gustaf Nyman	Swede	17/7 98 Tullsberg	Swede	Botre Gard Tullsberg Sweden
	Christian Hansen	Dane	13/7 93 Kolding	Dane	Skibsgade 88 Aarhus Denmark
	Poul Poulsen	Dane	7/10 18	Dane	21

AMERICAN CONSULATE
OCT 27 1918
CIENFUEGOS, CUBA

SEEN

J. Sørensen
Master

Geo. B. Stockdale
American Vice Consul.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 2-L

Pursuant to the act of Congress of February 16, 1917, to be furnished the United States immigration officer by the commanding officer of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

From [illegible], arrived at [illegible], 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

(1) Last name	(1) Given name	(2) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(3) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(3) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(4) Whether to be held or transferred at port of arrival	(5) Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race*	(8) Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks or peculiarities
[illegible]	Peter	C 1824 Master	8/6 18	New York	no	53	male	Mendian	Denmark	5'4"	170	none
"	Hans Christian	1st [illegible]	3/7 18	New York	—	33	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
[illegible]	Thomas Sylvester	2d "	6/7 18	"	yes of	20	"	"	Norway	5'11"	150	Right forg.
[illegible]	Georg Adolf Julius	ch. engineer	9/6 18	"	no	53	"	"	Denmark	5'6"	165	"
[illegible]	Johannes Amandus	2d "	30/8 18	"	no	53	"	"	"	5'4"	165	"
[illegible]	Melchior	Third "	9/6 18	"	yes of	27	"	Mendian	Hollander	5'10"	165	tattooed on right forgn
Jorgaard	Jens Martin	18204 steward	9/7 18	"	no	27	"	Mendian	Denmark Danish	5'6"	150	"
[illegible]	Edvard Christian	1766 cook	14/10 18	Newport News	yes of	21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	tattooed right Right forgn.
Mathiesen	Valdemar	18205 messboy	30/8 18	New York	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	110	Anker tattooed Right forgn
Soohn	Emil Carl Bernhard	18206 sailor	9/10 18	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	140	tattooed on right Arm
Olsen	Einar Andreas	18208	9/10 18	"	"	27	"	"	Norway	5'7"	160	tattooed on right Arm
Hagen	Engalf	18210	9/10 18	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7½"	153	tattooed on
Eiman	Reinhald Nicolai	18207	9/10 18	"	"	23	"	"	Sweden	5'9"	165	tattooed on Right forg.
Olofsson	Otto	18211	9/10 18	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
Lay	John Sigfred	1771	9/10 18	"	"	27	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'10	160	tattooed on both Arms
Hellman	John	18213 fireman	9/10 18	"	"	25	"	Setted	Sweden	5'9"	170	tattooed on boot Arms
Meyer	Hans Vilhelm	18214	9/10 18	"	"	25	"	"	Denmark	5'7"	160	"
Hard	Nils Edvin	18215	9/10 18	"	"	20	"	"	Sweden	5'11"	185	"
Jörgensen	Sigvald	807	9/10 18	"	"	21	"	"	Denmark Danish	5'8"	135	tattooed on right Arm

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

1

Paris

11/17/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. NEW 178

Registered under ... vessel having such aliens

Vessel S.A. ... Ecuador, Uruguay

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Declaration of intention, certificate, or none	(4) Rank or rating	(5) Nationality	(6) Last foreign port	(7) Date of arrival	(8) Port of arrival	(9) Can speak English	(10) Age	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1.	Perez										140	
2	Perez										135	
3	Perucci										162	
4	Contreras											
5	Lynch										150	
6	Bayer	49 Reyes.	A. D. ✓	"	"						168	to ship for.
7	Pecilla	50 Nelson	Oscar ✓	"	"						145	to ship for.
8	Prescat										155	
9	Esposito										180	
10	Bengsten										160	to ship for.
11	Johanse										170	" "
12	Koslund										164	foreign
13	Enquist	York N.	✓ "	C	1 "	17 "		Yes	23 "	Swed	Finland	5 6 157
14	Lund	Jean B.	✓ "	17157-2	Dept. 17	Buenos Aires		Yes	35 "	Swed	Sweden	5 5 140 to ship for.
15	Garcia	Ramon	✓ Fireman	16-3	2 July 16	Mobile		no	28 "	Spanish	Mexico	5 5 135
16	Penas	Elis	✓ Coal Passer	Cert. "	16 "			Yes	18 "		U.S. cit.	Puerto Rico 5 1
17	~~Gutierrez~~	~~Jose~~	~~Fireman~~	"	16 "				~~34~~ "		~~Chile~~	~~5 7~~ paid off at Montevideo.
18	Garcia	Jose	✓ Coal Passer	17159-2 "	22 "			Yes	23 "	Spanish	Spain	5 7 150
19	Brito	Juan	✓ Fireman	1160-3 "	16 "			no	28 "	"	Chile	5 ~~7~~ 5 155
20	Arendino	Martin	✓ "	11162-3 "	16 "			"	27 "	"	Chile	5 7 160
21	Jalonen	Waino	✓ "	C 1 "	17 "			Yes	28 "	Finnish	Finland	5 9 150
22	Neilsen	Christian	✓ "	O 1 "	17 "			Yes	20 "	Scand	Denmark	5 7 160 foreign
23	Seiversen	Birger	✓ "	C 2 "	17 "			"	18 "	"	Norway	5 9 150 "
24	Russell	Chas A.	✓ Chief Eng.	Cert.	" "			"			U.S. cit.	
25	Cullen	Ernest W.	✓ Captain		Jan 16. 18	Seattle		yes	28		U.S. cit.	
26	Post	Harry J.	✓ 1st Asst		July 17, 18	Mobile		Yes	21		U.S. cit.	
27	Mason	James D.	✓ 2nd "		"	"		no	42		U.S. cit.	
28	Weeks	John F. Jr.	✓ 3 "		June 16,	Wilmington N.C.		yes	39		U.S. cit.	
29	Lundin	Eric F.	✓ Boatswain		Jan.	Seattle		yes	24		U.S. cit.	
30	Witherel	John R.	✓ Asst Steward	549		Monte Video		yes	31		U.S. cit.	born in Mass.
31	Richardson	Samuel Jr.	✓ Purser	Passport.		"		"	31		U.S. cit.	born in Rhode Island
32	Reik	Edward L.	✓ Coal passer	Cert.		Mobile		no	26		U.S.	
33	Cossart	Narcisse O.	✓ "	Cert.		"		no	25		U.S. cit	
34	Thelen	Paul	✓ Coal passer	Cert.		"		yes	24		U.S. cit.	
35	Conway	Walter	✓	deck eng.	"	Newport News		no	21		U.S. cit.	
36	Quinlin	Andrew M.	✓	coal passer	"	Mobile		no	28		U.S. cit	
37	Eerberg	Carl	✓	"	"	"		yes	23			

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. —124

V. F. Jaworowski U.S. Inspector.

E W Cullen Master

Sheet No. 178

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Sacramento, arriving at New York, November 16th, 1917, from the port of Montevideo, Uruguay.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1.	Perez	Luis	✓ Fireman 17158-2	July 16	Mobile	yes	30	Male	Spanish	Peruvian	5-6	140	
2	Perez	Tony Antonio	✓ Oiler 17154-2	" 16	"	no	30	"	"	Mexican	5-4	135	
3	Perucho	Francisco	✓ Fireman C 1	" 16	"	no	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	162	
4	Cintron	Lucino A.	✓ Coal passer Cert.	" 16	"	no	18	"	White	Puerto Rico	5-6		✓
5	Lynch	Harold	✓ Steward Cert.	" 16	"	no	28	"	Irish	English	5-5	150	
6	Bauer	Henry Holger	✓ Seaman O-1	" 16	"	yes	24	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-8	168	to reak. for.
7	Pecillas	Ignacio M.	✓ " 17161-2	Sept. 21	Buenos Aires	yes	30	"	Spanish	Mexico	5-4	145	to ship for.
8	Prescott	Cyril	✓ 2nd Cook 17165-2	" 24	" "	no	35	"	Afr. Blk	British	5-4	155	
9	Esposito	John	✓ Carpenter 1	July 16	Mobile	no	57	"	Italian	Italian	5-6	180	
10	Bengsten	Andrew	✓ Seaman C 1	" 19	"	yes	22	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-6	160	to ship for.
11	Johansen	Karl	✓ " C 1	" 17	"	"	20	"	"	Sweden	5-8	170	" "
12	Fosland	Otto Chas.	✓ " C 1	" 16	"	yes	24	"	Scand	Sweden	5-6	164	" "
13	Enquist	Karl R.	✓ " C 1	" 17	"	yes	23	"	Scand	Finland	5-6	157	
14	Lund	Jean B.	✓ " 17157-2	Sept. 17	Buenos Aires	yes	35	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-5	140	to ship for.
15	Garcia	Ramon	✓ Fireman 17163-2	July 16	Mobile	no	28	"	Spanish	Mexico	5-5	135	
16	Peras	Elis	✓ Coal passer Cert.	" 16	"	yes	18	"	White	U.S.cit. Puerto Rico	5-1		
17	~~Gutierrez~~	~~Jose~~	~~Fireman~~	" 16	"		~~31~~	"	~~White~~	~~Chile~~	~~5-2~~		paid off at Monte Video.
18	Garcia	Jose	✓ Coal passer 17159-2	" 22	"	yes	23	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	
19	Brito	Juan	✓ Fireman 17160-3	" 16	"	no	28	"	"	Chile	5-5	150	
20	Arendino	Martin	✓ " 17162-3	" 16	"	"	27	"	"	Chile	5-7	165	
21	Jalonen	Waino	✓ " C 1	" 17	"	yes	28	"	Finnish	Finland	5-9	150	
22	Neilsen	Christian	✓ " O 1	" 17	"	yes	20	"	Scand	Denmark	5-7	160	foreign
23	Selvesen	Birger	✓ " C 2	" 17	"	"	18	"	"	Norway	5-9	150	"
24	Russell	Chas A.	✓ Chief Eng Cert.	"	"	"				U.S.cit.			
25	Cullen	Ernest W.	✓ Captain	Jan 26. 18	Seattle	yes	28			U.S.cit.			
26	Post	Harry J.	✓ 1st Asst	July 17. 18	Mobile	yes	21			U.S.cit.			
27	Mason	James D.	✓ 2nd "	"	"	no	42			U.S.cit.			
28	Weeks	John F. Jr.	✓ 3 "	June 16.	Wilmington N.C.	yes	39			U.S.cit.			
29	Lundin	Eric F.	✓ Boatswain	Jan.	Seattle	yes	24			U.S.cit			
30	Withered	John R.	✓ Asst Steward 549		Monte Video	yes	31			U.S.cit.			
31	Richardson	Samuel Jr.	✓ Purser Passport.		"	"	31			U.S.cit.			
32	Risk	Edward L.	✓ Coal passer Cert.		Mobile	no	26			U.S.			
33	Lessard	Narcisse W.	✓ Utler Cert.		"	no	45			U.S.cit			
34	O'Keefe	Paul	✓ Coal passer Cert.		"	yes	24			U.S.cit			
35	Conway	Walter	✓ Clerk Aug.	"	Passport lost	no	41			U.S.cit			
36	Quinlo	Andrew M.	✓ Coal passer	"	Mobile	no	28			U.S.cit			
37	Eerberg	Carl	✓ " "	"	"	yes	23			U.S.cit			

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sacramento, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the persons brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. W. Culler
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of November, 1918

V. Garbowski
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Sacramento
11/17/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR M… RS OF CREW

…d under Act of Congress …

Vessel S/S.John.D.Rockefeller …

Sheet No. 1

…ives of any vessel having such aliens

11/17/18

Tuxpam.Mex Nov 8,1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	G…	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosenberg	Aug…								American	5.11	174	
2	Wahlgren									Swedish	5.4	135	
3	Kask									American	5.4	150	
4	Mc Hargue									American	5.10	184	
5	Kramer	Anto…								Hollender	5.11	180	
6	Lopez	Leon…								Spaniard	5.6	168	
7	Abrahamsen	Fredr…								Norwegian	5.9	170	
8	Mengel	Augus…								Russian	5.10	175	
9	Eshuys	Johan…								Hollender	5.5	170	
10	Glarias	Angel…								Spaniard	5.4	188	
11	Rokka	Arm…								Finnish	5.7	160	
12	Rodriguez	Fr…								Spaniard	5.8	163	
13	Mc Leod									Scotchman	5.8	170	
14	Lucio									Portugues	5.6	155	
15	Avelardo									Mexican	5.8	165	
16	Sorensen	Samuel …								Norwegian	5.5	147	
17	Mora Neira	Daniel	C 1942 2 Steward	"	29	"	Yes	"	28	Chilian	5.8	165	
18	Hoover	Frank.E	C 136 Steward	"	29	"	"	"	36	American	5.9	163	
19	Goods	Thomas	C 147 Chief, Cook	"	29	"	"	"	42	American	5.9	1[illegible]0	
20	Shigota	Seigor	C 4485-3 2	"	29	"	Yes	"	33	Japanese	5.7	145	
21	Salinas	Carlos	C 3086 1 3	"	29	"	"	"	23	Peruvian	5.2	140	
22	Rodriguez	Pedro	C 2399 2 Cabin.Mess	"	29	"	Yes	"	16	Mexican	5.7	127	
23	Kelleher	Thomas.B	1106 Belt Eng	"	29	"	"	"	22	American	5.7	125	
24	Garcia	Francisco	C 4455 Seam	"Belt	29	"	Yes	"	23	Spanish	5.2	145	
25	Meimans	John	C 1490 1 P.O.	"	29	"	"	"	29	Holland	5.7	156	
26	Snelling	George.F	C 975 Gun	"	29	"	"	"	16	American	5.7	1[illegible]0	
27	Veen	Judocas.Van	4481 1 Fire	"	29	"	Yes	"	25	Holland	5.8	140	
28	Davis	Henry	1484 Chief.Eng	"	29	"	"	"	37	English	5.9	145	
29	Edwards	Basil.T	C 1193 1st Asst	"	29	"	"	"	27	American	5.8	173	
30	Benton	Theodor.V	798 3nd	"	29	"	"	"	24	American	5.7	1[illegible]0	
	Miller	William.A	1506 3rd	"	29	"	"	"	21	American	5.5	127	

Line …

Owners St. Air. Co. N.J.

Local Agents …

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each ation. See other side.

REPORT BY COMMISSIONER OF CREW OF FOREIGN VESSELS TO UNITED STATES INSPECTOR

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, November 27, 1918

To the Immigrant Inspector in Charge,

Port of Key West, Fla.

179

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 24 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been explained to me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES SIGNED ON AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

E Lehnes J Lockhart Ed Jesus J Lopez
H Lockhart M Wigmund J Labohon H Perez
J Pearson A Ryberg F Meneses O Menescoo
H Anderson Kirkbook B Veras F Medrutieu

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C Lang L C Bartello J Steel
C Mengel N Hart J Wondra
M Lundgard P Higgins J Mir
O Lunder W McLeod J Zarbitch
L [illegible] O Lince

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Yours very truly,

D.T. WARDEN
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel John D Rockefeller

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1944

Seaman to British steamer.

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel S/S.John.D.Rockefeller

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW 180

tives of any vessel having such aliens

11/17/18

uxpam. Mex Nov 8, 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11—ms

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name								(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosenberg	August								Scot American	5.11	174	
2	Wahlgren	John.A								Swedish Scot	5.4	135	
3	Khak	John								American	5.4	150	
4	Mc Hargue	Hotly								American	5.10	184	
5	Kramer	Anton								Hollender	5.11	180	
6	Lopez	Leonard.E								Spaniard	5.6	168	
7	Abrahamsen	Fredrick								Norwegian	5.9	170	
8	Mengel	August								Russian	5.10	175	
9	Eshuys	Johann								Hollender	5.5	170	
10	Glarias	Angel								Spaniard	5.4	188	
11	Rokka	Armas								Finland	5.7	160	
12	Rodriguez	Francisco								Spaniard	5.8	163	
13	Mc Leod	Donald								Scotsman	5.8	170	
14	Lucio	Mario								Portugues	5.6	155	
15	Avelardo	Leopoldo								Mexican	5.8	165	
16	Sorensen	Samuel								Norwegian	5.5	147	
17	Mora Neira	Daniel	C 136 Steward	Mobile	"	29	"	Yes	"	29	"	Chilian	Chilian	5.8	165
18	Hoover	Frank.E	C 147 Chief, Cook	Balt	"	29	"	"	"	36	"	American	American	5.9	163
19	Goods	Thomas	2	C 4485-3	"	29	"	"	"	42	"	American	American	5.9	170
20	Shigota	Seigor	3	C 3086 1	"	29	"	Yes	"	33	"	Japanese	Japanese	5.7	145
21	Salinas	Carlos	Cabin. Mess	C 2394 2	"	29	"	No	"	23	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.2	140
22	Rodriguez	Pedro	Eng	1106 Balt	"	29	"	"	"	16	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.7	127
23	Kelleher	Thomas.B	Seam	C 4455 Balt	"	29	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5.7	135
24	Garcia	Francisco	P.O.	C 1490 1	"	29	"	Yes	"	23	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5.2	145
25	Weimans	John	Gun	C 975	"	29	"	"	"	29	"	Holland	Hollender	5.7	156
26	Snelling	George.H	Fire	4481 1	"	29	"	"	"	16	"	American	American	5.7	120
27	Veen	Judocas.Van	Cheif.Eng	14th	"	29	"	Yes	"	25	"	Holland	Hollander	5.8	140
28	Davis	Henry	1st Asst	C 1193	"	29	"	"	"	37	"	English	American	5.9	145
29	Edwards	Basil.T	2nd	795	"	29	"	"	"	27	"	American	American	5.8	173
30	Benton	Theodor.V	3rd	1506	"	29	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5.7	170
	Miller	William.A								21	"	American	American	5.5	127

Line

Owners St. Oil Co. N.J.

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. (Inspected 11/17/18)

Vessel S/S.John.D.Rockefeller, arriving at New York.N.Y., Nov.16.1918, 191, from the port of Tuxpam.Mex Nov 8, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosenberg	August	892 1st, Mate	Oct 29	Baltimore	Uncertain?	Yes	33	Mas	Danish	uscit American	5.11	174	
2	Wahlgren	John.A	c 7179 2nd, "	" 29	"	yes	"	28	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.4	135	
3	Kask	John	c 7884 3rd "	" 29	"	yes	"	37	"	Russian	uscit American	5.4	150	
4	Mc Hargue	Hotly	c 3955 Jun, Off	" 29	"	"	"	26	"	American	uscit American	5.10	184	
5	Kromer	Anton	c 4483 2 Carpenter	" 29	"	yes	"	54	"	Holland	Hollender	5.11	180	
6	Lopez	Leonard.B	c 44772 Pumpman	" 29	"	yes	"	26	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5.6	168	
7	Abrahamsen	Fredrick	c 44791 Boatswain	" 29	"	yes	"	27	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.9	170	
8	Mengel	August	c 44841 A.B.Seaman	" 29	"	yes	"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5.10	175	
9	Eshuys	Johann	c 44827 "	" 29	"	yes	"	59	"	Holland	Hollender	5.5	170	
10	Glarias	Angel	c 42322 "	" 29	"	yes	"	35	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5.4	188	
11	Rokka	Armas	c 42302 " Asst	" 29	"	yes	"	26	"	Finnish	Finland	5.7	160	
12	Rodriguez	Francisco	c 38802 "	" 29	"	yes	"	32	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5.8	163	
13	Mc Leod	Donald	10145 2 "	" 29	"	yes	"	59	"	Scotch	Scotsman	5.8	170	
14	Lucio	Mario	c 811 Batt "	" 29	"	yes	"	23	"	Portuguese	Portugues	5.6	155	
15	Avelardo	Leopoldo	c 5495 1 "	" 29	"	yes	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.8	165	
16	Sorensen	Samuel	c 1134 1 "	" 29	"	yes	"	31	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.5	147	
17	Mora Neira	Daniel	c 1942 2 "	" 29	"	yes	"	29	"	Chilian	Chilian	5.8	165	
18	Hoover	Frank.E	c 136 Mobile Steward	" 29	"	"	"	36	"	American	uscit American	5.9	163	
19	Goods	Thomas	c 147 Batt Cheif, Cook	" 29	"	"	"	42	"	American	uscit American	5.9	170	
20	Shigota	Seigor	c 4485-3 2 "	" 29	"	yes	"	33	"	Japanese	Japanese	5.7	145	
21	Salinas	Carlos	c 3086 1 3 "	" 29	"	yes	"	23	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.2	140	
22	Rodriguez	Pedro	c 2394 2 Cabin.Mess	" 29	"	yes	"	16	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.7	127	
23	Kelleher	Thomas.B	1106 Batt Eng "	" 29	"	"	"	22	"	American	uscit American	5.7	125	
24	Garcia	Francisco	c 4455 Seam " Batt	" 29	"	yes	"	23	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5.2	145	
25	Meimans	John	c 1490 1 P.O. "	" 29	"	"	"	29	"	Holland	Hollender	5.7	156	
26	Snelling	George.H	c 975 Gun "	" 29	"	"	"	16	"	American	uscit American	5.7	130	
27	Veen	Judocas.Van	4481 1 Fire "	" 29	"	yes	"	25	"	Holland	Hollander	5.8	140	
28	Davis	Henry	1401 Cheif.Eng "	" 29	"	"	"	37	"	English	uscit American	5.9	145	
29	Edwards	Basil.T	c 1193 1st Asst "	" 29	"	"	"	27	"	American	uscit American	5.8	173	
30	Benton	Theodor.V	798 2nd "	" 29	"	"	"	24	"	American	uscit American	5.7	130	
	Miller	William.A	1366 3rd "	" 29	"	"	"	21	"	American	uscit American	5.5	127	

Line .....

Owners St. Air. Co. N.J.

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Seaman to British foreign

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Christopher, of the S/S John D Rockefeller, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chas Christopher
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Nov, 1918

E [illegible]
US Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible], arriving at ____, ____, 191 , from the port of ____ 181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Toorn	Are,Avd	Oiler 4478 Balt.	Oct 29	Baltimore	Uncertain?	Yes	41	Mas	Holland	Hollander	5.6	205	
2	Jensen	Jorgen	" 1458 C 819	" 29	"	"	"	35	"	Danish	Danish	6.0	170	
3	Buchanan	James.N	"	" 29	"	"	"	27	"	American	American	5.8	160	
4	Lima,	Pedro.T	Fireman 4420 Balt	" 29	"	"	"	24	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.5	160	
5	Morino	Nicole	" 1296 Balt.	" 29	"	"	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.5	145	
6	Healy	John	" 588 Bal	" 29	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	Irish	5.11	170	
7	Manilla	Karl.W	" 6525 Balt	" 29	"	"	"	22	"	Finnish	Fin	5.8	165	
8	Fredricksen	Fredrick	Wiper 6530 Balt.	" 29	"	"	"	20	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.7	145	
9	Ramos	Lopez	" 1117 Ba	" 29	"	"	"	50	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5.8	150	
10	Christopher	charles	Quarter	May 4.18	"	yes	"	39	"	U S Cit				
11														
12			Ex 3HV b.o. murphy											
13			Denstad											
14			3410 Atlantic											
15			Inspector											
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line ____

Owners Atl. Oil Co. Sr. S.

Local Agents ____

1c—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Christopher, of the S/S John D Rockefeller, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chas Christopher
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of November, 1917

[illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

2

John D. Rockefeller

11/17/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 182

[illegible] Port of Customs of Folsom's List, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible] Bark, arriving at [illegible], 1918, from the port of Portland, Or., Oct 31, 1918.

No.	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Name in full: Given name	(3) Position in ship's crew and if passenger	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	(4) Shipped or engaged: Where	(5) Whether destined to join vessel at port of arrival	(6) Whether can read and write	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carl Peter		Coal passer	Oct 13	Mazatlan	Yes	Yes	19	male	Latish	W. I. (Am.)	5.10	136	
2	Wm Morris		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	—	Negro	5.5	150	
3	Vessel stopped at Mazatlan, Mex., for coal and water and above-named men were there signed on. (Consular													
4	certificates shown.) All other members of crew signed on at													
5	Portland, Or.													
6														
7							H. S. Watson,							
8			Nov. 17, 1918				Insp. Imgs.							
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Boxley
11/17/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or [illegible] it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the [illegible] immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be [illegible] and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been delivered, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 8, subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6100

NOV 15-17-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 15 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 15 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

		4
		4
		4
		3
		2
		14
	Port of Spain	8
		2
		3
		3
	Liverpool	10
		1
		3
		1
	P R	2
		3
		3
	San Juan P R	10
	Sierra Leone	3
	Liverpool	26
	Cartagena	4
	Havre	2
	Liverpool	5
	France	5
	Rotterdam	1
	Hull via Plymouth	8
	Tampico, Mexico	1
	Liverpool	9

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., pursuant to the instructions issued thereto for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6101

Nov 1779-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 15 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 15 1943.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Form to be filed this 17 day of [illegible], 1918

[illegible]
Inspector in charge.

[illegible]
Master, Mate or Second Officer.

5

Saltburn

11/17/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the [illegible] immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be taken off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much [illegible] information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with [illegible] information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in [illegible] has been made.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lacky Bird*, arriving at ....., ..., 191 , from the port of *Liverpool Eng.*

Sheet No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
								English							
79	1	Kwan	Lung [illegible]	✓ Fireman	2/1/18	Hongkong	No	No	18	m	Chinese	Chinese	5 2½	1 5 4	
80	2	Chong	Mi 7251	✓ do	do	do	No	No	24	m	do	do	5 6½	1 5 0	Round scar under right eye two scar cheek
82	3	Low	Kam 7260	✓ do	17/6/18	Birkenhead	No	No	24	m	do	do	5 3½	1 1 4	Round scar above round right side
83	4	Chan	Wa 7274	✓ do	do	do	No	No	24	m	do	do	5 1½	1 2 [illegible]	2 scars near [illegible]
C 3	5	Lay	Van Yow	✓ do 7257	11/10/18	New York	Yes		31	m	do	do	5 4	[illegible]	Japanese Girl on forearm
C 4	6	Ah	Yeng	✓ do 7277	do	do	Yes		29	m	do	do	5 8½	[illegible]	Scar left side neck
C 5	7	Wang	Fu	✓ do 6915	do	do	Yes		32	m	do	do	5 10½	[illegible]	Mole top of forearm
C 6	8	Chong	Jim Chin	✓ do 7271	do	do	Yes		34	m	do	do	5 6	[illegible]	Skin mole over left eye
C 7	9	Chen	Ying	✓ do 6905	do	do	Yes		29	m	do	do	5 4½	[illegible]	Mole under lower lip
C 8	10	Ho	Sien	✓ P do 7093	do	do	Yes		22	m	do	do	5 4½	[illegible]	Scar on hand left side head
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Summary

British	71	8
U.S.A.	1	
Chinese	40	
Total	112	Crew
Transport Q.M. & Surgeon U.S.A.	2	
Total	114	Incl.

87 New Cards issued.

E. H. Spanner - Inspector.

Line ..... Blue Funnel Line

Owners ..... Alfred Holt & Co.

Local Agents ..... Booth Steam Ship Co.

14—[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 444

LIST O

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Fatchy

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool Eng 5

DEPOSIT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 4 December 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

2

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Cheung Tin, Lang Lam,
Kam Low, Ling Chee,
Hong Shing, Kawmud
Leong Fat, Ernest Ray.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lay Van Yow, Chew Ging,
Ah Ging, Ho Liem,
Hang Fin,
Chang Jim Chin,

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR BEEN TAKEN FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jos Bourchier,
Hew Kayes,

Dodd S. Co., Inc. Agents
Chas. T. Bridds

Agents of the Vessel Fatchyfiers
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

---

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Black	W	British	5 11	155	
2	Hirison	Tho	do	5 9	168	
3	Davies	John	do	5 9	132	
4	Vose	Fre	do	5 7½	140	
5	Goffey	S	do	5 11¼	151	
6	Bell	Edwa	do	6 0	202	Ulcer on back of hand
7	Wiles	W	do	5 6	134	Scar on forehead
8	Furby	J	do	5 4	130	
9	Benham	Ha	do	5 10	168	
10	Williams	C	do	5 5½	145	Anchor, left arm
11	Boucher	J	do	5 9	175	Scar on r. shin
12	Warren		do	5 10	140	
13	Steel	Tho	do	5 8½	168	
14	Mc Evoy	A	do	5 6	128	Bird, r. forearm
15	Dolphin	He	do	5 6¾	140	
16	Edwards	Ea	do	5 7½	147	Bird, Hyfn, Anchor, r. forearm
17	Campbell	Jo	do	5 9	168	
18	Barton	James C.	do	do	No	Yes	46	m	West Indian	U.S.A.	5 4	154	James N. P. Catterin
19	O'Connor	Thomas	do	do	No	Yes	58	m	English	British	5 0½	125	
20	Jones	Walter	do	do	No	Yes	16	m	do	do	5 3¾	119	
21	Brown	Harold V.	do	do	No	Yes	17	m	do	do	5 6¾	142	
22	Osborne	Edmund Jas	do	do	No	Yes	17	m	do	do	5 11	149	
23	Hawkes	Edgar	do	do	No	Yes	16	m	do	do	5 7	96	
24	Williamson	Thomas	do	do	No	Yes	25	m	Scotch	do	6 2	191	
25	Morfee	Frederick	do	do	No	Yes	24	m	English	do	5 6	150	
26	Coulson	Henry J.	do	do	No	Yes	31	m	do	do			
27	Shedden	Archibald Richd	do	do	No	Yes	28	m	do	do	5 7½	152	
28	Skinner	Donald	do	do	No	Yes	38	m	Scotch	do	5 3	154	
29	Robinson	Charles	do	do	No	Yes	51	m	English	do	5 4	126	
30	Campbell	Alexander	do	do			41	m	Scotch	do	5 4	154	

Line Blue Funnel Line
Owners Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents Boyd Nixon & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST O[F] ...RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Co... ...ves of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Cathay ... Liverpool Eng. 5 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Black	W...								...tish	5 5	155	
2	Rirson	Tho...								do	5 9	165	
3	Davies	John								do	5 9	152	
4	Vose	Fre...								do	5 7½	140	
5	Goffey	S...								do	5 11¾	151	
6	Gell	Edwa...								do	6 0	202	V shaped scar on back of hand
7	Wiles	W...								do	5 6	154	Scar on forehead
8	Ivushy	J...								do	5 4	150	
9	Benham	Har...								do	5 10	168	
10	William	C...								do	5 5½	145	Anchor, left arm
11	Boucher	J...								do	5 9	175	Scar on r cheek
12	Warren	...								do	5 10	140	
13	Steel	Tho...								do	5 8½	168	
14	Mc Evoy	A...								do	5 6	128	Bird, r forearm
15	Dolphin	Ale...								do	5 6¾	140	
16	Edwards	Ed...								do	5 7½	147	Bird, Hyphen, Anchor, r forearm
17	Campbell	Jo...								do	5 9	168	
18	Burton	James C.	✓	C 69[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	46	m	Irish London	U.S.A.	5 4	154	
19	O'Connor	Thomas	✓	C 369 F	do	do	No	Yes	58	m	English	British	5 0½	125	
20	Jones	Walter	✓	C 72[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	16	m	do	do	5 3¼	119	
21	Brown	Harold J.	✓	C 69[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	17	m	do	do	5 1¾	142	
22	Osborne	Edmund Jas	✓	C 2[illegible]80	do	do	No	Yes	17	m	do	do	5 11	144	
23	Hawkes	Edgar	✓	C 2[illegible]2 F	do	do	No	Yes	16	m	do	do	4 7	96	
24	Williamson	Thomas	✓	Glasgow 1[illegible] 690	do	do	No	Yes	28	m	Scotch	do	6 2	196	
25	Morfee	Frederick	✓	C 690	do	do	No	Yes	24	m	English	do	5 1	151	
26	Coulson	Henry J.	✓	C 2905	do	do	No	Yes	31	m	do	do	[illegible]		
27	Sheddon	Archibald Nich	✓	C [illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	28	m	do	do	5 7½	172	
28	Skinner	Donald	✓	C 1263	do	do	No	Yes	38	m	Scotch	do	5 3	154	
29	Robinson	Charles	✓	C [illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	21	m	English	do	5 4	126	Woman's r forearm
30	Campbell	Alexander	✓	C [illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	41	m	Scotch	do	5 3	14[illegible]	[illegible]

Line Blue Funnel Line

Owners Alfred Holt & Co

Local Agents in Boo... Brett Steam Ship ...

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST O[F ALIEN SEAMEN] Required under Act of Co[ngress]

Vessel Tabby[brius]

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN SEAMEN OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Tabbybrius

Date 4th December, 191[7]

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Boucher	25	France	Lpool	ny	Lpool
Warren	18	United States	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Fourth Co. Inf. Lpool
(Signed) Chas Agents Tabbybrius
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

Claims U. S. Citizenship

LIST OF CREW

Natives of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool Eng. 5

No. on list	Family name	NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Black	[illegible]								British	[illegible]		
2	Kirkson	[illegible]								do	5 9	168	
3	Davies	[illegible]								do	5 9	[illegible]	
4	Vose	[illegible]								do	5 7½	140	
5	Goffey	[illegible]								do	5 11¾	151	
6	Gell	[illegible]								do	6 0	202	V shaped scar on back of hand
7	Wiles	[illegible]								do	5 6	134	Scar on forehead
8	Ivushy	[illegible]								do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	Benham	[illegible]								do	5 10	168	
10	Williams	[illegible]								do	5 5½	145	Anchor, left arm
11	Boucher	[illegible]								do	5 9	175	Scar on r[illegible]
12	Warren	[illegible]								do	5 10	140	
13	Steel	[illegible]								do	5 8½	168	
14	Mc Evoy	[illegible]								do	5 6	128	Back of forearm
15	Dolphin	[illegible]								do	5 6¾	140	
16	Edwards	[illegible]								do	5 7½	147	Back, Hips, Chest, & forearm
17	Campbell	[illegible]								do	5 9	161	
18	Martin	James C.	✓	C[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	46	m	West Indies	U.S.A.	5 4	154	
19	O'Connor	Thomas	✓	C[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	58	m	England	Britain	5 0½	125	
20	Jones	Walter	✓	C[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	16	m	do	do	5 3¼	119	
21	Brown	Harold	✓	C[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	17	m	do	do	5 1¾	142	
22	Osborne	Edmund Jas	✓	C[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	17	m	do	do	5 11	149	
23	Hawkes	Edgar	✓	C[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	16	m	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Williamson	Thomas	✓	[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	28	m	Scotch	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Morfee	Frederick	✓	C[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	24	m	England	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Coulson	Henry J.	✓	C[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	31	m	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Sheddon	Archebald Nichol	✓	[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	28	m	do	do	5 7½	152	
28	Skinner	Donald	✓	C[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	38	m	Scotch	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	Robinson	Charles	✓	[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	21	m	England	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	Campbell	Hugh A.	✓	[illegible]	do	do	No	Yes	111	m	Scotch	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	

Line .... Blue Funnel Line
Owners .... Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents .... Boult Sons & Co

* See list of ports on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars [illegible] see other side.

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Jabir

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, owner, agent, consignee, charterer, or commanding officer of such vessel, or the representative thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival, and also to the collector of customs, lists or manifests of all aliens [illegible] on board such vessel, stating the [illegible] and [illegible] whether they have been in the United States previously or not, whether they have tickets through to their destination, whether they have been previously deported or excluded, and specifying those to be [illegible] and [illegible] in the port of arrival; or lists containing such other information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2566

...DERS OF CREW

...ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

...of Liverpool Eng. 5

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Black	British	5	155	
2	Rivison	do	5 9	168	
3	Davies	do	5 9	132	
4	Vose	do	5 7½	140	
5	Goffey	do	5 11¼	151	
6	Bell	do	6 0	282	V. shaped scar on back of hand
7	Wiles	do	5 6	154	Scar on forehead
8	Duthy	do	5 4	130	
9	Benham	do	5 10	168	
10	Williams	do	5 8½	145	Anchor, left arm
11	Boucher	do	5 9	175	Scar on r. cheek
12	Warren	do	5 10	140	
13	Steel	do	5 8½	165	
14	Mc Evoy	do	5 6	128	Bird, r. forearm
15	Dolphin	do	5 6¼	140	
16	Edwards	do	5 7½	147	Bird, Hope, Anchor, r. forearm
17	Campbell	do	5 9	165	
18	Easton	James E.	Ch 8911	do	do	No	Yo	46	m	West Indian	U.S.A.	5 4	154	Chairman U.S. Customs
19	O'Connor	Thomas	Ch 8911	do	do	No	Yo	58	m	English	British	5 0½	125	
20	Jones	Walter	Ch 8911	do	do	No	Yo	16	m	do	do	5 3¼	119	
21	Brown	Harold V.	Ch 8911	do	do	No	Yo	17	m	do	do	5 6¼	142	
22	Osborne	Edmund Jas	Ch 8911	do	do	No	Yo	17	m	do	do	5 11	149	
23	Hawkes	Edgar	Ch 8911	do	do	No	Yo	16	m	do	do	5 7	96	
24	Williamson	Thomas	Ch 8911	do	do	No	Yo	28	m	Scotch	do	6 2	190	
25	Morfee	Frederick	Ch 8911	do	do	No	Yo	24	m	English	do	5 8	150	
26	Coulson	Henry J.	Ch 8911	do	do	No	Yo	31	m	do	do	5 11		
27	Sheddon	Archibald Richd	Ch 8911	do	do	No	Yo	28	m	do	do	5 7½	132	
28	Skinner	Donald	Ch 8911	do	do	No	Yo	38	m	Scotch	do	5 3	154	
29	Robinson	Charles	Ch 8911	do	do	No	Yo	21	m	English	do	5 11	136	
30	Campbell	Alexander	Ch 8911	do	do	No	Yo	41	m	Scotch	do	5 3	142	

Line Blue Funnel Line

Owners Alfred Holt & Co.

Local Agents Booth Steamship Co.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible]. See other side

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ... ERS OF CREW

... required under Act of Congress ... tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Isabby bius ... of Liverpool Eng. 5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Isabby bius

Date, 19th Nov, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York. 4

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Herbert J. Shipperley	Asst. Steward
Lay Van Tow	Fireman
Ah Seng	"
Wang Foo	"
Chong Jan Chui	"
Chen Yong	"
Ho Sien	"

Herbert J. Shipperley

Master of the Vessel Isabby bius

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Black	Willia								British			
2	Gibson	Thomas								do	5 4	168	
3	Davies	John								do	5 4	132	
4	Vose	Freder								do	5 7½	140	
5	Goffey	Syd								do	5 11¼	181	
6	Bell	Edward								do	6 0	203	L. shoulder, scar on back of head
7	Wiles	Willi								do	5 6	154	Scar on forehead
8	Ireby	John								do	5 4	130	
9	Benham	Harold								do	5 10	168	
10	Williams	Evan								do	5 5½	145	Anchor, left arm
11	Boucher	Joseph								do	5 9	175	Scar on L. cheek
12	Wassen	George								do	5 10	140	
13	Steel	Thomas								do	5 8½	168	
14	Mc Evoy	Willie								do	5 6	128	Birth, R. forearm
15	Dolphin	Herbert								do	5 6¼	140	
16	Edwards	Edward								do	5 7½	147	Scald, L. hand, Chancre on L. forearm
17	Campbell	John								do	5 9	168	
18	Martin	James C.								Claims U. S. Citizen			
19	O'Connor	Thomas											
20	Jones	Walter											
21	Brown	Harold V.											
22	Osborne	Edmund Jas											
23	Hawkes	Edgar											
24	Williamson	Thomas											
25	Norfee	Frederick											
26	Coulson	Henry J.											
27	Sheddon	Archibald Nich											
28	Skinner	Donald											
29	Robinson	Charles											
30	Campbell	Alexander											

Line Blue Funnel Line

Owners Alfred Holt & Co.

Local Agents Boult Son & Maylin

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Talthybius", arriving at New York, 17 Nov. 1918, 191, from the port of Liverpool Eng. 5

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Black	William	Master	5/11/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	42	M	Scotch	British			
2	Rivison	Thomas G.	1st Mate 20270	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Scotch	do	5 9	165	
3	Davies	John R.	2nd " 7604	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Welsh	do	5 9	152	
4	Vose	Frederick	3rd " 7604	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	English	do	5 7½	140	
5	Goffey	Sydney	A.B. 7604	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5 11¼	151	
6	Bell	Edward H.	Carp. 20248	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	Manx	do	6 0	282	L. shipped on board Liverpool
7	Wiles	William	Boy 20252	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	West Indian	do	5 6	154	Scar on forehead
8	Durby	John	Lamp. 20285	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	English	do	5 4	150	
9	Benham	Harold G.	AB 20291	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5 10	168	
10	Williams	Evan	7604	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	Welsh	do	5 5½	145	Anchor, left arm
11	Boucher	Joseph	7604	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Canadian	do	5 9	175	Scar on L. cheek
12	Warren	George	7605	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5 10	140	
13	Steel	Thomas Charles	16910	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	English	do	5 8½	168	
14	McEvoy	Albert	7737	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5 6	128	Back of forearm
15	Dolphin	Herbert J.	20370	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5 6¼	140	
16	Edwards	Edward John	16913	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Welsh	do	5 7½	147	Back, Hips, Chest & forearm
17	Campbell	John S.	7601	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	Scotch	Canadian	5 9	165	M. S. Citizen
18	Burton	James E.	Asst Eng 16912	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5 4	154	
19	O'Connor	Thomas	AB 16914	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	English	Boston	5 10½	125	
20	Jones	Walter	7604	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	do	5 3¼	119	
21	Brown	Harold V.	AB 16911	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5 6¼	142	
22	Osborne	Edmund Jas	20280	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5 11	144	
23	Hawkes	Edgar	20276	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	do	5 7	96	
24	Williamson	Thomas	Quarter. 16907	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Scotch	do	6 2	175	
25	Morfee	Frederick	AB 16906	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	English	do	5 11	151	
26	Coulson	Henry J.	AB 16905	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do			
27	Skedden	Archibald Nicol	AB	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5 7½	142	
28	Skinner	Donald	AB 7263	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Scotch	do	5 3	154	
29	Robinson	Charles	AB	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	English	do	5 4	126	Woman on L. forearm
30	Campbell	Alexander	AB	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	Scotch	do	5 8	152	

Line .... Blue Funnel Line

Owners .... Alfred Holt & Co

Local Agents .... Boult Sons & Layrence

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

6 J

Vessel "Tabby Bird", arriving at ..., ..., 191 , from the port of Liverpool Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Morgan	Robert	1st Engr	5/14/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	58	m	English	British	5.3	116	
2	Mitchell	James Fredk	2nd " 20144	do	do	No	Yes	31	m	Irish	do	5 11	175	
3	Morgan	Frederick P	3rd " 20281	do	do	No	Yes	24	m	Welsh	do	5 8	140	Clasped hands & forearm
4	Kellett	Fred	4th " 7256	do	do	No	Yes	24	m	English	do	5 7	135	
5	Davies	Wallace L	5th " 7267	do	do	No	Yes	24	m	do	do	5 7	142	
6	Milne	George	6th " 20284	do	do	No	Yes	22	m	Scotch	do	5 8	126	
7	Lyon	George	7th " 20289	do	do	No	Yes	23	m	do	do	5 10	148	
8	Holdsworth	Herbert P	Purser 20277	do	do	No	Yes	38	m	English	do	5 8	162	
9	Cupit	Percy H	Chief Stwd 20300	do	do	No	Yes	40	m	do	do	5 7½	160	
10	Clapham	Frances	2nd " 20276	do	do	No	Yes	40	m	do	do	5 6½	140	
11	Ronald	Frank	Pantryman 20295	do	do	No	Yes	33	m	do	do	5 9½	156	
12	O'Connor	John	Saloon Stwd 20261	do	do	No	Yes	34	m	do	do	5 9	143	
13	Bowry	Alexander	Asst Stwd 20260	do	do	No	Yes	17	m	do	do	5 9	119	
14	Layzell	Robert E	do 6930	do	do	No	Yes	30	m	do	do	5 3	130	
15	Chipping	Herbert Jas	do 2850	do	do	No	Yes	37	m	do	do	5 11½	154	
16	Murphy	William	do 20274	do	do	No	Yes	23	m	do	do	5 10½	140	
17	Searle	Charles	do 20294	do	do	No	Yes	15	m	do	do	4 6	10	
18	Wilson	Thomas	do 20269	do	do	No	Yes	14	m	do	do	5 3	94	
19	Blackburn	George	do 20273	do	do	No	Yes	27	m	do	do	5 10¾	142	Mole between shoulder blades
20	Butt	Harold	do 20268	do	do	No	Yes	18	m	do	do	5 10	132	Cut scar left side of forehead in hair
21	Daley	Gilbert	do 20275	do	do	No	Yes	22	m	do	do	5 7½	136	Scar at root of nose
22	Christian	James	do 20278	do	do	No	Yes	17	m	do	do	5 3	130	
23	Frye	Alfred	do 20265	do	do	No	Yes	17	m	do	do			
24	McNeal	Joseph	do 20266	do	do	No	Yes	16	m	do	do	5 3	128	
25	Walker	Joseph	Asst Stwd 20259	do	do	No	Yes	34	m	Manx	do	5 6	141	
26	Parsons	Walter William	Asst 20270	do	do	No	Yes	25	m	English	do	5 3	150	Rose of England & forearm
27	Dumbell	Peter Webb	2nd " 20263	do	do	No	Yes	24	m	do	do	5 5½	140	
28	Gray	Reginald	Galley Boy 20292	do	do	No	Yes	17	m	do	do	5 7	131	
29	McCabe	John	Asst Stwd 20258	do	do	No	Yes	41	m	do	do	5 7	214	Woman left forearm England 1916 Hat & forearm
30	Worrall	James L	do 20277	do	do	No	Yes	39	m					

Line Blue Funnel Line

Owners Alfred Holt & Co

Local Agents Brit S S Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tuckahoe, arriving at ____, ____, 191 , from the port of Liverpool Eng. 7 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hughes	Hugh	✓ Ch Stwd 20299	5/11/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	49	m	Welsh	British	5-2½	130	Lapsed and, r arm Cross, left arm
2	Kelly	Charles Henry	✓ Stwds Cook 20294	do	do	No	Yes	33	m	Canadian	do	6-0	174	
3	Geary	Harry	✓ do 20271	do	do	No	Yes	31	m	English	do	5-5	128	
4	Kegan	Thomas	✓ do 20298	do	do	No	Yes	51	m	do	do	5-9¾	140	Small vaccination left forearm
5	Coward	William	✓ Ch Baker 20283	do	do	No	Yes	42	m	do	do	5-7	186	2 Bullet scars, left arm Laceration r arm
6	Glennie	Thomas A	✓ Stwds Baker 20264	do	do	No	Yes	35	m	do	do	5-3	129	
7	Jordan	James	✓ do 20264	do	do	No	Yes	32	m	do	do	5-1	111	Scar on right arm
8	Boyle	John	✓ do 20267	do	do	No	Yes	30	m	Irish	do	5-11	156	
9	Jones	John A	✓ Ch Stwd Butcher 20297	do	do	No	Yes	33	m	English	do	5-6	150	
10	Johnson	Joseph L	✓ Stwds Butcher 20274	do	do	No	Yes	22	m	do	do	5-7	164	
11	Hosey	Edward	✓ Pantry Asst 20290	do	do	No	Yes	25	m	do	do	5-10½	154	
12	Cartwright	Eric C.	✓ do 20287	do	do	No	Yes	24	m	do	do	6-0	154	
13														
14														
15	Oliver	Thomas W	✓ Transport Q.M. U.S.M.C. USA.	N. S.										
16	Schlesinger	Henry Wm	✓ Transport Surgeon U.S.M.C. USA.	N. S.										
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

British 7½
U.S.A. 2
Total 9½ Crew.

1 U.S. Transport Surgeon U.S.M.C. 1

7 1 1

Line Blue Funnel Line
Owners Alfred Holt & Co.
Local Agents Booth S.S. Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* November, 19 18

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tatsuta Maru, arriving at ....., ..., 191 , from the port of Liverpool Eng. 8

Ship No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read English	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
2	1	Wan	Kwong 19754	Ord I Fireman	2/1/18	Hongkong	No	No	44	m	Chinese	Chinese	5-6	130	Scar end of middle finger right hand
3	2	Wan	Fo 19755	Ord 2 do	do	do	No	No	30	m	do	do	5-8½	127	Left ear pierced
4	3	Leung	Fook 19756	Ord 3 do	do	do	No	No	25	m	do	do	5-7½	131	Scar neck under left ear
5	4	Lo	Fook 19758	Ord 4 do	do	do	No	No	30	m	do	do	5-8½	135	Scar behind left ear
6	5	Lum	Leung 19757	Ord I Donkeyman	do	do	No	No	29	m	do	do	5-3¾	125	Butterfly left forearm
7	6	Wan	Ming 7275	Ord 2 do	do	do	No	No	32	m	do	do	5-8¼	130	Scar, Back Scar in hair
8	7	Lai	Lai 19753	Ord Wiremen	do	do	No	No	32	m	do	do	5-7¼	135	Butterfly left forearm
9	8	Wong	Leung 19752	Ord Firemen	do	do	No	No	35	m	do	do	5-5½	126	Scar, each cheek by mouth
10	9	Low	Yum 19750	do	do	do	No	No	29	m	do	do	5-5¾	134	Bird fly left forearm
11	10	Lo	On 19750	do	do	do	No	No	26	m	do	do	5-8½	117	Scar under left 4th toe
13	11	Lam	Chin 19749	do	do	do	No	No	32	m	do	do	5-4	121	Mole back of hand, face slightly pock marked
14	12	Wan	Chun 19748	do	do	do	No	No	39	m	do	do	5-6	116	Many moles on chin
15	13	Low	Lo 19747	do	do	do	No	No	26	m	do	do	5-6¼	124	Left ear pierced, several scars on abdomen
16	14	Wan	Fook 10859	do	do	do	No	No	22	m	do	do	5-5	120	Large scar front left ear
17	15	Lik	Chun 10860	do	do	do	No	No	24	m	do	do	5-5¾	126	Mole on right cheek
18	16	Fong	Fong 10861	do	do	do	No	No	31	m	do	do	5-4	121	Burn scars back left wrist
19	17	Fong	Lam 10862	do	do	do	No	No	25	m	do	do	5-8½	120	Scar behind left ear
21	18	Cheang	Fun 10863	do	do	do	No	No	27	m	do	do	5-10		Scar on left chin
22	19	Cheang	Ngan 10864	do	do	do	No	No	25	m	do	do	5-8		Scar on forehead by hair
24	20	Chan	Chak 10865	do	do	do	No	No	31	m	do	do	5-9		Scar on forehead by left eyebrow and scar on head
26	21	Chan	Chung 10866	do	do	do	No	No	32	m	do	do	5-7¾		Small mole on forehead
27	22	Lin	Fang 10867	do	do	do	No	No	24	m	do	do	5-5		Mole on chin, mole on right cheek
28	23	Wan	Fak 10868	do	do	do	No	No	28	m	do	do	5-3½		Scar front of left ear
30	24	Ip	Tong 20237	do	do	do	No	No	24	m	do	do	5-6		Mole behind left ear & left shoulder
32	25	Cheang	Sow 20239	do	do	do	No	No	38	m	do	do	5-4½		Small scars back of left shoulder
34	26	Low	Lun 20238	do	do	do	No	No	38	m	do	do	5-4		2 moles front left ear
37	27	Low	Chow 20233	do	do	do	No	No	27	m	do	do	5-5		Scar center of [illegible]
38	28	Chan	Leung 20234	Firemen (Cook)	do	do	No	No	45	m	do	do	5-2		Long scar right side [illegible]
39	29	Chan	Acc 20235	do Ord	do	do	No	No	19	m	do	do	5-1		Small scar [illegible]
78	30	Lo	Fook 20236	Fireman	do	do	No	No	21	m	do	do	5-2		[illegible]

Line ..... Blue Funnel Line

Owners ..... Alfred Holt & Co

Local Agents ..... Booth Steam Ship Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 16 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Section 2 Act of [illegible] Immigrants, C. 1137, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

9

Sch. Nellie Shipman, arriving at Portland Me. Nov 17, 1918, from the port of St John. NB Nov 8-1918

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether ship to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bradford	Maryn	Master	Aug 28 1918	N.S.	yes	yes	38	M.	N.S.Born		5ft	135	oc. ry.
2	Dodd	Eugene F.	Mate	Aug 29 1918	N.S.	yes	yes	58	M	U.S.Born		5ft 8in	157	o.c. ry. 571
3	McNulty	Felix	Cook	Aug 29	N.S.	yes	yes	52	M	Canada		5ft 5in	135	oc. 1561
4	Bradfield	Roland	Hd Seaman	Oct 2 1918	St John NB.	no	yes	22	M	Canadian		5ft 9½in	125	navi card -
5	Sanford	Norman	" "	Oct 24 1918	N.S.	yes	ye	56	M	"		5ft 4in	138	oc. ry. 1398
6	Phillips	Fred	" "	Oct 24-1918	N.S.	yes	ye	55	M	England		5ft 7in	156	o.c. ry. 1242
7	Bradford	Benjamin F.	" "	Oct 8-1918	St John NB	no	yes	66	M	Canadian		5ft 4in	100	navi card
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John A. Connor
Inspector
Dr. Lawrence

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

Master Benj. Hans Bradford do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Benjn Bradford
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of November 1918

John A. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Nettie Shipman

11/17/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Voyage Bergenhus, arriving at New York, Nov 17, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires 10 days 13/8

(1) Line No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or reshipped at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gynnerudsen	Sofus	✓ 17846-1 Master	11/14	Trondhjem	yes	yes	39	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-4	135	
2	Larsen	Lars	✓ 19[illegible] 1st Mate	[illegible]	New York	yes	[illegible]	46	M	Scand	Norway	6-2	190	
3	[illegible]sen	John	✓ [illegible] 2nd [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-5	145	
4	Tonnesen	Trygve Andreas	✓ [illegible] Cook	1916	Norway	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	156	
5	Rock ✓	Johan	✓ 25610- carpenter	Aug 19	Buenos Aires	"	"	32	"	European	Austrian	6-0	185	
6	Lenkrist	Karl	✓ [illegible]	March	Norfolk	"	"	[illegible]	"	Finnish	Finland	6-2	175	
7	Myrberg	Oskar	✓ O.S.	Apl 3	"	"	"	26	"	Scand	Sweden	5-10	140	
8	Larsen	Ludvig	✓ O.S.	March	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5-9	147	
9	Clausen	Otto	✓ [illegible] O.S.	8/20	Buenos Aires	"	"	28	"	Scand	Norway	5-11	148	
10	Jonsen	Borge	✓ [illegible] O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Sweden	5-9	160	
11	Hansen	Bane	✓ [illegible] O.S.	"	"	"	"	1[illegible]	"	"	"	5-10	138	
12	Engd	Leander Ivar	✓ [illegible] O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	141	
13	[illegible]	Oswald	✓ [illegible] O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	141	
14	Borge	Bjorn	✓ O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	140	
15														
16		Medically Inspected Dr. Laughran												Inspected Nov 18, 1918
17	No papers	Master took on board												
18														
19		Form Local 231 served on 1st Officer												
20														
21														
22			DEC 2 1918 Cash amount [illegible] Allotment [illegible] 98.48/470											
23														# Inspected at Barge Office 11/20/18
24														
25														
26														
27			2382 Br Mr Hansen											
28														
29														
30														
			Purser pay 925											

Abbott — Purser — [illegible]

Shady Rest, Spencer Kellogg

Inspection Service [illegible] Barge Office 11/20/18

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF VESSEL TO ACCOMPANY LIST

I, [illegible], [illegible] Brahmar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in, and taken from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. Larsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Brahmar

11/17/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel S.S. Helen

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

Name of vessel Helen

Date, Nov 17, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
all members of crew to be discharged and paid off	

W B Perry

Master of the Vessel S.S. Helen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW 12

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of San Juan, P.R. Nov 17/18

No.	Family name	Given name	Certificate	Age	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Quinan				U.S.	U.S.	5.9	165	
2	Rumberg				U.S.	U.S.	5.11	162	
3	Prequr				U.S.	U.S.	5.10	14	
4	Abercrombie				U.S.	Finland	5.5	136	Last Id. card
5	Thompson Chambers				Can	Nor	5.7	135	
6	Poulsen				Can	Dan	5.7	145	
7	Ruesler Ruescher				Ger	Dutch	5.7	168	
8	Streid				Can	Sweden	5.11	177	
9	Perkins				U.S.	U.S. born	5,6		
10	Sfobos Sforos				Turk	Turk	5,6	150	
11	Pugh				U.S.	U.S. born	5.7		
12	Kennedy	J			U.S.	U.S. born	5.7		
13	Johns				U.S.	U.S.	5.5		
14	Kliener				U.S.	U.S. Cit	5.11		
15	McGaba				U.S.	U.S. born	5.10		
16	Scroggs				U.S.	U.S. born	5.7		
17	Delanglos				Greek	Greek	5.7	139	
18	Calambakas Calambacas	George	M.V. 5083-2	30	Greek	Greek	5.8	170	
19	Lemelin	John	5332-3	22	Greek	Greek	5.8	156	
20	Lapoint	Evangelos Ephraim	M.V. 6340-3	23	Greek	Greek	5.6	137	
21	Ramon	Ramon	M.V. 5619-2	26	Span	Span	5.7	150	
22	Lanin	Edward	M.V. 5014-1	30	Rus	Rus	5.8	155	
23	Farder	Barberi	M.V. 12445-1 Syrian	24	Italian	Italy	5.7	140	
24	Polizois	Athanasios	M.V. 3704-2	25	Greek	Greek	5.6	130	
25	Vecchio Del Vecchio	antony	M.V. 2469	24	U.S.	U.S. Cit	5.5	165	
26	Chadatos	Norman	M.V. 3706-1 Steward	26	Brit.	Brit.	5.7½	165	
27	Penny	John C	M.V. 5461-2 Cork	23	Brit.	Brit.	5.10	175	
28	Blonts Blomonte	Johan Jolla	M.V. 5402- Eng Cork	23	Brit.	Brit.	5.8	140	
29	Pombo	Gabriel	No Cabin Boy	34	Portugese	Portugese	5.7	154	Last Id card issued at 44
30	Correa Correa	William	M.V. 3661-1 Eng Mess	26	Brit.	Brit.	5.10	125	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible] see other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Helena, arriving at San Juan, Oct 17, 1918, from the port of San Juan, P.R. Oct 17/18

Line	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jimenez	Juan H	✓ 1st Mate Off. 1376	Oct 23	New York	Paid off	Yes	35	Male	Cuban	Cuban	5.8	165	
2	Rumberg	Jacob	✓ Off. 1285	" "	" "	" —	—	36	"	Cauc.	Swiss	5.11	162	
3	Prequé	Harold	✓ Off. 153	" "	" "	" —	—	23	"	Cauc.	Porto Rican	5.4		
4	Abelblom	Victor	✓ Carpenter	" "	" "	" —	—	36	"	Finnish	Finland	5.5	136	Last Yd. card
5	Chambers (Brompton)	Thobal	✓ Boatswain Off. 1054-1	" "	" "	" —	—	38	"	Scan	Nor	5.7	135	
6	Poulsen	Geo F	✓ Q.M. Off. 3713	" "	" "	" —	—	27	"	Scan	Dane	5.7	145	
7	Ruesecher (Rueseler)	Johnson	✓ Off. 2043	" 26	" "	" —	—	41	"	Finn	Dutch	5.7	168	
8	Streid	Gustave	✓ Off. 5020-1	" 23	" "	" —	—	21	"	Scan	Sweden	5.11	177	
9	Perkins	Bernard	✓ Off. 1091	" "	" "	" —	—	24	"	Cauc.	Porto Rican	5,6		
10	Gibbons	Frank	✓ Off. 5178	" 24	" "	" —	—	24	"	Finnish	Finn	5,6	150	
11	Pugh	Robert	✓ Off. 3 Boston-6165	" 25	" "	" —	—	20	"	Cauc.	Porto Rican	5.7		
12	Kennedy J.	William	✓ Off. 2632	" "	" "	" —	—	18	"	Cauc.	Porto Rican	5.7		
13	Johns	Herman	✓ Chief Eng.	" 23	" "	" —	—	39	"	Cauc.	Porto Rican	5.5		
14	Kliener	Gustave	✓ Seaman 1230 —	" "	" "	" —	—	47	"	Cauc.	Porto Rican	5.11		
15	McGaba	Jos-M	✓ Off. 1306	" "	" "	" —	—	23	"	Cauc.	Porto Rican	5.10		
16	Scroggs	Chas E	✓ 3 Off. 1371	" "	" "	" —	—	26	"	Cauc.	Porto Rican	5.7		
17	Delanglos	Panagustus	✓ Oiler Off. 2043-3	" "	" "	" —	—	21	"	Greek	Greek	5.7	139	
18	Calambakas (Calambakas)	George	✓ Off. 5083-2	" "	" "	" —	—	30	"	Greek	Greek	5.8	170	
19	Lendakis	John	✓ 5332-3	" 22	" "	" —	—	33	"	Greek	Greek	5.6	156	
20	Lajonis	Evangelos	✓ Fireman Off. 6340-3	" 23	" "	" —	—	23	"	Greek	Greek	5.6	127	
21	Rauni	Ramon	✓ Off. 5619-2	" "	" "	" —	—	26	"	Span	Span	5.7	150	
22	Lanin	Eduard	✓ Off. 5014-1	" "	" "	" —	—	30	"	Rus	Rus	5.5	155	
23	Varden	Barberi	✓ Oiler Off. 12445-1	" 24	" "	" —	—	25	"	Italian	Italy	5.7	140	
24	Politis	Athanasios	✓ Off. 3704-2	" 25	" "	" —	—	25	"	Greek	Greek	5.6	130	
25	Vecchio (Del Vecchio)	Anthony	✓ Off. 2469	" 24	" "	" —	—	24	"	Italian	Italy	5,5	165	
26	Chadatos	Norman	✓ Steward Off. 3706-1	" 26	" "	" —	—	30	"	B.W.	B.W.	5-7½	165	
27	Perez	John C	✓ Cook Off. 5461-2	" 23	" "	" —	—	34	"	Cauc.	P.R.	5.10	175	
28	Blanco (Blomonte)	Johan Jolla	✓ Asst Cook Off. 5402 —	" 23	" "	" —	—	45	"	Cauc.	[illegible]	5.8	140	
29	Pombo	Gabriel	✓ Cabin Boy No —	" "	" "	" —	—	34	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.7	154	Lost Id card in at Sy
30	Correa (Correa)	William	✓ Engineer Off. 3661-1	" 26	" "	" —	—	26	"	Cauc.	Porto Rican	5.10	125	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—17240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible] as the law directs.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Law to which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13 !

Section [illegible] Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U.S.S. Helena, arriving at ..... , 191 , from the port of .....

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bell	Hensley	Bd. 3742-3 Grey Mess	Oct 23	Newyork	Paid off	Yes	24	Male	Negro	Brazil	5.9	145	
2	Mansfield	Henry	Bd. 9644-1 "	" 26	" "	" "	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	115	
3	Nelson	Augustus	Bd. 7644-2 Cooper	" 23	" "	" "	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	120	
4	Oliveira	Pastor	Bd. 2032-2 Steward	Nov 12	San Juan	" "	"	29	"	Spaniard	Spain	5.5	120	
5	Perry	William R	Master 1319	Oct 23	Newyork	" "	"	49	"	White	U.S.	5.9		
6	—													
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

23 gun crew crew 1st Navy

Wm Alexander

All members of crew with Id. card except 1 #4 & 1 #29 who lost their cards

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each such [illegible] see other side.

AFFIDAVIT TO THE MANIFEST BY COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W B Perry
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Helen

11/17/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

Date, 23 Nov, 191 5

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

E. O'Reilly	Asst. Cook.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Bramble	Seaman
L Jimmy	asst Cook

H. B. Large (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel British Empress

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel "S" British Empress from London via Plymouth.

16

	(2) NAME IN FULL									(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Family name	Given name								Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Large	H								Br. I.	5-10	180	
2	Robertson	T.								"	5-6	172	
3	Snowling	A								"	5-10½	158	
4	Reid	D.								"	5-9½	144	
5	Reynolds	Frank								"	5-9	186	
6	Beel	J.								"	6	164	
7	Garner	John								"	5-7½	144	
8	Yeats	Rob								"	5-3	140	
9	Scott	G. W.								"	5-11	164	
10	Corcoran	D.									5-8	134	
11	Mawer	C.									5-8	126	
12	Pavey	J.								"	5-7	135	
13	Moore	C								"	5-8	134	
14	Wellspring	H.								"	5-10	181	
15	Johansen	Aug								Fwed	5-6	140	
16	Hogan	John								Eng	5-8½	154	
17	Kallick	[illegible]								Br.	5-7	144	
18	Ford	Jos	✓		"	"	3	"	24	" W Ind.	"	5-5	138
19	Ward	Reginald	✓	28322	"	"	3	"	28	" "	"	5-6½	140
20	Thomas	Ruben	✓	28319	"	"	3	"	27	" W. Afr.	"	5-11	165
21	Bramble	Thos	✓	" 2617	"	"	3	"	26	" W. Ind.	"	5-11	168
22	Lyons	Richards	✓	"	"	"	3	"	27	" "	"	5-9½	154
23	Seyid	Ahmed	✓	28326	"	"	3	"	23	" Malay	"	5-5½	121
24	Tait	Cliffna	✓	28327	"	"	2	"	46	" W. Ind.	"	5-9½	158
25	Esgimidit	Jno	✓	28323	"	"	3	"	38	" W. Afr.	"	5-7	168
26	Smith	Chas	✓	28324	"	"	3	"	25	" Pan.	Pan	5-0	126
27	Loftus	Robt	✓	D'kyman	"	"	1	"	47	" Welsh	Brit	5-5	144
28	Bannon	Jas	+17698	17698 Pumpman	"	"	1	"	43	" Irish	"	5-6	144
29	Whelan	Edward		Greaser	"	"	1	"	42	" Scot	"	5-5½	145
30	Chapple	Geo	✓	28328	"	"	1	"	27	" Eng.	"	5-7½	152

Max Pelletier
Purser

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

S.S. "British Empress"

| | (2) NAME IN FULL | | |

LIST OR MA

...quired under Act of Congress of ...

...sel H.M. British Empress ...

(2)

NAME IN FULL

	Family name	Given
1	Large.	H.
2	Robertson	F.
3	Manning	G.
4	Reid.	R.
5	Reynolds.	Frank
6	Beel.	J.
7	Garner.	John
8	Yeats.	Rob
9	Scott.	G.
10	Corcoran	D.
11	Mawer	C.
12	Davey.	J.
13	Moore.	C.
14	Wellspring	H.
15	Johansen.	August
16	Hogan.	John
17	Kallick.	Abod
18	Ford.	Jos
19	Ward	Reginald
20	Thomas.	Ruben
21	Bramble	Thos
22	Lyons.	Richards
23	Serjid.	Ahmed
24	Tait.	Cloffna
25	Eginidit	Jno
26	Smith.	Chas.
27	Loftus	Robt
28	Bannon.	Jas
29	Whelan.	Edward
30	Chapple	Geo.

DEPARTMENT OF DISPOSITION OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11/18

Name of Vessel H.M. British Empress

Date 21 Nov. 1919.

NOV

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. 15

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
James Bramble.	26	British	London	New York	London
George Jenning	28	do.	do.	do.	do.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Bramble. Man of color from B. West. Indies.

Jenning. — Ceylon.

(Signed) F. H. Large (Master)

H.M. British Empress (Ship)

Sheet No.

...BERS OF CREW

...tatives of any vessel having such aliens

16

London via Plymouth.

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Brit.	5' 10½"	180	
"	5' 6"	172	
"	5' 10½"	188	
"	5' 10½"	174	
"	5' 9"	186	
"	6' -	164	
"	5' 7½"	144	
"	5' 3"	140	
"	5' 11"	164	
"	5' 8"	134	
"	5' 8"	126	
"	5' 7"	135	
"	5' 8"	134	
"	5' 10"	181	
Fired	5' 6"	140	
Eng.	5' 8½"	154	
Brit	5' 7"	144	
"	5' 5"	138	
"	5' 6½"	140	
"	5' 11"	165	
"	5' 11"	168	
"	5' 9½"	154	
"	5' 5

Sheet No. ...

LIST OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

...ired under Act of Congress approved February 5, 1917, to be delivered by representatives of any vessel having such aliens

S/S "British Crown" sailing from the port of London, via Plymouth. 16

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Relationship	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Final destination	(6) Whether having a ticket through to final destination	(7) Whether in possession of $50	(8) Whether ever in the United States	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name												
1	Large	A								Brit	5'10"	180	
2	Robertson	J								"	5'6"	172	
3	Lanarling	C								"	5'10½"	188	
4	Reid	J								"	5'10"	174	
5	Reynolds	J								"	5'9"	156	
6	Bell	J								"	5'6"	164	
7	Garner	J								"	5'7½"	144	
8	Yeats	J								"	5'3"	140	
9	Scott	J								"	5'11"	164	
10	Corcoran									"	5'8"	134	
11	Mawer									"	5'8"	126	
12	Pavey									"	5'7"	135	
13	Moore									"	5'8"	134	
14	Wellspring									"	5'10"	181	
15	Johansen									Swed	5'6"	140	
16	Hogan									Eng	5'8½"	154	
17	Kallick									Aus	5'7"	144	
18	Ford	Jas	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	24	"	W Ind	5'5" 138
19	Ward	Reginald	✓	28322	"	"	"	3	"	28	"	"	5'6½" 140
20	Thomas	Ruben	✓	28319	"	"	"	3	"	27	"	W Afr	5'11" 165
21	Bramble	Thos	✓	2617	"	"	"	3	"	26	"	W Ind	5'11" 168
22	Lyons *	Richards	✓	"	"	"	"	3	"	27	"	"	5'9½" 154
23	Serjis	Ahmed	✓	28326	"	"	"	3	"	23	"	Malay	5'5" 121
24	Tait	Cliffna	✓	28327	"	"	"	3	"	46	"	W Ind	5'9½" 158
25	Eginidit	Jno	✓	28323	"	"	"	3	"	38	"	W Afr Cubi	5'7" 168
26	Smith	Chas	✓	2834	"	"	"	3	"	25	"	Pan	Pan 5'0" 126
27	Loftus	Robt	✓	D'kyman 17698	"	"	"	1	"	47	"	Welsh	Brit 5'5" 144
28	Bannon	Jas		17698 Rumpman	"	"	"	1	"	43	"	Irish	5'6" 144
29	Whelan	Edward		Greaser	"	"	"	1	"	42	"	Scot	5'2" 140
30	Chapple	Jno	✓	"	"	"	"	1	"	27	"	Eng	5'7½" 132

Max Deck Passenger
& 2nd

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1380

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2944

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

16

Vessel S/S "British Empress", arriving at New York, November 17th, 1918, from the port of London via Plymouth.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Large	H. R.	Master	17692 1907	10/Sept/18	London	No.	Ye	38	M.	Eng.	Brit.	5-10	180
2	Robertson	T. E.	1/c Offr.	17908	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	172
3	Snowling	A. E.	2/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10½	158
4	Reid	R. A.	3/	17906	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10½	144
5	Reynolds	Frank W.	AB.	17895	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	186
6	Deel	J. R.	1/2	17891	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6	164
7	Garner	John	1/3	17699	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7½	144
8	Yeats	Rob.	1/4	17692	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scot	"	5-3	140
9	Scott	G. R.	1/5	17690	"	"	"	"	27	"	Eng.	"	5-11	164
10	Corcoran	D. R. C.	W/T Op.	17688	"	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	5-8	134
11	Mawer	C. C.	1/	1909 do.	"	"	"	"	17	"	Eng	"	5-8	126
12	Pavey	J. C.	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	135
13	Moore	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5-8	134
14	Wellspring	H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Eng	"	5-10	181
15	Johansen	August	Carpenter	17694	"	"	"	"	48	"	Swed ~~Swed~~	Swed	5-6	140
16	Hogan	John	Bosun	17689	"	"	"	"	26	"	Eng	Eng	5-8½	154
17	Kallick	Abod	Sailor	28320	"	"	"	"	25	"	Ind	Brit	5-7	144
18	Ford	Jos	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	W Ind	"	5-5	138
19	Ward	Reginald	"	28322	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6½	140
20	Thomas	Ruben	"	28319	"	"	"	"	27	"	W Afr	"	5-11	165
21	Bramble	Thos	"	2617	"	"	"	"	26	"	W Ind	"	5-11	168
22	Lyons	Richards	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9½	154
23	Serjid	Ahmed	"	28316	"	"	"	"	23	"	Malay	"	5-5	126
24	Tait	Clifford	"	28327	"	"	"	"	46	"	W. Ind	"	5-9½	158
25	Eginidit	Jno	"	28323	"	"	"	"	38	"	E Afr Cubi	"	5-7	168
26	Smith	Chas	"	2834	"	"	"	"	25	"	Pan	Pan	5-0	126
27	Loftus	Robt	Oilsman	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Welsh	Brit	5-5	146
28	Bannon	Jas	Fireman	17698	"	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5-6	144
29	Whelan	Edward	Greaser	28318	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scot	"	5-5½	145
30	Chapple	Jno	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Eng	"	5-7½	132

Max Pelletier
Master

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CERTIFICATE OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF VESSEL OR AIRCRAFT

I, [illegible], of [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew employed in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

I. S. Robertson C/O
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Nov, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Royal Empress", arriving at New York, November 17th, 1918, from the port of London via Plymouth. 17

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Driffel	Rob	Greaser	25/10/18	London	No.	Yes	26	Male	Eng.	Brit	5·9	148	—
2	Diamond	Auburn	Fireman 17693	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5·7½	168	—
3	Barber	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scot.	"	5·2	140	—
4	Cohen	Philip	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Eng.	"	5·1	116	—
5	Stockwell	M. A.	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	—	"	5·2	130	—
6	Rose	G. B.	Ch. Stwd. 17697	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5·8	150	
7	Lawson	G.	Asst. " 28316	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5·5½	126	—
8	Souza	J. Q.	Ch. R. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	~~Pipe~~ Ind	P'gee	5·2½	122	—
9	Newman	Frank	Cook 28325	"	"	"	"	31	"	Eng.	Brit	5·8	144	—
10	Jummy	Geo	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	25	"	~~Ind~~ Eng.	"	5·6	122	—
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Max Pollexfen
Surg.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1900

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR SUBMARINE OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. S. Roberts c/o
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Nov, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

2

British Empress

11/19/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
			Whether a citizen of the United States or an alien		Number of the alien's certificate of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Frederick	20177-I			37	Male	White	Canada	5 5	170	
2	[illegible]	Thomas	3 yr. " -I	"	"	38	"	Engl.	Britain	5 8	140	
3	J. Bayer	John	20174 II	"	"	33	"	Alsat.	Dutch W. I.	5 8	175	
4	[illegible]	Carsen	20177 "	"	"	42	"	[illegible]	Denmark	5 5	140	
5	[illegible]	Henry	Chief 20134-I	"	"	42	"	Engl	Britain	5 4	140	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] yr. 6 -I	"	"	22	"	German	Brazil	5 6	130	
7	[illegible]	Frentzer	chief 20171-II	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5 8	165	
8	[illegible]	Juan	3 yr. 18643-II	"	"	35	"	Spain	Spain	5 6	130	
9	[illegible]	George	Saloon Mess 20170-I	"	"	18	"	"	Holland	5 7	150	
10	[illegible]	George	Engineer Mess 6-II	"	"	32	"	Arab	Guinea	5 5	130	
11	[illegible]	Cornelis	Steward Mess 20167-II	13-9292	9/15/03	"	"	Dutch	Holland	5 8	145	
12	[illegible]	Manuel	Fireman Mess 6-I	"	"	24	"	"	Spain	5 5	135	
13	[illegible]	Joseph	Saloon Mess 6-I	"	"	20	"	"	Spain	5 6	135	
14	[illegible]	Pablo	Saloon 20133-II	"	"	26	"	Afr. Ab.	Dutch West Indies	5 8	145	
15	[illegible]	Adilis	" 20131-II	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 6	160	
16	[illegible]	Manelis	" 20135-II	"	"	29	"	Afr. Ab.	"	5 8	180	
17	[illegible]	Luis	" 6-I	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 8	170	
18	[illegible]	Leon	" 6-II	"	"	27	"	"	"	6 4	190	
19	[illegible]	Simon	" 20132-II	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 6	160	
20	[illegible]	Louis	" 6-III	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 8	175	
21	[illegible]	Jacob	" 6-II	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8	165	
22	[illegible]	Christian	1st Asst Engr 20173-II	"	"	37	"	Scan. White	Denmark	5 8	165	
23	[illegible]	Manuel	Able 20176-II	"	"	26	"	"	Spain	5 8	155	
24	[illegible]	Gunnar	" 20168-II	"	"	30	"	"	Sweden	5 7	150	
25	[illegible]	Simon	Fireman 18642-II	"	"	28	"	"	Spain	5 6	145	
26	[illegible]	Valentine	" 17802-II	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 8	150	
27	[illegible]	Manuel	" 18641-II	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	150	
28	[illegible]	Gabriel	" 18601-II	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 8	145	
29	[illegible]	Angel	" 17859-II	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 "	160	
30	[illegible]	Manuel	" 20133-II	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 8	160	
31	[illegible]	Francisco	Wiper 20165-II	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6	145	
32	[illegible]	Bartholo	" 20166-II	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	160	
33	[illegible]	Gabriel	" 6-II	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 5	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 28. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or [illegible] to the entry of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the [illegible] officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all [illegible] on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, the [illegible] they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be [illegible] in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information [illegible] shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel [illegible] such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration [illegible] as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed [illegible] giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to [illegible] in his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of [illegible] agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the [illegible] list, who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of [illegible] who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or [illegible], and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such [illegible] immigration or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

| | | |

Dear Lois

11/17/15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry Wilson, Surgeon of the Empress of Ireland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Wilson RNR Surgn.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of December, 1918

at Quebec

V Fauvreau

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

Empress of Ireland

19/11/1918

November 19th 1918

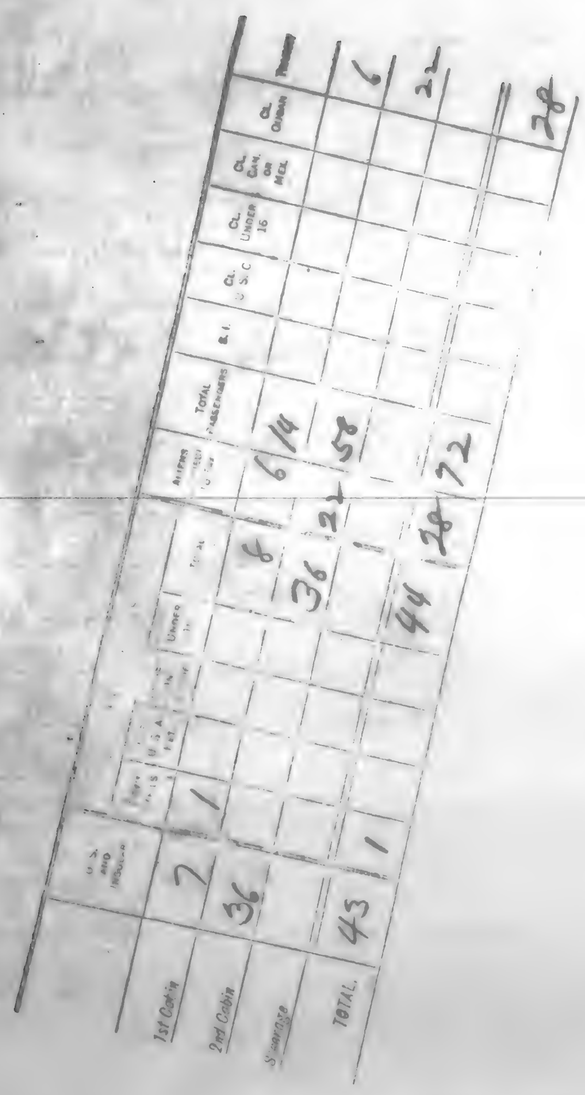
Left Nov. 18/18

20 1

2

Left 4 Men

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	7	14
2nd Cabin	22	36	58
Steerage			
Total	29	43	72



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRAMPIAN" *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, November 7th., 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	[illegible] (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Brenner	Robert Hugh McK.	53	2	M	M	Buyer	Yes.	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Canada	Westmount	Friend. J.A.Allan. St.Nicholas Bldg. Montreal Canada.	Canada.	Westmount
2	DIPLOMAT	Gould	Arthur Ernest	36	7	M	S	Army Officer	do.	do.	do.	do.	English	England	Liverpool.	T.J.Y.Gould. Father 14 Birley Road, Coventry	D.C.	Washington
3	TRANSIT	Hague	Kennington Ry.	Scott. 26	3	M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	Canada.	do.	Italy.		M.King.Relative. 14,Palace.Road. London.S.W.	Canada.	Montreal
4	TRANSIT	Johnstone	Jas.S anson.	28	2	M.	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	England	do.	Cal.	San Francisco.	Friend. Lt. J.Benson Rose. 4.T.D.S. R.A.F. Meeton.Ches.	Cal.	San Francisco
5	TRANSIT	McGregor	Joseph Harold	25	3	M	S	do.	do.	do	do	Canada	do.	England.	Duty in R.A.F.	Friend. Lt.R.G.Petersen. 4,T.D.S. R.A.F. Meeten. Ches.	Canada.	Vancouver
6	TRANSIT	Searay	Stanley Edgar	30	3	M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Canada.	Regina	Friend. Maj.G.Whitmore. Oxford Circus House. London	do.	Regina
7	TRANSIT	Telley	Frank Harold	27	9	M	M	do	do	do	do	England	do	England	Plymouth	Wife. Mrs.F.M.Telley 8,Clifton Place, Plymouth.	do.	Brantford
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

N.F. Jamieson } Insp
in charge

1

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Aliens, or persons of another foreign possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 18, 1918 — 21

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket paid through to final destination	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Hodgson, Sumner & Co. Ltd.	Yes	Yes.	1 day	New York.	Going to home in Canad	In Transit			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Dk.	Brn & Grey	Brn.	Nil	Canada.	Montreal
2	do.	Ministry of Munitions	Yes	No.			No on Mission to British Ministry.	Yes	6 months		No.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fr.	Dk. br n.	Grey.	Nil	England.	Wolverhampton
3	do.	Self.	Yes	Yes	5 m.	New York.	Home. 289, Mountain St. Montreal.	In Transit;			no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	nne	5.	7	Fsh.	Fr.	Blue	Nil	Canada.	Montreal
4	do	British Gov't.	Yes	do	10 y.	do	Mother. 1446m Washington St., San Francisco.	No.	Indef.		No.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.	7	Clr.	Brn.	do.	Two scars R.wrist.	England.	Manchester
5	No	do.	do	do	4 y.	Los Angeles	Father & Mother Going to home in Canada. Rutland. B.C.	No.	Indef.		No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6.	1½	dk.	brn.	brn.	Bear on nose & R.eye-lid.	Canada.	Chesley
6	no	Self.	do	do	2	Boston.	Mother. 2316, Cameron St. Regina.	In Transit.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	7½	fsh.	Lt.	Blue.	Nil		de. Kingston.
7	Yes	do.	do	do	En transit.		Friend. Mr. W.S. Jago. 94, George St. Brantford. Ont.	In transit.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do.	Dk.	do.	Nil.	England.	Plymouth.
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—203

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Steamship, from [illegible] the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, [illegible] in my presence, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of November, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(Not to be produced unless demanded.)

S.S. [illegible] sailing from London, on the 1st, 1918. Arriving at Port of New York 11th November, 1918.

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF ALIEN OR UNITED STATES CITIZEN GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]ni	Renato Joseph	26	8	M	M	March 3rd.1892. Proctor. Vermont.	Army orders 217 London Oct 31, 1918	Travelling under U.S. Army Orders
2	Coffey	James Harold	22	10	M	S	January 6th.1896. Ft.Madison. Iowa.	" " 245 " " 27 "	Columbus. Ohio. 420,Madison Avenue,Colum
3	Darrah	Lee Wallingford	32	-	M	M	September 10.1886. Chicago.		179,Franklin Avenue, Brookville. Penna (Aug 28/1917
4	Logan	Sarah Elizabeth	29	4	F.	S	July 9th. 1889. Arcoot. Penna.	Army #200 London Oct 25,	(Army Nurse.) Official Business.
5	Lowe	Hugh Thomas	29	2	M	S	August 9th. 1891. Paw Creek ,N.Carolina	Army orders 215 London Oct. 29.18	Paykersburg. N.Carolina
6	Powell	John James	28	7	M	S	April 15th.1890. Plymouth.Penn.	" " " " "	359.W.29th.St. N.Y.C.
7	Walker	Eugenia	25	5	F	S	April 6th. 1893 New York.	" " 216 " " 30 "	(Army Nurse) On Official Business.
8							V.F.Jankowski) Sig		
9							D.Downey)		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 Cit

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(3)

23

Henry Wilkes M.R.C.S.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of November, 1918

at Newyork

V Hagerwith

U.S. Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. MARAMBA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOVEMBER 7th, 1918

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	Name in full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	*Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if unable to read, any language].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	Coulter	Samuel Henry	33	9	M	S	Minister United	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Ireland	Omagh	Father Samuel Coulter. Omagh.Irlanad	N.Y.	New York
2	Cecil	Cecil Richard	32		M	M	Labourer	do.	do.	do.	do.	English	England	Portsmouth.	Wife. 42 Nessus Street, Portsmouth.	Bermuda. W.I.	
3	Blackmore	August L.	24	10	M	S	Shipwright	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Wales	Pembroke.	Mpther. 66,Meyrick Street, Pembroke.	do.	
4	Bateman	Frederick George.	34	10	M	M	do.	do	do	do	do	do	England	Chatham	Wife. 40,Palmerston Road, Chatham	do.	
5	Cherry	Harry	28	6	M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Portsmouth	Wife.22,Pearon St. E.Greenwich. Londen.	do.	
6	Codling	Elisha	49	10	M	W	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	Gillingham.	Cousin, 65,Britton St., Gillingham.	do.	
7	Evans	Frederick W.C.	39	2	M	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sheerness	Wife. 25,Acorn Street, Sheerness.	do.	
8	Fox	Charles	37	5	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Devenport	Wife. 22,Stanley Street, Devenport.	do	
9	Kingman	John George	32	4	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Portsmouth	Wife. 2,Alpha Street, Portsmouth	do.	
10	James	John Merris	32		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Plymouth	20,Trafalgar Place, Stoke. Devenport.	do	
11	Levering	William Henry	33	6	M	M	Driller Lab.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Rochester	Wife. 59,Oakhurst Grove, E.Dulwich. Londpn.	do	
12	Luscombe	George	32		M	M	Rivetter	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Plymouth	Wife. 59,Princes Street, Devenport	do	
13	Mayson	Harry	25	11	M	S	Driller	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.	Rochester	Mother. Gas Works, Rochester	do.	
14	Miners	John Henry	28		M	M	Shipwright	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Plymouth	J.H.Miners, 8,Coldrenick ST., Devenport.	do.	
15	Monkcom	Alfred George	36	5	M	M	Skilled Labourer	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Stamshaw	Wife. 106,Jervis Rd., Stamshaw.	do.	
16	Oakley	George Henry J.	31	5	M	W	Rivetter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Portsmouth.	Wife. 7,Male Streets Portsmouth.	do.	
17	Parker	Walter Robert	43		M	M	Shipwright	do.	do	do	do	do	do.	Plymouyh	Wife. 37,Edgecumbe St. Plymouyh	do.	
18	Patey	Manny James	31		M	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Portsmouth	Wife, 71,Knox Road, Twyford Ave. Portsmouth.	do.	
19	Roberts	Thomas Charles	36	6	M	M	Skilled Labourer	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	Wales	Pembroke.	Mrs.J.Dooley. 34,Owen St., Pembroke	do.	
20	Smith	Henry John	41	10	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	England	Portsmouth	Friend. Mrs.G.Mitchens. 44,Cobourg St., Portsmouth.	do.	
21	White	George Henry	38	3	M	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Gosport	Wife. 17,RobertsLane, Goport	do.	
22	Williams	William T.V.	30	6	M	M	Fitter	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Plymouth	Wife. 17,Vanguard Villas, Keyham, Devonport.	do.	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

3

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATE'S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

21 !

Leaving at Port of ... Queenstown ..., November ..., 1918.

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List		By whom passage paid	Last permanent residence	Whether in possession of $50 and how paid	Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where?				Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Nationality of people, to Europe Census.	Race or people, to Immigration Bureau.	Language spoken, to Census.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract labor law.	Whether suffering from tuberculosis or other loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Whether a person previously deported.	Whether in prison or almshouse within past year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes—																Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	British Subject.	Atlantic City.	No.					In Transit to China.				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	Nil	Ireland	Omagh.
2	do	Admiralty	do.	Yes.	Yes.	Portsmouth.	Eng.		no				no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5.	10	Fsh.	dk.	Hazel.	Tatoo Marks both arms & Chest	Portsmouth.	Eng.
3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		no				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do	No	5.	6½	Pale.	Bk.	Brn.	Flesh growth near L.ear.	Berwick	Eng.
4	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5.	10½	Fr.	Fr.	Blue.	Sear over L. Eye	Chatham	do.
5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		no.				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do	no.	5.	10	Fsh.	Brn.	Brn.		London.	do.
6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		no				do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5.	6	Fr. Gy.	Grey	Blue.	T.C. tatooed on R.arm.	Gillingham.	do.
7	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		no				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5.	11	Fsh.	Brn.	Blue.	Nil	Sheerness	do
8	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		no				do	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5.	4½	Dk.	Brn.	Blue.	Nil	Devonport	do
9	Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		no				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do	no.	5.	6	Pale.	Dk.	Brn.	Nil	do.	do
10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5.	5.	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	Nil	Pembroke.	Wales.
11	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5.	5½	Fr. D.	Brn.	Grey.	Nil	Rochester.	Engld
12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.,				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do	no.	5.	11	fr.	Brn.	Blue	Nil	Plymouth.	do.
13	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.				do.	do	do	no	no	no	do.	no.	5.	6	Dk.	Blk.	Brn.	Nil.	Chatham.	do.
14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5.	4½	Fr.	Dk.	Grey.	Tatooed.	Porthleven.	do.
15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5.	5	Fr.	Dk.	Blue.	Nil	Portsmouth.	do.
16	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5.	8	Dk.	Fr.	Blue.	Nil	do.	do.
17	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5.	6	Dk.	Blk.	Grey.	Sear under Chin.	Dartmouth	do.
18	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5.	6	Fsh.	Dk.	Blue.	Tatoo marks R.Arm.	Gloucester.	do.
19	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5.	9	Dk.	Blk.	Grey.	Glandular swelling L. side Neck.	Pembroke.	Wales
20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5.	8.	Fr.	Fr.	Blue.	Tatoo L.hand & arm.	Portsmouth.	Eng
21	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5.	10½	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	Tatooed both Arms.	do.	do
22	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.				do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5.	7	Fr.	Fr.	Brn.	Enlarged knuckle 3rd. finger L.hand.	Devonport	do.
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

... , from ... , do hereby certify that I have received the surgeon of said vessel sailing ... , or the surgeon employed by the owners of said vessel, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ... list, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own ... is of the opinion that the aliens excluded from admission into the United States by ... , namely, ... to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said list regarding said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn before me this 18 day of November, 1918

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(See the Immigration Act of 1917)

S.S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, Nov. 7th, 1918. Arriving at Port of New York November 18th, 1918

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	William Henry	29	11	M	S	Dec.3rd.1894. Rossville. Kansas.		Returning American Soldier St.Marys. Kansas.
2	Bimmer	George Edward	28	-	M	S	Nov.25th.1890. Detroit. Mich.		Returning American Soldier
3	Bildman	Ralph Edward	22	7	M.	S.	April 10th.1896. April Grove. Kansas		Do.
4	Chang	Alexander	29	1	M	S			do.
5	Clark	Owen	21	3	M	S	July 10hh.1897. Chincoteague.Virginia.		do.
6	Cusaletti	Giulio	22	9	M	S		City Hall. Brooklyn.N.Y. Nov.12.1917.	do.
7	Copenhaver	Elmer Anthony	31	4	M	S	June 28th.1887. Rural Retreat.Virginia.		do.
8	Cone	Jodeph Henry	23	6	M	W	May 4th.1895. Gerardville.Penna.		do.
9	Deslasandro	Louis	2	8	M	S		First Papers. 1918	do.
10	Dunore	Raffaele	26	9	M	S		Camp Upton. N.Y.	do.
11	Donohue	John Aloysius	2	4	M	S	June 19th.1889. Toledo. Ohio.		do.
12	Gempp	Theodore Adolph.	2	3	M	S	August.15th.1894. Cailstadt.N.Y.		do.
13	Gunn	Howard Lee.	23	1	M	S	October 7th.1896. Eau Clara. Wisconsin		do.
14	Hall	Paul La Rue	21	5	M	S	May 25th.1897. Somertown. Pa.		do.
15	Hattendorf	Henry	27	6	M	M	May 15th.1891. Crete. Ill.		do.
16	Hertzman	Carl-Andrias	24	-	M	S		First Papers. Nov. 1916. Chicago. Ill.	do.
17	Hoag	Arthur	26	6	M	S	April 18th.1892. Chicago.Ill.		do.
18	Huber	John Charles	26	1	M	S	August 31st.1892. Dubuque. Iowa.		do.
19	Jensen	Niels	32	4	M	S		Naturalised May.1917. Chicago.Ill.	do.
20	Johnson	Frank O	26	1	M	S	October 4th.1892. New York.		do.
21	Liess. Jr.	Louis.	26	1	M	S	October 13th.1892. Brooklyn. N.Y.		do.
22	McKinney	John	3	6	M	S			do.
23	Melas	George Wm.	1	9	M	S	February 13th.1901. Brooklyn. N.Y.		do.
24	Mesci	Ames	3	6	M	S		First papers. Oct. 1918.	do.
25	Mihm	Ernest Christoph	29	10	M	M	January 29th.1889. Aurora.Ill.		dos
26	Moore	Samuel	28	8	M	S	March 15th.1890. New Orleans. La.		do.
27	Nicolay	Charles Henry	31	9	M	S	January 31st.1887. Louisville.Kentucky.		do.
28	Oakwood	Harry Nathaniel	28	6	M	S	May 13th.1890. Tyrone. Penna.		do.
29	Pilibosian	Sarkis	28	3	M	S		Naturalized. Selt.15th.1897.Chicago.Ill.	do.
30	Ponder	Victor E.	25	5	M	S	July 29th.1893. Tunnel Mill. Georgia.		do.

30 alt

V. F. Jankowski, Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

| | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.B. C.M.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of November, 1918

at Newport

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

November 1918

as Nov. 18/18

Revised Al. Ct. Tot. 15 - X - 15 - 4 Al. W.S Ct 7 Transits

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Line 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States other than the port at which such aliens intend to land, are required to be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRAMPIAN" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, November 7th., 1918;

1	2	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if unable to read, any language)?	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Clarke	Edward	39	-	M	S	Discharged Soldier.	Yes.	English.	Yes	England.	Irish	U.S.A.	Detroit	Aunt. Mrs.McDonald 231Vancouver Cur.Detroit.	Mich.	Detroit
2		Burns	Robert	21	2	M	S	Chauffeur	do.	do.	do.	do.	English	do.	Jersey City	Fd. Harry Howell 217,New Cross Rd., London,	N.J.	Jersey C$
3		Edmonds	Herbert Joseph	23	8	M	S	Signalman	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	New Haven	Friend. Mrs.Edmonds.Mother Compton Kinver. Nr.Stourbridge.	Conn. N.J.	New Haven
4		Fathers	William	57	6	M	M	do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Oyster Bay	Mrs.W.Fathers. Chandos House. Buckingha,m.	N.Y.	Oyster Bay
5		Burke	William Earle	22	7	M	S	do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Allensville	Friend.Sgt.Maj.Joy. Seaton Delavil.Northumberland.	Ohio.	Allensville
6		Howard	Richard Francis	16	1	M	S	Clerk	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Lovell	Gnr.Welsh. "C".Batty. 6th.Reserve. Luton.Beds.	Mass.	Lovell
7	CL. USC	Howard	Walter	17	8	M	S	Bank Clerk	do	do.	do.	Cl. Wkom	do.	do.	New York	Fd. Rflm.W.Threadgold. 6th.London Regt.Blackdown.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
8	CL. USC	Lyons	George Francis	21	4	M	S	do	do	do.	do.	Cl. Wkom	do.	do.	Alton	Spr.J.Hocking. Port Berry Camp.Nr.Bristol.	Iowa.	Osheyedon
9		Madgison	Mordechi Joseph	28	-	M	S	do	do	do.	do.	Russian	Hebrew.	do.	Omaha.	Friend.Mr.B.Woltert 49,Gt.Gardner St.London.E.	Nebraska.	Omaha.
10	CL. USC	Murphy	Frank Edward	56	10	M	S	Engineer	do	do.	do.	British	English	do.	Chicago.	Fd. Mr.P.Storrs. 47,Fleet St., London.	Ill.	Chicago.
11		Roach	Joseph	52	7	M	S	Fireman	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	England.	Liverpool.	Wife. Mrs.R.White.1 Fulton Ter. Fulton St., L'pool.	Ill.	Chicago.
12	CL. USC	Seif	Isidor	16	6	M	S	do	do	do.	do.	do.	Hebrew.	U.S.A.	New York.	Pte.I.Zaltfase. 38th.40th.Royal Fusiliers. Saltash.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
13	TRANSIT	Smith	Phillip Ambrose	24	5	M	S	do	do	do.	do.	do.	English	England -Lincoln	Lincoln.	Miss.T.Hoare. 57 Moorgate St. London.	Bermuda.	Hilton
14	TRANSIT	De Yong	Teunis	35	-	M	M	Fireman.	Yes.	Dutch.	do.	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Rotterdam.	Wife. Mrs.J.H.De Yong. 7,Van Berchelstraat.Rotterdam.	N.Y.	New York.
15	TRANSIT	Hill	Donald	21	-	M	S	Soldier	do.	English.	do.	England.	English	Australia.	Perth.	Uncle. J.Cochrane. Cushundun. Co.Antrim.Ireland.	Australia.	Perth
16	TRANSIT	McConnell	John	19	10	M	S	Miner	do	do.	do.	do	Scotch.	Scotland.	Glenboig.	Father. A.D.McConnell Carrick Place.Glenboig.	Ont.	Toronto.
17	TRANSIT	McVean	Hugh	23	-	M	S	Seaman	do.	do.	do.	do	do.	Scotland,	Greenock.	Mother Mrs.M.McVean. Sunfield. Strathlachlan. Greenock.	Melbourne. Australia.	
18	TRANSIT	Stork	Hendrik A.	21	-	M	S	Fireman	do	Dutch.	do.	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Haarlemmermeer.	Mother. Mrs.Stork. Haarlemmermeer.Holland,	N.Y.	New York.
19	TRANSIT	Webeling	Hendrik Jan.	43	-	M	M	Fireman	do.	Dutch.	do.	do.	do.	dp.	Van Bordengrave.	Wife. Van Bordengrave. Holland.	do.	do.
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

6

Total passengers 19

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...ers in a part of continental United States or whosoever shall bring, SHALL be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. ...Passengers only.)

Arriving at Port of New York, November 15, 1918. 28 !

No.	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No.	British Gov't.	1st	No.	Yes.	11 Detroit.	Mrs.McDonald. 231 Van Couver Avee. Detroit.	No	Life		Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	R.arm. L.leg. Life. War.	5	8	Dk.	blk.	brn.	Scar on Forehead	India.	Whiddiscomme
2	Yes	do.	2nd	S.	born there.		friend. $75 with Brit Cons. 74, Waverley Sq. Jersey. Cy.	No	do.		do	no	no	no	no	no	no	Trachoma good	no	5	11	dk.	brn.	blue.	Tatoo marks on arms	U.S.A.	Watkin. NY
3	No	do	3rd	No	6	New Haven	Aunt. Mrs. W. Edmonds. 42, Circular Ave. New Haven.	no	do		do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	Wound L.Leg. War.	5.4		fr.	fr.	grey.	None	Eng.	Kidderminster
4	yes	do.	4th	No	7	Oyster Bay	Fd. J.W.Wright. Oyster Bay Long Island. N.Y.	no	do		do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5.	9½	fr.	Grey.	Gry.	Tatoo L. forearm.	Eng.	Preston Bisnett
5	do	do	5th	No	do.	born there.	brother. Allensville Winton Wty. Ohio.	No	do		do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	wound r.arm. War.	5.	10	blue.	dk.	brn.	Scar. R.arm & R.thigh	U.S.A.	Allensville
6	no.	do	do	do	do	do.	Relative. Mrs.M.Howard. 24, Angle St. Lowell. Mass.	no	do		do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	8	pale.	brn.	Blue.	Bruise on Hip.	U.S.A.	Rhode Island.
7	yes.	do	3rd	do	do	do	Father. 32, Reetos St., N.Y.S.	no	do		do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	7	Lt.	brn.	Blue.	None.	U.S.A.	N.Y.S.
8	yes.	do	5th	no	do	do	Sister. Ocheyedon. Iowa.	no	do		do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	7½	Fsh.	brn.	Grey	None.	do.	Iowa. Alton.
9	no	do	4th	no	do.	Omaha.	Cousin. J.Shane. 2520, Chicago St. Omaha. Nebraska.	no	do		do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no.	5.	7	Fsh.	dk.	do.	none.	Novogradwolinsk Russia.	
10	no	do	5th	do	do	born there.	Mrs.T.P.Flynn 6577. Harvard Ave. Chicago.	no	do		do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2½	Ruddy.	Gy.	Grey.	Scar on nose.	U.S.A.	Chicago.
11	no	do	5th	no	yes.	Various ports as seaman.	No. 66 Van Buren St.	no	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2	Fr.	fr.	Grey.	1st. finger. R.hand. half amputated	Eng.	Liverpool.
12	yes.	do.	1st	no	yes.	born there.	Father. 196, Jamaica Ave., Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	do		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fr.	fr.	do.	Tatooed both arms.	U.S.A.	New York.
13	do.	do.	2nd	No	no			no	In transit.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	Armpits. L.arm. missing. War.	5.	8	fsh.	brn.	blue.		Bermuda.	Hamilton
14	do	Sir.R.Roymer & Co.Ld.	1st	yes.	yes.	1. New York.	Joining American Vessel.	-	-		-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	Nil	5.	11	Fsh.	Blond.	brn.	Tatooed both arms. Scar R.palm.	Holland.	Rotterdam.
15	do	Self & Gov't.	1st	yes.	no.		In transit to Australia.	-	-		-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	9	fr.	brn.	Grey.	Scar R. Hip. Tatoed R.arm	Australia.	Perth
16	do	Self	1st	no	no		In transit to Canada.	0	-		-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	brn.	Grey.	& R.leg.	Scotland.	Heathfield.
17	do	do	5th	no	no		In transit to Australia.	-	-		-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	brn.	brn.	Tatooed L. arm.	do.	Strathlachlan
18	do	Sir.R.Roymer & Co.Ld.	2nd	do.	yes	1 New York.	Joining American vessel.	-	-		-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fsh.	brn.	Blue.	Tatooed L. forearm. 4th. finger R. hand missing.	Amsterdam. Holland.	Amsterdam.
19	do	do	2nd	do	do	1 do.	do.	-	-		-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	blond.	blue.		Holland	
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER AS TO CREW OR SEALING SYSTEM

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of November, 1918
at New York

V. F. Jenkowski
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed under Act of Congress of February 6, 1907, to be delivered by the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at [illegible], 11 November, 191 9 from the port of Liverpool, England. 29

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be held off at destination or at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mcadn	William Smith	Master	7.11.1918	Liverpool.	No.	68	M.	Scotch	English	5.9½	190	
2	[illegible]rers	George	Chief Offirm4 1	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9.	190	
3	Part	David	1st. 17777- 1	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	157	
4	Patrick	James Forbes	2nd. 7178- 1	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	150	
5	Milligan	James H.	3rd. C 1	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10½	140	
6	Blow.	Arthur G.	Telegraphist C 1	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5.8½	152	
7	Watson	George Theodore	" C 1	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	140	
8	Dawson	William	Carpenter C 2	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5.8½	154	
9	Davaney	John	De's.Mate C 2	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.9	147	
10	Dawson	Harry H.	Boatswain C 2	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	150	
11	Mackenzie	Angus	De's.Mat 2	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5.6	147	
12	Smith	Oliver	Q.M. C 2	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.6	140	
13	Seed	John H.	13936-2	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9½	145	
14	Baker	Douglas	" C 1	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	140	
15	Evans	Humphrey	" C 2	"	"	"	37	"	Welsh	"	5.7	140	
16	Stephens	William	Storekeeper 2	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5.4	160	
17	Hignett	John	Lamps C 2	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5.6¾	240	
18	Jones	Robert	A.B. C 1	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.9½	150	
19	Rankin	John	" C 2	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	140	
20	McConnell	David	3974-2	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	150	
21	Higginson	Cecil	" C 1	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5.2	140	
22	Dundas	Peter	" C 2	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5.8	150	
23	Matheson	Malcolm	" C 2	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9½	164	
24	MacKenzie	Ewan	" C 1	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5¾	151	
25	Quinn	Michael	" C 2	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5.8	140	
26	McNally	Augustus	" C 2	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	140	
27	Gray	William	19179-2	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	156	
28	Brown	Edward	14269-2	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	136	
29	McKenna	Michael J.	" 3976	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5.4	168	
30	Dempsey	John	" C 2	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5.7	155	

V. F. Gaudoodler, Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR OTHER ACTING OFFICER OR [illegible] OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that [illegible] is a full and true list of all the crew hereafter in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have until the year of the United States employ which officers Mate.

T. O. Nilsen

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1918

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1846

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Immigration Rules July 1st 1917 Section of Statutes of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

[illegible] sailing at [illegible] Devember 11, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be sent off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	William	A.B. C 2	7.11.18.	Liverpool.	No.	43	M.	~~Irish~~ English	British	5.8	100	
2	[illegible]ton	Richard	" C 1	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.2	148	
3	[illegible]e	William	" C 1	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8½	150	
4	[illegible]to	James	" C 1	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5½	151	
5	[illegible]uel	Michael	14276-2	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	158	
6	Palmer	Samuel	13940-2	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	150	
7	Regan	Daniel	13957-2	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5.8	150	
8	Gilbert	William James	" C 2	"	"	"	40	"	~~English~~	5.6	5.6	146	
9	[illegible]gdale	John	14268-2	"	"	"	~~40~~ 25	"	"	"	5.3	126	
10	Dunn	Peter	13935-2	"	"	"	~~25~~ 17	"	"	"	5.6	138	
11	Baughan	Charles	13939-3	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.10	108	
12	Simpkin	Frank	" C 1	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.6	90	
13	Headington	William	13934-2	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.1	92	
14	Seed	William	13933-2	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4.	130	
15	Dickinson	William	13937-2	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	120	
16	Park	James	13938-2	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	112	
17	[illegible]rley	Philip	" C 1	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	~~5.3~~ 5.8	108	
18	Peet	Harold	9885-1	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.10	112	
19	Yates	Stanley	Deck Boy 3	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.2	120	
20	Kemp	Frederick	Gunner Navy	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9½	154	
21	Gillies	Kenneth	" "	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5.6½	167	
22	Hopes	Norman	" "	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5.6	126	
23													
24			ROYAL NAVY SIGNALLER.										
25	Wadsworth	Horace G.	R.N.Signaller	7.11.18.	Liverpool.	"	18	"	"	"	5.7½	143	
26			N.F. Jankowski, Insp.										
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR CHIEF OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that no Chinese or Japanese subjects or citizens of any race prohibited by law from entering the United States are employed on said vessel, and that no such persons will be employed on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of November, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Immigration Rules, 1911, of Immigrants of February 5, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Form [illegible] S.S. [illegible] November 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 31

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanfadyen	Edward	Chief Engineer	7.11.18	Liverpool.	C No. 1	60	M.	Scotch	British	5.8½	182	
2	Ewald	Harry	2nd. "	"	"	C " 1	35	"	"	"	6.2	180	
3	Kennedy	Archibald	3rd. 19561	"	"	" 2	28 3/20	"	"	"	5.9½	170	
4	Gordon	Alexander	4th. "	"	"	C " 1	32	"	"	"	5.8½	160	
5	Evans	James	5th. "	"	"	C " 2	27	"	Irish	"	5.8	156	
6	Hunter	Alexander	6th. "	"	"	C " 1	27	"	Scotch	"	5.6½	160	
7	Bonner	Clarence	7th. "	"	"	C " 2	21	"	English	"	5.6	140	
8	Cragg	David	8th. 19593	"	"	" 2	24 2/11	"	"	"	5.6	143	
9	Birnie	[illegible]	Storekeeper	"	"	" 2	39	"	"	"	5.4½	130	
10	Greenwood	Moses	Greaser 19564	"	"	" 2	32 3/7	"	"	"	5.7	147	
11	Faireleugh	William	"	"	"	C " 1	37	"	"	"	5.6½	140	
12	Roden	George	"	"	"	C " 1	50	"	"	"	5.4	160	
13	Flood	William	"	"	"	C " 1	52	"	"	"	5.3	145	
14	Tracey	Michael	" 19563	"	"	" 2	42 9/3	"	"	"	5.11	170	
15	Quilty	Patrick	"	"	"	C " 3	40	"	"	"	5.7	162	
16	McBride	George	"	"	"	C " 1	36	"	"	"	5.7	144	
17	McWade	Thomas	"	"	"	C " 1	35	"	"	"	5.5	150	
18	Hawkings	George	"	"	"	C " 1	28	"	"	"	5.10	162	
19	Pellow	Ernest	Fireman	"	"	C " 1	23	"	"	"	5.10	198	
20	Shelvey	Peter	"	"	"	C " 1	20	"	"	"	5.7	166	
21	Reddington	Thomas	" 19564	"	"	" 2	24 12/12/17	"	"	"	5.5½	140	
22	Harrison	Hugh	"	"	"	C " 1	24 30 8/7	"	"	"	5.6	140	
23	Dullahan	Hames	" 19558	"	"	" 2	36	"	Irish	"	5.6	198	
24	Behan	James	"	"	"	C " 1	22	"	English	"	5.4½	140	
25	Smith	James	"	"	"	C " 1	22	"	"	"	5.3	126	
26	Evans	Walter	" 19554	"	"	" 2	34 10/19	"	Welsh	"	5.6	141	
27	O'Neill	Patrick	" 19560	"	"	" 2	32 1/16	"	Irish	"	5.7	150	
28	Tomany	John	" 19561	"	"	" 2	41 10/12	"	"	"	5.7	165	
29	McMaster	Samuel	" 19506	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5.7	134	
30	Winder	James	"	"	"	C " 2	43	"	"	"	5.7	154	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Manifest of the Commercial Service of Vessel or Second Officer

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the number of all and each one of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have caused the hold of the vessel to be properly cleaned.

W. McO'Main

Master, Mate or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1917

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Section 2 of the Act of March 4, 1915, as amended by the Act of October 16, 1917, requires the master of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

32

Final ... arrived at ... Port York ..., ... November 11 ..., 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool.

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Halliday	Allan	Fireman	7.11.18	Liverpool.	No.	26	M.	British	British	5.6	144	
2	Sandall	Thomas	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5.6½	154	
3	Hannard	James	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6½	150	
4	Skean	James	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	143	
5	Stokes	John	"	"	"	C.	43	"	"	"	5.11½	150	
6	Cleary	Lawrence	"	"	"	C.	24	"	Irish	"	5.10	154	
7	Campbell	John	"	"	"	C.	37	"	English	"	5.8	175	
8	McVey	Hugh	"	"	"	C.	38	"	"	"	5.7½	150	
9	Hoy	Wm.	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5.7½	160	
10	Morrow	William	Trimmer	"	"	C.	19	"	"	"	5.3	128	
11	Ward	Michael	"	"	"	C.	23	"	"	"	5.4	123	
12	Holmes	Wm.	"	"	"	C.	28	"	"	"	5.0	120	
13	Griffin	Jerry	"	"	"	C.	23	"	"	"	5.6	126	
14	Kenny	John	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5.6	132	
15	McCabe	Alexander	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	55	126	
16	Davies	Joseph	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5.7	136	
17	Wiggins	Thomas	"	"	"	C.	20	"	"	"	5.9	168	
18	Hanlon	William	"	"	"	C.	19	"	"	"	5.10	154	
19	Williams	George	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5.4	140	
20	Boyd	Jerimiah	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5.4	120	
21	Smith	Thomas	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5.5	140	
22	Alcertine	William	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5.2	120	
23	Hayesman	Edward	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5.4	126	
24	Fitzgerald	James	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5.4	128	
25	McBryde	Matthew	Electrician	"	"	C.	31	"	Scotch	"	5.1	140	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the [illegible] is the full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I [illegible] the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 18 day of December 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Section 2 of Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Final ... arriving at ... PUGET SOUND ..., ... November 16, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England. 33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Taylor	Henry	Purser C 1	7.11.18	Liverpool.	No.	43	M.	Irish	English	5.10½	140	
2	Duddham	Frederick Oswald	Asst.De. C 1	"	"	"	35	"	Welsh	"	5.7½	140	
3	Taylor	Hubert Meughan	" C 1	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5.10½	154	
4	Arden	Walter James	Chief Steward C 1	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.5½	175	
5	Wilson	Henry	Surgeon C 1	"	"	"	60	"	Scotch	"	5.6	145	
6	Herring	John Salmon	2nd.Steward C 1	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5.7	154	
7	Navsey	James	Barkeeper C 1	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6½	178	
8	Owens	George	2nd. De. C 1	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	140	
9	Allerton	Nathaniel Arthur	Storekeeper C 1	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	140	
10	Francis	Harry	Asst. De. C 1	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.4	164	
11	Robertshaw	Herbert	Saloon Steward C 1	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11	172	
12	Howieson	Thomas Gilchrist	Lower De. C 1	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	6.2	212	
13	Dowling	Thomas	Waiter C 2	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5.1	112	
14	Stringer	Hiram	" C 1	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.3	120	
15	Owen	John	" C 1	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	130	
16	Coleman	Martin	" C 1	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5.6½	190	
17	Jones	Cyril	17174-1	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5.7	126	
18	Darbyshire	Herbert	" C 1	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.2	112	
19	Fennessey	Patrick	47168-1	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5.6½	133	
20	Abbey	Edward F.	" C 1	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.7½	130	
21	McLoughlin	James	" C 1	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.11	160	
22	Morrissey	Alfred John	" C 1	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	124	
23	Murdoch	Thomas Kendal	" C 1	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.1½	112	
24	Catherall	Thomas	17172-1	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9½	154	
25	Cooke	Thomas B.	" C 2	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.5	133	
26	Robinson	Robert	" C 2	"	"	"	68	"	"	"	5.6	128	
27	Parrett	John Richard	" C 2	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.2	112	Tubercular Hip
28	Ward	Ernest	" C 2	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.3	154	
29	Kelly	Joseph	Linenkeeper C 2	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5½	140	
30	Hamilton	Robert	Bedroom Steward O 2	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	4.10	126	

V. F. Jankowski, Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF VESSEL ON ARRIVAL OF VESSEL

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. McGinn.

Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 18 day of December, 1917

W F Jenkins

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of these, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Pursuant to section 2 of the Act of Congress of March 4, 1903, as now enforced by the United States Immigration Officer by the commissioners of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Ship [illegible], arriving at [illegible], November 11, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, England. 31

(1) No.	(2) Name of Alien: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pope	Henry Guinsford	Bedroom Steward	7.11.18.	Liverpool	No.	41	M.	English	English	5.11.	150	
2	Gallacs	Andrew	17173-1	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	5.11	180	
3	Passmore	William	" c 1	"	"	"	51	"	English	"	5.8½	196	
4	Sylie	John	" c 1	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5.5	125	
5	Nixon	Arthur	" c 1	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5.7	150	
6	Butler	John	17167-1	"	"	"	30	"	" NN	"	5.4	144	
7	Bates	William	" c 1	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.6	130	
8	Newbold	Fred C.	Pantryman c 1	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	148	
9	Dunbar	James	" c 1	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	159	
10	Pritchard	Benjamin	Asst.Dc c 1	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	136	
11	Cottier	David	17176-1	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.10	140	
12	Billington	Thomas	Deck Steward c 1	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	143	
13	Wood	James	Smoke Room Std. 1	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	140	
14	Dick	John	Bath Steward c 1	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	175	
15	Cairns	Robert	" c. 1	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.3	112	
16	Balsden	A. G.	Barber c 1	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.5½	124	
17	Foster	William	Boots c 1	"	"	"	3[illegible]	"	"	"	5.1	124	
18	Wharton	Frank W.	Captain's Servant 17171-1	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.0	114	
19	McElroy	Marcus	Offrs.Mess. c 1	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	101	
20	Bowerbank	George	do. c 2	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.2½	112	
21	Cornwall	Frederick John	Engineer's Mess 17170-1	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	132	
22	Cooper	Frederick George	do 17175-1	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	110	
23	Hughes	Thomas	Waiter c 1	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4½	136	
24	Armstrong	William	Printer c 1	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8½	170	
25	Bullock	Samuel	Bell Boy. c 3	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4.10	98	
26	Harrison	James	" c 3	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5.0	112	
27	Owen	Robert	2nd.Cab.Steward c 1	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.4	176	
28	Reilly	John	Chf.3rd.Cl.Steward c 1	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	140	
29	Newall	George M.	2nd. Do. c 1	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	190	
30	Chadwick	Arthur David	Asst.Steward 17169-1	"	"	"	44 5-4½	"	"	"	5.4½	130	

V. F. Juraschi, Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, whence and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 6, 1917, for presentation to the Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TUSCANIAN" bound for NEW YORK, Master, 18, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. England. 35

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Greenway	Albert Henry ✓	Waiter	7.11.18.	Liverpool.	C No. 1	40	M.	English	English	5.3½	132	
2	Lloyd	Prince Llewelyn ✓	Steward's Boy.	"	"	"	17	"	Welsh	"	5.3	126	
3	Little	James ✓	"	"	"	C "	17	"	English	"	5.4½	100	
4	Norman	Alfred ✓	"	"	"	C " 1	16	"	"	"	5.7½	126	
5	Neill	William J ✓	"	"	"	C "	15	"	"	"	5.2	90	
6	Smith	George ✓	"	"	"	C " 1	16.	"	"	"	5.2	100	
7	Wilson	Thomas ✓	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.2	121½	
8	Shearwood	Joseph ✓	Waiter	"	"	C " 1	38	"	"	"	5.5	140	
9	Kenyon	John ✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.2	112	
10	Macfarlane	Henry ✓	"	"	"	C "	18	"	"	"	5.4	150	
11	Allman	William ✓	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5.10½	149	
12	Barr	John ✓	"	"	"	C " 1	20	"	Scotch	"	5.4	132	
13	McGregor	Gordon ✓	"	"	"	C " 1	18	"	"	"	5.6	126	
14	Wakefield	John ✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5.2	127	
15	Bell	Robert ✓	"	"	"	" 2	46	"	"	"	5.4	168	
16	Owen	Thomas ✓	"	"	"	" 2	39	"	Welsh	"	5.10	147	
17	Jones	John Hugh ✓	"	"	"	" 2	20	"	"	"	5.8	135	
18	Galvin	William ✓	"	"	"	C "	46	"	English	"	5.8½	150	
19	Browne	George Adair ✓	"	"	"	C " 1	30	"	"	"	5.9	140	
20	Riley	Harold ✓	Steward's Boy.	"	"	C " 1	17	"	"	"	5.1	120	
21	Kneale	Joseph ✓	"	"	"	" 2	17	"	"	"	5'1"	125	
22	Frost	Harry ✓	"	"	"	" 2	17	"	"	"	5.6	120	
23	Fay	Martin ✓	"	"	"	C " 2	16	"	"	"	4.11	80	
24	Water	Edgar ✓	Waiter	"	"	C " 1	36	"	"	"	5.5	164	
25	Flatt	Jmes ✓	"	"	"	" 3	18	"	"	"	5.1	86	
26	Moore	George Herbert ✓	Glory Hole Steward	"	"	C " 1	44	"	"	"	5.7	126	
27	Wright	George ✓	Hospital Steward	"	"	C " 2	59	"	"	"	5.0	120	
28	Ballantyne	William George ✓	Chef	"	"	C 49 1	49	"	Scotch	"	5.9	170	
29	Graham	William ✓	2nd.Cook.	"	"	" 2	49	"	English	"	5.6	145	
30	Duffy	William ✓	3rd. "	"	"	C 45 1	45	"	"	"	5.4	140	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], master [illegible], do declare that the passengers [illegible] will arrive [illegible] will be transported on said vessel from this port or place during her present voyage.

I have read the reply to the fifteenth question above given.

[illegible]
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible] ... arrived at a port in the United States.

From ... Steamship ... Master ... Arrived ... 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, England. 38

No.	(2) Name of each alien. Surname	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) If master to be noted all to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Peter	Vegetable Cook.	7.11.18	Liverpool	No.	20	M.	English	English	5.6	139	
2	[illegible]	John	Asst.Do.	"	"	" 1	22	"	"	"	5.9	148	
3	[illegible]	James	Asst.Cook.	"	"	" 1	17	"	"	"	5.4	135	
4	Hibbert	John	14951	"	"	" 1	17	"	"	"	5.1	120	
5	[illegible]	Edmund	"	"	"	" 1	24	"	Welsh	"	5.6	144	
6	Ayre	John	"	"	"	" 1	21	"	Irish	"	5.8	120	
7	Townsend	Joseph G.	14920	"	"	" 1	20	"	English	"	5.6	127	
8	Gibson	Thomas	Scullion Boy 14919	"	"	" 2	18	"	"	"	5.9	130	
9	Green	Richard	Asst.Cook 14918	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	140	
10	Stevenson	Robert C.	Passenger Cook 14917	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6½	120	
11	Evans	John Richard	Asst.Do. 14914	"	"	" 2	33	"	"	"	5.7½	166	
12	Milne	Alfred James	Do. 14938	"	"	" 2	35	"	"	"	5.7	109	
13	Rowlands	William	do. 14937	"	"	" 2	17	"	"	"	5.3	125	
14	Riley	James	do.	"	"	" 1	17	"	"	"	5.2	110	
15	Richardson	Alphonsp	Ship's Cook. 14932	"	"	" 2	26	"	"	"	5.9	140	
16	McKew	Charles	Chief Baker	"	"	" 1	37	"	Scotch	"	5.2	144	
17	Stewart	Alexander	2nd. "	"	"	" 1	31	"	"	"	5.10½	158	
18	Auld	Robert	3rd. " 14935	"	"	" 2	18	"	"	"	5.9	160	
19	Carr	John	4th. "	"	"	" 1	47	"	Irish	"	5.4	126	
20	Leach	William	Bakers' Boy 14934	"	"	" 2	16	"	English	"	5.0	122	
21	Harding	William	Chief Butcher	"	"	" 1	46	"	"	"	5.5	156	
22	Stone	Arthur E.	2nd. " 14933	"	"	" 2	35	"	"	"	5.6	140	
23	Morris	Arthur	3rd. " 14571	"	"	" 2	35	"	"	"	5.7	144	
24	Allan	William	4th. " 14574	"	"	" 2	16	"	"	"	5.5	140	
25	Price	Stanley	Butchers' Boy 14573	"	"	" 2	16	"	"	"	5.2	112	
26	McCarthy (Mrs.)	Annie	Stewardess 14956	"	"	" 2	39	"	"	"	5.5	134	
27	Stewart "	Margaret	"	"	"	C " 3	49	"	"	"	5.2	100	
28	Scarborough Miss.	Emily	14967	"	"	" 2	43	"	"	"	5.9	121	
29	Shortall "	Marion	" 14966	"	"	" 2	34	"	"	"	5.8.	147	
30													

All with Landed 227
Dr. Marshall
N.Y. Jacksonville
Savannah

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Master, Steamer Second Officer.

Assistant Inspector.

8

Spampian

11/18/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF VERIFICATION

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Witness my hand this 19th day of November 1918

Sworn to before me this 6th day of November 1918

at AMERICAN CONSULATE, GEORGETOWN, GUIANA.

G E Chamberlain

American Consul.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

37 1

S.S. Maracaibo Nov 19

Nov 18 T.F.

| | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] Surgeon in the Service of United States, do
hereby solemnly and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of Great Britain
in the Province of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December 1918

at [illegible], CANADA.

G E Chamberlain

American Consul.

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a steamer sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification should be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the movement of any of the aliens named herein on the manifest for which they are entitled to be credited.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification must be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oths.

37 1

SS Mesaba Nov 19 18

Nov 18 T 18



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

27 8 35
15 15

42 8 5

Aliens	U. S.	Total
[illegible]		
and Cuba		
Steerage		

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M A Y A R O" Passengers sailing from DEMERARA, 6/11/19., 191

1	2	3	4	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No.	Whether in possession of $50 and over (yes or no) (If accompanied by husband or wife and children under 16 years of age, so state. If in a group under the charge of a relative or friend, so state. If unaccompanied, write "alone." Infants should be entered as accompanied or unaccompanied children only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	NAME IN FULL. Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language (or, if accepts alleged, or what grand).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Sinks	Charles Algernon	46	8	M	M	Account-ant	Yes	English	Yes	British	White	Demerara	Georgetown	A.P.G.Austin Manager, Colonial Bank	New York	
2		Fraser	Albertina	27	11	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Coloured	"	"	Lily Underwood 1 Charles Street	St Louis, Mo.	
3	UNDER 16	Fraser	Clifton Henry	2	10	M	S		No		No	B	"	"	"	Martha Younker, 61 Hunter St, Albouystown	do.	
4		Devonish	Gertrude Elizabeth	30		F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	G.E.Devonish 49 Light Street.	New York	
5		Desfrieux	Antonio Antherio	19	10	M	S		"	"	"	"	White	"	"	J.J.Henriques 25 Saffon Street.	do.	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

7

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for an indefinite time.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Aliens in a land of unrestricted landing possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov. 18 1918, 1918

38

No. on List	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	16 By whom were passage paid? (whether by himself, herself, or someone else; if someone else, state relationship, if any, and name and complete address of person who paid passage)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	18 If yes— Years period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition Deformities and physical.	28 Quality and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$70	Yes	2	Yrs N.Y.	Mrs D. I. Hicks, (Wife) 508 W. 113 St.		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Gry.	Gry.	Scar on left temple	Trinidad	Port of Spain
2		"	$50.	No			Henry Hughes Fraser St Louis, Mo. 4444 Cote Brilliante		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Drk	Blk.	Brn.	None	Berbice	Amsterdam
3							do.								"	"		31	"	"	Blk	"	"	do.
4		"	$50.	"			Mrs Elizabeth Sealey 248 W, 64th St. NLY.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brn.	"	Demerara,	Georgetown
5		J.DeFreitas	Yes	Yes	18	Mnths.	Mr Philip Salter 2E 257e Hughes Ave.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Sal-low	Brn.	Gry.	"	"	do.
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States [illegible] law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, [illegible] a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who [illegible] advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alf Drysdale master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Nov, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should given in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, likewise the entries on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

39

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Stead, Surgeon of the United States Medical Officer, (State whether employed by transportation company or other agency, if any such be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Stead
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November, 1918

at Trinidad, B.W.I.

Edward W. Bradford
American Vice Consul
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
FEE STAMP

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on these sheets. This (punk) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAYARO" 59. Passengers sailing from Port of Spain. Trinidad., 9th November, 191.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Symons	Anita	24	F	M		None	Ye	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mrs V. A. Horne. Belmont. Trinidad.	N.Y	New York
2		Seaton	Angeline	32	F	S		Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Portuguese	"	"	Mr J. Montrevillo. Belmont. Trinidad.	"	"
3	UNDER 16	Seaton	Leonard	11	M	S		Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
4		Robertson	Margaret	24	F	S		Seamstress	"	"	"	"	African	"	"	Miss V. Robertson. Belmont. Trinidad.	"	"
5		Nicholls	Laura	22	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs M. Nicholls. Port of Spain Trinidad.	"	"
6		Severe	Ruby	18	F	S		Gen. Serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs A. Jarvis. Port of Spain Trinidad.	"	"
7		Phillips	Margaret	42	F	W		Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr E. Pierre. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	Brooklyn
8		Alling	Nellie	22	F	S		Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr R. McDowell. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	"
9		Phillip	Margaret	42	F	W		Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs A. Joseb Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	"
10		David	Beulah	23	F	S		Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr C. Rudolfo. Manzanilla. Trinidad.	"	"
11		Turnbull	Maud	28	F	M		None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs M. Richardson. Port of Spain. Trinidad	"	"
12		Arrindell	Eugene	20	F	S			"	"	"	"	"	"	Arima.	Mr J. Rudolfo. Arima. Trinidad.	"	Staten Il.
13		Roberts	Valentine	52	M	M		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain.	Mrs V. Roberts. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	New York
14		Rollin	Pierre	26	M	M		Soldier	"	"	"	France	French	"	"	Mrs M. Rollin. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	France	Somewhere
15		Smith	Elizabeth	68	F	W		Seamstress	"	"	"	British	African	"	Arouca	Mrs T. Crichlow Tunapuna. Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York
16		Smith	Martha	40	F	M		None	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York.	Mr J. Smith. 588 Lennox Av. New York.	"	"
17	TRANSIT	Ross	Everil	26	M	M		Com. Trav.	"	"	"	"	"	T'dad	P.O.Spain	Mrs E. A. Ross. Queen St. Trinidad.	Cda	Montreal
18		Smart	Ellen	29	F	S		Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs J. Smart. Marouga. Trinidad	N.Y.	New York
19		Croney	Ernest	56	M	S		Merch	"	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mr C. Croney. Port of Spain Trinidad	T'd	P.O.Spain.
20		Laughlin	James	48	M	M		Journalist	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	Mr T. Laughlin. Port of Spain. Trinidad	N.Y	New York
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

8

Total passengers 20

U. S. citizens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended future residence, and not mere transit.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 18th, 1918

40

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or if paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether alien believes in or is opposed to organized government, or has ever been a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar class.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	26 Whether able to read or not.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Husband	$10	No	--	--	Mr A. Symons (Husband) 509W 23rd St. New York.	Ys	Indef	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Br.	Brn	Brn	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
2	"	Self	[illegible]	"	"	"	Mr G. [illegible]ston (Husband) 709 131st St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Drk	Bk	"	"	"	"
3	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	------do------(Father)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fr	Brn	"	"	"	"
4	"	Self	[illegible]	"	"	"	Miss E. Johnston (Friend) 509 [illegible]th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brn	"	"	"	St Vincent	Kelberry
5	"	Aunt	50.	"	"	"	Mrs [illegible] Cunningham (Aunt) 46W 99th ST New York	No	Good	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Bk	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Self	[illegible]	"	"	"	Mrs M. Deshong (Aunt) 68W 102nd St New York	Ys	Indef	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	K/town
7	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	Mr H. Phillip (Brother) 135 Adams St Brooklyn	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Barbados	St Georges
8	"	"	50.	"	"	"	Miss D. Ford (Friend) 274 Fulton St Brooklyn	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sal	Bk	"	"	Demerara	
9	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	Mrs E. Snowden. (Daughter) 234 Greene Av. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Bn	"	"	Moles on Jaws	Barbados	Bridge town
10	"	"	50.	"	"	"	Mrs G. Turnbull (Sister) 785 Bergen Sy. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None	Trinidad	P.O.S.
11	"	Husband	[illegible]	Ys 1914			Mr G. Turnbull (Husband) 785 Bergen St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	No	Brother	[illegible]	No	--	--	Mr V. Arrindell (Brother) 126 Simonson Av Steten Isl	No	Good	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Bk	"	"	"	"
13	Ys	Daughter	35.	"	"	"	Mr E. Kivalor (Soninlaw) [illegible] 139th St New York	Ys	Indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Grenada	StGeorges
14	No	Self	[illegible]	"	"	"	In transit to France	"	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	Brn	Bk	"	Venesuela	Carupano
15	Ys	Self	[illegible]	"	"	"	Mr J.H.Smith (Son) 588 Lennox An. New York.	"	Indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brn	Bk	Bn	"	Barbados	STLUCY
16	"	Husband	[illegible]	Ys 1918 N.Y.			--------do-----(Husband)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Bn	"	"	T'dad	P.O.S
17	No	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]			In trnasit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Bk	Hzl	"	B.GUiana	
18	Ys	"	[illegible]	No	--	--	Mr L. Smart (Brother) 145W130 New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Bk	"	Bn	"	T'dad	P.O.S.
19	No	"	[illegible]	Ys 1914	N.Y.		Messrs Middleton & Co. New York	"	3 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Gra	"	"	Barbados	
20	Ys	"	[illegible]	1911	"		Mr J.A. Simpson Singer Sewing Co.New York	"	Indef	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fl	Gra	"	"	T'dad	P.O.S.
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or [illegible] member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who [illegible] teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. L. Major, M.D. Surgeon of the Port of Georgetown
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 4 years
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the laws of
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland
each of the aliens named herein, and that I have
to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
condition of such alien

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, of the S.S. Trinidad, from Trinidad, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (A) Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Drysdale Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1915

at Georgetown

L. L. Major
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. Age.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter when applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, S (single). Wd (widowed). mine engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, tool maker, turner, or other indefinite designations. Wood turner, etc., and simply no engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. Wood turner, etc., and shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if it not correct by the inspector at the time of examination.

Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds) he can read. Under the law, the alien is able to read and write. This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, but claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should be one of the races or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and immigrants should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in the record. For instance, Davis, appearing under the head of country does not mean a Dane, but a Welshman. Davis, appearing under the head of race or people does not mean a Dane. Davis, appearing under the head of race might properly come under the following classifications, viz:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people that Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

The people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

[illegible] or coming from Africa or other islands. Of the Negro race with a admixture of blood of the Anglo-Saxon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. Aug. Drysdale, of the A. & B. Line, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (0) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Aug. Drysdale Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Nov, 1918

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

41

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. S. Morgan M.B. Surgeon of the Port of St George, Grenada B.W.I. (Give whether surgeon sailing with vessel, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain and Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. S. Morgan MB, ChB.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, will be listed on this sheet. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAYARO. Passengers sailing from GRENADA, 10th November, 191 8.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Bascus	Alice	26	11	F	M	House Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Trinidad	PortofSpain	Mrs Charlotte Reis (Friend) St George's, Grenada	U.S.A	New York
2	UNDER 16	Bascus	Lucille	1	2	F	S	None	No	-------	No	British	West Indian	Trinidad	PortofSpain	Mrs Charlotte Reis (Friend) St George's, Grenada	U.S.A	New York
3	ADMITTED	Julien	Emily	41	8	F	S	Domestic Servant	No	[illegible]	No	British	West Indian	Grenada	StGeorge's	Mr L.M.M.M.Gibbs (Cousin) St George's, Grenada	U.S.A	New York
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Inspector

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended future permanent residence.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Station, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 18th, 1918

42

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the master, owner, agent, or other person, or by himself, or by relative, or friend; if by relative, state which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether coming by reason of any express or implied agreement, parol or written, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether coming by reason of the existence of any contract, express or implied, parol or written, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— When?		Whether destined to a city, village, or place where there is a race track, or where a lottery or gift enterprise is conducted.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the intention is to return to the country whence he came after performing the work specified.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Mr Vivian Roseus (Husband) 421 West 114 Street, New York	Yes	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	Scar at corner of lips	Trinidad	Port of Spain
2	Yes	Free	No	No	-	-	Mr Vivian Roseus (Father) 421 West 114 Street, New York	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
3	Yes	Son Mr Robert Powell	Yes	No	-	-	Mr Robert Powell (Son) 500 West 113 Street, New York.	Yes	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Grey	Black	None	Grenada	St George's
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or [illegible] Law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. [illegible], of the S.S. Bragano, from Grenada, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that [illegible], according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Brigodale master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Nov, 19 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Issued on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

43

S. S. [illegible] sailing from PORT OF SPAIN Trinidad, 9th November, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 18, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Booe	Julius	40		M	M	19th September 1878 New York City	Bahama 3596	C/O Booe & Co 15 William St New York City
2	Booe	Audrey	39		F	"	24th February 1879 Port of Spain	Married in Port of Spain Trinidad 30th April 1907	----------do----------
3	Brown	Albert	38		M	"	1st July 1880 Santa Anna California	Native	1322 Lincoln Place Brooklyn N
4	Stevenson	William	31		"	"	17th April 1887 New York City	"	168 W 96 St New York City.
5	Fisher	Thomas	28		"	S	21st September 1889 Cobuit Mass	"	Wouten Mass.
6	Golsborough	Francis	32		"	"	22nd December 1885 Maryland	"	Oxford Maryland.
7	Farquharson	C Lyster S	36		"	"	29th November 1882 Puyallup Post	"	207 W 25 St New York City.
8	Johnson	Cy E	47		"	"	5th June 1871 72 Bouling Green Kentucky	"	220 W 42 Street N.Y
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14–31

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. S. Mayer Surgeon of the Port of Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Board of Port Health Authorities and Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. S. Mayer MB. ChB.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. MAYARO Passengers sailing from GRENADA, 10th October, 191

1	2	3 Family name.	3 Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Read what language [or, if illiterate, state what].	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	11 *Last permanent residence. City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Gill	Enolda	16	10	F	S	House-maid	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Victoria	Mrs Mary Julian (Grandmother) Victoria, Grenada BWI		Grenada
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1-5810-5-6-37-N.Y.

Inspectors

J Thos J Quinn

Walter Faulkner

A J Drysdale master

11

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

This manifest was duly signed and must not be altered or additions.

Section 12 and 9 of the Act approved February 5, 1917, and the manual of instructions relative thereto, require the master, owner, agent, charterer, or consignee of each vessel carrying aliens to whom passport must, upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arrived at Port of Halifax, N.S., March 18th, 1918

45

	14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	Last name.	Full name.	Nationality.	Race or people.	Can read?	If yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	Number of entry in United States.			Whether in possession of $50 in cash (if not, how much less than $50).	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. (Specify loss of fingers, hands, feet, legs, etc., and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Can't write, read, or speak.	Where?	Last arrived from.	Date.	Length of time in United States.												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Antoine	Master	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs Lucille Gill (Mother) 2882 Marian Avenue, Bronx New York	Yes	6 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Grenada.	Victoria
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

[illegible]

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly declare and truly affirm, that I have received the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon detailed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 to [illegible] inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Drysdale master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Nov, 1918

at [illegible]

John B Dunn

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6101 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 15 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DEC 15 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6101 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 15 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 15 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Ingleby Read, Surgeon ~~of the~~ United Government Medical Officer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ state that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Edward Read

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November, 1918

at Trinidad, B.W.I.

Edward W. Bradford

American Vice Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

SIKHIAN FEE STAMP

46

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 6 Cuba

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAYARO" 5-9. Passengers sailing from Port of Spain, Trinidad. 5-9, 9th November, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. City or town.
1		Stenbar	Jestina	34	F	M		Seams tress	Ys	English	Ys	British	West Indian African	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mrs C. Joseph Port of Spain. Trinidad.	N.Y	New York.
2		Bostock	Mabel	20	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
3		Arrindell	Rosanna	30	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	Mrs A. Scott. Belgrade St. Trinidad.	"	Brooklyn
4		Niebett	Martha	30	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	Mrs M. Williams. Duke St. Trinidad.	"	"
5	TRANSIT	Leach	Leonora	24	F	M		"	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	Mrs H. Harewood. Queen St. Trinidad.	Cda	Ontario
6		Cummings	Gerold	21	M	S		Cook	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	D'Abadie	Mr C. Cummings. D'Abadie. Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York
7		Cummings	Pricilla	18	F	S		Seams tress	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
8		Johnson	Charles	28	M	S		Fitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain.	Mrs E. Johnson. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	"
9		Jerome	Victor	20	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr J. Ryan. Queen St. Trinidad.	Con.	NewHaven
10		Daniel	Magrice	21	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs D. Daniel. Port of Spain Trinidad	"	"
11	REPORTED	Conrad	Vallis	38	M	S		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Fernando	Mr W. Mayers. San Fernando. Trinidad	N.J.	
12		Vigo	Arthur	40	M	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain.	Mrs A. Vigo. Rosehill. Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York
13		Bailey	Matilda	26	F	M		Dress maker	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	Mr V. Lucien Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	"
14	UNDER 16	Bailey	Elaine	4	6	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-851247-5-13-41

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be [illegible]
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 18th, 1918

47

No.	14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes — Yes or No.	Time or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and understand some language? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
								Mr Si Stenbar.(Husband)																				
1		Ys	Self	Ys	No	--	--	66W 134th St New York	No	Good	Ys	No	No	N	No		No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brn	Brn	Brn	None	Barbados	StGeorge
2		"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	Mrs W. Bourne (Aunt) 59W130th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Mole on upper lip	Trinidad	P.O.Spain
3		"	Self	"	"	"	"	Miss F. Letmore (Friend) 1574 Union St Brooklyn	Ys	4 yrs	No	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	None	StVincent	Kingston
4		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs F. Riviere (Aunt) 565 Baltic St Brooklyn	Ys	5 "	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		No	"	"	"	"	"	In transit to Canada	No	In Transit	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Grenada	StGeorges
6		Ys	Sister	"	"	"	"	Mrs S. Brathwaith(Sister) 46 Chestnut Av: New York	Ys	Indef	No	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	8	Drk	Bk	"	"	Trinidad	D'Abadie
7		"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		"	Self	"	"	"	"	Mr R. Watley (Friend) 107W131st St New York	"	"	Ys	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	10	Bk	"	Gra	Tattoo marks on Hands	"	P.O.S.
9		No	"	"	"	"	"	Mr U. LeGie (Uncle) 261 Dixwell Av. Newhaven Ct	"	"	No	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Bn	None	"	"
10		"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do------(Brother)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	St Grande
11		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr W. Weekes (Brother) 212 N.Kentucky Av N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	7	Bn	"	"	Scar on nose	Barbados	StPhillip
12		Ys	Brother	"	"	"	"	Mr L. Vigo (Brother) 992 S.Boulevard Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	10	Bk	"	"	None	St Kitts	StPauls
13		"	Husband	"	"	"	"	Mr McD. Bailey (Husband) 60W 140th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Trinidad	P.O.Spain
14		"	Father	"	"	"	"	------do------(Father)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	3		"	"	"	"	"	"
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—130

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, of the S.S. Mayaro, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (6) Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Drysdale
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Nov., 19
at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are merchant residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of railroad ticket to destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether (yes or no) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers or the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

MAYARO Nov. 10, 19.

TOTALS,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of

Vessel MAYARO

Sheet No. 1

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Form 434 M

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11/18

Date, 4th Dec., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York 48

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

F. Martin ch. Engineer — S. Cambeiro F man
F. Charles sailor — J. Costa Fireman
J. Otero Fireman — S. Carrasquilla Fireman
V. Forrelle " — L.D. Payne W. Opnptr.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Johnston ch. Engr. ✓ — E. Martinez Fireman
E. Amado. Fireman ✓ — P. Keating W.O.
R. Jones Fireman ✓
J. Fernandez Fireman ✓
V. Garcia Fireman ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C. Moffatt sailor

A.J. Bryntesen
master of the Vessel S/S Mayaro.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1345

MBERS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens 49 Trinidad & Demerara

PACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
h	Britis h	5.5	142	
scotia	"	6.2	228	
unswick	"	5.5	145	
lish	"	5.7	172	
ch	"	5.6	130	
lish	"	5.4	148	
n	"	6.1	175	
lish	"	5.4	148	
lian	"	5.11	175	
	"	5.5½	136	
	"	5.10	165	
	"	5.6	145	
	"	5.5	138	
	"	5.1½	130	
	"	5.8½	162	
	"	5.6	145	
	"	5.10	145	

NO.

MEALS.

Offices.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		— 2 —	4
			4
3m		— 1 —	4
		Nov 12 13 13	
		Dec 17 17 16	
		16 13	
			2
		11 meals	

18	Moffat	Charles	✓	C.	3[illegible]99	22.7.18	"		41	"	"	"	5.5½	130
19	Croce	Pompilio	✓	C.	3179	31.5.18	"		26	"	Dutch		5.6½	147
20	Martinus	John	✓	C.	3230	"	"		41	"	"		5.7½	160
21	Othebear	Syrus	✓	Deck Boy	3685	9.10.18	"		21	"b	W Indian	British	5.9	145
22	Johnston	William	✓	Chief Engineer	C 3373	22.6.17	New York		43	"	Scotch	"	5.4½	180
23	Ferguson	Walter	✓	2nd	C 3565	4.2.18	"		24	"	English	"	5.6	150
24	Tuonminen	Hustea	✓	3rd	" 3171	13.5.18	"		36	"	Russian		5.7	140
25	Linkman	Elmar	✓	4th	C 6933	28.8.18	"		28	"	Finnish		5.7	145
26	Leido	Charles	✓	DKy man	O 3543	"	"		33	"	Spain	Spanish	5.1	136
27	Yanez	Manuel	✓	Oiler	3300	22.6.17	"		25	"	"	"	5.8	163
28	Lopez	Antonio	✓	" C	3300	2.8.17	"		27	"	"	"	5.11	165
29	Martinez	Juan	✓	C.	3390	9.2.18	"		43	"	"	"	5.10	160
30	Banobre	Antonio	✓	Fireman	C 3190	27.6.18	"		35	"	"	"	5.10	160

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John [illegible] } master.
[illegible]

MAYARO Nov. 10, 18.

TOTALS,

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act

Vessel MAYARO

Sheet No. 1

EMBERS OF CREW

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

49

rt of Trinidad & Demerara

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

NO.

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Drysdale															
2	Baxter															
3	Brown															
4	Hough															
5	Solway															
6	Parker															
7	Keating															
8	Everley															
9	Penrose															
10	Seales															
11	Baptiste															
12	Ramos															
13	Glynn															
14	[illegible]															
15	Garaghon															
16	Collis															
17	Hinds															
18	Moffat	Charles	✓	C	3277	22.7.18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5½	130	
19	Croes	Pompilio	✓	C	3129	31.5.18	"	"	26	"	Dutch			5.6½	147	
20	Martinus	John	✓	C	3730	"	"	"	41	"	"			5.7½	160	
21	Othebear	Syrus	✓	Deck Boy	3687	9.10.18	"	"	21	"b	W Indian	British		5.9	145	
22	Johnston	William	✓	Chief Engineer	3373	22.6.17	New York		43	"	Scotch	"		5.4½	180	
23	Ferguson	Walter	✓	2nd	3565	4.2.18	"		24	"	English	"		5.6	150	
24	Tuonminen	Hustea	✓	3rd	" 3171	13.5.18	"		26	"	Russian			5.7	140	
25	Linkman	Hyalmar	✓	C	6933											
		Elmar		4th	"	28.8.18	"		28	"	Finnish			5.7	145	
26	Leido	Charles	✓	C DKy man	3543	"	"		33	"	Spain	Spanish		5.1	136	
27	Yanes	Manuel	✓	C Oiler	3300	22.6.17	"		25	"	"	"		5.8	163	
28	Lopes	Antonio	✓	" C	3300	2.8.17	"		27	"	"	"		5.11	165	
29	Martinez	Juan	✓	C	3390	9.2.18	"		43	"	"	"		5.10	160	
30	Banobre	Antonio	✓	C Fireman	3190	27.6.18	"		35	"	"	"		5.10	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MAYARO Nov. 1°, 1°.

TOTALS,

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

NO. 49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MAYARO", arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 18th, 1918, from the port of Trinidad & Demerara

MEALS.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	Officers	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Drysdale	Andrew Young	✓ C	3138 Master	22.6.17	New York		37	M	Scotch	Britis h	5.5	142					
2	Baxter	Creighton	✓ C	7710 Mate	"	"		43	"	Nova scotia	"	6.2	238					
3	Brown	Otty H.	✓ C	3369 2nd Mate	1.11.17	"		27	"	New Brunswick	"	5.5	145					
4	Hough	Percy	✓ C	3M 3rd Mate	22.6.17	"		29	"	English	"	5.7	172					
5	Solway	Harry	✓ C	3005 Wireless Opr:	14.2.18	"		29	"	Scotch	"	5.6	130					
6	Parker	Frederick	✓	Gunner	9.7.18	"		24	"	English	"	5.4	148					
7	Keating	Patrick	✓	Wireless Opr:	12.11.17	"		23	"	Irish	"	6.1	175					
8	Everley	Harold	✓	Gunner	9.7.18	"		29	"	English	"	5.4	148					
9	Penrose	Charles	✓ C	3057 Carpenter	22.6.17	"		42	"	W Indian	"	5.11	175					
10	Seales	Albert	✓ C	3673 Boson:	"	"		24	"	"	"	5.5½	136					
11	Baptiste	Phillip	✓ C	3733 Quartermaster	"	"		35	"	"	"	5.10	165					
12	Ramos	Leo	✓ C	3408	2.8.18	Trinidad		27	"	"	"	5.6	145					
13	Glynn	William	✓ C	3387	26.6.17	New York		24	"	"	"	5.5	138					
14	Peters	Herman	✓ C	3670	2.8.18	Trinidad		23	"	"	"	5.1½	130					
15	Marachon	Nathaniel	✓ C	3407 Seaman	22.6.17	"		28	"	"	"	5.8½	162					
16	Collis	Joseph	✓ C	3388	22.7.18	"		20	"	"	"	5.6	145					
17	Hinds	Lincoln	✓ Mud	18491	9.11.18	"		22	"	"	"	5.10	145					
18	Moffat	Charles	✓ C	3449	22.7.18	"		41	"	"	"	5.5½	130					
19	Croes	Pompilio	✓ C	3129	31.5.18	"		26	"	Dutch		5.6½	147					
20	Martinez	John	✓ C	3730	"	"		41	"	"		5.7½	160					
21	Othebear	Syrus	✓ C	3687 Deck Boy	9.10.18	"		21	"b	W Indian	British	5.9	145					
22	Johnston	William	✓ C	3373 Chief Engineer	22.6.17	New York		43	"	Scotch	"	5.4½	180					
23	Farguson	Walter	✓ C	3565 2nd	4.2.18	"		24	"	English	"	5.6	150					
24	Tuonminen	Hustea	✓	3rd " 3171	13.5.18	"		26	"	Russian		5.7	140					
25	Linkman	Hyalmar	✓ C	6933 4th "	28.8.18	"		28	"	Finnish		5.7	145					
26	Leido	Charles	✓	DKy man 3543	"	"		33	"	Spain	Spanish	5.1	136					
27	Yanez	Manuel	✓	Oiler 3300	22.6.17	"		25	"	"	"	5.8	163					
28	Lopez	Antonio	✓ C	3300	2.8.17	"		27	"	"	"	5.11	165					
29	Martinez	Juan	✓ C	3390	9.2.18	"		43	"	"	"	5.10	160					
30	Banobre	Antonio	✓ C	3190 Fireman	27.6.18	"		35	"	"	"	5.10	160					

— 2 —

Nov 12 13 43
Dec 17 17 16

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MAYARO Nov. 18, 18.

TOTALS,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, of the U.S.S. "Mayaro", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. J. Drysdale
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Nov, 1918

Arthur St. Cyr
Immigration Inspector.

MEALS.		
Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
—	2	4
		4
—	1	4
	13	13
	17	16
	16	13

25

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

MAYARO VOY. 19, 19.

TOBAGO,

Form 6-3
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

50

Vessel "MAYARO", arriving at NEW YORK., Nov 18, 1918, from the port of Trinidad + Demerara

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
			C 6934										
1	Pena	Rey Antonio	Fireman	26.8.18	New York		32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	165	
2	Yanes	Rosendo	C 6422	2.10.18	"		27	"	"	"	5.5	139	
3	Fernandez	Juan	C 3529	"	"		23	"	"	"	5.2	150	
4	Mantina	Enrique	C 3302	15.5.18	"		20	"	"	"	5.3	150	
5	Yanez	Jose	C 3579	14.5.18	"		24	"	"	"	5.9	190	
6	Sanchez	Ramon	C 3301	27.12.17	"		27	"	"	"	5.6	160	
7	Sanshez	Basilio	Trimmer 3305	3.4.18	"		27	"	"	"	5.6	145	
8	Amado	Emilio	C 3391	26.8.18	"		24	"	"	"	5.7	140	
9	Garcia	Vicenti	C 3184	28.6.18	"		19	"	"	"	5.9	130	
10	Varo	Manuel	C 3457	15.10.18	"		38	"	"	"	5.6	135	
11	Mc Cahkum	Jas Campbell	Chief Steward No 17	22.6.17	"		40	"	Canadian	British	5.9	145	
12	Kennedy	Frank	C 3193 2nd "	"	"		24	"	W Indian	"	5.8	138	
13	Lotmore	Charles	C 3194 2nd Cabin	"	"		32	"	W	"	5.5	130	
14	Moore	Mrs Laurida	C 7391 Stewardess	16.10.18	"		49	"	American		5.8	145	
15	Pattuwson	Edgar	C 3404 Pantryman	7.8.17	Trinidad		20	"	W Indian	British	5.5	135	
16	Payne	Mortimer	C 3125 Waiter	22.6.17	New York		23	"	"	"	5.3½	135	
17	Rodrigues	Arthur M	C 3224	"	"		21	"	"	"	5.6	165	
18	Waterman	William	C - 3371	24.8.17	Trinidad		23	"	"	"	5.8	135	
19	Gomex	Augustus	C 6934	10.9.17	"		20	"	"	"	5.8½	160	
20	Henry	Robert	C 3413 Messman	22.6.17	NewYork		49	"	"	"	5.5	138	
21	Armstrong	Fitz Herman	C 3099 Chief Cook	"	"		37	"	"	"	5.7	150	
22	Ford	Edward M	C 3123 2nd "	"	"		40	"	"	"	5.2	125	
23	Griffith	Albert	C 3129 3rd "	23.11.17	Trinidad		40	"	"	"	5.6	135	
24	Brown	Alexander	C 3232 4th "	6.12.17	"		20	"	"	"	5.11	145	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	— 2 —		4
	— 1 —		4
	Nov 12 13 13		
	& Dec 17 17 16		
	" 16 13		
			25

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MAYARO Oct. 19, 19.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, of the S.S. "Mayaro", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Drysdale
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Nov, 1918

John J. Connor
Immigration Inspector.

(2)

Mayaro
11/18/18

MEALS

	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	2	4	
		4	
	1	—	4
	13	13	
	17	16	
	12	13	

25

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S.S. Mayaro (Trinidad SS Co) arrived Nov. 18, 18 , 191 , M., 51 , from

Case	Issue No.	Name	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl.: Date.	Dep.—Excl.: Page.	Dep.—Excl.: Sec'y.	Reversings: Date.	Reversings: Page.	Reversings: Sec'y.	Admitted.: Date.	Admitted.: Page.	Admitted.: Sec'y.	Admitted.: Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
68 f	1	Smith, Elizabeth	I Cab	3	15	2	LPC Un to Read (130pm)	O'Conor Haiken						11/18	115	NS	2.15								—	2 — 4
40f		Martha																								
61f	2	Julien, Emily	I Cab	4	3	1	Un to Read LPC Cert	"						11/18	121	NS	2.45								—	1 — 4
38m	3	Conrad, Valley	II Cab	6	11	1	CL	"																		

3.30 pm Nov 12 13 13
Lic 17 17 16
W 16 13

41 marks 25

MAYARO. Nov. 18, 18.

TOTALS,

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Workworth

Warkworth, Nov 19 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Giv
1	Hardy ✓	Willi
2	Williams ✓	Wil
3	Wilson ✓	Dan
4	Richards ✓	Edw
5	griffiths ✓	Jo
6	Dwyer ✓	Char
7	Roberts ✓	Ow
8	Jones ✓	D
9	Bannister ✓	Tho
10	Palmquist X	Edw
11	Anderson ✓	C
12	Van Berg X	Wi
13	Wright ✓	Wi
14	Carlson ✓	Wa
15	Hay ✓	Jo
16	Dixon ✓	Ar
17	Mc Donald ✓	Ar
18	Smith ✓	Jo
19	Lewis ✓	W. W. Y.
20	Slumston ✓	J.
21	Williams X	Isaac
22	Salman ✓	John
23	King ✓	George
24	Smith ✓	Wm
25	Brown ✓	John
26	Davies X	James
27	Roy X	John
28	Roy ✓	Jim
29	Williams X	Charles
30	Davies X	Samuel

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of [illegible] each offense. See [illegible]

TELEPHONES { 6823 6824 6825 6826 6827 6828 } BROAD

CABLE ADDRESS "HOWARDBOYD"
CODES USED { SCOTTS WATKINS HINRICHS }

11/18

Houlder, Weir & Boyd, Inc.

Steamship Agents and Ship Brokers

2124 State Street

52

AGENTS FOR
AMERICAN & ORIENTAL LINE
CHINA, JAPAN AND PHILIPPINES
AMERICAN & RIO PLATA LINE
MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AYRES
LA PLATA AND ROSARIO

AGENTS FOR
NEW YORK & VANCOUVER LINE
TO PORTS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA
BOMBAY-AMERICAN LINE
BOMBAY TO NEW YORK AND PHILADELPHIA

New York February 17, 1919

U. S. Department of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Ellis Island,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sirs:-

We note from yours of the 14th. instant, that the Captain of the S/S WARKWORTH, which vessel was cleared by us at the Custom House on the 6th. of February, failed to furnish you with form 689.

We know the Captain did have some crew changes, while he was in port, and if you desire us to do so, and we can obtain the necessary data, we shall be pleased to fill in form 689.

Yours very truly,

RMB.ER

Sheet No.

1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

53

Gibraltar, Oct 27/18

(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Brit	5'6"	210 lbs	
	5'7"	152 lbs	
	5'9"	154 lbs	
	5'9"	[illegible]	
	5'7"	126 lbs	
	5'9"	[illegible]	
	5'6"	[illegible]	
	5'4"	[illegible]	
Eden			

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Workington, arriving at N. Y., Nov 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar, Oct 27/18

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hardy	✓ William H.	✓ 25008-1 Master	26/9/18	Barry	No.	Yes		M.	English	Gt. Brit.	5' [illegible]	[illegible] lbs	
2	Williams	✓ William	✓ 18217 Mate	4/10/18	Mt Haven	"	"	52	"	"	"			
3	Wilson	✓ Douglas	✓ 2nd Mate 18216	26/9/18	Barry	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'7"	152 lbs	
4	Richards	✓ Edward	✓ 3rd " 18214	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	134 lbs	
5	Griffiths	✓ John	✓ Carpenter 18220	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	[illegible] lbs	
6	Dwyer	✓ Charles M.	✓ Bosun 18226	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	[illegible]"	126 lbs	
7	Roberts	✓ Owen	✓ 18243-1 A.B.	27/9/18		"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	[illegible] lbs	
8	Jones	✓ David.	✓ 18244-1 "	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'4"	142 lbs	
9	Bannister	✓ Thomas	✓ 18221 "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	168 lbs	
10	Palmquist	✗ Edward	✓ 18220-1 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Sweden			
11	Anderson	✓ Otto	✓ 18 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
12	Van Berg	✗ William	✓ 18 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland			
13	Wright	✓ William	✓ 18241-1 O. S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	Gt. Brit			
14	Carlson	✓ William	✓ ch. Eng.	26/9/18	"	"	"	54	"	5/4	"			
15	Hay	✓ John	✓ 2nd 18	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
16	Dixon	✓ Arch'd	" 3rd 18	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
17	Mc Donald	✓ Arch'd	" 4th [illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
18	Smith	✓ John	" Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
19	Lewis	✓ W[illegible] Y.	✓ greaser 18241-1	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
20	Slunaton	✓ [illegible]	" 18241-1	"	"	"	"	✓		Greek	[illegible]			
21	Williams	✗ Isaac	✓ Fireman 18	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Af. [illegible]	[illegible]			
22	Salman	✓ John	✓ 18[illegible] "	"	"	"	"	23						
23	King	✓ George	✓ "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
24	Smith	✓ Wm	" 18[illegible] "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
25	Brown	✓ John	✓ 18[illegible] "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
26	Davies	✗ James	" "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
27	Troy	✗ Peter	✓ 18[illegible] "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
28	Boy	✓ Jim	✓ 18[illegible] "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
29	Williams	✗ Charles	✓ 18[illegible] "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
30	Davies	✗ Samuel	18[illegible] "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of [illegible] dollars for each alien. See [illegible]

Form 500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Nantucket, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H Williams

~~Master,~~ First ~~or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Nov, 1918

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Workmouth, arriving at N.Y., Nov 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar, Oct 27/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Forbes ✓	William	Ch. Stew.	26/9/18	Barry	No	Yes	45	M	English	B.N.			
2	Miles ✓	William	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
3	Johnston ✓	Jack	2nd Cook	"	"	No.	Yes.	46	M.	"	"	5'5"		
4	Low ✓	Alexander	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"		
5	Blackford ✓	Major	M.R. Stew.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	Dunnett ✓	Henry	Wireless Opr.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
7	Woodford ✓	Lionel	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
8	Macaulay ✓	Edward	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	Afr. Mul.	"			
9	Macaulay ✗	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Dodo ✓	Fameo	Quarter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			
11	Didio ✓	Fameo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	White ✓	George	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
13	Thomson ✓	Waine	W.B. 4/10/18	"	Hawre	"	"	21	"	English	"			
14	Nutman ✓	Willoughby	"	"	Liverpool	"	"	18	"	English	"			
15	Evans ✓	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
16	Allan ✓	Fam	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
17	Thomson ✓	Fa	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of [illegible] for each offense. See [illegible].

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Workington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D. Williams
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Nov, 191

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Workington
11/11/16

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

55

Date, November 25th 1916

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Bonneau Guillaume (2nd Captain)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Per Lewis
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel OREGON

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

Sheet No. 1

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

n officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
d States.

n 1918, from the port of Bordeaux 56

| | | |

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Oregon

NOV 18 1918

Sheet No. 1

CREW

vessel having such aliens

Bordeaux 56

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name					(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Le Coux	Emile					French	5' 2"		
2		Boncoeur	Guillaume					— " —	5' 5"	140	
3		Decrop	René					— " —	5' 4"		
4		Burgeot	Joachim					— " —			
5		Marchal	Charles					— " —			
6		Lesné	Paul					— " —			
7		Mezerey	Edmond					— " —			
8		Berne	Joseph					— " —			
9		Jachet	Thomas					— " —			
10		Castel	François					— " —			
11		Gaillard	Guillaume					— " —			
12		Hemon	Arthur					— " —			
13		Goues	François					— " —			
14		Rideau	Noé					— " —			
15		Furic	Joseph					— " —			
16		Magnin	Antoine					— " —			
17		Torres	Gaston		✓	Deck boy	2/10/18	— " —			
18		Gailhat	Henri		✓	Apprentice	19/10	— " —		16	
19		Fay	Emile		✓	Greaser	15/9/18	Vat Allier		29	
20		Berthelot	Paul		✓	— " —	— " —	— " —		28	
21		Olivier	Georges		✓	— " —	18/10/18	Bordeaux		28	
22		Seydou	Konno		✓	Fireman	15/9/18	Vat Allier		32	African
23		Soma	Chiam		✓	— " —	— " —	— " —		23	
24		Samba	Dairo		✓	IN HOSPITAL DISCHA	2/10/18	Bordeaux		28	
25		Yero Diop			✓	— " —	— " —	— " —		42	
26		Mamadou	Diawara		✓	— " —	9/10/18	— " —		31	
27		Sire	Gassama		✓	— " —	16/9/18	— " —		29	
28		Raymond	Paul		✓	Trimmer	2/9/18	— " —		22	— " —
29		Coty	Jean		✓	— " —	3/10/18	— " —		26	— " —
30		Coure	Soulege		✓	— " —	2/10/18	— " —		24	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1348

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Oregon, arriving at Philadelphia November 1918, from the port of Bordeaux

56

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Le Coux	Emile	✓ Captain	11/9/18	Bordeaux	No	45	M	French	French			
2	Boncoeur	Guillaume	✓ Chief mate	18/6/18	LaPallice		32		—"—	—"—			
3	Decraps	René	✓ 2nd —"—	—"—	—"—		28		—"—	—"—			
4	Bugeat	Joachim	✓ 3rd —"—	18/10/18	Bordeaux		35		—"—	—"—			
5	Marchal	Charles	✓ Wireless	18/6/18	LaPallice		31		—"—	—"—			
	Lesné	Paul	✓ Chief engineer	—"—	—"—		44		—"—	—"—			
	Mezerey	Edmond	✓ 2nd —"—	—"—	—"—		33		—"—	—"—			
	Berre	Joseph	✓ 3rd —"—	8/10/18	Bordeaux		35		—"—	—"—			
	Gachet	Thomas	✓ 4th —"—	4/10/18	—"—		35		—"—	—"—			
	Castel	François	✓ Boatswain	18/6/18	LaPallice		40		—"—	—"—			
11	Gaillard	Guillaume	✓ Seaman	—"—	—"—		38		—"—	—"—			
12	Hemon	Arthur	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—		19		—"—	—"—			
13	Goues	François	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—		27		—"—	—"—			
14	Rideau	Noé	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—		26		—"—	—"—			
	Furic	Joseph	✓ —"—	16/7/18	Bordeaux		32		—"—	—"—			
16	Maguin	Antoine	✓ —"—	25/10/18	—"—		41		—"—	—"—			
17	Corres	Gaston	✓ Deck boy	2/10/18	—"—		16		—"—	—"—			
18	Gailhat	Henri	✓ Apprentice	19/10	—"—		16		—"—	—"—			
19	Fay	Emile	✓ Greaser	15/9/18	LaPallice		29		—"—	—"—			
20	Berthelot	Paul	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—		28		—"—	—"—			
21	Olivier	Georges	✓ —"—	18/10/18	Bordeaux		28		—"—	—"—			
22	Seydou	Kouro	✓ Fireman	15/6/18	LaPallice		32		African	—"—			
23	Soma	Chiam	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—		23		—"—	—"—			
24	Samba	Doro	✓ —"—	2/10/18	Bordeaux		25		—"—	—"—			
25	Yero Diop		✓ —"—	—"—	—"—		42		—"—	—"—			
26	Mamadou	Diawara	✓ —"—	9/10/18	—"—		31		—"—	—"—			
27	Sié	Gassama	✓ —"—	16/9/18	—"—		24		—"—	—"—			
28	Raymond	Paul	✓ Trimmer	2/10/18	—"—		22		—"—	—"—			
29	Coty	Jean	✓ —"—	3/10/18	—"—		26		—"—	—"—			
30	Coure	Soulege	✓ —"—	2/10/18	—"—		24		—"—	—"—			

IN HOSPITAL DISCHA

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Le Coux Emile, Captain, of the French SS "Oregon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of November, 1918

H E Bradley

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Oregon, arriving at Philadelphia November 1918, from the port of Bordeaux

57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Samba	Camara	✓ Trimmer	2/10/18	Bordeaux		24	M	African	French			
2	Dupuy	Ernest	✓ Steward	27/9/18	—"—		33		French	—"—			
3	Buscail	Noël	✓ Cook	15/10/18	—"—		23		—"—	—"—			
4	Voltière	Rose	✓ Baker	15/6/18	La Pallice		28		—"—	—"—			
5	Cravera	Gustave	✓ Cabin boy	30/9/18	Bordeaux		15		—"—	—"—			
6	Anglader	Julien	✓ Kitchen boy	13/10/18	—"—		15		—"—	—"—			
7	Le Pallec	Yves	✓ Gunner	20/10/18	—"—		32		—"—	—"—			
8	Bergot	Etienne	✓ —"—	25/9/18	La Pallice		23		—"—	—"—			
9	Le Floch	Felix	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—		19		—"—	—"—			
10	Danet	Vincent	✓ —"—	25/10/18	Bordeaux		39		—"—	—"—			
11	Gomme	Joseph	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—		29		—"—	—"—			
12	Bourgeois	Gérard	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—		24		—"—	—"—			
13	Guivarch	François	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—		19		—"—	—"—			
14	Blanchard	Jules	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—		20		—"—	—"—			
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Le Coux Emile Captain, of the French steamer "Oregon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Novembr, 1918

H C Bradley

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Liste de l'équipage du S/S "Oregon"

Tonnage brut 3090 tx
original - - net 1824
2145

58

N° d'ordre	Noms et Prénoms	Fonctions à bord	Date et lieu de naissance	Dernier Domicile	Nationalité	Nationalité du père
1	[illegible]	Capitaine	13/6/73 Daubat	Bordeaux	Français	Français
2	Lavaux Guillaume	1er Capne	30/10/76 - Flesbin	"	"	"
3	Decugis Alcide	1er Lieut	25/5/80 - Quimper	"	"	"
4	Bourgat Gaudin	2e — " —	18/3/83 - Lanzac	"	"	"
5	Rubio Raoul	chef mécanicien	10/9/74 - St Denis	"	"	"
6	Beau Joseph	2e — " —	5/6/83 - Dangeau	"	"	"
7	Mérieg Edmond	3e — " —	16/1/85 - Ham	"	"	"
8	Gault Thomas	4e — " —	27/8/83 - En mer	"	"	"
9	Rouchal Charles	télégraphiste	7/10/87 - Duguet	"	"	"
10	Castel François	Maître	18/1/88 - Lacanau	"	"	"
11	Faillard Guillaume	matelot	6/11/80 - Bégadan	"	"	"
12	Thiron Gaston	— " —	30/5/99 - Gradon	"	"	"
13	Louis François	— " —	23/12/91 - Rauguen	"	"	"
14	Castaing Abé	— " —	24/12/92 - Hasnac St Seyne	"	"	"
15	Martin André		14/4/99 - Bordeaux	"	"	"
16	Finis Joseph	— " —	4/8/86 - Caudeau	"	"	"
17	Faillat Daniel	novice	6/9/82 - Bordeaux	"	"	"
18	Baes Gaston	novice	14/4/82 - " —	"	"	"
19	Roy Emile	graisseur	27/9/89 - Limoges Hte Vienne	"	"	"
20	Chapelet Paul	— " —	28/2/90 - Hôpital Pataise Cherbourg	"	"	"
21	Ozinin Jorge	— " —		"	"	"
22	Soyton Eldred	chauffeur	1886 - M'Bambuka Dakar	"	Indigène S.F.	Indigène S.F.
23	Samba Bano	— " —		"	F. S.F.	F. S.F.
24	Lopa Ibrian	— " —		"	"	"
25	Ogune Ambje	soutier	1895 - Benodrogue	"	"	"
26	Samba Camara	— " —	1891 - Cecily. Hôpital Dakar N°1811	"	"	"
27	Yero Diop	chauffeur	1894 - Katenny — " — " N° 1901	"	"	"
28	Raymond Paul	soutier	1876 Imahl — " — " N° 920	"	"	"
29	Ly Panama	chauffeur	1896. Long;	"	"	"
30	Thiétyam	soutier	1889. Ritna - Dakar N° 890	"	"	"
31	Mamadou Diouara	chauffeur	1890 Gabon	"	"	"
32	Dupuy Ernest	Commissaire	1887 Gila - Dakar N° 211	"	"	"
33	Barthel Nicl.	Cuisinier	1885. 18/7 Arcachon	Arcachon	Français	Français
34	Pillière René	boulanger	1895. 25/12 - Bègles	Bègles	"	"
35	Pastra Gustave	Garçon	12/12/90 St Quirs	Bordeaux	"	"
36	Angelika	18/4/03 "	18/4/03. Bordeaux	- " -	"	"
37	de Falke Kid	Chauffeur communis	8/8/03 Bordeaux	"	"	"
38	Bergot Etienne	Cannonnier	4/11/83 Belvaient	"	"	"
39	Bourgeois Edouard	— " —	3/2/98. Longueneau	"	"	"
40	Jurjard Gaston	— " —	4/2/94 Lucon	"	"	"
41	Lauchard Jules	— " —	21/9/99 Nyons	"	"	"
42	Danet Vincent	matelot	28/12/98 Lempdes	"	"	"
43	Gomez Joseph	— " —	12/8/79 Bunes	"	"	"
44	De Rosa Celia	— " —	8/5/87 Bordeaux	"	"	"
			20/4/99 Loiras	"	"	"

Consulat des Etats-Unis d'Amérique
Bordeaux, France

SEEN
AMERICAN CONSULATE Bordeaux-France Oct 25 - 1918
Bearer is to depart for the United States of America
by S. S. Oregon
from Bordeaux about Oct 27, 1918
Geo A Bucklin
Consul of the United States.
Visa only for 44 men

N° 2145

Je certifie l'exactitude de la présente liste.
Bordeaux le 2 Octobre 1918
Le Capitaine
Ed Daubat

X N° 15. Maquin, Antonio, matelot, 15/2/78 - Andamos (Gr), Bordeaux
Français Français

German. Portuguese.

French.
German.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

11—27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Otta 9-10. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam 3-13, Oct., 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	1	Anderson	Albert	23		M	S fireman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiansand	Mother Caroline Kristiansand, Norway	Wy	Washington
2		P.O. M.O. 7/21/19 — $20.25															
3		Medical Exam OK.															
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

J. J. Fitzgerald } Insp.
H. J. Dolfin }

13

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

60

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 17, 1918

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by relative, employer, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes—Time or period of previous residence. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien has been in the United States before; if so, when and for how long. Whether alien has a ticket through to the place to which he is destined in the United States. Whether alien has been deported from the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien has been in prison or in almshouse or an asylum, or supported by charity within the past year. (Question 24.)	Whether alien is coming in pursuance of previous contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has a ticket or sufficient money to land.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
ALIEN	1	no	Member of crew	no	no Yes as seaman only	Person 172 Carroll St Bklyn	Yes 6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	light	Brn		Norway	Vigrestad
	2																			
	3																			
	4																			
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States [illegible] forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOV 19 1918

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Otta

| No. on list | (1) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given nam | (2) | | |

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Otta

NOV 19 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW 63

of any vessel having such aliens

Rotterdam via Dartmouth

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Klepp	Jens										5'6"		
2	Bjarstad	Fri									Norwegian	5'6"	168	
3	Falch	Edw									"	5'8"		
4	Olsen	Alb										6'0"		
5	Johanson	Edg									Russian	6'0"		
6	Nikolaisen	Sigv									Norwegian	5'7"		
7	Karlsen	Joh									Norwegian	5'9"		
8	Brovis	Pet									Finland	5'6"		
9	Brovis	Lau										5'6"		
10	Jepsen	Ha									Denmark	5'7"		
11	Madsen	Nic									"	5'8"		
12	Larsen	Ka									Norwegian	5'6"		
13	Johnsen	Ol									"	5'7"		
14	Hansen	Ca									Denmark	4'11"		
15	Rekstin	E									Norwegian	5'10"		
16	Johansson	B										5'6"		
17	Kismul	Henrik				18-17	"			10	"	5'4"		
18	Petersen	Wilhelm				26/6-18	Kristiansand	"	"	24	"	Denmark	5'5"	
19	Madsen	Knud				15/6-18	Baltimore	"	"	31	"	"	5'6"	
20	Jörgensen	Henry						"	"	25	"	"	5'10"	
21	Barnikoff	Peter						"	"	33	"	Russian	Russian	5'11"
22	Peters	Francisco						"	"	32	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'6"
23	Andersen	Albert						"	"	22	"	Scand.	Norway	6'0"
24	Andersen	Georg						"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"
25	Estoff	Hugo						"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"
26	Mandel	Georg				23/10-18	Baltimore	"	"	27	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"
27	Falk	Julius			Steward	4/9-18	Bergen	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Norway	5'4"
28	Olsen	Ivar			Cook	15/6-18	Baltimore	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"
29	Brunton	Edward			Mess. boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	America	U. S. A.	5'7"
30														

Line .....

Owners Lorentz W. Hansen

Local Agents
14—1246

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of [illegible]

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Otta

NOV 19 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Klepp	Jens C
2	Bjarstad	Trithjo
3	Falch	Edward
4	Olsen	Albert
5	Johansen	Edgar
6	Nikalaisen	Sigvald
7	Karlsen	John
8	Brevig	Peter
9	Brevig	Lorentz
10	Jepsen	Hans
11	Madsen	Niels
12	Larsen	Karl
13	Johnsen	Ole
14	Hansen	Carl
15	Pedersen	Erik
16	Johannesen	Bernt
17	Kismul	Henrik
18	Petersen	Wilhelm
19	Madsen	Knud
20	Jörgensen	Henry
21	Barnikoff	Peter
22	Peters	Francisco
23	Andersen	Albert
24	Andersen	Georg
25	Eckoff	Hugo
26	Mandel	Georg
27	Falk	Julius
28	Olsen	Ivar
29	Brenden	Edward
30		

Line .....
Owners Lorentz W. Hansen
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Form 626

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, November 30th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

62

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Andera Hafstad	Donkeym.	Jakob Suther	Fifman
Paul Pedersen	Firman	Oskar Tallerans	"
Anton Andersen	"	Lourits Hagen	"
Sverre Berb	"	Fin Torstensen	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Vilhelm Petersen	Donkeym.	A. Andersen	Fireman
K. Madsen	Fireman	O. Andersen	"
H. Jørgensen	"	H. Ekoff	"
P. Barnikoff	"	C. Mandel	
F. Peters	"		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel O T T A

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1243

Sheet No. 63

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Amsterdam via Dartmouth 5/11/18

(10)	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	5'6"		
Norgen	5'6"	169	
"	5'6"	168	
	5'8"		
	6'0"		
Russian	6'0"		
Norwegian	5'7"		
Norwegian	5'9"		
Finland	5'6"		
	5'6"		
Finnish	5'7"		
	5'8"		
Norway	5'6"		
"	5'7"		
Finnish	4'11"		
Norway	5'10"		
	5'6"		
	5'4"		
Denmark	5'5"		
	5'6"		
	5'10"		
Russian	5'11"		
Belgian	5'6"		
Norway	6'0"		
	5'8"		
	5'4"		
Finnish	5'7"		
Norway	5'4"		
	5'6"		
U. S. A.	5'7"		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (13) is punishable by [illegible]

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOV 19 1918

LIST O

Required under Act of Con

Vessel Otta

Sheet No. .....

MBERS OF CREW 63

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Rotterdam via Dartmouth 20/11/18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2345

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Klepp			5'6"		
2	Bjarstad		d. Norwegian	5'6"		
3	Falch		"	5'8"		
4	Olsen			6'0"		
5	Johansen		Russian	6'0"		
6	Nikalasen		d. Norwegian	5'7"		
7	Karlsen		sh Russian	5'9"		
8	Brocis		Finnish	5'6"		
9	Brocis		"	5'6"		
10	Jysen		d. Denmark	5'7"		
11	Madsen		"	5'8"		3
12	Larsen		Norway	5'6"		
13	Johnsen		"	5'7"		
14	Hansen		Denmark	4'11"		
15	Rekstin		Norway	5'10"		3
16	Johansen		"	5'6"		1
17	Kismul	Henrik	" 3/9-17 "	" " 28 " "	"	5'4"		2
18	Petersen	Wilhelm	Sarpsborg 26/6-18 New Orleans " " 24 " "	Denmark	5'5"		
19	Madsen	Knud	✓ Tuman 15/6-18 Baltimore " " 31 " "	"	5'6"		2
20	Jörgensen	Henry	✓ " " " " " 25 " "	"	5'10"		A
21	Barnitoff	Peter	" " " " " 33 " Russian	Russian	5'11"		
22	Peters	Francisco	" " " " " 32 " Belgian	Belgian	5'6"		
23	Andersen	Albert	" " " " " 22 " Icelandic	Norway	6'0"		
24	Andersen	Georg	" " " " " 29 " "	"	5'8"		
25	Eckoff	Hugo	" " " " " 27 " "	"	5'4"		
26	Mandel	Georg	" 23/10-18 Christiania " " 27 " Finnish	Finnish	5'7"		
27	Falk	Julius	Stavanger 4/9-18 Bergen " " 33 " Icelandic	Norway	5'4"		
28	Olsen	Ivar	✓ Coot 15/6-18 Baltimore " " 55 " "	"	5'6"		
29	Brenton	Edward	✓ Mor. bay " " " " 22 " America	U. S. A.	5'7"		
30							

Line .....

Owners Lauritz W. Hansen

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible]

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No Certified Crew List —

Sheet No. 63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Otta, arriving at New-York, Novem 18th, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam via Dartmouth

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Klepp	Jens O.	✓ Master	10/9-18	Bergen	No	Yes	44	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'6" 168		
2	Bjørstad	Frithjof	✓ 1st Officer	15/10-17	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6" 168		
3	Falch	Edvard	" 2nd "	9/7-17	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"		
4	Olsen	Albert	" 3rd "	15/10-17	"	"	"	25	"	"		6'0"		
5	Johansen	Edgard	✓ Carpenter	24/8-15	Cardiff	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Russian Finnish	6'0"		
6	Nikalaisen	Sigvald	✓ Boatsw.	5/10-18	Rotterdam	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5'7"		
7	Karlsen	John	✓ Sailor	15/6-18	Baltimore	"	"	30	"	Finnish	Russian	5'9"		
8	Brevis	Peter A.	✓ [illegible]	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5'6"		
9	Brevis	Lorentz	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"		
10	Jepsen	Hans	✓ [illegible]	26/6-18	New Orleans	"	"	19	"	Scand.	Denmark	5'7"		
11	Madsen	Niels	✓ [illegible]	15/6-18	Baltimore	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"		
12	Larsen	Karl	✓ [illegible]	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Norway	5'6"		
13	Johnsen	Ole	✓ [illegible]	5/10-18	Rotterdam	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"		
14	Hansen	Carl Axel	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	Denmark	4'11"		
15	Ekstrom	Erik	✓ Chief Engr.	24/8-16	Bergen	"	"	45	"	"	Norway	5'10"		
16	Johannesen	Bernhard	✓ 2nd "	9/7-17	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"		
17	Kismul	Henrik	✓ 3rd "	7/9-17	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"		
18	Petersen	Wilhelm	[illegible] Cook	26/6-18	New Orleans	"	"	24	"	"	Denmark	5'5"		
19	Madsen	Knud	✓ Fireman	15/6-18	Baltimore	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"		
20	Jörgensen	Henry	✓ [illegible]	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"		
21	Barnitoff	Peter	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	33	"	Russian	Russian	5'11"		
22	Peters	Francisco	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	32	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'6"		
23	Andersen	Albert	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Norway	6'0"		
24	Andersen	Georg	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"		
25	Eckoff	Hugo	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"		
26	Mandel	Georg	[illegible]	23/10-18	Rotterdam	"	"	27	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"		
27	Falk	Julius	✓ Steward	9/9-18	Bergen	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9"		
28	Olsen	Ivar	✓ Cook	15/6-18	Baltimore	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"		
29	Benton	Edward	✓ Able bdy	"	"	"	"	22	"	America	U. S. A.	5'7"		
30														

Line .....
Owners Lorentz W. Hansen
Local Agents

* Specify as to race only. Do not use general terms.
Note — Failure to give correct information in this manifest may subject the master to a penalty of $10 for each alien not correctly described.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master., of the Str Otto., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jan Klepp

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moresco.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 684
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Ceramic 11/8

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 24th November 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of BOSTON

64

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Wilson D. J. Sailor.
Tear Miss Isabel Stewardess.
Hainsworth Wm Sailor

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Vincente Rocca	Fireman	Felicio Costa	Trimmer
Tomas Garcia	do	Silvino Pereira	do
Mario De Moraes	Trimmer	James Brisbane	Steward
Adama Abelino	Fireman		
Justo Montes	Trimmer		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

M'Carthy John	AB		
Smit (Semeyka) Mark	Trimmer		
Banks Richard	Trimmer		

J. E. Cruickshank of the Vessel CERAMIC.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel CERAMIC. LIVERPOOL 67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Archer	Reg					
2	Andrew	Will					
3	Bacon	James					
4	Burrow	Charles					
5	Bellis	Alfred					
6	Billiald	Herbert					
7	Brennan	John					
8	Byrne	Willie					
9	Crossland	James					
10	Clarey	Wm J					
11	Carrick	James					
12	Coyne	Richard					
13	Canterbury	James					
14	Coates	Izan					
15	Dunn	Bern					
16	Dickin	Alb					
17	Evans	[illegible]					
18	Ellis	Jas					
19	Ferns	Jas					
20	Forsyth	John					
21	Griffiths	Robert					
22	Greenleaf	George Wm					
23	Griffiths	Lewis					
24	Gettings	John					
25	Griffiths	William J					
26	Gregory	William					
27	Holmes	Tom					
28	Hughes	Griffith					
29	Hewitt	James					
30	Hill	Albert Wm					

	O.S. 19[illegible]	do	do	No	15	do	British	British	5-4½	140	Scar R ear	
	Carpenter	do	do	No	30	do	Welsh	British	5-4½	140	Scar R ear	
	Pumps + AB	do	do	No	44	do	English	British	5-11	146	Tattoo - Crossed Flags + Anchor - L arm	
	AB	do	do	No	60	do	[illegible]					
	Seaman	do	do	No	18	do	[illegible]					
	do	do	do	No	22	do	Welsh	British	[illegible]			
	O.S.	do	do	No	15	do	[illegible]					
	1st Mate 17739	do	do	No	30	do	English	British	5-4	140	Cross R arm	
	G. M.	do	do	No	26	do	Welsh	British	5-8½	144	none	
	Seaman	do	do	No	20	do	Welsh	British	5-4	140		
	O.S.	do	do	No	16	do	English	British	[illegible]			
									5-10	145	Tattoo Am. Flag L arm	
									5-8	168	none	
									5-8½	163	none	
									[illegible]			
									5-9	193	Tattoo Star L arm	
									5-7	164	none	
									5-9½	160	Scar R arm	
									5-9½	160		
									5-3	145		
									5-6	154		
									5-8½	190	Tattoo Chinaman's face L arm	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **CERAMIC.**

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

sel having such aliens on board upon

RPOOL 67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	G	(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Archer	Reg				
2	Andrew	Will				
3	Bacon	James				
4	Burrow	Charles				
5	Bellis	Alfred				
6	Billiald	Herber				
7	Brennan	John				
8	Byrne	Willi				
9	Crouslund	Jame				
10	Clarey	Wm J				
11	Carrick	James				
12	Coyne	Richa				
13	Canterbury	Jam				
14	Coakes	Isra				
15	Dunn	Bern				
16	Dickin	Alber				
17	Evans	Will				
18	Ellis	Jas				
19	Ferns	Jas				
20	Forsyth	John	✓	O.S. 19845	do	do	No	15	do	Welsh	British			
21	Griffiths	Robert	✓	Carpenter	do	do	No	30	do	Welsh	British	5'4½	145	Scar R arm
22	Greenleaf	George Wm	✓	Trimmer & AB	do	do	No	44	do	English	British	5'11	146	Tattoo - Crossed Flags + Anchor - L arm
23	Griffiths	Lewis	✓	AB	do	do	No	60	do					
24	Gettings	John	✓	Seaman	do	do	No	18	do					
25	Griffiths	William J	✓	do	do	do	No	22	do	Welsh	British			
26	Gregory	William	✓	O.S.	do	do	No	18	do					
27	Holmes	Tom	✓	1st Mate 147139	do	do	No	30	do	English	British	5'4	140	Cross R arm
28	Hughes	Griffith	✓	Q.M.	do	do	No	26	do	Welsh	British	5'8½	144	Tattoo
29	Hurst	James	✓	Seaman	do	do	No	20	do	Welsh	British	5'4	140	
30	Hill	Albert Wm	✓	O.S.	do	do	No	16	do	English	British			

Wm Evans

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

[illegible] proposed action be given by the master [illegible] of arrival

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **OERAMIC.**

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	G
1	Archer	Reg
2	Andrew	Wil
3	Bacon	James
4	Burrow	Charles
5	Bellis	Alfred
6	Billiald	Herbert
7	Brennan	John
8	Byrne	Willi
9	Crossland	James
10	Clarey	Wm J
11	Carrick	James
12	Coyne	Richa
13	Canterbury	Jame
14	Coates	Iza
15	Dunn	Berna
16	Dickin	Alber
17	Evans	Willi
18	Ellis	Ja
19	Ferns	Ja
20	Forsyth	John
21	Griffiths	Robert
22	Greenleaf	George Wm
23	Griffiths	Lewis
24	Gettings	John
25	Griffiths	William J
26	Gregory	William
27	Holmes	Tom
28	Hughes	Griffith
29	Hewitt	James
30	Hill	Albert Wm

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
[illegible]	5 [illegible]	134	[illegible]
[illegible]	5 3	145	[illegible]
[illegible]	5 6	154	[illegible]
British	5 8½	190	Tattoo Chinaman's face L arm
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
British	5 9¼	160	Scar R arm
British	5 8½	160	—
British	5 5	193	Tattoo Star L arm
British	5 7	164	none
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
American	5 10	145	Tatoo Am. flag L arm
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
British	5 8	168	none
British	5 8½	163	none
British	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
British	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
British	5 7½	145	Scar R arm
British	5 11	146	Tatoo - Crown Flags + Anchor - L arm
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
British	5 7	140	Cross R arm
British	5 8½	144	none
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1240

REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED NOV 24 1918 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel OERAMIC.

Date 24th November

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

63

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
McCarthy John	43	British	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool
[illegible] (Kemelpha) Mark	29	Russia	do	do	do
[illegible] Richard	17	British	do	do	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

(Signed) [illegible] (Master)

(Ship)

16—1240

Such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Week Wednesday

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ... MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... by vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel **CERAMIC.** ... LIVERPOOL 67

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

14—1244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Archer					
2	Andrew					
3	Bacon					
4	Burrow					
5	Bellis		British	5 8½	190	Tattoo Chinaman's face L arm
6	Billiald					
7	Brennan		British	5 9¼	160	Scar R [illegible]
8	Byrne		British	5 5	193	Tattoo Star L arm
9	Crossland		British	5 7	164	none
10	Clarey		British			
11	Carrick					
12	Coyne					
13	Canterbury					
14	Coates					
15	Dunn		American	5 10	145	Tattoo am. flag L arm
16	Dickin					
17	Evans		British	5 8	168	none
18	Ellis		British	5 8½	163	none
19	Ferns					
20	Forsyth	John	British	5	145	Scar R arm
21	Griffiths	Robert	British	5 4½	140	Scar R arm
22	Greenleaf	George Wm	English	5 11	146	Tattoo - Crossed flags + Anchor - L arm
23	Griffiths	Lewis				
24	Gettings	John				
25	Griffiths	William J	Welsh	British		
26	Gregory	William				
27	Holmes	Tom	English	British	5 2	140 Cross R arm
28	Hughes	Griffith	Welsh	British	5 8½	144 none
29	Hourigan	James	Irish	Irish	5 4	
30	Hill	Albert Wm	English	English		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 692
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

– Deck Department –

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel **CERAMIC.** ... VERPOOL 67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	G	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Archer	Reg				
2	Andrew	Will				
3	Bacon	James				
4	Burrow	Charles				
5	Bellis	Alfred	British	5 8½	190	Tattoo Chinaman's face L arm
6	Billiald	Herbert				
7	Brennan	John	British	5 9¼	160	Scar L arm
8	Byrne	Willie				
9	Crossland	James	British	5 5	193	Tattoo Star L arm
10	Clarey	Wm J	British	5 7	164	none
11	Carrick	James				
12	Coyne	Richard				
13	Canterbury	James				
14	Coates	Frank				
15	Dunn	Bernard	American	5 10	145	Tattoo am. flag L arm
16	Dickin	Albert				
17	Evans	Willie	British	5 8	168	none
18	Ellis	J	British	5 8½	163	none
19	Ferns	Jas	British			
20	Forsyth	John	British			
21	Griffiths	Robert	British	5 4½	140	Scar R arm
22	Greenbeaf	George Wm	British	5 11	146	Tattoo - Crown Flags + Anchor - L arm
23	Griffiths	Lewis				
24	Gettings	John				
25	Griffiths	William J	Welsh	British		
26	Gregory	William				
27	Holmes	Tom	English	British	5 4	140 Cross R arm
28	Hughes	Griffith	Welsh	British	5 8½	144 none
29	Hurst	James	Welsh	British	5 4	146
30	Hill	Albert Wm	English	British		

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel CERAMIC

Date, NOV 1918, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

68

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Vincente	Rocca	Fireman
Tomas	Garcia	Fireman
Abelino	Adama	Fireman
Mario	De Moras	Trimmer
Justo	Montes	Trimmer
Felicio	Costa	Trimmer
Silvino	Pereira	Trimmer

Master of the Vessel CERAMIC.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

– Deck Department –

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CERAMIC.**, arriving at **New York.**, 191 , from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Archer	Reginald	Seaman 6834	Nov 4 1918	Liverpool	No	40	Male	English	British	5'	12	
2	Andrew	William James	Bridge Boy	do	do	No	18	do	English	British	5' 3"	145	
3	Bacon	James	Gunner	do	do	No	24	do	[illegible]	British	5' 10	154	
4	Burrow	Charles	Boatswain	do	do	No	41	do	English	British	5' 8½	190	Tattoo Chinaman's face L arm
5	Bellis	Alfred John	O.S.	do	do	No	15	do	English	British	5' 2"	110	
6	Billiald	Herbert	3rd Mate	do	do	No	33	do	English	British	5' 9¼	160	Scar R arm
7	Brennan	John	AB	do	do	No	37	do	Irish	British	5' 7½	160	
8	Byrne	William	Boatswains Mate	do	do	No	31	do	Irish	British	5' 5	193	Tattoo Star L arm
9	Crossland	James E.	Master	do	do	No	54	do	English	British	5' 7	164	none
10	Clarey	Wm Jackson	Look Out & AB	do	do	No	26	do	Welsh	British	5' 7"	140	
11	Carrick	James	do	do	do	No	39	do	[illegible]				
12	Coyne	Richard	Seaman 6831	do	do	No	38	do	[illegible]				
13	Canterbury	James	AB 6836	do	do	No	34	do	[illegible]				
14	Coates	Frank	AB 6836	do	do	No	29	do	[illegible]				
15	Dunn	Bernard	P.C. 1564	do	do	No	33	do	American	American	5' 10	145	Tattoo am. flag L arm
16	Dickin	Albert	Bridge Boy	do	do	No	14	do	[illegible]				
17	Evans	William	Chief Mate 2727	do	do	No	46	do	Welsh	British	5' 8	168	none
18	Ellis	Jack	Stores & AB	do	do	No	34	do	Manx	British	5' 8½	163	none
19	Ferns	James	Seaman	do	do	No	21	do	English	British	5' 6	135	
20	Forsyth	John	O.S. 19845	do	do	No	15	do	Welsh	British	5' 1"	110	
21	Griffiths	Robert	Carpenter	do	do	No	36	do	Welsh	British	5' 4½	145	Scar R ear
22	Greenleaf	George Wm	Trimmer & AB	do	do	No	43	do	English	British	5' 11	176	Tattoo - Crossed flags + Anchor - L arm
23	Griffiths	Lewis	AB 6830	do	do	No	60	do	[illegible]				
24	Gettings	John	Seaman	do	do	No	18	do	[illegible]				
25	Griffiths	William J	do	do	do	No	22	do	Welsh	British			
26	Gregory	William	O.S. 19739	do	do	No	15	do	[illegible]				
27	Holmes	Tom	1st Mate	do	do	No	50	do	English	British	5' 4	140	Cross R arm
28	Hughes	Griffith	Gr. Mr	do	do	No	26	do	Welsh	British	5' 5"	141	none
29	Hurst	James	Seaman	do	do	No	20	do	Welsh	British	5' 4	140	
30	Hill	Albert Wm	O.S.	do	do	No	16	do	English	British			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Crossland, of the S/S CERAMIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J E Crossland
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 NOV 1918 day of _____, 191

Max Peltzner
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

- Deck Department -

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68

Vessel CERAMIC, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones	Ashley	✓ Gr. Mr	1918 Nov 1	Liverpool	No	24	Male	English	British	5.8	144	none
2	Jones	Orlando	✓ Gunner	do	do	No	34	do	English	British	5.6½	150	Tattoo both arms
3	Linmack	Charles	✓ AB	do	do	No	19	do	English	British	5.3	116	none
4	Mackintosh	John	✓ Carpenter's Mate	do	do	No	22	do	Scotch	British	5.6	131	none
5	Mazey	Ernest	✓ Pr.	do	do	No	28	do	English	British	5.6	156	none
6	Mc Carthy	John	✓ AB 6846	do	do	No	43	do	Irish	[illegible]	5.6	140	[illegible]
7	Mayor	Stanley	✓ AB	do	do	No	21	do	English	British	5.6	136	none
8	Mc Donald	Alan	✓ OS	do	do	No	16	do	Scotch	British	5.11	150	none
9	Murchison	Peter	✓ Gunner	do	do	No	50	do	Scotch	Durham	5.7¾	168	none
10	Olsen	Joseph	✓ Gr Mr 6837	do	do	No	24	do	[illegible]	British	5.11	144	none
11	Orme	Thomas	✓ Mess Room Std	do	do	No	33	do	English	British	5.6½	150	none
12	Price	John	✓ AB 6842	do	do	No	23	do	Irish	British	5.7	146	[illegible]
13	Reid	Andrew	✓ Gr Mr 6833	do	do	No	32	do	English	British	5.5½	156	none
14	Roberts	William	✓ Seaman	do	do	No	25	do	[illegible]	British	5.8	144	[illegible]
15	Robinson	Joseph	✓ do 6[illegible]	do	do	No	24	do	English	British	[illegible]		
16	Rathbone	Frederick	✓ Telegraphist 177.98.	do	do	No	18	do	English	British	5.11		
17	Simpson	Augustus Jr	✓ OS.	do	do	No	15	do	English	British	5.1½	103	none
18	Simpson	William	✓ OS.	do	do	No	15	do	English	British	[illegible]		
19	Sutter	J. Murray	✓ Surgeon	do	do	No	54	do	[illegible]	British	5.11	141	[illegible]
20	Vaughan	Eaton	✓ Seaman	do	do	No	18	do	Welsh				[illegible]
21	Walker	James Holland	✓ 2nd Mate	do	do	No	32	do	English	British	5.4	140	[illegible]
22	Williams	Odo	✓ Gr Mr	do	do	No	20	do	Welsh	British	5.9	130	none
23	Williams	Wm Alma	✓ do	do	do	No	23	do	English	British	5.8	150	none
24	Wallace	William	✓ AB	do	do	No 1	17	do	Scotch	British	[illegible]		
25	Wilkinson	Cecil	✓ OS.	do	do	No	15	do	English	British	[illegible]		[illegible]
26	Wilkins	Arthur	✓ Telegraphist 177.97	do	do	No	26	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Crossland, of the S/S CERAMIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J E Crossland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 NOV 1918 day of _____, 191

Max Pelstyner
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engine Department

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

Vessel CERAMIC., arriving at [illegible], 191 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Anderson	Alexander	✓ Refrig. Greaser 17703	Nov. 7	Liverpool	No	51	Male	Swede	Swede	5 11	187	None
2	Austin	Thomas J.	✓ Greaser 17911	do	do	No	28	do	English	British	5 7	164	Tattoo Bird & anchor
3	Adams	Abelino	✓ Fireman 2579	do	do	Yes	36	do	Philippino	Philippino	5 5	130	None
4	Barker	Robert W.	✓ 3d Engineer	do	do	No	38	do	English	British	5 4½	156	None
5	Burns	Martin	✓ Greaser 19360	do	do	No	34	do	Irish	British	5 5½	164	Tattoo woman R hand
6	Barrett	Robert	✓ do 17779	do	do	No	38	do	English	British	5 8	160	Tattoo both arms
7	Burns	John	✓ Fireman 17737	do	do	No	31	do	English	British	5 9	160	none
8	Byrne	Patrick	✓ do 2703	do	do	No	24	do	English	British	5 3	160	
9	Barnes	William	✓ Trimmer 17798	do	do	No	17	do	English	British	5 2	98	
10	Banks	Richard	✓ do 17721	do	do	No	19	do	English	British	5 5	121	
11	Brown	John	✓ do 17901	do	do	No	15	do	English	British	5 3	126	Tattoo
12	Cowle	Thomas	✓ 2d Asst Eng. 19381	do	do	No	41	do	English	British	5 11	168	
13	Curtin	Michael	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	43	do	Irish	British	5 7	174	
14	Coyle	Michael	✓ Fireman 17787	do	do	No	21	do	English	British	5 10	148	
15	Clinton	William	✓ Fireman 19317	do	do	No	26	do	English	British	5 10	165	none
16	Clinton	William	✓ do 17704	do	do	No	16	do	English	British	5 3	106	
17	Coleman	John	✓ do 19379	do	do	No	24	do	English	British	5 5	145	Tattoo
18	Cunningham	John J.	✓ do 19380	do	do	No	30	do	English	British	5 7	150	Tattoo
19	Cooke	Wm Henry	✓ Greaser 19362	do	do	No	30	do	Irish	British	5 11	170	
20	Costa	Feliccio	✓ Trimmer 2020	do	do	Yes	21	do	Brazilian	Brazilian	5 10	120	Tattoo both hands & arms
21	Donnelly	Charles	✓ Greaser 17744	do	do	No	34	do	English	British	5 6¾	154	Tattoo woman on L arm
22	Donovan	James	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	21	do	English	British	5 7	150	
23	Drummond	John	✓ do 17701	do	do	No	24	do	English	British	5 3	125	Tattoo
24	Drury	Martin	✓ do 6897	do	do	No	21	do	Irish	British	5 6	141	
25	Watson	Wm Isaac	✓ Trimmer 17728	do	do	No	14	do	English	British	5 4	124	Tattoo
26	Davis	John J.	✓ do 17786	do	do	No	18	do	English	British	5 10	140	
27	De Morais	Mario	✓ do 17802	do	do	Yes	21	do	Brazilian	Brazilian	5 8	130	none
28	Fletcher	Thomas	✓ Fireman 6670	do	do	No	36	do	English	British	5 9	154	
29	Furlong	Laurence	✓ Trimmer 17728	do	do	No	24	do	English	British	5	132	
30	Glen	William	✓ Chief Engineer 12728	do	do	No	52	do	Scotch	British	5 7	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Crossland, of the S/S CERAMIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. E. Crossland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 NOV 1918 day of _____, 191

Max Goldman
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engine Department.

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel CERAMIC., *arriving at* ....., *191* , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gilbert	Wm J	Asst Asst 3rd Eng	Nov 4 1918	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5 5	130	none
2	Gallagher	Peter	Trimmer 19313	do	do	No	Yes	30	do	Irish	British	6 0	154	Tattoo Marks
3	Gough	Joseph	Fireman 17714	do	do	No	Yes	41	do	Eng	British	5 4	153	Tattoo Marks
4	Griffin	Michael	✓ do 6858	do	do	No	Yes	21	do	English	British	5 3	140	Tattoo on arms
5	Gray	George	Trimmer 6869	do	do	No	Yes	33	do	English	British	5 4	136	none
6	Gore	Wm Henry	Mess Rm Std 6860	do	do	No	Yes	30	do	English	British	5 4	140	Tattoo Anchor + Head Right arm
7	Garcia	Thomas	Fireman 27117	do	do	Yes	Yes	31	do	Spain	Spain	5 0	120	Tattoo marks on left arm
8	Hutchinson	David J.	Asst 3rd Eng 19354	do	do	No	Yes	33	do	English	British	5 10	140	none
9	Jones	Thomas J.	Asst 3rd Eng 19775	do	do	No	Yes	26	do	English	British	5 6	130	Tattoo Left arm
10	Jennings	James	✓ Ord Seaman 19378 6879	do	do	No	Yes	24	do	English	British	5	160	Burn on R forearm
11	Jennings	John	Fireman 6874	do	do	No	Yes	20	do	English	British	5	142	none
12	James	John	✓ do 3160	do	do	No	Yes	33	do	British	British	5	170	none
13	Johansen	Charles	Trimmer 17716	do	do	No	Yes	28	do	Russian	Russian	5	150	Tattoo Farm
14	Kearns	John	Fireman 19912	do	do	No	Yes	20	do	English	British	5	140	none
15	Kay	William J.	Trimmer 19113	do	do	No	Yes	17	do	English	British	5	120	none
16	Lloyd	Robert	Fireman 19132	do	do	No	Yes	18	do	English	British	5	141	none
17	Mc Pherson	Neil McLean	Asst 3rd Engr 6885	do	do	No	Yes	21	do	British	British	5 6	141	none
18	Moore	William Henry	✓ Fireman 16889	do	do	No	Yes	21	do	English	British	5	140	none
19	Mc Kay	Joseph	✓ Fireman 6883	do	do	No	Yes	22	do	English	British	5 6	140	none
20	Meehan	John J.	Fireman 19	do	do	No	Yes	37	do	Irish	British	5 4	150	none
21	Mc Nally	Edward	✓ Fireman 6880	do	do	No	Yes	24	do	English	British	5 6	140	none
22	Murphy	John	✓ Fireman 6861	do	do	No	Yes	20	do	Irish	British	5	154	none
23	Mullican	James	✓ do 19370	do	do	No	Yes	23	do	Irish	British	5 6	140	none
24	Manning	David	✓ do 19382	do	do	No	Yes	1	do	Irish	British	5	140	none
25	Mc Hamee	Thomas	✓ do 4018	do	do	No	Yes	21	do	Irish	British	5	140	none
26	Mc Loughlin	Andrew	✓ do 19709	do	do	No	Yes	30	do	Irish	British	5	140	none
27	Mc Loughlin	William	✓ do 18433	do	do	No	Yes	20	do	Irish	British	5	140	none
28	Moran	Raimond	✓ Fireman 6891	do	do	No	Yes	18	do	English	British	5	140	none
29	Mannion	Nicholas	✓ do 8590 6886	do	do	No	Yes	21	do	English	British	5	140	none
30	Mc Phelan	Michael	✓ do	do	do	No	Yes	19	do	English	British	5	140	none

Line .....

Owners

Local Agent's

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by ... [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Crossland, of the S/S CERAMIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

James E. Crossland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 NOV 1918 day of , 191

Max Pelcyner
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "stowaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engine Department

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CERAMIC, arriving at [illegible], , 191 , from the port of LIVERPOOL 71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Moore	John	Fireman 17735	1918 Nov 1	Liverpool	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5'4	106	Tattoo 1 arm
2	Mc Keown	Joseph	do 17702	do	do	Yes	Yes	20	do	English	British	5'4	117	none
3	Montes	Justo	do 17712	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	do	Honduras		5'6	130	[illegible]
4	Nixon	Thomas	Wm Asst Engr 18438	do	do	No	Yes	30	do	English	British	5'8	140	[illegible]
5	Nibloe	Isaiah	Fireman 16859	do	do	No	Yes	44	do	English	British	5'7	170	Tattooed arms
6	Owen	Harry	Asst Engr 17712	do	do	No	Yes	21	do	Welsh	British	5'10	144	[illegible]
7	O'Neill	Edward	Storekeeper 17712	do	do	No	Yes	21	do	English	British	5'6	154	[illegible]
8	Owens	Edward	Asst 17709 do 19380	do	do	No	Yes	20	do	Welsh	British	5'5	136	[illegible]
9	O'Neill	John	Asst Engr 17991	do	do	No	Yes	20	do	Irish	British	5'10	158	Tattooed arms, body & legs
10	O'Shaughnessy	Charles	Fireman 17991	do	do	No	Yes	24	do	English	British	5'6	120	[illegible]
11	O'Connor	Edward	Fireman 17917	do	do	No	Yes	21	do	Irish	British	5'10	160	[illegible]
12	Phelps	Thomas	Electrician 17767	do	do	No	Yes	20	do	English	British	5'6	150	[illegible]
13	Pimlett	George	Fireman 18438	do	do	No	Yes	21	do	English	British	5'8	140	[illegible]
14	Pimlett	Samuel	Fireman 16884	do	do	No	Yes	16	do	English	British	5'6	120	[illegible]
15	Prior	Richard	do 19374	do	do	No	Yes	19	do	English	British	5'7	140	[illegible]
16	Pereira	Silvino	do 19357	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	do	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'5	128	Brazilian flag
17	Quayle	Thomas	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	31	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6	140	[illegible]
18	Robertson	Gordon	Asst Engr 19377	do	do	No	Yes	21	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Reading	[illegible]	Fireman 19396	do	do	No	Yes	23	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'4	140	[illegible]
20	Richards	William	Fireman 16876	do	do	No	Yes	40	do	English	[illegible]	5'7	141	[illegible]
21	Ryan	Edward	do 17915	do	do	No	Yes	24	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'11	151	[illegible]
22	Sir	Edward James	Asst Engr 17915	do	do	No	Yes	24	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6	141	[illegible]
23	Stanley	Stephen	Greaser 19349	do	do	No	Yes	40	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Shaw	Thomas	Fireman 19349	do	do	No	Yes	30	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Samuel	Thomas	do 16888 17727	do	do	No	Yes	19	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Savage	[illegible]	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	25	do	English	British	5'9	150	[illegible]
27	Smith	Frank	do 18869	do	do	No	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Slater	James	do	do	do	No	Yes	16	[illegible]	English	British	5'5	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	James	[illegible]	do 17025	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Wharton	Albert	Fireman 17976	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E Crossland, of the S/S CERAMIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

James E Crossland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18NOV 1918 day of , 191

Max. De Eskymer
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engine Department

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CERAMIC, arriving at BOSTON, , 191 , from the port of LIVERPOOL 72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	ns or s
1	Wamoen	Albert E.	Steward	1917 13 1918	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5 7¼	146		
2	Walsh	Francis	Fireman	19369 do	do	No	Yes	33	do	Irish	British	5 6	164		B
3	Williams	William	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	16	do	English	British	5 4	116		B
4	Wiggins	John	Fireman	1917 31 do	do	No	Yes	21	do	English	British	5 6	130	Tattooed	A
5	Wiggins	Harry	do	1917 30 do	do	No	Yes	23	do	English	British	5 6	140		B
6	Rocca	Vincente	Fireman	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	do	Peruvian	Peruvian	5 6	130	None	
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1749

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Crowland, of the S/S CERAMIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

James E. Crowland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 NOV 1918 day of ....., 191

Max De Cathyris
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*- (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Victualling Department

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel CERAMIC. *, arriving at* New York *, , 191 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Albeson	Arthur	Steward's Boy 17777	1913 Nov 4	Liverpool	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5 5	131	
2	Arrowsmith	Joseph	Asst Cook 17778	do	do	No	Yes	35	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Rhea
3	Aldersley	Arthur	Asst Baker 17759	do	do	No	Yes	28	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Baldwin	Harvey John	Writer	do	do	No	Yes	46	do	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	
5	Benson	George	Asst Steward 17740	do	do	No	Yes	33	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Buchanan	Wm H	Steward 17749	do	do	No	Yes	43	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	140	[illegible]
7	Blow	John	Asst Steward 17790	do	do	No	Yes	20	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	Bina	William	Asst Steward 17787	do	do	No	Yes	40	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	Bird	Frank	Schoolboy 17776	do	do	No	Yes	14	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	Brown	James J	do 6804	do	do	No	3 Yes	15	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	Britain	James	Steward 17800	do	do	No	Yes	51	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	B
12	Bogg	Leonard W	Asst Cook 17746	do	do	No	Yes	24	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	141	
13	Bogg	Harold	do 19193	do	do	No	Yes	20	do	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Birtles	Christopher	Seaman 19154	do	do	No	Yes	24	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	Berry	Wm C	Asst Baker 6806	do	do	No	Yes	22	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	Brown	[illegible]	do 17783	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	do	English	British			
17	Creasey	Wm	Asst Steward 1779[illegible]	do	do	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Cheetham	James H	Asst Steward 17768	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Cain	[illegible]	Steward 19177	do	do	No	[illegible]	42	do	[illegible]	[illegible]			
20	Clarke	John C	do 19178	do	do	No	[illegible]	53	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Crougham	Jas [illegible]	Asst Baker 19196	do	do	No	Yes	23	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Crew	Edward	Asst Steward 19180	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	do	[illegible]	[illegible]			
23	Cain	[illegible]	Asst Steward [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Irish	British	5 7¾	142	[illegible]
24	Cowd	James	Schoolboy 19848	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3 Yes	15	do	English	British			
25	Dawson	Richard	Steward 17761	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	English	British	5 5	151	[illegible]
26	Davies	George	Asst Baker 8778	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	do	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Dowell	Ernest	Steward 6809	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No 1 Yes	40	do	English	British	5 5½	124	[illegible]
28	Dalziel	[illegible]	Asst Steward 10187	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	English	British	5 5	136	[illegible]
29	Dodd	Frank W	Asst Cook 6810	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3 [illegible]	[illegible]	do	English	British	5 1	[illegible]	
30	Davey	Wallace	Asst Steward 6808	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	English	[illegible]			

Line [illegible]

Owners

Local Agents [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by [illegible] dollars [illegible]

Form 590

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Crossland, of the S/S [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 NOV 1918 day of ....., 191

Max Melchyner
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Victualling Department

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CERAMIC, arriving at New York, ____, 191 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

74

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gregson	Wm E. J.	✓ Purser 19189	Nov 1 1918	Liverpool	No	33	Male	English	British	5 11	160	none
2	Garcia	Alfredo	✓ Steward 19181	do	do	No	21	do	Chilian	Chilian	5 4	150	none
3	Graves	George	✓ Stewds 19218 Boy	do	do	No	16	do	English	British	5 11	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Giblin	Thomas	✓ 2nd Baker 6815	do	do	No	28	do	English	British	5 6	140	Tattoo Flag L/arm
5	Griffiths	Albert	✓ Asst Baker 19184	do	do	No	30	do	English	British	5 6	136	[illegible]
6	Howarth	John R	✓ N Saloon 19210	do	do	No	29	do	English	British	5 7½	148	none
7	Hodkinson	Ernest	✓ Stewds Boy 6814	do	do	No	16	do	English	British	5 11	138	none
8	Hughes	Alfred	✓ do 6816	do	do	No	16	do	English	British	5 3	90	none
9	Harrison	Joseph	✓ do 19190	do	do	No	14	do	English	British	5 1	[illegible]	
10	Heaton	John H	✓ Steward 19220	do	do	No	44	do	English	British	5 8	163	both hands lost
11	Hughes	Samuel Reuben	✓ do 19192	do	do	No	21	do	English	British	5 7	119	none
12	Hooten	Edward	✓ N Cook 19197	do	do	No 2	33	do	English	British	5 8	140	none
13	Hogarth	Harry	✓ Asst Cook 19190	do	do	No	18	do	English	British	5 5	141	none
14	Hitchen	John	✓ 3rd Butcher 6817	do	do	No	20	do	English	British	5 9	158	none
15	Jacob	John J.	✓ Asst Cook 19236	do	do	No	25	do	English	British	5 8	145	none
16	Jones	Frederick	✓ Steward 19180	do	do	No	18	do	English	British	5 6	121	none
17	Jones	Herbert	✓ Asst Cook 19196	do	do	No	24	do	English	British	5 11	151	none
18	Kavanagh	John J.	✓ Steward 19162 19169	do	do	No	30	do	English	British	5 1	126	none
19	Kennedy	Alexander	✓ do 19196	do	do	No	20	do	English	British	5 11	155	[illegible]
20	Kaye	Richard	✓ Quartermaster 19197	do	do	No	49	do	English	British	5 8	154	[illegible]
21	Kavanagh	James	✓ Asst Cook 19169	do	do	No	26	do	English	British	5 5	146	none
22	Leatherbarrow	Richard	✓ Pantryman 19194	do	do	No	47	do	English	British	[illegible]		
23	Leyland	Leonard	✓ Stewards Boy 19165	do	do	No	16	do	English	British	5 4	131	
24	Lumsden	William	✓ do 19195	do	do	No	17	do	English	British	5 7	103	
25	Langton	Joseph H.	✓ Asst Cook 19197	do	do	No	21	do	English	British	5 11	141	
26	Lunn	Thomas	✓ 3rd Baker 19	do	do	No	36	do	English	British	5 4½	161	
27	Lewington	Alfred	✓ Bakers Assistant 6819	do	do	No	21	do	English	British	5 6	[illegible]	
28	Mitchell	John A.	✓ Chief Steward 19186	do	do	No	30	do	English	British	5 11	[illegible]	
29	Morley	Robert W.	✓ Steward 19193	do	do	No	33	do	English	British	[illegible]		
30	Mc Donald	John	✓ 2N Steward 19198	do	do	No	21	do	English	British	[illegible]		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Crossland, of the CERAMIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 NOV 1918 day of _____, 191

Max Goldsmith
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Victualling Department

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CERAMIC., arriving at New York, _____, 191 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
				1918										
1	Mc Millan	James	✓ B R Steward 17770	Nov 4	Liverpool	No	63	Male	English	British	5-8¾	154	Tattoo. Anchor & Crown Rt arm	
2	Mc Elwee	Matthew	✓ Steward 17764	do	do	No	54	do	English	British	5 5½	136	none	B
3	Mosher	William	✓ Pursr Cook 17790	do	do	No	41	do	English	British	5-4	140	Tattoo Heart Larm	B
4	Mattinson	John	✓ Asst Cook 6811	do	do	No	28	do	English	British	5-4	118	none	A
5	Miller	George	✓ do 17773	do	do	No	26	do	English	British	5 5½	140	Tattoo L arm	B
6	Martini	Raphael	✓ Asst Baker	do	do	No	14	do	English	British	5-2	126	4th finger Rhand missing	
7	Mc Lonard	Edward	✓ Bottle Boy	do	do	No	16	do	English	British	5-1	111		
8	Moffat	Alexander	✓ 2nd Purser 19182	do	do	No	34	do	Scotch	Dunn	5 6	166		
9	Nash	James	✓ Steward 6846	do	do	No	40	do	Irish	Britis	5 6	156	none	B
10	Nicholson	Thomas	✓ Scullion Boy 17786	do	do	No	21	do	English	British	5 5	118		
11	Nicholson	Charles	✓ Saloon Boy 19190	do	do	No	17	do	English	British	5 11	104		B
12	O Neill	James	✓ Chief Cook 17756	do	do	No	38	do	English	British				
13	Owen	Rowland	✓ Chief Butcher 19183	do	do	No	33	do	Welsh	Britis	5 6	146		
14	Parton	Alfred	✓ Saloon Steward 17791	do	do	No	42	do	English	British	5-9	162		
15	Pendleton	Matthew	✓ Steward 6821	do	do	No	24	do	English	British	5 11	161	none Forearm	B
16	Parkinson	William	✓ B R Steward 17763	do	do	No	40	do	English	British	5 6	146		B
17	Parsons	Harold	✓ Steward Boy 6822	do	do	No 3	16	do	English	British	4 8	9		B
18	Pierce	Charles	✓ Trunk Pantryman 17791	do	do	No	20	do	English	British	5 11	160		
19	Parry	Wm	✓ Asst Cook 19194	do	do	No	30	do	Welsh	British	5 6½	138	none	L
20	Pye	Wm	✓ Steward 6821	do	do	No	32	do	English	British	5 6½	152		A
21	Pilling	David	✓ do 17782	do	do	No	26	do	English	British	5 6	161		
22	Partington	Wm	✓ Asst Butler 19184	do	do	No	20	do	English	British	5 4	140	Tattoo	
23	Rickland	Harold	✓ Steward 19191	do	do	No	19	do	English	British				
24	Rue	George A.	Asst Trunk Pantryman 17792	do	do	No	40	do	English	British				
25	Riley	Andrew	✓ Steward Boy 6823	do	do	No 3	16	do	Irish	Britis				
26	Rankin	Thomas	✓ do 17745	do	do	No	16	do	English	British				
27	Roberts	David	✓ Asst Butcher 17798	do	do	No	34	do	English	British				
28	Snowdon	Wm	✓ Steward 19185	do	do	No	40	do	English	British	5 8½			
29	Sheppard	Thomas	✓ do 17788	do	do	No	61	do	Irish	Britis	5 11			
30	Smith	Samuel	✓ Asst Cook 17771	do	do	No	38	do	English	British				

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Crossland, of the CERAMIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J E Crossland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 NOV 1918 day of _____, 191

Max Pelcbyrus
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Victualling Department

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CERAMIC., arriving at New York, _____, 191 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Skinning	James	Ex 2nd Baker 17954	1918 Nov 7	Liverpool	No	20	Male	Scotch	British	5 9	146	none
2	Tighe	Thomas P. ✓	Storekeeper 19179	do	do	No	45	do	Irish	British	5 5½	158	none
3	Thornley	Walter ✓	Steward 19198	do	do	No	39	do	English	British	5 4	130	none
4	Taylor	Frederick ✓	Utensil Boy 19199	do	do	No	16	do	English	British	5 7	100	none
5	Timmons	Joseph ✓	3rd Cook 19176	do	do	No	38	do	English	British	5 5	116	Tattoo Chest Arms
6	Taylor	David ✓	Scullery Boy 17783	do	do	No	16	do	English	British	5 4	111	none
7	Woods	Thomas ✓	Steward 19175	do	do	No	2-38	do	English	British	5 4	118	none
8	Wiggins	Cecil ✓	do 17787	do	do	No	24	do	English	British	5 6½	120	none
9	Williams	Lewis ✓	do 60830	do	do	No	1 31	do	Welsh	British	5 4	140	none
10	White	John W. ✓	Bath Steward 17789	do	do	No	48	do	English	British	5 8	136	none
11	Wignall	Henry ✓	Kitchen Boy 17777	do	do	No	16	do	English	British	5 4	115	none
12	Whelan	Laurence ✓	Deck Boy 6832	do	do	No	1 21	do	English	British	5 8	145	Tattoo L side
13	Waters	John ✓	Steward 17785	do	do	No	24	do	English	British	5 6	135	none
14	Young	James ✓	Deck Steward 17793	do	do	No	34	do	English	British	5 4	140	Tattoo Chest Hands Arms
15	Yardley	Arthur G. ✓	Steward 17787	do	do	No	29	do	English	British	5 11	147	R side of head
16			Max Bachmann										
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E Crossland, of the CERAMIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

James E Crossland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 NOV 1918 day of _____, 191

Max Pelcovits
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Atlantic Trust Co

Sheet No. ____ et No. I.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

81

77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "Annetta", arriving at New York, Nov. 18th, 1918, from the port of Cuba & Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Axel E.	Master	Nov. 2nd	New York	Paid off	Yes	37	Male	Scand.	U. S.			
2	Marulis	Fotis	Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	Greece I.P.			
3	Paulsen	Olaf	2 "	"	"	"	"	25		Scand.	Norway I.P.			
4	Godfrey		3 "	"	"	"	"	23			U. S.			
5	Trobo	Jose	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32		Spanish	Spain			
6	Nuter	Alexander	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	22		Egyptian	Egypt			
7	Michelson	Emil	Steward	"	"	"	"	24		Russian	Russia			
8	Lindell	do	Cook	"	"	"	"	17		Scand.	Norway			
9	Poulsen	Torlief	2d Cook	"	"	"	"	24		"	"			
10	Bo	Sigurd	Messman	"	"	"	"	32		"	U. S.			
11	Dankertsen	Pet.	Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"			"	Norway I.P.			
12	Andersen	Martin	Asst.	"	"	"	"	31		"	U. S.			
13	Waldemarsen	Pet	2 "	"	"	"	"	35		"	U. S.			
14	Lofgren	Chas.	3 "	"	"	"	"	32		"	Denmark			
15	Nielsen	Albert	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31		"	Norway I.P.			
16	Berg	Poul	"	"	"	"	"	37		Finn	Finland			
17	Jennisen	Chas	"	"	"	"	"	34		Chinese	China			
18	Tong Ah Foak		"	"	"	"	"	34		"	"			
19	Chun Ton		"	"	"	"	"	26		"	"			
20	Chan Ying		"	"	"	"	"	27		"	"			
21	Wong Lii		"	"	"	"	"	28		"	"			
22	Kwoa Kai		"	"	"	"	"	25		"	"			
23	Ah Long		Messman	"	"	"	"	35		"	"			
24	Tim Son		"	"	"	"	"	34		"	"			
25	Chan Lee		"	"	"	"	"	32		"	"			
26	Chan Ah Tong		"	"	"	"	"	52		"	"			
27	Cheong Yan		Steward	"	"	"	"	48		"	"			
28	Hoa Tong		2d Cook	"	"	"	"	25		"	"			
29	Wm Lee		2d Cook	"	"	"	"	27		"	"			
30	Lee Wong		Messman	"	"	"	"	41		"	"			
31	Lan Cheong		Messman	"	"	"	"	31		U. S.	U. S.			
32	Chio Yan		Cadet	"	"	"	"	22		"	U. S.			
33	Mc Caskin	U. S. A.	Wireless U.S.N.	"	"	"	"	24		"	U. S.			
34	H. O. Polian			"	"	"	"	26						
35	M. M. Stone		Supercargo	"	"	"	"	39		Scand.	Sweden			
36	Johnson	Carl		"	"	"	"							

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of [illegible] dollars for each [illegible]

Line ...

Owners - Annetta Steamship Corporation

Local Agents Atlantic Trust Co

14—2540

Atlantic Trust Co

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

77

Vessel S. S. "Annetta", arriving at New York, Nov. 18th, 1918, from the port of Cuba & Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) ● NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Axel E.	Master	Nov. 2nd	New York	Paid off	Yes	37	Male	Scand.	U. S.			
2	Manulis	Fotis	A Male	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	Greece I.P.			
3	Paulsen	Olaf	2 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Norway I.P.			
4	Godfrey	Arthur	3 "	"	"	"	"	23			U. S.			
5	Trobo	Josie	Carpenter	"	"	C	"	52		Spanish	Spain			
6	Nuter	Alexander	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32		Esthonian Russian	Russia			
7	Michelson	Fredy	Seamen	"	"	"	"	22		"	"			
8	Lindell	do	"	"	"	"	"	24		"	"			
9	Poulsen	Torlief	"	"	"	"	"	17		Scand.	Norway			
10	Bo	Sigurd	"	"	"	"	"	24		"	"			
11	Dankertsen	Pet.	Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	32		"	U. S.			
12	Andersen	Martin	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"			"	Norway I.P.			
13	Waldemarsen	Pet.	2 "	"	"	"	"	31		"	U. S.			
14	Lofgren	Chas.	3 "	"	"	"	"	35		"	U. S.			
15	Nielsen	Albert	Steward	"	"	"	"	32		"	Denmark			
16	Berg ~~Peter~~	Poul	Cook	"	"	"	"	31		"	Norway I.P.			
17	Jennison	Carl	Messman	"	"	"	"	37		Finn	Finland			
18	Tong Ah Took		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34		Chinese	China			
19	Chun Ton		"	"	"	"	"	34		"	"			
20	Chan Ling		"	"	"	"	"	26		"	"			
21	Wong Lii		"	"	"	"	"	29		"	"			
22	Kwoa Kai		"	"	"	"	"	28		"	"			
23	Ah Long		"	"	"	"	"	25		"	"			
24	Tim Son		Messman	"	"	"	"	35		"	"			
25	Chan Lee		"	"	"	"	"	34		"	"			
26	Chan Ah Fong		"	"	"	"	"	32		"	"			
27	Cheung Yan		Steward	"	"	"	"	52		"	"			
28	Hoa Fong		Cook	"	"	"	"	48		"	"			
29	~~28~~ Wm Lee		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	25		"	"			
30	Lee Wong		Messman	"	"	"	"	27		"	"			
31	~~29~~ Lan Cheong		"	"	"	"	"	41		"	"			
32	Chio Yang		Messboy	"	"	"	"	31		"	"			
33	~~30~~ Mc Caslin	U. S. A.	Cadet	"	"	"	"	22	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.			
34	H. O. Polian		Wireless U. S. N.	"	"	"	"	24			U. S.			
35	M. M. Shine		"	"	"	"	"	26			U. S.			
36	Johnson	Carl	Supercargo	"	"	"	"	39		Scand.	Sweden			

Line ...

Owners: Annetta Steamship Corporation

Local Agents: Atlantic Trust Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.E. Nielsen, of the S.S. Annetta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A.E. Nielsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Nov, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Annetta

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress o[f] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Glenesden

Sheet No. I.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) nality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Muir	James T.										
2	Johnstone	John										
3	Sim	John										
4	MacDonald	John										
5	Enberg	Paul										
6	Kelly	James										
7	Mooney	Dani[el]										
8	MacPhee	Dona[ld]										
9	Maclean	Mich[ael]										
10	Aitken	Joh[n]										
11	Dove	Brampt[on]										
12	Buthguy	Salvad[or]										
13	Nizzi	W[illiam]										
14	Tamlin	Stanley										
15	Morrison	Norman										
16	Steele	Phil[ip]										
17	Nidler	A. E.										
18	Lancaster	R[obert]										
19	Kilner	H.										
20	Marshall	[illegible]										
21	Kay	Thos. H[enry]										
22	Wallace	Rob[er]t A.	✓	3rd Off[icer]	do	do	do					
23	Main	Mark	✓	4th Off[icer]	do	do	do					
24	Pearson	Charles	✓	Steward	do	do	do					
25	Simpson	[illegible]	✓	M.F.	do	do	do					
26	Bunbury	Thos. G.	✓	[illegible]	do	do	do					
27	Alderson	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]			do					
28	Lee	[illegible]										
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	Donkeyman	do	do	do					
30	Hung	Ah.	✓	Greaser	do	do	do					

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

78

Date, 26th November, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lehiani Lehu Storekeeper

Jas. T. Muir of the Vessel Glenesden
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1244

(Signed) J. Muir Glenesden
(Owner, agent, consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[N] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress o[f] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Flemeden

Sheet No. I.

81

Bordeaux

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given na	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Muir	James D										
2	Johnstone	John										
3	Sim	John										
4	MacDonald	John										
5	Enberg	Paul										
6	Kelly	James										
7	Mooney	Daniel										
8	MacPhee	Donald										
9	Maclean	Michael										
10	Aitken	John										
11	Dove	Brand										
12	Buthguy	Salv										
13	Nizzi	D										
14	Tamlin	Stan										
15	Morrison	No										
16	Steele	Phil										
17	Wilder	A. E.										
18	Lancaster	R										
19	Kilner	H.										
20	Marshall	[illegible]										
21	Ham	Thos.										
22	Wallace	Robt A.	✓	3rd [illegible]	do	do	do					
23	Main	Mark	✓	[illegible]	do	do	do					
24	Pearson	Charles	✓	Steward	do	do	do					
25	Simpson	[illegible]	✓	M.R. do	do	do	do					
26	Bunbury	[illegible]	✓	Wireless Operator	do	do	do					
27	Alderson	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]			do					
28	Lee	[illegible]		[illegible]			do					
29	[illegible]	[illegible]		Donkeyman	do	do	do					
30	Hung	Ah	✓	Greaser	do	do	do					

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1348

(Signed) J. Muir (Officer, Consignee or Master) Flemeden (Ship)

14—1244

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Crew List S.S. Gleneden

Original
2116
80

Form 696
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[N]

Required under Act of Congress [of] ... any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Gleneden

Sheet No. I

[S] OF CREW 81

Bordeaux

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	[OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS] (9) nality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	[ns] or [s]
1	Mine	James D					
2	Johnstone	John					
3	Sim	John					
4	MacDonald	John					
5	Enberg	Paul					
6	Kelly	James					
7	Mooney	Daniel					
8	MacPhee	Donald					
9	Maclean	Michael					
10	Aitken	John					
11	Dove	Bramfo					
12	Buthguy	Salvado					
13	Nizzi	[illegible]					
14	Tamlin	Stanley					
15	Morrison	Norma					
16	Steele	Phil					
17	Wilder	A. E.					
18	Lancaster	R.					
19	Kelmer	H.					
20	Marshall	left Donkeyman Port Said					
21	Kay	Thos.					
22	Wallace	Robt A.	✓ 3rd Engr	do	do	do	
23	Main	Mark	✓ [illegible]	do	do	do	
24	Pearson	Charles	✓ Steward	do	do	do	
25	Simpson	[illegible]	✓ M.R.	do	do	do	
26	Bunbury	[illegible]	✓ Wireless Operator	do	do	do	
27	Alderson	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]				
28	Lai	[illegible]	[illegible]				
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ Donkeyman	do	do	do	
30	Hung	Ah	✓ Greaser	do	do	do	

Form 696

REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

11/15

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

79

Name of Vessel Gleneden

Date 4th December, 1918

The Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the penalty of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
Chian Chee	25	China	Greenock	New York	Bordeaux

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

(Signed) J. Mine (Master)
Gleneden (Ship)

14—1244

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Gleneden

Original

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 81

of any vessel having such aliens

Bordeaux

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on List	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Color	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15)
1		Muir	James													
2		Johnstone	Jos													
3		Sim	Jos													
4		MacDonald	Jos													
5		Enberg	A.													
6		Kelly	Jas													
7		Mooney	Dan													
8		MacPhee	Don													
9		Maclean	Nicl													
10		Aitken	Jos													
11		Dove	Wm													
12		Buthyey	Sol													
13		Nizzi	Ol													
14		Tamlin	Sam													
15		Morrison	Nor													
16		Steele	C													
17		Widler	A. E.													
18		Lancaster	N.													
19		Kilner	H.													
20		Marshall	Jas													
21		Kay	Thos.													
22		Wallace	Robt A.	✓	3rd Engr	do	do	do								
23		Main	Mark	✓		do	do	do								
24		Pearson	Charles	✓	Steward	do	do	do								
25		Simpson	John	✓	M.R.	do	do	do								
26		Bunbury	Charles	✓		do	do	do								
27		Alderson		✓				do								
28		Lai														
29		[illegible]			Donkeyman	do	do	do								
30		Hung	Ah	✓	Greaser	do	do	do								

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

16—1344

Form 520
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel S.S. Greneden

Original
2116
80

Crew List S.S. Greneden

Sheet No. I

OF CREW 81

s of any vessel having such aliens

Bordeaux

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Name	Rank	Nationality	Date of Birth	Where Born	Last Address	Father's Nationality
1	Muir	James Thos	Jas T Muir	Master	British	1883	Glasgow	13 Seaforth Terrace Stevenston Ayrshire	British
2	Johnstone	John	John Johnstone	2nd Mate	do	1875	Dundee	Mount Hooley Hey Cargo Road St Andrews	do
3	Sim	John	John Sim	2nd do	do	1872	Glasgow	Longyard Cottages Townsmouth Ravenmore	do
4	MacDonald	John	John McDonald	3rd do	do	1893	Hyderabad	Hyderabad	do
5	Enberg	Paul	Paul Enberg	Carpenter	Finn	1881	Abo	8 Clarkson St Hull	Finn
6	Kelly	James	Jas Kelly	Boy	British	1896	Ireland	40 Nicholson St Greenock	British
7	Mooney	Daniel	Daniel Mooney	A.B.	do	1874	do	1 Richmond St Greenock	do
8	MacPhee	Donald	Donald McPhee	A.B.	do	1886	Skye	Eight Bridges Skye Nova Bay Nova Scotia	do
9	Maclean	Michael	Michael McLean	A.B.	do	1871	Barra	do	do
10	Aitken	John	John Aitken	Sailor	do	1877	Ireland	1 Pirrie St Belfast	do
11	Dove	Crawford	Crawford Dove	do	do	1896	Ireland	29 Richmond St Greenock	do
12	Buthgey	Salvatore	Salvatore Buthgey	do	do	1879	Italy	Italy	do
13	Nizzi	Vincenzo	Vincenzo Nizzi	do	do	1876	Italy	18 Sparrow-Hall 42 Fabian St Swansea Glamorgan	do
14	Tamlin	Stanley	Stanley Tamlin	do	do	1893	Swansea	Swansea Glamorgan	do
15	Morrison	Norman	Norman Morrison	C.S.	do	1902	Wales	26 Smith St Greenock	do
16	Steele	Philip	Philip Steele	Mess Boy	do	1901	Greenock	26 Smith St Greenock	do
17	Wilder	A. E.	A. E. Wilder	Steward	do	1873	England	Hong Kong	do
18	Lancaster	Richard	Richard Lancaster	Cook	do	1866	do	do	do
19	Kilner	Arthur	Arthur Kilner	Steward	do	1885	do	do	do
20	Marshall	Percy	Percy Marshall	Chief Engineer	do	1873	do	do	do
21	Lai	Thos.	Thos Lai	Donkeyman	do	1873	do	do	do
22	Wallace	Robt A.	Robt A. Wallace	3rd Engineer	do	1896	do	do	do
23	Main	Mark	Mark Main	4th do	do	1896	do	do	do
24	Pearson	Charles	Chas Pearson	Steward	do	1879	do	do	do
25	Simpson	John	John Simpson	M.R.	do	1902	do	do	do
26	Buthgey	Luigi	Luigi Buthgey	Assistant Steward	do	1900	do	do	do
27	Alderson	Robert	Robert Alderson	Donkeyman	do	1873	do	do	do
28	Lai	Ah	Ah Lai	Greaser	do	1873	do	do	do
29	Fong	Ah	Ah Fong	Greaser	do	1873	do	do	do
30	Hung	Ah	Ah Hung	Greaser	do	1873	do	do	do

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel S Kenedem

Crew List S. S. Glenedon

Sheet No. I.

BERS OF CREW

81

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

f Bordeaux

CES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3) Rank	(4) Nationality	(5) Date of Birth	(6) Place of Birth	(7) Last Foreign Address	(8) Race or National	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Muir	James										
2	Johnstone	John										
3	Sim	John										
4	MacDonald	John										
5	Enberg	Rud										
6	Kelly	Jam										
7	Mooney	Dani										
8	MacPhee	Dona										
9	Maclean	Micha										
10	Aitken	John										
11	Dove	Braul										
12	Buthyer	Salva										
13	Nizzi	[illegible]										
14	Tamlin	Stan										
15	Morrison	Norm										
16	Steele	Ph										
17	Tidler	A. E										
18	Lancaster	R										
19	Kilner	H.										
20	Marshall	[illegible]										
21	Kay	Thos.										
22	Wallace	Rob										
23	Main	Mark	✓	[illegible]		to	to	to				
24	Pearson	Charles	✓	Steward		to	to	to				
25	Simpson	[illegible]	✓	M.R. do		to	to	do				
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		to	to	to				
27	Alderson	[illegible]	✓	to				to				
28	[illegible]	[illegible]										
29	[illegible]	[illegible]		Donkeyman		do	do	to				
30	Hung	Ah	✓	Greaser		to	do	do				

SEEN
AMERICAN CONSULATE Bordeaux-France Oct. 22, 1918
Bearer is to depart for the United States of America
by S. S. S Glenedon
from Bordeaux about Oct. 23, 1918
Geo. A. Bucklin
Consul of the United States.
Via only for 43 men

No 2116

AND ARMY INTELLIGENCE

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

81

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tuscaden, arriving at New York, 17th November, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Mair	James Thomson	Master	25/9/18	Swansea	No.								
2	Johnstone	John	✓ 1st Mate	17/9/18	Greenock	do.								
3	Sim	John	✓ 2nd do.	do.	do.	do.								
4	MacDonald	John	✓ 3rd do.	do.	do.	do.								
5	Enberg	Paul	✓ Carpenter	do.	do.	do.								
6	Kelly	James	✓ Boy	do.	do.	do.								
7	Mooney	Daniel	✓ A.B.	do.	do.	do.								
8	MacPhee	Donald	✓ A.B.	do.	do.	do.								
9	Maclean	Michael	✓ A.B.	do.	do.	do.								
10	Aitken	John	✓ A.B.	do.	do.	do.								
11	Dove	Bramford	✓ A.B.	do.	do.	do.								
12	Buthjey	Salvatore	✓ A.B.	do.	do.	do.								
13	Nizzi	[illegible]	✓ A.B.	do.	do.	do.								
14	Tamlin	Stanley J.	✓ A.B.	[illegible]	Swansea	do.								
15	Morrison	Norman	✓ O.S.	17/9/18	Greenock	do.								
16	Steele	Phillip	✓ Deck Boy	do.	do.	do.								
17	Wilder	A. E.	✓ Engineer	do.	do.	do.								
18	Lancaster	R.	✓ do.	do.	do.	do.								
19	Kilvan	H.	✓ do.	do.	do.	do.								
20	Marshall	[illegible]	✓ Chief Engineer	do.	do.	do.								
21	Kay	Thos. Mc	✓ 2nd do.	do.	do.	do.								
22	Wallace	Robt. A.	✓ 3rd do.	do.	do.	do.								
23	Main	Mark	✓ [illegible]	do.	do.	do.								
24	Pearson	Charles	✓ Steward	do.	do.	do.								
25	Simpson	[illegible]	✓ M.R. do.	do.	do.	do.								
26	Bunbury	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	do.	do.	do.								
27	Alderson	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.								
28	Lair	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.								
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ Donkeyman	do.	do.	do.								
30	Hung	Ah	✓ Greaser	do.	do.	do.								

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas. T. Muir, Master, of the S.S. Gleneden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jas. T. Muir
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U. S. Chinese Inspector.

Chinese.

Chinese

Sheet No. II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gleneden 1, arriving at New York, 17th November, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux

82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lee	Cheong	Storekeeper	17/9/18	Greenock	No								
2	Kwen	Wong	Fireman & Trimmer	do	do	do								
3	Han	Low	do	do	do	do								
4	Cha	Cheong	do	do	do	do								
5	Tak	Yung	do	do	do	do								
6	You	Mon	do	do	do	do								
7	Chee	[illegible]	do	do	do	do								
8	Tai	[illegible]	do	do	do	do								
9	Foo	[illegible]	do	do	do	do								
10	Lau	[illegible]	do	do	do	do								
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do								
12	Saw	Leang	Ships Cook	do	do	do								
13	Ling	Chew	2nd Steward	do	do	do								
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners Gleneden S.S. Co - Glasgow

Local Agents 11-7240 Furness Withy & Co

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of not [illegible]

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U. S. Chinese Inspector,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel M. S. C

(1) (2)

No. on list | NAME | Family name

1 Karlsen
2 Kallestad
3 Lykkas
4 Ramstad
5 Jensen
6 Olsen
7 Svensen
8 Herman
9 Gunders
10 Jgens
11 Olsen
12 Malmstr
13 Simons
14 Gunsha
15 Lausland
16 Gabrisen
17 Magsett James Edward Ch. 1 " "
18 Skinstad x Collet John Lyngtice 16266 " Norway C1 " 1/12.
19 Olsen x Hans Waiter 16267 " " yes C1 3/11.
20 Aanerson x August sailer 1/17 1918 " yes C1 yes 1K 20 10/20.
21
22
23 ✱1 Nov 20-1918
24 $30.
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), or (9) is punishable by a fine of [illegible]

Eddyside NOV 18 1918

Form 599

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel M/S. Eddyside

Date, Nov 20, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. 83

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Sukkers Sukkersen	2nd mate
Bror Andersström	Sailor
Jorgen Tönnesen	" "
Skyvald Olsen	" "
Rudolf Jörgensen	" "
J. Edvard Magsett	" "

Master of the Vessel H. S. Sukkersen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board a vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

Sheet No. .....

MEMBERS OF CREW 81

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

9/17. St Thomas Nov 3 '17

the port of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		5-6	160	
	Norwegian	5-10	145	blue Br
Pictou N.S.		6-	180	blue Br.
Gaksund		5-8	145	blue LB
Arendal.		5-5	130	blue Br.
Eide		5-6	130.	
		5-9	130	blue gray
Aube.				
Finish Finland		5-9	165	Blue red
Pasgren				scarlet
Karlsvar	Norwegian	5-9	175	blue Br.
Sandnes				
		5-8	150	
Kristiand				
Eloan		5-11	152	hazel blue LB
Zimmerman	Germany	5-11	160	blue Br.
Eidsand				
Wilhelmsen	Norway	5-9	160	blue headed
Jarsey ak				Sandy Lan
		5-6	140	Br B.
		5-9	140	Br B
Jarsby				
Hansen		5-7	145	Br B
		5-6	139	Br Br
		5-7	130	Br B.
Christiana				
		5-10	150	Bl red
Christiana				
	Norway	5-9	150	lue B

Eddersside NOV 18 1918

Form 559
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S.S. Eddersside", arriving at New York, Nov. 17th, 1918, from the port of Rio de Janeiro Brazil

9/17. St Thomas Nov 3 '17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tallaksen	Bernt	Captain	25564-1 12/ 13/18	Norway	No	Yes	47 12/13	M	White	Norwegian	5-7	160	
2	Rollestad	John Henry	Chief Mate	14961/49 11/18	"	no C1	"	24 2/18	"	"	Pictou N.S.	5-10	145	blue Br
3	Lykkassen	Lukkas	2nd Mate	14962/28 11/18	"	yes C1	"	30 3/28	"	"	Oakland	6-1	180	blue Br.
4	Ramstad	Peder	Steward	14990 11/18	"	yes C1	"	31 10/11	"	"	"	5-8	145	blue LB
5	Jensen	Marbin Lee	Cook & Engineer	14991 11/18	"	yes C1	"	25	"	"	Arendal	5-5	130	blue Br.
6	Olsen	Torkel	Steward	14993/161 11/18	"	"	"	6/3	"	"	Eide			
7	Svensen	Ove	Sailmaker	14994/16 11/18	"	"	"	30 7/3	"	"		5-6	130	
8	Hermansen	Otto	Boatswain	14992 11/18	"	Portlander	no C1	53 3/14	"	"	Aube	5-9	130	blue gray
9	Gundersen	Peder	A.B.	14943/11 11/18	"	Norwegian	yes C1	29 5/29	"	"	Finnish Finland	5-9	165	Blue red
10	Jorgensen	Rudolf	A.B.	14984/11 11/18	"	"	yes C1	50 6/17.	"	"	Bergen Norwegian	5-9	175	blue Br.
11	Olsen	Sigval	A.B.	14982/6 11/18	"	"	yes C1	21 5/18	"	"	Sandnes	5-8	150	
12	Malmstrom	Boor	A.B.	14995/16 11/18	U.S.A.	no		19 3/13	"	"	Umeatrd Eksan	5-11	152	brown blue CB
13	Jensen	Jorgen	A.B.	14985/6 11/18	"	"	yes C1	30 7/14	"	"	Finland Vikkinna Sillesund	5-11	160	blue Br.
14	Ingestad	Ivan	A.B.	14987/17 11/18	Norway	no C1	"	23/23	"	"	Norway Jerseyside	5-9	160	blue leader
15	Lausland	Olf	A.B.	14988/17 11/18	"	yes C1	"	17 6/11	"	"	"	5-6	140	Br Br
16	Gottlisendorff	Daniel	A.B.	14996/5 11/18	Newfoundland	yes C1	"	17 8/31.	"	"	Jersey	5-9	140	Br B
17	Moffett	James Edward	A.B.	11/18	"	"	"	17 1/26.	"	"	Sweden	5-7	145	Br B
18	Steinstad	Gellet John	Lamptrice	16266 11/18	Norway	C1	"	17 8/11.	"	"	Norway	5-6	135	Br B
19	Solhagen	Thom	Watchman	16267 11/18	"	yes C1	"	20 10/20.	"	"	Christiania	5-7	130	Br B
20	Aarensen	August	Sailor	16268 11/17 1918	"	yes C1	yes	18	yes	Aase	Norway Christiania	5-10	150	Bl red
21												5-9	150	blue A
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Ex 4 months C. E. Murphy
Deputy Collector

#1 Nov 20 1918
$536.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1780

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of not [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jeks H. Hallestad Chief Mate, of the M/S. Eddieside, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jeks H. Hallestad
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of November 1918.

C S Trumbly
Immigrant Inspector.

Eddieside

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 599.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11/18 M

1919 JAN 22

2521

PORT OF New York

Dec. 27, 1918 191

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. [illegible] from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 85

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged total crew (40) Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 40 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 14, 1918 191 , consigned to New York & Cuba Mail SS Co. ; is now lying at Pier 17 E.R. , and is expected to sail Nov 29 1918 , 191 , for

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

	Bartolome Ferrera	Fireman	24	Spain
	Ramero Guerra	Fireman	23	Spain
	Agustine Pita	Fireman	45	Spain
	Constantino Seerceiro	Fireman	22	Spain
	Manuel Casadro	Coal passer	46	Spain
	Jose Perez	Coal passer	21	Spain
	Cipriano Moran	Coal passer	22	Spain
	Angel R. Fernandez	Coal passer	24	Spain
	G. A. F. Naland	Messboy	21	Mexico
	Paul Muller	Purser	47	Holland
		Steward	37	Virgin Isl
		Cook	25	British
		Baker & 2nd Cook	24	"
		Messman	26	Curacao
	Esteban Conquet	Waiter	20	Curacao
	Leopul Leopoldo	Waiter	21	British
	William [illegible]			
24				
27				
28				
29				
30				

Line [illegible]

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

N. Y. C.

Brooklyn, N.

apers.
upon

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

T O T A L C R E W

BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONER.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1613

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		T O T A L C R E W			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

16—1613

[OVER.]

18	Simon Barreiro	Fireman	28	Spain
19	Eulogio Martines	Fireman	27	Spain
	Batholome Ferrera	Fireman	24	Spain
	Ramero Guerra	Fireman	23	Spain
	Agustino Pita	Fireman	4	Spain
	Constantino Seerceiro	Fireman	22	Spain
20	Manuel Casadro	Coal passer	46	Spain
	Jose Perez	Coal passer	21	Spain
	Cipriano Moran	Coal passer	22	Spain
	Angel R. Fernandez	Coal passer	24	Spain
		Messboy	21	Mexico
	G. A. F. Haland	Purser	47	Holland
	Paul Muller	Steward	37	Virgin Isl
		Cook	25	British
		Baker & 2nd Cook	24	
23		Seaman	26	Curacao
	Esteban Conquet	Waiter	20	Curacao
24	Leonardo Oldo	Waiter	21	British
27				
28				
29				
30				

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

N. Y. C.

Brooklyn, N.Y.

apers.
upon

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Winnebag

CREW LIST "WINNEBAGO" DECEMBER 24, 1919

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
	Family name	Given name			
1	Petersen	Hugo	Master	50	U. S.
2	Knudsen	Walde	1st Officer	30	Norway
3	Schubart	Carl	2nd Officer	36	Greece
4	Ilsen	Hans	3rd Officer	31	Norway
5	Lind	Lee d	Carpenter	41	Russia
6	Jorgensen	Hanni	Boatswain	46	Russia
7	Iglesias	Eqip	Seaman	31	Greece
8	Peters	Hen	Seaman	38	Spain
9	Foster	Willia	Seaman	29	Greece
10	Nelson	Caro	Seaman	34	Spain
11	Olsen	Thoma	Seaman	23	Spain
12	Dyrsen	Jacob	Seaman	26	Spain
13	Sipp	Eman	Seaman	29	Spain
14	Borgeson	Carl	Seaman	31	Greece
15	Norberg	Eman	Deck boy	19	Argentine
16	Malmberg	[illegible]	Chief Engineer	36	U. S.
17	Sabine	[illegible]	1st Asst. Eng.	26	Denmark
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd Asst. Eng.	24	Greece
19	Fraser	[illegible]	3rd Asst. Eng.	25	Greece
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	Oiler	32	U. S.
	Sidal	[illegible]	Oiler	20	U. S.
	Martinez	[illegible]	Oilrr	29	Greece
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fireman	28	Spain
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fireman	27	Spain
	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fireman	24	Spain
	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fireman	23	Spain
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fireman	40	Spain
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fireman	22	Spain
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	Coal passer	46	Spain
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	Coal passer	21	Spain
			Coal passer	22	Spain
			Coal passer	24	Spain
			Messboy	21	Mexico
			Purser	47	Holland
			Steward	37	Virgin isl
			Cook	25	British
			Baker & 2nd Cook	24	"
			Messman	26	Curacao
			Waiter	20	Curacao
			Waiter	21	British

E.I. Reg. 3661

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible]

Sheet No. 1

...e. Corp.

CREW

87

...y vessel having such aliens

San J. P. R.

(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		...t Court of Common Pleas
		...ty N.J. Dec 21st 1897
		...+ to Reship Foreign
5-7	155	lo
5-0	160	lo
6-0	175	lo
5-4	140	lo
5-7	150	lo
6-1	175	lo
		21 yrs 2 Lan...
		Phila. Pa. Oct. 22, 1...
5-...	130	...ght ...
	200	lo
		lo
		lo

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents Foreign Transport & Merc. Corp. Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Winnebago, arriving at New York, Nov 17, 1917, from the port of San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Hugo C	Master	June 29/15	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	47	M	~~Danish~~ U.S.C.	Nat. 1st Court of Common Pleas Jersey City N.J. Dec 21st 1897	5-10	190	Scar Left Forearm
2	Knudsen	Waldemar	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	Danish	Denmark	5-10	170	Phillip Foreign
3	Schubart	Axel	1st Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
4	Olsen	Hans	2nd Asst "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	190	"
5	Lind	Joe L.	3rd Asst "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-0	175	"
6	Jorgensen	Julius	Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
7	Iglesias	Agip	Messman	"	"	"	"	29	"	No. Atl. States	"	5-7	151	"
8	Peters	Herman	Steward	Sept 11/15	Buenos Aires	"	"	34	"	United Netherlands	"	5-11	175	"
9	Hosten	William J.	Cook	June 24/15	New York	"	"	40	"	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa. Oct 22, 1872	5-10	210	Scar Left Forearm
10	Nelson	Aaron	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	Danish	Denmark	5-7	135	Phillip Foreign
11	Olsen	Thomas	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11/2	200	"
12	Nielsen	Jacob	Fireman	"	Buenos Aires	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	175	"
13	Lopez	Emanuel	Carpenter	June 29/15	New York	"	"	21	"	Spanish	"	5-5	155	"
14	Bergson	Carl E	Seaman	"	"	"	"	17	"	Swedish	"	5-7	137	"
15	Norberg	Emanuel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
16	Malmberg	John	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	147	"
17	Sabino	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	"	5-9	154	"
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	134	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"

E.I.Reg. 2661

N. Y. C.

Brooklyn

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—15

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible]. See back hereof.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Arabia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Ward Rundon
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

L.I.
C.
N.Y.
N. Y. C.
Brooklyn, N.
apers.
upon

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 88

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Panuelago, arriving at Portland Nov 17, 191[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and [illegible] is punishable by a [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Hanebag, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 191

Ward Rundine
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

89

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Oceana, arriving at New York, , 191 , from the port of .

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Burns	Robt Burns	Master	Aug 9. 1918	London	No				British			
2	Wilson	J. Wilson	1st Officer	Do	Do	No		—	—	Do			
3	Edwards	R. J. Edwards	2nd Officer	Do	Do	No				Do			
4	Rees	Evan J Rees	3rd Officer	Do	Do	No				Do			
5	Cereza	Rafael Cereza	Carpenter	Do	Do	No				Chilian			
6	Dearman	Ed Dearman	Boswain	Do	Do	No				British			
7	Scott	J. J. Scott	A. B.	Do	Do	No				Do			
8	Wiseman	J. Wiseman	Seaman	Do	Do	No				Do			
9	Peterson	J Peterson	Seaman	Do	Do	No				Danish			
10	Kuylenburg	G. Kuylenburg	Seaman	Do	Do	No				Dutch			
11	Van der Lam	M. A. van der Lam	Seaman	Do	Do	No				Do			
12	Field	E. Field	A. B.	Do	Do	No				British			
13	Dockton	[illegible]	O. S.	Do	Do	No				Do			
14	Edgar	A. Edgar	Seaman	Do	Do	No				[illegible]			
15	Robertson	J. Robertson	1st Engineer	Do	Do	No				[illegible]			
16	Simpson	J. Simpson	2nd Engineer	Do	Do	No				[illegible]			
17	Logue	W. Logue	3rd Engineer	Do	Do	No				Do			
18	Squire	H. K. [illegible]	4th Engineer	Do	Do	No				Do			
19	[illegible]	J. [illegible]	Donkeyman	Do	Do	No				[illegible]			
20	Van Der	W. Van Der	Greaser	Do	Do	No				Dutch			
21	Wilker	A. Wilker	Fireman	Do	Do	No				Do			
22	[illegible]	V. P. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No				[illegible]			
23	Konerkdyn	Anscerkeen	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No				Belgian			
24	[illegible]	A. [illegible]	Do	Do	[illegible]	No				Do			
25	Carey	[illegible] Carey	Do	Do	Do	No				British			
26	Huysen	O. Huysen	Do	Do	Do	No				[illegible]			
27	Vanride	D. Vanride	Do	Do	Do	No				Dutch			
28	Vrarmes	J. Erlames	Do	Do	Do	No				[illegible]			
29	Capile	M. Capile	Do	Do	Do	No				Philippine			
30	Sulivan	J. Sulivan	Do	Do	Do	No				British			
31	Lick	A. Lick	Steward	Do	Do	No				Do			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

	Family Name	Given Name	Position or Rating	Shipped: When	Shipped: Where	Whether to be Paid off	Age	Nationality
32	Cardy	W. Cardy	2 Steward	Sept 9 1918	London	NO		British
33	Erikson	K. Erikson	1st Cook	do	do	No		Danish
34	Gowen	R. S. Gowen	2 Cook	do	do	NO		British
35	Dawson	R. Dawson	Mess Steward	do	do	No		do
36	Leonard	P. Leonard	Wireless Operator	do	do	No		do
37	Wilder	H. B. Wilder	do	do	do	No		do
38	Shepherd	J. Shepherd	seaman	do	do	NO		do
39	Gibbons	R. Gibbons	seaman	do	do	No		do
40	Holmes	J. Holmes	seaman	do	do	NO		do

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

International Mercantile Marine Co.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

90

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Oceana, arriving at New York, Nov 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Oct 31 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Burns.	Roberto	Master	9/4/18	"	no	yes	47	m	Scotch	Scotland	6	175	
2	Wilson	John	Chief Off.			no		50	m	"	"	6	186	
3	Edwards	Henry J	3 Officer	9/4/18	London	no	yes		m		England	5-7	170	
4	Rees	Evan Thos	3 27506	"	"	no	yes	24	m		Wales	5-6	145	
5	Dearman	Edward	Boatswain 27504		"	no		36	m		England	5-4	165	
6	Kuylenburg	J	Carpenter		Bombay									
7	Kuylenburg	Johannes	A B 27503		"	no	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5-7	11	
8	Vanden Lem.	Marinus	A B		"	no	yes	20 4/16	m	Dutch	"	5	140	
9	Wiseman	Robert Wilson	A B 27518		"	no	yes	24 9/15	m	Engl	England	5-5	125	
10	Ceroza VL 307/164	Rafael	Lamp Trimmer 27517	9/4/18	Bombay	no	yes	25 5/16	m	Indian	Manila	5	5	140
11	Figura	Antonio	A B 27515	"	"	no	yes	19 11/16	m	Filipino	Philippine	5-4	140	
12	Cackton	John George	O S 27514		London	no	yes	15	m		England			
13	Peterson	George	A B		"	no	yes	17 1/4	m		Germany	5		
14	Field	Sydney	A B 27511		"	no	yes	25 3/16	m		England	5-6	140	
15	Scott	Frederick Thomas	A B 27512		"	no	yes	45 5/12	m		England	5-6	145	
16	Leach	Andrew Watson	Steward 27510		"		yes	46 2/16			Scotland	5-5	130	
17	Wilfred	Herbert	A B 27509		"	no	yes	22 12/18	m		England	5-8	147	
18	Dawson	Fred Richard	Messroom boy 27508		"			17	m		England	4-4		
19	Eriksen	Christoffer	Kobenhavn cook 27507		"	no	yes	41 10/16	m	Scand	Denmark			
20	Wilden	Harland Bales	Seaman			no	yes	20 3/16	m	English	Canada		140	
21	Leonard	Percy	A B 27518		"	no	yes	24 9/16	m		England	5-7		
22	Gowen	Reginald Sydney	Deck Boy		"	no	yes	17	m		England	5-5	140	
23	Shepherd	John	Seaman	11/4/18	Bombay	"	"	39	m	Scotch	Scotland	5	154	
24	Holmes.	James	A B	"	"	"	"				England	England	5-9	180
25	Gibbons.	Rolf	A B	"	"	"	"				Wales	Wales	5-9	5
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

I & Murphy
Inspector

Master values with crew at sea and vessel not under ... of inspection and did not ... or ... entered at ...

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each ... case.

N. Y. C.

Brooklyn, N.

...apers.
...upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Oceanic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robt Burns.
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Nov 1918

W B Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "Workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Oceana, arriving at New York, Nov 18th, 191 8, from the port of Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	Age	Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	Height	Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robertson	James	✓ Ch Eng	Sept 7th	London	No	Yes	44	M	Scotch	British	5-8½	160	
2	Simpson	Geo Edwin	✓ 2d " 18480	" 7th	"	No	Yes	48	M	Eng	Eng	5-7	120	
3	Logue	William	✓ 3d " 18489	" 7th	"	No	Yes	28	M	Irish	British	5-7	130	
4	Squire	Herbert	✓ 4th " 18488	" 7th	"	No	Yes	27	M	Eng	British	5-6	140	
5	Stauridi	Dimitri	✓ Fireman New 18487	" 7th	"	No	No	29	M	Greek	Greece	5-9	170	
6	Sierevelt	Adrian	New " 18486	" 7th	"	No	Yes	37	M	Belgian	Belgium	5-9	150	
7	Vander Haggen	Jean B	✓ New " 18485	" 7th	"	No	No	32	M		"	5-6	130	
8	Sullivan	Thomas	~~New 18484~~ ✓ New " 18484	" 21	Barre	No	Yes	24	M	~~Irish~~ Dutch	~~Irish~~ British	5-5	140	
X 9	Wyker	Arie	✓ "	" 7th	London	No	Yes	33	M	Dutch	Holland	5-11	168	
10	Carey	Thomas	✓ New 18483 "	" 7th	"	No	Yes	28	M	~~English~~	British	5-8½	165	
X 11	Van Dyk	William	✓ ~~Fireman~~	" 7th	"	No	Yes	38	M	Dutch	Holland	5-6	154	
12	Korrelboom	Johann Geo	New 18482 "	" 7th	"	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-11	158	
13	Huysseen	Cornelis	✓ Fireman New 18481	" 7th	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5-5	140	
14	Vereycken	Johan	✓ ~~Fireman~~ New 18480	" 7th	"	No	Yes	32	M	Belg	Belgium	5-8	173	
15	Capile	Valencia	✓ Fireman	21st	Barre	No	Yes	34	M	~~Filipino~~ Indian	U.S.	5-3	136	U.S. seamans certificate
16	Cehlomer	James	✓ New 18477 "	21st	"	No	Yes	35	M	Span	Spain	5-0	168	
17														
18			John J. Cronin Insp											
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24	# 9 & 11 ordered to Brook 2d Ntra pelat													
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—120

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by [illegible]

L. I.
C.
N. Y.
N. Y. C.
Brooklyn, N.
papers.
upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Oceanic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Wm Burns
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Nov, 1918

O B Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

3

Oceanic

1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1726

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Norwegian Reg.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel Sorland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
1	Ayelsen	Adol
2	Christensen	Tell
3	Isefjar	Ar
4	Pedersen	Al
5	Ingebrethsen	I
6	Andersen	Eins
7	Pedersen	Rud
8	Ruste	Gun
9	Jacobsen	Erli
10	Olsen	Ivar
11	Svendsen	Leif
12	Pedersen	Ingv
13	Hansen	Karl
14	Lia	Tallef
15	Johansen	Ethe
16	Gundersen	Alf
17	Carlsen	Vid
18	Bjorke	Ceder
19	Haugsta	Ernst
20	Nilsen	Ernst
21	Olsen	Sigurd
22	Nilsen	Ingv
23	Berge	Einar [illegible] Bleck Berg
24		
25		
26	3 cards issued — (none killed medically)	
27	All crew except Capt. Mate & Ch. Eng. left on	
28		
29		
30		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co Ltd

14—1260

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

92

Date, November 26, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Hafsye Nil... — Fireman
Ol... — —
Gust... — —
Thor... — —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

— —
— —
Iggi O... — —
— —
— —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Tryg... H... — Fireman
H... — —
J... — —
Hans... — —

left other fleet Bkp

H... of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Sheet No. ...

CREW

any vessel having such aliens

tiania 1917

(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
5		
5/7½	170	
5/6½	160	
5/	200	
5/6	155	Dimple on ch
5/	180	
5/9½	145	
5/8½	153	
5/9½	160	
5/		
5/		
5/		
5/6	132	
5/		
5/		
5/		
5/		
5/		
5/		
5/	7	
5/		
5/		
5/7½	35	

L. I.

B.

N. Y.

N. Y. C.

Brooklyn, N.

apers.
upon

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by [illegible]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Con

Vessel Sorland

Norwegian Reg

Sheet No. .....

CREW

vessel having such aliens

Canada 10 95

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ayelsen	Adolf									5 7½	170	
2	Christensen	Ellef									5 6½	160	
3	Isefjar	Ast									5 6	200	
4	Pedersen	Al									5 6	155	Disp foreign
5	Ingebrethsen	I									5 5	150	
6	Andersen	Ernst									5 9½	145	
7	Pedersen	Pauls									5 8½	153	
8	Ruste	Emil									5 9½	160	
9	Jacobsen	Erlin											
10	Olsen	Ivar									5		
11	Svendsen	Leif									5		
12	Pedersen	Ingv									5		
13	Hansen	Karl									5 6	132	
14	Lia	Falle									5		
15	Johansen	Stin									5		
16	Sundersen	Alf									5		
17	Jorksen	Nils									5 9		
18	Bjorke	Oscar									5		
19	Haugsete	Einar									5		
20	Nilsen	Knut	27				5	6	0		5		
21	Olsen	Sigurd	27				5	6	0		5		
22	Nilsen	Knut	27				5	6	0		5		
23	Engø	Einar	27		J. Blackburn		5	10½	17		5	7½	135
24					P. J. Morrison								
25					Edward A Burke								
26	3 cooks, mixed — (none killed medically)												
27	All crew except Capt. Mate 4th. Eng. [illegible]												
28													
29													
30													

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Furness, Hutley & Co Ltd

14—1260

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of C

Vessel Sorlan

Form 598 NOTI

To

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	G
1	Ayelsen	Ado
2	Christensen	Ell
3	Isefjar	An
4	Pedersen	A
5	Ingebrethen	
6	Andersen	Eth
7	Pedersen	Rud
8	Ruste	Em
9	Jacobsen	Erl
10	Olsen	Ivar
11	Svendsen	
12	Pedersen	Ing
13	Hansen	Kar
14	Lia	Fall
15	Johansen	Ethe
16	Sundersen	Alf
17	Jakobsen	Tor
18	Bjorke	Jens
19	Hansen	Ernst
20	Olsen	Ernst
21		
22		
23		Kvam 3m
24		
25		
26	3 cards issued – (none vaccinated)	
27	All crew except Capt. Mate & ch. Eng.	
28		
29		
30		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co Ltd

14—1240

Form 598

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

11/18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

93

Name of Vessel S/S Sorlandet

Date Nov 2 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM.
[illegible]	11	✓			
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			
[illegible]	21	✓			
[illegible]	21	✓			
[illegible]	24	✓			

Nov 18, 1918.
Arrived Nov 18
Inspected

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

14—1244

Sheet No. .....

CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

tiania 10 Nov 1918

(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 7½	170	
5 6½	160	
5 [illegible]	209	
5 6	155	Rustpigsvaga
5 [illegible]	180	
5 9½	140	
5 8½	153	
5 9½	160	
5 [illegible]	130	
5 [illegible]		
5 [illegible]		
5 [illegible]		
5 [illegible]	132	
5 [illegible]		
5 [illegible]		
5 [illegible]		
5 [illegible]		
5 [illegible]	7	
5 [illegible]		
5 [illegible]		
5 [illegible]		
5 [illegible]		
5 [illegible]		
5 [illegible]		
5 [illegible]		
5 7½	35	

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable [illegible]

N. Y. C.

Brooklyn, N.

L. I.

C.

NY.

pers.
upon

Norwegian Reg

Form 509

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN[IFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Fe[bruary] 5, 1917, of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Sorland

Sheet No. .....

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ayelsen	Adolf	5' 7½"	170	
2	Christensen	Jelle	5' 6½"	160	
3	Isefjar	Ant	5' 6"	209	
4	Pedersen	Alber	5' 6"	155	Bishop Norway
5	Ingebrethsen	Jon	5' 7"	180	
6	Andersen	Emil	5' 9½"	143	
7	Pedersen	Rudo	5' 8½"	153	
8	Ruste	Gun	5' 9½"	160	
9	Jacobsen	Eri	5'		
10	Olsen	Iva	5'	150	
11	Svendsen	Eid	5'		
12	Pedersen	Ingv	5'		
13	Hansen	Kar	5' 6"	132	
14	Lia	Falk	5'		
15	Johansen	Ole	5'		
16	Gundersen	Alf	5'		
17	Larsen	Vil	5'	7	
18	Bjorke	Frederic	5'		
19	Hansen	Einar O.	5'		
20	Larsen	Einar M.	5'		
21	Olsen	Sigfred	5'		
22	Nilsen	Olaf M.	5'		
23	Olsen	Simon	Yes 5'	17	7½ 35
24	P. J. Morrison Edward A. Burke	} Inspectors			
25					
26	3 cards issued — (none withdrawn)				
27	All crew except Capt. Mate & 1st Eng. Ten				
28					
29					
30					

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co Ltd

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 is punishable by a fine of not more than $100 on the master.

14—1200

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

N. Y. C.

Brooklyn, N.

papers.
upon

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Norwegian Reg

Vessel Sorland

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Give
1	Ayelsen	Edv
2	Christensen	Tell
3	Isefjar	And
4	Pedersen	Alber
5	Ingebrethsen	Jon
6	Andersen	Emm
7	Pedersen	Reg
8	Rustø	Gu
9	Jacobsen	Er
10	Olsen	Ir
11	Svendsen	el
12	Pedersen	Ju
13	Hansen	Ka
14	Lia	Ja
15	Johansen	Ka
16	Gundersen	Al
17	Carlsen	Tid
18	Bjorke	Peder E. K
19	Danielsen	Ernst C.
20	Nilsen	Ernst W
21	Olsen	Sig
22	Nilsen	Sig
23	Berge	Ingv
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co Ltd

Form 599

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

94

Name of vessel Sorland

Date, NOV 18 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Albert J Pedersen	3rd	Male
Trygve A Borge		Deck Boy

A. Chr. Nelsen
Master of the Vessel Sorland

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14 1243

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 19 & 9

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
N	5 7½	170	
	5 6½	160	
	5	204	
	5 6	155	Disfigured
	5 5	180	
	5 9½	140	
	5 8½	153	
	5 9	160	
	5		
	5		
	5

Norwegian Rep.

Form 103
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sorland, arriving at New York, Nov. 18, 191, from the port of Christiania

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ayelsen	Adolf H.	Master (1st)					43				5' 7½	170	
2	Christensen	Olle L.	Mate (1st)					31				5' 6½	160	
3	Isefjar	Anders	2nd mate					26				5'	204	
4	Pedersen	Albert J.	3rd		Christiana	Yes		26				5' 6	155	Disfigured nose
5	Ingebrethsen	Johan	Steward			No		52				5'	180	
6	Andersen	Edmund	1st (1st) Engr.									5' 9½	140	
7	Pedersen	Rudolf	1st					34				5' 8½	153	
8	Ruske	Gunnar	2nd					26				5' 9½	160	
9	Jacobsen	Erling	1st Donkeyman									5'		
10	Olsen	Ivar E.	Cook									5'		
11	Svendsen	Eiv A.	Messman					20				5'		
12	Pedersen	Ingvard	1st (2)									5'		
13	Hansen	Karl E.	"									5' 6	132	
14	Lia	Tallef Tinefen	"									5'		
15	Johansen	Stian	Fireman									5'		
16	Gundersen	Alf K.	"									5'		
17	Carlsen	Nils L.	"					27				5' 9		
18	Bjorke	Peder E.	"									5'		
19	Langelle	Knut O.	"									5'		
20	Nilsen	Knut M.	"					20				5'		
21	Olsen	Sigfrid	"									5'		
22	Nilsen	Oscar M.	"					20				5'		
23	Olsen	Ingvald	Steward			Yes		17				5' 7½	135	
24			P. F. Morrissey, Edward A. Burke									Inspectors		
25														
26	3 cards issued — (none refused medically)													
27	All crew except Capt. Mate & Ch. Eng. have ce													
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co Ltd

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of not to dollars for each alien as to whom such offense is committed.

N. Y. C.

Brooklyn, N.

papers.
upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Lovland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. Christensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Nov, 1918.

Edmund J Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a stowaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

Vessel S/S "Sirland", arriving at New York, Novbr. 18th., 1918, from the port of Christiania

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Adolf Christian	Master	10/15/18	Christiania	No	44	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian		170	
2	Kristensen	Tellef L.	1st. Mate	5/1/18	Trafikenfad	"	31	"	"	"			
3	Svefjaer	Anders	2nd. "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
4	Andersen	Knud	Asstt. Engineer	"	"	"	54	"	"	"			
5	Pedersen	Rudolf A.	2nd. "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
6	Riise	Gunnar	3rd. "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
7	Pedersen	Ingvald F.	Sailor	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
8	Hansen	Karl H.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
9	Lea	Tallef T.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
10	Ericksson	Nils A.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Swede			
11	Johansen	Oskar	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norwegian			
12	Gundersen	Olf B. K.-Co	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
13	Berge	Trygve	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
14	Jakobsen	Oerling F.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
15	Nilsen	Karl M.	Fireman	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
16	Bjerke	Peder C. K.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
17	Daugette	Karl A.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
18	Olsen	Sigfrid T.	Trimmer	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
19	Nilsen	Trygve K. M.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
20	Evesbraaten	John	Steward	"	"	"	53	"	"	"			
21	Olsen	Thor Oerling	Cook	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
22	Svendsen	Leif A.	Messboy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
23	Pedersen	Albert	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	65	"	"	"			
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Christian Axelsen, of the S/S "Sørland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Chr. Axelsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1440

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Mofavian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

...may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

...or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Crew-list for S/S. Pärland

Leaving Kristiania for America Date. 97

Full name	Pass'nt Nationality	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Position	Last place of Residence	Father's Nationality
Adolf Christian Axelsen	Norwegian	7/10-1874	Kristiansand S.	Captain	Kristiansand S.	Norwegian
Tellef Larsen Christensen	—"—	19/4-1887	Hävaag pr. Lillesand	Mate	Lillesand Ringstad	—"—
Anders Josefsen	—"—	13/8-1892	Hävaag pr. Lillesand	2nd Mate	Lillesand - Strangaten 17	—"—
Albert Julius Pedersen	—"—	29/4-1862	Kristiansand S.	3d Mate	Kristiansand S - Skippergd. 13	—"—
Johan Ingebrethsen	—"—	29/7-1865	Eristad pr. Arendal	Steward	Grimstad - Strangaten	—"—
Konrad Andersen	—"—	8/5-1864	Hävaag pr. Lillesand	1st Engineer	Kristiania - Holmengt. 2c	—"—
Rudolf Ambrosius Pedersen	—"—	5/2-1885	Glemmingen pr. Ed-stad	2nd —"—	Fredrikstad - Holmengt 2	—"—
Agerman Reese	—"—	30/5-1822	Stavgl	3d —"—	Trondhjem Nidelvsley 49	—"—
Erling Fridtjof Jacobsen	—"—	13/12-1893	Fredrikstad	Deckman	Fredrikstad Hjemmeregt. 16	—"—
Jens Erling Olsen	—"—	3/9-1891	Kristiania	Cook	Kristiania Ullevoldsveien 9 III	—"—
Leiv Anselm Lundeby	—"—	31/5-1804	Kristiansand S.	Bay	Horsand Halkeyegt. 20	Swedish
Ingvald J Pedersen	—"—	1/2 1895	Porsgrund	Sailor A. B.	Hamar - Villa Solheim	Norwegian
Karl Henry Hansen	—"—	30/11 1894	Kristiania	—"—	Kristiania Platangat 16 IV	—"—
Tallef Tellefsen Lea	—"—	11/9-1896	Haalandsvaag	—"—	Stavanger Hillevaag	—"—
Olkar Johansen	—"—	16/2-1898	Bakkestad	Sailor O. S.	Kristiania Paskesgt. 13 IV	—"—
Alf R.H.C. Gundersen	—"—	13/12-1899	Stavanger	—"—	Stavanger Pedersgt. 129	—"—
Nils Adm. Eriksen	Swedish	27/1-1896	Schelefteå	—"—	Sarpsborg Kalkulan	Swedish
Peder Eugen Hansen Bjerke	Norwegian	17/9-1890	Kristiania	Fireman	Kristiania Schaffergt. 15 II	Norwegian
Karl Eugen Danzetta	—"—	19/1-1890	Kristiania	—"—	Kristiania Schleppegrads gt. 15 II	—"—
Karl Mathias Nilsen	—"—	22/12-1898	Vester Malard	—"—	Lillesand Lofthus	—"—
Sigfred Sandar Olsen	—"—	16/8-1899	Oddernes	Trimmer	Horsby pr. Horsand S	—"—
Trygve Kristian Mauritz Nilsen	—"—	4/9-1899	Hävaag pr. Lillesand	—"—	Horsand S. Skippergd. 30	—"—
Trygve Gunulf Berge	—"—	2/9-1901	Ringsaker	Bay	Nels Hedemarken	—"—

Examined, A.M.C.
Christiania
Oct 22, 1902

Seen: P Boernstein
Vice Consul of the United States of America

28	Del Valle Meno	Josefa	41	F	W	Arecibo, P. R., Aug. 3, 1877	720 Riverside Drive, N. Y. C.
29	Urbina de Garcia	Natividad	15	F	M	Santurce, P. R., Nov. 14, 1903	Pompton Lakes, N. J.
30	Schimdheim	Sabina	39	F	S	New York, N. Y., June 4, 1879	1267 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

N. Negron Jr
John A. W. Richardson
Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

		Ralph Sherwood	✓	33	M	S	Cambridge, Mass., [illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]							[illegible] 705 West 51st, New York City
29	Del Valle Reno	Josefa	✓	41	F	W	Arecibo, P. R., Aug. 3, 1877	720 Riverside Dr[illegible], Englewood, N. J.
30	Urbina de Garcia	Natividad	✓	15 6	W	M	Santurce, P. R., Nov. 14, 1903	Tompton Lakes, N. J.
31	Schindheim	Sabina	✓	39	W	S	New York, N. Y., June 4, 1879	1267 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

28 Cl

John A. W. Richardson
Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

98

S. S. BRAZOS, Voy. #101 sailing from San Juan, P. R., Nov. 14th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Morse	Benlah R.	27	5	F	M	Cordele, Ga., June 7, 1891		Fort Totten, N. Y.
2	Morse	Walter F.	31	9	M	"	Beaumont, Texas, Jan. 28, 1887		"
3	Morse	Donald Vincent	1	10	"	"	Fort Lade, Fla., Dec. 17, 1917		"
4	Garcia	José Eduardo	16		"	"	San Juan, P. R., Sept 11, 1902		[illegible]
5	Veve Colon	Santiago	19		"	"	Coiba, P. R., June 28, 1899		[illegible]
6	Rose	Lillian	40	9	F	M	Greensburg, Ind., Feb. 14, 1878		189 [illegible], Rich. Hill, L.I.
7	Rose	Herman J.	40	9	M	"	London, Eng., Jan. 6, 1878	[illegible]	"
8	Molina	Elba		6	F	S	San Juan, P. R., Sept. 2, 1916		[illegible]
9	Molina	Aixa	2		"	"	San Juan, P. R., Nov. 11, 1916		"
10	Guilbe	Paula	23		"	"	Ponce, P. R., Jan. 25, 1895		"
11	Molina	Ana M.	23		"	M	Yauco, P. R., July 26, 1895		"
12	Molina	Fernando P.	29		M	"	Mayaguez, P. R., May 30, 1[illegible]		"
13	De Corchado	[illegible]	40		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P. R., Sept. 21, 1[illegible]		41 [illegible]
14	Carbonell	Patria	27		"	S	[illegible], P. R., Dec. 4, 1[illegible]		"
15	Lehman	Phillipe	46		M	M	[illegible], P. R., Jan. 19, 1[illegible]		[illegible]
16	Carbonell	Enrique	32		"	"	[illegible], P. R., April, 1[illegible]		[illegible]
17	Martinez	Francisco	54		M	M	San [illegible], P. R., Mar. 16, 1[illegible]		[illegible]
18	Martinez Vidal	[illegible]	30		"	M.	[illegible], P. R., [illegible]. 17, 1[illegible]		"
19	Abel	Juan	21		"	S	[illegible], P. R., [illegible]		[illegible]
20	Ja[illegible]	Marina P.	21		F	S	[illegible]. Ponce, P. R., [illegible]		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	M	[illegible], P. R., [illegible]		[illegible]
22	Vazquez	Josefa	20		"	S	[illegible], P. R., [illegible]. 10, 1[illegible]		[illegible]
23	Primo Moreno	Rafaela	52		"	"	[illegible], P. R., [illegible], 24, 1[illegible]		[illegible]
24	Brau Costa	Maria	27		"	"	[illegible], P. R., [illegible]. 10, 1911		[illegible]
25	[illegible]	Virginia	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible], P. R., [illegible]		[illegible]
26	Swiggett	Ralph Sherwood	33		"	"	[illegible], P. R., [illegible], 1[illegible]		[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		"	"	[illegible], P. R., [illegible]		[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Matilde	17		"	"	[illegible], P. R., [illegible]. 14, 1[illegible]		[illegible]
30	Schindhelm	Salome	39		"	S	[illegible], P. R., [illegible], 1[illegible]		[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BRAZOS sailing from SAN JUAN, NOV 14 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 99, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pistolesi	Octavius	38		M	S	San Francisco, Cal., Apr. 22, 1880		563 Belsedere St., San Francisco.
2	Stein	Samuel	24		"	"	New York, N. Y., Mar. 20, 1894		[illegible], 106th. St., N. Y. C.
3	Fonseca	Pedro	16		"	"	Maunabo, P. R., Nov. 27, 1900		257 W., 116th. St., N. Y. C.
4	Santiago y Garcia	Alnardo	8		"	"	New York, N. Y., Jan. 18, 1911		2202-15 Ave., Ybor City, Tampa, Flo.
5	Bonilla y Medina	Antonia	39		F	W	Caguas, P. R., June 13, 1869		"
6	Santiago y Garcia	Lirdia	6		"	S	Tampa, Florida, Feb. 19, 1912		"
7	Santiago y Garcia	Jorge	4		M	"	Ybor City, Flo., Sept. [illegible], 1914		"
8	Santiago y Garcia	Osbaldo	1	9	"	"	Caguas, P. R., Jun., 19, 1917		"
9	Garcia de Santiago	Juana	30		F	M	Caguas, P. R., [illegible] 19, 1888		"
10	Siragusa	Teresa	48		F	S	San Juan, P. R., June 7, 1870		16[illegible], 94th. St., N. Y. C.
11	Siragusa	Ana Maria	20		"	"	San Juan, P. R., Apr. 17, 1898		"
12	Romero	Belen	47		"	"	Arecibo, P. R., Aug. 3, 1874		28 Wisconsin St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Saldana	Manuel I.	27		M	S	San Juan, P. R., Nov. 12, 1891		3 Southern Blvd., N. Y.
14	Mangual	Manuel Miguel	24		"	"	Mayaguez, P. R., June 16, 1894		601 [illegible], 137th. St., N. Y. C.
15	Olmo	Amparo	10		F	"	San Juan, P. R., Mar. 2, 1908		210 W. 53rd. St., N. Y. C.
16	Ayala	Carmen	27		"	"	Carolina, P. R., Mar. 27, 1891		2118 Madison Ave., N. Y. C.
17	[illegible]	Antonio	20		M	S	Arecibo, P. R., Aug. 12, 1898		[illegible]
18	Rosado	Adelina	28		F	"	Barras, P. R., June 5, 1890		84 [illegible] St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
19	Gallardo	Virginia Belen	9		"		San Juan, P. R., Aug. 21, 1909		[illegible]
20	Gallardo	Georgina Margarita	7		"		San Juan, P. R., July 21, 1911		"
21	Bartilla de Gallardo	Eloisa	27		"	M	San Juan, P. R., Mar. 6, 1891		"
22	Ross	Carmen	27		"	"	Aguadilla, P. R., Mar. 11, 1887		[illegible]
23	Rother	(Sister) Mary Basilisa	44		"	"	Brooklyn, N.Y., Mar. 14th., 1874		[illegible]
24	Ruppel	Mary	23		"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y., Jan. 4th., 1895		[illegible]
25	Padilla	Agripina	19		"	"	[illegible], Mar. 24, 1897		[illegible]
26	Cruz Pagani	Luisa	33		"	S	San Juan, P. R., Jul[illegible] 19, 1885		[illegible]
27	Ramos Rivera	Alfonso	23		"	"	San Juan, P. R., Jan. 13, 1895		[illegible]
28	Rohde	Carlos	33		M	S	New Orleans, La., Nov. 8th., 1885		[illegible]
29	Kennedy	Thomas George	37		"	"	New York, N. Y., Oct. 18, 1881		[illegible]
30	Zayas	Maria Francisca	20		F	W	Juana Diaz, P. R., June 10, 1898		[illegible]

28 Clerk

H. Tavares H

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

100

S. S. Brazos sailing from ....., ..., 19..., Arriving at Port of ....., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Laguna	Angelina	10	✓	F	S	San Juan, P. R., Jan. 7, 1908		237 W., 29th. St., N. Y. C.
2	Laguna	Silvestre Manuel	12	✓	M	"	San Juan, P. R., Mar. 17, 1906		"
3	Torres de Trinidad	Beatriz Nicolasa	26	✓	F	M	Bayamon, P. R., Dec. 6, 1891		115 E., 100, N. Y. C.
4	Maldonado	Celestina	40	✓	"	"	Ponce, P. R., Nov. 14, 1878		250 W., 94th. St., N. Y. C.
5	Delgado	Isi	12	✓	"	S	Mayaguez, P. R., Jan. 15, 1906		"
6	Eberlein	Ernest	36	✓	M	M	New York, N. Y., Sept. 7, 1882		161 Charles St., N. Y. C.
7	Eberlein	Marguerite	25	✓	F	"	New York, N. Y., Feb. 19, 1893		"
8	De Jesus Abrams Jr.	Arturo	24		M	S	Arecibo, P. R., Jan. 25, 1895		100 Williams St., N. Y. C.
9	Torres	Gerardo	27		"	"	Aguadilla, P. R., Nov. 10, 1892		40 Fulton St., Elizabeth, N. J.
10	Maldonado	Dolores	56		F	W	Utuado, P. R., Sept. 21, 1852		"
11	Rosario	Isidra	27	✓	"	S	Barceloneta, P. R., May 17, 1891		Hotel Vanderbilt, N. Y. C.
12	Pasarell	Josefina	19	✓	"	"	Juana Diaz, P. R., Mar. 23, 1899		275 Broadway, N. Y. C.
13	Arribas	Gilberto	8	✓	M	"	Ponce, P. R., Nov. 20, 1903		303 W., 137th. St., N. Y. C.
14	Arribas Borgos	Vicente	36	✓	"	M	Barranquitas, P. R., July 19, 1882		"
15	Arribas	Maria Luisa M.	31		F	M	Aibonito, P. R., June 21, 1887		"
16	Colon y Lugo	Petronila	28	✓	"	S	Ponce, P. R., June 19, 1870		224 E., 32nd. St., N.Y. C.
17	Maldonado	Juana	27	✓	"	"	Peñuelas, P. R., May 7, 1891		
18	Cortada	Rafaela	24	✓	"	"	Ponce, P. R., May 5, 1894		92 Arcadia St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
19	Gaston	Elena	58	✓	"	"	Ponce, P. R., Aug. 16, 1870		7th. Ave., N.Y. C.
20	Clavell	Maria Luisa	39	✓	"	S	Ponce, P. R., Apr. 19, 1873		[illegible]
21	Móret	Justina	37	✓	"	W	Ponce, P. R., Sept. 21, 1871		[illegible]
22	Crusado	Juanita	13	✓	"	S	Ponce, P. R., June 19, 1903		[illegible]
23	Rodriguez Otero	Eduardo	8	✓	M	"	Ponce, P. R., Feb. 4, 1911		"
24	Cordis	[illegible]	58	✓	F	W	Ponce, P. R., July 11, 1853		"
25	Lasi	Micaela	58	✓	"	"	[illegible]		"
26	Thompson	Albert Daniel	58	✓	M	M	Swansea, [illegible], Dec. 7, 1850		"
27	Thompson	Alice B.	55	✓	F	"	Lebanon, [illegible], Nov. 25, 1853		"
28	Lopez	Antonia	52	✓	"	"	Mayaguez, P. R., Aug. 8, 1857		[illegible]
29	Hayman	Lavinia	25	✓	"	"	[illegible], P. R., Mar. 24, 1877		"
30	Hayman	James Wesley	38	✓	M	M	Terre Haute, Indiana, July 28, 1860		"

29 61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BRAZOS sailing from SAN JUAN, NOV 14 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YOR 101 1, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hayman	James Edward	11	mo.	M	S	Mayaguez, P. R., Dec. 21, 1917		707 N. Alabama St., Ind., Ind.
2	Hayman	Lavinia Mary	3	11	F	"	Mayaguez, P. R., Dec. 29, 1914		[illegible]
3	Rodriguez	Jose	36	✓	M	"	Guayama, P. R., July 20, 1882		5 Ave. 602, N. Y. C.
4	Usera Santiago	Vicente	20	✓	"	"	Ponce, P. R., Apr. 11, 1898		130 Claremont Ave., N. Y.
5	Ruebel	Frankie Elizabeth	24	✓	F	S	St. Croix, V. I., Sept. 30, 1894		113 W., 143rd. St., N.Y. C.
6	Dubinbaum	Isaac	49	✓	M	M		District Ct., N. Y., Apr. 22, 1897	901 W., 172nd. St., N. Y. C.
7	Bonner	Isabel K.	49	✓	F	"	Poenet Camp, Miss., July 26, 1869		1701, 12th. Ave, Birmingham, Ala.
8	Savage	Mary H.	43	✓	"	"	Baltimore, Md., Mar. 24, 1875		Hempstead, Long Island.
9	Savage	Eliza	11	✓	F	"	Hempstead, N. Y., Sept., 2[illegible], 1907		"
10	Savage	Ramona T.	14	✓	"	"	New York, N. Y., Aug. 12, 1904		"
11	Goldman	Abraham V.	40	✓	M	M		District Ct., Brooklyn, June 26/16	57E., 10[illegible] St., N.Y.
12	Carbonell	Lizzie	2	4	F	S	Aguadilla, P. R., Aug. 25, 1916		41 Union Sq., N. Y. C.
13	Spaven	George	47	✓	M	M	Albany, N. Y., July 22, 1871		25 W., 3 th. St., Bayonne, N. J.
14	Wildman	Elizabeth	33	✓	F	S	Somerset, N. J., May 14, 1885		2 [illegible] Hill Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
15	Wildman	Gilbert H.	37	✓	M	M	Niagara Falls, N. Y., May 6, 1881		" " "
16	Minnine	Spaven	47	✓	F	M	Elisabeth Port, N. J., Sept. 25, 1871		25 W., 30th. St., Bayonne, N. J.
17	Vazquez Diaz	Sofia	25	✓	F	S	San Juan, P. R., Oct. 18, 1893		Bayonne, N. J.
18	Woods	Thelia P.	61	✓	F	M	Ponce, P. R., Feb. 11, 1857		467, Central Park, N. Y. C.
19	Pasarell	Maria Thelia	30	✓	F	S	Ponce, P. R., Mar. 25, 1888		"
20	Chenery	Albert	56	✓	M	M	St. Thomas, V. I., May 2[illegible], 1862		2 [illegible] Ave, N. Y.
21	Horn	Samuel [illegible].	25	✓	M	S	Taverne, Fla., Jan. 6, 1894		[illegible], N. Y.
22	Graham	Pearle [illegible].	34	✓	F	"	Medford, Mass., [illegible] 28th, 1884		[illegible], N. Y. C.
23	Dalton	Stephen J.	24	✓	M	"	Moore, Miss., Nov. [illegible], 1894		8[illegible] St., Bronx, N. Y.
24	Berner	David	46	✓	M	M	Hazleton, Pa., June 5, 1870		2[illegible] Ave., N. [illegible], N. J.
25	Berner	Helen	36	✓	F	M	Fitchburg, Mass., July 2[illegible], 1880		2[illegible]
26	Mazzoranna	Ramon V.	30	✓	M	S	Aibonito, P. R., Apr. 21, 1888		[illegible]
27	Torres	Gerardo	27	✓	"	M	Aguadilla, P. R., Mar. 10, 1892		[illegible]
28	Wilkinson	Frederick V.	33	✓	"	"			Sept.
29	Mc Mahon	John	44	✓	"	"			[illegible]
30	Boria	Fausto	17	✓	M	S	Loiza, P. R., Oct. 15, 1901		[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

102

S. S. BRAZOS sailing from SAN JUAN, NOV 14 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bowden	John S.	23		M	S	Nelsonville, Ohio, Oct. 2, 1895		29½ Lafayette St., Nelsonville, Oh
2	Melendez	Herminia	20		F	W	Comerio, P. R., Dec. 24, 1898		851 H. Howard St., Baltimore, Md.
3	Umpierre Diaz	Celia	38		W	M	Comerio, P. R., Jan. 15, 1881		"
4	Vazq uez Jr.	Edgardo	24		M	S	Guayama, P. R., Apr. 17, 1894		Camp. E. S. Otis, Canal Zone, Pan.
5	Vazq uez	Antonio A.	23		W	W	Guayama, P. R., Aug. 3, 1895		"
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. O. Ross
Master

5 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 680

5

S/S Brazos

Nov 30/18

Arr Nov 19/18

P.P. Pass
120 Cut

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Brazos, *arriving at* New York, Nov. , 191 , *from the port of* San Juan, Porto Rico. 103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Buss	Julius M.	1st. Mate	Oct. 29	New York	Yes	Yes	36	Mas.	German	Amer Nat	5-9	150	None
2	Ecke	Carl R.	2nd Mate	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	English	American	5-5	131	"
3	Smith	Michel	3rd "	" "	" "	"	"	41	"	"	Amer Nat.	5-8	160	"
4	Russell	Henry M.	Purser	" "	" "	"	"	49	"	"	" "	5-8		"
5	Otterman	Otto	Asst Pur	" "	" "	"	"	47	"	[illegible]	Swede	5-7	160	"
6	Poulson	A. L.	Surgeon	" "	" "	"	"	42	"	"	American	5-9	160	"
7	Herman	Martin	Carpenter	" "	" "	"	"	48	"	"	Amer. Nat.	5-6		"
8	Carmanetti	Frank	BOsin	" "	" "	"	No	55	"	Italian	Italian	5-7		"
9	Davis	M[illegible] E.	Quarter Master	" "	" "	"	Yes	38	"	English	American	5-7	135	"
10	Petzold	Charles H.	"	" "	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10		"
11	Brewster	Thomas	"	" 31	" "	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-10	170	"
12	Fernandez	Nicolas	Watchman	" 29	" "	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-7		"
13	Arcidiano	Pasquale	Seaman	" "	" "	"	No	57	"	Italian	Italian	5-6		"
14	Casterdi	Mike	"	" "	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10		"
15	Roccosalvo	[illegible]	"	" "	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4		"
16	Rodriguez	Rafael	"	" "	" "	"	Yes	28	"	Negro	Venezuelan	5-10		"
17	Martinez	Manuel	"	" 31	" "	"	"	31	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-8		"
18	Lanza	Corrodi	"	" "	" "	"	No	33	"	Italian	Italian	5-7		"
19	Ruggiero	Antonio	"	" "	" "	"	Yes	31	"	"	"	5-6		"
20	Galazzo	Giovanni	"	Nov. 1	" "	"	No	28	"	"	"	5-		"
21	Sagovio	Giovanni	"	" 1	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8		"
22	~~Richard~~ Dalsbach	Karl	"	" 15	Porto Rico	"	Yes	4	"	Negro	[illegible]			
23	~~Libbon Jr.~~	[illegible]	Mess Boy	Oct. 29	New York	"	Yes	24	"	Negro	[illegible]			
24	Holmes	Sidney	Chief Eng.	" "	" "	"	"	51	"	[illegible]	Amer. Nat.			"
25	Hinchey	James	1st. Asst.	" "	" "	"	"	46	"	[illegible]	American	5-8		"
26	Gilbert	George H.	2nd.	" "	" "	"	"	29	"	Scand.	Amer. Nat.	5-9		"
27	Haskell	Ernest D.	3rd.	" 30	" "	"	No	25	"	English	American	5-		"
28	Halsten	Harry	Junior	" 29	" "	"	"	39	"	Scand.	Norwegian 1st Nap	5-		
29	Parada	Manuel	"	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-6		"
30	Ellis	Jacob H.	"	" "	" "	"	"	22	"	Negro	Amer. Nat.	5-9		"

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1290

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of [illegible] dollars for each [illegible]. See other side.

[illegible] ation papers.
[illegible] made upon

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, *of the* S ..... , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

J. C. Foss
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ation papers.
made upon

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRAZOS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOV. , 191 , *from the port of* SAN JUAN PORTO RICO.

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Balfe	Matthew	Deck Eng.	Oct. 29	New york	Yes	New York Yes	53	Mas	Scotch	Amer.Nat.	5-5	None	
2	Secane	Juan	Asst. Deck	"	"	"	" " " "	48	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-4		"
3	Peter	Tom	Oiler	"	"	"	" " " "	38	"	Turk	Amer Nat.	5-6		"
4	Rodriguez	Eusebio	"	"	"	"	" " " "	43	"	Spaniard	Spaniard	6-0		"
5	Pita	Manuel	"	"	"	"	" " " "	29	"	"	"	5-7		"
6	Saldua	Pedro	"	"	"	"	" " " "	48	"	Span-Amer	Argentinian	5-6		"
7	Schultz	Henry	"	"	"	"	" " " "	22	"	Russian	Russian	5-7		"
8	Selenius	Fedor	"	Nov 1	"	"	" " " "	40	"	innish	Finnish	5-9		"
9	Texidor	Jose	Water Tender	Oct. 29	"	"	" " " No	33	"	Spanish	Amer.P.R.	5-8		"
10	Pandello	Jose	"	"	"	"	" " " "	23	"	"	Spaniard	5-8		"
11	Pardo	Rogelio	"	"	"	"	" " " Yes	24	"	"	"	5-10		"
12	Navarro	Vincent	Fireman	"	"	"	" " " "	26	"	"	"	5-7		"
13	Palomero	Marcos	"	"	"	"	" " " "	29	"	"	"	5-7		"
14	Alvarado	Antonio	"	"	"	"	" " " "	21	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-7		"
15	Soto	Andres	"	"	"	"	" " " "	42	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-7		"
16	Martinez	Fernando	"	"	"	"	" " " "	28	"	"	"	5-6		"
17	Gonzelez	Andres	"	"	"	"	" " " "	25	"	"	"	5-6		"
18	Lueiro	~~Bernado~~ Benito	"	"	"	"	" " " "	32	"	"	"	5-10		"
19	Campillo	Alejo	"	"	"	"	" " " "	22	"	"	"	5-6		"
20	Cunchero	Juan	"	"	"	"	" " " No	26	"	"	"	5-8		"
21	~~Chas~~ Antonio	~~Antonio~~ Calvador	"	"	"	"	" " " "	21	"	"	"	5-4		"
22	Castro	Jose	"	"	"	"	" " " Yes	21	"	"	"	5-8		"
23	Torres	Natalio	"	"	"	"	" " " "	19	"	Negro	Amer. P.R.	5-8		"
24	Rebadalla	Jose	"	Nov. 1	"	"	" " " "	26	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-8		"
25	Yllanes	J	"	" 1	"	"	" " " "	27	"	"	"	5-8		"
26	Taibo	Antonio	"	" 2	"	"	" " " No	23	"	"	"	5-5		"
27	Diaz	Manuel	"	" 2	"	"	" " " Yes	20	"	Span-Amer	Chilian	5-7		"
28	Atanes	Antonio	"	" 2	"	"	" " " No	21	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-8		"
29	Marti	Mariano	"	" 2	"	"	" " " Yes	25	"	"	"	5-6		"
30	Pan	Ramon	Coal Passer	Oct. 31	"	"	" " " "	23	"	"	"	5-6		"

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1900

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2 to 13), inclusive, is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

ation papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFEICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, *of the* S/S Vigo, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

J.C. Sass
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* Nov., 191[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

tion papers.
made upon

16—214

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRAZOS, *arriving at* NEW YORK NOVEMBER, 191, *from the port of* SAN JUAN PORTO RICO.

105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bua	Juan	Coal Passer	Oct. 29	New York	Yes New York	Yes	19	Mas	Spanish	Spaniard	5-8		None
2	~~Rosa~~	Marselino	" "	" "	" "	" "	"	37	"	Negro	Amer. P.R.	5-8		"
3	Corchado	Pedro	✓ " "	" "	" "	" "	"	18	"	"	"	5-10		"
4	Torres	Antonio P.	✓ " "	" "	" "	" "	"	25	"	"	"	5-6		"
5	Petrowich	Ernesto	✓ " "	" "	" "	" "	"	23	"	"	"	5-8		"
6	Fernandez	Joseph	✓ " "	" "	" "	" "	"	19	"	"	"	5-4		"
7	Marceres	Gabriel	✓ " "	Nov. 1	" "	" "	No	26	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-8		"
8	Cepeda	R[illegible]	✓ " "	" 1	" "	" "	Yes	50	"	Negro	Amer.P.R.	5-9½		"
9	~~Roman~~	~~Juan A.~~	" "	" 2	" "	" "	No	20	"	"	"	5-4½		"
10	Rodriguez	Andrew	✓ " "	" 1	" "	" "	"	18	"	"	"	5-7		"
11	Sanches	Tomas	✓ " "	" 2	" "	" "	Yes	17	"	"	"	5-6		"
12	Sanchez	Domingo	✓ Mess Boy	"	Porto Rico	" "	"	43	"	Spaniard	Spanish	5-7		"
13	House	W.G.	✓ Steward	Oct. 29	New York	" "	Yes	37	"	English	Amer.Nat.	5-11½		"
14	Rossi	William	✓ 2nd. "	" "	" "	" "	"	28	"	"	British	5-6		"
15	Russo	F[illegible]	✓ 3rd. "	Nov. 2	" "	" "	"	37	"	Span-Amer	Amer.P.R.	5-5		"
16	Lawson	Carl F.	✓ Saloon	Oct. 31	" "	" "	"	27	"	Scand.	American	5-8½		"
17	Yonga	Mrs.M.L.	✓ Stewardess	" 29	" "	" "	"	32	Fem	Italian	Italian	5-7		"
18	Wyatt	Miss Agnes	✓ "	" 29	" "	" "	"	30	"	English	British	5-5		"
19	Vlachos	C[illegible]	✓ Cook	" "	" "	" "	"	37	Mas.	Greek	Amer.Nat.	5-9		"
20	Veiga	Henry	✓ 2nd.Cook	" "	" "	" "	"	30	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-8		"
21	Panty	George	✓ Roast "	" "	" "	" "	"	34	"	Greek	Greek	5-10		"
22	Janvier	Joseph C.	✓ 3rd. "	Nov 2	" "	" "	"	22	"		American	5-9		"
23	Llave	Joaquin De la	✓ 4th "	Oct. 29	" "	" "	"	21	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-7		"
24	Volkomer	Fred	✓ Baker	" "	" "	" "	"	46	"	German	Amer.Nat.	5-7		"
25	Caselli	Domenico	✓ 2nd. Baker	" "	" "	" "	"	28	"	Italian	Italian	5-7		"
26	Lopez	Onofre	✓ Butcher	" "	" "	" "	"	43	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-7		"
27	Edwards	Austin P.	✓ 2nd. "	Nov. 2	" "	" "	"	24	"	English	American	5-7		"
28	Lourenez	M[illegible]	✓ Pantry	Oct. 29	" "	" "	"	25	"	Negro	Dutch	5-10		"
29	Britt	James	✓ 2nd. "	" 30	" "	" "	"	25	"	"	"	5-10		
30	Maisonet	[illegible]	✓ 3rd. "	" 30	" "	" "	"	30	"	"	[illegible]er Am.	5-10		"

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of [illegible] for each [illegible]

ation papers.
made upon

16—1264

Form 609

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFEICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mata, *of the* 5 Dias, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

J. C. Fras
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* ....., *191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

papers.
de upon

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

106

Vessel BRAZOS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOVEMBERN, 191, *from the port of* SAN JUAN? PORTO RICO.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rios	Pedro	4th Pantry	Nov Oct. 2	New York	Yes	New York Yes	16	Mas	Negro	Amer.Nat.	5-5		None
2	Hellburg	B. B.	Storekeeper	Oct. 29	" "	"	" "	36	"	"	Dutch	5-8		"
3	Pietersz	F. r.	Porter	"	" "	"	" "	24	"	"	"	5-8		"
4	Henriquez	Juan P.	Printer	"	" "	"	" "	38	"	"	"	5-10		"
5	Martelis	Arturo	Off. Mess	"	" "	"	" "	27	"	"	"	5-8		"
6	Rodriguez	Jose B.	Eng. Mess	"	" "	"	" "	33	"	"	Amer.P.R.	5-7		"
7	Crawford	A.	Waiter	"	" "	"	" "	57	"	English	American	5-7		"
8	Baan	A	"	"	" "	"	" "	50	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-5		"
9	De Leon	Galo	"	"	" "	"	" "	26	"	Negro	Amer Nat.	5-6		"
10	Arroyo	Jovito	"	"	" "	"	" "	28	"	Span-Amer	Amer.Nat.	5-8		"
11	Smith	George	"	"	" "	"	" "	33	"	Negro	British	5-8		"
12	Capurro	B	"	"	30 "	"	" "	25	"	Span.Amer	Columbian	5-5		"
13	Rodriguez	Horacio	"	"	" "	"	" "	25	"	"	American	5-7		"
14	Palm	G.	"	"	30 "	"	" "	22	"	Negro	Dutch	5-8		"
15	Ylabarriaga	P	"	"	30 "	"	" "	24	"	Spaniard	Spaniard	5-1		"
16	Bamert	G.	"	"	31 "	"	" "	25	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-11		"
17	Neuman	Herman	"	"	30 "	"	" "	25	"	Negro	Dutch	5-7		"
18	Altagracia	Jose	"	"	31 "	"	" "	19	"	"	Dominican	5-5		"
19	Deck	Ernest	"	Nov	1 "	"	" "	39	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-7		"
20	King	C.	"	Oct	29 "	"	" "	34	"	Negro	British	5-7		"
21	Martinez	D.	"	"	" "	"	" "	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5		"
22	Ramos	Juan	"	"	" "	"	" "	21	"	Afro-Amer	Amer.	5-5		"
23	Fernandez	Oliver	"	Nov	1 "	"	" "	23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6		"
24	Ellis	George	"	"	1 "	"	" "	21	"	Negro	British	5-10		"
25	Gillert	Edward	"	"	1 "	"	" "	22	"	"	"	5-7		"
26	Dodds	Norman	"	Oct.	29 "	"	" "	47	"	"	"	5-7		"
27	Florez	L.	"	Nov.	1 "	"	" "	21	"	Spanish	Porto Rican	5-6		"
28	Bernier	G.	"	"	1 "	"	" "	20	"	Negro	Haitian	5-5		Mole
29	Bryan	James	"	"	1 "	"	" "	21	"	Negro	"	5-6		None
30	Rodriguez	Raymond	Bell Boy	Oct.	29 "	"	" "	17	"	Spanish	Porto Rican	5-5		"

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable [illegible]

[illegible] ion papers.
[illegible] made upon

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moor.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (northy).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

107

Vessel BRAZOS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER, *191*8, *from the port of* SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Henriquez	Federico	Bell Boy	Oct. 29	New York	Yes New York	Yes	16	Mas	Negro	Dutch	5-5	110	None
2	Lebron	Jose F.R.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Spar-Amer	Amer.P.R.	5-6	150	Lame
3	Ceeley	Joseph	Gun Crew Mess	" 31	"	"	"	42	"	Negro	Dutch	5-11	172	None
4	Jaekel	John H.E.	Barber	Nov. 2	"	"	"	53	"	German	Amer.Nat.	5-8	180	"
5	Andersen	Alford L.	Junior Deck	Oct. 29	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	American	5-9	170	"
6	Muhle	Carl F.J.	"	"	Nov. 2	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6		"
7	Openjaime	Lorenzo	Coal Passer	"	15 Porto Rico	"	"	"	35	"	Negro	Amer.P.R.	5-10		"
8	Moreno	Nemesio	Waiter	"	14	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6		"
9	Perez	Jose Lopez	Coal Passer	"	15	"	"	"	25	"	Spaniard	Spaniard	5-9	140	"
10														
11														
12														
13														
14	Foss	J	Master	Oct. 29	New York	Yes New York	Yes	51	Mas	English	American	5-7	160	None
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents ...

14—1280

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by [illegible] and likely to exclude.

papers.
le upon

6—914

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master,* ~~*First or Second Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

Immigrant Inspector.

5

B 7 1900

11/1916

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

apers.
upon

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

11—630

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Atlanten sailing from Sierra Leone, Oct. 22, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 19 108, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hursh	Mary Esther	32	11	F	Married	Oct 28th 1886 Union City Indiana	P.P. 35162 Canada	823 W. 7th St. Anderson Indiana
2	-do-	Edwin May	40	6	M	do	" 1878 Mansfield Ohio	P.P. 05 Canada	-do-
3	Swales	Zelma A.	37	3	F	Single	" 1881 Arlington Iowa	P.P. 195 Fayette Iowa	Fayette Iowa.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(1)

Sls Attestes

Nov 19/18

Nov, Nov 19/18

Bills

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "Atlanten"

| (1) | (2) NAME IN FULL | | |

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Atlanten, arriving at New York, November 19, 1918, from the port of Sierra Leone

110

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones	John W.	Master	8/22/17	Liverpool	no	54	male	Welch	British			
2	Watson	James S	✓ Chief Mate 17271	8/1/17	✓	✓	54	do	Scotch	Scotland	5-8	224	
3	Mc Math	Adam	✓ ✓ Engineer 17273	8/22/17	✓	✓	48	do	✓	✓			
4	Campbell	John R.	✓ 2 17270	9/13/18	La Leone	✓	30	male	English	English	5-5	120	
5	Bunnell	Thomas E. A	✓ 3 17262	8/5/18	- do -	✓	25	do	✓	✓	5-2	127	
6	Lees	John E.	✓ 4 17274	4/10/18	Lagos	✓	23	do	✓				
7	Eastaway	Benjamin T.	✓ Purser 17279	9/15/17	La Leone	✓	33	do	✓	✓			
8	Stephenson	Walter	✓ Chief Steward 17272	9/13/18	- do -	✓	53	do	✓	✓			
9	Smith	William J.	✓ Marconi 17277	6/26/18	New York	✓	18	do	✓	✓			
10	Davies	John R.	✓ Gunner 17276	10/8/18	- do -	✓	21	do	Welsh				
11	McDonald	Donald	✓	6/8/18	- do -	✓	19	do	Scotch				
12	During	Victor	✓ Carpenter 17264	10/21/18	La Leone	✓	26	do	African				
13	Elliott	Julius	✓ Boatsw 17269	11/17/18	Lagos	✓	28	do	✓	✓			
14	Allison	Jobe	✓ Q.M. 17272-8	11/17/18	- do -	✓	27	do	✓	✓			
15	Boy	Jim	✓ 17267	11/17/18	- do -	✓	30	do	✓	✓			
16	Coker	-	17280	11/17/18	- do -	✓	32	do	✓				
17	Everyday	Jim	17291	10/15/18	La Leone	✓	30	do	✓	✓			
18	Toby	Tom	✓ Seaman 17265	10/21/18	- do -	✓	36		✓	✓			
19	Bestman	Tom	✓ 17266	10/21/18	- do -	✓	25		✓	✓			
20	Liverpool	Tom	✓ 17266	10/21/18	- do -	✓	21		✓	✓			
21	Williams	John	✓ 1725	10/21/18	- do -	✓	19		✓	✓			
22	Lunanles	Julius	✓ Sailor	6/27/18	New York	yes	20		Porto Rico	American			
23	Fernandez	D. Dow	✓ 17	6/27/18	- do -	✓	21		E Indies				
24	Stow	Henry	Fireman 17272	5/7/18	La Leone	no	26		African	✓			
25	Bull	John	✓ 17290	5/7/18	- do -	✓	35		✓				
26	Toby	Tom	✓ 17281	8/3/18	- do -	✓	27		✓				
27	Blackie	Tom	✓ 17281	8/3/18	- do -	✓	34		✓				
28	Africa	Tom	✓ 17282	8/3/18	- do -	✓	26		✓				
29	Ginger	Tom	✓ 17283	8/3/18	- do -	✓	23		✓				
30	Davis	John	✓ 17286	10/15		✓	28		✓				

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer J. W. Jones, of the S/S "Atlanten", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. W. Walton
~~Master, First, or Second Officer.~~
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel Atlanten, arriving at New York, November 19, 1918, from the port of Sierra Leone.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Palmer	Joe	Trimmer	5/7/18	Sa Leone	No		22	male	African	British			
32	Spain	Tom		8/21/18	"	"		25	"	"	"			
33	Hughes	Willie		8/3/18	"	"		24	"	"	"			
34	Grant	Joseph		10/23/18	"	"		21	"	"	"			
35	Dixon	Charlie	Steward	10/4/18	"	"		25	"	"	"			
36	Harding	James		10/4/18	"	"		24	"	"	"			
37	Andrew	Tom		10/4/18	"	"		20	"	"	"			
38	Williams	Charles		10/4/18	"	"		55	"	"	"			
39	Cookey	Joseph		10/4/18	"	"		24	"	"	"			
10								8						
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line African S.S. Co Ltd
Owners Elder Dempster C[illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the Atlanten, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J H Walton
~~Master,~~ First ~~or Second~~ Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Kroo.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. Negro, Danish and Swede.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAS. POINTON, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS LRCP LOND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon
medical officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may occur in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Ordna

November 20/18

an Inv. 19/18

(2)

112

intval



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and by the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 (two)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORDUÑA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9 NOV 1918, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT ✓	Bulmer	Harry Roy	23		m s	Student	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Canada	Toronto	Father, Jas, R. Bulmer, 78 Dorval Road, Toronto. Canada	Ont	Toronto
2	TRANSIT ✓	Brayne	Albert	46		m m	Director	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	London	Father, E. Braine, The Croft Mt. Ephraim Lane, Streatham.	U	
3	✓ 187385 1/6/7/26	Bowser	Percy Harry	22		m s	Clerk	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father, H. Bowser, 61 Rutland Road, Ilford, Essex.	B.C.	Victoria
4	TRANSIT ✓	Borrow	Frank	40		m s	Mining Engr	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Cousin, Mrs. O'Leary, West End, Hazlemere, Surrey,	N.Y.	New York
5	NSIT ✓	Copson	Thomas Chas	42		m m	Director	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Hazlemere	Wife, Emily Copson, 46 Northumberland Road, Coventry.	La Salada Columbia	
6	TRANSIT ✓	Feigin	Louis	30		m s	Manfr	Yes	do	Yes	do	Hebrew	Canada	Montreal	Home, 314 Notre Dame St, Montreal, Que,	Mich	Detroit
7	TRANSIT ✓	Glasson	William	49		m m	Pastor	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	Australia	Yealla	Friend, Guy W. Peyton, E.1 The Albany, Piccadilly, London	Que	Montreal
8	TRANSIT ✓	Grayden	Allan	20		m s	Soldier	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Canada	Toronto	Home, 230 St. George St, Toronto, Canada.	Austr	Yealla
9	TRANSIT ✓	Hindmarsh	John	34		m s	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	London	Aunt, Miss E? Hindmarsh, c/o Bank of N.S.W. Threadneedle St	Ont	Toronto
10	TRANSIT ✓	Leah	Samuel	33		m m	Manager	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife, M. Leah, 3 Ravensbourne Gardens, W? Ealing, London	N.Z.	Napier
11	TRANSIT ✓	Morris	Arthus	36		m m	Soldier	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife, Mrs, Morris, 8 Belgrave Terrace, Woodford Green, Essex	do	Waihi
12	✓	Munro	Robert A.	55		m m	Mercht	Yes	do	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Lenzie	Wife, Mrs. Monro, St. Ronans, Lenzie, Scotland.	N.Y.	New York
13	TRANSIT ✓	Nicholson	Herbert	55		m m	Soldier	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	England	London	Wife, Mrs. H. Nicholson, 21 Cadogan Gardens, London S.W.	do	do
14	TRANSIT ✓	O'Keefe	James George	53		m m	Civil Servt	Yes	do	Yes	do	Irish	Canada	Montreal	Friend, Mr, Thos, Gorman, 821 Drummond Bldg. Montreal,	Ill	Chicago
15		Ronalds	Tennant	59		m wd	Planter	Yes	do	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister, Mrs. C. Mc leod, 7 Mayfield Gardens, Edinburgh	Que	Montreal
16	TRANSIT	Rosenberg	Carl	48		m m	Mercht	Yes	do	Yes	do	Hebrew	Canada	Montreal	Wife, Clara Rosenberg, 405 Mackay St, Montreal Que	Fla	Tallahassee
17	TRANSIT	Rolt	Stuart Peter	56		m m	Brig. General	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	England	Aldershot	Wife, Mrs. Rolt, Forest Lodge Fordon, Hants. England	Que	Montreal
18	TRANSIT	Ross	Charles Sir	46		m m	Engr	Yes	do	Yes	do	Scotch	Canada	Quebec	Friend, Lord Lamington, 26 Wilton Crescent, London S.W.	N.Y?	New York
19	TRANSIT ✓	Steward	Robert	41		m m	Soldier Leather	Yes	do	Yes	do	english	P.E.F.	France	Mother, Ellen M. Stewart, 8 Glazbury Road, W. Kensington.	D.c.	Washington
20		Stephen	Frederick	48		m m	Manfr	Yes	do	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife, Mrs. Stephen, 3 Windsor Place, Dundee.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	943/53 8/17/671- 5/25/25	Taylor	Clifford	30		m s	~~Constr~~ CONTRACTOR	Yes		Yes		English	U.S.A.	Detroit	Mother, Mrs. Taylor, Croft Ho, Batley, Yorkshire.	Ariz	Phoenix
22	TRANSIT ✓	Williams	Edward H.	35		m m	Mercht	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Australia	Castlemaine	Cousin, G. Williams, Llanfynmar, Monmouth, Wales,	Mich	Detroit
23	TRANSIT ✓	Winten	Henry John	47		m s	Pastor	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Queensland	Prother, Darcy Winten, Morven, Queensland.	Austl	Castlemaine
24	TRANSIT ✓	Withers	Arthur	24		m s	Soldier	Yes		Yes	do	do	England	Sutton	Father, E. Withers, 38 Lombard St. London, England	do	Queensland
25		Stockman	John C.	23		m M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Buffalo	Wife, Mrs. Stockman, Pearl St, Buffalo, N.Y.	Japan	Tokio
26																Ont	Toronto
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 (TWA)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

113

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 NOV 1918, *191*

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, employer, or person named.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
NT ALIEN	1	yes	Admiralty	yes	yes	in transit		Home, 78 Dorval Road, Toronto, Ont.	in transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brn	blue	None	Canada	Ontario
	2	yes	Self	yes	yes	do	do	c/o Brit. Colonial Land Agcy Victoria, B.C.	in transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	fair	grey	grey	do	England	London
	3	yes	do	Yes	no			c/o Stand. Bank of S.America 68 Wall St, New York City	unknown	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	fair	do	do	do	London
NT ALIEN	4	yes	do	Yes	yes	in transit		c/o Frontine & Bolivian Mines La Salada, Columbia	in transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	0	red	brn	brn	do	do	Lanwist
	5	yes	do	Yes	yes	'17 Detroit		c/o Henry Ford & Sons, Detroit, Mich.	yes few weeks	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	dk	brn	brn	do	england	Coventry
	6	Yes	do	Yes	yes	in transit		Home, 314 Notre Dame St, Montreal Que.	in transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	dk	dk	blue	do	Poland	Warsaw
	7	Yes	do	Yes	do	do		Home, Warken, Youlba, Queensland, Australia.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	med	fair	do	do	Australia	Bathurst
	8	Yes	do	Yes	no			Home, Toronto. Ont) 230 St, George St,	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	fair	dk	do	do	Canada	Toronto
	9	Yes	do	Yes	no			Home, Green Meadows, Napier, New Zealand,	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	red	brn	grey	do	New Zealand	Napier
	10	Yes	do	Yes	no			Home, Waihi, New Zealand.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	pale	brn	brn	do	England	Nottingham
LIEN	11	Yes	do	Yes	yes	in transit		c/o Morris Russell & Co, 14 Church St, New York	yes 3 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	fair	brn	blue	do	do	St. Neats
	12	Yes	do	Yes	do	do		c/o Robt. A.Munro & Co. Pine St, New York	yes 4 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	fair	brn	blue	do	Scotland	Glasgow
	13	Yes	do	Yes	yes	'16 Ill		c/o Chicago Club, Chicago, Ill.	yes 3 weeks	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	fair	grey	brn	do	England	Stratford
T ALIEN	14	Yes	do	Yes	yes	4 N.Y.		Friend,Thos. German, 821 Drummond Bldg, Montreal,Que.	inn transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	pale	white	blue	do	Ireland	Kantork
	15	Yes	do	Yes	yes	intransit		Home, Live Oak Plantation, Tallahassee, Florida.	no always	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	fair	grey	brn	do	Scotland	Edinburgh
	16	Yes	do	Yes	do	do		Wife,Clara Rosemberg, 405 Mackay St, Montreal, Que.	in transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	dk	brn	grey	do	Russia	Kishenen
	17	Yes	do	Yes	no			Friend,Jeffrey Bullet Esq., 511 Broadway, New York City	unknown	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	1	fr	grey	grey	do	England	London
	18	Yes	do	Yes	yes	in transit		c/o Metropolitan Club, Washington, D.C.	do	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	fair	dk	do	do	Scotland	Falnegown
	19	Yes	do	Yes	yes	2 N.Y		Wife,Elsie Steward, 1633 Emmons Ave,Sheepshead Bay,N.Y.	yes 2 weeks	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	brn	blue	do	England	Yarmouth
	20	Yes	do	Yes	yes	in transit		c/o Adams Hotel, Phoenix,Arizona.	yes 3 weeks	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	fair	fair	do	do	Scotland	Dundee
LIEN	21	Yes	do	Yes	yes	Y Detroit		Aunt.Mrs.W.G.Thomas, 257 Seminale Ave,Detroit, Mich.	no always	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	LOST RIGHT LEG 5/3/17 IN BRIT ARMY	5	6	dk	brn	brn	do	England	Batley
NT A	22	Yes	do	Yes	yes	in transit		Home, Castlemaine, Victoria,A.	in transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	fair	brn	grey	do	Australia	Castlemain
	23	Yes	do	Yes	do	do		Home, Angellala Downs via Morven, Australia(Queensland)	do	do	no	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	dk	dk	brn	do	Australia	Morven
	24	Yes	do	Yes	no			c/o British Embassy, Tokio, Japan.	do	do	no	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	1	fair	dk	brn	do	England	London
ALIEN	25	Yes	do	yes	Born in U.S.A.			c/o British Army Headquarters Toronto, Ont.	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	2	fair	brn	brn	do	U.S.A.	Valparaiso
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER., of the ORDUÑA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

T. M. Taylor

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having ticket to final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 (one)

114

S. S. ORDUÑA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9 NOV 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 NOV 1918, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Conover	Joseph H.	21		m	s	Decr 10th. 1896	Freehold N.J.	U.S.Army H'qrts, new York,
2	Duggan	William	24		m	s	Octr 12th. 1893	New York City	306 East 66 St. New York City
3	Fairchild	Miny	24		m	s	Sept 2nd. 1894	Bellingham Wash	U.S.Army H'qrts, New York.
4	Fox	Harold	25		m	s	Feby 22nd 1890	Buffalo N.Y.	370 Bryant St, Buffalo N.Y.
5	Knight	Arthur R.	22		m	s	Jany 11th. 1896	Boston Mass	U.S.Army H'qtrs New York.
6	Ladds	John A	35		m	m	August12th. 1883	New York City	58 Wellington Road, Garden City Long Island)
7	Mc Coy	Wayne	21		m	s	Jany 29th. 1897	Bayard Ohio	1872 Lake View Road, Cleveland.
8	Rice	Thomas E	23		m	s	Decr 7th. 1894.	Boston Mass	U.S.Army H'qutrs New York
9	Steckman	John G.	23		m	s			Pearl St, Buffalo, N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8 list

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAS. POINTON, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... on the same day") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS LRCP LOND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon
MRCS LRCP Lond

Sworn to before me this 19 NOV 1918 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

H C Landley

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

2

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—431

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORDUÑA , Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 2/12 , 9 NOV 1918 , 191

1	2	3	4	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Andersen	Henry	50	✓	m	m	Master Mariner	yes	English	Yes	England	Scand	England	Whitley	Wife, Annie Andersen, Oaklands N.Parade, whiteley Bay, Northld.	N.Y.	New York
2		Burke	David	33	✓	m	s	Clerk	os	do	Yes	do	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Sister, Elizabeth Burke, England) 148 East 30th. St. New York.	do	do
3	TRANSIT	Forsyth	William	27	✓	m	s	soldier	Yes	do	Yes	do	english	australia	Hobart	Aunt, Mrs K.Forsyth, 52 Montpelia St, Hobart. Tasmania.	Aust	Hobart
4	TRANSIT	Hamilton	Percy	28	✓	m	s	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Sydney	Mother, Ellen Hamilton, Ellentherp, Tolgai W.Queensland.	do	Tolgai
5	TRANSIT	Latchmore	Francis	20	✓	m	s	Mariner	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	Hitchin	Father, Alfred Latchmore, Chiltern Road, Hitchin, Herts	Que	Montreal
6	TRANSIT	Maher	Patrick	37	✓	m	m	Fireman	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Wm. Maher, Balnikil, Queens Co. Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
7	TRANSIT	Peagam	Godfrey	28	✓	m	s	Soldier	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Australia	Adelaide	Mother, Louisa Peagam, Greenhill Road, DulwichPark, Adelaide	Aust	Adelaide
8		Ryan	Jeremiah	27	✓	m	s	R.C. Priest	Yes	do	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Doon	Parents, Patk Ryan, Croughmarka Doon. Co. Limerick.	Cal	San Francisco
9	TRANSIT	Stephan	Maud	40	✓	f	m	H'wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	England	London	Husband. Lt.Col.Cm.Stephen, War Office, Whitehall, London	N.B.	Bathurst
10	TRANSIT	Evans	Violet	18	✓	f	s	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Stepfather, do	do	do
11		Scott	William	59	✓	m	s	Fitter	Yes	do	Yes	do	W.Indian	England	Liverpool	Friend, Reg Durant, 31 St.James Place, Liverpool. England.	N.y.	New York
12	TRANSIT	Sorensen	Johan	31	✓	m	m	Mariner	Yes	do	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Wales	Cardiff	Wife, Mrs. Sorensen, 33 Wellfield Road, Cardiff. Wales	do	do
13		Williams	Reginald B.	40	✓	m	s	Clerk	Yes	do	Yes	England	Welsh	England	Birmingham	Friend, J.Bowe, 3 Swindon St Dalmin, Glasgow, Scotland	Pa	Philadelphia
14		Wilson	William	31	✓	m	s	Builder	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	do	Tottenham	Mother, Clara Wilson, 83 Landsdowne Road, Tottenham, London	N.J.	Englewood
15	TRANSIT	Waterman	Arnold A.	56	✓	m	m	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	W.Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Agent, Wm. Bolus, Salisbury House, London Wall. London.	B.W.I.	Trinidad
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

344806 4/1/18

92

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 NOV 1918, 191

116

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes—														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
	1	yes	Self	yes	yes	in transit		C/o Winchester & Co, Produce Exchange, New York	in transit		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.5	8	fair	brn	blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
RANT ALIEN	2	Yes	Leylands	Yes	do	14/9/18	N.Y.	Sister, Miss.Burke,148 East 30th. st, New York City	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	.5	7	fair	blk	grey	do	Ireland	Ballynalty
GRANT ALIEN	3	Yes	self	yes	no			Aunt Mrs.K.Forsyth,62 Montpelia St,Hobart, Tasmania	in transit		no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	.6	1	dk	do brn	do	Tasmania	Hobart
ANT ALIEN	4	Yes	do	Yes	no			Mother,Ellen Hamilton,Ellentharp, Telgai,W.Queensland.	do	do	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	.5	11	dk	blk	grey	do	Australia	Walcha
RANT ALIEN	5	Yes	Cert Brit	Yes	yes	in transit		C/o Furness Withy & Co,S.S. War Horse, Montreal, Canada	do	do	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	.5	11	fair	brn	blue	do	England	Hitchin
NT ALIEN	6	Yes	Leylands	Yes	do	12/9/18	Conn	Sister,Helen Maher,102 Pratt St,Merriden, Conn.	yes	4 weeks	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	.5	11	do	fair	grey	Scar on L.Hand	Ireland	Balnikil
	7	Yes	Self	Yes	no			Mother,Louisa Peagam, Greenhill Road,Dulwich Park,Adelaide	in transit		no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	.5	5	dk	brn	brn	None	New Zealand	Aukland
	8	Yes	do	Yes	no			Friend,Rev E.J.Hanna,1100 Franklin St, San Francisco.	unknown		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	.5	11	dk	brn	blue	do	Ireland	Doon
ANT ALIEN	9	Yes	do	Yes	yes	in transit		Father, Saml Bishop, Lea Grange Bathurst, New Brunswick.	in transit		no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	.5	2	fr	do	grey	do	Canada	Bathurst
NT ALIEN	10	Yes	do	Yes	do	1917	do	Stepfather, do do	do	do	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	.5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Montreal
ALIEN	11	Yes	do	Yes	yes	17	N.Y.	Friend,Chas Upshaw,24 Baxter St, New York	Department records		no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	.5	3	dk	grey	dk	scar on nose	Jamaica	Antonio
	12	Yes	do	Yes	yes	in transit		c/o Oriental Navigation Co, 17 Battery Place, New York	yes	unknown	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	.5	5	fair	fr	blue	None	Norway	Bergen
	13	Yes	do	Yes	no			Mother,Mrs.C.Williams,1833 Ginnods St,Philadelphia.	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	.5	6	do	brn	grey	do	England	Birmingham
	14	Yes	do	Yes	no			Cousin, Emily Sherman, 74 Waldo Place,Inglewood, N.J.	yes	1 year	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	.5	8	dk	brn	blue	do	do	London
T ALIEN	15	Yes	do	Yes	yes	1	N.Y.	Wife,Mrs. Waterman, 15 Frederick St, Port of Spain,Trinidad	in transit		no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	.5	9	dk	grey	brn	do	Barbadoes	Oistins
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

—813

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of 1918, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Bradley
Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 (one)

S. S. ORDUÑA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9 NOV 1918, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

117

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Andersen	Albert E.	39		m	s	July 24th. 1879 San Francisco Cal		2300 West Ave, Newport News. Va.
2	Black	Thomas	56		m	s	Novr 22nd 1862 Philadelphia Pa		92 Bowery New York
3	Childs	Ernest	51		m	wd	May 11th. 1868 Salem, Mass		27 West 13th. St, New York
4	Donnelly	Michael	56		m	s	March 12th. 1862 New York		415 Madison Ave, New York
5	Ferde	Samuel	33		m	s	May 3rd. 1886 Newhaven Conn		38 Arch St, newhaven Conn
6	Gallagher	John Thomas	36		m	s	May 15th, 1882 Troy N.Y.		736 River St. Troy New York
7	Goodrich	William	56		m	s	Novr 8th. 1862 Springfield Mass		Mills Hotel. Bleeker St, New York.
8	Gilroy	Edward	38		m	s	Sept 28th. 1880 San Francisco Cal		1527 Gormantown Ave, Philadelphia
9	Keegan	John	32		m	s	Jany 5th, 1886 Brooklyn N.Y.		132 N.10th. St Brooklyn. N.Y.
10	Lewis	Andrew	33		m	s	June 22nd 1885 New York City		Mills Hotel, Bleeker st. New York
11	Mauder	Hugh	39		m	s	June 12th. 1879 do		506 Munroe St. Hoboken. N.Y.
12	Mellick	Fred	20		m	s	June 2nd 1898 Bloomsburg Pa		238 Iron St, Bloomsburg Pa
13	Mc Sherry	Milton	30		m	s	July 10th. 1888 Baltimore Md		1717 Presbury St, Baltimore Md.
14	Mc Laren	John	42		m	s	Octr 22nd 1876 Brooklyn N.Y.		223 Sands St, Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Reed	Robert Lee	19		m	s	April 20th. 1899 Richland Mo.		23 Hickory St. Sapulpa, Okla.
16	Ryan	Michael	51		m	s	July 4th. 1867 New york N.Y.		1822 Crotona Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
17	Spalding	William	47		m	w	Novr 24th. 1871 Washington D.C.		2721 W.Leigh Ave, Philadelphia. Pa.
18	Welsh	Joseph	47		m	s	June 19th. 1871 Burlington Vt.		Washington Ave, Newport News. Va
19	White	Branson	42		m	s	Jany 23rd. 1876 Norfolk va.		435 W.51 St, New york City
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAS. POINTON, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.P.C.S. L.R.C.P. LOND., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Bradley

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 (four)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORDUNA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9 NOV 1918, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Mc Carthy	John	53		m	s Horseman	yes	yes	Gt, Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Friend, Mrs. McGrath, 173 Amsterdam Ave, New York.	N.Y.	New York
2	TRANSIT	Spence	John	34		m	s do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Robert Spencer, Lisburn, Co. Antrim.	do	do
3	TRANSIT	Mckittrick	David	56		m	s Farmer	Yes	do	do	do	Australia	Melbourne	Brother, John McKittrick, Cookstown, Tyrone, Ireland.	Aust	Melbourne
4		Martinsen	Karl	24		m	s Seaman	Yes	Norwegian	do	Scand.	U.S.A.	Phila	Sailors Home, mariners parade, Liverpool. England	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5																
6		Young	Alexander	32		m	s Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	France	Mother, Mrs. McLachlan, 35 Mansfield St. Everett, Mass	Mass	Everett
7		Hay	Arnold	30		m	s Horseman	Yes	do	Yes	do	W. Indian	U.S.A.	Cousin, Mrs. Sanders, 28 West 62 St. New York.	N.Y.	New York
8		Phillips	Randolph	21		m	s do	Yes	do	Yes	Panama	do	do	Home, 306 Bridge St, Brooklyn	do	do
9																
10	TRANSIT	Knutsen	Nil	28		m	s Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scand	Australia	Adelaide Headquarters, Australian Army, London, England	N.S.W.	Sydney
11	TRANSIT	Clampitt	Harold	25		m	s do	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	do	do	Aust	Mitcham
12	TRANSIT	Farthing	Herbert	30		m	s Machinist Bridge Builder	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Sydney Friend, A. Alexander, 170 Clapham Road, London.	N.Y.	New York
13	TRANSIT	Stewart	Hamilton	28		m	s Soldier	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do Sister, F. Stewart, Richard Ave, Bonde, Sydney.	do	do
14		Tyrrell	Arthur James	25		m	s Soldier	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	Bristol Aunt, Mrs. Bishop, School House Wilson St. Bristol England	Ont	Toronto
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence unless otherwise specified.
† Race or people will be inquired for on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4 (four)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , , *191* 119

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a prepaid ticket or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read whether he has been in the United States or not.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						If yes—														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
	1	yes	Line Leyland	$40	yes	18	N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. Mc.Grath, 173 Amsterdam Ave. New York	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	grey	none	England	London
	2	do	do	do	do	6	do	Home, 160 Bleeker St, New York	no	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	dk	brn	do	do	Ireland	Lisburn
	3	do	self	yes	do	in transit		Home, Mc Nae St, Melbourne, Australia.	in transit		no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	fr	brn	blue	do	do	Cookstown
	4	do	do	do	do	3	N.Y.	Scand. Sailors Home, 172 Corrall St, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	3 weeks	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	pale	lt	do	do	Norway	Darwick
	5																										
	6	no	self	yes	yes	8	Boston	Mother, Mrs. M. McLachlan, 35 Mansfield St, Everett, Mass	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dk	brn	grey	none	Scotland	Hawick
	7	yes	Line Leyland	$40	yes	6	N.Y.	Home, 230 W.64 St, New York	no	unknown	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	dk	blk	blk	do	B.W.Indies	St. Kitts
	8	do	do	do	do	3	do	Home, 306 Bridge St, Brooklyn	no	3 yrs	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	Panama	Panama City
	9																										
	10	yes	Self	yes	no			c/o Army Headquarters, Sydney, Australia	in transit		no	No	No	No			No	Good	No	5	7	fair	red	blue		Australia	Adelaide
	11	no	do	yes	no			Father, Archdeacon Clampett, Mitcham, S. Australia,	do	do	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	0	do	fair	do	do	do	Laura
	12	yes	do	do	no			Sister, Ida Berry, 324 W 51st St, New York.	yes	8 weeks	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	dk	blk	do	do	do	Sydney
	13	do	do	do	no			Uncle, James Stewart, 205 Bruce St, San Francisco, Cal	yes	4 weeks	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Ruddy	dk	brn	do	do	do
	14	yes	self	do	no			Mother, Mrs J. Tyrrell, 29 Brock Crescent, Toronto, Ont	in transit		no	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	dk	brn	grey	do	England	Bristol
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

A list of the following classes of aliens in the insular possessions of the United States:

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120 Number 1 (one)

S. S. ORDUÑA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9 NOV 1918, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 NOV 1918, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Wilhelm	W.Dewitt	22		m	s	14th. Octr 1896 Rosebud Texas		Sailors Home, South St New York
2	Empool	Michael	27		m	s	15th, Augt 1881 New York		211 East 11th. St de
3	Cripps	Carl	31		m	s	19th. May 1887 E.Liverpool Ohio		Main St, Norfolk Va.
4	Whiteley	Thomas	47		m	s	20th. April 1871 Brooklyn N.Y.		150 N. 7th. St. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Jelcick	Frŏderick	18		m	s	3rd. july 1899 de		1720 Maddison St, de
6	Champigny	Oscar	19		m	s	10th. Augt 1899 Boylston Mass		10 Pratt Court, Worcester Mass
7	Kelty	William	23		m	s	10th. Augt 1895 Brooklyn N.Y.		282 State St, Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Horton	William	21		m	s	24th July 1897 New York N.Y.		3 Birch Place Washington D.C.
9	Edwards	George	22		m	s	10th Augst 1896 de		do do
10	de Stely	Charles	41		m	s	20th. Jany 1878 Philadelphia Pa		524 Sheider Ave, philadelphia
11	Gillespie	John	51		m	m		City Hall, New York, June 15th. 1885	19 City Hall Place, New York
12	Hooper	James	46		m	m	5th. June 1872 Baltimore M.D.		506 Curley St. Baltimore M.D.
13	Smith	Louis	17		m	s	21st. June 1901 Lowell Mass		Mrs Brabant, Newport News. Va. W.Ave & 26th St,
14	Fields	Jack	17		m	s	26th. Decr 1900 Minneapolis Minn		do do
15	Laushman	John	18		m	s	30th. Novr 1900 Omaha Nebr.		do do
16	Flanagan	John	20		m	s	17th. Sept 1898 Brooklyn N.Y.		108 Bedford Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Haberkan	Laurence	40		m	s	20th. Feby 1878 Baltimore M.D.		3419 Hudson St, Baltimore M.D.
18	Hodge	Beaufort	17		m	s	21st Octr 1901 Montague Texas		Mrs Prabant, Newport News V.A. W.Ave & 26th St,
19	Richardson	Sam	18		m	s	5th. Octr 1901 Lexington Okla.		do do
20	Young	Frank M.	18		m	s	17th. July 1899 Beverly Mass		do do
21	Shirwindtt	Sam	18		m	s	15th. Sept 1901 Bridgeport Conn		383 Myrtle Ave, Bridgeport Conn,
22	O'Donnell	John	18		m	s	8th. Novr 1900 Waterbury Conn		2 Mill St, Waterbury Conn
23	Breen	Maurice	17		m	s	31st Decr 1900 Hoboken N.J.		1016 Washington St. Washington N
24	Finnan	William	19		m	s	29th. June 1899 Porchester N.Y.		43 York St. Porchester N.Y?
25	Mc Mahon	Robert	36		m	s	27th, Novr 1882 New York N.Y.		370 East 180 St. New York
26	Reynolds	Jim	30		m	s	14th. Jany 1888 Tampa Fla.		523 34th. St. Newport News. Va.
27	Mc Cormick	Stephen	18		m	s	31st. May 1900 Jersey City		309 3rd. St. Jersey City
28	Toomey	Michael	38		m	s	22nd way 1880 Brooklyn N.Y.		3 Birch Place Washington D.C.
29	Toye	Patrick	61		m	m	2nd. April 1858 new York		21 Hudson St. new York city
30	Kipp	Eugene	17		m	s	26th. Decr 1901 Philadelphia Pa		915 Susquehanna Ave. Phia. Pa

30 left

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2 (two)

121

S. S. ORDUÑA sailing from LIVERPOOL 9 NOV 1918 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Parsons	Melvin	13		m	s	July 25th 1845 Augusta Me		Newport News.
2	de Groot	Harold	39		m	s	Decr 12th. 1879. New York		Mrs Prabant, W.Ave & 26th. St.
3	Eury	William	18		m	s	July 4th. 1900 Westport Va.		35 Washington St. Newport News
4	Barrett	Peter	28		m	s	June 29th. 1890. Brooklyn N.Y.		1717 Presbury St. Baltimore Md.
5	Burns	Frank	46		m	s	May 28th. 1870 Frederick Md.		Newport News Va. Mrs Prabant W.Ave & 26th. St.
6	Heard	Sumpter	58		m	s	Sept 21st. 1860 do		Levering Boarding House, Baltimore
7	Mc Clenaghan	James	3[illegible]		m	s	April 15th. 1885 Philadelphia Pa		Frederick Md.
8	de Forest	Claude	2[illegible]		m	s	Novr 2nd 1896 San Francisco Cal		15 E.Lafayette Ave, Baltimore Md
9	Lee	Roy	1[illegible]		m	s	April 24th. 1901 Omaha Nebr.		Anchor Hotel, Prier St. Baltimore
10	Carpiew	William	[illegible]3		m	s	april 6th. 1885 Grafton Va.		43 Bancroft St, Omaha Nebr,
11	Williams	William	[illegible]0		m	s	Decr 12th. 1868 GlynnCity Cal		Levering Boarding House, Baltimore
12	Raymond	Jos	3[illegible]		m	s	April 15th. 1888 New York City		180 Park Row, New York
13	Curcia	Michael	[illegible]		m	s	Novr 5th, 1899 Brooklyn N.Y.		2304 Forest Ave, New York
14	Williams	Percy	1[illegible]		m	s	Sept 12th. 1899 Freeport La.		207 22nd. St, Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Allen	David	2[illegible]		m	s	Augt 14th. 1895 Milton Vt.		236 Pavonia Ave, Jersey City
16	Donnelly	Frank	22		m	s	June 9th, 1896 New York		1859 Barnes Ave New York
17	Rose	John	[illegible]7		m	s	March 4th, 1872 Exeter R.I.		Mills Hotel, 36th & 7th Ave, New Yo
18									Marlboro N.Y.
19	Partee	Jesse D.	24		m	s	June 9th. 1894 Chicago Ill		262 W.47 St. New York.
20	Cruikshanks	Peter	27		m	s	Jany 7th. 1891 New York		462 East 187th. St. New York
21	Pearson	John	17		m	s	Decr 18th. 1902 Sherman Tex		449 Hudson St. New York
22	Bitting	Alfred	17		m	s	Septr 26th 1901 Perth Amboy N.J.		283 Prospect St, Perth Amboy N.Y.
23	Dandelin	Louis C.	25		m	s	Augst 20th. 1893 Fall River Mass		141 Flint St, Fall River, Mass
24	Corcoran	Jeremiah	44		m	s	Octr 29th, 1874 New York		54 Washington Ave, Brooklyn
25	Scott	Winfred	20		m	s	Novr 19th. 1898 Stent Cal		Mills Hotel, 167 West 36th. St. N.Y
26	Evans	Edward	30		m	s	Decr 23rd 1888 New York		274 8th. Ave, New York.
27	Painter	Arthur	46		m	s	March 10th. 1871 Mauch Chunk Pa		510 Montgomery St. Jersey City.
28	Briggs	John	38		m	s	Feby 29th. 1880 Brooklyn N.Y.		704 Grand st, Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Turner	Louis M.	20		m	s	July 26th 1898 winnsboro Texas		630 W135 St. New York
30	Dana	Charles	[illegible]3		m	s	Nomr 21st 1884 Brooklyn		200 Union Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.

29 Let

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3 (Three)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

122

S. S. ORDUÑA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9 NOV 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Price	Fred	18		m	s	April 1st. 1900 Chattanooga Texas		3324 Woodland Ave, Cleveland.
2	Lassiter	Olliver	18		m	s	April 4th. 1898 Mapleville N.C.		713 South 16th. St. Philadelphia
3	Harrison	George	44		m	s	July 7th. 1874 Bridgeport Conn		136 East 23rd St. New York
4	Mc Ardle	Bernard	49		m	s	March 1st. 1869 Boston Mass		160 Bleeker St, New York.
5									
6	Merryman	Claude	25		m	s	Sept 14th. 1892 Grand Rapids, Mich.		R.No. 2 Grand Rapids Mich
7	King	William	43		m	w		County Ct. Brooklyn N.Y. Sept 1893	216 50th. St. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Malpedi	Joseph	32		m	s	Decr 26th. 1885 New York City		132 E.105 St. New York
9	Mc Carthy	Tim	40		m	s	Feby 22nd. 1878. Hartford Conn		379 East 33rd. St, New York
10	Minch	Wm J.	37		m	s	July 12th. 1882 Albany N.Y.		35 Hodge Ave, Ausonia Conn
11	Gillagh	William	30		m	s	June 24th. 1888. New York		126 Crystal St, Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Anderson	Andrew	48		m	w	Octr 9th. 1870 Brooklyn N.Y.		219 45th. St. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Hennessee	Annie Cathleen	24		f	m		Husband Born , Oklahama, 26th. Feby 1893)	Naval Hospital, Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Minsy	Burton	40		m	m	Augst 28th.1878 Sharon Mass.	DIED A. [illegible] 17	67 Pearl St. Place. Stoughton. Mas
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12 Ct

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 19 NOV 1918, 191, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tayler	Thomas	Commander	9th Nov	Liverpool		57	Male	Scotch	British	5-5	160	
2	Clapham	Ernest	Chief Officer	do	do		44	do	English	do	5-5	160	
3	Blacklock	James	First do	do	do	No	34	do	do	do	5-3	158	
4	Gill	Thomas	2nd do	do	do	No	38	do	Irish	do	5-3	125	
5	Crangle	Richard	3rd do	do	do	No	28	do	do	do	5-3	140	
6	McMullen	William	Ex do, do				25		Eng	do	5-8	133	
7	Caunce	John W	Ex 4th do	do	do	No	18	do	do	do	5-9	146	
8	Cowie	John	do do	do	do	No	19	do	do	do	5-8	136	
9	Dawson	Errington	Carpenter	do	do	No	55	do	do	do	5-6	120	
10	Patterson	Clifford	do Mate				19		do	do	5-11	164	
11	Vaughan	William	Bos'n				49		do	do	5-9	234	
12	Yarker	William	do Mate			No	40		do	do	5-5	230	
13	Gilbertsen	William	do do	do	do	No	42	do	do	do	5-6	168	
14	Marfeldt	Richard	A.B.				21		Russia	Russia	5-11	196	
15	Bird	William	Lamps				40		Eng	Brit	5-6	180	
16	Matthews	Thomas	A.B.				38		do	do	5-7	164	
17	O'Shea	Michael	do			No	34		Irish	do	508	193	
18	Garrity	John	do	do	do	No	58	do	Eng	do	5-4	131	
19	Robertson	Graham	do				23		do	do	5-5	155	
20	Dillon	John	do				36		do	do	5-6	154	
21	Coxon	William	do				24		do	do	5-9	166	
22	Pardue	John	do				24		do	do	5-10	136	
23	Bird	Henry	do				38		do	do	5-6	140	
24	Ross	William	do				40		do	do	5-6	156	
25	Kelly	William	do				50		do	do	5-10	173	
26	Duggan	William	do			No	61		do	do	5-6	138	
27	Thomas	Henry	do	do		No	55		do	do	5-0	138	
28	Whalley	Harold	do	do	do	No	21		do	do	5-5	117	
29	Bridgman	William	do	do	do	No	31		do	do	5-9	149	
30	Chantee	Jorge	do	do	do	No	30		Portugal	Portugal	5-6	148	

3

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4350

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

MASTER.

I, T. M. TAYLOR, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 NOV 1918 day of , 191

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 NOV 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 124

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Murphy	Patrick	A.B.	9th Nov	Liverpool	No	62	Male	Irish	British	5-2	156	
2	McShane	James	do	do	do	No	29		do	do	5-4	140	
3	Kenny	Dennis	do	do	do	No	41		do	do	5-9	155	
4	Fleedy	John	do	do	do	No	23		do	do	5-3	136	
5	Dipleck	James	do	do	do	No	30		Eng	do	5-2	140	
6	Svendsen	Ove	do				21		Denmark	Denmark	5-5	154	
7	Hegarty	Peter	do				23		Irish	British	5-10	168	
8	Thompson	Joseph	do	do			39		Eng	do	5-7	150	
9	Shepherd	George	do				38		do	do	5-4	140	
10	Campbell	Albert	do				17		do	do	5-7	135	
11	Jones	James	do				19		do	do	5-6	136	
12	Mayne	James D	do				29		do	do	5-8	180	
13	Radford	Walter	do				22		do	do	5-6	140	
14	Radley	Alexander	do				44		do	do	5-8	206	
15	Davidson	John	do				25		do	do	5-7	161	
16	McInnes	John	do				26		do	do	5-9	161	
17	Mackay	Hugh	do				29		do	do	5-8	193	
18	Moore	John	do				19		do	do	5-10	158	
19	Cope	George	O.S.				17		do	do	5-2	124	
20	Allen	Allan C	do				19		do	do	5-4	119	
21	Kavanagh	Thos	do				19		do	do	5-4	140	
22	Flanagan	Joseph	do				16		Irish	do	5-4	144	
23	Beck	Joseph	do				16		Eng	do	4-11	89	
24	Lamb	Benjamin	Deck Boy				16		do	do	5-2	102	
25	McRae	William	do				16		do	do	5-7	148	
26	Hill	Robert	do				15		do	do	5-4	106	
27	Robinson	William	do				16		do	do	5-6	140	
28	Benson	William	do				18		do	do	5-4	110	
29	Beynon	Stanley	Purser				42		do	do	5-8	186	
30	Hitchlock	Edwin	do Asst				29		do	do	5-6	136	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 NOV 1918 day of , 191

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—12469

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 NOV 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Elstone	Richard	Baggage Master	9th Nov	Liverpool	No	41	Male	English	British	5-4	154	
2	McGinley	Francis	Inspector	do	do	No	59	do	Irish	do	6-0	224	
3	Perkins	Harry	Telegraphist	do	do	No	28	do	Eng	do	5-7	125	
4	Fraser	Hugh	do	do	do	No	18	do	do	do	5-6	136	
5	Pointon	James	Surgeon	do	do	No	64	do	do	do	5-8	193	
6	Parsons	Fred	A.B.			YES	26		do	U.S.A.	5-6	156	
7	Hendry	Alexander	Ex 4th Officer				18		Scotch	Brit	5-3	110	
8	Koch	William	A.B.			Yes	36		Dutch	Holland	5-8	168	
9													
10			To be discharged at New York (Not entered on ship's Articles)										
11	Lethbridge	Leslie	Signaller R.N.V.R.			Yes	18		Eng	Brit	5-6	148	
12													
13													
14	Lesnett	Robert	Q^r master U.S.Army	Attatched to ship			27	Male	U.S A.	U.S.A	5-9	143	
15	Liebmann	Walter C	U.S.Transport Surgeon	do			28	do	do	do	5-7	135	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 NOV 1918 *day of* , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14 1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUNA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 NOV 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gowans	Thomas	Chief Engineer 15891	9th Nov	Liverpool	No	58	Male	Scotch	British	5-8	171	
2	Nicholas	Walter	2nd de 27425	do		No	36	do	Brit Eng	do	5-11	165	
3	Phillips	Joseph	3rd de 20210	do		No	31	do	do	do	5-6	130	
4	Wright	John	4th de 20232	do		No	26	do	do	do	5-8	147	
5	Forbes	Alexander P	5th de 20231	do		No	24	do	do	do	5-6	127	
6	Lowe	Henry	do 20228	do		No	25	do	do	do	5-6	140	
7	McClean	John	do 27435	do		No	30	do	do	do	5-11	180	
8	Frith	Frank	do 20212	do		No	21	do	do	do	5-9	142	
9	Love	William	4th 20243	do		No	21	do	do	do	5-6	140	
10	Higgs	Percival	do 20205	do		No	20	do	do	do	5-6	131	
11	Pimbley	Willian	do 27434	do		No	21	do	do	do	5-5	129	
12	Coxon	Sidney	Electrician 20206	do		No	32	do	do	do	5-8	132	
13	Porter	William	Boiler Maker 20209	do		No	29	do	do	do	5-9	150	
14	Williams	William	Plumber 20211	do		No	30	do	do	do	5-10	150	
15	King	George	Eng Stores 20220	do		No	49	do	do	do	5-6	154	
16	White	Andrew	Donkeyman 20230	do		No	31	do	do	do	5-6	145	
17	Clairmont	Frederick	Leading Fireman	do		No	26	do	do	do	5-6	149	
18	Jones	William	do 20221	do		No	31	do	do	do	5-8	140	
19	Scott	Walter	do 20217	do		No	35	do	do	do	5-8	160	
20	Hanlon	Michael	do 20219	do		No	24	do	do	do	5-10	169	
21	Fletcher	Arthur	do 20215	do		No	38	do	do	do	5-7	150	
22	Burns	Bernard	do 20223	do		No	22	do	do	do	5-4	140	
23	Murray	John	do 20229	do		No	23	do	do	do	5-7	143	
24	Mallon	William	do 20214	do		No	24	do	do	do	5-6	145	
25	McDonald	James Joseph	do 20202	do		No	44	do	do	do	5-7	180	
26	Lynah	Simon	do 20208	do		No	42	do	do	do	5-4	143	
27	Hackett	Thomas	do 20213	do		No	28	do	do	do	5-10	184	
28	Mallen	Charles	do 27433	do		No	31	do	do	do	5-4	134	
29	Howard	Albert	do 27431	do		No	30	do	do	do	5-9	152	
30	Murray	Michael	do 27432	do		No	28	do	do	do	5-7	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR, MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 NOV 1918 day of , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 19 NOV 1918, *191*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Brown	John Jas	Leading Fireman	9th Nov	Liverpool	No	25	Male	Eng	Brit	5-8	150	
2	McAdam	Patrick	do	do	do	No	27	do	do	do	-56	140	
3	Gallagher	John	do	do	do	No	39	do	do	do	5-6	140	
4	Whelan	Charles	Fireman	do	do	No	29	do	do	do	5-8	160	
5	McEneaney	Arthur	do	do	do	No	26	do	do	do	5-6	150	
6	McArdle	Thomas	do	do	do	No	59	do	do	do	5-7	168	
7	Challener	James	do	do	do	No	25	do	do	do	5-6	146	
8	McCulleck	Edward	do	do	do	No	27	do	Irish	do	5-8	161	
9	Norton	Chris	do	do	do	No	25	do	Eng	do	5611	161	
10	Doherty	Neal	do	do	do	No	34	do	Irish	do	5-11	165	
11	Mulhearn	Bernard	do	do	do	No	20	do	do	do	5-6	131	
12	McFadden	John	do	do	do	No	43	do	do	do	5-4	151	
13	McGelderick	Patrick	do	do	do	No	34	do	do	do	5-6	140	
14	Williams	Arthur	do	do	do	No	50	do	Eng	do	5-6	147	
15	Kenny	Pat	do	do	do	No	28	do	Irish	do	5-7	162	
16	Coughlin	John	do	do	do	No	32	do	do	do	5-3	140	
17	Mallie	Pat	do	do	do	No	30	do	do	do	5-8	140	
18	Fitzgerald	James	do	do	do	No	37	do	do	do	5-7	152	
19	Coughlin	George	do	do	do	No	35	do	do	do	5-6	150	
20	King	William	do	do	do	No	35	do	Eng	do	5-10	140	
21	Hedges	George	do	do	do	No	37	do	do	do	5-2	145	
22	Brown	Downie	do	do	do	No	28	do	do	do	5-10	168	
23	McConnell	Felix	do	do	do	No	38	do	do	do	5-11	182	
24	McMurrie	Albert	do	do	do	No	32	do	do	do	5-7	168	
25	Hutchinson	James	do	do	do	No	32	do	do	do	5-6	140	
26	Brown	William	do	do	do	No	23	do	do	do	5-5	147	
27	Johnson	John	do	do	do	No	50 42	do	do	do	5-4	142	
28	Sabine	[illegible]	do	do	do	No	42	do	do	do	5-6	137	
29	Johnson	William	do	do	do	No	30	do	do	do	5-11	160	
30	Gouldson	John	do	do	do	No	45	do	do	do	5-5	145	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUNA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T M Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 NOV 1918 day of , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel ORDUNA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19NOV1[illegible], 191 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bennett	William	Trimmer	27464	9th Nov	Liverpool	No	43	Male	English	British	5-6	149	
2	Maddocks	Samuel	do	27449	do	do	No	18	do	do	do	5-6	112	
3	Carey	John	do	27467	do	do	No	38	do	do	do	5-3	136	
4	King	George	do	27463	do	do	No	16	do	do	do	5-0	125	
5	Cowley	Thomas	do	27471	do	do	No	45	do	do	do	5-0	112	
6	Campbell	Joseph	do	20203	do	do	No	23	do	do	do	5-6	154	
7	Davies	John	do	2405			No	19	do	do	do	5-4	111	
8	McLeughlin	William	do	27447	do	do	No	18	do	do	do	5-6	98	
9	Abbett	Thomas	do	27473	do	do	No	22	do	do	do	5-4	116	
10	O'brien	Joseph	do	27475	do	do	No	21	do	Irish	do	5-8	147	
11	McDonald	Charles	do	27476	do	do	No	16	do	Eng	do	5-4	126	
12	Gay	William	do	27468	do	do	No	16	do	do	do	5-6	135	
13	Dunn	Chris	do	2[illegible]4	do	do	No	18	do	do	do	5-6	138	
14	Riding	Albert	do	2[illegible]02	do	do	No	18	do	do	do	5-5	128	
15	Fitzpatrick	Joseph	do	27458	do	do	No	28	do	Irish	do	5-4	140	
16	do	John	do	1527	do	do	No	17	do	do	do	5-7	146	
17	Foley	John	do	2746[illegible]	do	do	No	18	do	do	do	5-3	100	
18	Brannan	John	do	27459	do	do	No	17	do	do	do	5-7	132	
19	Halford	Robert	do	[illegible]	do	do	No	19	do	Eng	do	5-6	123	
20	Littlemore	William	do	20240	do	do	No	25	do	do.	do	5-8	154	
21	Corrigan	Joseph	do	27457	do	do	No	17	do	do	do	5-7	143	
22	Hutton	Harold	do	27460	do	do	No	32	do	do	do	5-4	110	
23	Fish	John	do	5585	do	do	No	18	do	do	do	5-5	136	
24	Yates	James	do	27444	do	do	No	17	do	do	do	5-8	127	
25	Walters	Walter	do	5262	do	do	No	18	do	do	do	5-4	138	
26	Conor	John	do	27462	do	do	No	16	do	do	do	5-3	127	
27	Sabine	John	do	27478	do	do	No	17	do	do	do	5-0	114	
28														
29														
30														

[illegible] Commissioner
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T M Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 NOV 1918 day of , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 19NOV 1, *191*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chisholm	Robert	Chief Steward	9th Nov	Liverpool	No	36	Male	English	British	5-5	150	
2	Leak	Edward	2nd do	do	do	No	32	do	do	do	5-7	140	
3	McLean	David	Barkeeper	do	do	No	54	do	do	do	5-11	147	
4	Beon	Cecil	Asst Do	do	do	No	29	do	do	do	5-9	140	
5	Crothers	Louis	dp	do			41	do	Enish	do	5-6	168	
6	Harris	David	do	do			52		Russia	Russia	5-3	154	
7	Lloyd	Arthur	Ngt Watch	do			40		Eng	Brit	5-3	125	
8	Thomas	Leonard	Storekeeper	do			32		do	do	6-0	165	
9	Roach	Gerald	Linen do	do			44		do	do	5-8	180	
10	~~Rouck~~ Mooney	~~Garrett~~ Matthew	Pantryman	do			39		do	do	5-9	180	
11	Brownrigg	Walter	Asst do	do			44		do	do	5-4	190	
12	MacGregor	George	Printer	do			29		Scotch	do	5-8	~~148~~ 148	
13	Delamere	Ernest	Saloon Std	do			36		Eng	do	5-9	146	
14	Dickinson	Thomas	2nd do	do			40		do	do	5-8	142	
15	Pimblett	William	Deck do	do			29		do	do	5-9	151	
16	Caldecutt	Samuel	S.R. do	do			35		do	do	5-5	103	
17	Tobin	Charles	Lge do	do			32		do	do	5-3	112	
18	Lobley	William	P.R. do	do			50		do	do	5-8	140	
19	Grove	Tom	do	do			49		do	do	5-11	185	
20	Holder	Edward	do	do			55		do	do	5-9	161	
21	Scutts	George	do	do			52		do	do	5-3	123	
22	Charlton	George	do	do			55		do	do	5-8	162	
23	Ford	Arthur	do	do			45		do	do	5-8	160	
24	Levatt	Albert	do	do			48		do	do	5-8	173	
25	Parkinson	Charles	Writer	do			44		do	do	5-7	140	
26	Watkinson	Edward	Waiter	do			31		do	do	5-8	158	
27	Costello	Mark	do	do			36		do	do	5-11	172	
28	Mallinson	Albert	do	do			31		do	do	5-7	143	
29	Kendall	John	do	do			51		do	do	5-10	175	
30	Shacklady	James	do.	do			40		do	do	5-7	156	

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T M Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 NOV 1918 day of , 191

Y C [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 19NOV, *191*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Graves	Arthur	Waiter	9th Nov	Liverpool	No	31	Male	Eng	Brit	5-7	143	
2	Kennedy	Bart	do		do	No	40	do	do	do	5-4	120	
3	Holden	William	do		do	No	48	do	do	do	5-6	129	
4	Rowbotham	Thomas	do		do	No	41	do	do	do	5-7	144	
5	vanHooke	Julius	do				31	do	Dutch	Holland	5-9	158	
6	Houghton	Sidney	do				34	do	Eng	Brit	5-10	142	
7	Mulloy	Edward	do				53	do	do	do	5-6	150	
8	Pennington	Edward	do				18	do	do	do	5-7	127	
9	Bushell	Ernest	do				22	do	do	do	5-1	120	
10	James	George	do				24	do	do	do	5-11	166	
11	Evenden	Fred	Boots				40	do	do	do	5-6	135	
12	Mitchell	James	Ch 2nd Cl Std				39	do	Scotch	do	5-10	158	
13	Jones	Ralph	Sal Std				33	do	Eng	do	5-4	133	
14	Magga	James	Pantryman				53	do	do	do	5-3	172	
15	Ambrose	George	Asst do				17	do	do	do	6-0	135	
16	Christian	Sidney	Deck Std				28	do	do	do	5-5	130	
17	Bridges	Fred	S.R. do				37	do	do	do	5-5	142	
18	Fenton	William	B.R. do				51	do	do	do	5-5	140	
19	Harvey	Albert	do				54	do	do	do	5-7	140	
20	Roberts	Fred	do				44	do	do	do	5-4	142	
21	Martin	Thomas	do				22	do	do	do	5-7	141	
22	Chatsworth	Thomas	do				17	do	do	do	5-7	130	
23	Daley	George	do				15	do	do	do	5-3	134	
24	Laing	Alfred	do				36	do	do	do	5-9	139	
25	Bleane	Joseph	do				17	do	do	do	5-7	140	
26	Sutherland	James	do				16	do	do	do	5-8	154	
27	Booth	John R	do				17	do	do	do	5-6	138	
28	Gallagher	Bernard	do				16	do	do	do	5-8	142	
29	Clarkson	Joseph	do				28	do	do	do	5-9	150	
30	Ward	Charles	Ch Std 3rd Class				32	do	do	do	5-8	128	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 NOV 1918 day of , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 NOV 1919, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Killey	Charles	✓ Pantryman	9th Nov	Liverpool	No /	28	Male	English	British	5-2	100	
2	Hutchinson	Samuel	✓ Waiter	do	do	No /	18	do	do	do	5-5	112	
3	Beecock	Alfred	✓ do	do	do	No 2	16	do	do	do	5-9	150	
4	Birchall	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	No 2	17	do	do	do	5-10	150	
5	Gilmour	George	✓ do	do	do	/	17	do	do	do	5-6	126	
6	Moore	Eugene	✓ do	10			26		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	127	Seaman Cert
7	Newall	John	✓ do			/	17		Eng	Brit	5-8	142	
8	Morris	David T	✓ do			/	17		do	do	5-9	154	
9	Belger	William	✓ do			/	17		do	do	5-7	136	
10	Lumb	John	✓ do			/	16		do	do	5-4	109	
11	Whittaker	William	✓ Boy			/	16		do	do	5-2	104	
12	Jenkins	John	✓ Night Watch			/	38		do	do	5-8	147	
13	Christian	James	✓ do			/	46		do	do	5-5	138	
14	Owens	Peter	✓ do				60		do	do	5-6	140	
15	Stone	Robert	✓ do			2	57		do	do	5-3	147	
16	Titherington	Robert	✓ Officers Std			2	17		do	do	5-6	128	
17	Grant	William	✓ Asst do			No 2	17		do	do	5-4	145	
18	Steppforth	William	✓ Engrs do			/	24		do	do	5-7	136	
19	Moore	Oldbury	✓ Asst do			/	17		do	do	5-10	150	
20	Crellin	Joseph	✓ do do			/	17		do	do	5-7	115	
21	Graves	John	✓ Boy			2	16		do	do	5-3	90	
22	Shackleton	Jonathan	✓ Chef			/	45		do	do	5-8	140	
23	Carletti	Emile	✓ Roast Cook			2	48		Italian	Italy	5-3	122	
24	Eagleton	David	✓ 2nd Cook				34		Irish	British	5-4	130	
25	McNamara	Patrick	✓ Ex do			/	47		do	do	5-6	175	
26	Greenway	Arnold	✓ do			/	21		Eng	do	5-6	158	
27	Bird	George	✓ Ships Cook			2	54		do	do	5-9	143	
28	Beamish	George John	✓ Pass do				53		do	do	5-5	126	
29	Jones	George	✓ 4th do			2	54		do	do	5-9	143	
30	Wilkinson	William	✓ Asst do			/	38		do	do	5-8	126	

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER., of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 NOV 1918 day of , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19NOV 19 8, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cardwell	Lewis	✓ Scullion	28211 9th Nov	Liverpool	— No	2 16	Male	Eng	Brit	5-3	115	
2	Andersen	William	✓ do	1115 do	do	No	1 16	do	do	do	4-11	90	
3	Dunan (Dunne)	Charles	✓ do	6120 do	do	—	1 17	do	do	do	5-0	96	
4	Carlin	George	✓ do	7523 do	do	—	1 16	do	do	do	5-4	132	
5	Flinn	Alfred	✓ do	15185 do	do	—	2 17	do	do	do	5-3	108	
6	Brown	Victor	✓ do	28213 do	do	—	1 24		do	do	5-3	133	
7	Cerrigan	Thomas	✓ do	15184 do	do	—	2 15	do	do	do	5-4	88	
8	Knight	Thomas	✓ Chief Baker	28235 do	do	—	2 47	do	do	do	5-2	140	
9	Dickinson	Richard	✓ Ex do	do	do	—	1 36	do	do	do	5-7	130	
10	McMorrow	John	✓ 2nd	do 3886	do	—	1 49	do	do	do	5-7	142	
11	Hubbard	Herbet	✓ do	3887 do	do	—	1 38	do	do	do	5-7	147	
12	Dunn	George	✓ Asst	do 3894	do	No	2 17	do	do	do	5-0	84	
13	Shone	William	✓ do	7513 do	do	—	2 16	do	do	do	5-3	102	
14	Edwardson	Joseph	✓ Chief Butcher	do	do	—	1 32	do	do	do	5-11	164	
15	Collett	Reginald	✓ 2nd	do 15182	do	—	1 30	do	do	do	5-4	98	
16	McCutcheon	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	—	1 45	do	do	do	5-8	140	
17	Cope	Waltre	✓ Asst	do	do	No	16	do	do	do	5-3	129	
18	Anderson	John	✓ do	do 15179	do	—	2 17	do	do	do	5-2	98	
19	Peterkin	Walterina	✓ Stewardess	18699 do	do	—	1 38	Female	Scotch	do	5-9	142	
20	McElhiney	Letita	✓ do	15178 do	do	—	1 31	do	Eng	do	5-5	140	
21	Edgar	Theresa	✓ do	do	do	Yes	1 37	do	Irish	do	5-5	154	
22	Vines	Fred	✓ Boy	18700 do	do	—	2 16	Male	Eng	do	5-0	95	
23	Weguelin	Henry	✓ Waiter	8697 do	do	—	1 24	do	do	do	5-9	140	
24	Bellamy	Robert	✓ do	6117 do	do	—	1 18	do	do	do	5-2	122	
25	Carter	Albert	✓ Boy	do	do	—	16	do	do	do	5-3	96	
26	Lang	William	✓ 2nd Baker	11236 do	do	— YES	1 31		Scotch	do	5-3	128	
27				of Sicken									
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

T M Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 NOV 1918 *day of* , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

15

Crew list

1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 1910
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Sec. 2, 3, 17.

A

No.	No.	Name.	
3/54	1	Thos M	Lay
5		E E	Ord
6			
7			
8			
9		Theo J	Fire
60			
1			
2			
3			
4	9		
5	8		
6	1		
7			
8			
9			
10			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
50			

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

11/19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 23rd November 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

William Koch ✓ AB
Theresa Edgar ✓ Stewardess
W Lang ✓ 2nd Baker

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A E Campbell ✓ AB

S Bayer
Purser of the Vessel Ordeña
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1243

Sheet No. .....

RS OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens on board upon

1918

OFFICE
NOV. 1918

136 12

Full Address.
Last place of Residence.

8 NOV 1918

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Sheet No. ____

Sec. 8, Act 1917.

A list of all aliens employed on any vessel having such aliens on board upon

arrival at a port of the United States from a foreign port, to be delivered to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

1918

No.	Name	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
1	Thos M [illegible]	Saylor [illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Thos J [illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	
27	[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	
31	[illegible]	
32	[illegible]	
33	[illegible]	
34	[illegible]	
35	[illegible]	
36	[illegible]	
37	[illegible]	
38	[illegible]	
39	[illegible]	
40	[illegible]	
41	[illegible]	
42	[illegible]	
43	[illegible]	
44	[illegible]	
45	[illegible]	
46	[illegible]	
47	[illegible]	
48	[illegible]	
49	[illegible]	
50	[illegible]	

OFFICE
8 NOV. 1918
PEL. W.

136 12

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such one is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1246

8 NOV 1918

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Sec. 8, 18, 317.

A

No.	No.	Name.	
3/54			
5			
6	1	Thos M	Taylor
7		E G	Graph
8			
9	4	Thos J	Mc
60	5		
1			
2			
3			
4			
5	9		
6	10		
7	1		
8			
9			
70			
1			
2			
3		John Farrell	
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
80			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
90			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
100			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
110			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
120			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
130			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
140			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
150			

Form 660

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SERVED
NOV 8 1918
A M

Name of Vessel Orduña

Date 23rd November 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

134

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
A E Campbell	17	Canada	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) [signature] (Owner, Agent, Assistant, or Master)

Orduña (Ship)

16—124

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

1918

OFFICE
8 NOV. 1918
NEW YORK

136 12

Full Address.
Last place of Residence.

8 NOV 1918

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act

Sheet No. ____

ERS OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens on board upon

1918

8 NOV. 1918

136 42

Full Address.
Last place of Residence.

No.	No.	Name.
3/54	1	Thos M
5		& 6
6		
7		
8		
9	4	Thos J
60	5	
1		
2		
3		
4	9	
5	10	
6	1	
7		
8		
9		
70		
1		
2		
3		
4		John Garrity
5		
6		
7		
8	10	
9		
80		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
90		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
100		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
50		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

8 NOV 1918

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF [illegible] EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress [illegible] any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Sheet No. [illegible]

Sec. 8, 18, 37.

No.	No.	Name.		Full Address. Last place of Residence.
3/54	1	Thos M Taylor	Master	[illegible]
5		& 6	Officers	
6				
7				
8				
9	4	Thos J	Fireman	
60	5			
1				
2				
3				
4	9	[illegible]		
5	20	[illegible] 1917		
6	1	[illegible]		
7		[illegible]		
8		[illegible]		
9		[illegible]		
10		[illegible]		
1		[illegible]		
2		[illegible]		
3		[illegible]		
4		John Carroll		
5		[illegible]		
6		[illegible]		
7		[illegible]		
8		[illegible]		
9		[illegible]		
10		[illegible]		
1		[illegible]		
2		[illegible]		
3		[illegible]		
4		[illegible]		
5		[illegible]		
6		[illegible]		
7		[illegible]		
8		[illegible]		
9		[illegible]		
50		[illegible]		

Form 590

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 19th November, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

135

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
J Parsons	Seaman (USA citizen)
William Koch	✓ (Holland)
Theresa Edgar	Stewardess

T. M. Taylor
Master of the Vessel Ordeiro

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

9 NOV 1918

136 12

9 NOV 1918

9 NOV 1918

FORM 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Congr

Sheet No. .....

BERS OF CREW

ny vessel having such aliens on board upon

1918

A. OFFICE
8 NOV. 1918

136 42

No.	No.	NAME.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
3/54	1	Thos M Taylor	
5		& 6 Clapham	
6			
7			
8			
9	4	Thos J SAC	
60	5		
1			
2			
3			
4	9		
5	20		
6	1		
7			
8			
9			
70			
1			
2			
3		John Garrity	
4			
5			
6			
7			
8	D		
9			
80			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
90			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
100			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
110			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
120			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
130			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
140			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
150			

8 NOV 1918

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. "ORDUNA." for Newyork U.S.A.

M.M. OFFICE 8 NOV. 1918 LIVERPOOL

136

No.	Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
1	Thos M Taylor ✓	British	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	British	[illegible]
2	C C Clapham ✓	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Thos J [illegible]	British	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]						
6	[illegible]						
7	[illegible]						
8	[illegible]						
9	[illegible]						
10	[illegible]						
11	[illegible]						
12	[illegible]						
13	[illegible]						
14	[illegible]						
15	[illegible]						
16	[illegible]						
17	[illegible]						
18	[illegible]						
19	[illegible]						
20	[illegible]						
21	[illegible]						
22	[illegible]						
23	[illegible]						
24	[illegible]						
25	[illegible]						
26	[illegible]						
27	[illegible]						
28	[illegible]						
29	[illegible]						
30	[illegible]						
31	[illegible]						
32	[illegible]						
33	[illegible]						
34	[illegible]						
35	[illegible]						
36	[illegible]						
37	[illegible]						
38	[illegible]						
39	[illegible]						
40	[illegible]						
41	[illegible]						
42	[illegible]						
43	[illegible]						
44	[illegible]						
45	[illegible]						
46	[illegible]						
47	[illegible]						
48	[illegible]						
49	[illegible]						
50	[illegible]						

8 NOV 1918

1/12.

(2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 6/18. 527.

THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—*Contd.*

S.S. ORDUNA for New York U.S.A.

137

No.	Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
3/54							
5	1/51 Hy Kaminsky	✓ Brit	C.D. 10				
6	2 Jas Finnegan	✓ ✓	[illegible]				
7	3 [illegible] Brit	✓	35[illegible]				
8	4 Benjamin Cook	✓					
9	5 [illegible]	✓					
60	6 [illegible]	✓					
1	7 [illegible]	✓					
2	8 [illegible]	✓					
3	9 [illegible]	✓					
4	60 ~~[illegible]~~	✓					
5	1 [illegible]	✓					
6	2 [illegible]	✓					
7		✓					
8	4 [illegible]	✓					
9	5 James [illegible]						
70	6 [illegible]						
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
80							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
90							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
100							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
110							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
120							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
130							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
140							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
150							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
160							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
170							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
180							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
190							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
200							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
210							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
220							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
230							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
240							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
250							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
260							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
270							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
280							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
290							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
300							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
310							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
320							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
330							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
340							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
350							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
360							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
370							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
380							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
390							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
400							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
410							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
420							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
430							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
440							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
450							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
460							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
470							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
480							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
490							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
500							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
510							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
520							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
530							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
540							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
550							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
560							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
570							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
580							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
590							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
600							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
610							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
620							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
630							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
640							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
650							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
660							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
670							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
680							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
690							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
700							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
710							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
720							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
730							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
740							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
750							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
760							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
770							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
780							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
790							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
800							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
810							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
820							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
830							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
840							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
850							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
860							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
870							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
880							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
890							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
900							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
910							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
920							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
930							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
940							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
950							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
960							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
970							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
980							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
990							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
1000							

2 NOV 1918
R.T.W.

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE
8 NOV. 1918

14—1240

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

M.M. OFFICE
8 NOV 1918
LIVERPOOL QUARANTINE PLACE

2000. 6/18. 317.
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—*Contd.*

S.S. ORDUNA, for New York U.S.A.

138 12

No.	Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
2/1	Thos	Canadian British ✓	111433	15-9-1555	[illegible]	British	[illegible]
2	Walter	Nicholls ✓	111451	19 1551	[illegible]		[illegible]
3	Joseph	Phillips ✓	[illegible]	2 1555	Glamor		[illegible]
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
20							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
30							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
40							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
50							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
60							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
70							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
80							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
90							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
100							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
110							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
120							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
130							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
140							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
150							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
160							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
170							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
180							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
190							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
200							

upon

9 NOV 1918

...each alien. See other side.

14—1240

23 ANDREW Edward [illegible] 1918 [illegible] 26-10 [illegible] ranks

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Immig. 6/28. 317.
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—*Contd.*

S.S. **ORDUNA.** for ... U.S.A.

139 12

No.		No.	Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.	upon
3/54		54	Felix McDonnell	British	27[illegible]	2/[illegible]/16				8
5		5	Alfred [illegible]		[illegible]	2/8/[illegible]				
6		6	Jas Hutchinson			12/[illegible]/8[illegible]				
7		7	Wm Brown							
8		8	John Gleeson		[illegible]					
9		9	Peter [illegible]			12/[illegible]/[illegible]				
60		60	[illegible]			[illegible]				
1	6	1	[illegible]							
2	6	2	Samuel [illegible]							
3		3	[illegible]							
4		4	[illegible]							
5			[illegible]							
6		6	[illegible]							
7		7	[illegible]							
8		8	[illegible]							
9			[illegible]							
10			[illegible]							
1			[illegible]							
2			[illegible]							
3			[illegible]							
4			[illegible]							
5			Arthur [illegible]							
6			[illegible]							
7			[illegible]							
8			[illegible]							
9			[illegible]							
70			[illegible]							
1			[illegible]							
2			[illegible]							
3			[illegible]							
4			[illegible]							
5			[illegible]							
6			[illegible]							
7			[illegible]							
8			[illegible]							
9			[illegible]							
80			[illegible]							
1			[illegible]							
2			[illegible]							
3			[illegible]							
4			[illegible]							
5			[illegible]							
6			[illegible]							
7			[illegible]							
8			[illegible]							
9			[illegible]							
90			[illegible]							
1			[illegible]							
2			[illegible]							
3			[illegible]							
4			[illegible]							
5			[illegible]							
6			[illegible]							
7			[illegible]							
8			[illegible]							
9			[illegible]							
100			[illegible]							

9 NOV 1918 (R T M)

M. M. OFFICE
8 NOV. 1918
LIVERPOOL LANDING PLACE

... of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

35 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8000, 6/18. 317.
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—*Contd.*

S.S. ORDUNA. for New York U.S.A.

M. M. OFFICE
8 NOV 1918
PASSPORT DIVISION PLANT

140 | 12

No.	Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Last place of residence.
3/1	Robt. Chisholm	✓ British	515204	[illegible] 1882	Liverpool	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Edward N. Leach	✓ British	215237	16/4/96	Liverpool	British	[illegible]
3	David McLean	✓ British	[illegible]	16/1/64	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Cecil Parr	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	24 May 88	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Louis Crathern	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	23 Sept 1875	Belfast	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Daniel Harris	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	1 Mch 1895	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Leonard Thomas	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Gerald Leach	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Matthew [illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1	Walter Brown	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
31	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
32	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
33	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
34	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
35	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

9 NOV 1918

...ee of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

upon

8

12

sacks

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Immig. Form 527.

THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—*Contd.*

S.S. ORDUNA. for New York U.S.A.

No.	Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence. 141	ress. Residence. 142	upon
3/54	George Staley	✓ British	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	8
5	Alfred Fanny	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
6	Joseph Bilcher	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
7	James H B Cutler	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
8	John H Smith	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
9									
60									
1	Chas John	✓ British	[illegible]	[illegible]					
2	Chas Selby	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
3	Samuel Wolfenden	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
4	Alfred Barnard	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
5	Thomas Bradale	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
6	George [illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
7	Eugene Burns	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
8	John [illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
9	Daniel [illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
10	William [illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
1	John Lewis	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
2	Frank [illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
3	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
4	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
5	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
6	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
7	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
8	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
9	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
10	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
1	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
2	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
3	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
4	Kilburn Moore	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
5	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
6	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
7	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
8	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
9	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
10	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
1	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
2	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
3	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
4	[illegible]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 6/18. 317.
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—Contd.

S.S. ORDUNA. for New York U.S.A.

142

No.	Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
3/10	Joseph McCutcheon	British	[illegible]	5/2/74	Ireland	British	24 Victor St. Liverpool
8	Walter Cope	"	[illegible]	11/2/01	Liverpool	"	93 Tue Lane Liverpool
9							
10	Walter [illegible]	British	[illegible]				
1	Zehra [illegible]	"	[illegible]				
2	[illegible]	"	[illegible]				
3	Fred Jones	"	[illegible]				
4	Henry [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				

The within mentioned seamen have been duly engaged to serve in the SS Orduna

Wm Hicks
Chief Clerk

M. M. OFFICE
8 NOV 1918
LIVERPOOL (LANDING PLACE)

SEEN.
9 NOV 1918

U.S. INTELLIGENCE OFFICE
OFFICIAL
LIVERPOOL

For and in the absence of
Edward E. Collins, 1st. Lt S.C.
Intelligence Officer. A.E.F.
Ralph F. Mallon. Sgt USAmy

M. M. OFFICE
8 NOV 1918
LIVERPOOL (LANDING PLACE)

9 NOV 1918
Watson

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary List

Form 6/18. 317.
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—*Contd.*

S.S. Orduña for New York U.S.A.

143

No.	Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
1/3	Richard Crangle	British	D.S.A. 308707	Oct. 5 1886	Killowen	British	141 Sandringham St Belfast upon
1/7	Arnold Cawcee	✓	898264	Jan 21 1900	Preston	✓	8 Abercromby Square Liverpool
1/67	Alex Hendry	✓	P.S.2 210109	Feb 17 1900	Burntisland	✓	21 Wellington Road Edinburgh
2/4	John Wright	✓	D.I.A. 770721	Feb 2 1882	Swansea	✓	20 [illegible]
2/6	Wm Hy Rowe	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/7	John Mc Swan	✓	200360	Sept 26 1882	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/8	Frank [illegible]	✓	308238	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/9	Wm G [illegible]	✓	135177	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/11	[illegible]	✓	97[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/13	Jas H. Purton	✓	5[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/14	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/3	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/12	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/59	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/15	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/60	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/98	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/106	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/101	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/116	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/117	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
1/69	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
1/7	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/10	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/12	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2/13	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
4/53	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]

This is to certify that the above mentioned seamen were regularly engaged for service in the S.S. Orduña.

S.A. Randall
Chief Mate

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

s/s V
Svend
Passp
Last R
10. Kar
Passpo
Last Re
11. Jense
Passpo
Last Res
12. Christi
Passport
Last Resi
13. Olaf
Passport
Last Res
14.
Passport
Last Resi
15.
Passport
Produced
Last Resi
16. Waldem
Passport
Last Reside
17 Kri
Passport
Last Resid
30

35 [illegible] Johann [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sacks

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress having such aliens on board upon

Vessel S S " Wilh. Colding Sheet No. 1 Voyage from Copenhagen to New York Leaving Date July 31st 1918 Arriving Date August 14th 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Final destination	(6) Whether having immigrant visa	(7) Place of issuance	(8) Date of issuance	(9) Age	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Østergaard	Christen Christensen	Danish	Denmark	New York				39	5-8	130	
2	Fauerskov	Gerhard	Danish	Denmark	New York				28	5-8	145	
3	Rutzebeck	Jørgen Reinhardt	Danish	Denmark	New York				34	5-7	160	
4	Josephsen	Nicolai Marius	Danish	Denmark	New York				50	5-5	145	
5	Høybye	Holger Edvin	Danish	Denmark	New York				26	5-8	160	
6	Petersen	Holger	Danish	Denmark	New York				28	5-10	180	Ship from foreign
7	Harrøe	Carl Vilhelm	Danish	Denmark	New York				33	5-6	152	
8	Sørrensen	Ejnar	Danish	Denmark	New York				23	5-6	147	
9	Hansen	Svend, L	Danish	Denmark	New York					5-6	149	
10	Sulo	Carl	Finnish	Finland	New York					5-11	190	Ship from foreign
11	Mikkelsen	Christi	Danish	Denmark	New York					5-7	160	
12	Olsen	Olav E	Danish	Denmark	New York					5-9	145	
13	Leth	Henni	Danish	Denmark	New York					5-8	174	Ship from foreign
14	Larsen	Carl	Danish	Denmark	New York					5-5	57	Ship from foreign
15	Manmonon	Rudolf	Danish	Denmark	New York					5-6		Ship from foreign
16	Eckhaus	Jensen	Danish	Denmark	New York					5-5		Ship from foreign
17	Andersen	Waldemar	Danish	Denmark	New York					5-5	50	
18	Kristoffersen	Ole	Norwegian	Norway	New York					5-6		
19	Sørrensen	Ingvar Marius	"	10-7-18	"							
20	Andreasen	Arnold Johannesen	"	10-7-18	"							
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

s/s WILH. COLDING. Crew List.

1. Østergaard Christen Christensen — Occupation Master — Age 39 — Nationallity Danish
Passport issued at Dannish Consulate New York, March. 1- 1918 .
Resident Denmark. Father Danish, Resident Denmark.

2. Fauerskov Gerhard — Occupation Chief Officer — Age 28 — Nationallity Danish.
Passport issued at Danish Consulate New York. January 8- 1918 144
Resident Denmark. Father Danish, Resident Denmark.

3. Rutzebeck Jørgen Reinhardt — Occupation Second Officer — Age 34 — Nationallity Danish.
Passport issued at Danish Consulate New York Febrary 4th -1918.
Last Resident New Work. Father Danish, Resident Denmark.

4. Josephsen Nicolai Marius . — Occupation Chief Enginer — Age 50 — Nationallity Danish.
Passport issued at Danish Consulate New York. January 7th- 1918.
Resident Denmark Father Danish, Resident Denmark.

5. Høybye Holger Edvin. — Occupation Second Enginer. — Age 26 — Nationallity Danish.
Passport issued in Copenhagen July 31-1917. Prodused at Danish Consulate New York. August 1st. Passport Valid until July 31st 1918.
Resident Denmark. Father Danish, Resident Denmark.

6. Petersen Holger — Occupation Third Enginer. — Age 28 — Nationallity Danish.
Passport issued at Danish Consulate New York. June 20- 1918
Last Resident New York. Father Danish, Resident Denmark.

7 Harrøe Carl Vilhelm — Occupation Steward — Age 33 — Nationallity Danish.
Passport issued in Copenhagen July 23th 1917. Prodused at Danish Consulate New York . Valid until July 23th 1919.
Last Resident New York. Father Danish, Resident Denmark.

8 Sørrensen Ejnar — Occupation Cook. — Age 23 — Nationallity Danish.
Passport issued in Frederikshavn Denmark March 30. 1916. Produced Danish Consulate New York. Valid until April 5th. 1919.
Last Resident New York. Father Danish. Resident Denmark.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress having such aliens on board upon

Vessel S/S "Wilh. Colding

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
1	Østergaard	Chri Criste
2	Fauerskov	Gerhar
3	Rutzebeck	Jørgen
4	Josephsen Josefsen	Nicolai
5	Høybye	Holger
6	Petersen	Holger
7	Harrøe	Carl Vi
8	Sørrensen	Ejnar
9	Hansen	Svend, L.
10	Sulo	Carl
11	Mikkelsen	Christi
12	Olsen	Olav E
13	Leth	Henni
14	Larsen	Carl
15	Manmonon Manmoken	Rudol
16	Eckhaus	Jensen
17	Andersen	Waldem
18	Kristoffersen	Ole
19	Sørrensen	Ingvar Marius
20	Andreasen	Arnold Johannesen
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

s/s WILH. COLDING. Crew List.

8. Hansen Svend. L. Fredrik. — Occupation: Messmann — Age: 20 — Nationallity: Danish.
Passport issued at Danish Consulate New York. May 27 - 1918.
Last Resident New York. Father Danish. Resident Denmark.

10. Sulo Karl. E. — Occupation: Carpenter. — Age: 28 — Nationallity: Finland.
Passport issued at Russian Consul General New York. April 18th 1918.
Last Resident New York. Father Finnish. Resident Finland.

11. Eckhaus. Jensen Niels — Occupation: Sailor. — Age: 28 — Nationallity: Danish.
Passport issued at Danish Consulate New York. March 26 -1918.
Last Resident New York. Father Danish. Resident Denmark.

12. Mikkelsen Christian Anker. — Occupation: Sailor. — Age: 34 — Nationallity: Danish.
Passport issued at Danish Consulate Bordeaux France. February 5th 1918.
Last Resident New York. Father Danish. Resident Denmark.

13. Olsen Olaf Edvard. — Occupation: Sailer — Age: 20 — Nationallity: Norwegian
Passport issued at Norwegian Consulate General New York. April 9th - 1918.
Last Resident New York. Father Norwegian. Resident Norway.

14. Leth Henning — Occupation: Sailor — Age: 19 — Nationallity: Danish.
Passport issued at Danish Consulate New York. March 6th -1918.
Last Resident New York. Father Danish. Resident Denmark.

15. Larsen Karl. — Occupation: Sailor. — Age: 30 — Nationallity: Norwegian
Passport issued at Norwedish Consulate in Cardiff October 29-1915.
Produced Norwedish Consulate in Buenos Aires May 10 th. 1918.
Last Resident New York. Father Norwegian, Resident Norway.

16. Andersen Waldemar H.R.Th. — Occupation: Sailor — Age: 31 — Nationallity: Danish.
Passport issued at Danish Consulate New York. August 15. 1917.
Last Resident New York. Father Danish. Resident Denmark.

17 Kristoffersen Ole — Occupation: Fireman — Age: 34 — Nationallity: Nowegian
Passport issued at Norwegian Consulate General New York. January 5th-1918
Last Resident New York. Father Norwedish. Resident Norway.

145

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5-8	130	
5-8	145	
5-7	160	
5-5	145	
5-8	160	
5-10	180	Visible foreign
5-6	152	
5-6	149	
5-11	190	
5-7	160	
5-9	145	
5-8	174	
5-8	150	
5-6		
5-5	134	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel S S " Wilh. Coldi

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FUL Family name	
1	Østergaard	Chr Crist
2	Fauerskov	Gerha
3	Rutzebeck	Jørgen
4	Josephsen Josefsen	Nicola
5	Høybye	Holger
6	Petersen	Holger
7	Harrøe	Carl
8	Sørrensen	Ejnar
9	Hansen	Svend,
10	Sulo	Carl
11	Mikkelsen	Christi
12	Olsen	Olav E
13	Leth	Henni
14	Larsen	Carl
15	Manmonon Manmonon	Rudol
16	Eckhaus	Jensen
17	Andersen	Walde
18	Kristoffersen	Ole
19	Sørrensen	Ingvar Marius
20	Andreasen	Arnold Joh
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

S/S WILH. COLDING. Crew List

18. Sørrensen Ingvar Marius — Occupation Fireman — Age 27 — Nationallity Danish.

Passport issued at Danish Consulate New York. August 6th 1 917. Produced at Danish Consulate in New York. September 13-1919 -Valid until.
Last Resident New York. Father Danish . Resident Denmark.

19. Andreasen Arnold Johannesen — Occupation Fireman — Age 23 — Nationallity Danish.

Passport issued at Danish Consulate New York. May 27 1918.
Last Resident New York. Father Danish. Resident Denmarrk. 148

20 Manmonon Rudolf. — Occupation Fireman — Age 30 — Nationallity Finnish.

Passport issued in Viborg August 9th. 1013.
Last Resident New York Father Finnish Resident, Finland.

American Consulate
Barranquilla Colombia
Seen Nov 4. 1918.
C B Wright
U S A

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CURAÇAO, W.I. Nürnberg
"SEEN" H J Leishmade
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Consulate of the United States of America, at Curacao, W.I.
Dec 26, 1918
Consul of the United States of America.
No. No Fee.

Sheet No. ____

S OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon

Lagena Sept 148

(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
ality			
Dk	5-8	130	
"	5-8	145	
"	5-7	160	
"	5-5	145	
"	5-8	160	
"	5-10	180	Ship image
"	5-6	152	
"	5-6	149	
ma Neth	5-11	190	
a Sh	5-7	160	
ad Ger	5-9	145	
Fl ad	5-8	174	
ad			
Am	5-5	5[illegible]	
h	5-6		
ad Swi	5-[illegible]		
	5-5	150	

Cards Form 0 J-54
Form L-41
10 Cards

18 Cards Form

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel s s " Wilh. Colding"

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
1	Østergaard	Christe Cristense
2	Fauerskov	Gerhard
3	Rutzebeck	Jørgen Reinh
4	Josephsen Josefsen	Nicolai Marius
5	Høybye	Holger Ed
6	Petersen	Holger
7	Harrøe	Carl Vilhel
8	Sørrensen	Ejnar
9	Hansen	Svend, L.
10	Sulo	Carl E,
11	Mikkelsen	Christian
12	Olsen	Olav E
13	Leth	Henning
14	Larsen	Carl
15	Manmonon Manmonon	Rudolf
16	Eckhaus	Jensen Niels
17	Andersen	Waldemar
18	Kristoffersen	Ole
19	Sørrensen	Ingvar Marius
20	Andreasen	Arnold
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 434

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

147

Name of vessel s s " Wilh. Colding"

Date, ... 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Holger Petersen	Acting Third Engineer
Carl Sulo	Carpenter
Vemer Manmonon	Sailor
Carl Larsen	"
Henning Leth.	"
Ingvar Sørrensen	Fireman
Eckhaus Niels	"
Andreasen Arnold	"
Kristoffersen Ole	"

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33 That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary for large number of aliens.

Sheet No. .....

RS OF CREW

essel having such aliens on board upon

Hagens Eal 148

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Denmark Danish	5-8	130	
"	5-8	145	
"	5-7	160	
"	5-5	145	
"	5-8	160	
"	5-10	180	Ship foreign
"	5-6	152	
"	5-6		
"	5-6	149	
[illegible]	5-11	190	[illegible]
[illegible]	5-7	160	
[illegible]	5-9	145	
[illegible]	5-8	174	[illegible]
[illegible]	5-5	5[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	5-6	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	5-6	[illegible]	[illegible]
"	5-5	50	
Norwegian	5-7	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Cards Form 0[illegible]

Form [illegible]

[illegible]

18 Cards Form [illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

[illegible] Johann [illegible] 25 6-18 [illegible] [illegible] marks

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 148

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S "Wilh. Colding", arriving at New York, Nov. 19, 1916, from the port of Cartagena Col

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Østergaard	Christen Cristensen	Master 17237	9-21 1911	Copenhagen	C No	/ 39	man	Scandi navian	Danish	5-8	130	
2	Fauerskov	Gerhard	Chief Officer 17231	3-8-16	"	C "	/ 28	"	"	"	5-8	145	
3	Rutzebeck	Jørgen Reinhardt	Second " 17233	3-4-18	New York	C "	/ 34	"	"	"	5-7	160	
4	Josephsen	Nicolai Marius	Chief Engineer 17256	3-21-08	Copenhagen	C "	/ 50	"	"	"	5-5	145	
5	Høybye	Holger Edvin	Second " 17234	8-12-17	"	C "	/ 26	"	"	"	5-8	160	
6	Petersen	Holger	Third " 17257	6-28-18	New York	C Yes	/ 26	"	"	"	5-10	180	Rubber foreign
7	Harrøe	Carl Vilhelm	Steward 17232	10-4-18	"	No	/ 33	"	"	"	5-6	152	
8	Sørrensen	Ejnar	Cook 17236	10-4-18	"	"	/ 23	"	"	"	5-6	141	
9	Hansen	Svend, L. Fredrik	Messmann 17255	10-4-18	"	C "	/ 30	"	"	"	5-6	149	
10	Sulo	Carl E,	Carpenter 17252	10-5-18	"	No	/ 28	"	Finnish	Finland ~~Finnish~~	5-11	190	Rubber foreign
11	Mikkelsen	Christian Anker	Sailor 7054	10-5-18	"	No	/ 34	"	Scandi navian	Norwegian ~~Danish~~	5-7	160	
12	Olsen	Olav Edvard	" 7624	8-28-18	"	"	/ 30	"	"	Norwegian ~~Norwegian~~	5-9	145	
13	Leth	Henning	" 17240	10-8-18	"	C No.	/ 19	"	"	Danish	5-8	174	Rubber foreign
14	Larsen	Carl	" 17238	10-4-18	"	"	/ 30	"	"	Norwegian ~~Danish~~	5-5	150	Rubber foreign
15	Manmonon	Rudolf	" 17251	10-5-18	"	C "	/ 30	"	Finnish	Finland ~~Finnish~~	5-6	140	Rubber foreign
16	Eckhaus	Jensen Niels	Fireman	10-4-18	"	C "	/ 28	"	Scandi navian	Norwegian ~~Danish~~	5-6	150	Rubber foreign
17	Andersen	Waldemar H.R.Th.	" 17254	10-4-18	"	No	/ 32	"	"	"	5-5	154	
18	Kristoffersen	Ole	" 17	10-8-18	"	C "	/ 34	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	150	Rubber foreign
19	Sørrensen	Ingvar Marius	"	10-7-18	"	C "	/ 33	"	"	Norwegian ~~Danish~~	5-5	140	Rubber foreign
20	Andreasen	Arnold Johannesen	"	10-8-18	"	C "	/ 33	"	"	"	5-4	132	Rubber foreign
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Cards Form 0-5-18

Form 2-

Total -

Form -

18 Cards Form -

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Remarks

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. C. Ackerman, of the Nile Calling, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. C. Ackerman
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of November, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

4

Ried 3 Empire Stores

Nile Calling

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 684

SS "THORVILD HALVORSEN"

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, ... 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Boatswain Peter Thorn — Sailor Hartvig Thomassen
Sailor Peter N. Karlsen — Sailor Alfred Jorgensen
Cabin boy Oscar [illegible]
Sailor Harry W. Karlsen — Sailor Lewis Johnsen
Sailor John [illegible] — Sailor Adolf Nielsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

[illegible] — Sailor Frokj Strand
[illegible] — Sailor Peter Thomsen
[illegible] — Fireman Alfred Egge
[illegible] — Fireman Bjarne Jorgensen
[illegible] — Fireman Erik Nilsson
[illegible] — Oiler John Sedman
[illegible] — Oiler Birger Larsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

149

over

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1248

No.	NAME.	CAPACITY.	NATIONALITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	DATE OF BIRTH.	PORT.	DATE.	NATIONALITY.	RESIDENCE.	HEIGHT.	WEIGHT.	MARKS.
(1)	KARL LIED	MAST[illegible]							AALESUND			
	CLAUS SØFREN RUMOHR								BERGEN			
	BJARNE JOHAN SCHRØDE								BERGEN			
	ERLING ANSGAR ANDERSE								BERGEN			
	JOHANNES MADSEN								FOLDBY			
	ODD S.OLSEN-MØRCK								DRØBAK			
1	THEODOR SCHYBERG								KRISTIANIA			
2	CONRAD GULLIKSEN								TJØM			
	HJALMAR JAKOBSEN								TRONDHJEM			
	VNAR HELENIUS	Do[illegible]							EKENES			
	LF HAUGEN								BERGEN			
	.DREAS GRIMSLAND	Cl[illegible]							TYSNES			
	ARNOLD MYRHAGEN	[illegible]							DRAMEN			
7	EGIL OLAUSEN	Ca[illegible]							KRISTIANIA			
8	FINN EMIL OLSEN	Mo[illegible]							KRISTIANIA			
	OSCAR LUMI	[illegible]							PERNAU			
9	WILHELM SPITTLER	Boa[illegible]							COPENHAGEN			
10	HARRY BATH	S[illegible]							MALMØ			
11	[illegible]HN LEHTONEN								HELSINGFORS			
12	[illegible]ILS GREEN								GOTEBORG			
13	[illegible]								PEARCY			
	WILHELM KARLSSON								BOTARSTRAND			
14	ANDREAS OLSEN								SKIEN			
15	OLAF BERG								KIEL			
16	ENOK PAUL STRAND								HJØRUNGAVÅG			
	JENS JENSEN								MOSS			
17	KARL AUGUST HOLM								HALMSTAD			
18	OLAF OLSSON	Cl[illegible]							MALMØ			
19	PETER J.THOMSEN	-.-	DANISH	COPENHAGEN	2[illegible]-4-84	[illegible]	[illegible]-[illegible]-18	DANISH	COPENHAGEN			
	BERNHARD PETERSSON	-.-	SWEDISH	WESTERAAS	13-4-88	Boston	21-5-18	SWEDISH	WESTERAAS			
20	ERIK NILSSON	Fireman	SWEDISH	ALSTER	23-8-87	Boston	[illegible]-5-18	SWEDISH	STOCKHOLM			
21	ALFRED EGGEN	--.--	NORWEGIAN	TRONDHJEM	2[illegible]-7-[illegible]	Boston	22-5-18	NORWEGIAN	TRONDHJEM			
22	ALBERT THOLEN	--.--	SWEDISH	NYKJØPING	28-8-93	Le Havre	11-10-18	SWEDISH	MALMÖ			
23	BJARNE JØRGENSEN	--.--	NORWEGIAN	BERGEN	11-11-00	Boston	2-8-18	NORWEGIAN	FREDERIKSTAD			
24	JOHAN RANDEN	Waiter	NORWEGIAN	[illegible]	23-7-91	Boston	23-8-18	NORWEGIAN	SANDEFJORD			
	JOHN SEDMAND	-.-	SWEDISH	STOCKHOLMA	19-3-94	Boston	23-8-18	SWEDISH	STOCKHOLMA			
25	BIRGER ARTHUR LARSEN	-.-	NORWEGIAN	KRISTIANIA	17-7-01	Boston	[illegible]-8-18	NORWEGIAN	KRISTIANIA			
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												
31												
32												
33	THÓREN.	Albert	Fireman	28-8-18	New York		31	— —	Swedish	6'8"	150	Tattoo left arm
34	JØRGENSEN.	Bjarne	Fireman	28-8-18	Boston		28	— —	Norwegian	5'6"	155	No marks
35	RANDEN	Johan	Waiter	26-8-18	Boston		12					

Sheet No. .....

151

such aliens

152

(12)
Physical marks or peculiarities

Rendered [illegible]

AALESUND — [illegible]
BERGEN — [illegible]
BERGEN — [illegible]
FOLDBY — [illegible]
DRØBAK — [illegible]
KRISTIANIA — [illegible]
TJØM — [illegible]
TRONDHJEM — [illegible]
EKENES — [illegible]
BERGEN — [illegible]
TYSNES — [illegible]
DRAMEN — [illegible]
KRISTIANIA — [illegible]
[illegible] — [illegible]
COPENHAGEN — [illegible]
MALMÖ — [illegible]
HELSINGFORS — [illegible]
GOTEBORG — [illegible]
PEARCY — [illegible]
BOTARSTRAND — [illegible]
SKIEN — [illegible]
KIEL — [illegible]
HJØRUNGAVÅG — [illegible]
MOSS — [illegible]
HALMSTAD — [illegible]
MALMÖ — [illegible]
COPENHAGEN — [illegible]
WESTERAAS — [illegible]
STOCKHOLM — [illegible]
TRONDHJEM — [illegible]
MALMÖ — [illegible]
FREDERIKSTAD — [illegible]
SANDEFJORD — [illegible]
STOCKHOLMA — [illegible]
KRISTIANIA — [illegible]

Form 430

U.S. Immigration

ss THORVALD HALVORSEN

| | NAME. | | |

Form 599

S.S. "THORVELD HALVORSEN"

Sheet No. .....

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, ..., *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

150

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Oiler Martin K. Graver
Fireman Einar V. Ø...
Fireman ... Tovaas Nilsen.
Fireman Alfred Clausson
Wiper Axel ...
Wiper Charles P. Berg.
Wiper Edward Pettersen.
Store keeper Hans Hansen.
2nd ... Engineer ...

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Storekeeper Einar Helmers ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Received
Master of the Vessel Thorvald Halvorsen
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) for S/S

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

151

| NAME. | | C | | |

Form 435

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

S.S. THORVER SALVOR

Sheet No. .....

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

| | NAME. | | |

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SS "THORVALD HALVORSEN"

CREW LIST.

Sheet No. .....

151

	NAME.	CAPACETY.	NATIONALETY	BORN WHERE	BORN WHEN	EMBARKED	WHEN.	Father's Nationality	Residence at time	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	KARL LIED	MASTER	NORWEGIAN	AALESUND	12-11-83	Newp.News	2-10-16	NORWEGIAN	AALESUND	
2	CLAUS SØFREN RUMOHR	1st Officer	---.---	LAERDAL	26-8-89	--.--.--	2-10-16	NORWEGIAN	LAERDAL	
3	BJARNE JOHAN SCHRØDER	2nd -.-	---.---	BERGEN	13-1-1885	Le Havre	17-9-17	NORWEGIAN	BERGEN	
4	ERLING ANSGAR ANDERSEN	3rd -.-	--.--	BERGEN	26-4-97	New York	15-10-17	NORWEGIAN	BERGEN	
5	JOHANNES MADSEN	Telegraphist	DANISH	FOLDBY.AARHUS	29-8-94	St,Nazaire	14-6-17	DANISH	FOLDBY	
6	ODD S.OLSEN-MØRCK	1st engineer	NORWEGIAN	HURUM	31-3-74	New York	7-6-18	NORWEGIAN	DRØBAK	
7	THEODOR SCHYBERG	2nd --.--	NORWEGIAN	HORTEN	6-8-62	Boston	28-8-18	SWEDISH	KRISTIANIA	
8	CONRAD GULLIKSEN	3rd --.--	--.--	TJØMØ	26-12-90	New York	31-5-18	NORWEGIAN	TJØMØ	For both arms
9	HJALMAR JAKOBSEN	4th --.--	--.--	BERGEN	16-10-1885	New York	19-3-18	NORWEGIAN	TRONDHJEM	No marks
10	NWAR HELENIUS	Donkeymann	FINNISH	EKENES	24-1-1890	New York	12-5-18	FINNISH	EKENES	No marks
11	LF HAUGEN	Steward	NORWEGIAN	KONGSBERG	9-11-74	Newp.News	2-10-16	NORWEGIAN	BERGEN	
12	DREAS GRIMSLAND	Chief Cook	--.--	TYSNES	17-4-91	Boston.	28-8-18	NORWEGIAN	TYSNES	No mark
13	RNOLD MYRHAGEN	2nd Cook	--.--	DRAMEN	30-6-98	Boston	24-8-18	NORWEGIAN	DRAMEN	No. right hand
14	EGIL OLAWSEN	Cabinboy	--.--	KRISTIANIA	27-5-1902	Boston	24-8-18	NORWEGIAN	KRISTIANIA	5 right arm
15	FINN EMIL OLSEN	Messboy	--.--	KRISTIANIA	17-9-1900	Boston	24-8-18	NORWEGIAN	KRISTIANIA	, mark left ar
16	OSCAR LUMI	Carpenter	Russian	PERNAU	26-10-90	Baltimore	9-12-17	RUSSIAN	PERNAU	No marks
17	WILHELM SPUHLER	Boatswain	DANISH	Copenhagen	27-2-90	Boston	19-4-17	DANISH	COPENHAGEN	
18	ARRY BATH	Sailor	Swedish	MALMØ	24-12-96	New York	30-3-18	SWEDISH	MALMØ	No right arm
19	HN LEHTONEN	-.-	FINNISH	HELSINGFORS	10-8-91	New York	5-6-18	FINNISH	HELSINGFORS	No marks
20	ILS GREEN	-.-	Swedish	GOTENBORG	23-2-99	New York	21-3-18	SWEDISH	GOTENBORG	No marks
21	[illegible]	-.-	NORWEGIAN	ALSTAHAUG	17-7-91	Boston	24-8-18	NORWEGIAN	BLASOY	
22	WILHELM KARESSON	-.-	SWEDISH	BOVARSTRAND	1-1-99	Boston	24-8-18	SWEDISH	BOVARSTRAND	No left arm
23	ANDREAS OLSEN	-.-	NORWEGIAN	FARSUND	15-7-87	Boston	27-8-18	SWEDISH	SKIEN	no left hand
24	OLAF BERG	-.-	NORWEGIAN	MELØ	15-7-94	Boston	27-8-18	NORWEGIAN	MELØ	4 marks
25	ENOCK PAUL STRAND	-.-	NORWEGIAN	KRISTIANIA	8-2-99	Boston	24-8-18	NORWEGIAN	HIDSVOLD	
26	JENS JENSEN	-.-	NORWEGIAN	MOSS	23-2-98	New York	30-6-18	NORWEGIAN	MOSS	
27	KARL AUGUST HOLM	-.-	SWEDISH	MALMØ	12-9-93	Le Havre	22-10-18	SWEDISH	[illegible]	No marks
28	OLAF OLSSON	Oiler	SWEDISH	MALMØ	-8-87	New York	10-7-18	SWEDISH	MALMØ	No left arm
29	PETER J.THOMSEN	-.-	DANISH	COPENHAGEN	29-4-94	Boston	24-8-18	DANISH	COPENHAGEN	no left hand
30	BERNHARD PEHRSSON	-.-	SWEDISH	WESTERAAS	10-4-98	Boston	24-8-18	SWEDISH	WESTERAAS	No left arm
31	ERIK NILSSON	Fireman	SWEDISH	ALSTER	23-2-83	Boston	[illegible]-18	SWEDISH	STOCKHOLM	
32	AKFREDO EGGEN	--.--	NORWEGIAN	THRONDHJEM	23-3-96	Boston	22-8-18	NORWEGIAN	TRONDHJEM	No right Arm
33	ALBERT THOREN	--.--	SWEDISH	NYKJØPING	28-2-99	Le Havre	11-10-18	SWEDISH	KYLA	No right hand
34	BJERNE JØRGENSEN	--.--	NORWEGIAN	BERGEN	15-11-90	Boston	8-8-18	NORWEGIAN	FLEKKEFJORD	No right arm
35	JOHAN RANDEM	Whiper	NORWEGIAN	MOSS	23-3-91	Boston	22-8-18	NORWEGIAN	SAGENE	no right arm
36	JOHN HEDMAND	-.-	SWEDISH	SKJELLEFTEAA	10-9-94	Boston	22-8-18	SWEDISH	SKJELLEFTEAA	No left arm
37	BIRGER ARTHUR LARSEN	-.-	NORWEGIAN	KRISTIANIA	9-3-91	Boston	[illegible]-8-18	NORWEGIAN	KRISTIANIA	No left arm
38										No left arm
39										No right arm
40										No right arm
41										No marks
42										No marks
43										No marks
44										No left arm
45	THOREN.	Albert	Fireman	28/10-18	Norway		31	-.-	Swedish	5'8"	150	Miss left arm
46	JØRGENSEN.	Bjarne	Fireman	28/10-18	Boston		28	-.-	Norwegian	5'6"	155	No marks
47	RANDEM	Johan	Whiper	28/8-18	Boston		18					

Seen
[illegible]
American Consul
Nancy, France
Oct 26, 1918

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Thorvald Halvorsen," arriving at New York, Nov 19, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux, France

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LIED.	Karl	Master	2/10-16	Newp. News	no.	34	m.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	135	
2	RUMOHR	Claus S.	Chief officer	2/10-16	Newp. News	"	29				5'10"	180	Tatoo both arms
3	SCHRØDER	Bjarne Johan	2nd officer	17/10-17	Havre	"	23				5'8"	140	16 marks
4	ANDERSEN	Helvig Ausgar	3rd officer	15/10-17	New York	"	21				5'10"	175	16 marks
5	MADSEN	Johannes	Telegraphist	15-17	St. Nazaire	"	24			Danish	5'10"	157	16 marks
6	OLSEN-MØRCK	Odd Sigvard	Chief Engineer	7/6-18	New York	"	44			Norwegian	5'9"	190	tatoo right hand
7	SCHYBERG	Theodor	2nd Engineer	28/8-18	Boston	"	56				5'5"	140	Tatoo both arms
8	GULLIKSEN	Conrad	3rd Engineer	31/5-18	New York	"	27				5'10"	178	tatoo marks left arm
9	JACOBSEN	Hjalmar	4th Engineer	19/5-18	New York	"	33				5'8"	150	16 marks
10	MELENIUS	Einar	Carpenter	15-18	New York	"	28			Finnish	5'6"	175	tatoo right arm
11	MAUGEN	Rolf	Steward	31/10-16	Newp. News	"	44		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'2"	157	16 marks
12	GRIMSLAND	Andreas	Chief Cook	25/8-18	Boston	"	27				5'8"	215	16 marks
13	MYRHAGEN	Arnold	2nd Cook	24/8-18	Boston	"	20				5'2"	130	Tatoo both arms
14	OLAVSEN	Egil A	Caterer	20/8-18	Boston	"	17				5'6"	130	E on left hand
15	OLSEN	Finn Emil	Messboy		Boston	"	18				5'2"	140	16 marks
16	ZUMI	Oscar	Carpenter	31/10-17	Baltimore	"	28		Russian	Russian	5'7"	160	Tatoo right arm
17	SPOHLER	Wilhelm Georg	Boatswain	7/4-18	Boston		28		Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	170	16 marks
18	BATH	Harry	Sailor	30/5-18	New York		22			American	5'7"	150	tatoo left arm
19	JENSEN	Jens	Sailor	30/6-18	New York		20			Norwegian	5'11"	158	tatoo on left hand
20	LEHTONEN	Jehu	Sailor	16-18	New York		27		Finnish	Russian	5'9"	140	tatoo left arm
21	~~HOEM~~	Karl August	Sailor	23/10-18	Le Havre		25		Scandinavian	~~Swedish~~	5'8"	150	16 ~~Oak~~
22	GREEN	Nils	Sailor	21/5-18	New York		19			Swedish	5'2"	140	16 left hand
23	PEDERSEN	Ingvald	Sailor	8-18	Boston		27			Norwegian	5'9"	160	tatoo right arm
24	KARLSSON	Nikolaus	Sailor	28/8-18	Boston		19			Swedish	6'2"	140	tatoo on right arm
25	OLSEN	Andreas	Sailor	24/8-18	Boston		31			Norwegian	5'8"	185	tatoo both arms
26	BERG	Olaf	Sailor	28/8-18	Boston		24				5'7"	170	tatoo both arms
27	STRAND	Chuck Saul	Sailor	28/8-18	Boston		19				5'5"	150	tatoo left arm
28	OLSSON	Olaf	Oiler	10/3-18	Glasgow		21			Swedish	5'6"	165	tatoo right arm
29	THOMSEN	Peter J.	Oiler	24/8-18	Boston		24			Danish	5'11"	155	16 marks
30	PERSSON	Bernhard	Oiler	24/8-18	Boston		26			Swedish	5'11"	160	16 marks
31	NILSSON	Erik	Fireman	24/8-18	Boston		35			Swedish	5'9"	169	16 marks
32	EGGEN	Alfred	Fireman	28/8-18	Boston		28			Norwegian	5'8"	185	Tatoo both arms
33	THOREN	Albert	Fireman	28/8-18	~~Norfolk~~ Boston		31			Swedish	6'8"	150	Tatoo both arms
34	JØRGENSEN	Bjarne	Fireman	28/8-18	Boston		28			Norwegian	5'6"	155	16 marks
35	~~PANDEN~~	Johan	Fireman	28/8-18	Boston		17						

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Finnwald Helsingfors, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. Lucci
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Nov, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Finnwald

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

Vessel S.S. Northumberland, arriving at New York, 19th November, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
				NOvember.										
1	Gordon.	John. H.	Master.	7.th.	Liverpool	No		41	Male	English	British	5'5	190	
2	Lister.	Robert. H.	Chief Officer.	"	"	"	/	42	"	"	"	5'7	206	
3	Carstang.	Robert. L.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	147	Butterfly on right arm.
4	Grimsditch.	Norman. V.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	154	
5	Roberts.	Robert.G	4th. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	132	
6	Dawson.	Andrew. D	Surgeon.	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	U S A	5'9½	145	
7	Lee.	Arthur. W.	Wireless.Oper.	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	British	5'11"	155	
8	Hewitt.	William. E.		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	149	
9	Mc. Kenzie.	Donald.	Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	134	Dot on left thumb
10	Sinclair	Thos.	Mate.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	174	
11	Duncan.	Jeremiah.	Bosen	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	174	
12	Mc Ilwrath.	James	Bosen. Mate..	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5'7"	194	Ships Flags On Left Wrist.
13	Mathias.	Joseph.	Lamps.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'8"	180	
14	Baker	Leslie. M.	Q.Master.	"	"	"	"	23	"	N.Z	"	5'9"	166	Ship on left arm Ship & Star on L Ar
15	Green.	John.		"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'7"	138	
16	Marshall.	James.		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	149	
17	Owens.	Geo.		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	149	Anchor on R Arm.
18	Jones.	Geo.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	180	True love on L'arm
19	Siebert.	Alfred.	Sailor.	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'7"	136	
20	Jones.	William. J.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	176	
21	Dewaney.	Patrick.	Seaman.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5'10"	150	
22	Cromican.	Frank.		"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'6"	148	
23	Bedson.	Thos.		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	154	Hands across the sea
24	Smith.	Phillip.		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 6	142	
25	Caveen.	Richard		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
26	JOnes.	Maurice.		"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'4"	212	Bracelet & Flags on L. arm Eagle & snake onR.A.
27	Blair.	Geo.		"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	196	B.of Flowers on L.A.
28	Murphy.	John.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	130	
29	Kilburn.	William.	Deck. Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	132	
30	Carter.	William. C.		"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5' 3"	136	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents
14—1260

* See Instructions on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1780

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 496
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

154

Vessel NORTHUMBRIAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 19th November, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31														
1	Westgate	Bertram A	Deck Boy	7th Nov	Liverpool	NO		15	Male	English	British	5'	110	
32	2 Galt	Alex.	Seaman.	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5' 8"	175	
33	3 Thomas	Haydn A	"	"	"	"		19	"	Welsh	"	5'10"	167	
34	4 Goggins.	Marcho	"	"	"	"		38	"	English	"	5'8"	176	
35	5 Bush	William H.	"	"	"	"		43	"	"	"	5'8"	148	
36	6 Fisher	Robert.	"	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
37	7 Tapley	James	Signaller	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
38	8 ~~Bruce~~ Joy	Bruce	Apprentice	"	"	"		20	"	Australian	"	5'8"	156	
39	9 Willett	Alfred C.	"	"	"	"		16	"	English	"	5'4"	136	
40	10 Forsyth	William F.	"	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5'8"	126	
41	11 Cutler	Harry A	Chf Engr.	"	"	"		51	"	"	"	5' 10	217	
42	12 Babolay	Alex M	2nd	"	"	"		34	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	156	
43	13 Ridley	William	3rd	"	"	"		29	"	English	"	6'	164	
44	14 Robinson	Ashcroft	4th	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
45	15 Hutton	John	5th	"	"	"		24	"	N.Z.	"	5'8"	148	
46	16 Mc Donald	Lewis .f	7th	"	"	"		28	"	Australian	"	5'9"	150	
47	17 parry	John	6th	"	"	"		21	"	Welsh	"	5'4"	146	
48	18 Halliwell	Frank	8th	"	"	"		25	"	Australian	"	5'7"	148	
49	19 Bailey	William J.	Chf Ref Engr.	"	"	"		29	"	N.Z.	"	5'10"	156	
50	20 Milne	James M.	2nd	"	"	"		32	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	158	
51	21 Smith	Geo W.	Ref Greaser	"	"	"		27	"	N.Z.	"	5'7"	162	Dragon on R. Arm
52	22 Duncan	William	"	"	"	"		27	"	English	"	5'9"	144	
53	23 Slavin	John	Dkyman	"	"	"		48	"	"	"	5'10"	172	Blue dot on R. H.
54	24 Francis	Alfred	Storekeeper	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
55	25 Murphy	Corneilous	Greaser	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5'7"	134	Cross in memory of Father on R. Arm.
56	26 Rodgers	Andrew	"	"	"	"		28	"	Irish	"	5'10"	176	F.H.& Charity on R.Arm.
57	27 Ferguson	Andrew	"	"	"	"		29	"	English	"	5'6"	150	
58	28 Milford	George	"	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5'5"	148	
59	29 Hanlon	Thomas	"	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5'6"	154	
60	30 Cork	Joseph	Fireman	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5'4"	148	Woman on L.Arm

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any foreign place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel NORTHERN ISLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 19th November, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
61 1	Murphy	Thos	Fireman 12824	7th	Liverpool	NO		28	Male	English	British	5'6"	148	
62 2	Byrne	Frank H	" 12833	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5'6"	156	
63 3	Furman	Frank	" 12829	"	"	"		28	"	Irish	"	5'8"	164	Ship On R. H.
64 4	Clarke	Frank	" 12827	"	"	"		24	"	English	"	5'6"	136	
65 5	Taylor	John	" 12830	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5'9"	156	Dot on each arm
66 6	Jones	William	" 12834	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
67 7	Barker	Thos	" 12870	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	6'	167	
68 8	Edwards	Jos	" 12831	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5'6"	146	
69 9	Leatherbarrow	Thos	" 12850	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
70 10	Murphy	Jas	" 12866	"	"	"		20	"	Irish	"	5'4"	143	
71 11	Lawrie	Alex	" 12822	"	"	"		23	"	English	"	5'9"	156	
72 12	Neill	John	" 252	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5'10"	149	Shield on R. Arm.
73 13	Larkin	Stephen	" 12820	"	"	"		46	"		"	5'8"	163	
74 14	Mc Vea	John	" 12814	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5'5"	154	Clasped hands & M.S.W.on L.Arm.
75 15	Lennon	Patrick	" 12879	"	"	"		40	"		"	5'8"	165	
77 16	Mc Nicholas	Martin	" 125	"	"	"		32	"		"	5'6"	154	
78 17	Norton	Jas	" 125	"	"	"		44	"	"	"	5'7"	174	Sailors Head on Back of L Arm
79 18	Robinson	Henry	" 285	"	2	"		30	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
80 19	Hooper	Ernest	" 2825	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5'4"	150	Clasped hands on R.Arm.
81 20	Banks	Robert	" 12847	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5'7"	152	
82 21	Barton	William	" 1286	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5'4"	146	
83 22	Nolan	Thos	Trimmer 12823	"	2	"		19	"	"	"	5'6"	146	
85 23	Rawling	Robert	" 285	"	2	"		23	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
86 24	Mason	Richard	" 284	"	"	"		20	"b	"	"	5'6"	146	
87 25	Delahedy	Jos	Boston 3561	"v	2	"		23	"	Irish	"	5'4"	143	Woman Head Mary on L. Arm.
88 26	Woods	John	12832	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
89 27	Day	Edward	" 12835	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
90 28	Hollinshead	Robert	" 2848	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5'5"	142	
91 29	Morrison	Geo	" 734	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
92 30	Cooney	Thos	" 12869	"c	"	"		20	"	"	"	5'6"	142	

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...
14-1780

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

156

Vessel S.S. NORTHUMBRIAN, *arriving at* NEW YORK, November, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
93 1	Cooney	Andrew	Trimmer	7th Nov	Liverpool	C NO	Y	19	Male	English	British	5'5"	138	
94 2	Mason.	Earnest	"	"	"	C "	Y	16	"	"	"	5'4"	136	
95 3	Matthews	John.	"	"	"	C "	Y	18	"	"	"	5'2	138	
96 4	Ashe.	John	"	"	"	C "	Y	20	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
97 5	Brennan	Thos	"	"	"	C "	Y	24	"	"	"	5'2"	138	Buffalo Bill Clasped on R.Arm.
98 6	Davies	John	"	"	"	C "	Y	18	"	"	"	5'	140	
99 7	O'Connor	Henry	Fireman	10th "	"	C "	Y	23	"	"	"	5'6"	146	
100 8	Sheerin	William	Trimmer	"	"	C "	Y	17	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Ordered Sick & on board - No papers - 1/c.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3: *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. NORTHUMBERLAND., *arriving at* NEW.YORK., 19th November, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool. 157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
121 1	Marsh	Chas. G.	Chf Steward. 12865	7th.Nov	Liverpool.	NO		40	male	English	British	5' 7	180	
122 2	Swift	Jos G.	2nd. " 12867	"	"	"		23	"	"o	"	5'10	149	
123 3	Scott	Jas M	Writer. 12872	"	"	"		31	"	Scotch	"	5'6	146	
124 4	Hogan	Martin.	Sal Steward. 12868	"	"	"		35	"	English	"	5'5	140	
125 5	Murphy	Edward	Asst " 12854	"	"	"		28	"	Irish	"	5'7	149	
126 6	Roberts	Eric	" " 12851	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5'8	143	
127 7	Towers	Jas	" " 15828	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5'9	153	
128 8	Rew	Ernest	M.R. " 12857	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5' 2	136	
129 9	Ginley	Jas	" " 12856	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5'4	139	snake& Hand L.Arm Gun etc on R. "
130 10	Keill	Wm. Walter Ed.	Offrs. 12877	"	"	"		15	"	Egyptian	"	5'8	150	
131 11	Clifford Gifford	Michael	Pantryman 12884	"	"	"		26	"	Irish	"	5'9	154	
132 12	Morley	Jas	Chf Cook 15778	"	"	"		33	"	English	"	5'7	137	Name on R. Arm.
133 13	Calvert	Henry	2nd " 12855	"	"	"		34	"	Scotch	"	5'4	153	
134 14	Mc Donald	Bernard	2nd T. 15341	"	"	"		23	"	English	"	5'	136	
135 15	Monks	John	Asst 15345	"	"	"		16	"	"	"	5'4	138	
136 16	Rice	Peter	Ships 12845	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5'4	146	
138 17	Warburton	Thos	Troop "	"	"	"		20	"	E	"	5'4	14[illegible]	
139 18	Turner	Thos	3rd "	"	"	"		57	"	"	"	5'7	164	
140 19	Brown	Arthur	Asst "	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5'5	138	
141 20	Hannon	Thos	" " 12843	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5'4	134	
142 21	Gill	Walter R	Chf Baker 12844	"	"	"		54	"	"	"	5'8	216	
144 22	Roberts	Abraham	Troop " 12848	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5'7	152	
145 23	Cambley	John	Asst 12855	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5'5	140	
146 24	Flook	Walter	Chf Butcher	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5'7	154	
147 25	Warren	John E.	2nd	"	"	"		45	"	"	"	5'3	136	Flag on Each Arm
148 26	Sale	John L.	Asst 15345	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5'4	138	Mole on R° Jaw
149 27	Howe	William	2nd T. Baker 12854	"	"	"		36	"	Australian	"	5'8	164	Sailors Grave R.A
150 28	Kettlewell	Robert Ry	M. R.Steward 12858	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5'4	146	
29	Blenker.	E.H.	Lieut. A.M.C	"	"			34	"					
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Northumberland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

(Five sheets.)

H Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of November, 1918.

W S Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

5

Northumberland

11/19/18

1481

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19*

at .....

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

158

S.S. "Franklyn" E.L. 21/19

6101

1 alien

H. 3 Pl. 1 lb

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
German.	Portuguese.	

11—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List + Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Franklyn A-10 Passengers sailing from France 3-14 Nov 1st, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		+ Brito	Manuel	31	M	S	A	B.	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Cape Verde Islands	St. Vincent	Personic Britto Father St. Vincent-Cape Verde Islands	R.I.	Prov.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

4-1586

SPOL.C. 872701-v-26-19

Med. Exam. U.K.

Voluntarily applied for inspection 7/26/19.

Interpreter
J.B. Fitzgerald } Insps

28

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—219

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

159

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 14th, 1918

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
	1	Aseaman	100	Yes	Aseaman	416 Warren St Brklyn		Yes	Emp.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	11	dk	black	blue	scar right cheek	Barbados	Islands St Vincent
	2																										
	3																										
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Gogsjo

NOV 21 1918

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name											
1	Syvertsen									5'1"	195	
2	Olsen									5-7	175	
3	Syvertsen									5-9	150	
4	Abrahamsen									5-9	150	
5	Pedersen									5-9	175	
6	Villesen									5-10	165	
7	Kristoffersen									5-6	140	
8	Kosskila									5-10	200	
9	Andersen									5-7	130	
10	Smeby									5-10	175	
11	Thommessen									5-9	190	
12	Westrum									5-7	155	
13	Nyberg									5-11	170	
14	Svensson									5-6	160	
15	Högberg	Karl								5-6	145	
16	Jörgensen									5-6	125	
17	Sandli									5-11	155	
18	Talleraas									5-8	150	
19	Johansson	Karl	✓			1918	Philadelphia	yes	20	"	" Finnish	5-10 150
20	Johansson	J. Alfred	✓	Phil. 6081-1		"	"	"	19	"	" "	5-4 150
21	Carlsen	Oskar	✓	P. 6135-1		"	"	yes	27 ✓	"	" "	5-9 170
22	Polm	Adriaans L. C.	✓	no-1		Oct 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	35	"	Holland Dutch	5-8 163 ✓
23	Jebruijs	Adriaanus	✓	no-1		"	"	"	35	"	" "	5-7 144 ✓
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

Mr Alexander, Inspector

Except #1

3 without cards

All ordered held aboard except nine to restrip foreign.

4 9 Returned on board

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Dec 3rd, 1918

160

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Carl Johansen	Fireman
Einar Hansen	"
Ole Liland	"
Nestor Malm	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Oscar Carlsson ✓	Fireman
K. Alfred Johansson ✓	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Wyndham
Washington of the Vessel K Gogsjo
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. .....

CREW 171

vessel having such aliens

24 Oct 1918
Rotterdam.

11/30/18 Issued
Askoil

Form 507

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Oregon

Sheet No. ____

CREW 171

vessel having such aliens

and Rotterdam. 24 Oct. 1918

(2) NAME IN FULL			(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
Family name		Given name											
1	Haarstein	Ole								5'1"	195	11/30/18 Letter Astoria	
2	Olsen	Ingvald								5-7	175		
3	Syvertsen	Andreas								5-9	150		
4	Abrahamsen	Ole								5-9	150		
5	Pedersen	Jens								5-9	175		
6	Villesen	Martin								5-10	165		
7	Kristoffersen	Adolf								5-6	140		
8	Kosiola	Antti								5-10	200		
9	Andersen	Bertil								5-7	130		
10	Imeby	Martin								5-10	175		
11	Hammersen	Harald								5-9	190	✓	
12	Westrom	Adolf								5-7	155		
13	Nyberg	John								5-11	170		
14	Svensson	Fritz								5-6	160		
15	Högberg	Karl Oskar								5-6	145		
16	Jörgensen	Aug								5-6	125		
17	Sandli	John								5-11	155		
18	Talleraas	Oliver								5-8	150		
19	Johansson	Karl	✓	[illegible]	1918	Philadelphia	yes	20	"	"	Emeris	5-10	150
20	Johansson	J. Alfred	✓	Phil. 6081-1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	150
21	Carlson	Oskar	✓	P. 6135-1	"	"	yes	27 ✓	"	"	"	5-9	170
22	Polm	Adriaanus G. C.	✓	no-1	Oct 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	35	"	Holland	Dutch	5-8	163 ✓
23	Gebuijs	Adriaanus	✓	no-1	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	144 ✓
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

Mr Alexander, Inspector
Except #1 3 without cards

All ordered held aboard
except nine to reship foreign

6 9 Rec'd ord
Sent to Astoria
11/7/18
Rec'd 13

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1346

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

B. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Gogsjo

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

	Andersen	
	Olsen	
	Syvertsen	
4	Abrahamsen	E
5	Pedersen	
6	Nilsen	Hak
7	Kristoffersen	Hda
8	Koskila	Antfal
9	Andersen	Bertha
10	Imeby	Mak
11	Thomassen	Hart
12	Westrum	Adol
13	Nyberg	Jo
14	Svendsen	Fred
15	Högberg	Karl Otto
16	Jörgensen	Aug
17	Sandli	Jon
18	Tallaraas	Oskar
19	Johansson	Karl
20	Johansson	J. Alfred
21	Carlsen	Oskar
22	Polm	Adriaans G. C.
23	Gebuijs	Adriaans
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Dec 3rd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

161

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Fredrik Andersson	AB
Herman Carlsen	"
Trygve Mikkelsen	"
Sven Larsen	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Fredrik Svensson ✓	AB
August Jörgensen ✓	O.S.
Oscar Häggberg ✓	"
Oscar Tallaraas ✓	Fireman
Carl A Johansson ✓	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A Nyulasi
Master of the Vessel S/S Gogsjo
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1949

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required.

Sheet No. 1

CREW 171

vessel having such aliens

24 Oct 1918
Rotterdam.

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
			11/30/18 Letter
5'1"	195		Askoil
5-7	175		
5-9	150		
5-9	150		
5-9	175		
5-10	165		
5-6	140		
5-10	200		
5-7	130		
5-10	175		
5-9	190		✓
5-7	155		
5-11	170		
5-6	160		
5-6	145		
5-6	125		
5-11	155		
5-8	150		
5-10	150		
5-4	150		
5-9	170		
5-8	163		✓
5-7	144		✓

19	Johansson	Karl	✓	Phil. 6081—1	1918	Philadelphia	yes	20	"	"	Finnish
20	Johansson	J. Alfred	✓	Phil. 6081—1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"
21	Carlsen	Oskar	✓	P. 6135—1	"	"	yes	27 ✓	"	"	"
22	Polm	Adriaans G. C.	✓	no — 1	Oct 16 1918	Rotterdam	no	35	"	Holland	Dutch
23	Gebuijs	Adriaans	✓	no — 1	"	"	"	35	"	"	"

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

Mr Alexander, Inspector
Except #1

All ordered held aboard
3 without cards
except nine to restrip foreign

6 9 Records ...
... Nov 1 ...
... 11/30/18
... 10 ...

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Oopsijo

NOV 2 2 1918

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

1	Gjerstem														
2	Olsen														
3	Syvertsen														
4	Abrahamsen														
5	Pedersen														
6	Nilsen														
7	Kristoffersen														
8	Koskila														
9	Andersen														
10	Smeby														
11	Thommessen														
12	Westrum														
13	Nyberg														
14	Svendsen														
15	Högberg	Karl													
16	Jörgensen														
17	Sandli														
18	Talleraas	Oskar													
19	Johansson	Karl	✓	[illegible]		1918	Philadelphia	yes	20	"	"	Swedish	5-10	150	
20	Johansson	J. Alfred	✓	Phil. 4081—1		"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	150	
21	Carlson	Oskar	✓	P. 6135—1		"	"	yes	27 ✓	"	"	"	5-9	170	
22	Polm	Adrianus J. C.	✓	no — 1		Oct 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	35	"	Holland	Dutch	5-8	163 ✓	
23	Jebuijs	Adrianus	✓	no — 1		"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	144 ✓	
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

Mr Alexander. Inspector

Except #1

3 without cards

All ordered held aboard except nine to reship for

6 9 Returned ordered

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Sheet No. 1

CREW 17.

vessel having such al

nd. 24 Oct Rotterda

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical mark peculiaritie	
5'1"	195		11/30/18 Absent
5-7	175		
5-9	150		
5-9	150		
5-9	175		
5-10	165		
5-6	140		
5-10	200		
5-7	130		
5-10	175		
5-9	190 ✓		
5-7	155		
5-11	170		
5-6	160		
5-6	145		
5-6	125		
5-11	155		
5-8	150		

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel Gogsjo

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

	Gjerstrom	
	Olsen	
	Gjerstrom	Le
	Abrahamsen	Os
5	Pedersen	Jug
6	Willen	Mart
7	Kristoffersen	Hal
8	Kodsila	Antt
9	Andersen	Berth
10	Smeby	Max
11	Thommessen	Hart
12	Westrum	Adol
13	Nyberg	Jo
14	Svensson	Fre
15	Högberg	Karl Os
16	Jörgensen	Au
17	Sandli	Jon
18	Talleraas	Oskar
19	Johansson	Karl
20	Johansson	J. Alfred
21	Carlsen	Oskar
22	Polm	Adriaans G. C.
23	Gebuijs	Adriaans
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 604

11/19 RECEIVED

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Dec 3rd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York 162

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Julius Jacobsen	2nd Mate
Martin Lodelund	Bosun
Rolf Ashjun	AB
Mikael Wiedam	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lars Lyrdsen ✓	2nd Mate
Max Smeby ✓	Bosun
Adolf Westrum ✓	AB
Karlow Thomassen ✓	"
John Nyberg ✓	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Berhold Andersen ✓	Messroom boy
A. G. C. Polm ✓	Fireman
A. Gebuijs ✓	— " —

Lyrdsen

Master of the Vessel Gogsjo

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

Sheet No. .....

CREW 171

vessel having such aliens

24 Oct 1918

Rotterdam.

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'1"	195	11/30/18 Letter Askoel
5-7	175	
5-9	150	
5-9	150	
5-9	175	
5-10	165	
5-6	140	
5-10	200	
5-7	130	
5-10	175	
5-9	190 ✓	
5-7	155	
5-11	170	
5-6	160	
5-6	145	
5-6	125	
5-11	155	
5-8	150	
5-10	150	
5-4	150	
5-9	170	
5-8	163 ✓	
5-7	144 ✓	

✓	Phil. 6135	-1	1918	Philadelphia	yes	20	"	"	Swedish	5-10 150
✓	Phil. 6081	-1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4 150
✓	P. 6135	-1	"	"	yes	27 ✓	"	"	"	5-9 170
✓	no	-1	Dec 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	35	"	Holland	Dutch	5-8 163 ✓
✓	no	-1	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7 144 ✓

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

Mr Alexander. Inspector

Except #1

3 without cards

All ordered held aboard except nine to reship foreign

9 Released on D.O.

Dec 6 1918

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

Sheet No. ____

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF ALIEN [CREW]

Required under Act of Congress of [vessel having such aliens]

Vessel Oregijo — [sailed] 24 Oct 1918 [for] Rotterdam.

STRUCK OUT NOV 23 AON

	(2) NAME IN FULL										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given											
1	Syvertsen	Ha									5'1"	195	11/30/18 Letter to Skoril
2	Olsen	Lar									5-7	175	
3	Syvertsen	Lars									5-9	150	
4	Abrahamsen	Olu									5-9	150	
5	Pedersen	Jorg									5-9	175	
6	Nilsen	Mart									5-10	165	
7	Kristoffersen	Hola									5-6	140	
8	Hasvila	Antal									5-10	200	
9	Andersen	Berth									5-7	130	
10	Smeby	Mad									5-10	175	
11	Thommessen	Hart									5-9	190	✓
12	Westrum	Adol									5-7	155	
13	Nyberg	Joh									5-11	170	
14	Svensson	Fredr									5-6	160	
15	Högberg	Karl	Oska								5-6	145	
16	Jörgensen	Augu									5-6	125	
17	Sandli	Joh									5-11	155	
18	Talleraas	Oskar									5-8	150	
19	Johansson	Karl	✓	[illegible]	1918	Philadelphia	Yes	20	"	"	Swedish	5-10	150
20	Johansson	J. Alfred	✓	Phil. 6081—1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	150
21	Carlson	Oskar	✓	P. 6135—1	"	"	Yes	27 ✓	"	"	"	5-9	170
22	Polm	Adriaans J. C.	✓	no — 1	Oct 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	35	"	Holland	Dutch	5-8	163 ✓
23	Gebuijs	Adriaans	✓	no " — 1	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	144 ✓
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

Mr Alexander, Inspector
Except #1
3 without cards

All ordered held aboard
except nine to reship foreign.

6 9 Release o.d.
Mch 6 1919
11/30/18
Letter B

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1348

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Oyogijo

Sheet No. ....

CREW 171

vessel having such aliens

24 Oct 1918

nd. Rotterdam.

	(2) NAME IN FULL										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given											
1	Apperssen	Ha									5'1"	195	11/30/18 Letter to Askoel
2	Olsen	Lar									5-7	175	
3	Syverssen	Lar									5-9	150	
4	Abrahamsen	Ole									5-9	150	
5	Pedersen	Jug									5-9	175	
6	Villen	Mar									5-10	165	
7	Kristoffersen	Ada									5-6	140	
8	Koskila	Ant									5-10	200	
9	Andersen	Berth									5-7	130	
10	Smeby	Mar									5-10	175	
11	Rasmussen	Hari									5-9	190	✓
12	Westrum	Ada									5-7	155	
13	Nyberg	Joh									5-11	170	
14	Svensson	Fred									5-6	160	
15	Högberg	Karl	Osk								5-6	145	
16	Jörgensen	Aug									5-6	125	
17	Sandli	Joh									5-11	155	
18	Talleraas	Oskar									5-8	150	
19	Johansson	Karl	✓	[illegible]	1918	Philadelphia	yes	20	"	"	Swedish	5-10	150
20	Johansson	J. Alfred	✓	Phil. 4081—1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	150
21	Carlson	Oskar	✓	P. 6135—1	"	"	yes	27 ✓	"	"	"	5-9	170
22	Polm	Adriaans J. C.	✓	no — 1	Oct 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	35	"	Holland	Dutch	5-8	163 ✓
23	Gebuijs	Adriaans	✓	no " — 1	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	144 ✓
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

Mr Alexander. Inspector
Except #1

All ordered held aboard
3 without cards except nine to reship foreign.

6 9 Recommended
Issued Note
11/30/18
Letter B

NOV 7 & AON

Form 504

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Dec 3rd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

163

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Karl Magnusson	Fireman
Carl Thulson	"
Alfred Johansson	Messroom boy

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alexander
Master of the Vessel S/S Oyogijo
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1346

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

RECEIVED

NOV 7 8 AON

DEC

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Gorgijo

Sheet No. .....

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name								Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Apperssen	[illegible]										
2	Olsen	[illegible]										
3	Syvertsen	[illegible]										
4	Abrahamsen	[illegible]										
5	Pedersen	[illegible]										
6	Willen	[illegible]										
7	Kristoffersen	[illegible]										
8	Kokkila	[illegible]										
9	Andersen	[illegible]										
10	Smeby	[illegible]										
11	Thommessen	[illegible]										
12	Westrem	[illegible]										
13	Nyberg	[illegible]										
14	Svensson	[illegible]										
15	Högberg	Karl										
16	Jörgensen	[illegible]										
17	Sandli	[illegible]										
18	Talleraas	Oskar										
19	Johansson	Karl	✓	Phil. 6081-1	1918	Philadelphia	yes	20	"	"	"	5-10 150
20	Johansson	J. Alfred	✓	Phil. 6081-1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4 150
21	Carlsen	Oskar	✓	P. 6135-1	"	"	yes	27 ✓	"	"	"	5-9 170
22	Polm	Adriaan J. C.	✓	no — 1	Oct 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	35	"	Holland	Dutch	5-8 163 ✓
23	Jebuijs	Adriaanus	✓	no — 1	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7 144 ✓
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

CREW 171

vessel having such aliens

24 Oct 1918

Rotterdam.

11/30/18 Letter

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

Mr Alexander, Inspector

Except #1

3 without cards

All ordered held aboard except nine to reship foreign.

9 Re[illegible]

11/[illegible]

5-8 150
5-10 150
5-4 150
5-9 170
5-8 163 ✓
5-7 144 ✓
5-10 200
5-7 130
5-10 175
5-9 190 ✓
5-7 155
5-11 170
5-6 160
5-6 145
5-6 125
5-11 165

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Gogojo

STR T'S AON

	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
	Thorsen	Han
2	Olsen	Lar
3	Syvertsen	Lars
4	Abrahamsen	Ole
5	Pedersen	Jugu
6	Nilsen	Mart
7	Kristoffersen	Adol
8	Koskila	Antt
9	Andersen	Berth
10	Smeby	Ma
11	Thommessen	Har
12	Westrum	Adl
13	Nyberg	Jo
14	Svensson	Fre
15	Högberg	Karl Otto
16	Jörgensen	Au
17	Sandli	Joh
18	Talleraas	Oskar
19	Johansson	Karl
20	Johansson	J. Alfred
21	Carlsen	Oskar
22	Polm	Adriaan G. C.
23	Gebuijs	Adriaanus
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 598

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

Name of Vessel S/S "Gogojo"

Date 30/11, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
A G C. Polm	35	Holland	Rotterdam	New York	Rotterdam
A. Gebuijs	35	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
[illegible]	19	Norway			

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

16—130 (Signed) A Sylvester (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) S/S "Gogojo" (Ship)

Sheet No. .....

CREW 171

vessel having such aliens

24 Oct 1918
d. Rotterdam.

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
			11/30/18 Letter
5'1"	195		Askov
5-7	175		
5-9	150		
5-9	150		
5-9	175		
5-10	165		
5-6	140		
5-10	200		
5-7	130		
5-10	175		
5-9	190		✓
5-7	155		
5-11	170		
5-6	160		
5-6	145		
5-6	125		
5-11	155		
5-8	150		
5-10	150		
5-4	150		
5-9	170		
5-8	163		✓
5-7	144		✓

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

Mr Alexander, Inspector
Except #1

3 without cards

All ordered held aboard
except nine to reship foreign.

9 Released on ...
- ... Act ...
11/30/18
... Boards

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Oyogijo

NOV 22 1918

(2)

NAME IN FULL

	Family name	Given name
1	Hjortfjen	Hans
2	Olsen	Lars
3	Tyvertsen	Lars
4	Abrahamsen	Olaf
5	Pedersen	Jørgen
6	Willem	Martin
7	Kristoffersen	Adolf
8	Kosiola	Antoni
9	Andersen	Bertha
10	Smeby	Max
11	Thommesen	Hartv
12	Westrem	Adolf
13	Nyberg	John
14	Svensson	Fredri
15	Högberg	Karl Oskar
16	Jörgensen	August
17	Sandli	John
18	Talleraas	Oskar
19	Johansson	Karl
20	Johansson	J. Alfred
21	Carlsen	Oskar
22	Polm	Adrianus G. C.
23	Gebuijs	Adrianus
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

18										
19	✓	no 4 — 1	1918	Philadelphia	yes	20	"			5-10 150
20	✓	Phil. 6081 — 1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4 150
21	✓	P. 6135 — 1	"	"	yes	27 ✓	"	"	"	5-9 170
22	✓	no 4 — 1	Oct 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	35	"	Holland Dutch		5 8 163 ✓
23	✓	no " — 1	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 7 144 ✓

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

Mr Alexander, Inspector
Except #1 3 without cards

All ordered held aboard
except nine to restrip foreign

9 Returned on board
11/30/18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Sheet No. .....

EW 171

sel having such aliens

24 Oct 1918
Rotterdam.

(11)	(12)
t Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
" 195	11/30/18 Letter ASkoll
175	
150	
150	
175	
165	
140	
200	
130	
175	
190 ✓	
155	
170	
160	
145	
125	
155	
150	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Gogsjo

(2)

NAME IN FULL

	Family name	Given name
1	Thorsteen	Hans
2	Olsen	Lars
3	Syvertsen	Lars
4	Abrahamsen	Ole
5	Pedersen	Jørgen
6	Nilsen	Martin
7	Kristoffersen	Adolf
8	Koskila	Antoli
9	Andersen	Berthold
10	Imeby	Max
11	Thomassen	Hartvig
12	Westrum	Adolf
13	Nyberg	John
14	Svendsen	Fredrik
15	Högberg	Karl Oskar
16	Jörgensen	August
17	Sandli	John
18	Talleraas	Oskar
19	Johansson	Karl
20	Johansson	J. Alfred
21	Carlson	Oskar
22	Polm	Adriaans G. C.
23	Gebuijs	Adriaans
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

COPY

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

165

32 R34 GR

Wash DC 340 PM Nov 27

COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION

Ellis Island NY Harbor NY

Permit landing of Berthold Andersen messboy on (Gogsjo) to embark for Norway upon recommendation local Intelligence Services.

(Signed) HENRY S. FULLER

CHF FOREIGN PERMITS DIV OF

PASSPORT CONTROL.

Approved
Chief Div.
Emp. U.S.S.R.
Approved
Asst Commissioner

Accompanied by
Coast Guard

8 [illegible] employ to the to resh reship conven remov such p of arr

18												
19	Johansson	Karl	✓	Phila. 6081—1	1918	Philadelphia	yes	20	"		"	5-10 150
20	Johansson	J. Alfred	✓	Phil. 6081—1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4 150
21	Carlson	Oskar	✓	P. 6135—1	"	"	yes	27 ✓	"	"	"	5-9 170
22	Polm	Adriaans G. C.	✓	no —1	Oct 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	35	"	Holland	Dutch	5-8 163 ✓
23	Gebuijs	Adriaans	✓	no —1	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7 144 ✓
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

Mr Alexander, Inspector
Except #1
3 without cards

All ordered held aboard
except nine to reship foreign.

Sheet No. ...

W 171

having such aliens

24 Oct 1918
Rotterdam.

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
195	11/30/18 Letter attached
175	
150	
150	
175	
165	
140	
200	
130	
175	
190 ✓	
155	
170	
160	
145	
125	
155	
150	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

Form 598

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel Gogsjo

NOV 8 1918

	(2) NAME IN FULL														
	Family name	Given name													
1	Sparstuen	Hans													
2	Olsen	Lars													
3	Syvertsen	Lars													
4	Abrahamsen	Olaf													
5	Pedersen	Jørgen													
6	Nilsen	Martin													
7	Kristoffersen	Adolf													
8	Kosiola	Antal													
9	Andersen	Bertha													
10	Smeby	Max													
11	Thomassen	Hart													
12	Westrum	Adol													
13	Nyberg	John													
14	Svensson	Fredr													
15	Högberg	Karl	Oska												
16	Jörgensen	Augu													
17	Sandli	John													
18	Talleraas	Oskar													
19	Johansson	Karl	✓	Phila 6081—1	1918	Philadelphia	yes	20	"	"	"	medics	5-10	150	
20	Johansson	J. Alfred	✓	Phil. 6081—1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	5-4	150	
21	Carlsen	Oskar	✓	P. 6135—1	"	"	yes	27 ✓	"	"	"	"	5-9	170	
22	Polm	Adriaans G. C.	✓	no — 1	Oct 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	35	"	Holland	Dutch		5-8	163 ✓	
23	Gebuijs	Adriaans	✓	no — 1	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	"	5-7	144 ✓	
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

Mr Alexander, Inspector
Except #1 3 without cards

All ordered held aboard except nine to reship foreign.

9 Reconsidered
Passed Note
11/30/18
Five [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Gogsjo 166

Date, Nov 20th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Max Smeby	Boasn

Hansen
Master of the Vessel Gogsjo

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. .....

EW 171

l having such aliens

24 Oct 1918
Rotterdam.

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
6" 195	11/30/18 Letter Detroit
5-9 175	
5-9 150	
5-9 150	
5-9 175	
5-10 165	
5-6 140	
5-10 200	
5-7 130	
5-10 175	
5-9 190 ✓	
5-7 155	
5-11 170	
5-6 160	
5-6 145	
5-6 125	
5-11 155	
5-8 150	

Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel Oyogsjo

Sheet No. .....

| | (2) NAME IN FULL | | |

Form 692

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Gogsjo

NOV 21 1918

| | (2) NAME IN FULL | | |

Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

Vessel Gyorgio

Sheet No. ...

EW 171

vessel having such aliens

24 Oct 1918
Rotterdam.

	(2) NAME IN FULL									(11)	(12)	
	Family name	Given name								Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hjertfen	Hans								5'1"	195	11/30/18 Letter to Askoll
2	Olsen	Lars								5-7	175	
3	Tyvertsen	Lars								5-9	150	
4	Abrahamsen	Ole								5-9	150	
5	Pedersen	Jugvald								5-9	175	
6	Willen	Martin								5-10	165	
7	Kristoffersen	Adolf								5-6	140	
8	Kosiola	Antone								5-10	200	
9	Andersen	Berthad								5-7	130	
10	Imeby	Max								5-10	175	
11	Thomassen	Hartlow								5-9	190	✓
12	Westrein	Adolf								5-7	155	
13	Nyberg	John								5-11	170	
14	Svensson	Fredrik								5-6	160	
15	Högberg	Karl Oskar								5-6	145	
16	Jörgensen	August								5-6	125	
17	Sandli	John								5-11	155	
18	Talleraas	Oskar	✓							5-8	150	
19	Johansson	Karl	✓	Swe	1	Sept 1918	Philadelphia	Yes	20	"	"	Swedish 5-10 150
20	Johansson	J. Alfred	✓	Phil. 6081	1	"	"	"	19	"	"	" 5-4 150
21	Carlson	Oskar	✓	P. 6135	1	"	"	Yes	27 ✓	"	"	" 5-9 170
22	Polm	Adriaan G. C.	✓	no	1	Oct 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	35	"	Holland	Dutch 5-8 163 ✓
23	Gebuijs	Adriaanus	✓	no	1	"	"	"	35	"	"	" 5-7 144 ✓
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

6 9 Returned on S.S. Noordam 11/30/18

Mr Alexander, Inspector
Except #1

3 without cards, except nine to reship foreign

All ordered held aboard

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

Form 605

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Gyorgio

Date, 29th November 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ...

165

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
L. Hjertfen	2nd cook
H. Olsen	3rd Eng.
M. Imeby	Steward
H. Andersen	Waiter
H. Thomassen ✓	Seaman
A. Westrein ✓	"
J. Nyberg ✓	"
	L. Olsen

Master [illegible] of the Vessel L. Olsen.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 598

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Gogsjo

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 171

of any vessel having such aliens

24 Oct 1918

Holland Rotterdam

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Final destination	(6) Whether having a ticket through to final destination	(7) Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	(8) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend	(9) Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name										
Thorsten	Hans								5'1"	195	11/30/18 Letter to Askoil
Olsen	Leo								5-7	175	
Syvertsen	Leo								5-9	150	
Abrahamsen	Olaf								5-9	150	
Pedersen	Jugo								5-9	175	
Nilsen	Martin								5-4	165	
Kristoffersen	Adolf								5-6	140	
Koskila	Antal								5-10	200	
Andersen	Bertha								5-7	130	
Smeby	Max								5-10	175	
Thomassen	Hartlow								5-9	190	
Westrum	Adolf								5-7	155	
Nyberg	John								5-11	170	
Svensson	Fredrik								5-6	160	
Högberg	Karl Oskar								5-6	145	
Jörgensen	August								5-6	125	
Sandli	John								5-11	155	
Talleraas	Oskar								5-8	150	
Johansson	Karl		Phil 6089-1	April 1918	Philadelphia	yes	20	Lincoln	5-10	150	
Johansson	J. Alfred		Phil. 6081-1	"	"	"	19	"	5-4	150	
Carlsen	Oskar		P. 6135-1	"	"	yes	27	"	5-9	170	
Polm	Adrianus G. C.		no 1	Oct 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	35	Holland Dutch	5-8	163	
Gebuijs	Adrianus		no 1	"	"	"	35	"	5-7	144	

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

Mr Alexander, Inspector
Except #1 — 3 without cards — All ordered held aboard except nine to reship foreign.

6 Released on Immigrant Certificate 11/30/18

Form 598

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Gogsjo

Date, 29th November 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of 178

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
D. Högberg ✓	Seaman
A. Talleraas ✓	"
O. Talleraas ✓	Fireman
A. Johansson ✓	"
E. Johansson ✓	"
C. Carlsen ✓	"

L. Olsen

Chief mate of the Vessel Gogsjo

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

4—1741

---

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Oregijo, arriving at NY, Nov 19, 1918, from the port of Holland, Rotterdam 24 Oct 1918

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Sperstien	Hans	✓	Captain P. 5048-1	Oct 6 1916	Norway	Yes	32	Ma	Stan	Norwegian	6'1"	195	11/30/18 Letter to Stockholm
2	Olsen	Lars	✓	1st mate	Oct 6 1916	"	no	33	"	"	"	5-7	175	
3	Syvertsen	Lars	✓	2nd " P. 5051-1	June 1918	New York	no	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	
4	Abrahamsen	Ole	✓	1st Eng P. 5056-1	August 1917	New Orleans	no	34	"	"	"	5-9	150	
5	Pedersen	Eugene	✓	2nd " Phil 5044-1	Oct 6 1916	Norway	no	31	"	"	"	5-9	175	
6	Nilsen	Martin	✓	3rd " P. 5038-1	May 1918	New Orleans	no	29	"	"	"	5-10	165	
7	Kristoffersen	Adolf	✓	Lt Steward P. 5055-1	Oct 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
8	Kostila	Antoin	✓	Ch. 5043-2 Cook no-1	Oct 6 1918	Philadelphia	no	36	"	Finn	Russ. Finn	5-10	200	
9	Andersen	Berthold	✓	Messboy	Nov 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	19	"	Stan	Norwegian	5-7	130	
10	Toneby	Max	✓	Pantry P. 5053-1	July 1918	New York	no	30	"	"	"	5-10	175	
11	Thommessen	Hartlow	✓	Steward P. 5049-1	"	"	yes	24	"	"	"	5-9	190	✓
12	Westrum	Adolf	✓	P. 5042-1	"	"	yes	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	
13	Nyberg	John	✓	Ph. 5047-1	"	"	yes	24	"	"	Swedish	5-11	170	
14	Svensson	Fredrik	✓	P. 6136-2	Sept 6 1918	Philadelphia	no	31	"	"	"	5-6	160	
15	Högberg	Karl Oskar	✓	Ph. 6164-1	"	"	yes	19	"	"	"	5-6	145	
16	Jörgensen	August	✓	K. 268-1	"	"	"	18	"	"	Norwegian	5-6	125	
17	Sandli	John	✓	P. 5044-1 Dayman	July 1918	New York	no	23	"	"	"	5-11	155	
18	Tallaraas	Oskar	✓	P. 5041-1 Fireman	"	"	yes	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	
19	Johansson	Karl	✓	Phil 6049-1	Sept 1918	Philadelphia	yes	20	"	"	Swedish	5-10	150	
20	Johansson	J. Alfred	✓	Phil. 6081-1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	150	
21	Carlson	Oskar	✓	P. 6135-1	"	"	yes	27	"	"	"	5-9	170	
22	Polm	Adrianus G. C.	✓	no-1	Oct 6 1918	Rotterdam	no	35	"	Holland	Dutch	5-8	163	✓
23	Gebuijs	Adrianus	✓	no-1	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	144	✓
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Norton Lilly & Co
Agents

Mr Alexander, Inspector
Except #1

3 without cards

All ordered held aboard except nine to restrip foreign

9 Returned ordinary seamen

11/30/18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Olsen Chief mate, of the Norwegian Steamer Yngjr, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. Olsen.
~~Master~~, First ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Nov, 1918

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOV 8 0 1918

Form 604

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Date, 11th December, 1918. 172

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

JOHN STANNING; PHYLLIS STANNING; CHEN QUAY; WANG JU; CHEN [illegible]; ROBERT ROBIAS; [illegible]; CHOW FOO SANG; CHONG BAN; LEE LAW JUN; NG AH SENG; LEUNG FON; LING LIN LIN; LIU CHOW;

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

WILLIAM STIRLING ✓
JOHN JAMES CLUCAS ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

CHANG SOW; TUNG KU ✓ ✓ KWAN MONG; [illegible] ✓
WONG WAI ✓ ✓ ✓
KEE CHAN; [illegible] CHONG ✓
[illegible] ✓

Jas Kilburn (Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel H. M. T. "TJIBODAS"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names 14—1344

Form 604

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Tjibodas

NOV 8 0 1918

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1	James Kirton	James Kirton												
2	S. Davidson	S. Davidson												
3	D. Griffiths	D. Griffiths												
4	A. Belin	A. Belin												
5	C. O. Lawrence	C. O. Lawrence												
6	J. Galbraith	J. Galbraith												
7	D. Herbert	D. Herbert												
8	[illegible] Patterson	[illegible] Patterson												
9	E. Christopher	E. Christopher												
10	William C. Gadd	W. C. Gadd												
11	E. Halbert	E. Halbert												
12	J. J. Clucas	J. J. Clucas												
13	W. Stirling	W. Stirling												
14	W. Day	W. Day												
15	H. Sinnett	H. Sinnett												
16	Arthur Jarrett	A. Jarrett												
17	Ku Pa Jing	Ku Pa Jing												
18	Ku Ah Tung	Ku Ah Tung	[illegible]	15/6/18			III	45	Chinese	Chinese	5	4		
19	Zee Ajee Kwai	Zee Ajee Kwai	[illegible]	15/6/18			III	44	Chinese	Chinese	5	5	8	
20	Wong Kwok Ting	Wong Kwok Ting	[illegible]	15/6/18			III	31	Chinese	Chinese	5	7	9	
21	Li Ng	Li Ng	Boatswain	3/4/18	Hongkong		III	42	Chinese	Chinese	5	8	9	
22	Li Yew	Li Yew	Bosuns Mate	3/4/18	"	"	III	32	Chinese	Chinese	5	4	9	
23	Li Chong	Li Chong	Carpenter	20/5/18	"	"	III	40	Chinese	Chinese	5	7	8	
24	Chong Sang	Chong Sang	Carpenters Mate	20/5/18	"	"	III	35	Chinese	Chinese	5	4	8	½
25	Lim Weng Sang	Lim Weng Sang	Steward	20/5/18	"	"	III	42	Chinese	Chinese	5	5	8	½
26	Chin Jue	Chin Jue	Chief Cook	20/5/18	"	"	III	29	Chinese	Chinese	5	9	9	
27	Chan Kam	Chan Kam	2 Cook	20/5/18	"	"	III	30	Chinese	Chinese	5	6	9	
28	Cheang Tong	Cheang Tong	Captains Boy	24/5/18	"	"	III	29	Chinese	Chinese	5	6	9	
29	Low Chuen	Low Chuen	Officers Boy	24/5/18	"	"	III	25	Chinese	Chinese	5	4	9	
30	Leong Hon	Leong Hon	Mess Room Boy	24/5/18	"	"	III	24	Chinese	Chinese	5	5	9	

Edward Jan[illegible]

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents Harrison Tidy & Co.

14—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

REW

vessel having such aliens

176

a Plymouth

(11) (12) (13)

ght Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

10 Master Mate

8 12 Stm

9 13 Stm

fwl 163 Stm

9 12

9 9

8 140

6 184

8 196

7½ 146

5 11 [illegible]

7 [illegible]

5 9 11

5 9 12

5 [illegible] 11

5 5 9

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Tjibodas

NOV 30 1918

Tjibodas

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	James Arthur	✓ James Arthur
2	S. Davidson	✓ Samuel S. Davidson
3	D. Griffiths	✓ D. Griffiths
4	A. Belen	✓ A. Belen
5	C. O. Lawrence	✓ C. O. Lawrence
6	J. Galbraith	✓ James J. Galbraith
7	D. Herbert	✓ D. Herbert
8	Patterson	✓ Gregory Patterson
9	E. J. Christopher	✓ E. O. Christopher
10	W. C. Gadd	✓ W. C. Gadd
11	E. Halbert	✓ E. Halbert
12	J. J. Clucas	✓ J. J. Clucas
13	W. Stirling	✓ William Stirling
14	W. Day	✓ W. Day
15	Jas Sinnett	✓ James Sinnett
16	Arthur Jarrett	✓ Arthur Jarrett
17	Ku Pa Jing	✓ Ku Pa Jing
18	Ku Ah Tung	✓ Ku Ah Tung
19	Lee Afue Kwai	✓ Lee Afue Kwai
20	Wong Kwok Jing	✓ Wong Kwok Jing
21	Li Ng	✓ Li Ng
22	Li Yew	✓ Li Yew
23	Li Chong	✓ Li Chong
24	Chan Sang	✓ Chong Sang
25	Lin Loong Sang	✓ Lin Loong Sang
26	Chin Jue	✓ Chin Jue
27	Chan Kam	✓ Chan Kam
28	Cheang Tong	✓ Cheang Tong
29	Low Chun	✓ Low Chun
30	Leong Hon	✓ Leong Hon

(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Destination	(6) Intended future residence	(7) Yes or No	(8) Yes or No	(9) Yes or No	(10) Yes or No
British	Singapore	Honolulu	Honolulu	No	No	No	No
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Boston Tug & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2346

Sheet No. 1

REW

vessel having such aliens

176

Ta Plymouth

(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
5-10		Scar
5-8	12	
5-7	13	
5-6	145	
5-7	12	
5-7	9	
5-8	140	
5-6	134	
5-5	126	
5-7½	140	
5-11	160	
5-7	134	
5-8	140	
5-9	11	
5-9	12	
5-8	16	
5-5	9	
5-4	9	
5-5	8	
5-7	9	
5-8	9	
5-4	9	
5-7	8	
5-4	18½	
5-5	8½	
5-7	?	
5-6	?	
5-6	?	
5-4	?	
5-5	?	

Tjibodas

NOV 20 1918

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Tjibodas

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	James Arthur	James Arthur
2	S. Davidson	Samuel
3	D. Griffiths	D. Griffiths
4	A. Belin	A. Belin
5	C. O. Lawrence	C. O. Lawrence
6	J. Galbraith	James
7	W. Herbert	W. Herbert
8	Patterson	G. Patterson
9	E. O. Christopher	E. O. Christopher
10	W. C. Gadd	W. C. Gadd
11	E. Halbert	E. Halbert
12	J. J. Clucas	J. J. Clucas
13	W. Stirling	W. Stirling
14	W. Day	W. Day
15	H. Sinnett	H. Sinnett
16	Arthur Sarrett	Arthur Sarrett
17	Ku Pa Jing	Ku Pa Jing
18	Ku ah Tung	Ku ah Tung
19	Zee afue Kwai	Zee afue Kwai
20	Wong kuok Jing	Wong kuok Jing
21	Li Ng	Li Ng
22	Li Yew	Li Yew
23	Li Chong	Li Chong
24	Chong Sang	Chong Sang
25	Lin Wong Sang	Lin Wong Sang
26	Chin Jue	Chin Jue
27	Chan Kam	Chan Kam
28	Cheang Tong	Cheang Tong
29	Low Chum	Low Chum
30	Leong Hon	Leong Hon

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Boston Tkly & Co.
14—1300

Form 604

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel H. M. T. "TJIBODAS"

Date 11th December, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

173

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
[illegible] Chan	23	China	Hong Kong	New York	Plymouth England
Ng Kai	27	"			
Li Hung	32	"			
[illegible]	29	"			
Fat Hung	32	"			
Kwok Fook	21	"			
Keo Chan	22	"			
Chung Chong	19	"			
San N	25	"			
Long How	22	"			
Kam Chan	30	"			
Chung Seng	26	"			
Wo [illegible]	41	"			
Kwok Kow	21	"			
Ch[illegible]	26				
Wang Hon	23				

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) [illegible] H. M. T. "TJIBODAS"
(Master, Agent, Commander, or Master) (Ship)

		15/6/18		III	45	Chinese	Chinese	5 4 9
	7351	15/6/18		III	44	Chinese	Chinese	5 5 8
	1731	15/6/18		III	31	Chinese	Chinese	5 7 9
	1354	3/4/18	Hong Kong	III	42	Chinese	Chinese	5 8 9
	1735	3/4/18	"	III	32	Chinese	Chinese	5 4 9
	1738	20/5/18	"	III	40	Chinese	Chinese	5 7 8
	1738	24/5/18	"	III	35	Chinese	Chinese	5 4 8½
	1738	20/5/18	"	III	32	Chinese	Chinese	5 5 8½
	1738	20/5/18	"	III	29	Chinese	Chinese	5 0 7
	1738	20/5/18	"	III	30	Chinese	Chinese	5 6 7
	1738	24/5/18	"	III	29	Chinese	Chinese	5 5 7
	1738	24/5/18	"	III	25	Chinese	Chinese	5 4 7
	1738	24/5/18	"	III	24	Chinese	Chinese	5 5 7

Edward [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

REW

essel having such aliens

176

a Plymouth

(11) (12) (13)

ght Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

[illegible] Head
8 12 Nose
9 13 Nose
fall 163 Nose
9 12
9 9
8 140
6 164
6 96
7 2 96
5 11 102
9 114
8 10
9 11
9 12
8 16
5 5 9

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Tjibodas

NOV 8 0 1918

Sheet No. 1

W

having such aliens

176

Plymouth

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	James Arthur	James Arthur												
2	S. Davidson	Samuel												
3	D. Griffiths	D. Griffiths												
4	A. Bebin	A. Bebin												
5	C. O. Lawrence	C. O. Lawrence												
6	J. Galbraith	J. Galbraith												
7	W. Herbert	W. Herbert												
8	Patterson	Patterson												
9	Chas. Christopher	Chas. Christopher												
10	W. C. Gadd	W. C. Gadd												
11	E. Halbert	E. Halbert												
12	J. J. Clucas	J. J. Clucas												
13	W. Stirling	W. Stirling												
14	W. Day	W. Day												
15	Jno. Sinnett	Jno. Sinnett												
16	Arthur Jarrett	Arthur Jarrett												
17	Ku Pa Jing	Ku Pa												
18	Ku ah Tung	Ku ah Tung				15/6/18								
19	Lee afue Kwai	Lee afue Kwai				15/6/18								
20	Wong kuok Jing	Wong kuok Jing				15/6/18								
21	Li Ng	Li Ng		Boatswain		3/4/18	Hong Kong			III	42	Chinese	Chinese	
22	Li Yew	Li Yew		Bosuns Mate		3/4/18	"	"		III	32	Chinese	Chinese	
23	Li Chong	Li Chong		Carpenter		20/4/18	"	"		III	40	Chinese	Chinese	
24	Chong Sang	Chong Sang		Carpenters Mate		20/4/18	"	"		III	35	Chinese	Chinese	
25	Lin Weng Sang	Lin Weng Sang		Steward		20/6/18	"	"		III	32	Chinese	Chinese	
26	Chin Jue	Chin Jue		Chief Cook		20/6/18	"	"		III	29	Chinese	Chinese	
27	Chan Kam	Chan Kam		2 Cook		20/6/18	"	"		III	30	Chinese	Chinese	
28	Cheang Tong	Cheang Tong		Captains Boy		24/6/18	"	"		III	29	Chinese	Chinese	
29	Low Chun	Low Chun		Officers Boy		24/6/18	"	"		III	25	Chinese	Chinese	
30	Leong Hon	Leong Hon		Mess Room Boy		24/6/18	"	"		III	24	Chinese	Chinese	

Edmund Tie

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents Boston Tow Boat Co.

14—1344

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Tjibodas

NOV 20 1918

(1) List No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	James Heiton	James Heiton
2	S. Davidson	Samuel S. Davidson
3	D. Griffiths	D. Griffiths
4	A. Le Belin	A. Le Belin
5	C. O. Lawrence	C. O. Lawrence
6	J. Galbraith	James J. Galbraith
7	D. Herbert	D. Herbert
8	[illegible] Patterson	[illegible] Patterson
9	E. O. Christopher	E. O. Christopher
10	W. C. Gadd	W. C. Gadd
11	E. Halbert	E. Halbert
12	J. J. Clucas	J. J. Clucas
13	W. Stirling	W. Stirling
14	W. Lay	W. Lay
15	W. Sinnett	W. Sinnett
16	Arthur Jarrett	Arthur Jarrett
17	Ku Pa Jing	Ku Pa Jing
18	Ku Ah Tung	Ku Ah Tung
19	Lee Afue Kwai	Lee Afue Kwai
20	Wong Kuok Ting	Wong Kuok Ting
21	Li Ng	Li Ng
22	Li Few	Li Few
23	Li Chong	Li Chong
24	Chan Sang	Chong Sang
25	Lin Wong Sang	Lin Wong Sang
26	Chin Jue	Chin Jue
27	Chan Kam	Chan Kam
28	Cheang Tong	Cheang Tong
29	Low Chun	Low Chun
30	Leong Hon	Leong Hon

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Thos. Cook & Son.

Form 600

REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel H. M. T. "TJIBODAS"

Date 26th November, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York 174

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
CHONG SANG	35	China	Hong K.	New York	H. M. T. Tjibodas via Plymouth Hull
CHUNG YING	24	do	do	do	do
LI HUNG	31	do	do	do	do
MAG WE	28	do	do	do	do
CHONG KUI	42	do	do	do	do
CHONG YUNG	37	do	do	do	do
LEON CHOW	34	do	do	do	do
CHONG SOW	23	do	do	do	do
HUNG FAT	32	do	do	do	do
KWOK FOON	31	do	do	do	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

14—1744

(Signed) Jas Heiton (Master)
Commander R.N.R.

H.M.T. Tjibodas (Ship)

14—1744

				III	45	Chinese	Chinese	5 4
	17351	15/6/18		III	44	Chinese	Chinese	5 5 8
	17352	15/6/18		III	31	Chinese	Chinese	5 7
	17354	15/6/18	Boatswains Mate	III	42	Chinese	Chinese	5 8
	17357	3/4/18	Boatswains Mate	III	32	Chinese	Chinese	5 4
	17358	20/6/18	Carpenters Mate	III	40	Chinese	Chinese	5 7 8
	17383	20/6/18	Carpenters Mate	III	35	Chinese	Chinese	5 4 8½
	17383	20/6/18	Steward	III	32	Chinese	Chinese	5 5 8½
	17384	20/6/18	Chief Cook	III	29	Chinese	Chinese	5 7 ?
	17388	20/6/18	Cook	III	30	Chinese	Chinese	5 4 ?
	17390	24/6/18	Captains Boy	III	29	Chinese	Chinese	5 5 ?
	17391	24/6/18	Officers Boy	III	25	Chinese	Chinese	5 4 ?
	17392	24/6/18	Officers Room Boy	III	24	Chinese	Chinese	5 5 ?

Edward Hall

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

REW

essel having such aliens

176

via Plymouth

(11) (12) (13)

Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5 10 Stout Build

5 8 12 Thin

5 7 13 Stout

5 11½ 165 Stout

5 7 12

5 7 9

5 8 140

5 6 134

5 5 126

5 7½ 140

5 11 160

5 7 114

5 8 144

5 9 11

5 9 12

5 8 16

5 5 9

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Tjibodas*

NOV 30 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	James Arthur	James Arthur
2	L. Davidson	L. Davidson
3	D. Griffiths	D. Griffiths
4	A. Nelson	A. Nelson
5	C. O. Lawrence	C. O. Lawrence
6	J. Galbraith	J. Galbraith
7	D. Herbert	D. Herbert
8	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	E. C. Christopher	E. C. Christopher
10	W. C. Gadd	W. C. Gadd
11	E. Halbert	E. Halbert
12	J. J. Clucas	J. J. Clucas
13	W. Stirling	W. Stirling
14	W. Day	W. Day
15	H. Sinnett	H. Sinnett
16	Arthur Jarrett	Arthur Jarrett
17	Ku Pa Jing	Ku Pa Jing
18	Ku ah Tung	Ku ah Tung
19	Lee afoo Kwai	Lee afoo Kwai
20	Wong kook Jing	Wong kook Jing
21	Li Ng	Li Ng
22	Li Yew	Li Yew
23	Li Chong	Li Chong
24	Chan Sang	Chong Sang
25	Lin Wong Sang	Lin Wong Sang
26	Chin Jue	Chin Jue
27	Chan Kam	Chan Kam
28	Cheang Tong	Cheang Tong
29	Lee Chun	Low Chun
30	Leong Hon	Leong Hon

(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Destination	(6) Intended future residence	(7) Sex	(8) Age	(9) Married or single	(10) Occupation	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	Java	Boston	Java	M	45	M	Steward	5 10	Stout	Mole
"	"	"	"	M	48	M	Steward	5 8	12 Stout	
"	"	"	"	M	39	M	Steward	5 9	13 Stout	
"	"	"	"	M	48	M	Steward	Full	165 Stout	
"	"	"	"	M	39	M	Steward	5 9	12	
"	"	"	"	M	39	M	Steward	5 7	9	
"	"	"	"	M	38	M	Steward	5 8	140	
"	"	"	"	M	46	M	Steward	5 6	154	
"	"	"	"	M	38	M	Steward	5 8	146	
"	"	"	"	M	39	M	Steward	5 7	140	
"	"	"	"	M	41	M	Steward	5 11	160	
"	"	"	"	M	39	M	Steward	5 9	154	
"	"	"	"	M	38	M	Steward	5 8	140	
"	"	"	"	M	39	M	Steward	5 9	11	
"	"	"	"	M	39	M	Steward	5 9	12	
"	"	"	"	M	38	M	Steward	5 8	11	
"	"	"	"	M	45	M	Steward	5 5	9	
"	"	"	"	M	45	M	Steward	5 4	9	
"	"	"	"	M	44	M	Steward	5 5	8	
"	"	"	"	M	31	M	Steward	5 9	9	
"	"	"	"	M	42	M	Steward	5 8	9	
"	"	"	"	M	32	M	Steward	5 4	9	
"	"	"	"	M	40	M	Steward	5 7	8	
"	"	"	"	M	35	M	Steward	5 4	8½	
"	"	"	"	M	32	M	Steward	5 5	8½	
"	"	"	"	M	29	M	Steward	5 7	9	
"	"	"	"	M	30	M	Steward	5 6	9	
"	"	"	"	M	29	M	Steward	5 6	9	
"	"	"	"	M	25	M	Steward	5 4	9	
"	"	"	"	M	24	M	Steward	5 5	9	

14—1344

(Signed) [illegible] Commander R.N.R.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Boston Tjibodas & Co.
14—1300

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

M

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

14—1344

Sheet No. 1

CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

1764

via Plymouth

Tjibodas

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Tjibodas

NOV 20 1918

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	G
1	James Arthur	✓ James	
2	S. Davidson	✓	
3	D. Griffiths	✓ D. Gr	
4	A. Pelen	✓ A. P	
5	C. O Lawrence	✓	
6	Jno Galbraith	✓ Ja	
7	D. Herbert	✓ D	
8	Patterson	✓	
9	E. J. Christopher	✓ E. C	
10	William C. Gadd	✓ W. C	
11	F. Halbert	✓ F. H	
12	J. J. Clucas	✓ J. C	
13	W. Stirling	✓ W	
14	W. Day	✓ W	
15	Jno Sinnett	✓	
16	Arthur Jarrett	✓	
17	Ku Pa Jing	✓	
18	Ku ah Tung	✓ Ku ah Tung	
19	Zee afoo Kwai	✓ Zee afoo Kwai	
20	Wong kwok Jing	✓ Wong kwok Jing	
21	Li Ng	✓ Li Ng	
22	Li Yew	✓ Li Yew	
23	Li Chong	✓ Li Chong	
24	Chong Sang	✓ Chong Sang	
25	Lin Wong Sang	✓ Lin Wong Sang	
26	Chin Jue	✓ Chin Jue	
27	Chan Kam	✓ Chan Kam	
28	Cheang Tong	✓ Cheang Tong	
29	Low Chun	✓ Low Chun	
30	Leong Hon	✓ Leong Hon	

Tjibodas

Form 603

REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel H. M. T. "TJIBODAS"

Date 26th November 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
TANG Yui	38	China	Hong Kong	New York	Hull, via Plymouth H.M.T. "TJIBODAS"
CHIN Yow	24	do	do	do	do
KWOK Kow	21	do	do	do	do
MAH See	32	do	do	do	do
WONG Hon	28	do	do	do	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

(Signed) Jas Arthur (Agent, Owner, Consignee, or Master)
Commander R.N.R. (Ship)

16—1944

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

1764

Hull, via Plymouth

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5 ft 10 in	Master	Scar
British	5 8	12	Nav
British	5 7	13	Stwd
Russian	5 9	165	Stwd
British	5 7	12	
British	5 7	9	
British	5 8	140	
British	6	184	
British	5	196	
British	5 7	146	
British	5 11	160	
British	5 7	154	
British	5 8	140	
British	5 9	11	
British	5 9	12	
British	5 8	11	
Chinese	5 5	9	
Chinese	5 4	9	
Chinese	Chinese	5 5	8
Chinese	Chinese	5 7	9
Chinese	Chinese	5 8	9
Chinese	Chinese	5 7	9
Chinese	Chinese	5 7	8
Chinese	Chinese	5 4	8½
Chinese	Chinese	5 5	8½
Chinese	Chinese	5 7	?
Chinese	Chinese	5 4	?
Chinese	Chinese	5 6	?
Chinese	Chinese	5 4	?
Chinese	Chinese	5 6	?

Examined

Line

Owners

Local Agents Gow Tidy & Co.
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Tjibodas

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

176

via Plymouth

NOV 20 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

14—1344

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Ft.	(11) In.	(12) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	James Arthur	James Arthur	5	10			Master Mariner
2	S. Davidson	S. Davidson	5	8		12	Mate
3	D. Griffiths	D. Griffiths	5	7		13	Mate
4	A. Belin	A. Belin	5	9		165	Mate
5	C. O. Lawrence	C. O. Lawrence	5	7		12	
6	J. Galbraith	J. Galbraith	5	7		9	
7	D. Herbert	D. Herbert	5	8		140	
8	G. Peterson	G. Peterson	5	6		164	
9	E. O. Christopher	E. O. Christopher	5	8		146	
10	W. C. Gadd	W. C. Gadd	5	7½		140	
11	E. Halbert	E. Halbert	5	11		160	
12	J. J. Clucas	J. J. Clucas	5	7		154	
13	W. Stirling	W. Stirling	5	8		140	
14	W. Day	W. Day	5	9		11	
15	W. Sinnett	W. Sinnett	5	9		12	
16	Arthur Jarrett	A. Jarrett	5	8		11	
17	Ku Pa Jing	Ku Pa Jing	5	5		9	
18	Ku Ah Tung	Ku Ah Tung	17353	15/6/18	"	III	45	Chinese	Chinese	5	4	9	
19	Lee Afue Kwai	Lee Afue Kwai	7351	15/6/18	"	III	44	Chinese	Chinese	5	5	8	
20	Wong Kwok Ting	Wong Kwok Ting	17[illegible]	15/6/18	"	III	31	Chinese	Chinese	5	7	9	
21	Li Ng	Li Ng	17354	Boatswains Mate	3/4/18	Hong Kong	III	42	Chinese	Chinese	5	8	9	
22	Li Yew	Li Yew	17353	Bts wains Mate	3/4/18	"	"	III	32	Chinese	Chinese	5	4	9	
23	Li Chong	Li Chong	17358	Carpenters Mate	20/4/18	"	"	III	40	Chinese	Chinese	5	9	8	
24	Chan Sang	Chong Sang	17355	Carpenters Mate	20/4/18	"	"	III	35	Chinese	Chinese	5	4	8½	
25	Lin Wong Sang	Lin Wong Sang	17357	Steward	20/6/18	"	"	III	32	Chinese	Chinese	5	5	8½	
26	Chin Jue	Chin Jue	17358	Chief Cook	20/6/18	"	"	III	29	Chinese	Chinese	5	7	?	
27	Chan Kam	Chan Kam	17358	2nd Cook	20/6/18	"	"	III	30	Chinese	Chinese	5	6	?	
28	Cheang Tong	Cheang Tong	17359	Captains Boy	24/6/18	"	"	III	29	Chinese	Chinese	5	5	?	
29	Low Chun	Low Chun	17360	Officers Boy	24/6/18	"	"	III	25	Chinese	Chinese	5	4	?	
30	Leong Hon	Leong Hon	17361	Officers Room Boy	24/6/18	"	"	III	24	Chinese	Chinese	5	5	?	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Boston Tully & Co.

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of [illegible] dollars for each violation. See other side.

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

176

Vessel Tjilodas, arriving at New York, Nov. 18th, 1918, from the port of Hull, via Plymouth

Tjilodas

NOV 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	James Arthur	James Arthur	Master 17322	Oct. 25/18	Hull	No	Yes	59	Male	English	British	5.10	160 lbs	Scar
2	S. Davidson	S. Davidson	1st Officer 17329	" "	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	British	5.8	12 "	
3	D. Griffiths	D. Griffiths	2nd " 17325	" "	"	"	"	46	"	Welsh	British	5.7	135 "	
4	Alex Belin	Alex Belin	5th " 17368	7/5/18	Shanghai	"	"	29	"	Russian	Russian	6 ft	165 "	
5	C.O. Lawrence	C.O. Lawrence	1st Engineer	29/5/18	Hong Kong	"	"	32	"	Scotch	British	5.7	12 "	
6	J.W. Galbraith	J.W. Galbraith	2nd " 17332	1/4/18	Hong Kong	"	"	39	"	Scotch	British	5.7	9 "	
7	D. Herbert	D. Herbert	3rd " 17331	3/6/18	Hull	"	"	23	"	English	British	5.8	140 "	
8	G. Patterson	G. Patterson	4th " 17369	7/6/18	Hull	"	"	21	"	English	British	6	154 "	
9	Edgar Christopher	E.O. Christopher	Purser 17332	Oct. 25th	Plymouth	"	"	24	Male	English	British	5.9	146 "	
10	W.C. Gadd	W.C. Gadd	Wireless 17326	July 7th/18	Colombo	"	"	25	Male	English	British	5.7½	140 "	
11	E. Halbert	E. Halbert	Wireless	Oct 28/18	Hull	"	"	18	"	English	British	5.11	140 "	
12	J.J. Clucas	J.J. Clucas	Gunner	30/4/18	Port Said			36	"	English	British	5.7	154 "	
13	W. Stirling	W. Stirling	Gunner	30/4/18	Port Said			21	"	English	British	5.8	140 "	
14	W. Day	W. Day	Gunner	30/4/18	Port Said			21	"	Welsh	British	5.9	11 "	
15	W. Sinnett	W. Sinnett	Gunner	30/4/18	Port Said			32	"	British	British	5.9	12 "	
16	Arthur Jarrett	A. Jarrett	Gunner 17370	6/9/18	Norfolk, Virginia			25	"	English	British	5.8	10 "	
17	Ku Pa Jing	Ku Pa Jing	Quartermaster	13/5/18	Shanghai		III	43	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.5	9 "	
18	Ku ah Tung	Ku ah Tung	17351	13/5/18	"		III	45	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.4	9 "	
19	Zee afue Kwai	Zee afue Kwai	17351	13/5/18	"		III	44	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.5	8 "	
20	Wong Kwok Ting	Wong Kwok Ting	17354	13/5/18	"		III	31	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.7	9 "	
21	Li Ng	Li Ng	Boatswain 17354	3/4/18	Hong Kong		III	42	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.8	9 "	
22	Li Yew	Li Yew	Bosuns Mate 17355	3/4/18	"		III	32	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.4	9 "	
23	Li Chong	Li Chong	Carpenter 17358	20/5/18	"		III	40	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.7	8 "	
24	Chong Sung	Chong Sung	Carpenters Mate 17357	20/5/18	"		III	35	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.4	8½ "	
25	Lin Wong Sang	Lin Wong Sang	Steward 17367	20/5/18	"		III	32	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.5	8½ "	
26	Chin Jue	Chin Jue	Chief Cook 17364	20/6/18	"		III	29	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.7	9 "	
27	Chan Kam	Chan Kam	2nd Cook 17366	20/6/18	"		III	30	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.6	9 "	
28	Cheang Tong	Cheang Tong	Captains Boy 17359	24/6/18	"		III	29	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.6	9 "	
29	Low Chun	Low Chun	Officers Boy 17360	24/6/18	"		III	25	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.4	9 "	
30	Leong Hon	Leong Hon	Mess Room Boy 17361	24/6/18	"		III	24	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.6	9 "	

Edmund de Fur.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents for Lane Tidy & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Wilson Master, of the Tyibodas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jas Wilson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1918

Thos Rehing
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 177

Vessel "Tjikoelas", arriving at New York, Mar 18th, 1918, from the port of Hull, & a Plymouth

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height: ft in	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Li Kow	Li Kow	✓ 2nd Steward Boy	22/6/18	Hong Kong	No	III	No	22	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5 4	7 stone	Nil
2	Gee Seing	Gee Seing	✓ Pantry Boy	22/6/18	Hong Kong	"	III	"	58	"	Chinese	Chinese	5 5	8	"
3	Soon Gee	Soon Gee	2nd Steward	22/6/18	Hong Kong	"	III	"	18	"	Chinese	Chinese	5 3	8	"
4	Chan Jing	Chan Jing	✓ Electrician	22/6/18	Hong Kong	"	III	"	27	"	Chinese	Chinese	5 7	9	"
5	Tang Chun	Tang Chun	✓ Fireman & Trimmer	22/6/18	Hong Kong	"	III	"	25	"	Chinese	Chinese	5 8	9	"
6	Leong Ngauw	Leong Ngauw	✓ Deck Fireman	22/6/18	Hong Kong	"	III	"	24	"	Chinese	Chinese	5 4	7	
7	Tong Soong	Tong Soong	✓ ditto	— —	"	"	III	"	34	"	"	"	5 5	7	
8	Li Hung	Li Hung	✓ ditto	— —	"	"	III	"	31	"	"	"	5 7	7	
9	Lew Ling	Lew Ling	✓ Steward	— —	"	"	III	"	34	"	"	"	5 9	8	
10	Li Wai	Li Wai	✓ Boatswain	— —	"	"	III	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	7	
11	Ho Wee	Ho Wee	✓ ditto	— —	"	"	III	"	40	"	"	"	5 5	8	
12	Pang Choi	Pang Choi	✓ ditto	— —	"	"	III	"	40	"	"	"	5 4	8	
13	Cheang Saw	Cheang Saw	✓ Boiler Maker	— —	"	"	III	"	25	"	"	"	5 4	8	
14	Chong Foon	Chong Foon	✓ Fitter	— —	"	"	III	"	27	"	"	"	5 5	8	
15	Hung Fat	Hung Fat	✓ Fireman & Trimmer	— —	"	"	III	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	8	
16	Gung For	Gung For	✓ ditto	— —	"	"	III	"	25	"	"	"	5 2	7	
17	Nam Sow	Nam Sow	✓	— —	"	"	III	"	24	"	"	"	5 4	7	
18	Chew Ting	Chew Ting	✓	— —	"	"	III	"	20	"	"	"	5 4	7	
19	Kwook Fook	Kwook Fook	✓	— —	"	"	III	"	31	"	"	"	5 5	7	
20	Jang Sai	Jang Sai	✓	— —	"	"	III	"	18	"	"	"	5 4	7	
21	Jang Kia	Jang Kia	✓	— —	"	"	III	"	28	"	"	"	5 4	7	
22	Mang Wa	Mang Wa	✓	— —	"	"	III	"	38	"	"	"	5 4	8	
23	Hew Sang	Hew Sang	✓	— —	"	"	III	"	34	"	"	"	5 7	8	
24	Chew Kin	Chew Kin	✓	— —	"	"	III	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	8	
25	Wan Chi	Wan Chi	✓	— —	"	"	III	"	41	"	"	"	5 8	7	
26	Ho Chi	Ho Chi	✓	— —	"	"	III	"	26	"	"	"	5 4	7½	
27	Jang Sai	Jang Sai		" "	"	"	III	"	32	"	"	"	5 5	7½	
28	Lo Ngau	Lo Ngau		" 5/4/18	"	"	III	"	31	"	"	"	5 4	7½	
29	Mak Kan	Mak Kan	✓	" 5/4/18	"	"	III	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	8	
30	Lam Chung	Lam Chung	✓	" 5/4/18	"	"	III	"	32	"	"	"	5 4	8	
31	Lam Chun	Lam Chun	✓	" 5/4/18	"	"	III	"	35	"	"	"	5 4	7	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

Edward W. Funk

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Irvine, Master, of the Tijuca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jas Irvine
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Nov, 1918

Thos R Lewis
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1780

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Tjibadak", arriving at New York, June 18th, 1918, from the port of Hull via Plymouth (England) 178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chong Kun	Chong Kun	fireman 17372	13/4/18	Hong Kong	No III	No	42	male	Chinese	Chinese	5T	127	hil
2	Chia Kap	Chia Kap	17371	"	"	III	"	34	"	"	"	5	136	"
3	Chong Yung	Chong Yung	do. 17373	"	"	III	"	34	"	"	"	5	129	"
4	Wong Ling	Wong Ling	do. 17374	"	"	III	"	34	"	"	"	5	132	"
5	Leong Ngneng	Leong Ngneng	do. 17375	22/5/18	"	III	"	24	"	"	"	5	118	"
6	Tsang Ling	Tsang Ling	do. 17353	"	"	III	"	34	"	"	"	5	130	"
7	Li King	Li King	do. 17354	"	"	III	"	31	"	"	"	5	136	"
8	Chong Low	Chong Low	do. 17355	"	"	III	"	23	"	"	"	5	132	"
9	Chong Koon	Chong Koon	do. 17385	"	"	III	"	27	"	"	"	5	99	"
10	Kung Fat	Kung Fat	do. 17389	"	"	III	"	32	"	"	"	5	120	"
11	Yung Fat	Yung Fat	do. 17392	"	"	III	"	25	"	"	"	5	121	"
12	Mam Tow	Mam Tow	do. 17397	"	"	III	"	24	"	"	"	5	121	"
13	Chia King	Chia King	do. 17394	"	"	III	"	20	"	"	"	5	130	"
14	Kwok Kook	Kwok Kook	do. 17382	"	"	III	"	31	"	"	"	5	130	"
15	Tang Lui	Tang Lui	do. 17379	"	"	III	"	38	"	"	"	5	151	"
16	Lau Chi	Lau Chi	Fireman 17380	3/4/18	"	III	"	21	"	"	"	5	124	"
17	Au Foon	Au Foon	do. 17399	"	"	III	"	30	"	"	"	5	130	"
18	Li Jew	Li Jew	do. 17378	"	"	III	"	22	"	"	"	5	134	"
19	Li Kwai	Li Kwai	do. 17360	"	"	III	"	20	"	"	"	5	120	"
20	Chin Yuw	Chin Yuw	do. 17384	"	"	III	"	24	"	"	"	5	141	"
21	Ng Shui	Ng Shui	do. 17362	"	"	III	"	22	"	"	"	5	118	"
22	Ho Koi	Ho Koi	do. 17401	"	"	III	"	20	"	"	"	5	120	"
23	Ho Tai	Ho Tai	do. 17360	"	"	III	"	39	"	"	"	5	126	"
24	Kwok Kow	Kwok Kow	do. 17363	"	"	III	"	21	"	"	"	5	118	"
25	Mak Lu	Mak Lu	do.	"	"	III	"	32	"	"	"	5	130	"
26	Ho Yuen	Ho Yuen	do.	"	"	III	"	32	"	"	"	5	143	"
27	Wong Kwok	Wong Kwok	do.	"	"	III	"	21	"	"	"	5	118	"
28	Wong Kam	Wong Kam	do.	"	"	III	"	28	"	"	"	5	121	"
29	Wong Kam	Wong Kam	do.	"	"	III	"	25	"	"	"	5	130	"
30	Ho Lui	Ho Lui	do.	22/5/18	"	III	"	28	"	"	"	5	161	"

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tjibodas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jas Tichon
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Nov, 1918

Thos Williams
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tjihodas, arriving at New York, Nov 18th, 1918, from the port of Plymouth (England) Full crg 179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Dis								
1	Low Tai	Low Tai ✓	Saylor 17395	22/5/18	Hong Kong	22	3	ho. 36	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5—6		Mil
2	Tung Pai	Tung Pai ✓	17396	"	"	"	3	30	"	"	"	5—8		"
3	Leong Tai	Leong Tai ✓	17384	"	"	"	3	23	"	"	"	1—8		"
4	Leong Yow	Leong Yow ✓	17393	"	"	"	3	25	"	"	"	1—8		"
5	Wong Shu	Wong Shu ✓	17400	"	"	"	3	28	"	"	"	1—8		"
6	Pung Lun	Pung Lun ✓	17395	"	"	"	3	30	"	"	"	1—8		"
7						Hon R King Edward Burke								
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tjisadane, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jan Verloon
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Nov, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

Tjisadane

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1780

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 497
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

180

Vessel Tjibodas, arriving at ....., ..., 191 , from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	ko	Yes	37	Male	[illegible]				
2	Davidson	[illegible]	1st Officer	[illegible]		ko				Scotch				
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd Officer	[illegible]	Hall			25		White				
4	Kelly	[illegible]	3rd Officer	[illegible]	Shanghai					Irish-American	American			
5	Lawrence	[illegible]	Chief Engineer	[illegible]	[illegible]			42		White	[illegible]			
6	Galbreath	[illegible]	2nd [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
8	Patterson	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
9	Schroeder	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
10	Judd	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			25						
11	Talbot	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
12	Robinson	Robert	Asst. Engr.	10/11/18	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9½	11	
13	Manning	John	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	12	
14	Manning	Phyllis	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	9	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	LAW JUN			11-12-18	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	LOW CHIN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 191

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 497
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

181

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]		[illegible]											
3	[illegible]		[illegible]					24						
4	[illegible]		[illegible]											
5	[illegible]		[illegible]											
6	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]			2251										
16	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]							25						
18	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]													
21														
22														
23														
24	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]													
26	CHAN FOO SANG			11-12-18	New York			28						
27	CHONG BAN							26						
28	LEE LEUNG FON							3						
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Engineroom Staff													
2	CHONG		No. 1 Fireman			No	No							
3	LUM		No. 2			"	"	35						
4	HO HI		Fire	22		"	"							
5	PUNG		Barrowman											
6	LO LIN		Storekeeper			"	"							
7	AU F													
8	TUNG							38						
9	CHING CHONG													
10	TUNG CHOW							35						
11	PUNG CHIN													
12	YU SANG													
13	CHI													
14	LA							21						
15	LUN CHE							32						
16	YU F													
17	TUNG							21						
18	AHOW TEW													
19	CHONG F													
20	WAN CHUI													
21	LAU													
22	YUNG FOO													
23	AU Y													
24	TONG C													
25	CHIN L													
26	HOW													
27	~~CHONG~~		~~Fireman~~											
28	~~CHONG~~		~~Fireman~~											
29	~~HAK~~		~~Fireman~~											
30	LING LIU LIU		Fireman	11.12.18		"	"	27					5-9	
	LIU CHOW		"	"		"	"	28						

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CHEN QUAY		Fireman	11-12-18	New York	ho	ho	41	male	Chinese		5-3		
2	WONG E. KU		"	"		"	"	41	"	"		5-7		
3	CHEN TSIN		"	"		"	"	52	"	"		5-[illegible]		
4	CHONG [illegible]		Fireman's boy	[illegible]		ho	[illegible]	[illegible]		Chinese				
5	MAN KAI		Fireman's boy			"	"	20						
6	~~KOGA~~ SENG ~~KAZUMA HANUMA~~		Fireman	12-~~12~~-16-18	New York	"	"	31 ~~66~~	"	~~Japanese~~ Chinese		5-4		
7														
8	TSANG [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	34						
9	LEON GNEW		"	"		"	"	[illegible]						
10	WONG [illegible]		"	"		"	"	[illegible]						
11	CHONG YUNG		"	"		"	"	[illegible]						
12	~~IP WAI~~ CHAN [illegible]		"	"		"	"	[illegible]						
13	IP WAI		"	"		"	"	[illegible]						
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

(5)

Ijiboudes

11/19/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Soccony #53

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF [illegible]

Required under Act of Congr[illegible]

Vessel Socony #[illegible]

Sheet No. .....

RS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Tampico Mexico 186

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Edvardsen	Chris [illegible]				
2		Syversen	Hjalm[illegible]				
3		Strud	Charles [illegible]				
4		Przyzgzki	Janek				
5		Ottesen	Emil [illegible]				
6		Hinzl	August Fred [illegible]				
7		Hagberg	Henry				
8		Johansen	John				
9		Mason	Alexande[illegible]				
10		Nicholsen	Oscar				
11		Demartino	Micel				
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....
14—1900

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

NOV 21 1918

Soccony 83 11/19[illegible]

Form 454

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

184

Date, November 29th, 1918., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Wm. Arvidsen Engineer
E. O. Hasen B'osn.
H. Syren. Seaman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Ottesen Seaman ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(NONE) (NONE)

STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW YORK,
MARINE DEPARTMENT.

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel X/X Barge "SOCONY 83".

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Socans #83

LIST OR M[anifest] ... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress o[f] ... ves of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Seaman #83 ... Tampico Mexico 1916

NOV 21 1916

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n[ame]	(10) tionality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Edvardsen	Christian				
2		Syversen	Hjalmar				
3		Streed	Charles Emil				
4		Rapczynski	Janek				
5		Ottesen	Emil				
6		Hinzl	August Fred W[illiam]				
7		Hegberg	Henry				
8		Johansen	John				
9		Mason	Alexander				
10		Nicholsen	Oscar				
11		DeMartino	Mical				
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. .....

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1248

Docen # 83

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Seaconnet #83

NOV 21 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Edvardsen	Christian
2	Syversen	Hjalmar
3	Streed	Charles Emil
4	Rapczynski	Janek
5	Ottesen	Emil
6	Hinzl	August Fred Wi
7	Hagberg	Henry
8	Johansen	John
9	Mason	Alexander
10	Nicholsen	Isaac
11	DeMartino	Micel
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1500

Form 444

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Taken up by Customs officers by mistake please forward to Immigration Dept

Date, Nov 22 & 1918

185

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYERS NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

William Arnedsen	Engineer
Hans Syren	A.B. Seaman
Georg Lundberg	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C. E. Streed ✓	Engineer
O.F.K. Hinzl ✓	A.B. Seaman
Henry Hagberg ✓	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C. Edvardsen

Master of the Vessel Seaconnet #83
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1948

Sheet No. .....

S OF CREW

s of any vessel having such aliens

Seaconnet No. 186

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Citizen	5 11	176	
Am.	6	180	
Citizen	6	165	
Swedish	5 11	190	
Swedish	6	170	
Citizen	5 9	160	
Citizen	5 6	140	
Norway	5 4	130	
Russian	5 4	138	
American	5 11 1/2	176	
Italian	5 7	135	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Socony #83

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of [February 5, 1917]

Vessel Socony #83

Sheet No. .....

NOV 21 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n[ame]	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Edvardsen	Christ[ian]	[illegible] Citizen			# 176
2	Svensen	Hjalma[r]	[illegible]			6 180
3	Streed	Charles Em[il]	[illegible] Citizen			6 165
4	Rapyzzki	Janek	[illegible] Russian			Had 5-11, 190
5	Ottesen	Emil	[illegible]			6 170
6	Hinzl	August Fred W[illiam]	[illegible] Citizen			5-9 160
7	Hayberg	Henry	[illegible] Citizen			5-6 140
8	Johansen	John	[illegible]			6-4 130
9	Mason	Alexander	[illegible] Russian			5-4 138
10	Nicholsen	Oscar	[illegible]			African 5-11-½ 176
11	DeMartino	Mical	[illegible] Italy			5-7 135
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1945

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Socony #83, arriving at New York, Nov 19, 191 8, from the port of Tampico Mexico

186

Socony #83

NOV 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Edvardsen	Christian	Master	July 25 1917	New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	[illegible]	Norway	Am Citizen	5 11	176	
2	Syversen	Hjalmar	Mate	Oct 22/18	- -	[illegible]	-	25		Norway	Norway	6	180	
3	Streed	Charles Emil	Engineer	Sept 25/18	-			32		Swedish	Am Citizen	6	165	
4	Prapuzski	Janek	Steward	Sept 26/18	-	[illegible]	-	30		Prussian	Russian	Bald	5 11	190
5	Ottasen	Emil	Boatswain	Sept 1/18	-		-	24		Finish	Denmark	6	170	
6	Hinzl.	August Fred William	A.B. seaman	Aug 6/18	-	Discharged to U.S.	-	38		Germany	Am Citizen	5-9	160	
7	Hagberg	Henry	- -	Oct 23/18	-	Discharged	-	24		Finish	Am Citizen	5-6	140	
8	Johansen	John	- -	Sept 25/18		[illegible]	-	21		Norway	Norway	5-4	130	
9	Mason	Alexander	Fireman	Sept 25/18	- -		No	38		Russian	Russia	5-4	138	
10	Nicholsen	Oscar	- -	Oct 21/18	-	[illegible]	Yes	17		American	American	5-11-½	176	
11	DeMartino	Micel	Wirless	Sept 25/18	- -		Yes	22		Italy	Italy	5-7	135	
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1900

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Barge Socony #83, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. Edwardsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 1918

H E B - Lay
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel "ORSOVA"

Sheet No. 1

CREW

ng such aliens on board upon

190

Form 604

SUPPLEMENTARY
REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 26th November, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

1870

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No.135.T.Donalason, Fireman landed into Hospital.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. J. Shelford of the Vessel ORSOVA.
(Owner, agent, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name									(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Shelford	William									5.6	11.0	Nil
2													
3	Bell	Edward									6.1	10.7	Nil
4	Staples	Earnest									5.10	11.7	Nil
5	Nicholls	Arthur E.									6.0	11.6	Nil
6	Keting	Henry T.									5.11	11.8	Nil
7	Lawrenson	John A.									5.11½	15st.	Nil
8	Perryman	Arthur J.									5.8½	12.0	Nil
9	Root	Arthur R.									5.8	10.9	Nil
10	Branton	S.V.									5.10	11.10	Nil
11	Elliott	Frank									5.8	10.10	Nil
12	Wells	Frank W.									5.4	8.9	Nil
13	Mitchell	Frank									5.9	10.0	Tattoo rt.arm
14	Owen	Albert E.									5.8	10.10	" left arm
15	Pyne	Wm.Chas									5.10	11.8	" right arm
16	Osbourne	Sam									5.9½	12.0	" " hand
17	Foss	Geo.A.									5.5	10.0	" left arm
18	Aula	James	✓	c—1	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	Scotch	-do-	5.5	11.0	Nil
19	Lear	James M.	✓	c—1	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	English	-do-	5.8	12.0	Nil
20	Sealey	Geo Wm	✓	no—1	-do-	-do-	No	26	Male	-do-	-do-	5.9	10.5	Tattoo on chest
21	Davies	Glyn A.	✓	no—1	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.5½	10.0	Nil
22	Trevan	Arthur	✓	c—1	Master-at-arms	-do-	-do-	No	34	Male	English	-do-	5.10	11.0	Nil
23	Learmouth	Albert	✓	no—2	Lamplighter and A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	49	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.7	11.0	Nil
24	Bowden	Sidney J.	✓	no—1	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	English	-do-	5.4	9.6	Tatoo rt.arm
25	Mersey	Daniell	✓	no—2	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	62	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	10.0	" right "
26	Fellows	Henry	✓	no—1	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	30	Male	-do-	-do-	5.11	12.10	Nil
27	Carr	Geo	✓	no—2	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	32	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	12.0	Nil
28	Casey	Chas.P.	✓	c—1	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	38	Male	-do-	-do-	5.4	11.0	Nil
29	Miles	Victor L.	✓	no—2	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	22	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	9.6	Nil
30	Tucker	Anthony	✓	no—1	Bo'sun's Mate	-do-	-do-	No	44	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	14.0	Tatoo left arm
31	Jaraine	Robert	✓	no—1	Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	40	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	11.0	Scar left hand.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel "ORSOVA"

Sheet No. 1

CREW

ng such aliens on board upon

190

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1343

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
2	Shelford	William								5.6	11.0	Nil
3	Bell	Edward								6.1	10.7	Nil
4	Staples	Earnest								5.10	11.7	Nil
5	Nicholls	Arthur E.								6.0	11.6	Nil
6	Keting	Henry T.								5.11	11.8	Nil
7	Lawrenson	John A.								5.11½	15st.	Nil
8	Perryman	Arthur J.								5.8½	12.0	Nil
9	Root	Arthur R.								5.8	10.9	Nil
10	Branton	S.V.								5.10	11.10	Nil
11	Elliott	Frank								5.8	10.10	Nil
12	Wells	Frank W.								5.4	8.9	Nil
13	Mitchell	Frank								5.9	10.0	Tattoo rt.arm
14	Owen	Albert E.								5.8	10.10	" left arm
15	Pyne	Wm. Chas								5.10	11.8	" right arm
16	Osbourne	Sam								5.9½	12.0	" " hand
17	Foss	Geo. A.								5.5	10.0	" left arm
18	Aula	James W.	✓	Quartermaster	-do-	-do-	No	22	Male	Scotch	-do-	5.5	11.0	Nil
19	Lear	James M.	✓	do	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	English	-do-	5.8	12.0	Nil
20	Sealey	Geo Wm	✓	do	-do-	-do-	No	26	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	10.5	Tattoo on chest
21	Davies	Glyn A.	✓	do	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.5½	10.0	Nil
22	Trevan	Arthur	✓	Master-at-arms	-do-	-do-	No	34	Male	English	-do-	5.10	11.0	Nil
23	Learmouth	Albert	✓	Lamplighter and A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	49	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.7	11.0	Nil
24	Bowden	Sidney J.	✓	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	English	-do-	5.4	9.6	Tatoo rt.arm
25	Mersey	Daniel	✓	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	62	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	10.0	" right "
26	Fellows	Henry	✓	do	-do-	-do-	No	30	Male	-do-	-do-	5.11	12.10	Nil
27	Carr	Geo	✓	do	-do-	-do-	No	52	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	12.0	Nil
28	Casey	Chas P.	✓	do	-do-	-do-	No	38	Male	-do-	-do-	5.4	11.0	Nil
29	Miles	Victor L.	✓	do	-do-	-do-	No	22	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	5.0	Nil
30	Tucker	Anthony	✓	Boatswain's Mate	-do-	-do-	No	44	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	14.0	Tatoo left arm
31	Jaraine	Robert	✓	Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	40	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	11.0	Scar left hand.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 604

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel "ORSOVA"

RECEIVED
NOV 26 1918
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 26 NOV 1918 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge, 188

Port of Nov 21

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No.46 M.Jenson, Seaman.(Danish).
No.155.P.McEvoy,Tmr.(British).

W. J. Shelford (Owner, agent, master.) of the Vessel ORSOVA

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No.

CREW

ng such aliens on board upon

190

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
1	Shelford	William								5.6	11.0	Nil
2												
3	Bell	Edward								6.1	10.7	Nil
4	Staples	Earnest								5.10	11.7	Nil
5	Nicholls	Arthur E.								6.0	11.6	Nil
6	Keting	Henry T.								5.11	11.8	Nil
7	Lawrenson	John A.								5.11½	15st.	Nil
8	Perryman	Arthur J.								5.8½	12.0	Nil
9	Root	Arthur R.								5.8	10.9	Nil
10	Branton	S.V.								5.10	11.10	Nil
11	Elliott	Frank								5.8	10.10	Nil
12	Wells	Frank W.								5.4	8.9	Nil
13	Mitchell	Frank								5.9	10.0	Tattoo rt.arm
14	Owen	Albert E.								5.8	10.10	" left arm
15	Pyne	Wm.Chas								5.10	11.8	" right arm
16	Osbourne	Sam								5.9½	12.0	" " hand
17	Foss	Geo.A.								5.5	10.0	" left arm
18	Auld	James	✓	c	Quartermaster	-do-	-do-	No	32	Male	Scotch	-do-	5.5	11.0	Nil
19	Lear	James M.	✓	c	---do---	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	English	-do-	5.8	12.0	Nil
20	Sealey	Geo.Wm	✓	no — 1	---do---	-do-	-do-	No	26	Male	-do-	-do-	5.9	10.5	Tattoo on chest
21	Davies	Glyn A.	✓	no — 1	---do---	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.5½	10.0	Nil
22	Trevan	Arthur	✓	c — 1	Master-at-arms	-do-	-do-	No	34	Male	English	-do-	5.10	11.0	Nil
23	Learmouth	Albert	✓	no — 2	Lamplighter and A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	49	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.7	11.0	Nil
24	Bowden	Sidney J.	✓	no — 1	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	English	-do-	5.4	9.6	Tatoo rt.arm
25	Mersey	Daniel	✓	no — 2	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	62	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	10.0	" right "
26	Fellows	Henry	✓	no — 1	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	39	Male	-do-	-do-	5.11	12.10	Nil
27	Carr	Geo	✓	no — 2	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	52	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	12.0	Nil
28	Casey	Chas.P.	✓	c — 1	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	38	Male	-do-	-do-	5.4	11.0	Nil
29	Miles	Victor L.	✓	no — 2	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	22	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	9.6	Nil
30	Tucker	Anthony	✓	no — 1	Bo'sun's Mate	-do-	-do-	No	44	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	14.0	Tatoo left arm
31	Jardine	Robert	✓	no — 1	Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	40	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	11.0	Scar left hand.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel "CORDOVA"

Sheet No. ____

CREW

ing such aliens on board upon

190

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name									Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Shelford	William Sopw									11.0	Nil
2												
3	Bell	Edward									10.7	Nil
4	Staples	Earnest									11.7	Nil
5	Nicholls	Arthur E.									11.6	Nil
6	Keting	Henry T.									11.8	Nil
7	Lawrenson	John A.									15st.	Nil
8	Perryman	Arthur J.W.									12.0	Nil
9	Root	Arthur R.E.									10.9	Nil
10	Branton	S.V.									11.10	Nil
11	Elliott	Frank									10.10	Nil
12	Wells	Frank W.									8.9	Nil
13	Mitchell	Frank									10.0	Tattoo rt.arm
14	Owen	Albert G									10.10	" left arm
15	Pyne	Wm.Chas									11.8	" right arm
16	Osbourne	Sam									12.0	" " hand
17	Foss	Geo.A.									10.0	" left arm
18	Auld	James	✓	C—1 Quartermaster	-do-	-do-	No	35	Male	Scotch	-do-	11.0	Nil
19	Lear	James M.	✓	C—1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	28	Male	English	-do-	12.0	Nil
20	Sealey	Geo Wm	✓	no—1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	26	Male	-do-	-do-	10.5	Tattoo on chest
21	Davies	Glyn A.	✓	no—1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	Welsh	-do-	10.0	Nil
22	Trevan	Arthur	✓	C—1 Master-at-arms	-do-	-do-	No	34	Male	English	-do-	11.0	Nil
23	Learmouth	Albert	✓	M—2 Lamplighter and A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	49	Male	Welsh	-do-	11.0	Nil
24	Bowden	Sidney J.	✓	no—1 A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	English	-do-	9.6	Tatoo rt.arm
25	Mersey	Daniel	✓	no—2 A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	62	Male	-do-	-do-	10.0	" right "
26	Fellows	Henry	✓	no—1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	30	Male	-do-	-do-	12.10	Nil
27	Carr	Geo	✓	no—2 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	32	Male	-do-	-do-	12.0	Nil
28	Casey	Chas P.	✓	C—1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	38	Male	-do-	-do-	11.0	Nil
29	Miles	Victor L.	✓	no—2 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	22	Male	-do-	-do-	9.6	Nil
30	Tucker	Anthony	✓	no—1 Bo'sun's Mate	-do-	-do-	No	44	Male	-do-	-do-	14.0	Tatoo left arm
31	Jardine	Robert	✓	no—1 Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	40	Male	-do-	-do-	11.0	Scar left hand.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

Vessel "ORSOVA"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Shelford	William Sopw											
2													
3	Bell	Edward											
4	Staples	Earnest											
5	Nicholls	Arthur E.											
6	Keting	Henry T.											
7	Lawrenson	John A.											
8	Perryman	Arthur J.W.											
9	Root	Arthur R.I.											
10	Branton	S.V.											
11	Elliott	Frank											
12	Wells	Frank W.											
13	Mitchell	Frank											
14	Owen	Albert G											
15	Pyne	Wm.Chas											
16	Osbourne	Sam											
17	Foss	Geo.A.											
18	Aula	James	✓	C — 1	Quartermaster	-do-	-do-	No	35	Male	Scotch	-do-	5.5	11.0	Nil
19	Lear	James M.	✓	C ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	English	-do-	5.8	12.0	Nil
20	Sealey	Geo. Wm	✓	no — 1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	26	Male	-do-	-do-	5.9	10.5	Tattoo on chest
21	Davies	Glyn A.	✓	no — 1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.5½	10.0	Nil
22	Trevan	Arthur	✓	C — 1	Master-at-arms	-do-	-do-	No	34	Male	English	-do-	5.10	11.0	Nil
23	Learmouth	Albert	✓	no — 2	Lamplighter and A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	49	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.7	11.0	Nil
24	Bowden	Sidney J.	✓	no	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	English	-do-	5.4	9.6	Tatoo rt.arm
25	Mersey	Daniel	✓	no — 2	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	62	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	10.0	" right "
26	Fellows	Henry	✓	no	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	39	Male	-do-	-do-	5.11	12.10	Nil
27	Carr	Geo	✓	no — 2	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	32	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	12.0	Nil
28	Casey	Chas. P	✓	C -do- 1	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	38	Male	-do-	-do-	5.4	11.0	Nil
29	Miles	Victor L.	✓	no — 2	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	22	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	9.6	Nil
30	Tucker	Anthony	✓	no — 1	Bo'sun's Mate	-do-	-do-	No	44	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	14.0	Tatoo left arm
31	Jaraine	Robert	✓	no — 1	Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	40	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	11.0	Scar left hand.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. —

CREW

ng such aliens on board upon

190

Orsova 11

REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel ORSOVA Voy 21.

Date 26 NOV 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

189

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
No.46. Jenson M.		Denmark	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool.
No.155. McEvoy P.		Britain	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

(Signed) (Master) ORSOVA. (Ship)

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febr[uary 5, 1917] of all aliens employed on vessel having such aliens on board upon [arrival] at any port.

Vessel "ORSOVA" [Port] of Liverpool. 190

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
1	Shelford	William S								5.6	11.0	Nil
3	Bell	Edward								6.1	10.7	Nil
4	Staples	Earnest								5.10	11.7	Nil
5	Nicholls	Arthur E.								6.0	11.6	Nil
6	Keting	Henry T.								5.11	11.8	Nil
7	Lawrenson	John A.								5.11½	15st.	Nil
8	Perryman	Arthur J.								5.8½	12.0	Nil
9	Root	Arthur R.								5.8	10.9	Nil
10	Branton	S.V.								5.10	11.10	Nil
11	Elliott	Frank								5.8	10.10	Nil
12	Wells	Frank W.								5.4	8.9	Nil
13	Mitchell	Frank								5.9	10.0	Tattoo rt.arm
14	Owen	Albert G								5.8	10.10	" left arm
15	Pyne	Wm.Chas								5.10	11.8	" right arm
16	Osbourne	Sam								5.9½	12.0	" " hand
17	Foss	Geo.A.								5.5	10.0	" left arm
18	Aula	James	✓	Quartermaster	-do-	-do-	No	35	Male	Scotch	5.5	11.0	Nil
19	Lear	James M.	✓	---do---	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	English -do-	5.8	12.0	Nil
20	Sealey	Geo. Wm	✓	---do---	-do-	-do-	No	26	Male	-do- -do-	5.5	10.5	Tattoo on chest
21	Davies	Glyn A.	✓	---do---	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	Welsh -do-	5.5½	10.0	Nil
22	Trevan	Arthur	✓	Master-at-arms	-do-	-do-	No	34	Male	English -do-	5.10	11.0	Nil
23	Learmouth	Albert	✓	Lamplighter and A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	49	Male	Welsh -do-	5.7	11.0	Nil
24	Bowden	Sidney J.	✓	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	English -do-	5.4	9.6	Tatoo rt.arm
25	Mersey	Daniel	✓	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	62	Male	-do- -do-	5.5	10.0	" right "
26	Fellows	Henry	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	39	Male	-do- -do-	5.11	12.10	Nil
27	Carr	Geo	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	32	Male	-do- -do-	5.6	12.0	Nil
28	Casey	Chas P.	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	38	Male	-do- -do-	5.4	11.0	Nil
29	Miles	Victor L.	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	22	Male	-do- -do-	5.6	9.6	Nil
30	Tucker	Anthony	✓	Bo'sun's Mate	-do-	-do-	No	44	Male	-do- -do-	5.6	14.0	Tatoo left arm
31	Jardine	Robert	✓	Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	40	Male	-do- -do-	5.8	11.0	Scar left hand.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Deck Department

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

190

Vessel "ORSOVA", arriving at New York, November 19th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Shelford	William Sopwith	C — 1 Master	7/11/18	Liverpool	No	50	Male	English	British	5.6	11.0	Nil
2													
3	Bell	Edward	My 8855 — 1 2nd Mate	-do-	-do-	No	25	Male	-do-	-do-	6.1	10.7	Nil
4	Staples	Earnest	no — 1 3rd Mate	-do-	-do-	No	27	Male	-do-	-do-	5.10	11.7	Nil
5	Nicholls	Arthur E.	My 8857 — 1 1st Mate	8/11/18	-do-	No	32	Male	-do-	-do-	6.0	11.6	Nil
6	Keting	Henry T.	Nav 15953 — 1 Surgeon	7/11/18	-do-	No	46	Male	Cahadian	-do-	5.11	11.8	Nil
7	Lawrenson	Hohn A.	My 8871 — 1 Purser	-do-	-do-	No	49	Male	English	British	5.11½	15st.	Nil
8	Perryman	Arthur J.W.	My 8872 — 1 Asst-Purser	-do-	-do-	No	24	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8½	12.0	Nil
9	Root	Arthur R.E.	My 8854 — 1 Asst-Purser	-do-	-do-	No	17	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	10.9	Nil
10	Branton	S.V.	C — 1 Marconi Operator	-do-	-do-	No	26	Male	-do-	-do-	5.10	11.10	Nil
11	Elliott	Frank	Bl. 521 — 1 Marconi Operator	-do-	-do-	No	16	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	10.10	Nil
12	Wells	Frank W.	no — 1 Carpenter	-do-	-do-	No	49	Mle	-do-	-do-	5.4	8.9	Nil
13	Mitchell	Frank	no — 1 Carpenter's Mate	-do-	-do-	No	22	Male	-do-	-do-	5.9	10.0	Tattoo rt.arm
14	Owen	Albert E	no ---do--- 1	-do-	-do-	No	37	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	10.10	" left arm
15	Pyne	Wm.Chas	C — 1 Bosun	-do-	-do-	No	49	Male	Irish	-do-	5.10	11.8	" right arm
16	Osbourne	Sam	no — 1 Bosun's Mate	-do-	-do-	No	45	Male	-do-	-do-	5.9½	12.0	" " hand
17	Foss	Geo.A.	no A.B. — 1	-do-	-do-	No	28	Male	English	-do-	5.5	10.0	" left arm
18	Auld	James	C — 1 Quartermaster	-do-	-do-	No	35	Male	Scotch	-do-	5.5	11.0	Nil
19	Lear	James M.	C ---do--- 1	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	English	-do-	5.8	12.0	Nil
20	Sealey	Geo. Wm	no — 1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	26	Male	-do-	-do-	5.9	10.5	Tattoo on chest
21	Davies	Glyn A.	no — 1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.5½	10.0	Nil
22	Trevan	Arthur	C — 1 Master-at-arms	-do-	-do-	No	34	Male	English	-do-	5.10	11.0	Nil
23	Learmouth	Albert	no — 2 Lamplighter and A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	49	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.7	11.0	Nil
24	Bowden	Sidney J.	no A.B. — 1	-do-	-do-	No	20	Male	English	-do-	5.4	9.6	Tatoo rt.arm
25	Mersey	Daniel	no A.B. — 2	-do-	-do-	No	62	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	10.0	" right "
26	Fellows	Henry	no -do- 1	-do-	-do-	No	39	Male	-do-	-do-	5.11	12.10	Nil
27	Carr	Geo	no -do- 2	-do-	-do-	No	32	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	12.0	Nil
28	Casey	Chas P.	C -do- 1	-do-	-do-	No	38	Male	-do-	-do-	5.4	11.0	Nil
29	Miles	Victor L.	no -do- 2	-do-	-do-	No	22	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	9.6	Nil
30	Tucker	Anthony	no — 1 Bo'sun's Mate	-do-	-do-	No	44	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	14.0	Tatoo left arm
31	Jardine	Robert	no — 1 Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	40	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	11.0	Scar left hand.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* ORSOVA., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Deck Department

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORSOVA", arriving at New York, November 19th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
32 1	Brown	Chas	C — 1 A.B.	7/11/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5.0	8.7	Nil
33 2	Benbow	John Geo	C — 1 A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	11.0	Tattoo both arms
34 3	Owens	James	M — 1 A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	29	Male	-do-	-do-	5.3	9.0	" left arm
35 4	Edwards	Wm	No — 1 A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	22	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	10.0	Nil
36 5	Rigby	John	No 2 A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	47	Male	-do-	-do-	5.1	9.6	Tatoo left hand
37 6	Quirk	Francis	C — 1 Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	28	Male	-do-	-do-	5.7	10.3	Nil
38 7	Turner	Joseph	C — 1 A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	29	Male	-do-	-do-	5.7	11.0	Nil
39 8	Smith	Leslie J	C — 1 Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	18	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	9.9	Nil
40 9	Chisham	Patrick	No — 2 Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	42	Male	Irish	-do-	5.3	8.0	Nil
41 10	Pearon	James	C — 1 Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	English	-do-	5.5	10.4	Nil
42 11	White	Ernest J	No — 1 A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	10.0	Nil
43 12	Hector	Jas A	No — 1 Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	30	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	10.7	Nil
44 13	Buckles	John	C — 1 Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	Male	-do-	-do-	5.4	11,0	Tat Heart arm
45 14	Williams	Llewellyn	No — 1 Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	18	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.9½	12.0	Scar on f-head Tattoo on chest
46 15	Jenson	Martin P.	No — 1 Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	29	Male	Danish	Danish	5.9½	12.0	Tattoo on chest
47 16	Brown	Richard C	C — 1 A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5.4	10.0	Scar on rt.hand
48 17	May	John	No — 1 Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	12.6	Tattoo rt.arm
49 18	Davison	James	No — 1 A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	35	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	10.0	" on chest
50 19	Ennis	James	C — 1 O.S.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	-do-	-do-	5.4	8.0	Nil
51 20	Jones	Herbert	No — 1 O.S.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	16	Male	-do-	-do-	5.0	7.0	Nil
52 21	Burns	Charles	No — 1 O.S.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	-do-	-do-	5.9	10.0	Anchor left arm
53 22	Dillon	William C.	No — 1 O.S.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	-do-	-do-	5.10	10.0	Nil
54 23	Smith	Frank B.	C — 1 O.S.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	16	Male	-do-	-do-	5.4	10.0	Nil
55 24	Harris	Lewis A.	No — 2 O.S.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	-do-	-do-	5.2	8.0	Nil
56 25	Green	Geo.	No — 1 Deck Bo.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	-do-	-do-	5.0	8.5	Nil
57 26	Newton	Sidney H	No — 1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	9.0	Nil
58 27	Gaskell	Thomas	No — 1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	-do-	-do-	5.3	8.0	Nil
59 28	Ireson	Oakley	No — 1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	Male	-do-	-do-	5.3	8.10	Nil
60 29	Marshall	Henry	No — 1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	18	Male	-do-	-do-	5.2	8.5	Nil
61 30	Parr.	John H.	No — 1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	18	Male	-do-	-do-	5.3	8.0	Fore finger off
62	Hart.	William	No — 1 Seaman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	30	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	11.0	Nil
63	Brown	Albert	Ord Seaman	do	do	no	Yes	22	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.8	11.8	Nil
64	Norton	Jack	Seaman	-do-	do	no	Yes	28	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.10	13.3	Tattoo lft.arm
65	Milgate	Victor	Seaman	do	do	no	Yes	23	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	10.5	Nil
66	Allargice	John	Seaman	do	do	no	Yes	21	-do-	Scotch	-do-	5.10	10.6	Nil
67	Phillips	E. J.	Seaman	-do-	-do-	no	Yes	22	-do-	English	-do-	5.7	10.7	Nil
68	Hickley	H. B.	Seaman	do	do	no	Yes	22	-do-	do	-do-	5.8	10.4	Nil

Local Agents to Issue

Consuls

See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information for columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ORSOVA. ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 191

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 102
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engine Department

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 192

Vessel "R SOVA" *, arriving at* New York *,* November 19th *, 1918 , from the port of* Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
81	Craig	George T.	Chief Engnr.	7/11/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	61	Male	Scotch	British	5.7	13.0	Tattoo left hand
82 2	Philip	Wm. J.	2nd Engineer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	36	Male	Scotch	British	5.11	12.2	Nil
83 3	Phillips	Victor H.	3rd Engineer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5.8½	10.2	"
84 4	Woolf	Herbert	4th Engineer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	29	Male	-do-	-do-	5.9	10.10	"
85 5	Pattullo	George	5th Engineer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	30	Male	Scotch	-do-	5.10	11.7	"
86 6	Wilson	Finla[illegible]	6th Engineer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	28	Male	-do-	-do-	5.9½	10.0	"
87 7	MacKay	George	Extra 6th Engineer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	27	Male	-do-	-do-	5.10	11.0	"
88 8	Hubbard	Albert V.	5th Engineer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	Male	English	-do-	5.10	10.4	"
89 9	Cannon	Carlyle H.	3rd Engineer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	22	Male	-do-	-do-	5.11	10.2	"
90 10	Goode A.	Albert	10th -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	24	Male	-do-	-do-	5.9½	9.8	"
91 11	Drummond	Frank G.	11th -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	-do-	5.8	10.7	"
92 12	Waters	Joseph V.	12th -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	English	-do-	5.4	9.4	"
93 13	Baker	John F.	Electrician	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	46	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	9.4	"
94 14	Farquahr	John	2nd -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	Scotch	-do-	5.8	9.4	"
95 15	Gould	Geo. P.	1st Refr. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	37	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.6	10.2	"
96 16	Jones	D. Edwal	7th Engineer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	9.10	"
97 17	MacHattie	James	Boilermaker	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	47	Male	Scotch	-do-	5.10½	11.10	"
98 18	Scrace	Ernest A	Storekeeper	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	36	Male	English	-do-	5.9	12.0	"
99 19	McCready MacCrady	William L.	Greaser	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	38	Male	Scotch	-do-	5.8	9.10	"
100 20	Tucker	Edwin W.	Refr. Greaser	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	38	Male	English	-do-	5.9	12.0	Tattoo rt.arm.
101 21	Littlemore	Joseph	Greaser	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	29	Male	English	-do-	5.11½	12.5	" rt.arm & Chest
102 22	Wilton	James	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	28	Male	English	-do-	5.7	12.0	Nil
103 23	Cosier	Matthew	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	32	Male	-do-	-do-	5.2	10.5	"
104 24	Horne	Chas	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	33	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	11.0	Tattoo both arms
105 25	Begley	James	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	Male	Irish	-do-	5.11	12.7	" " "
106 26	Trick	Jas	Donkeyman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	45	Male	English	-do-	5.6	12.0	" on rt. wrist.
107 27	Clarey	Edward	Greaser	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	42	Male	English	-do-	5.6	9.0	" both arms.
108 28	Keefe	John J.M.	Greaser	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	47	Male	Irish	-do-	5.6	12.0	" " "
109 29														
110 30	Morris	Daniel	Lg. Fireman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	31	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.11	12.0	" arm & Chest.
111	McCurdy	William	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	42	Male	Irish	-do-	5.10½	11.2	" right arm.

Line Orient Line of R. M. Steamers

Owners Messrs Orient Steam Nav. Co Ltd

Local Agents Messrs The White Star Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* ORSOVA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* _____, *191*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engine Department

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

193

Vessel "ORSOVA", *arriving at* New York, November 19th, 191 8, *from the port of* Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
112 X 1	Wright	John T	✓ Eng. Fireman	7/11/1	Liverpool.	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5.7½	11.2	Tattoo rt.arm.
113 X 2	McCarthy	Thomas	✓ Fireman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	30	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	10.4	Nil
114 X 3	Salstrom	Hophin	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	30	Male	-do-	-do-	5.7½	11.4	Tattoo both arms
115 X 4	Austin	John	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	10.6	" " "
116 X 5	Edwards	Edward	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	25	Male	-do-	m-do-	5.5½	10.0	Nil
117 X 6	Rossiter	John	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	Irish	-do-	5.4	8.0	Nil
118 X 7	Mahoney	John	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	27	Male	-do-	-do-	5.7½	11.0	Tattoo on chest
119 X 8	Hynes	Thomas	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	45	Male	English	-do-	5.9	9.8	" both arms.
120 X 9	Hunter	Donald	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	36	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8½	12.2	" both arms.
121 X 10	White	Thomas	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	32	Male	-do-	-do-	5.10	11.10	" left "
122 X 11	Sloan	Henry	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	30	Male	-do-	-do-	5.9	11.10	" both arms.
123 12	Stanley	Wm	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	32	Male	-do-	-do-	5.1	9.0	" " "
124 X 13	Higgin	Albert	✓ Greaser	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	31	Male	-do-	-do-	5.7½	11.2	" " "
125 X 14	Birney	Noble	✓ Fireman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	40	Male	-do-	-do-	5.7½	10.0	" " "
126 X 15	Roberts	James	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	22	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	11.11	" " "
127 X 16	Garvey	William	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	26	Male	-do-	-do-	5.7	11.0	" " "
128 17	MacLaughlin	Wm J.	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	32	Male	Irish	-do-	5.6	9.7	" on lt.arm.
129 X 18	Coyne	Martin	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	25	Male	English	-do-	5.9	11.0	" " " "
130 19	Toole	Thomas	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	40	Male	Irish	-do-	5.7½	12.0	" " right "
131 X 20	Comer	Peter	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	27	Male	English	-do-	6.0	13.0	Nil
132 21	MacDermott	Peter	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	27	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	9.4	Tatto both arms
133 X 22	Killin	Joseph	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	11.0	" left arm.
134 X 23	Woolfall	E.	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	10.7	" both arms.
135 X 24	Donaldson	Thomas	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	24	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	11.2	Nil
136 25	Cairns	Thos.	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	40	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8½	11.2	Nil
137 X 26	Sargeant	Robert John	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	11.7	Tattoo left arm
138 X 27	Brangan	Daniel	✓ Fireman and Trimmer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	Irish	-do-	5.3	9.0	Nil
139 X 28	Hughes	Fredk	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	Male	English	-do-	5.7	10.5	Tattoo both arms
140 X 29	Chandler	Daniel	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	Male	-do-	-do-	5.10	14.0	" " "
141 X 30	Walsh	Michel	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	Male	-do-	-do-	5.4	9.7	" left arm.
142 X /	Corney	Michel	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	10.2	Nil

Line The Orient Line of Royal Mail Steamers

Owners Messers The Orient Steam Nav. Co. Ltd.

Local Agents Messrs The White Star

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the ORCOVA., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 194

Vessel "ORSOVA", *arriving at* New York November 19th, *1918*, *from the port of* Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
143	Edwards	William	✓ no-1 Trimmer	7/11/18	Liverpool.	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5.6	10.2	Tattoo rt.arm.
144	Morris	John	✓ no-1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	-do-	-do-	5.7	10.2	" left "
145	Cavanagh	James	✓ no-3 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	18	Male	-do-	-do-	5.1	8.7	" both arms
146	Bolger	John	✓ no-1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	9.0	" " "
147	Wilson	James	✓ no- -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	24	Male	-do-	-do-	5.3	9.5	Nil
148	Sime	James	✓ no-1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	11.0	Nil
149	Lang	Henry	✓ no-1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	26	Male	-do-	-do-	5.0	8.0	Tattoo both arms
150	Robson	Walter	✓ Boston 3872-2 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	22	Male	-do-	-do-	5.2	9.0	" " "
151	Halliwell	T.	✓ Boston 3872-2 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	16	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	9.10	Nil
152	Campbell	Michael	✓ no-1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	16	Male	-do-	-do-	5.4	9.7	Tattoo both arms
153	Jones	William	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.0	11.0	" arms & Chest
155	McEvoy	Patrick	✓ no-1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	24	Male	English	-do-	5.4	10.7	Nil
156	Sage	John	✓ no- -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	18	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	10.4	Tattoo both arms
157	Durkin	Joseph	✓ no-1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	Male	-do-	-do-	5.1	8.1	" left arm.
158	~~Cushion~~ Cuschieri	Maboli	✓ no-3 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	Maltese	-do-	5.4	9.0	Nil
159	Joyce	John	✓ no- -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	Male	English	-do-	5.3	9.2	Nil
160	Boden	John	✓ no-1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	18	Male	-do-	-do-	5.0	9.0	Tattoo both arms
161	Lynch	Michael	✓ no-1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	18	Male	-do-	-do-	5.7	9.8	Nil
162	McAsey	Geo. H.	✓ no -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	18	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	10.3	Nil
163	Dillon	John Chas	✓ no- -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	22	Male	-do-	-do-	5.3	9.4	Nil
164	Sullivan	Michel	✓ no-1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	34	Male	-do-	-do-	5.7	11.0	Tattoo both arms
166	Grogan	John	✓ no- -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	Male	Irish	-do-	5.1	8.0	" " "
167	Elms	Wm	✓ no-1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	English	-do-	5.3	8.0	" " "
168	~~Corkhill~~ Cambell	Geo	✓ no-2 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	22	Male	English	-do-	5.4	8.6	Nil
169	Gilbert	C.	✓ Bo. 1-9 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	-do-	-do-	5.3	10.0	Tattoo both arms
170	Scotland	Wm	✓ My 8588-1 -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	-do-	-do-	5.2	8.6	Nil
171	Stanley	Frea	✓ My 1509- -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	34	Male	-do-	-do-	5.0½	7.8	Tattoo rt.arm.
172	Rub,	C.	✓ my 8546-1 do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	22	Male	-do-	-do-	5.3	8.7	" both arms.
173	Furner	Frank	✓ Fireman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	29	Male	-do-	-do-	5.3	11.7	Nil
30														

#3 transferred to hosp.

Line: The Orient Line of Royal Mail Steamers.

Owners: Messrs Orient Steam Nav. Co.

Local Agents: Messrs The White Star Line.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the ORSOVA., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of _____, 191

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cubar)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Purser's Department

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel "ORSOVA", arriving at New York, November 19th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
182	Thorpe	William	✓ Chief Steward Mf 8298 – 1	7/11/18	Liverpool	No	51	Male	English	British	5'7	10.4	Nil
183	Cant	Ralph	✓ 2nd Steward Mf 8299 – 1	-do-	-do-	No	37	-do-	English	British	5'9	9.10	Nil
184	Ellis	John	✓ Barkeeper Mf 8296 – 1	-do-	-do-	No	49	-do-	English	British	5'4	10.11	Nil
185	Ritson	William	✓ Storekeeper new Mf 15914 – 1	-do-	-do-	No	33	-do-	Australian	British	5.10	10.12	Tattoo both arms
X 186	Grunwaldt	Leopold	✓ Asst-Storekeeper no – 1	-do-	-do-	No	23	-do-	~~Austrian~~ Hebrew	Russian	5'7½	10.4	Mole on left ch in
6													
188	Pegrum	Ezed	✓ Linen Steward new 15939 – 1	-do-	-do-	No	45	-do-	English	British	5'6	9.3	Nil
189	Godden	W.J.	✓ Bedroom Steward new 15943 – 1	-do-	-do-	No	36	-do-	English	British	5.11½	11.10	Tattoo left arm
190	Blackshield	Alfred	✓ ---do--- new 15942 – 2	-do-	-do-	No	39	-do-	English	British	5.11½	10.7	Nil
X 191	Bartholomew	Arthur Geo	✓ ---do--- no – 1	-do-	-do-	No	30	-do-	English	British	5.7	10.0.	Nil
192	Milleage	A.J.	✓ ---do--- new 15913 – 1	-do-	-do-	No	30	-do-	English	British	5.6	11.2	Nil
193	Baker F.A.	Fred A.	✓ ---do--- new 15925 – 1	-do-	-do-	No	29	-do-	English	British	5.7	11.0	Nil
X 194	Roberts XXX.	W.H.	✓ ---do--- new 15937 – 2	-do-	-do-	No	45	-do-	English	British	5.4	8.0	Nil
195	Skelton	W.B.	✓ ---do--- new 15922 – 1	-do-	-do-	No	25	-do-	English	British	5.7	10.0	Nil
196	Noble	Percy G	✓ ---do--- Mf 8300 – 1	-do-	-do-	No	23	-do-	English	British	5.9½	10.2	Nil
197 X	Louth	Chas A.	✓ ---do--- no – 1	-do-	-do-	No	30	-do-	English	British	5.8	11.2	Nil
17													
18													
200	Malone	Chas J.	✓ Waiter Mf 5677 – 2	-do-	-do-	No	18	-do-	English	British	5.7	118lbs	Scar right cheek
201 X	~~Scurr~~ Scurr	James	✓ Head Waiter no – 2	-do-	-do-	No	59	-do-	English	British	5.4	10.2	Scar of forehead
202	Morrissey	James	✓ Waiter Mf 8853	-do-	-do-	No	53	-do-	Irish	British	5.11	11.10	Nil
203 X	Werth	Ezld.	✓ Printer no – 1	-do-	-do-	No	28	-do-	S.Africa	British	6.0½	11.10	Tattoo left arm
204	Hudson	Reginald	✓ Waiter new 15912 – 1	-do-	-do-	No	19	-do-	English	British	5.10	10.0	Nil
205	Laing	Arthur W.	✓ Waiter Mf 8863 – 2	-do-	-do-	No	19	-do-	English	British	5.5	10.3	Nil
206	Randall	Percy	✓ Waiter new 15920 – 1	-do-	-do-	No	19	-do-	English	British	5.4	9.0	Nil
207	Darragh	Robert	✓ Waiter new 15951 – 1	-do-	-do-	No	21	-do-	Canadian	British	5.4	9.0	Nil
208	Borg	Emanuel	✓ Waiter new 15944 – 2	-do-	-do-	No	21	-do-	Maltese	British	5.3	9.10	Tattoo right arm
209 X	Longstaff	Henry J	✓ Waiter no – 1	-do-	-do-	No	18	-do-	Australian	British	5.8	8.7	Nil
210	Ellis	Thomas	✓ Waiter new 15948 – 1	-do-	-do-	No	29	-do-	English	British	5.6	8.2	Nil
211 X	~~Stratford~~	Walter W.	✓ Waiter no – 1	-do-	-do-	No	54	-do-	English	British	5.6	9.10	Nil
212 X		Freckleton	Albert ✓ Waiter nv – 2	-do-	-do-	No	22	-do-	English	British	5.8	9.12	Bullet scar chest

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ORSOVA., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Purser's Department

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel "ORSOVA", *arriving at* New York, November 19th, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
213	1 Bennett	Harold	✓ new 15959-1 Waiter	7/11/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5.8½	140lbs	Scar right arm
214	2 Heron	Richard	✓ new 15957-1 Waiter	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5.6	9.7	Nil
215	3 Hughes	Griffith	✓ Waiter	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	28	Male	Welsh	British	5.8	10.0	Scar both arms
216	4 Byrne Evans	Thomas	✓ Waiter	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	30	Male	Irish	British	5.7	10.0	right flank
217	5 Cantrill	Harry	✓ P. 5230-1 Waiter	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5.10	145lbs	Nil
218	6 Hayes	John	✓ new 15916-1 Waiter	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5.4	123 "	Nil
219	7 Eaton	Robert	✓ no — 1 Waiter	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5.10	10.10	Scar rt.ear.lft legs.
220	8 Stewart	John	✓ c — 1 WAITER	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	28	Male	Scotch	British	5.6	140lbs	Nil
221	9 Le Fevre	Henry F	✓ new 15930-1 Waiter	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5.8	10.10	Nil
222	10 Rowlands	Stuart	✓ new 15917-1 Waiter	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5.10	10.0	Ship rt.arm
223	11 Hustler	Karol	✓ new 15909- SALoon Boy	)do-	-do-	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5.6	9.0	Nil
224	12 Rose E.	Charles	✓ no — 1 Saloon Boy	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5.10	10.0	Nil
225	13 Hobbs	Earnest	✓ new 15910-1 1st PANtryman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5.10	11.0	Nil
226	14 Luck R.H.	Robt.E.	✓ new 15934-2 Asst-Pantryman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5.4	9.0	Deformed back.
227	15 Rimmer	Wm.	✓ new 15933-1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5.6	9.0	Nil
228	16 Allsop	Harold K	✓ new 15936-1 Platewasher	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5.9	9.2	cert lame rt. leg
229	17 Parker	Alfred Jas.	✓ new 15938-2 Knifeman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5.6	10.0	Nil
230	18 Hopperton	Percy J.	✓ Mg 8858- Smoke room Steward	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5.8	11.4	Thumb off rt.hnd
231	19 Thomas	Percey	✓ new 15923-1 Lounge & Deck Steward	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British	5.10	10.10	Tattoo lft.arm
232	20 Wood	George	✓ Mg 8858- Canteen Stwd. Assistant new 15941	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5.5	10.7	Nil
233	21 Champion	John E.	✓ Canteen Steward	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	37	Male	Australian	British	5.8	11.6	Nil
234	22 Slack S	Chas. J	✓ new 15947-1 Captains Boy	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5.0	7.0	Nil
235	23 Barter	Arthur	✓ no — 1 Officer's Servant	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5.2	7.6	Nil
236	24 Harvey	Herbert S.	✓ Engineer's new 15940 Servant	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5.5	7.6	Nil
237	25 Collins	Harry G	✓ no — 1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	6.0	10.0	Nil
238	26 Stopforth	Joseph	✓ new 15944-1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5.7	9.7	Lt Cert Fracture Tatt left arm.
239	27 Clark	John A	✓ new 15932-1 1st 2nd Sal.Stwd	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	43	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	12.0	Nil
240	28 Cayley	Fred. W.	✓ no — 1 Chief Cook	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	32	Male	-do-	-do-	5.10	12.0	Nil
241	29 Greener	Ernest A	✓ no — 1 2nd Cook	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	41	Male	-do-	-do-	5.9	9.10	Lady ea.arm.
242	30 Dunster	Archibald G	✓ no — 1 2nd Class Group Cook	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	41	Male	-do-	-do-	6.3	12.6	Nil
243	Busuttil	Giovanni	✓ new 15945-2 Asst.Cook	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	36	Male	Maltese	-do-	5.9	12.2	Tatoo both ar

Line: Messrs The Orient Line.
Owners: Messrs Orient Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents: Messrs White Star Line.

326 ordered held on board

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* **ORSOVA.** _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPT. AND
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Purser's Department

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORSOVA", arriving at New York, November 17th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 197

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
244	Hughes	W. H.	new 15921-1 Asst& Veg.Cook	7/11/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5.2	7.10	Nil
245	Owen	Horace	no-1 Asst-Cook	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	38	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.8	11.6	Scar rt.hand
246														
247	Jones	Edward	new 15955-1 Asst-Cook	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5.4	126lbs	Flag rt,arm.
248	Clarke	Robert	new 15945-1 Scullion	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	9.8	Nil
249	Criggall	W.D.	new 15935-2 1st Baker	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	36	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	15.7	Nil
250	Hilton	Robert	2nd Baker	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	27	Male	New Zealnd	-do-	5.8	10.7	Tatto both arms
251	Hogben	Fred. Chas.	new 15927-1 Asst-Baker	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	English	-do-	5.8½	10.0	Nil
252	Holmans	Walter J.	new 15928-1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	-do-	-do-	5.7	9.2	Nil
253	Kirby	Emil	new 15926-1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	25	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	9.10	Nil
	11													
	12													
256	Wiseman	Aldred	new 15918-1 Butcher	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	39	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	10.2	Tatto rt.arm
257	Jarman	Frank	no-1 3rd Butcher	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	Male	-do-	-do-	5.9	9.4	" left arm
258	Turner	Arthur	no-1 2nd Butcher	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	43	Male	-do-	-do-	5.2	15.0	Nil
259	Flower	Alex.	new 15958-1 Troop-Dk Stwd Asst-Troop	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	42	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	12.5	Nil
260	Garner	Thomas	new 15919-2 Deck Stewards	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	60	Male	-do-	-do-	5.7	14.0	Nil
261	McAllister	Robt.	new 15954-1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	-do-	-do-	5.4	9.0	Nil
262	Wood	Henry	no-1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	-do-	-do-	5.9	9.0	Tatto left arm
263	Jones	Edward Robert	---do---	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	25	Male	Welsh	-do-	5.4	9.0	Nil
264	Newton	Richard H	new 15956-1 Troop Cook	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	English	-do-	5.6	12.0	Nil
265	Poole	Albert	new 15924-1 Asst-Cook	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	10.0	Tatto rt.arm
266	Russell	John A.	new 15950-1 Asst-Cook	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	9.4	" left arm
267	Blane	W.F.	new 15929-1 Asst-Cook	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	10.7	" right "
268	Cain	Geo.A.	B 3758-2 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	Male	-do-	-do-	5.7	10.0	Scar on elbow
269	Mullany	Martin	new 15931-1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	Irish	-do-	5.6	11.0	Nil
270	Joyce	Thomas	20 Mess-1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	42	Male	Scotch	-do-	5.6	130lbs	Nil
271	Maher	Charles	no-1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	Irish	-do-	5.7	11.0	Tatto rt.arm
	29													
273	Seggar	Albert M.	Asst Waiter Stewards new 5??	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	Male	English	-do-	5.5	8.4	Nil
274	Mills	Fred.	Messman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	36	Male	-do-	-do-	5.6	9.0	Tatto left arm

Line Orient Line (Royal Mail Steamer)

Owners Messrs Orient Steam Navigation Co.

Local Agents Messrs The White Star Line

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* **ORSOVA.** _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel "ORSOVA", *arriving at* New York, November 19th, 191 8, *from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
275 1	Weeks	Montague	no—1 Ship'e Cook	7/11/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5.7	11.0	Nil
276 2	Beadman	Herbert	no—1 Asst--do--	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	16	Male	-do-	-do-	5.3	9.7	Nil
277 3	Le Plastrier	Willie	no—1 1st Laundryman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	47	Male	-do-	-do-	5.5	11.8	Nil
4														
279 5	Hall	Robert	pen. 15940—1 Calander Hand	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	16	Male	-do-	-do-	5.8	10.0	Nil
280 6	Woods	John	no—2 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	15	Male	-do-	-do-	5.0	7.0	Nil
281 7	Newman	Thomas E	no—1 ---do---	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	16	Male	-do-	-do-	5.3	7.6	Nil
8														
9			In charge of Military Draft.from New York to Liverpool.(4 as below)											
10	Pugsley	1. Oak.E.	Quatermaster			U S Army								
11			Lieutenant. U.S.A.Army.											
12	Miller	2. E.J.	Ship's Surgeon U.S.A.Army.											
13	Miller	3. E.	R.G.Q.M.S. British Army.											
14	Walker	4 John	Signalman British Navy.											
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Wm Alexander Inspector.
76 with cards.

~~20 43 63 64 67 68~~ 274 76

Line Orient Line of Royal Mail Steamers

Owners Messrs Orient Steam Nav. Co.

Local Agents Messrs The White Star Line

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(9)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Sopwith Shelford of the **ORSOVA.**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. S. Shelford
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Nov, 1918

W. Alexander
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

(7)

Orsova

11/11/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and also those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6101

Nov 17-19 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....DEC 15 1943....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 15 1943.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator